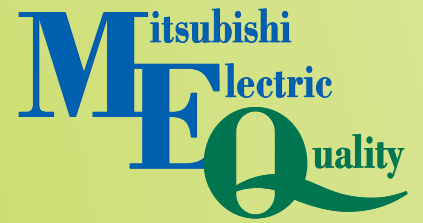


Changes for the Better

AIR TO WATER HEAT PUMP SYSTEMS



ecodan

Renewable Heating Technology

DATA BOOK

Vol.4.2

Contents

Outdoor unit..... A-1

Outdoor unit

Cylinder unit / Hydrobox B-1

Cylinder /
Hydrobox

Flow temp. controller..... C-1

Flow temp.
controller

Optional parts D-1

Optional parts

When installing or relocating, or servicing the heat pump, use only the specified refrigerant (R410A) to charge the refrigerant lines. Do not mix it with any other refrigerant and do not allow air to remain in the lines. If air is mixed with the refrigerant, then it can be the cause of abnormal high pressure in the refrigerant line, and may result in an explosion and other hazards. The use of any refrigerant other than that specified for the system will cause mechanical failure or system malfunction or unit breakdown. In the worst case, this could lead to a serious impediment to securing product safety.

| | | |
|-----------|--|--------------|
| 1 | Specifications | A-2 |
| | 1.1 Outdoor unit specifications..... | A-2 |
| | 1.2 Capacity | A-21 |
| | 1.3 Maximum outlet water temperature | A-30 |
| | 1.4 Available range (Water flow rate, return water temp.).... | A-36 |
| 2 | Outlines and dimensions | A-42 |
| | 2.1 Packaged-type units | A-42 |
| | 2.2 Split-type units | A-46 |
| 3 | Wiring diagrams..... | A-56 |
| | 3.1 Packaged-type units | A-56 |
| | 3.2 Split-type units | A-63 |
| 4 | Refrigerant system diagrams | A-81 |
| | 4.1 Packaged-type units | A-82 |
| | 4.2 Split-type units | A-85 |
| 5 | Performance data | A-91 |
| | 5.1 Cooling performance data..... | A-91 |
| | 5.2 Heating performance data | A-94 |
| | 5.3 Part load chart..... | A-112 |
| | 5.4 Best COP | A-138 |
| | 5.5 Correcting capacity for changes in the length of refrigerant piping | A-140 |
| 6 | Noise criterion curves | A-144 |
| | 6.1 Packaged-type units | A-144 |
| | 6.2 Split-type units | A-146 |
| 7 | Estimated noise level based on the distance from Outdoor unit | A-151 |
| 8 | Earthquake-proof strength analysis | A-155 |
| 9 | Error code table | A-183 |
| 10 | Installation location | A-184 |
| | 10.1 Packaged-type units (Power inverter/Zubadan)..... | A-184 |
| | 10.2 Split-type units (Eco inverter/Power inverter)..... | A-188 |
| | 10.3 Split-type units (Mr.SLIM+)..... | A-193 |
| | 10.4 Split-type units (Zubadan)..... | A-195 |
| | 10.5 Split-type units (Inverter Multi) | A-199 |

1.1 Outdoor unit specifications

(1) Packaged-type units

■ Power inverter

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-W50VHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-W85VHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-W112VHA(-BS) |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|--|--|---|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz |
| Max. current | A | | 13.0 | 23.0 | 29.5 |
| Breaker size | A | | 16 | 25 | 32 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic twin rotary | Hermetic twin rotary | Hermetic scroll |
| Model | | | SNB130FGCMC | TNB220FLHM1T | ANB33FNMMT |
| Motor output | kW | | 0.9 | 1.3 | 2.5 |
| Start type | | | Inverter | Inverter | Inverter |
| Protection devices | | | HP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Orver current detection | HP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Orver current detection | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Orver current detection |
| Oil (Model) | L | | 0.35 (FV50S) | 0.67 (FV50S) | 1.4 (FV50S) |
| Crankcase heater | | | - | - | - |
| Heat exchanger | Air | | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | Water | | Plate heat exchanger | Plate heat exchanger | Plate heat exchanger |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan x 1 | Propeller fan x 1 | Propeller fan x 2 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.086 | 0.074 | 0.074 x 2 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 50 (1,760) | 49 (1,730) | 100 (3,530) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 46 | 48 | 53 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 48 | 48 | 53 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 61 | 66 | 69 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 950 (37-3/8) | 950 (37-3/8) | 1020 (40-3/16) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 740 (29-3/16) | 943 (37-1/8) | 1350 (53-1/8) |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 64 (141) | 79 (174) | 133 (294) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 1.7 (3.7) | 2.4 (5.3) | 4.0 (8.8) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | - | - | - |
| | Gas | mm(in) | - | - | - |
| Connection method | | | - | - | - |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | - | - | - |
| | Piping length | m | - | - | - |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | Heating | °C | -15 to +21 | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 |
| | DHW | °C | -15 to +35 | -20 to +35 | -20 to +35 |
| | Cooling* | °C | -5 to +46 | -5 to +46 | -5 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | °C | +60 | +60 | +60 |
| | Cooling | °C | +5 | +5 | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +9 to +59 | +9 to +59 | +11 to +59 |
| | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | | L/min | 6.5 to 14.3 | 10.8 to 25.8 |
| | | | | 10.8 to 25.8 | 14.4 to 32.1 |

* Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C.
The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox.
For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-W60VAA(-BS) | PUHZ-W85VAA(-BS) | PUHZ-W85YAA(-BS) |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz |
| | Max. current | A | 13.0 | 22.0 | 11.5 |
| Breaker size | | A | 16 | 25 | 16 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell N8.75 Munsell N2.75 (FRONT PANEL) | Munsell N8.75 Munsell N2.75 (FRONT PANEL) | Munsell N8.75 Munsell N2.75 (FRONT PANEL) |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic twin rotary | Hermetic twin rotary | Hermetic twin rotary |
| | Model | | SNB220FEGMC-L1 | SNB220FEGMC-L1 | SNB220FEAMC-L1 |
| | Motor output | kW | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| | Start type | | Inverter | Inverter | Inverter |
| | Protection devices | | HP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Over current detection | HP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Over current detection | HP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Over current detection |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 0.60 (FV50S) | 0.60 (FV50S) | 0.60 (FV50S) |
| Crankcase heater | | W | - | - | - |
| Heat exchanger | | Air | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | | Water | Plate heat exchanger | Plate heat exchanger | Plate heat exchanger |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan ×1 | Propeller fan ×1 | Propeller fan ×1 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.074 | 0.074 | 0.074 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 44 (1,550) | 44 (1,550) | 44 (1,550) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 1050 (41-5/16) | 1050 (41-5/16) | 1050 (41-5/16) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 480 (18-7/8) | 480 (18-7/8) | 480 (18-7/8) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 1020 (40-3/16) | 1020 (40-3/16) | 1020 (40-3/16) |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 97 (214) | 97 (214) | 110 (243) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A | R410A | R410A |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 2.4 (5.3) | 2.4 (5.3) | 2.4 (5.3) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | - | - | - |
| | Gas | mm(in) | - | - | - |
| Connection method | | | - | - | - |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | - | - | - |
| | Piping length | m | - | - | - |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | Heating | °C | -20 to +35 | -20 to +35 | -20 to +35 |
| | Cooling* | °C | -5 to +46 | -5 to +46 | -5 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | °C | +60 | +60 | +60 |
| | Cooling | °C | +5 | +5 | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +9 to +59 | +9 to +59 | +9 to +59 |
| | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 8.6 to 17.2 | 10.8 to 25.8 | 10.8 to 25.8 |

* Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C.
The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox.
For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-W112VAA(-BS) | PUHZ-W112YAA(-BS) |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz |
| | Max. current | A | 28.0 | 13.0 |
| Breaker size | | A | 32 | 16 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell N8.75 Munsell N2.75 (FRONT PANEL) | Munsell N8.75 Munsell N2.75 (FRONT PANEL) |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic twin rotary | Hermetic twin rotary |
| | Model | | DNB28FBAMT | DNB28FBBMT |
| | Motor output | kW | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| | Start type | | Inverter | Inverter |
| | Protection devices | | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Over current detection | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Over current detection |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 1.0 (FVC68D) | 1.0 (FVC68D) |
| Crankcase heater | | W | - | - |
| Heat exchanger | Air | | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | Water | | Plate heat exchanger | Plate heat exchanger |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan ×1 | Propeller fan ×1 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 50 (1,760) | 50 (1,760) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 47 | 47 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 49 | 49 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 60 | 60 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 1050 (41-5/16) | 1050 (41-5/16) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 480 (18-7/8) | 480 (18-7/8) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 1020 (40-3/16) | 1020 (40-3/16) |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 118 (260) | 131 (289) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A | R410A |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 3.3 (7.3) | 3.3 (7.3) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | - | - |
| | Gas | mm(in) | - | - |
| Connection method | | | - | - |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | - | - |
| | Piping length | m | - | - |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | Heating | °C | -20 to +35 | -20 to +35 |
| | Cooling* | °C | -5 to +46 | -5 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | °C | +60 | +60 |
| | Cooling | °C | +5 | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +9 to +59 | +9 to +59 |
| | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 14.4 to 32.1 | 14.4 to 32.1 |

* Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C.
The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox.
For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

■ Zubadan

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-HW112YHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-HW140VHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-HW140YHA2(-BS) |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz |
| | Max. current | A | 13.0 | 35.0 | 13.0 |
| Breaker size | | | A | 16 | 40 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll |
| | Model | | ANB33FJJMT | ANB42FJKMT | ANB42FJJMT |
| | Motor output | kW | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.8 |
| | Start type | | Inverter | Inverter | Inverter |
| | Protection devices | | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Orver current detection | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Orver current detection | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Orver current detection |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 1.4 (FV50S) | 1.4 (FV50S) | 1.4 (FV50S) |
| Crankcase heater | | | W | - | - |
| Heat exchanger | | Air | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | | Water | Plate heat exchanger | Plate heat exchanger | Plate heat exchanger |
| Fan | | | Fan(drive) x No. | Propeller fan x 2 | Propeller fan x 2 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.074 x 2 | 0.074 x 2 | 0.074 x 2 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 100 (3,530) | 100 (3,530) | 100 (3,530) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | | Heating | dB(A) | 53 | 53 |
| | | Cooling | dB(A) | 53 | 53 |
| Noise level (PWL) | | Heating | dB(A) | 67 | 67 |
| Dimensions | | | Width | mm(in) | 1020 (40-3/16) |
| | | | Depth | mm(in) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) |
| | | | Height | mm(in) | 1350 (53-1/8) |
| Weight | | | kg(lbs) | 148 (326) | 134 (296) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 4.0 (8.8) | 4.3 (9.5) | 4.3 (9.5) |
| Pipe size O.D. | | | Liquid | mm(in) | - |
| | | | Gas | mm(in) | - |
| Connection method | | | - | - | - |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | | Height difference | m | - | - |
| | | Piping length | m | - | - |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | | Heating | °C | -25 to +21 | -25 to +21 |
| | | DHW | °C | -25 to +35 | -25 to +35 |
| | | Cooling* | °C | -5 to +46 | -5 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | | Heating | °C | +60 | +60 |
| | | Cooling | °C | +5 | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | | Heating | °C | +11 to +59 | +10 to +59 |
| | | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | | L/min | 14.4 to 32.1 | 17.9 to 40.1 |

* Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C.
The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox.
For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

(2) Split-type units

■ Power inverter

| Model Name | | | SUHZ-SW45VA | SUHZ-SW45VAH |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz |
| | Max. current | A | 12.0 | 12.0 |
| Breaker size | | | A | 20 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic twin rotary | Hermetic twin rotary |
| | Model | | SNB130FGBMT | SNB130FGBMT |
| | Motor output | kW | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| | Start type | | Inverter | Inverter |
| | Protection devices | | Discharge thermo Over current | Discharge thermo Over current |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 0.35(FV50S) | 0.35(FV50S) |
| Crankcase heater | | | W | - |
| Base heater | | | W | - |
| Heat exchanger | Air | | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | Water | | Plate heat exchanger | Plate heat exchanger |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan x 1 | Propeller fan x 1 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.060 | 0.060 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min(CFM) | 44.6 (1,575) | 44.6 (1,575) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 52 | 52 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 52 | 52 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 61 | 61 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 840 (33-1/16) | 840 (33-1/16) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 330 (13) | 330 (13) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 880 (34-5/8) | 880 (34-5/8) |
| Weight | | | kg(lbs) | 54 (119) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 1.3 (2.8) | 1.3 (2.8) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | 6.35 (1/4) | 6.35 (1/4) |
| | Gas | mm(in) | 12.7 (1/2) | 12.7 (1/2) |
| Connection method | | | Flared | Flared |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | Max. 30 | Max. 30 |
| | Piping length | m | 2 to 30 | 2 to 30 |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | Heating | °C | -15 to +24 | -15 to +24 |
| | DHW | °C | -15 to +35 | -15 to +35 |
| | Cooling | °C | +10 to +46 | +10 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | °C | +55 | +55 |
| | Cooling | °C | +5 | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +5 to +54 | +5 to +54 |
| | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | | L/min | 7.1 to 12.9 |

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-SW50VKA(-BS) |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz |
| | Max. current | A | 13.0 |
| Breaker size | | | A 16 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic twin rotary |
| | Model | | SNB130FTCM2 |
| | Motor output | kW | 0.9 |
| | Start type | | Inverter |
| | Protection devices | | HP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Over current detection |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 0.5(FV50S) |
| Crankcase heater | | | W - |
| Heat exchanger | Air | | Plate fin coil |
| | Water | | - |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.046 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min(CFM) | 45 (1,590) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 46 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 46 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 63 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 809+62 (31-13/16+2-7/16) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 300 (11-3/16) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 630 (24-13/16) |
| Weight | | | kg(lbs) 43 (95) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 1.4 (3.1) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | 6.35 (1/4) |
| | Gas | mm(in) | 12.7 (1/2) |
| Connection method | | | Flared |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | Max. 30 |
| | Piping length | m | 2 to 40 |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | Heating | °C | -15 to +21 |
| | DHW | °C | -15 to +35 |
| | Cooling* | °C | -15 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | °C | +60 |
| | Cooling | °C | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +5 to +59 |
| | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 6.5 to 17.2 |

* Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C. The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox. For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

1 Specifications

Outdoor unit

Outdoor unit

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW100VHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW100YHA(-BS) |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz |
| | Max. current | A | 17.0 | 29.5 | 13.0 |
| Breaker size | | | 25 | 32 | 16 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic twin rotary | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll |
| | Model | | SNB220FAGMC-L1 | ANB33FNEMT | ANB33FNDMT |
| | Motor output | kW | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Start type | | | Inverter | Inverter | Inverter |
| Protection devices | | | HP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Over current detection | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Over current detection | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Over current detection |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 0.60 (FV50S) | 1.40 (FV50S) | 1.40 (FV50S) |
| Crankcase heater | | | - | - | - |
| Heat exchanger | | Air | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | | Water | - | - | - |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan | Propeller fan ×2 | Propeller fan ×2 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.074 | 0.074 ×2 | 0.074 ×2 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 55 (1,940) | 100 (3,353) | 100 (3,353) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 51 | 54 | 54 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 48 | 50 | 50 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 68 | 70 | 70 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 950 (37-13/32) | 950 (37-13/32) | 950 (37-13/32) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 943 (37-1/8) | 1350 (53-1/8) | 1350 (53-1/8) |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 75 (166) | 118(261) | 130 (287) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 3.2(7.0) | 4.6 (10.2) | 4.6 (10.1) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | 9.52 (3/8) | 9.52 (3/8) | 9.52 (3/8) |
| | Gas | mm(in) | 15.88 (5/8) | 15.88 (5/8) | 15.88 (5/8) |
| Connection method | | | Flared | Flared | Flared |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | Max. 30 | Max. 30 | Max. 30 |
| | Piping length | m | 2 to 40 | 2 to 75 | 2 to 75 |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | Heating | °C | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 |
| | DHW | °C | -20 to +35 | -20 to +35 | -20 to +35 |
| | Cooling* | °C | -15 to +46 | -15 to +46 | -15 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | °C | +60 | +60 | +60 |
| | Cooling | °C | +5 | +5 | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +11 to +59 | +10 to +59 | +10 to +59 |
| | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 9.5 to 22.9 | 13.0 to 32.1 | 13.0 to 32.1 |

* Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C.
The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox.
For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-SW120VHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW120YHA(-BS) |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz |
| | Max. current | A | 29.5 | 13.0 |
| Breaker size | | | 40 | 16 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll |
| | Model | | ANB42FNEMT | ANB42FNDMT |
| | Motor output | kW | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| | Start type | | Inverter | Inverter |
| | Protection devices | | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Over current detection | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Over current detection |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 1.40 (FV50S) | 1.40 (FV50S) |
| Crankcase heater | | | W | - |
| Heat exchanger | | Air | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | | Water | - | - |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan ×2 | Propeller fan ×2 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.074 ×2 | 0.074 ×2 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 100 (3,353) | 100 (3,353) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 54 | 54 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 51 | 51 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 72 | 72 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 950 (37-13/32) | 950 (37-13/32) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 1350 (53-1/8) | 1350 (53-1/8) |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 118 (261) | 130 (287) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 4.6 (10.2) | 4.6 (10.2) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | 9.52 (3/8) | 9.52 (3/8) |
| | Gas | mm(in) | 15.88 (5/8) | 15.88 (5/8) |
| Connection method | | | Flared | Flared |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | Max. 30 | Max. 30 |
| | Piping length | m | 2 to 75 | 2 to 75 |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | Heating | °C | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 |
| | DHW | °C | -20 to +35 | -20 to +35 |
| | Cooling* | °C | -15 to +46 | -15 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | °C | +60 | +60 |
| | Cooling | °C | +5 | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +10 to +59 | +10 to +59 |
| | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 17.9 to 45.9 | 17.9 to 45.9 |

* Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C.
The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox.
For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-SW160YKA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW200YKA(-BS) |
|--|--------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz |
| | Max. current | A | 19.0 | 21.0 |
| Breaker size | | | 25 | 32 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll |
| | Model | | ANB52FRNMT | ANB52FRNMT |
| | Motor output | kW | 4.7 | 4.7 |
| | Start type | | Inverter | Inverter |
| | Protection devices | | HP switch Comp. Surface thermo HP sensor | HP switch Comp. Surface thermo HP sensor |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 2.30 (FV50S) | 2.30 (FV50S) |
| Crankcase heater | | | W | - |
| Heat exchanger | | Air | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | | Water | - | - |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan ×2 | Propeller fan ×2 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.200 ×2 | 0.200 ×2 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 140 (4,940) | 140 (4,940) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 62 | 62 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 58 | 60 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 78 | 78 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 1050 (41-5/16) | 1050 (41-5/16) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 330+40 (13+1-9/16) | 330+40 (13+1-9/16) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 1338 (52-11/16) | 1338 (52-11/16) |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 136 (300) | 136 (300) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 7.1 (15.7) | 7.7 (17.0) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | 9.52 (3/8) | 12.7 (1/2) |
| | Gas | mm(in) | 25.4 (1) | 25.4 (1) |
| Connection method | | | Flared | Flared |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | Max. 30 | Max. 30 |
| | Piping length | m | 2 to 80 | 2 to 80 |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | Heating | °C | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 |
| | DHW | °C | -20 to +35 | -20 to +35 |
| | Cooling* | °C | -15 to +46 | -15 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | °C | +60 | +60 |
| | Cooling | °C | +5 | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +5 to +59 | +5 to +59 |
| | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 23.0 to 63.1 | 28.7 to 71.7 |

* Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C.
The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox.
For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-SW75VAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW75YAA(-BS) |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz |
| | Max. current | A | 22.0 | 11.5 |
| Breaker size | | | 25.0 | 16.0 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell: N8.75 Munsell N2.75 (FRONT PANEL) | Munsell: N8.75 Munsell N2.75 (FRONT PANEL) |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll |
| | Model | | SNB220FEGMC-L1 | SNB220FEAMC-L1 |
| | Motor output | kW | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Start type | | | Inverter | Inverter |
| Protection devices | | | HP switch Comp. surface thermo Discharge thermo Over current detection | HP switch Comp. surface thermo Discharge thermo Over current detection |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 0.60 (FV50S) | 0.60 (FV50S) |
| Crankcase heater | | | - | - |
| Heat exchanger | | Air | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | | Water | - | - |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan ×1 | Propeller fan ×1 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.074 | 0.074 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 44 (1,550) | 44 (1,550) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 43 | 43 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 45 | 45 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 58 | 58 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 1050 (41-5/16) | 1050 (41-5/16) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 480 (18-7/8) | 480 (18-7/8) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 1020 (40-3/16) | 1020 (40-3/16) |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 92 (203) | 104 (229) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 3.0 (6.6) | 3.0 (6.6) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | 9.52(3/8) | 9.52(3/8) |
| | Gas | mm(in) | 15.88(5/8) | 15.88(5/8) |
| Connection method | | | Flared | Flared |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | Max. 30 | Max. 30 |
| | Piping length | m | 2 to 40 | 2 to 40 |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | Heating | °C | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 |
| | DHW | °C | -20 to +35 | -20 to +35 |
| | Cooling* | °C | -15 to +46 | -15 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | °C | +60 | +60 |
| | Cooling | °C | +5 | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +5 to +59 | +5 to +59 |
| | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 10.2 to 22.9 | 10.2 to 22.9 |

* Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C.
 The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox.
 For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-SW100VAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW100YAA(-BS) |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz |
| | Max. current | A | 28.0 | 13.0 |
| Breaker size | | | 32.0 | 16.0 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell: N8.75 Munsell N2.75 (FRONT PANEL) | Munsell: N8.75 Munsell N2.75 (FRONT PANEL) |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic | Hermetic |
| | Model | | DNB28FBAMT | DNB28FBBMT |
| | Motor output | kW | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| Start type | | | Inverter | Inverter |
| Protection devices | | | HP switch LP switch Comp. surface thermo Discharge thermo Over current detection | HP switch LP switch Comp. surface thermo Discharge thermo Over current detection |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 1.0 (FVC68D) | 1.0 (FVC68D) |
| Crankcase heater | | | - | - |
| Heat exchanger | | Air | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | | Water | - | - |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan x 1 | Propeller fan x 1 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 50 (1,760) | 50 (1,760) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 47 | 47 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 49 | 49 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 60 | 60 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 1050 (41-5/16) | 1050 (41-5/16) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 480 (18-7/8) | 480 (18-7/8) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 1020 (40-3/16) | 1020 (40-3/16) |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 114 (251) | 126 (278) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 4.2 (9.2) | 4.2 (9.2) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | 9.52(3/8) | 9.52(3/8) |
| | Gas | mm(in) | 15.88(5/8) | 15.88(5/8) |
| Connection method | | | Flared | Flared |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | Max. 30 | Max. 30 |
| | Piping length | m | 2 to 75 | 2 to 75 |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | Heating | °C | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 |
| | DHW | °C | -20 to +35 | -20 to +35 |
| | Cooling* | °C | -15 to +46 | -15 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | °C | +60 | +60 |
| | Cooling | °C | +5 | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +5 to +59 | +5 to +59 |
| | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 14.4 to 32.1 | 14.4 to 32.1 |

* Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C.
 The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox.
 For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

■ Mr.SLIM+

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-FRP71VHA2 | |
|--|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | |
| | Max. current | A | 19.0 | |
| Breaker size | | | A | 25 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | |
| External finish | | | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic | |
| | Model | SNB172FSHM1 | | |
| | Motor output | kW | 1.6 | |
| | Start type | Inverter | | |
| | Protection devices | HP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo | | |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 0.70 (FV50S) | |
| Crankcase heater | | | W | - |
| Heat exchanger | | Air | Plate fin coil | |
| | | Water | - | |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan x 1 | |
| | Fan motor output | | kW | 0.086 |
| | Air flow | | m ³ /min(CFM) | 50 (1,760) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | |
| Noise level (SPL) | ATA Cooling HR Cooling | dB | 47 | |
| | ATA Heating ATW Heating | dB | 49 | |
| Noise level (PWL) | ATA Cooling HR Cooling | dB | 67 | |
| | ATA Heating ATW Heating | dB | 68 | |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 950 (37-3/8) | |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 330+25 (13-7/8) | |
| | Height | mm(in) | 943 (37-1/8) | |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 73 (161) | |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 3.8 (8.4) | |
| Pipe size O.D. | ATA | Liquid | mm(in) | 9.52 (3/8) |
| | | Gas | mm(in) | 15.88 (5/8) |
| | ATW | Liquid | mm(in) | 9.52 (3/8) |
| | | Gas | mm(in) | 15.88 (5/8) |
| Connection method | | | Flared | |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | Max. 20 | |
| | Piping length | m | Max. 60m total, Max. 30m for each | |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | ATA Cooling* | °C | -15 to +46 | |
| | ATA Heating | °C | -20 to +21 | |
| | ATW Heating | °C | -20 to +35 | |
| | HR Cooling | °C | +15 to +46 | |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating) | ATW Heating | °C | +60 | |
| Nominal return water temperature range | ATW Heating | °C | +11 to +59 | |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 11.5 to 22.9 | |

* Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C. The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox. For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

Zubadan

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-SHW80VHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW112VHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW112YHA(-BS) |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz |
| | Max. current | A | 29.5 | 35.0 | 13.0 |
| Breaker size | | | 32 | 40 | 16 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll |
| | Model | | ANB33FJRMT | ANB33FJRMT | ANB33FJQMT |
| | Motor output | kW | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| | Start type | | Inverter | Inverter | Inverter |
| | Protection devices | | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 1.40 (FVC68D) | 1.40 (FVC68D) | 1.40 (FVC68D) |
| Crankcase heater | | | W | - | - |
| Heat exchanger | | Air | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | | Water | - | - | - |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan ×2 | Propeller fan ×2 | Propeller fan ×2 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.074 ×2 | 0.074 ×2 | 0.074 ×2 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 100 (3,530) | 100 (3,530) | 100 (3,530) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 51 | 52 | 52 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 50 | 51 | 51 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 69 | 70 | 70 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 950 (37-3/8) | 950 (37-3/8) | 950 (37-3/8) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 1350 (53-1/8) | 1350 (53-1/8) | 1350 (53-1/8) |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 120 (265) | 120 (265) | 134 (296) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 5.5 (12.1) | 5.5 (12.1) | 5.5 (12.1) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | 9.52 (3/8) | 9.52 (3/8) | 9.52 (3/8) |
| | Gas | mm(in) | 15.88 (5/8) | 15.88 (5/8) | 15.88 (5/8) |
| Connection method | | | Flared | Flared | Flared |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | Max. 30 | Max. 30 | Max. 30 |
| | Piping length | m | 2 to 75 | 2 to 75 | 2 to 75 |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | Heating | °C | -28 (*1) to +21 | -28 (*1) to +21 | -28 (*1) to +21 |
| | DHW | °C | -28 (*1) to +35 | -28 (*1) to +35 | -28 (*1) to +35 |
| | Cooling *2 | °C | -15 to +46 | -15 to +46 | -15 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | °C | +60 | +60 | +60 |
| | Cooling | °C | +5 | +5 | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +10 to +59 | +10 to +59 | +10 to +59 |
| | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 10.2 to 22.9 | 14.4 to 32.1 | 14.4 to 32.1 |

*1 Service reference number from "R2" (before "R2" : -25°C)

*2 Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C.

The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox.

For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

1 Specifications

Outdoor unit

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-SHW140YHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW230YKA2 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--|---|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz |
| | Max. current | A | 13.0 | 20.0 |
| Breaker size | | | 16 | 25 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll |
| | Model | | ANB33FJQMT | ANB66FJNMT |
| | Motor output | kW | 2.5 | 4.7 |
| | Start type | | Inverter | Inverter |
| | Protection devices | | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Comp. Surface thermo Orver current detection |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 1.40 (FVC68D) | 1.70 (FV50S) |
| Crankcase heater | | | W | - |
| Heat exchanger | Air | | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | Water | | - | - |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan ×2 | Propeller fan ×2 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.074 ×2 | 0.150 ×2 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min(CFM) | 100 (3,530) | 140 (4,940) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 52 | 59 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 51 | 58 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 70 | 75 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 950 (37-3/8) | 1050 (41-5/16) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 1350 (53-1/8) | 1338 (52-11/16) |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 134 (296) | 143(315) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 5.5 (12.1) | 7.1 (15.7) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | 9.52 (3/8) | 12.7 (1/2) |
| | Gas | mm(in) | 15.88 (5/8) | 25.4 (1) |
| Connection method | | | Flared | Flared |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | Max. 30 | Max. 30 |
| | Piping length | m | 2 to 75 | 2 to 80 |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | Heating | °C | -28 (*1) to +21 | -25 to +21 |
| | DHW | °C | -28 (*1) to +35 | -25 to +35 |
| | Cooling *2 | °C | -15 to +46 | -15 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | °C | +60 | +60 |
| | Cooling | °C | +5 | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +10 to +59 | +10 to +59 |
| | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 17.9 to 40.1 | 28.7 to 65.9 |

*1 Service reference number from "R2" (before "R2" : -25°C)

*2 Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C.
The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox.
For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-SHW80VAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW80YAA(-BS) |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz |
| | Max. current | A | 22.0 | 13.0 |
| Breaker size | | | 25.0 | 16.0 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell: N8.75 Munsell N2.75 (FRONT PANEL) | Munsell: N8.75 Munsell N2.75 (FRONT PANEL) |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll |
| | Model | | DNK28FBAMT | DNK28FBBMT |
| | Motor output | kW | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| Start type | | | Inverter | Inverter |
| Protection devices | | | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Overcurrent detection Comp. surface thermo | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Overcurrent detection Comp. surface thermo |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 1.00 (FVC68D) | 1.00 (FVC68D) |
| Crankcase heater | | | W | - |
| Heat exchanger | | Air | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | | Water | - | - |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan x 1 | Propeller fan x 1 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 50 (1,760) | 50 (1,760) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 45 | 45 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 48 | 48 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 59 | 59 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 1050 (41-5/16) | 1050 (41-5/16) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 480 (18-7/8) | 480 (18-7/8) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 1020 (40-3/16) | 1020 (40-3/16) |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 116 (256) | 128 (282) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 4.6 (10.1) | 4.6 (10.1) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | 9.52 (3/8) | 9.52 (3/8) |
| | Gas | mm(in) | 15.88 (5/8) | 15.88 (5/8) |
| Connection method | | | Flared | Flared |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | Max. 30 | Max. 30 |
| | Piping length | m | 2 to 75 | 2 to 75 |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | Heating | °C | -28 to +21 | -28 to +21 |
| | DHW | °C | -28 to +35 | -28 to +35 |
| | Cooling* | °C | -15 to +46 | -15 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | °C | +60 | +60 |
| | Cooling | °C | +5 | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +5 to +59 | +5 to +59 |
| | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 10.2 to 22.9 | 10.2 to 22.9 |

* Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C.
 The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox.
 For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

1 Specifications

Outdoor unit

| Model Name | | | PUHZ-SHW112VAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW112YAA(-BS) |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 1φ, 230V, 50Hz | 3φ, 400V, 50Hz |
| | Max. current | A | 28.0 | 13.0 |
| Breaker size | | | 32.0 | 16.0 |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell: N8.75 Munsell N2.75 (FRONT PANEL) | Munsell: N8.75 Munsell N2.75 (FRONT PANEL) |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll |
| | Model | | DNK28FBAMT | DNK28FBBMT |
| | Motor output | kW | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| Start type | | | Inverter | Inverter |
| Protection devices | | | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Overcurrent detection Comp. surface thermo | HP switch LP switch Discharge thermo Overcurrent detection Comp. surface thermo |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 1.00 (FVC68D) | 1.00 (FVC68D) |
| Crankcase heater | | | W | - |
| Heat exchanger | | Air | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | | Water | - | - |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan x 1 | Propeller fan x 1 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 50 (1,760) | 50 (1,760) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 47 | 47 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 49 | 49 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 60 | 60 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 1050 (41-5/16) | 1050 (41-5/16) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 480 (18-7/8) | 480 (18-7/8) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 1020 (40-3/16) | 1020 (40-3/16) |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 116 (256) | 128 (282) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 4.6 (10.1) | 4.6 (10.1) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | 9.52 (3/8) | 9.52 (3/8) |
| | Gas | mm(in) | 15.88 (5/8) | 15.88 (5/8) |
| Connection method | | | Flared | Flared |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | Max. 30 | Max. 30 |
| | Piping length | m | 2 to 75 | 2 to 75 |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | Heating | °C | -28 to +21 | -28 to +21 |
| | DHW | °C | -28 to +35 | -28 to +35 |
| | Cooling* | °C | -15 to +46 | -15 to +46 |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | °C | +60 | +60 |
| | Cooling | °C | +5 | +5 |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +5 to +59 | +5 to +59 |
| | Cooling | °C | +8 to +28 | +8 to +28 |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 14.4 to 32.1 | 14.4 to 32.1 |

* Optional air protection guide is required where ambient temperature is lower than -5°C.
The temperature is 10°C when the unit is connected with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox.
For more details, refer to "Cylinder unit / Hydrobox".

■ Inverter multi

| Model Name | | | PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS) | PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS) | PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS) |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 1-phase 220-230-240 V, 50 Hz ; 1-phase 220-230 V, 60 Hz | | |
| | Max. current | A | 29.5 | 29.5 | 29.5 |
| Breaker size | | | 40*1 | | |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | | |
| External finish | | | Munsell No. 3Y 7.8/1.1 | | |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | | |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic scroll | | |
| | Model | | ANB33FNHMT | ANB33FNHMT | ANB33FNHMT |
| | Motor output | kW | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.9 |
| Start type | | | Inverter | | |
| Protection devices | | | HP switch LP switch Comp. Surface thermo Over Current detection | | |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 2.30 (FV50S) | 2.30 (FV50S) | 2.30 (FV50S) |
| Crankcase heater | | | - | | |
| Heat exchanger | Air | | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | Water | | - | - | - |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan x 2 | Propeller fan x 2 | Propeller fan x 2 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.074 x 2 | 0.074 x 2 | 0.074 x 2 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 110 (3,884) | 110 (3,884) | 110 (3,884) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | | |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 51 | 52 | 53 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 49 | 50 | 51 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 71 | 72 | 73 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 1050 (41-11/32) | 1050 (41-11/32) | 1050 (41-11/32) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 330+40(13+1-9/16) | 330+40(13+1-9/16) | 330+40(13+1-9/16) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 1338 (52-11/16) | 1338 (52-11/16) | 1338 (52-11/16) |
| Weight | | | kg(lbs) | | |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | | |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 4.8 (10.6) | 4.8 (10.6) | 4.8 (10.6) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | 9.52 (3/8) | 9.52 (3/8) | 9.52 (3/8) |
| | Gas | mm(in) | 15.88 (5/8) | 15.88 (5/8) | 15.88 (5/8) |
| Connection method | | | Flared | | |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | Max. 50 ^{*2} Max. 40 ^{*3} | Max. 50 ^{*2} Max. 40 ^{*3} | Max. 50 ^{*2} Max. 40 ^{*3} |
| | Piping length | m | Max. 150m total Max. 80m for each | Max. 150m total Max. 80m for each | Max. 150m total Max. 80m for each |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | ATW | Heating | °C (D.B.) | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 |
| | | DHW | °C (D.B.) | -20 to +35 | -20 to +35 |
| | | Cooling | °C (D.B.) | - | - |
| | ATA | Heating | °C (D.B.) | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 |
| | | Cooling *4 | °C (D.B.) | -5 to +52 | -5 to +52 |
| | ATW+ATA (simultaneous operation) | ATA heating+DHW | °C (D.B.) | 7 to +21 | 7 to +21 |
| ATA heating+ATW heating | | °C (D.B.) | -10 to +21 | -10 to +21 | |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | ATW (single operation) | °C | +55 | +55 |
| | | ATA heating+ATW heating *5 | °C | 45 to 55 | 45 to 55 |
| | Cooling | | °C | - | - |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +10 to +54 | +10 to +54 | |
| | Cooling | °C | - | - | |
| Water flow rate range | | | L/min | | |
| | | | 17.9 to 35.8 | | |

*1 32A, when indoor unit and outdoor unit are powered separately.

*2 In case of outdoor unit is set higher than indoor unit.

*3 In case of outdoor unit is set lower than indoor unit. (30 meters or less if PKFY-P*VBM, PFFY-P*VKM, PFFY-P*VL* type of indoor units are included.)

*4 10 to 52°C D.B.: When connecting PKFY-P15/20/25VBM, PFFY-P20/25/32VKM, PFFY-P20/25/32VLE(R)M, PEFY-P-VMA3 and M series, S series, and P series type indoor unit.

*5 In the case of ambient temperature is below 7°C, the flow temperature is decreased.

| Model Name | | | | PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS) | PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS) | PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS) | |
|--|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|------------|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | | 3-phase 380-400-415 V, 50 Hz; 3-phase 380 V, 60 Hz | | | |
| Max. current | | A | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 | | |
| Breaker size | | A | 20 ^{*1} | 20 ^{*1} | 20 ^{*1} | | |
| Outer casing | | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate | |
| External finish | | | | Munsell No. 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell No. 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell No. 3Y 7.8/1.1 | |
| Refrigerant control | | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve | |
| Compressor | | | | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll | |
| Model | | | ANB33FNGMT | ANB33FNGMT | ANB33FNGMT | | |
| Motor output | | kW | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.9 | | |
| Start type | | | Inverter | Inverter | Inverter | | |
| Protection devices | | | HP switch LP switch Comp. Surface thermo Over Current detection | HP switch LP switch Comp. Surface thermo Over Current detection | HP switch LP switch Comp. Surface thermo Over Current detection | | |
| Oil (Model) | | L | 2.30 (FV50S) | 2.30 (FV50S) | 2.30 (FV50S) | | |
| Crankcase heater | | W | - | - | - | | |
| Heat exchanger | | Air | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil | | |
| | | Water | - | - | - | | |
| Fan | | Fan(drive) x No. | Propeller fan x 2 | Propeller fan x 2 | Propeller fan x 2 | | |
| | | Fan motor output | kW | 0.074 x 2 | 0.074 x 2 | 0.074 x 2 | |
| | | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 110 (3,884) | 110 (3,884) | 110 (3,884) | |
| Defrost method | | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle | |
| Noise level (SPL) | | Heating | dB(A) | 51 | 52 | 53 | |
| | | Cooling | dB(A) | 49 | 50 | 51 | |
| Noise level (PWL) | | Heating | dB(A) | 71 | 72 | 73 | |
| Dimensions | | Width | mm(in) | 1050 (41-11/32) | 1050 (41-11/32) | 1050 (41-11/32) | |
| | | Depth | mm(in) | 330+40(13+1-9/16) | 330+40(13+1-9/16) | 330+40(13+1-9/16) | |
| | | Height | mm(in) | 1338 (52-11/16) | 1338 (52-11/16) | 1338 (52-11/16) | |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 125 (276) | 125 (276) | 125 (276) | | |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) | |
| Quantity | | kg(lbs) | 4.8 (10.6) | 4.8 (10.6) | 4.8 (10.6) | | |
| Pipe size O.D. | | Liquid | mm(in) | 9.52 (3/8) | 9.52 (3/8) | 9.52 (3/8) | |
| | | Gas | mm(in) | 15.88 (5/8) | 15.88 (5/8) | 15.88 (5/8) | |
| Connection method | | | | Flared | Flared | Flared | |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | | Height difference | m | Max. 50 ^{*2} Max. 40 ^{*3} | Max. 50 ^{*2} Max. 40 ^{*3} | Max. 50 ^{*2} Max. 40 ^{*3} | |
| | | Piping length | m | Max. 150m total Max. 80m for each | Max. 150m total Max. 80m for each | Max. 150m total Max. 80m for each | |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | | ATW | Heating | °C (D.B.) | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 |
| | | | DHW | °C (D.B.) | -20 to +35 | -20 to +35 | -20 to +35 |
| | | | Cooling | °C (D.B.) | - | - | - |
| | | ATA | Heating | °C (D.B.) | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 |
| | | | Cooling ^{*4} | °C (D.B.) | -5 to +52 | -5 to +52 | -5 to +52 |
| | | ATW+ATA (simultaneous operation) | ATA heating+DHW | °C (D.B.) | 7 to +21 | 7 to +21 | 7 to +21 |
| ATA heating+ATW heating | °C (D.B.) | | -10 to +21 | -10 to +21 | -10 to +21 | | |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | | Heating | ATW (single operation) | °C | +55 | +55 | +55 |
| | | | ATA heating+ATW heating ^{*5} | °C | 45 to 55 | 45 to 55 | 45 to 55 |
| | | Cooling | °C | - | - | - | |
| Nominal return water temperature range | | Heating | °C | +10 to +54 | +10 to +54 | +10 to +54 | |
| | | Cooling | °C | - | - | - | |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 17.9 to 35.8 | 17.9 to 35.8 | 17.9 to 35.8 | | |

*1 16A, when indoor unit and outdoor unit are powered separately.

*2 In case of outdoor unit is set higher than indoor unit.

*3 In case of outdoor unit is set lower than indoor unit. (30 meters or less if PKFY-P*VBM, PFFY-P*VKM, PFFY-P*VL* type of indoor units are included.)

*4 10 to 52°C D.B.: When connecting PKFY-P15/20/25VBM, PFFY-P20/25/32VKM, PFFY-P20/25/32VLE(R)M, PEFY-P-VMA3 and M series, S series, and P series type indoor unit.

*5 In the case of ambient temperature is below 7°C, the flow temperature is decreased.

1 Specifications

Outdoor unit

Outdoor unit

| Model Name | | | PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS) | PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS) | PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS) |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 3-phase 380-400-415 V, 50 Hz | | |
| | Max. current | A | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 |
| Breaker size | | A | 20 ^{*1} | 20 ^{*1} | 20 ^{*1} |
| Outer casing | | | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate | Galvanized plate |
| External finish | | | Munsell No. 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell No. 3Y 7.8/1.1 | Munsell No. 3Y 7.8/1.1 |
| Refrigerant control | | | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve | Linear expansion valve |
| Compressor | | | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll | Hermetic scroll |
| | Model | | ANB33FNGMT | ANB33FNGMT | ANB33FNGMT |
| | Motor output | kW | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.9 |
| | Start type | | Inverter | Inverter | Inverter |
| | Protection devices | | HP switch LP switch Comp. Surface thermo Over Current detection | HP switch LP switch Comp. Surface thermo Over Current detection | HP switch LP switch Comp. Surface thermo Over Current detection |
| | Oil (Model) | L | 2.30 (FV50S) | 2.30 (FV50S) | 2.30 (FV50S) |
| Crankcase heater | | W | - | - | - |
| Heat exchanger | Air | | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil | Plate fin coil |
| | Water | | - | - | - |
| Fan | Fan(drive) x No. | | Propeller fan x 2 | Propeller fan x 2 | Propeller fan x 2 |
| | Fan motor output | kW | 0.074 x 2 | 0.074 x 2 | 0.074 x 2 |
| | Air flow | m ³ /min (CFM) | 110 (3,884) | 110 (3,884) | 110 (3,884) |
| Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle | Reverse cycle |
| Noise level (SPL) | Heating | dB(A) | 51 | 52 | 53 |
| | Cooling | dB(A) | 49 | 50 | 51 |
| Noise level (PWL) | Heating | dB(A) | 71 | 72 | 73 |
| Dimensions | Width | mm(in) | 1050 (41-11/32) | 1050 (41-11/32) | 1050 (41-11/32) |
| | Depth | mm(in) | 330+40(13+1-9/16) | 330+40(13+1-9/16) | 330+40(13+1-9/16) |
| | Height | mm(in) | 1338 (52-11/16) | 1338 (52-11/16) | 1338 (52-11/16) |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 136 (300) | 136 (300) | 136 (300) |
| Refrigerant (GWP) | | | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) | R410A (1975) |
| | Quantity | kg(lbs) | 4.8 (10.6) | 4.8 (10.6) | 4.8 (10.6) |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in) | 9.52 (3/8) | 9.52 (3/8) | 9.52 (3/8) |
| | Gas | mm(in) | 15.88 (5/8) | 15.88 (5/8) | 15.88 (5/8) |
| Connection method | | | Flared | Flared | Flared |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | m | Max. 50 ^{*2} Max. 40 ^{*3} | Max. 50 ^{*2} Max. 40 ^{*3} | Max. 50 ^{*2} Max. 40 ^{*3} |
| | Piping length | m | Max. 150m total Max. 80m for each | Max. 150m total Max. 80m for each | Max. 150m total Max. 80m for each |
| Guaranteed operating range (Outdoor) | ATW | Heating | °C (D.B.) | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 |
| | | DHW | °C (D.B.) | -20 to +35 | -20 to +35 |
| | | Cooling | °C (D.B.) | - | - |
| | ATA | Heating | °C (D.B.) | -20 to +21 | -20 to +21 |
| | | Cooling ^{*4} | °C (D.B.) | -5 to +52 | -5 to +52 |
| | ATW+ATA (simultaneous operation) | ATA heating+DHW | °C (D.B.) | 7 to +21 | 7 to +21 |
| ATA heating+ATW heating | | °C (D.B.) | -10 to +21 | -10 to +21 | |
| Outlet water temp. (Max in heating, Min in cooling) | Heating | ATW (single operation) | °C | +55 | +55 |
| | | ATA heating+ATW heating ^{*5} | °C | 45 to 55 | 45 to 55 |
| | Cooling | | °C | - | - |
| Nominal return water temperature range | Heating | °C | +10 to +54 | +10 to +54 | +10 to +54 |
| | Cooling | °C | - | - | - |
| Water flow rate range | | L/min | 17.9 to 35.8 | 17.9 to 35.8 | 17.9 to 35.8 |

*1 16A, when indoor unit and outdoor unit are powered separately.

*2 In case of outdoor unit is set higher than indoor unit.

*3 In case of outdoor unit is set lower than indoor unit. (30 meters or less if PKFY-P*VBM, PFFY-P*VKM, PFFY-P*VL* type of indoor units are included.)

*4 10 to 52°C D.B.: When connecting PKFY-P15/20/25VBM, PFFY-P20/25/32VKM, PFFY-P20/25/32VLE(R)M, PEFY-P-VMA3 and M series, S series, and P series type indoor unit.

*5 In the case of ambient temperature is below 7°C, the flow temperature is decreased.

1.2 Capacity

(1) Packaged-type units

■ Power inverter

| Model name | | PUHZ-W50VHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-W85VHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-W112VHA(-BS) | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 14.3 | 25.8 | 32.1 |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 5.00 | 9.00 | 11.20 |
| | COP | | 4.50 | 4.18 | 4.47 |
| | Power input | kW | 1.11 | 2.15 | 2.51 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 5.00 | 8.50 | 11.20 |
| | COP | | 3.50 | 3.17 | 3.34 |
| | Power input | kW | 1.43 | 2.68 | 3.35 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | 12 | 16 | 6.3 |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | 0.01 | 0.024 | 0.01 |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 12.9 | 21.5 | 28.7 |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 4.50 | 7.50 | 10.00 |
| | EER (COP) | | 2.94 | 2.47 | 2.80 |
| | Power input | kW | 1.53 | 3.04 | 3.57 |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 4.50 | 7.50 | 10.00 |
| | EER (COP) | | 4.44 | 3.93 | 4.50 |
| | Power input | kW | 1.01 | 1.91 | 2.22 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | 10 | 11 | 5 |
| Cooling pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | 0.01 | 0.014 | 0.01 |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | | Built-in | Built-in | Built-in |

Note: "COP" and "Power input" in the above table are values that contains the "pump input (based on EN 14511)".

| Model name | | PUHZ-W60VAA(-BS) | PUHZ-W85V/YAA(-BS) | PUHZ-W112V/YAA(-BS) | |
|--|-------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 17.2 | 25.8 | 32.1 |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 6.00 | 9.00 | 11.2 |
| | COP | | 4.83 | 4.51 | 4.54 |
| | Power input | kW | 1.242 | 1.996 | 2.467 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 6.00 | 8.50 | 11.2 |
| | COP | | 3.64 | 3.36 | 3.34 |
| | Power input | kW | 1.648 | 2.530 | 3.353 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | 16 | 16 | 24 |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | 0.024 | 0.024 | 0.043 |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 17.2 | 21.5 | 28.7 |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 6.0 | 7.50 | 10.00 |
| | EER (COP) | | 2.95 | 2.70 | 2.83 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.034 | 2.778 | 3.534 |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 6.00 | 7.50 | 10.00 |
| | EER (COP) | | 4.26 | 4.42 | 4.74 |
| | Power input | kW | 1.408 | 1.697 | 2.110 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | 11 | 11 | 20 |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | 0.014 | 0.014 | 0.032 |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | | Built-in | Built-in | Built-in |

Note: "COP" and "Power input" in the above table are values that contains the "pump input (based on EN 14511)".

■ Zubadan

| Model name | | PUHZ-HW112YHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-HW140V/YHA2(-BS) | |
|--|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 32.1 | 40.1 |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 11.20 | 14.00 |
| | COP | | 4.43 | 4.26 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.53 | 3.29 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 11.20 | 14.00 |
| | COP | | 3.11 | 3.11 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.60 | 4.50 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | 6.3 | 9 |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 28.7 | 35.8 |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 10.00 | 12.50 |
| | EER (COP) | | 2.78 | 2.50 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.60 | 5.00 |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 10.00 | 12.50 |
| | EER (COP) | | 4.10 | 3.60 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.44 | 3.47 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | 5 | 7 |
| Cooling pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | | Built-in | Built-in |

Note: "COP" and "Power input" in the above table are values that contains the "pump input (based on EN 14511)".

(2) Split-type units

■ Power inverter

| Model name | | SUHZ-SW45VA/VAH | |
|--|-------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 12.9 |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 4.50 |
| | COP | | 5.06 |
| | Power input | kW | 0.89 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 3.50 |
| | COP | | 3.40/3.04 |
| | Power input | kW | 1.03/1.15 |
| Base heater input (only H model) | | kW | 0.12 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 11.5 |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 4.00 |
| | EER (COP) | | 2.73 |
| | Power input | kW | 1.47 |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 3.80 |
| | EER (COP) | | 4.28 |
| | Power input | kW | 0.89 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - |
| Cooling pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | MWA1-44DM | |

The table shows performance data obtained when a plate heat exchanger is connected.

| Model name | | PUHZ-SW50VKA(-BS) | | PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS) | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|------|-------------------|--|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 15.8 | 22.9 | |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 5.50 | 8.00 | |
| | COP | | 4.42 | 4.40 | |
| | Power input | kW | 1.24 | 1.82 | |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 5.00 | 7.50 | |
| | COP | | 2.97 | 3.40 | |
| | Power input | kW | 1.68 | 2.21 | |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - | - | |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - | - | |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 12.9 | 18.9 | |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 4.50 | 6.60 | |
| | EER (COP) | | 2.76 | 2.82 | |
| | Power input | kW | 1.63 | 2.34 | |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 5.00 | 7.10 | |
| | EER (COP) | | 4.60 | 4.43 | |
| | Power input | kW | 1.09 | 1.60 | |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - | - | |
| Cooling pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - | - | |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | MWA1-44DM | | MWA1-44DM | |

The table shows performance data obtained when a plate heat exchanger is connected.

| Model name | | PUHZ-SW100VHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW100YHA(-BS) |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 32.1 |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 11.20 |
| | COP | | 4.45 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.51 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 10.00 |
| | COP | | 3.32 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.01 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 26.1 |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 9.10 |
| | EER (COP) | | 2.75 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.31 |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 10.00 |
| | EER (COP) | | 4.35 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.30 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - |
| Cooling pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | ACH70-40 | ACH70-40 |

The table shows performance data obtained when a plate heat exchanger is connected.

| Model name | | PUHZ-SW120VHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW120YHA(-BS) |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 45.9 |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 16.00 |
| | COP | | 4.10 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.90 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 12.00 |
| | COP | | 3.24 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.70 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 35.8 |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 12.50 |
| | EER (COP) | | 2.32 |
| | Power input | kW | 5.39 |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 14.00 |
| | EER (COP) | | 4.08 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.43 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - |
| Cooling pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | ACH70-40 | ACH70-40 |

The table shows performance data obtained when a plate heat exchanger is connected.

1 Specifications

Outdoor unit

| Model name | | PUHZ-SW160YKA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW200YKA(-BS) | |
|--|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 63.1 | 71.7 |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 22.00 | 25.00 |
| | COP | | 4.20 | 4.00 |
| | Power input | kW | 5.24 | 6.25 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 16.00 | 20.00 |
| | COP | | 3.11 | 2.80 |
| | Power input | kW | 5.14 | 7.14 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - | - |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - | - |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 45.9 | 57.3 |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 16.00 | 20.00 |
| | EER (COP) | | 2.76 | 2.25 |
| | Power input | kW | 5.80 | 8.89 |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 18.00 | 22.00 |
| | EER (COP) | | 4.56 | 4.10 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.95 | 5.37 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - | - |
| Cooling pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - | - |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | ACH70-40 ×2 Parallel connection | ACH70-40 ×2 Parallel connection | |

The table shows performance data obtained when a plate heat exchanger is connected.

| Model name | | PUHZ-SW75VAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW75YAA(-BS) | |
|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 22.9 | 22.9 |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 8.0 | 8.0 |
| | COP | | 4.40 | 4.40 |
| | Power input | kW | 1.82 | 1.82 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| | COP | | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.21 | 2.21 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - | - |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - | - |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 20.4 | 20.4 |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 7.1 | 7.1 |
| | EER (COP) | | 2.7 | 2.7 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.63 | 2.63 |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 7.1 | 7.1 |
| | EER (COP) | | 4.43 | 4.43 |
| | Power input | kW | 1.60 | 1.60 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - | - |
| Cooling pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - | - |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | MWA1-44DM | MWA1-44DM | |

The table shows performance data obtained when a plate heat exchanger is connected.

| Model name | | PUHZ-SW100VAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW100YAA(-BS) |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 32.1 |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 11.2 |
| | COP | | 4.46 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.51 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 10.0 |
| | COP | | 3.32 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.01 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 28.7 |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 10.0 |
| | EER (COP) | | 2.83 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.53 |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 10.0 |
| | EER (COP) | | 4.47 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.24 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - |
| Cooling pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | MWA2-38PA | MWA2-38PA |

The table shows performance data obtained when a plate heat exchanger is connected.

■ Mr.SLIM+

| Model name | | PUHZ-FRP71VHA2 | |
|--|-------------|----------------|------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | |
| | | 22.9 | |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | |
| | | | 8.00 |
| | COP | | 4.05 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Power input | kW | |
| | | | 1.98 |
| | COP | | 2.83 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | |
| | | | 7.50 |
| | COP | | 2.83 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Power input | kW | |
| | | | 2.65 |
| | COP | | 2.83 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | |
| | | - | |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | |
| | | - | |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | ACH70-40 | |

The table shows performance data obtained when a plate heat exchanger is connected.

■ Zubadan

| Model name | | | PUHZ-SHW80VHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW112VHA(-BS) |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 22.9 | 32.1 |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 8.00 | 11.20 |
| | COP | | 4.65 | 4.46 |
| | Power input | kW | 1.72 | 2.51 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 8.00 | 11.20 |
| | COP | | 3.55 | 3.34 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.25 | 3.35 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - | - |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - | - |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 20.4 | 28.7 |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 7.10 | 10.00 |
| | EER (COP) | | 3.31 | 2.83 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.15 | 3.53 |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 7.10 | 10.00 |
| | EER (COP) | | 4.52 | 4.74 |
| | Power input | kW | 1.57 | 2.11 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - | - |
| Cooling pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - | - |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | | ACH70-40 | ACH70-40 |

The table shows performance data obtained when a plate heat exchanger is connected.

| Model name | | | PUHZ-SHW112YHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW140YHA(-BS) |
|--|-------------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 32.1 | 40.1 |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 11.20 | 14.00 |
| | COP | | 4.46 | 4.22 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.51 | 3.32 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 11.20 | 14.00 |
| | COP | | 3.34 | 2.96 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.35 | 4.73 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - | - |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - | - |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 28.7 | 35.8 |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 10.00 | 12.50 |
| | EER (COP) | | 2.83 | 2.17 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.53 | 5.76 |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 10.00 | 12.50 |
| | EER (COP) | | 4.74 | 4.26 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.11 | 2.93 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - | - |
| Cooling pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - | - |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | | ACH70-40 | ACH70-40 |

The table shows performance data obtained when a plate heat exchanger is connected.

| Model name | | PUHZ-SHW230YKA2 | |
|--|-------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 65.9 |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 23.00 |
| | COP | | 3.65 |
| | Power input | kW | 6.31 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 23.00 |
| | COP | | 2.37 |
| | Power input | kW | 9.71 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 57.3 |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 20.00 |
| | EER (COP) | | 2.22 |
| | Power input | kW | 9.01 |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 20.00 |
| | EER (COP) | | 3.55 |
| | Power input | kW | 5.63 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - |
| Cooling pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | ACH70-40 x 2 Parallel connection | |

The table shows performance data obtained when a plate heat exchanger is connected.

| Model name | | PUHZ-SHW80VAA(-BS) | | PUHZ-SHW80YAA(-BS) | |
|--|-------------|--------------------|------|--------------------|--|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 22.9 | 22.9 | |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 8.0 | 8.0 | |
| | COP | | 4.65 | 4.65 | |
| | Power input | kW | 1.72 | 1.72 | |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 8.0 | 8.0 | |
| | COP | | 3.55 | 3.55 | |
| | Power input | kW | 2.25 | 2.25 | |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - | - | |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - | - | |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 20.4 | 20.4 | |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 7.1 | 7.1 | |
| | EER (COP) | | 3.31 | 3.31 | |
| | Power input | kW | 2.15 | 2.15 | |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 7.1 | 7.1 | |
| | EER (COP) | | 4.52 | 4.52 | |
| | Power input | kW | 1.57 | 1.57 | |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - | - | |
| Cooling pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - | - | |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | MWA2-38PA | | MWA2-38PA | |

The table shows performance data obtained when a plate heat exchanger is connected.

| Model name | | PUHZ-SHW112VAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW112YAA(-BS) |
|--|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 32.1 |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 11.2 |
| | COP | | 4.46 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.51 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 11.2 |
| | COP | | 3.22 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.48 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - |
| Nominal water flow rate (Cooling mode) | | L/min | 28.7 |
| Cooling (A35/W7) | Capacity | kW | 10.0 |
| | EER (COP) | | 2.83 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.53 |
| Cooling (A35/W18) | Capacity | kW | 10.0 |
| | EER (COP) | | 4.74 |
| | Power input | kW | 2.11 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - |
| Cooling pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | MWA2-38PA | MWA2-38PA |

The table shows performance data obtained when a plate heat exchanger is connected.

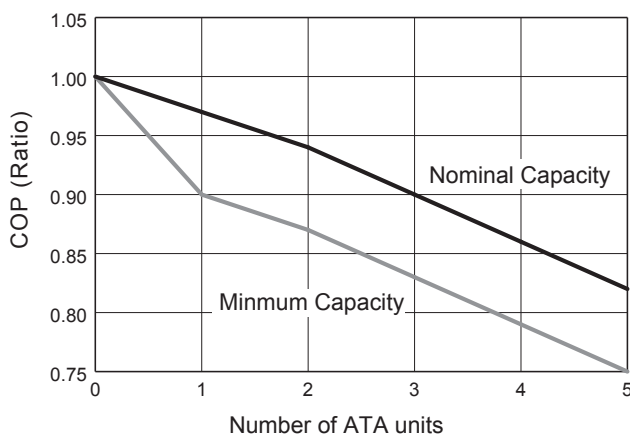
■ Inverter multi

| Model name | | PUMY-P112V/YKM(E)4(-BS) | PUMY-P125V/YKM(E)4(-BS) | PUMY-P140V/YKM(E)4(-BS) |
|--|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Nominal water flow rate (Heating mode) | | L/min | 35.8 | 35.8 |
| Heating (A7/W35) | Capacity | kW | 12.5 | 12.5 |
| | COP* | | 4.08 | 4.08 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.06 | 3.06 |
| Heating (A2/W35) | Capacity | kW | 10.0 | 10.0 |
| | COP* | | 2.86 | 2.86 |
| | Power input | kW | 3.50 | 3.50 |
| Pressure difference (water circuit) | | kPa | - | - |
| Heating pump input (based on EN14511) | | kW | - | - |
| Recommended plate heat exchanger | | MWA2-38-PA-4 | MWA2-38-PA-4 | MWA2-38-PA-4 |

The table shows performance data obtained when a plate heat exchanger is connected.

* In case of ATW unit single connection, the COP for ATW heating decreases depending on the number of connected ATA units (Refer to the figure below).

ATW COP reduction ratio by ATA indoor units



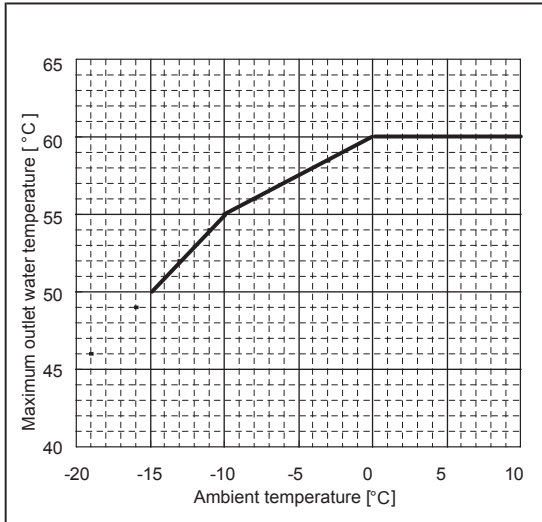
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Nominal Capacity | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.90 | 0.86 | 0.82 |
| Minimum Capacity | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.87 | 0.83 | 0.79 | 0.75 |

1.3 Maximum outlet water temperature

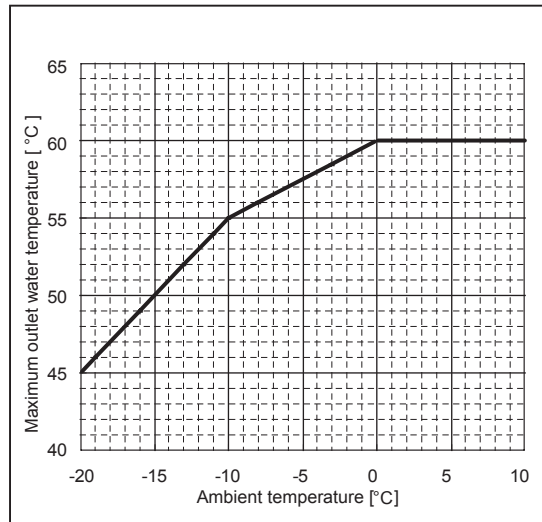
(1) Packaged-type units

■ Power inverter

PUHZ-W50VHA2(-BS)



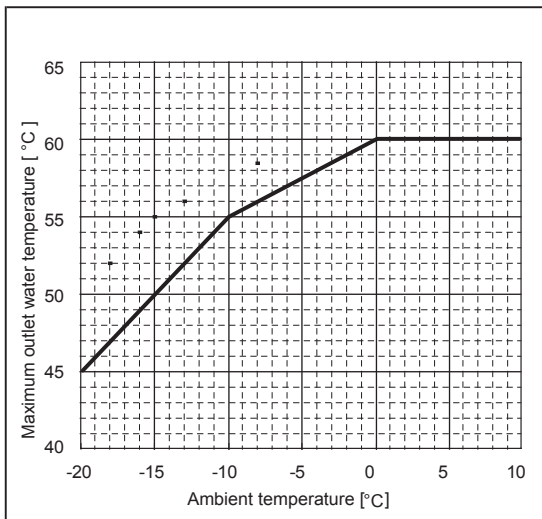
PUHZ-W85VHA2(-BS) PUHZ-W112VHA(-BS)



PUHZ-W60VAA(-BS)

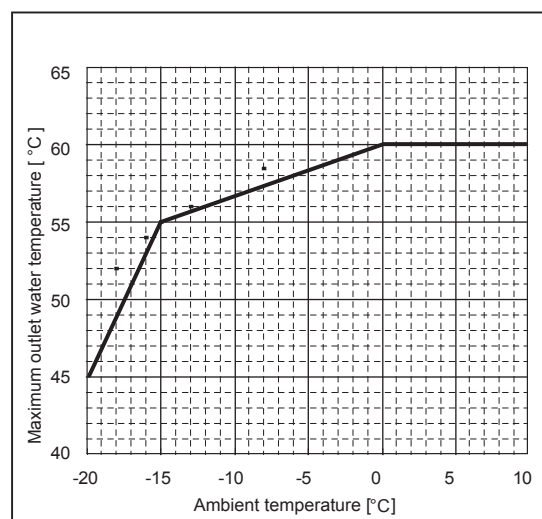
PUHZ-W85VAA(-BS)

PUHZ-W85YAA(-BS)



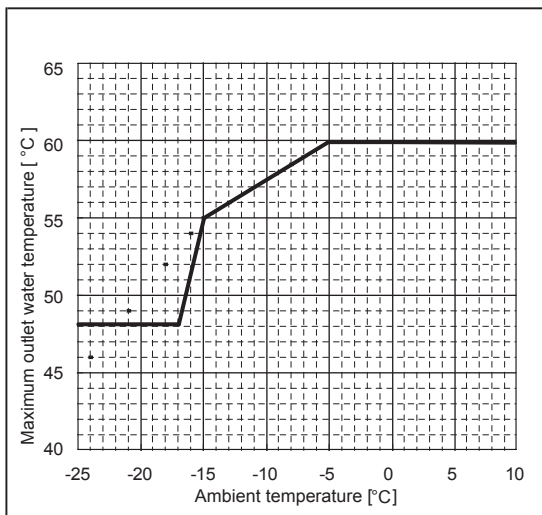
PUHZ-W112VAA(-BS)

PUHZ-W112YAA(-BS)



■ Zubadan

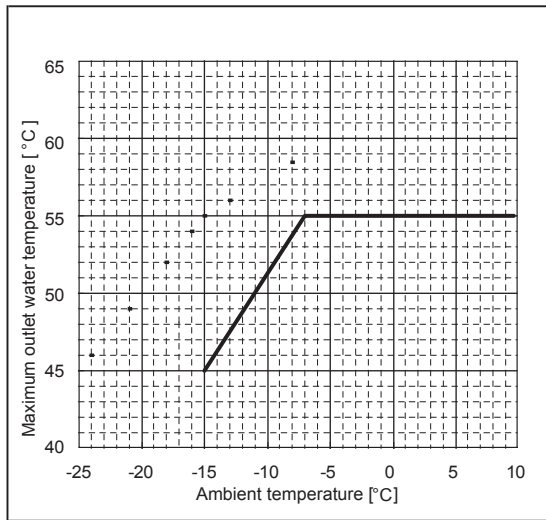
PUHZ-HW112/140YHA2(-BS) PUHZ-HW140VHA2(-BS)



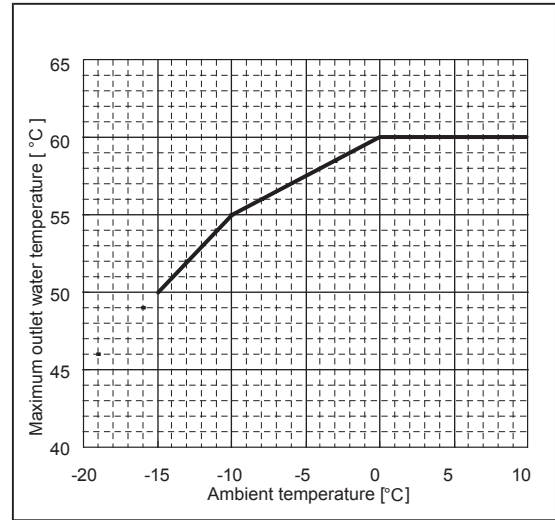
(2) Split-type units

■ Power inverter

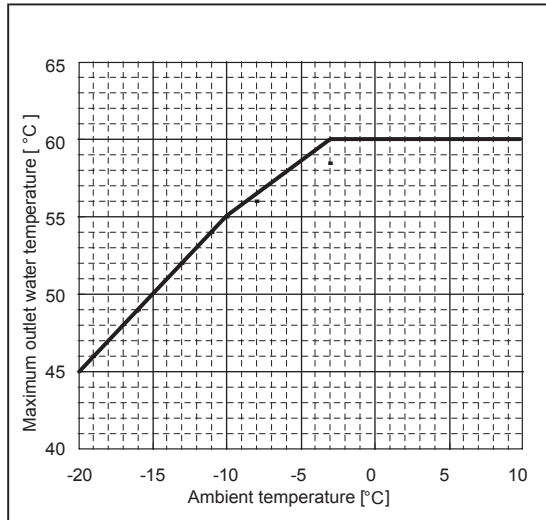
SUHZ-SW45VA(H)



PUHZ-SW50VKA(-BS)

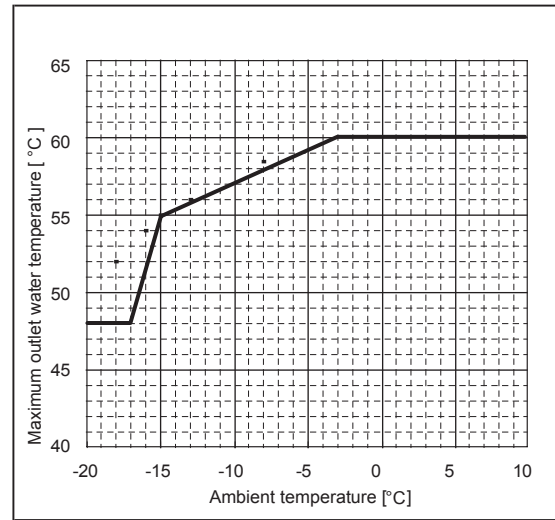


PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS)

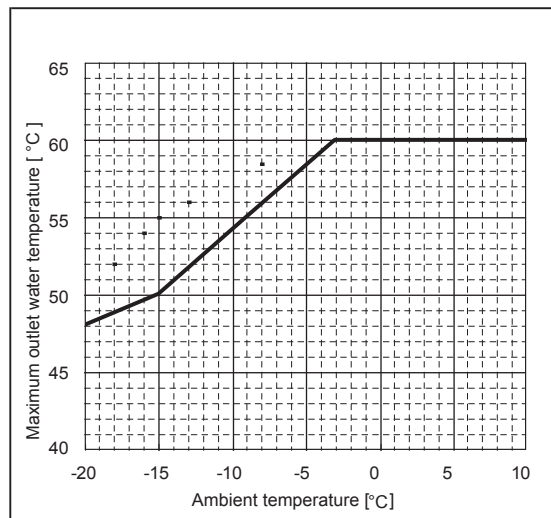


PUHZ-SW100/120VHA(-BS)

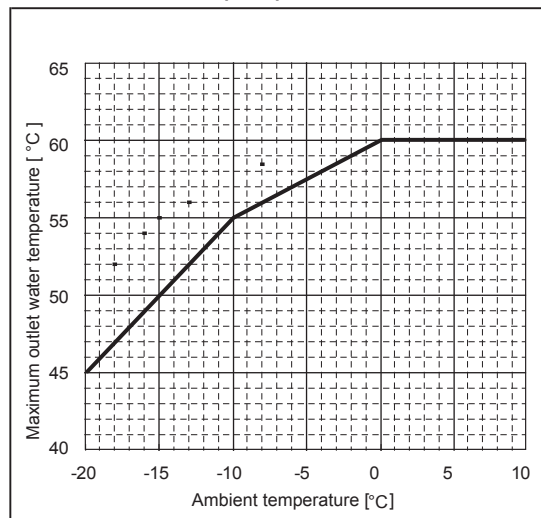
PUHZ-SW100/120YHA(-BS)



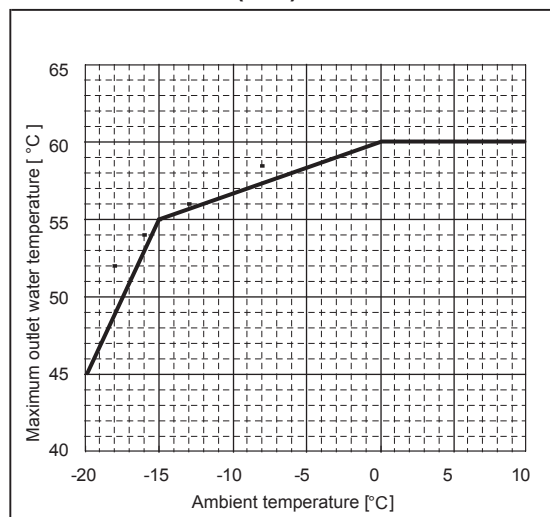
PUHZ-SW160/200YKA(-BS)



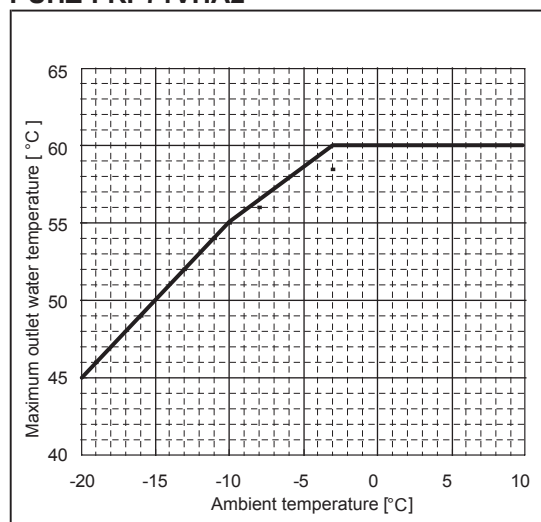
**PUHZ-SW75VAA(-BS)
PUHZ-SW75YAA(-BS)**



**PUHZ-SW100VAA(-BS)
PUHZ-SW100YAA(-BS)**

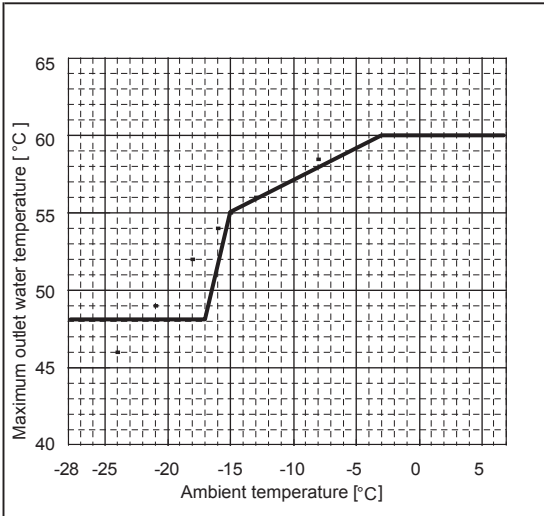


**■Mr.SLIM+
PUHZ-FRP71VHA2**



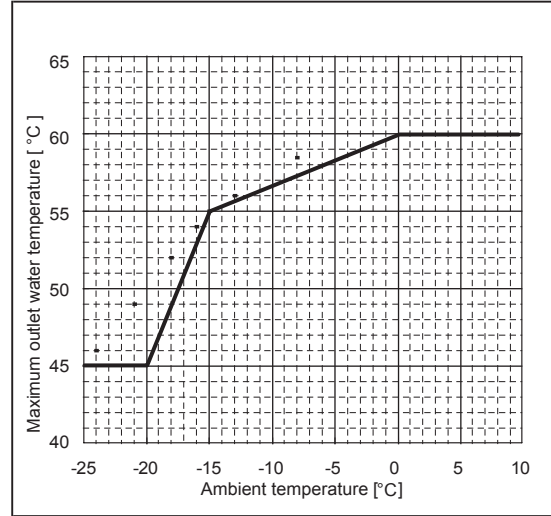
■Zubadan

PUHZ-SHW80/112VHA(-BS)
 PUHZ-SHW112/140YHA(-BS)
 PUHZ-SHW230YKA2



*PUHZ-SHW80/112/140 Service reference number from "R2": down to -28°C
 Before "R2" and PUHZ-SHW230 : down to -25°C

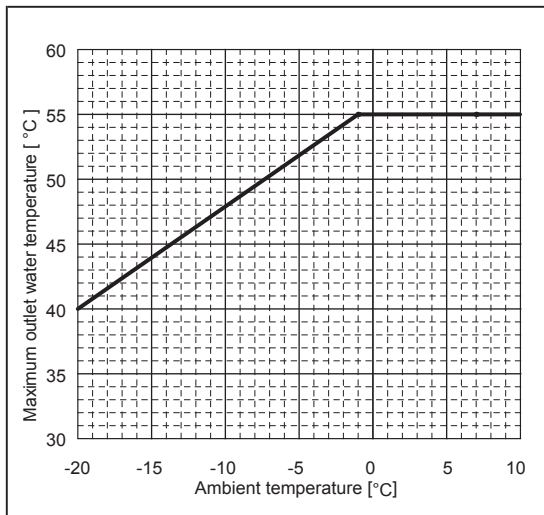
PUHZ-SHW80/112VAA(-BS)
 PUHZ-SHW80/112YAA(-BS)



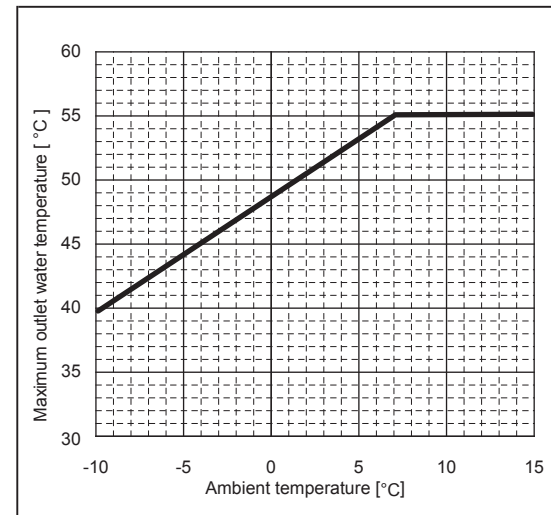
■Inverter multi

PUMY-P112/125/140VKM4(-BS)
 PUMY-P112/125/140YKM4(-BS)
 PUMY-P112/125/140YKME4(-BS)

Maximum outlet water temperature curve at single operation of ATW Heating



Maximum outlet water temperature curve at simultaneous operation of ATA Heating and ATW heating



Notice for PUMY+ecodan (Cylinder unit, Hydrobox) system

Please note following notices about restrictions to use PUMY with ATA indoor unit and ATW indoor unit (ecodan Cylinder unit, Hydrobox).

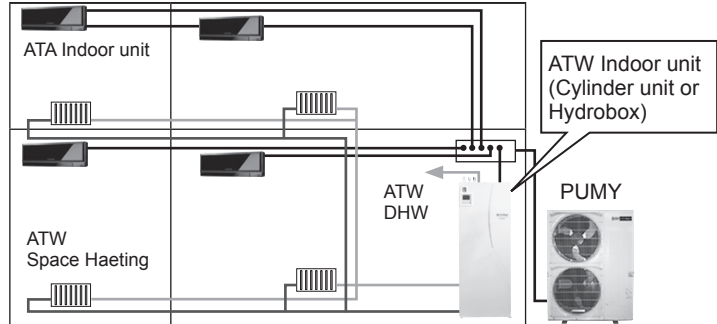
1. Operating patterns

ATA: cooling & heating are possible, ATW (Cylinder unit or Hydrobox): DHW & Heating are possible.

ATW (Cylinder or Hydrobox) : cooling is NOT possible.

Priority: DHW > ATW Heating > ATA

| Mode | ATA | ATW | |
|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|
| Cooling | Cooling | Cooling | Not available |
| | Cooling | Off | OK |
| | Off | Cooling | Not available |
| Heating | Heating | Space Heating | OK* |
| | Heating | DHW | OK* |
| | Heating | Off | OK |
| | Off | Space Heating | OK |
| | Off | DHW | OK |
| Cooling & Heating | Cooling | Space Heating | Not available |
| | Cooling | DHW | Not available |
| | Heating | Cooling | Not available |



* The simultaneous operation of ATA and ATW (DHW or heating) is possible but with some restrictions on the total capacity of connected unit(s), ambient temperature, and outlet water temperature.

2. Main operating patterns for each season

<Summer>

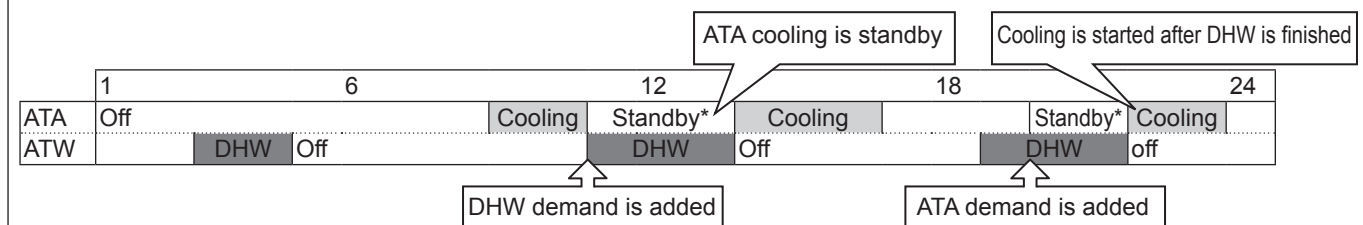
DHW and ATA cooling are operated in different times.

Daytime: ATA Cooling, Nighttime: DHW

| | 1 | 6 | 12 | 18 | 24 |
|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|----|
| ATA | Off | | Cooling | Off | |
| ATW | | DHW | Off | | |

In summer season, the DHW capability may be decreased; When the certain conditions have been satisfied, a heater will turn on.

If demands of DHW and ATA cooling come at the same time, the system operates in DHW mode and ATA cooling is standby.



* Standby: Operation in standby mode is different by each model

| Type | Indoor FAN | Indication |
|-------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| M series | Stopped | LED on indoor unit is blinking |
| City Multi series | Stopped | Remote controller display is blinking |
| P and S series | Fan mode | Remote controller display is blinking |

FAN mode is NOT recommended during DHW operation in Summer season to avoid radiant heat.

<Spring, Autumn>

In these season, user can demand heating just in time using ATA system.

ATA heating and DHW are operated in different times.

Daytime: ATA Heating, Nighttime: DHW

| | 1 | 6 | 12 | 18 | 24 |
|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|----|
| ATA | Off | | Heating | Off | |
| ATW | | DHW | Off | | |

<Winter>

ATW heating and DHW are operated in different times. (same as ecodan single operation)

| | 1 | 6 | 12 | 18 | 24 |
|-----|----|-----|---------------|----|----|
| ATA | | | | | |
| ATW | SH | DHW | Space Heating | | |

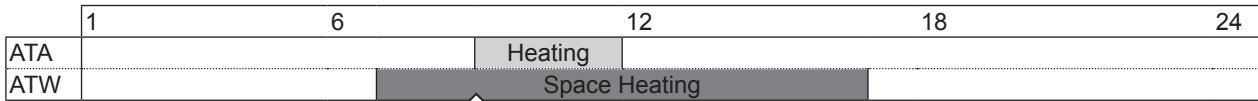
3. Optional operation patterns

In the case of simultaneous operation, ensure that the total capacity of ATA and ATW indoor units is under 100% of the outdoor unit capacity. (Refer to Table 1 and Table 2 below.)

<Option 1>

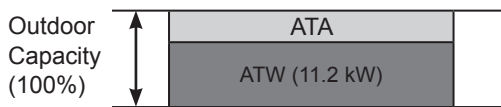
Simultaneous operation: "ATW heating" and "ATA heating"

In the case of simultaneous operation of ATA heating and ATW heating, target flow temperature range restricted as 45-55°C. Do not use the simultaneous operation of ATW heating and ATA heating when the ambient temperature is below -10°C. In the case of ambient temperature is below 7°C, the flow temperature is decreased. (For the temperature curve at simultaneous operation, refer to DATA BOOK.)



ATA demand is added

- Total Capacity (ATA + ATW) ≤ 100%
 - Outdoor temperature ≥ -10°C
- Simultaneous operation can be produced.



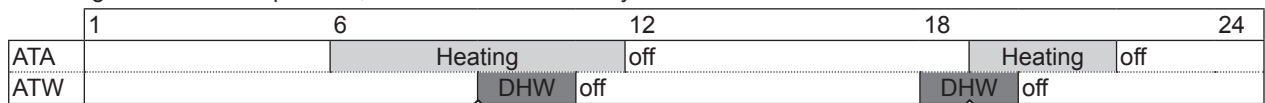
Connectable ATA units for simultaneous operation in cooling capacity Table 1

| | |
|------|--|
| P112 | Up to 1.3kW Exceptionally, one unit of MSZ-SF15VA or MSZ-AP15VF can be connected. |
| P125 | Up to 2.8kW Exceptionally, two units of MSZ-SF15VA or MSZ-AP15VF can be connected. |
| P140 | Up to 4.3kW Exceptionally, three units of MSZ-SF15VA or MSZ-AP15VF can be connected. |

<Option 2>

Simultaneous operation: "DHW" and "ATA heating"

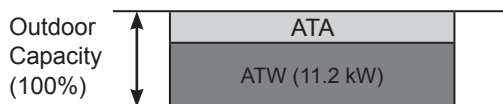
Note: At ambient temperature of below 7°C, the simultaneous operation of DHW and ATA heating cannot be used. ATA enters to standby(*) mode, and remote controller display blinks. Also, if the ambient temperature has decreased below 7°C during simultaneous operation, ATA will enter to standby mode.



DHW demand is added

ATA demand is added

- Total Capacity (ATA + ATW) ≤ 100%
 - Outdoor temperature ≥ 7°C
- Simultaneous operation can be produced.



Connectable ATA units for simultaneous operation in cooling capacity Table 2

| | |
|------|--|
| P112 | Up to 1.3kW Exceptionally, one unit of MSZ-SF15VA or MSZ-AP15VF can be connected. |
| P125 | Up to 2.8kW Exceptionally, two units of MSZ-SF15VA or MSZ-AP15VF can be connected. |
| P140 | Up to 4.3kW Exceptionally, three units of MSZ-SF15VA or MSZ-AP15VF can be connected. |

* Standby: Operation in standby mode is different by each model

| Type | Indoor FAN | Indication |
|-------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| M series | Stopped | LED on indoor unit is blinking |
| City Multi series | Stopped | Remote controller display is blinking |
| P and S series | Fan mode | Remote controller display is blinking |

To avoid any inconveniences, ATA and DHW should basically be operated separately, by each schedule settings.

4. Restrictions

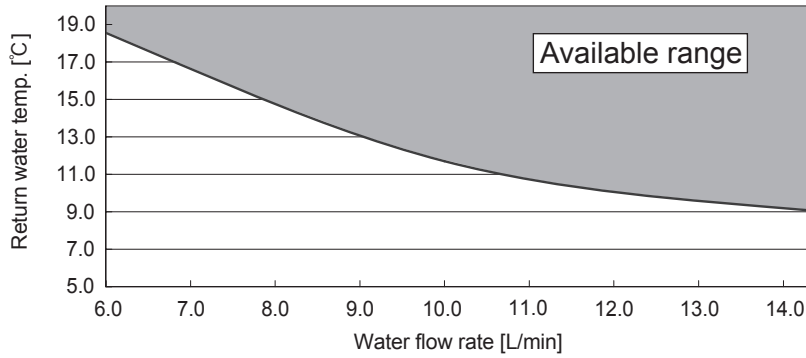
- Only one ecodan unit (Cylinder unit or Hydro box) can be connected.
- When the simultaneous operation of ATA and ATW is not used, the total capacity of connected indoor units is the total ATA capacity of 130% plus one ATW (Cylinder or Hydro box).
- During DHW operation, eco mode cannot be used.
- The maximum outlet water temperature when operating PUMY + ecodan is 55°C. A heater will turn on when the set temperature is over 55°C.
- An energy monitor function cannot be used.
- The multiple unit control function of ATW (Cylinder unit or Hydro box) cannot be used.
- An M-net remote controller cannot be connected to ecodan unit.
- The boiler interlock function activates only by the judgment based on ambient temperature.
- Do not group ATW (Cylinder unit or Hydro box) and ATA unit.
- The COP for ATW heating decreases depending on the number of connected ATA units.
- Conduct test runs using indoor unit remote controllers. (Do not use test run switches on outdoor units.)
- When conducting a pump down operation, ensure that the ATA unit is in cooling operation. (Do not use the DipSW functions of outdoor unit)
- When an ATW (Cylinder unit or Hydro box) is connected, the auto change over function of ATA indoor unit cannot be used.

1.4 Available range (Water flow rate, return water temp.)

(1) Packaged-type units

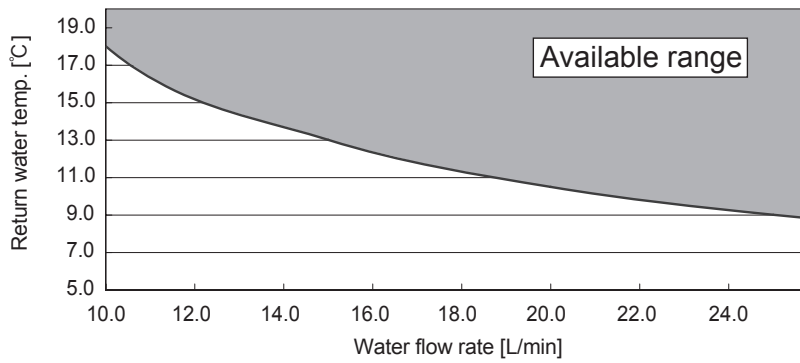
■ Heating

PUHZ-W50VHA2(-BS)



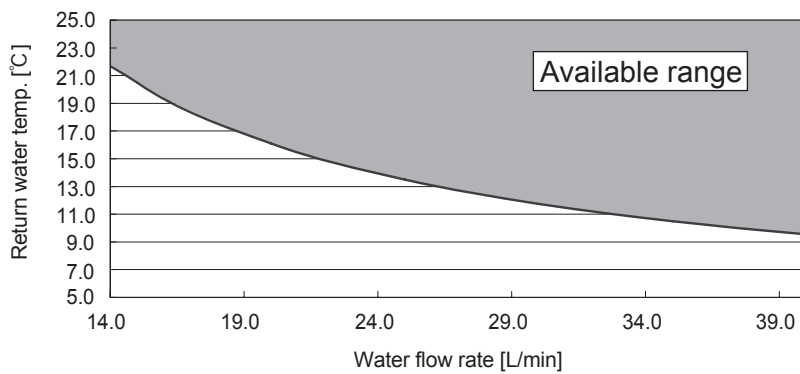
PUHZ-W85VHA2(-BS)

PUHZ-W60VAA(-BS) PUHZ-W85VAA(-BS) PUHZ-W85YAA(-BS)



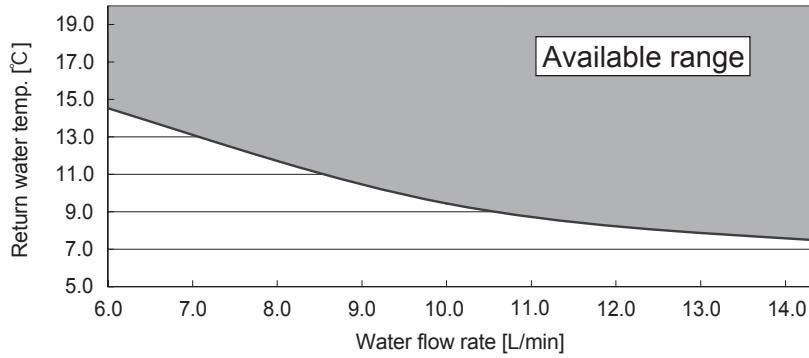
PUHZ-W112VHA(-BS) PUHZ-HW112/140YHA2(-BS) PUHZ-HW140VHA2(-BS)

PUHZ-W112VAA PUHZ-W112YAA



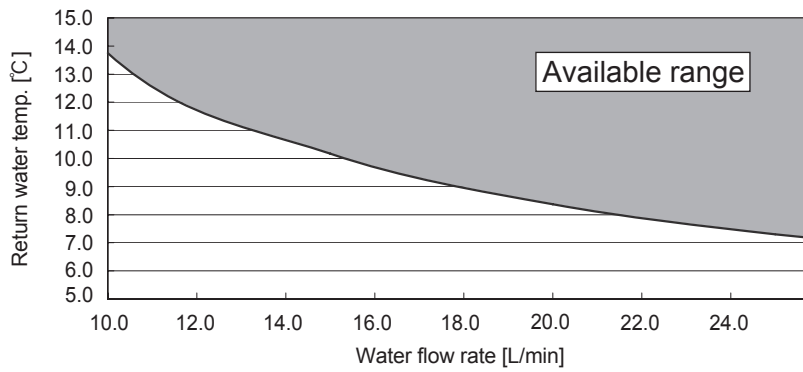
■ Cooling

PUHZ-W50VHA2(-BS)

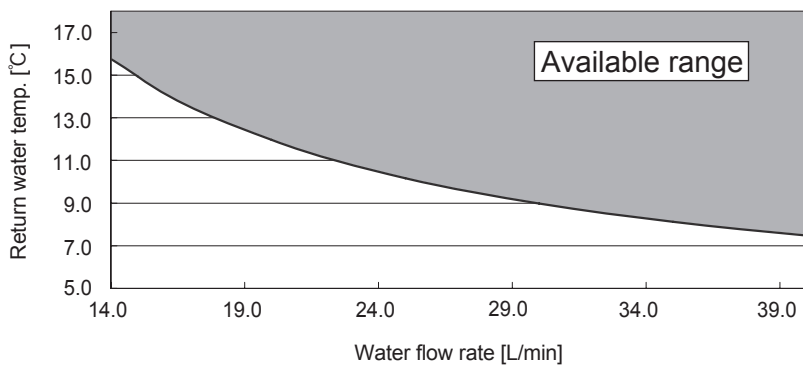


PUHZ-W85VHA2(-BS)

PUHZ-W60VAA(-BS) PUHZ-W85VAA(-BS) PUHZ-W85YAA(-BS)



PUHZ-W112VHA(-BS) PUHZ-HW112/140YHA2(-BS) PUHZ-HW140VHA2(-BS) PUHZ-W112VAA(-BS) PUHZ-W112YAA(-BS)

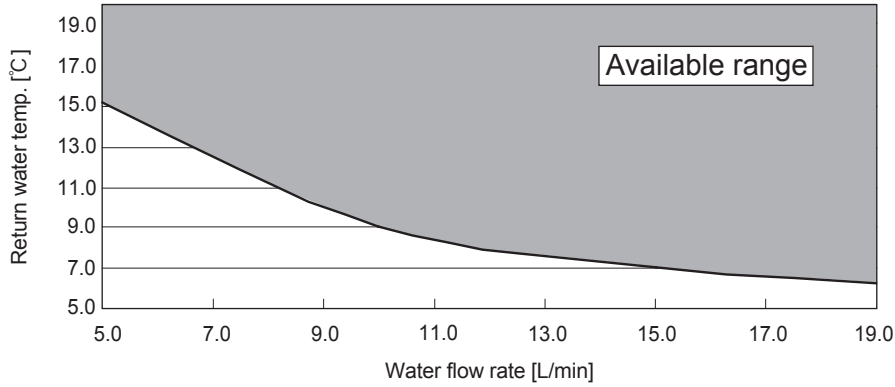


(2) Split-type units*

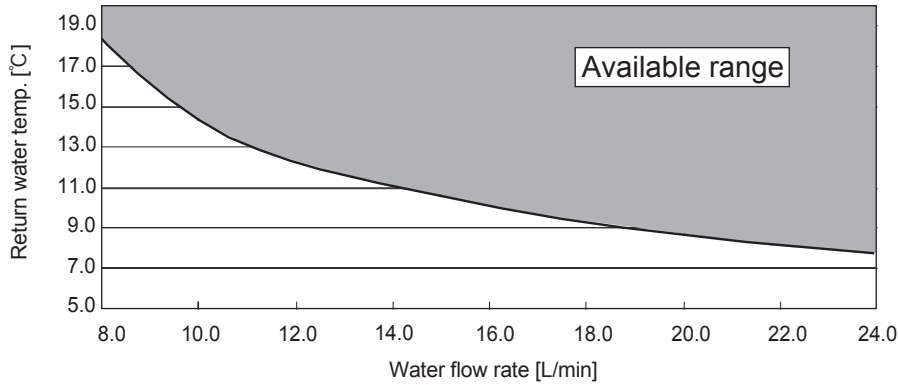
* When a recommended plate heat exchanger is installed.

■ Heating

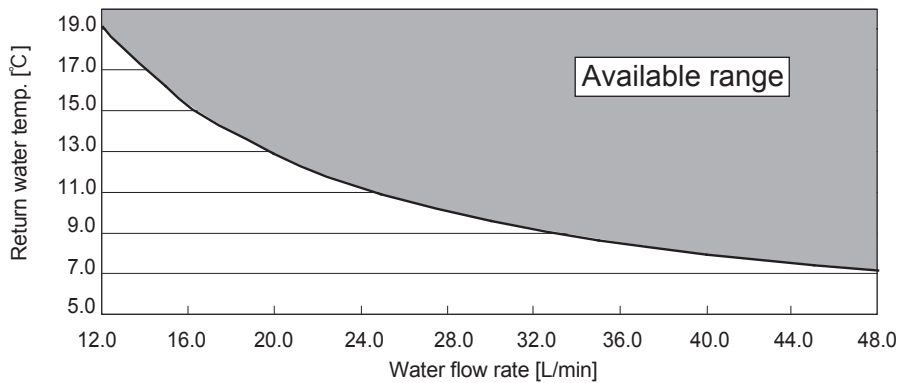
SUHZ-SW45VA(H)
PUHZ-SW50VKA(-BS)



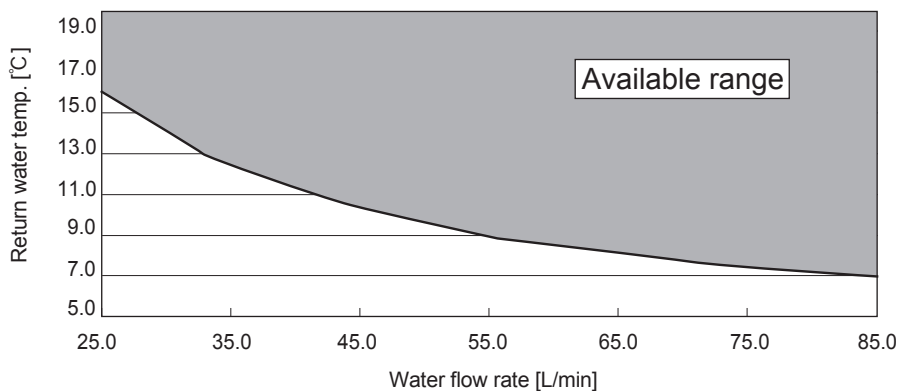
PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS) PUHZ-SW75VAA(-BS)
PUHZ-SHW80VHA(-BS) PUHZ-SW75YAA(-BS)



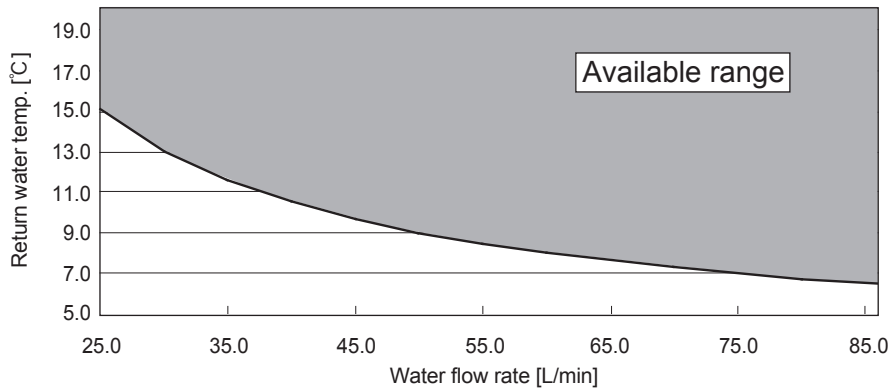
PUHZ-SW100/120VHA(-BS) PUHZ-SHW112VHA(-BS)
PUHZ-SW100/120YHA(-BS) PUHZ-SHW112/140YHA(-BS)
PUHZ-SW100VAA(-BS) PUHZ-SHW80/112VAA(-BS)
PUHZ-SW100YAA(-BS) PUHZ-SHW80/112YAA(-BS)



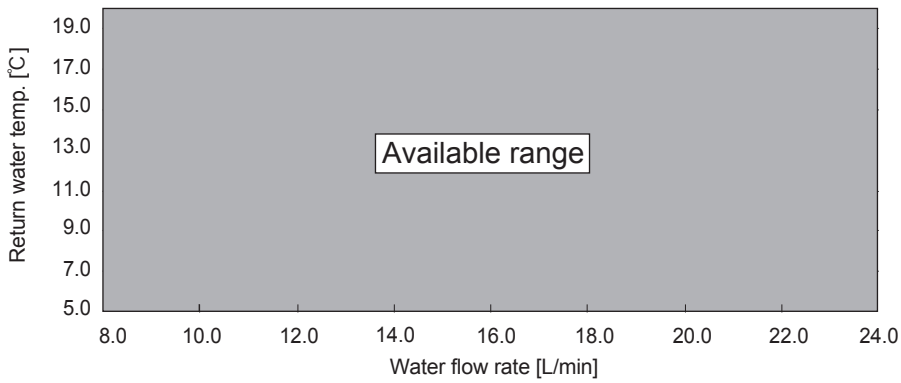
PUHZ-SW160YKA(-BS) PUHZ-SW200YKA(-BS)



PUHZ-SHW230YKA2



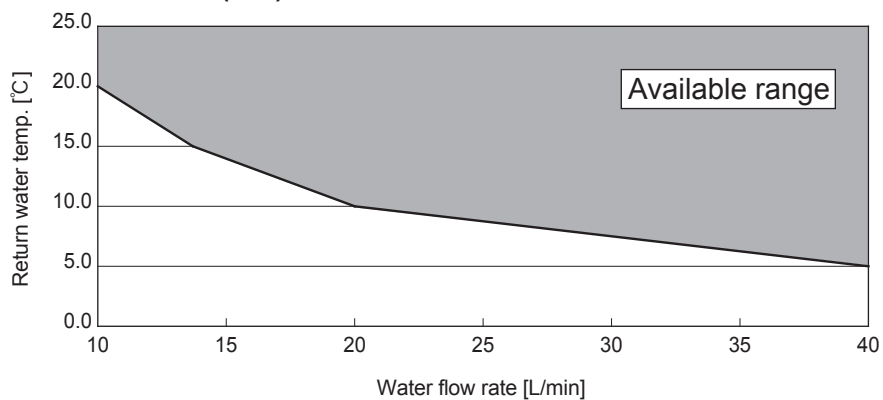
PUHZ-FRP71VHA2



<Note>

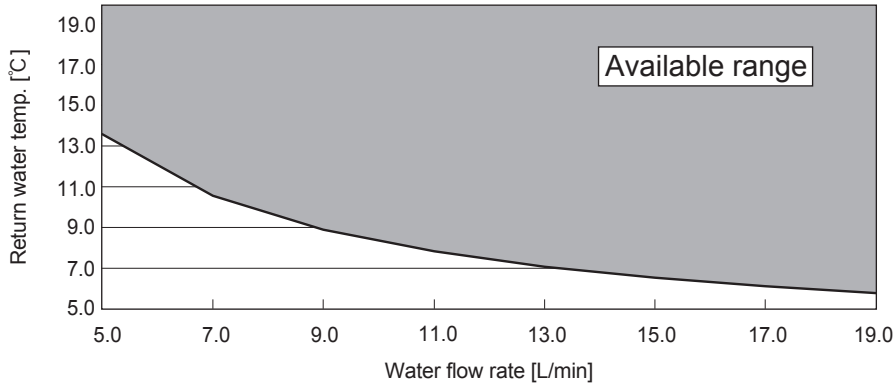
Water circuit will not be used during defrost in FRP system.

PUMY-P112/125/140VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112/125/140YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112/125/140YKME4(-BS)

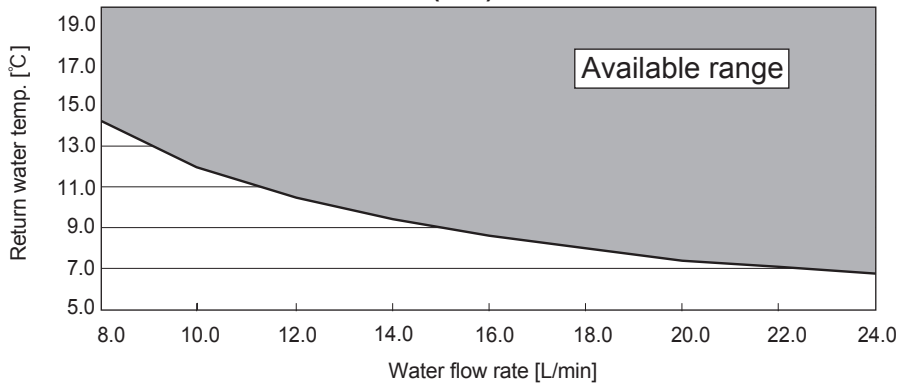


■ Cooling

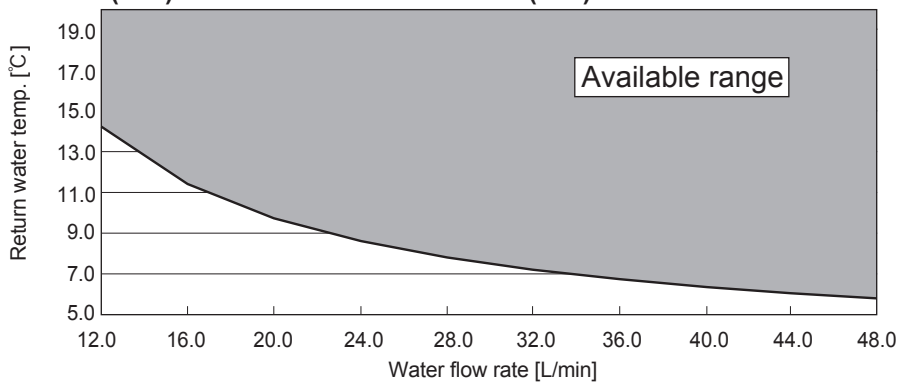
SUHZ-SW45VA(H)
PUHZ-SW50VKA(-BS)



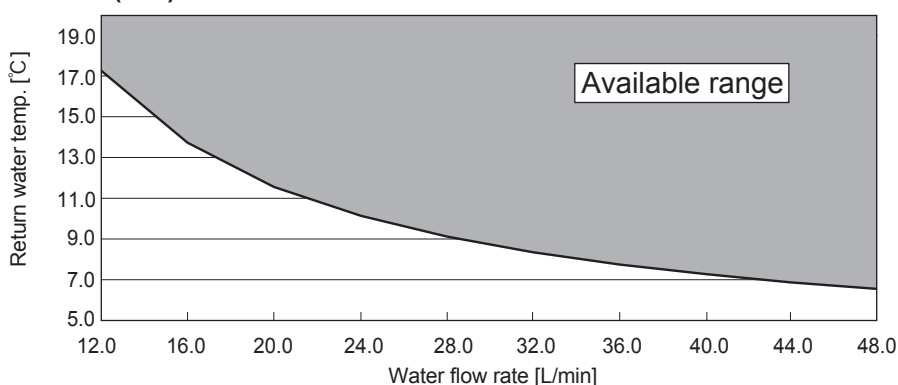
PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS) **PUHZ-SW75VAA(-BS)**
PUHZ-SW75YAA(-BS)



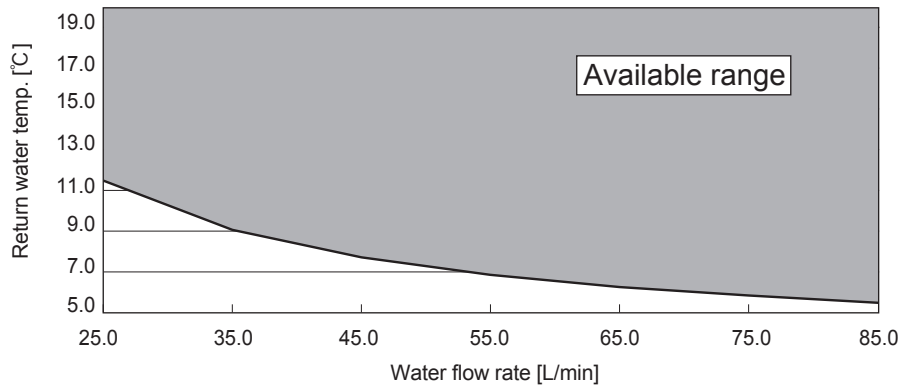
PUHZ-SW100VHA(-BS) **PUHZ-SHW80/112VHA(-BS)**
PUHZ-SW100YHA(-BS) **PUHZ-SHW112/140YHA(-BS)**
PUHZ-SW100VAA(-BS) **PUHZ-SHW80/112VAA(-BS)**
PUHZ-SW100YAA(-BS) **PUHZ-SHW80/112YAA(-BS)**



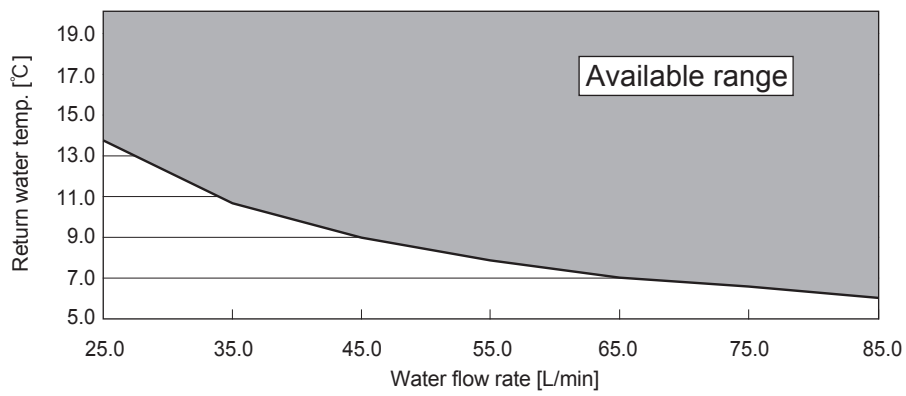
PUHZ-SW120VHA(-BS)
PUHZ-SW120YHA(-BS)



PUHZ-SW160YKA(-BS)
PUHZ-SW200YKA(-BS)



PUHZ-SHW230YKA2

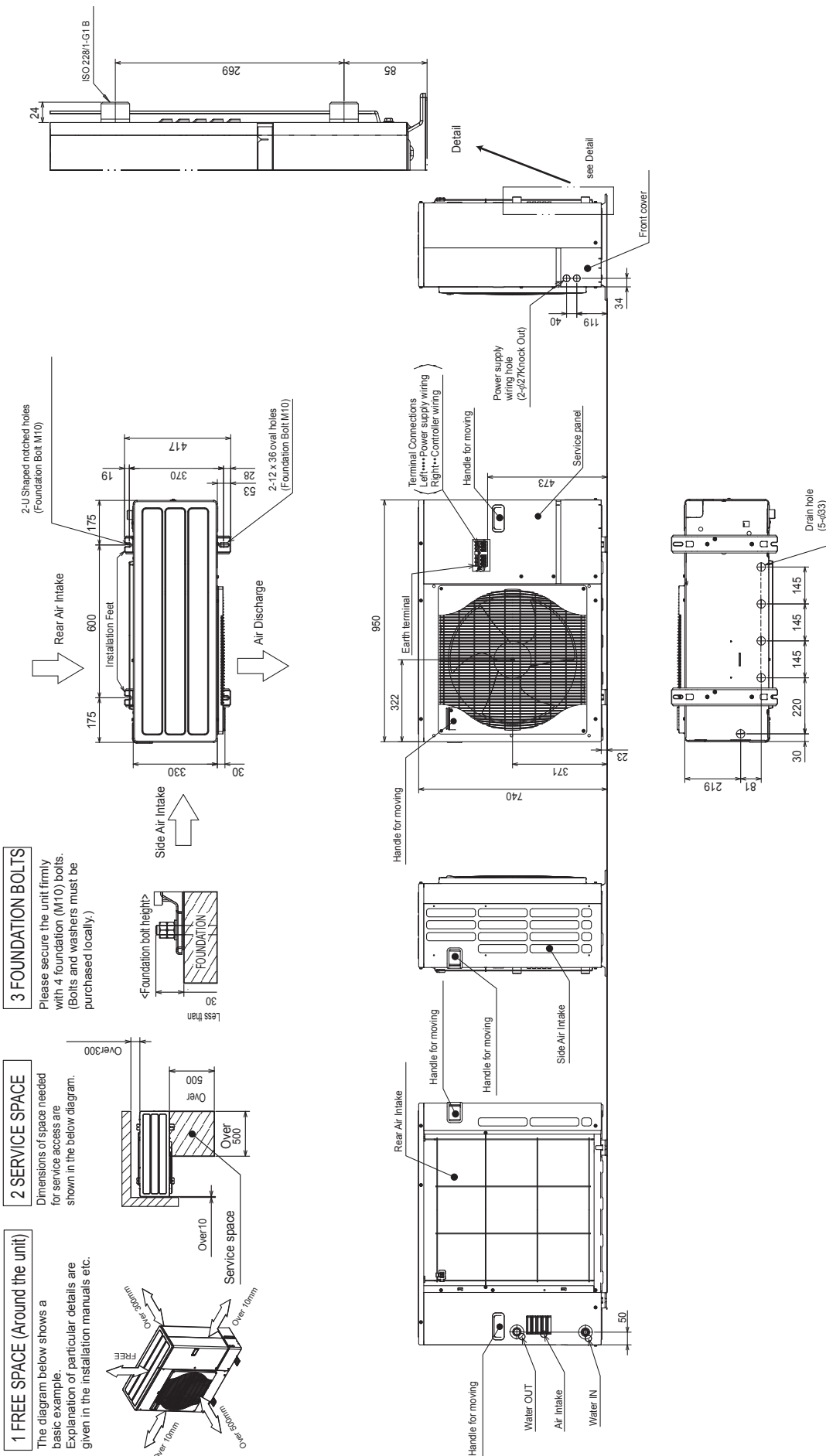


2.1 Packaged-type units

■ PUAZ-W50VHA2(-BS)

Unit : mm

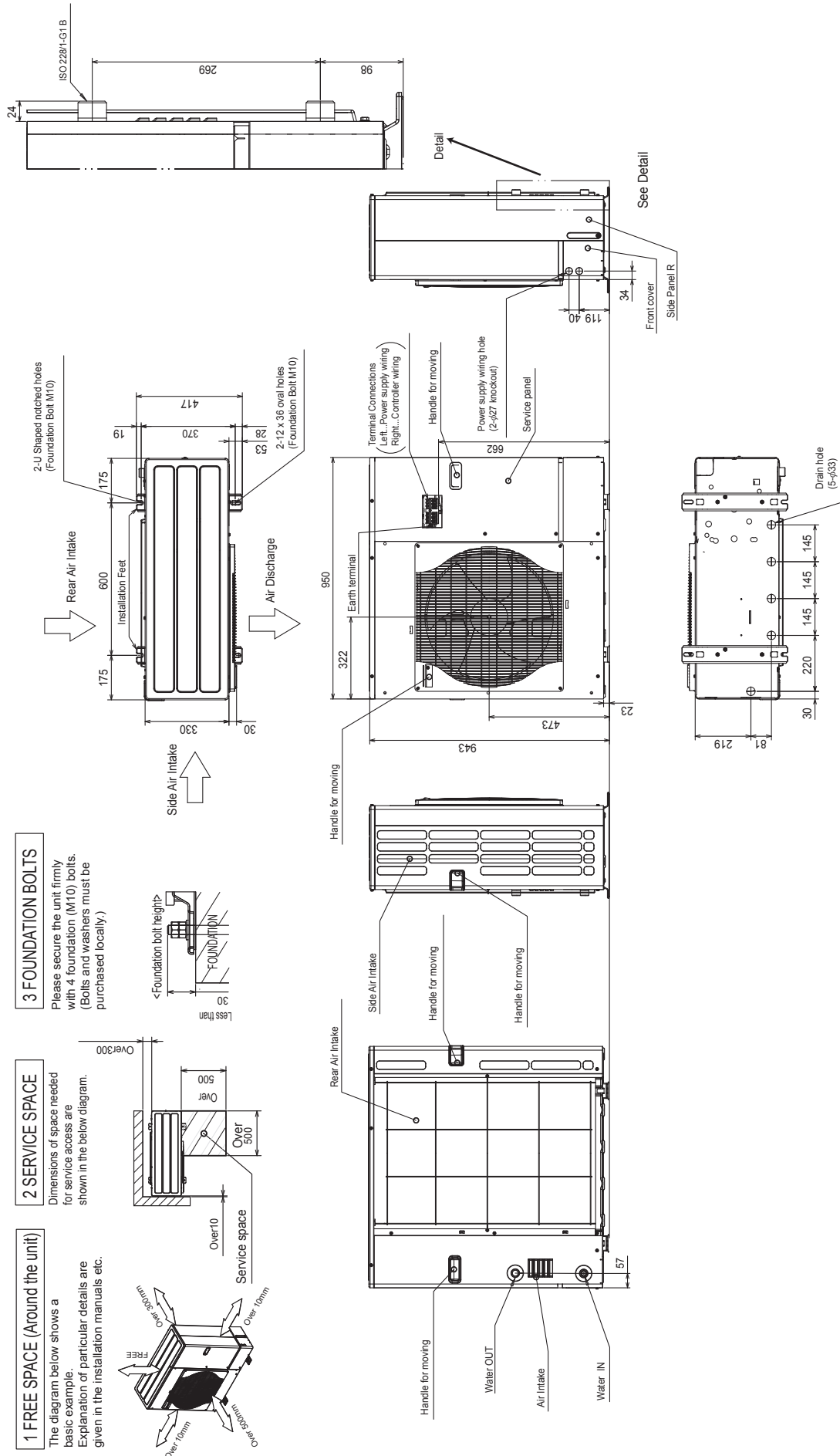
Outdoor unit



■ PUHZ-W85VHA2(-BS)

Unit : mm

Outdoor unit



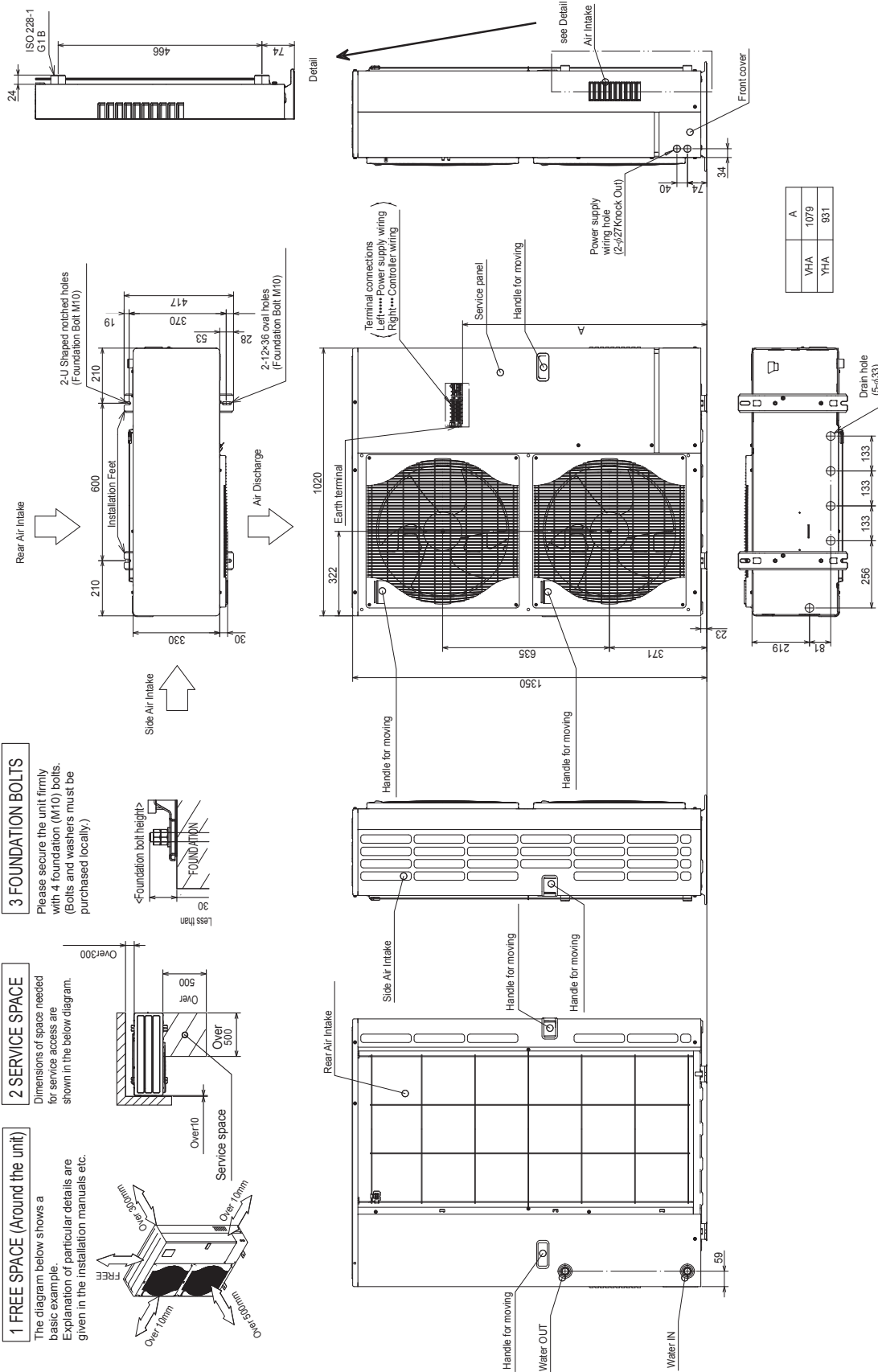
■ PUAZ-W112VHA(-BS)

PUAZ-HW112YHA2(-BS)

PUAZ-HW140V/YHA2(-BS)

Unit : mm

Outdoor unit



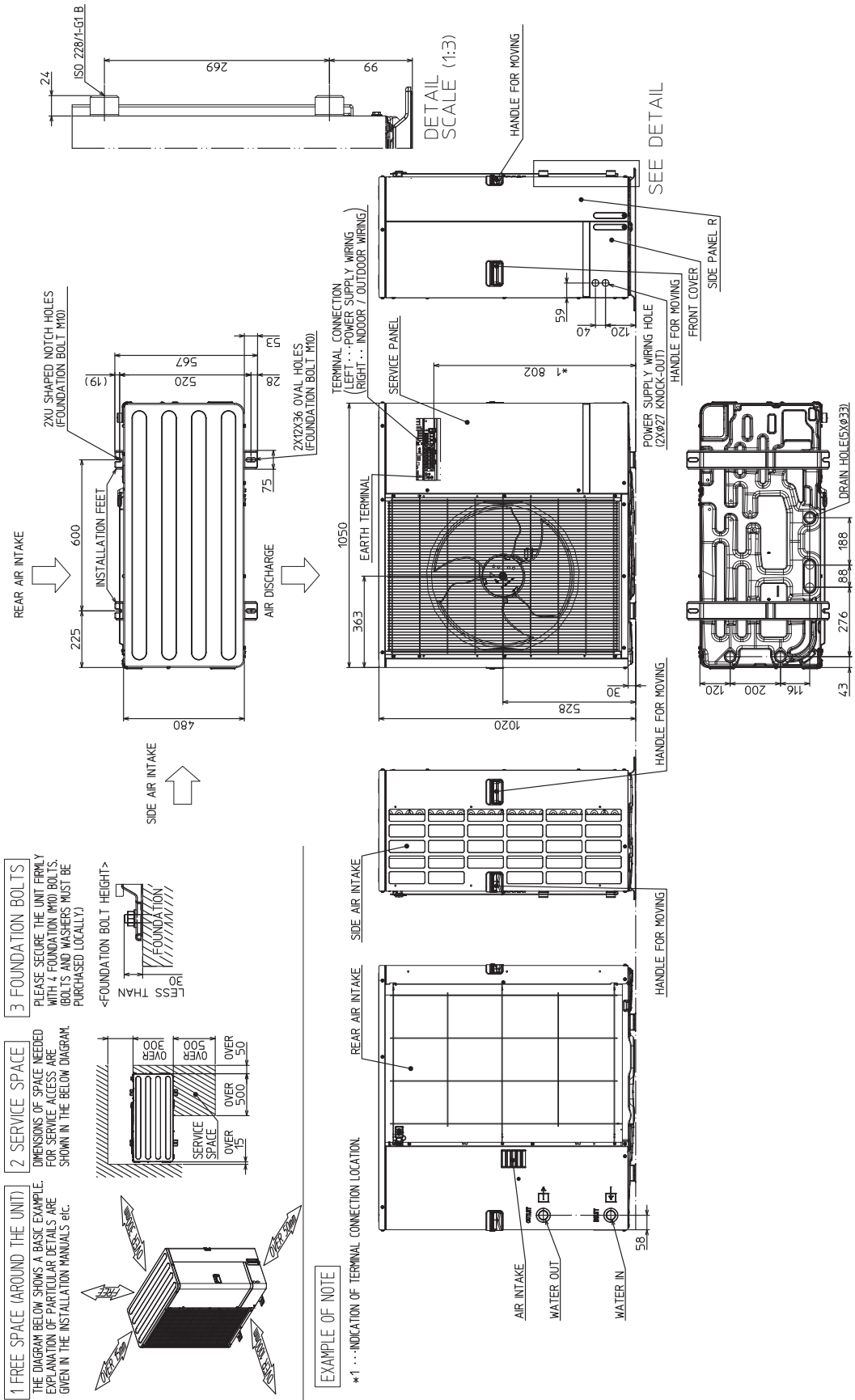
■ PUAZ-W60VAA(-BS)
PUAZ-W85YAA(-BS)

PUAZ-W85VAA(-BS)
PUAZ-W112YAA(-BS)

PUAZ-W112VAA(-BS)

Unit : mm

Outdoor unit

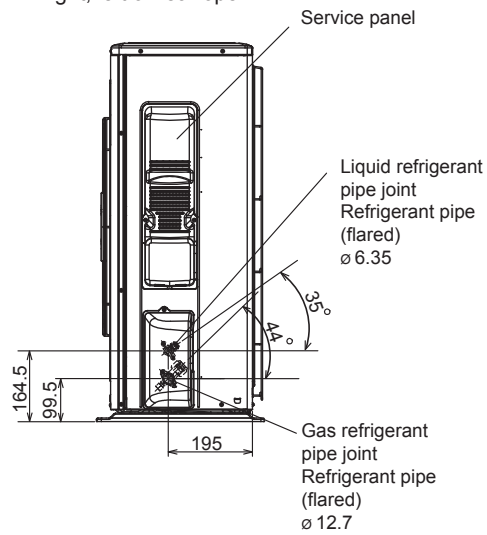
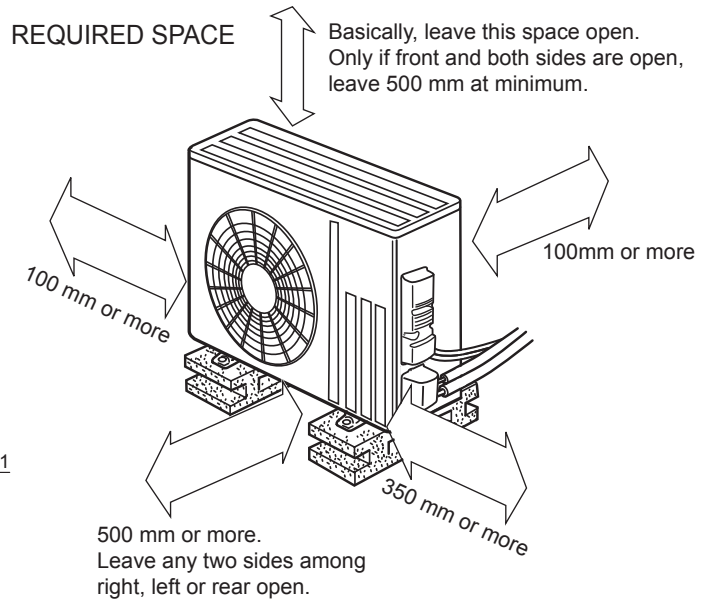
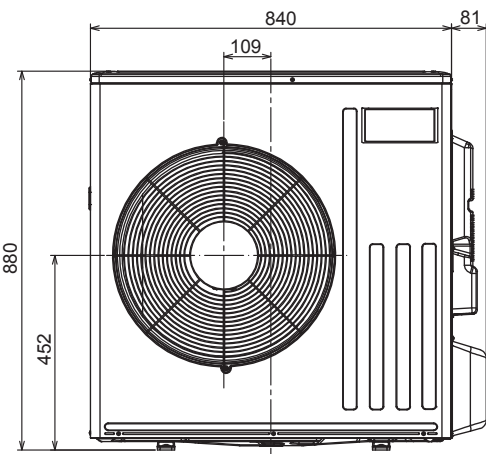
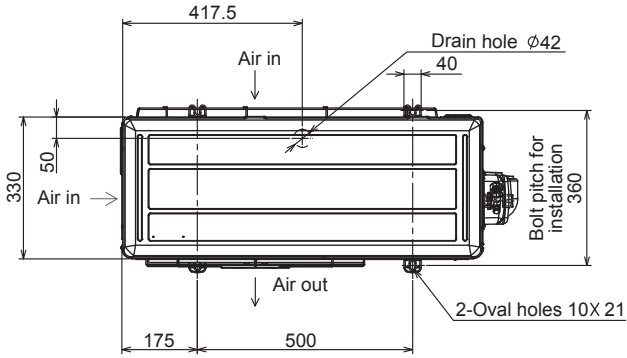


2.2 Split-type units

■ SUHZ-SW45VA(H)

Unit : mm

Outdoor unit

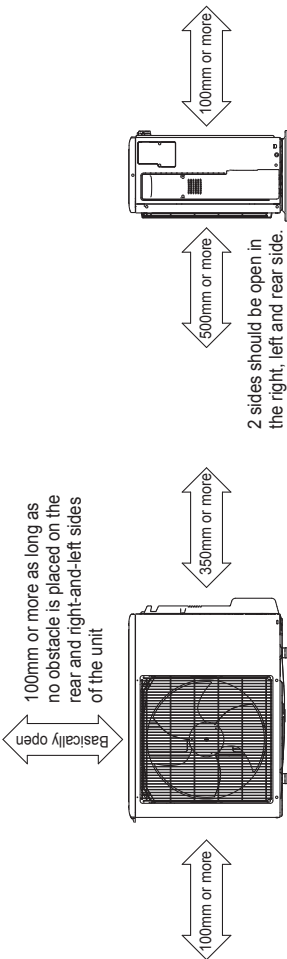


■ PUAZ-SW50VKA(-BS)

Unit : mm

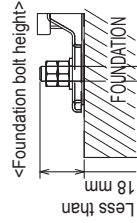
Outdoor unit

Free space around the outdoor unit (basic example)



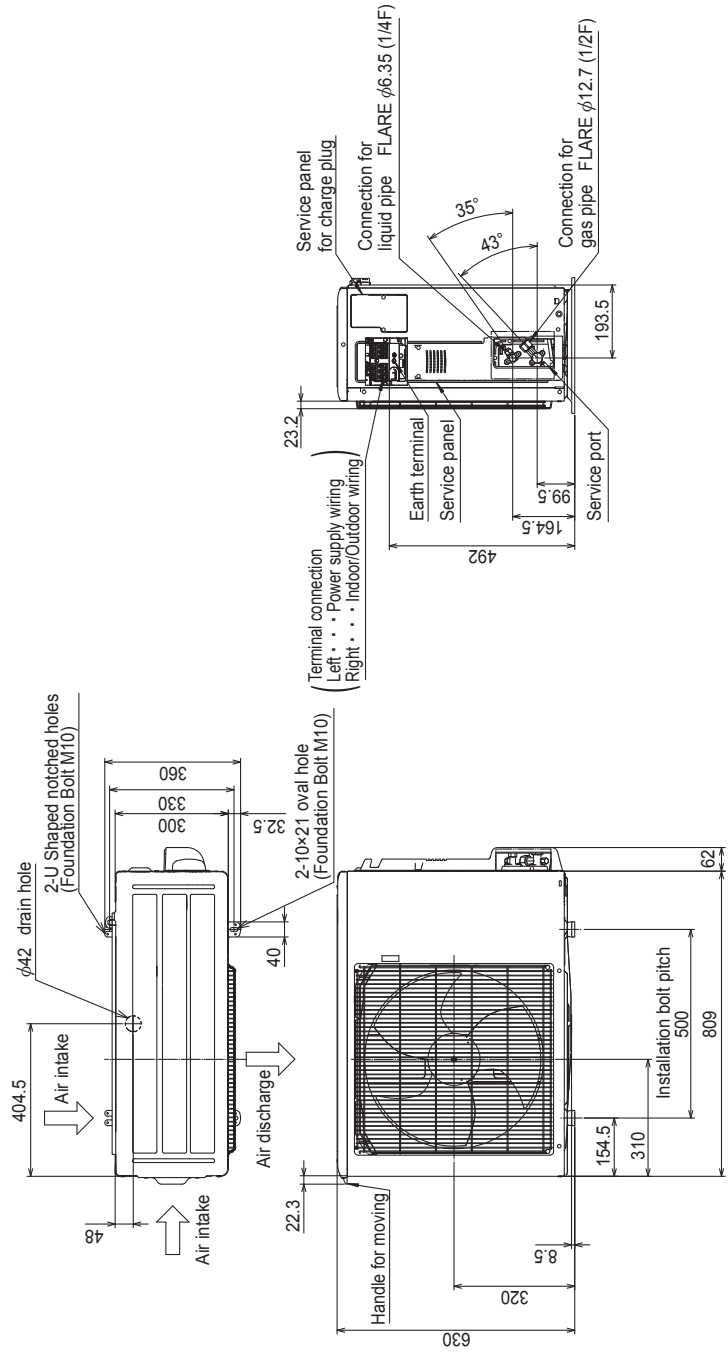
FOUNDATION BOLTS

Please secure the unit firmly with 4 foundation (M10) bolts. (Bolts, washers and nut must be purchased locally).



PIPING-WIRING DIRECTION

Piping and wiring connection can be made from the rear direction only.



■ PUAZ-SW75VHA(-BS)

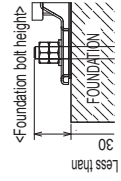
Unit : mm

4 PIPING-WIRING DIRECTIONS

Piping and wiring connections can be made from 4 directions: front, right, rear and below.

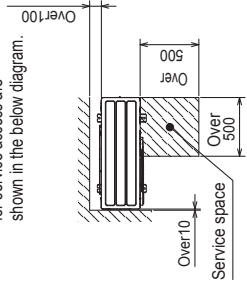
3 FOUNDATION BOLTS

Please secure the unit firmly with 4 foundation (M10) bolts. (Bolts and washers must be purchased locally).



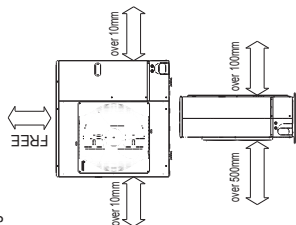
2 SERVICE SPACE

Dimensions of space needed for service access are shown in the below diagram.



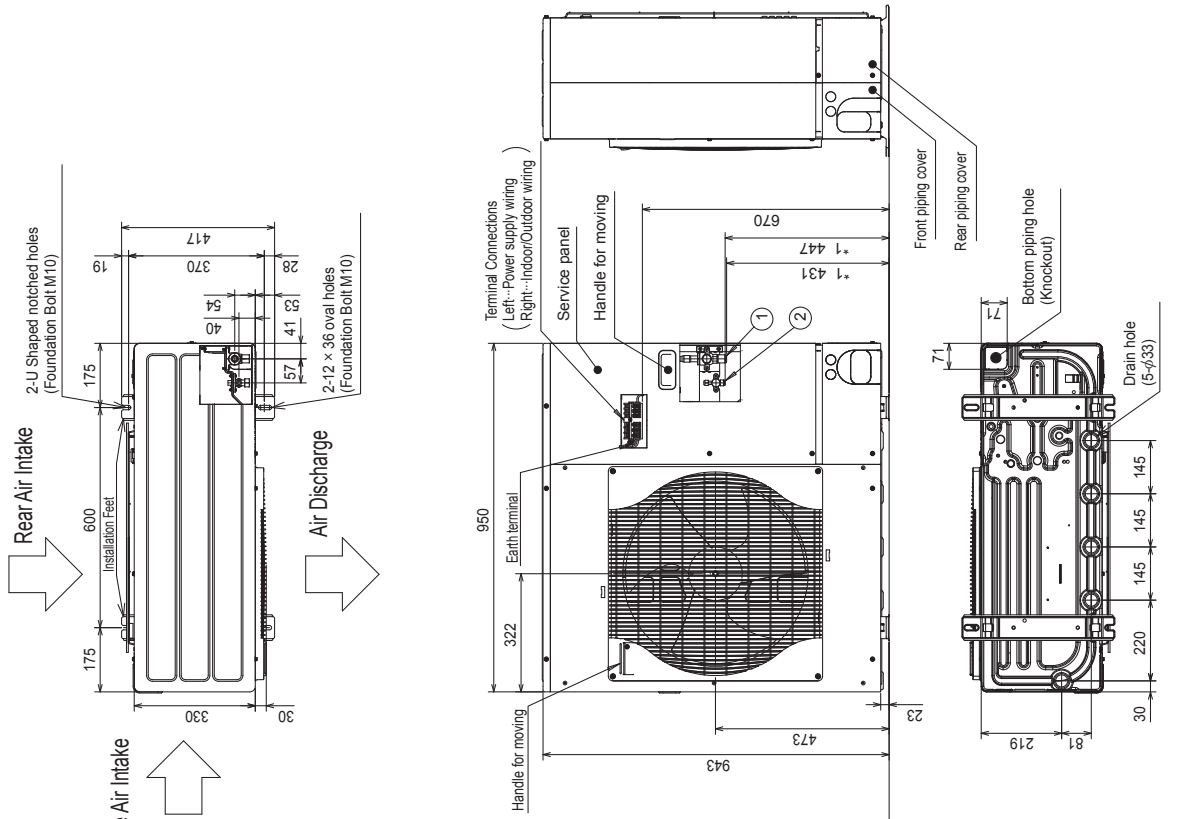
1 FREE SPACE (Around the unit)

The diagram below shows a basic example. Explanation of particular details is given in the installation manuals etc.

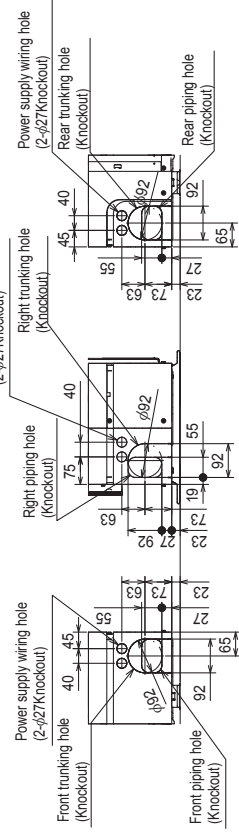


Example of Notes

- ① Refrigerant GAS pipe connection (FLARE) (15.88/5/8 inch)
- ② Refrigerant LIQUID pipe connection (FLARE) (16.52/3/8 inch)
- *1...Indication of STOP VALVE connection location.

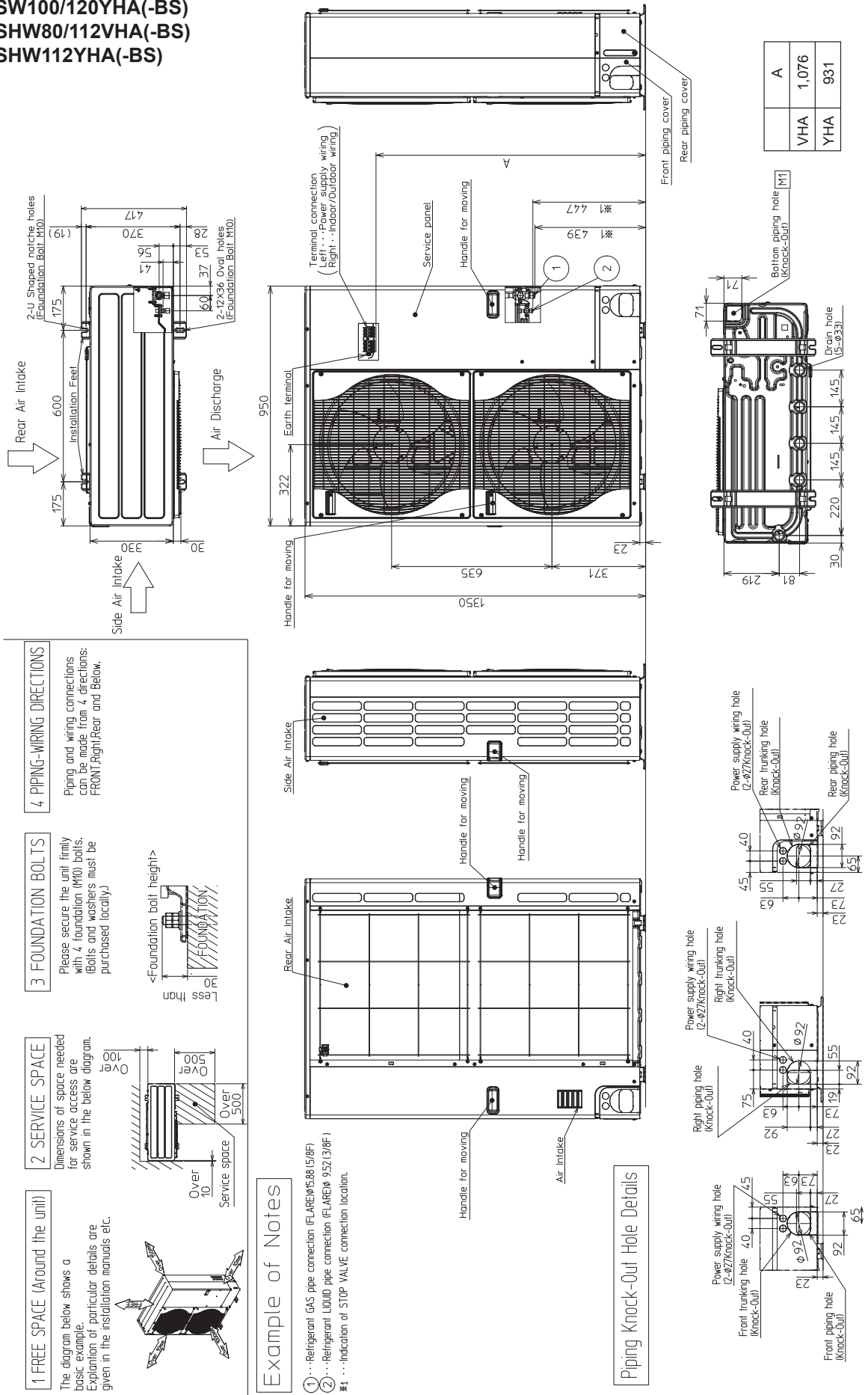


Piping Knockout Hole Details



- PUGH-SW100/120VHA(-BS)
- PUGH-SW100/120YHA(-BS)
- PUGH-SHW80/112VHA(-BS)
- PUGH-SHW112YHA(-BS)

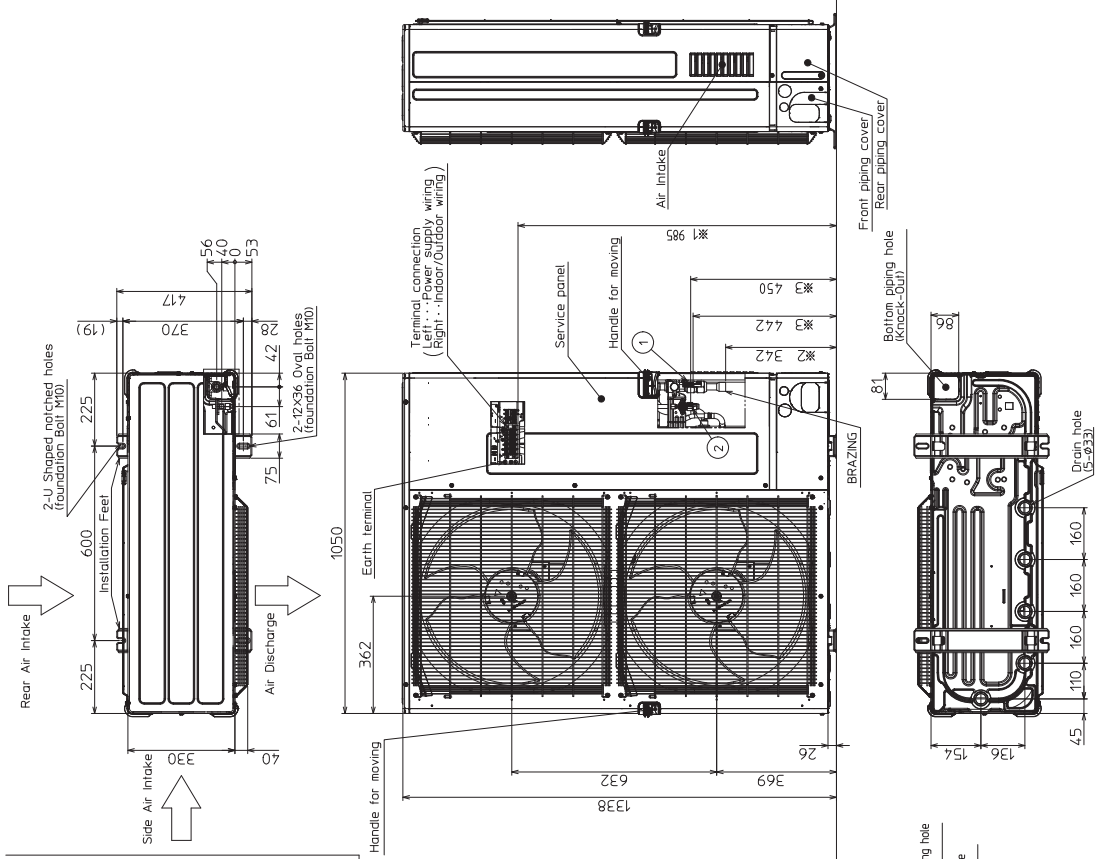
Unit : mm



PUHZ-SW160/200YKA(-BS)

Unit : mm

Outdoor unit

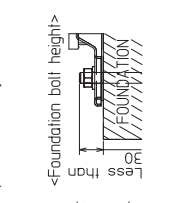


4 PIPING-WIRING DIRECTIONS

Piping and wiring connections can be made from 4 directions: FRONT, Right, Rear and Below.

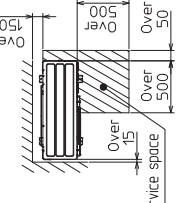
3 FOUNDATION BOLTS

Please secure the unit firmly with 4 foundation (M10) bolts. (Bolts and washers must be purchased locally.)



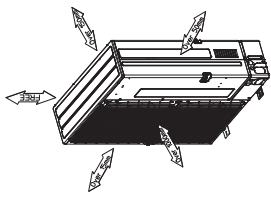
2 SERVICE SPACE

Dimensions of space needed for service access are shown in the below diagram.



1 FREE SPACE (Around the unit)

The diagram below shows a basic example. Explanation of particular details are given in the installation manuals etc.

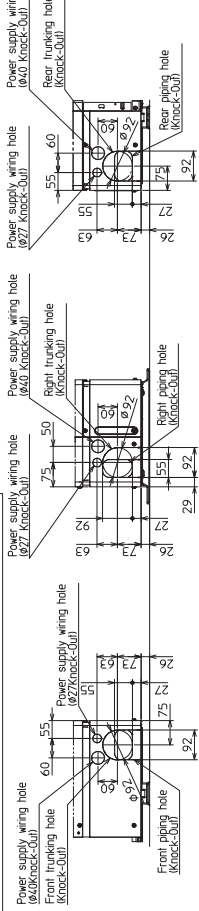


Example of Notes

| Model | ① Refrigerant GAS pipe connection | ② Refrigerant LIQUID pipe connection |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| PUHZ-SW160YKA | φ19.05 (3/4F) | φ9.52 (3/8F) |
| PUHZ-SW160YKA-BS | φ19.05 (3/4F) | φ9.52 (3/8F) |
| PUHZ-SW200YKA | φ19.05 (3/4F) | φ12.7 (1/2F) |
| PUHZ-SW200YKA-BS | φ19.05 (3/4F) | φ12.7 (1/2F) |

※...Indication of Terminal connection location.
 家...Refrigerant GAS PPE connection (BRAZING) 0.0025.4.
 家...Indication of STOP VALVE connection location.

Piping Knock-Out Hole Details

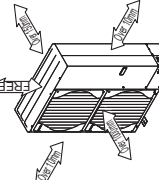


■ PUHZ-SHW230YKA2

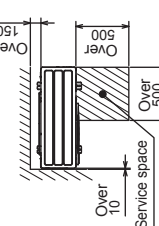
Unit : mm

Outdoor unit

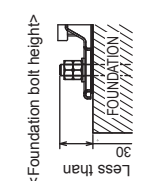
1 FREE SPACE (Around the unit)
The diagram below shows a basic example.
Explanation of particular details is given in the installation manuals etc.



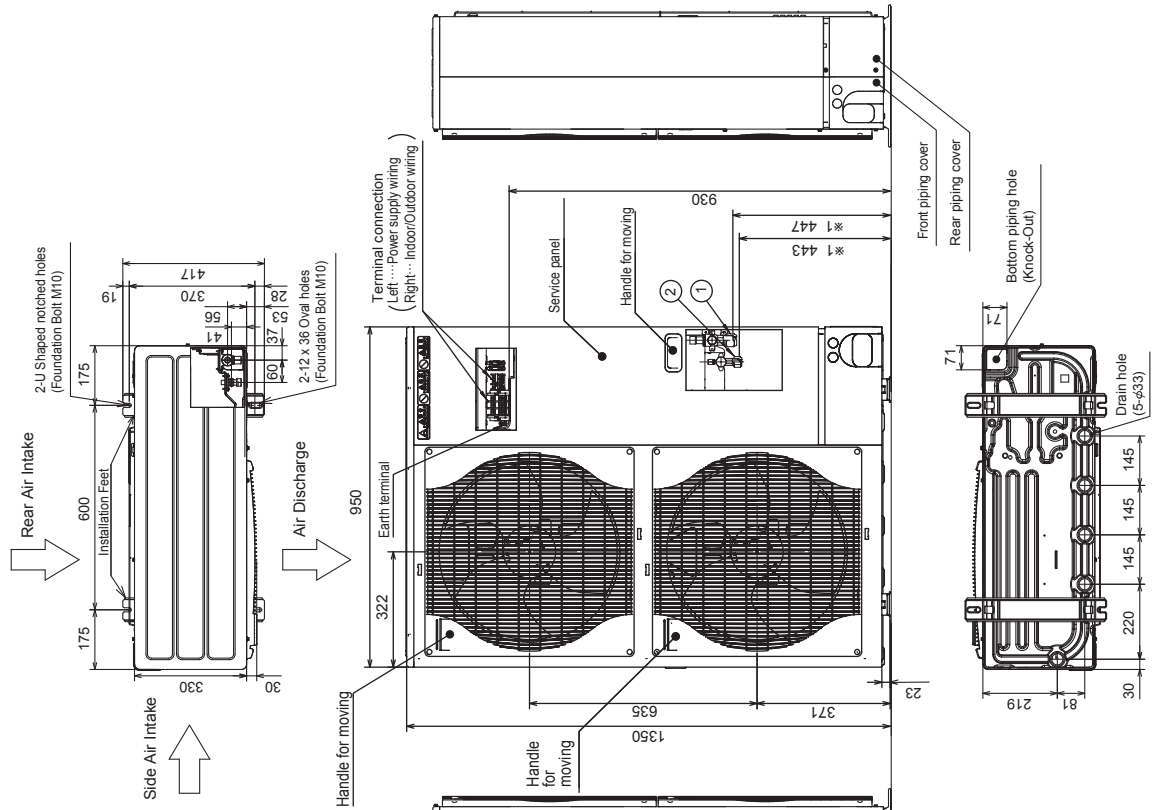
2 SERVICE SPACE
Dimensions of space needed for service access are shown in the below diagram.



3 FOUNDATION BOLTS
Please secure the unit firmly with 4 foundation (M10) bolts. (Bolts and washers must be purchased locally).
<Foundation bolt height>
Less than 30



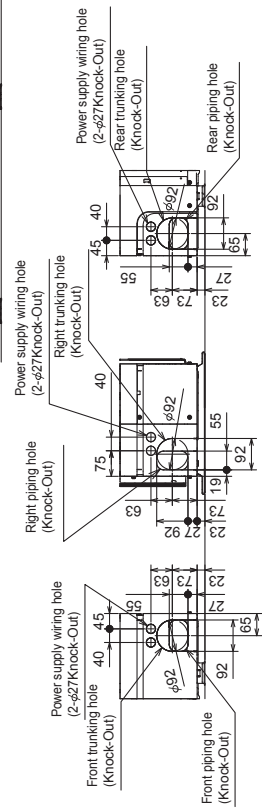
4 PIPING-WIRING DIRECTIONS
Piping and wiring connections can be made from 4 directions: Front, Right, Rear and Below.



Example of Notes

- ①...Refrigerant GAS pipe connection (FLARE)φ15.88(5/8 F)
- ②...Refrigerant LIQUID pipe connection (FLARE)φ9.52(3/8 F)
- *1 ...Indication of STOP VALVE connection location.

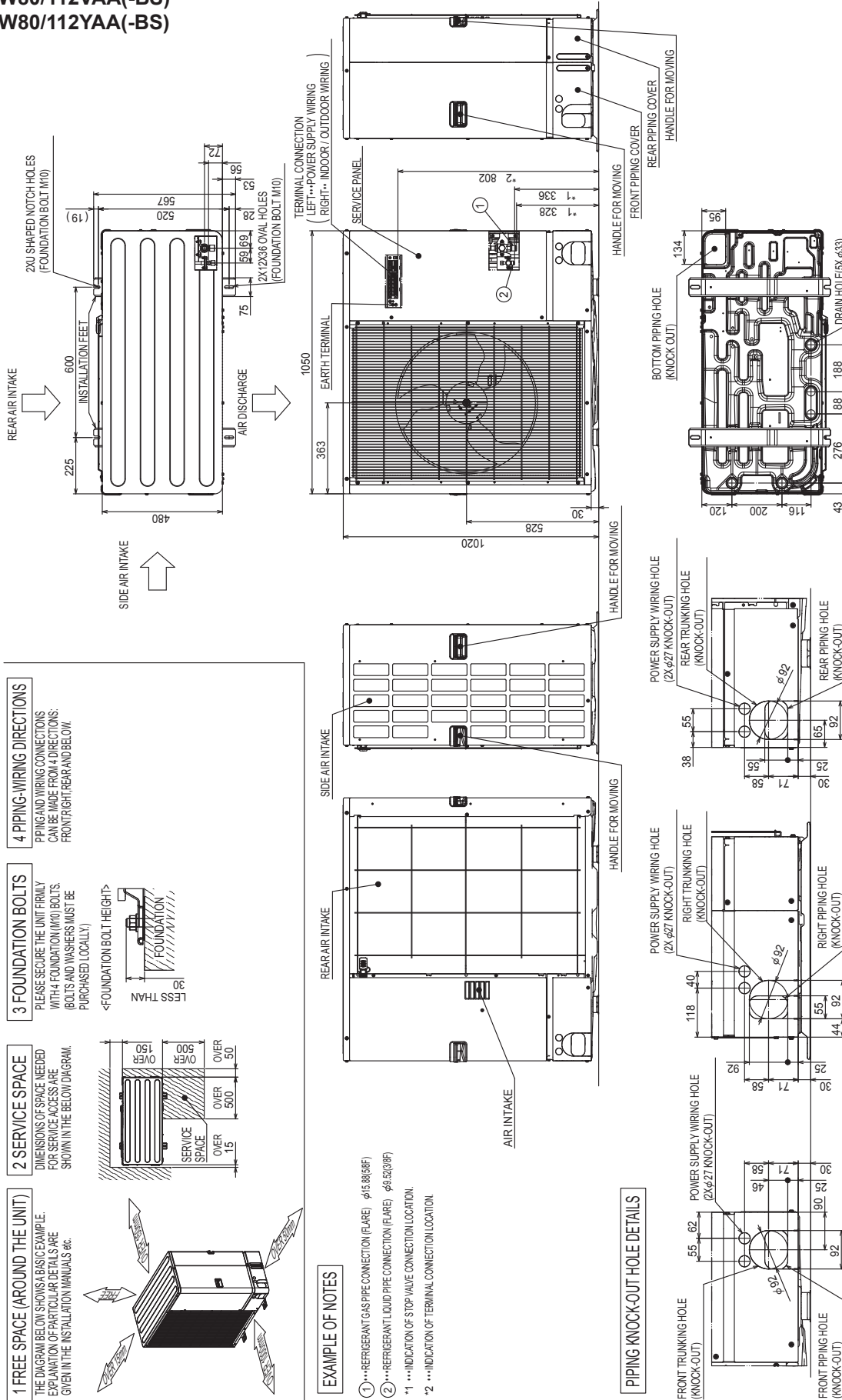
Piping Knock-Out Hole Details



Unit : mm

- PUAZ-SW75/100VAA(-BS)
- PUAZ-SW75/100YAA(-BS)
- PUAZ-SHW80/112VAA(-BS)
- PUAZ-SHW80/112YAA(-BS)

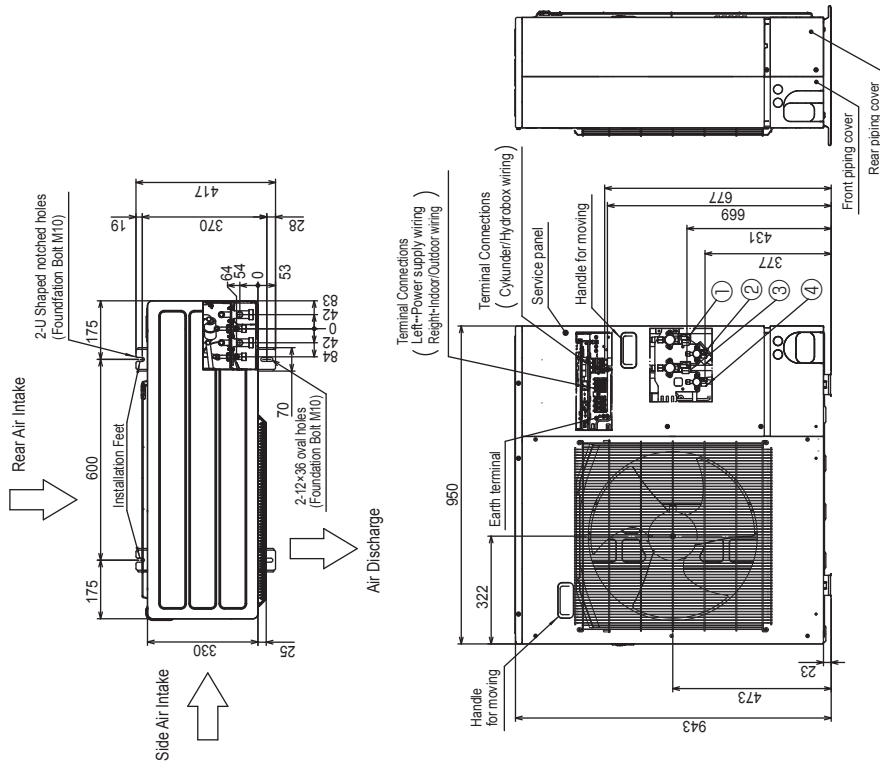
Outdoor unit



■ PUHZ-FRP71VHA2

Unit : mm

Outdoor unit

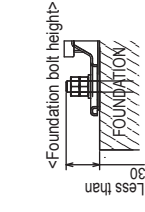


4 PIPING-WIRING DIRECTIONS

Piping and wiring connections can be made from 4 directions: FRONT, Right, Rear and Below.

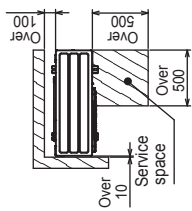
3 FOUNDATION BOLTS

Please secure the unit firmly with 4 foundation (M10) bolts. (Bolts and washers must be purchased locally)



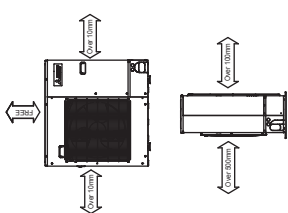
2 SERVICE SPACE

Dimensions of space needed for service access are shown in the below diagram.



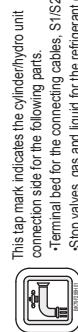
1 FREE SPACE (Around the unit)

The diagram below shows a basic example. Explanation of particular details are given in the installation manuals etc.



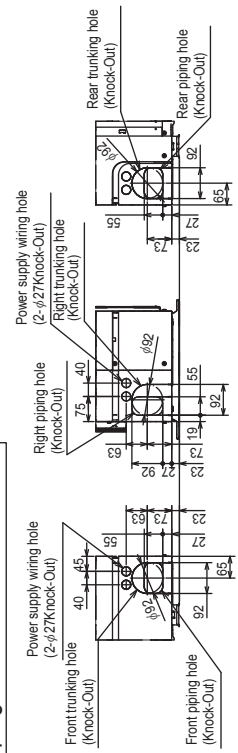
Example of Notes

- 1 ...Refrigerant GAS pipe connection (FLARE) φ 15.88(5/8F)
*Connect to indoor unit.
- 2 ...Refrigerant LIQUID pipe connection (FLARE) φ 9.52(3/8F)
*Connect to indoor unit.
- 3 ...Refrigerant GAS pipe connection (FLARE) φ 15.88(5/8F)
*Connect to cylinder unit or hydrobox.
- 4 ...Refrigerant LIQUID pipe connection (FLARE) φ 9.52(3/8F)
*Connect to cylinder unit or hydrobox.



This tap mark indicates the cylinder/hydro unit connection side for the following parts.
*Terminal bed for the connecting cables, S1/S2/S3.
*Stop valves, gas and liquid for the refrigerant connection.

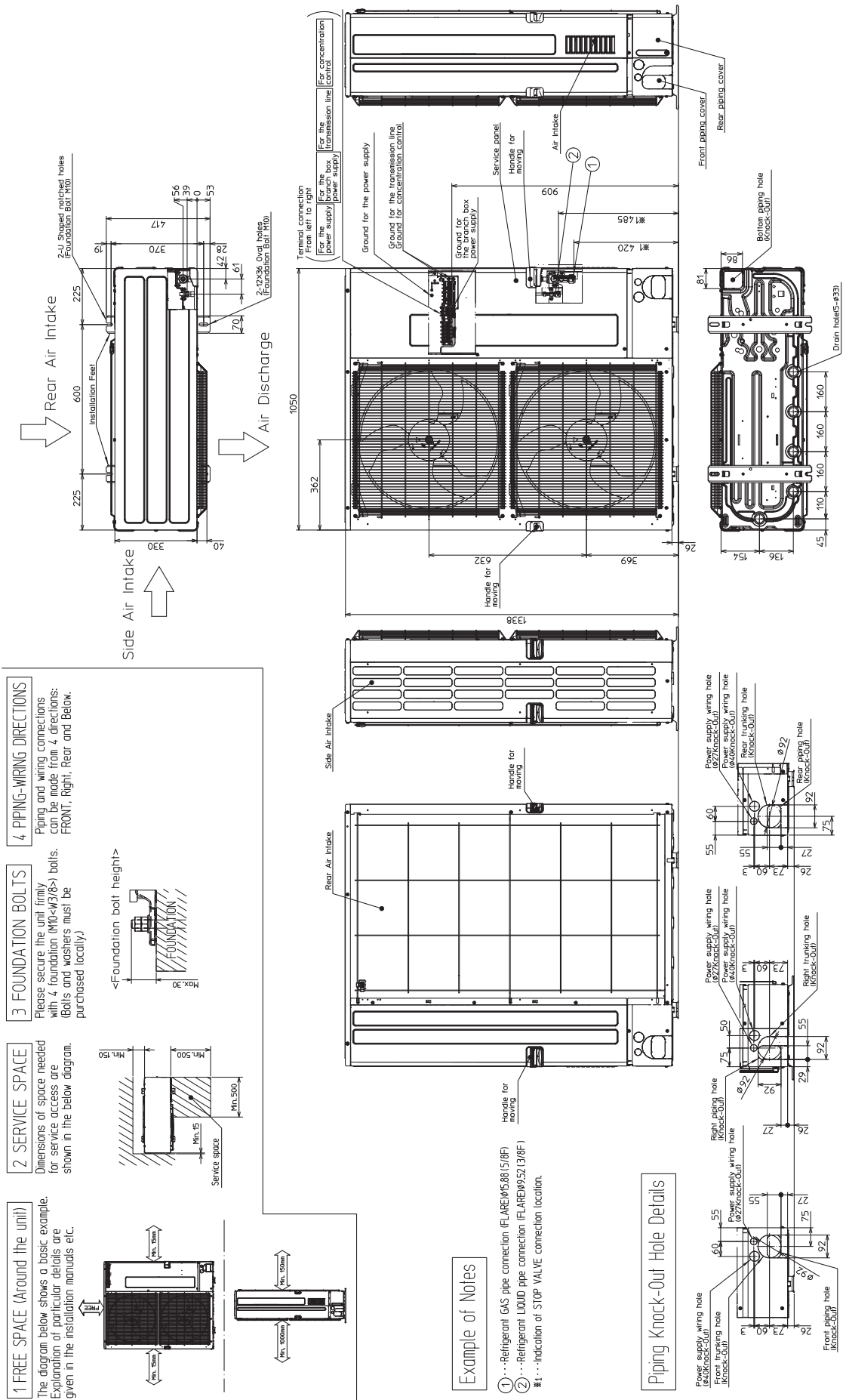
Piping Knock-Out Hole Details



■ PUMY-P112/125/140YKM4(-BS)
PUMY-P112/125/140YKME4(-BS)

Unit : mm

Outdoor unit



3.1 Packaged-type units

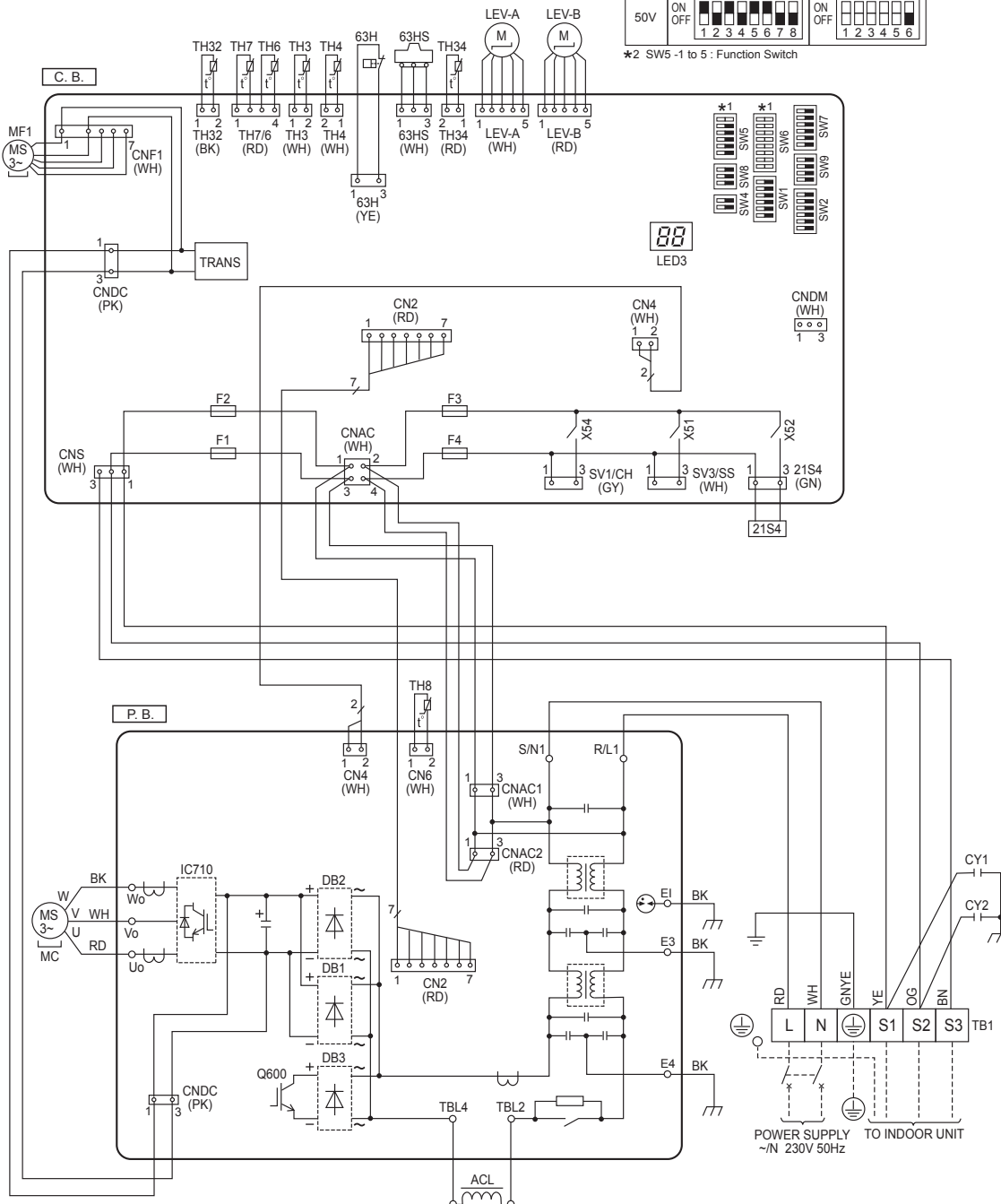
■ PUAZ-W50VHA2(-BS)

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------------|--|--------|---|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor> | C. B. | Controller Circuit Board |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | F1, F2 | Fuse<T10AL250V> |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | F3, F4 | Fuse<T6.3AL250V> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve(4-Way Valve) | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Function Switch> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | SW2 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | SW4 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH3 | Thermistor<Liquid> | SW5 | Switch<Function Switch, Model Select> |
| TH4 | Thermistor<Discharge> | SW6 | Switch<Model Select> |
| TH6 | Thermistor<Plate HEX Liquid> | SW7 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH7 | Thermistor<Ambient> | SW8 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH8 | Thermistor<Heat Sink> | SW9 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH32 | Thermistor<Inlet Water> | CNDM | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| TH34 | Thermistor<Comp. Surface> | SV1/CH | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| LEV-A, LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | SV3/SS | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| ACL | Reactor | | |
| CY1, CY2 | Capacitor | | |
| P. B. | Power Circuit Board | | |

*1 MODEL SELECT
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



*2 SW5-1 to 5 : Function Switch



PUHZ-W85VHA2(-BS)

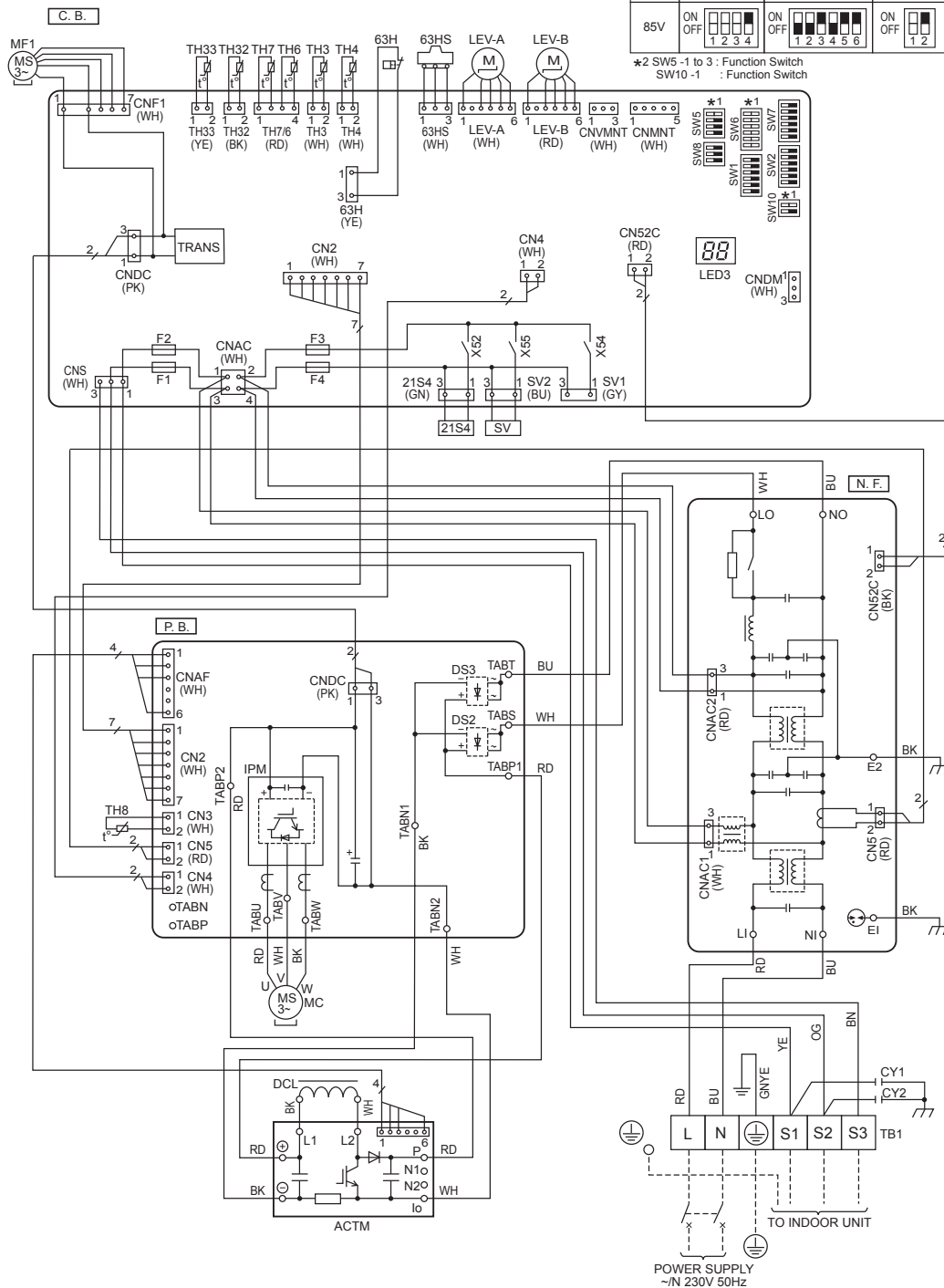
Outdoor unit

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------------|--|----------------|---|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor> | ACTM | Active Filter Module |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | CY1, CY2 | Capacitor |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | P. B. | Power Circuit Board |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | N. F. | Noise Filter Circuit Board |
| SV | Solenoid Valve (Bypass Valve) | C. B. | Controller Circuit Board |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | F1, F2, F3, F4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Function Switch> |
| TH3 | Thermistor <Liquid> | SW2 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <Plate HEX Liquid> | SW6 | Switch <Model Select> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Ambient> | SW7 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heat Sink> | SW8 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH32 | Thermistor <Inlet Water> | SW10 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> |
| TH33 | Thermistor <Comp. Surface> | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| LEV-A, LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | SV1 | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| DCL | Reactor | | |

★1 MODEL SELECT
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| MODEL | SW5-4 ★2 | SW6 | SW10-2 ★2 |
|-------|----------------|--------------------|------------|
| 85V | ON OFF ■ ■ ■ ■ | ON OFF ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ | ON OFF ■ ■ |
| | 1 2 3 4 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 | 1 2 |

★2 SW5-1 to 3: Function Switch
SW10-1: Function Switch



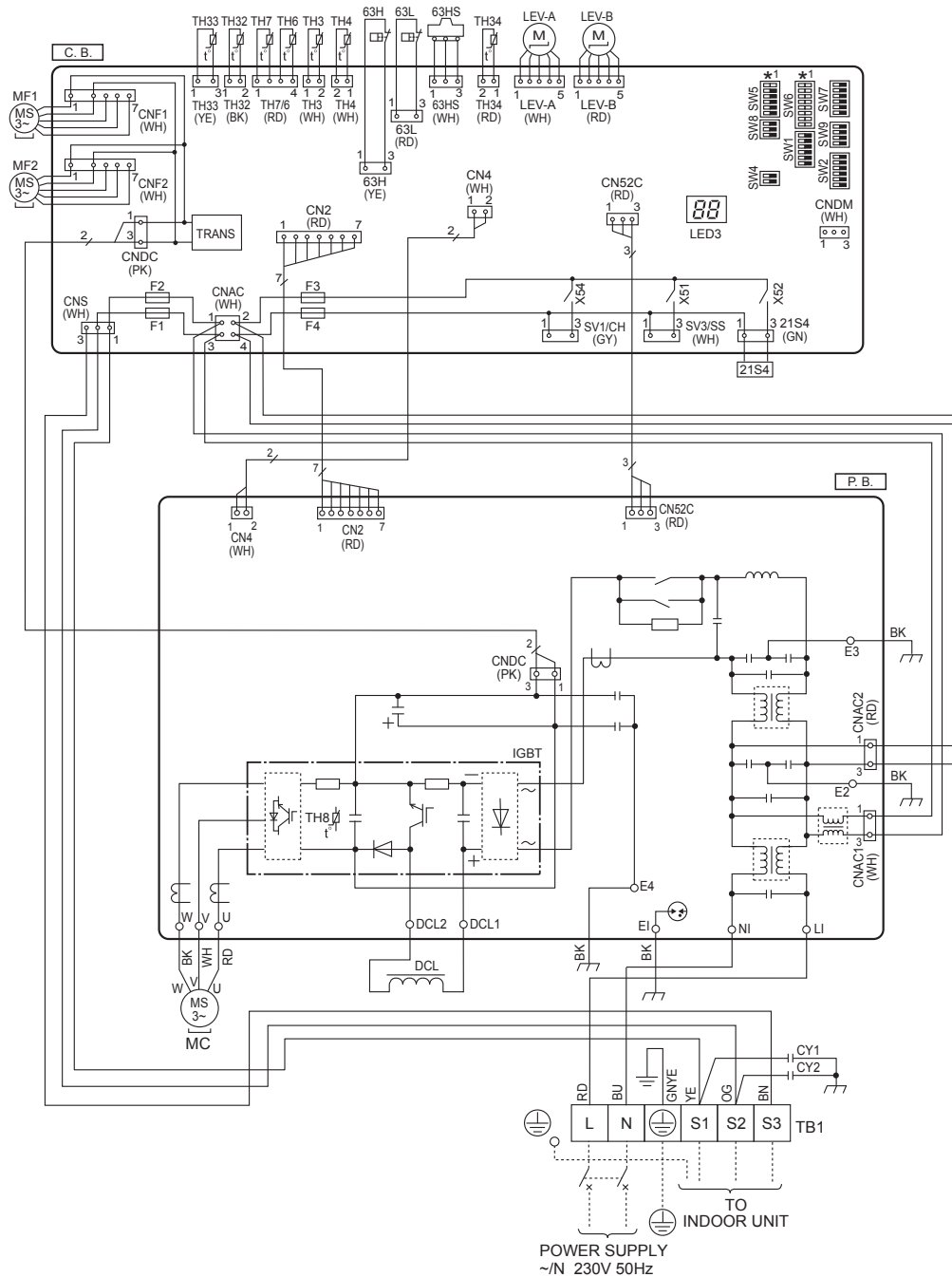
PUHZ-W112VHA(-BS)

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------------|--|----------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal Block<Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor> | CY1, CY2 | Capacitor |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | P. B. | Power Circuit Board |
| MF1, MF2 | Fan Motor | C. B. | Controller Circuit Board |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve(4-Way Valve) | SW1 | Switch<Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Function Switch> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | SW2 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| 63L | Low Pressure Switch | SW4 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | SW5 | Switch<Function Switch, Model Select> |
| TH3 | Thermistor<Liquid> | SW6 | Switch<Model Select> |
| TH4 | Thermistor<Discharge> | SW7 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH6 | Thermistor<Plate HEX Liquid> | SW8 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH7 | Thermistor<Ambient> | SW9 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH8 | Thermistor internal<Heat Sink> | SV1/CH | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| TH32 | Thermistor<Inlet Water> | SV3/SS | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| TH33 | Thermistor<Suction> | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH34 | Thermistor<Comp. Surface> | F1, F2 | Fuse<T10AL250V> |
| LEV-A, LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | F3, F4 | Fuse<T6.3AL250V> |
| DCL | Reactor | | |

*1 MODEL SELECT
The black square indicates a switch position.



*2 SW5-1 to 5 : Function Switch



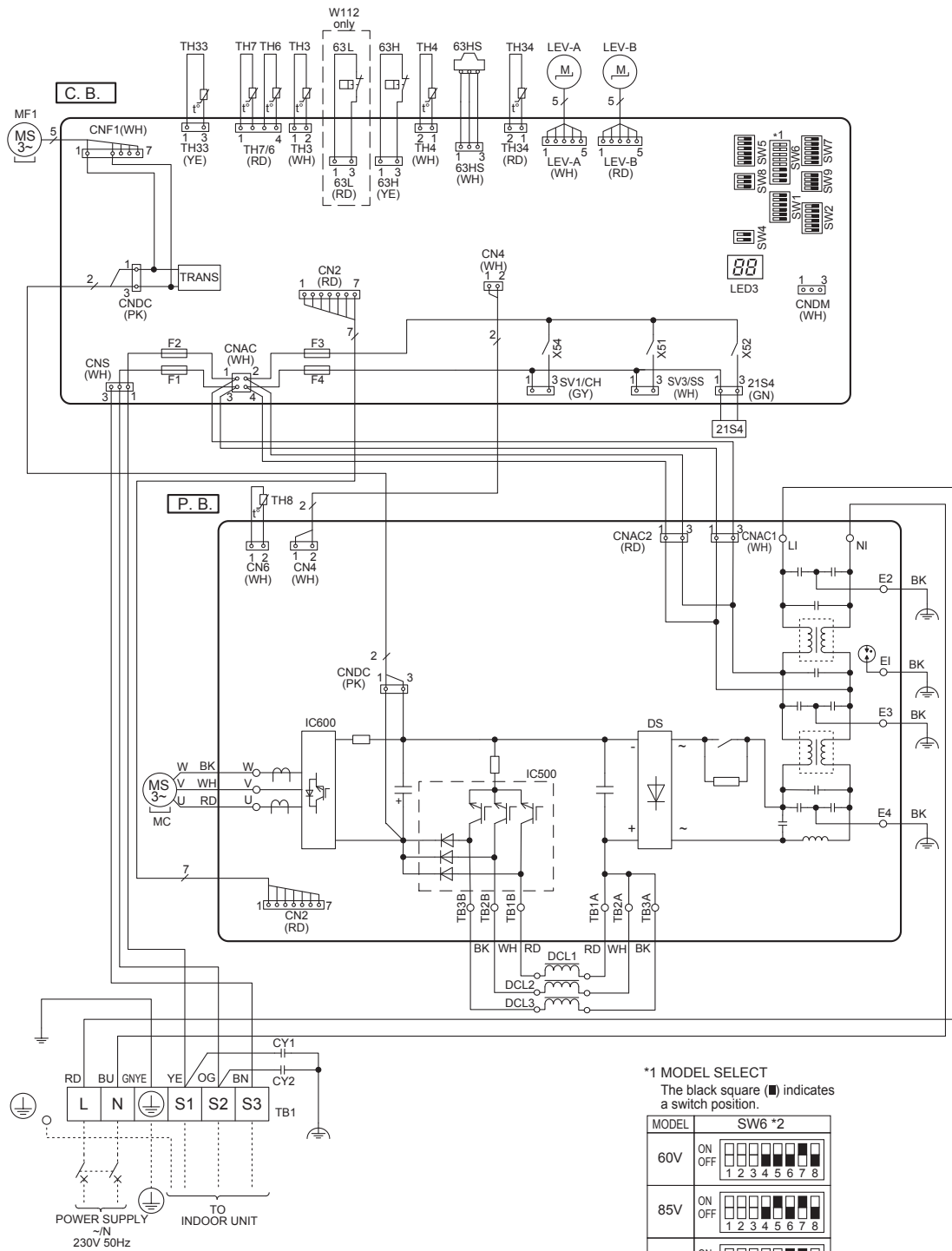
■ PUAZ-W60VAA(-BS)

PUAZ-W85VAA(-BS)

PUAZ-W112VAA(-BS)

Outdoor unit

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|---------------------|---|----------------|---|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor> | CY1, CY2 | Capacitor |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | P.B. | Power Circuit Board |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | C.B. | Controller Circuit Board |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | SW2 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63L | Low Pressure Switch | SW4 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH3 | Thermistor <Liquid> | SW6 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | SW7 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <Plate Hex Liquid> | SW8 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Ambient> | SW9 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heat Sink> | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH33 | Thermistor <Comp. Surface> | SV1/CH | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH34 | Thermistor <Inlet Water> | SV3/SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| LEV-A, LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | F1, F2, F3, F4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |
| DC1.1, DC1.2, DC1.3 | Reactor | | |



*1 MODEL SELECT
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

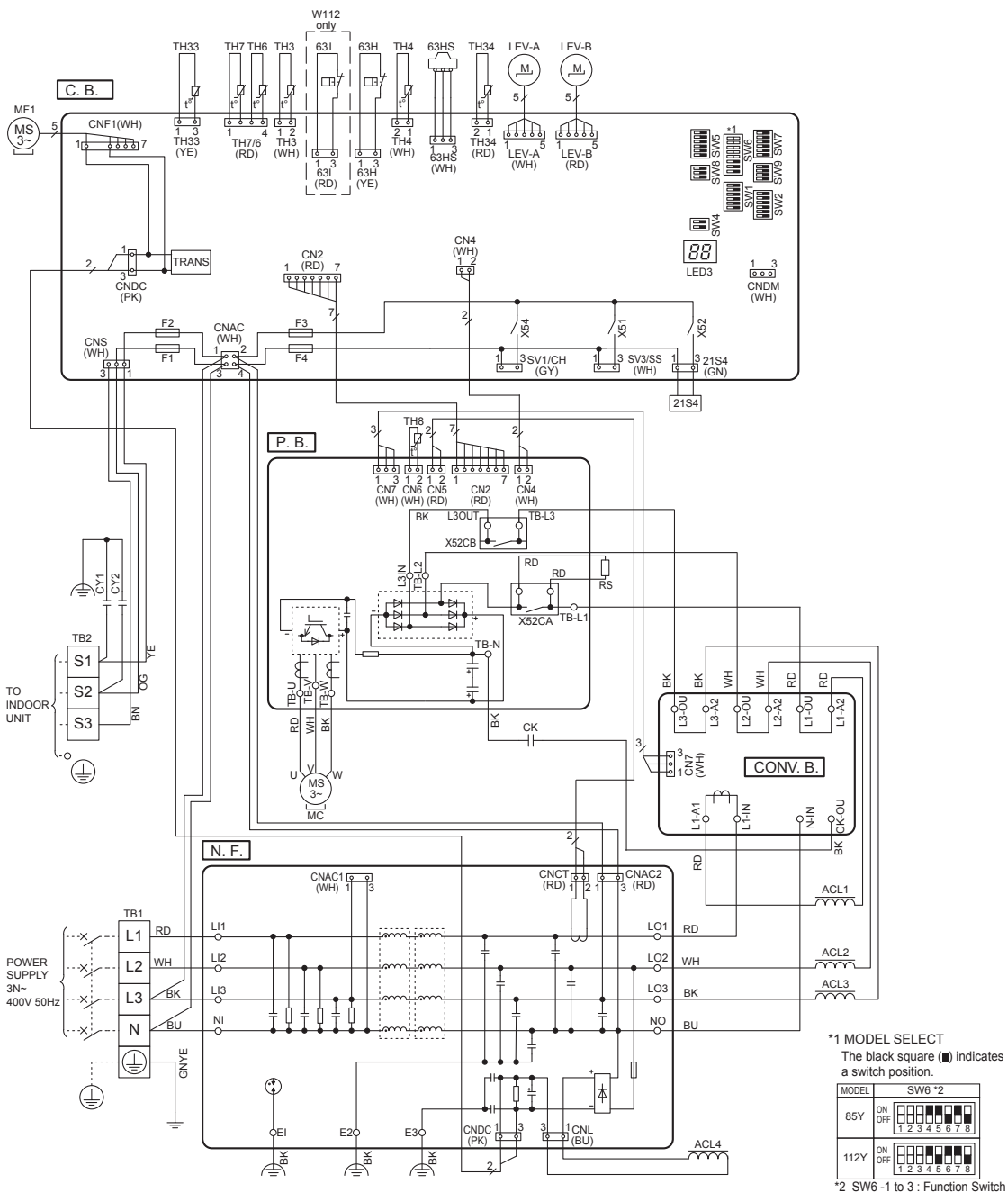
| MODEL | SW6 *2 |
|-------|---|
| 60V | ON OFF [■] [■] [■] [■] [■] [■] [■] [■] 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 |
| 85V | ON OFF [■] [■] [■] [■] [■] [■] [■] [■] 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 |
| 112V | ON OFF [■] [■] [■] [■] [■] [■] [■] [■] 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 |

*2 SW6 -1 to 3 : Function Switch

PUHZ-W85YAA(-BS) PUHZ-W112YAA(-BS)

Outdoor unit

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply> | P. B. | Power Circuit Board |
| TB2 | Terminal Block <Indoor/Outdoor> | N. F. | Noise Filter Circuit Board |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | CONV. B. | Converter Circuit Board |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | C. B. | Controller Circuit Board |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | SW2 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63L | Low Pressure Switch | SW4 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH3 | Thermistor <Liquid> | SW6 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | SW7 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <Plate Hex Liquid> | SW8 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Ambient> | SW9 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heat Sink> | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH33 | Thermistor <Comp. Surface> | SV1/CH | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH34 | Thermistor <Inlet Water> | SV3/SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| LEV-A, LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | F1, F2, F3, F4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |
| ACL1, ACL2, ACL3, ACL4 | Reactor | | |
| CY1, CY2 | Capacitor | | |
| CK | Capacitor | | |
| RS | Rush Current Protect Resistor | | |

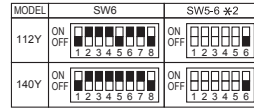


PUHZ-HW112/140YHA2(-BS)

Outdoor unit

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal Block<Power Supply> | RS | Rush Current Protect Resistor |
| TB2 | Terminal Block<Indoor/Outdoor> | P. B. | Power Circuit Board |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | N. F. | Noise Filter Circuit Board |
| MF1, MF2 | Fan Motor | CONV. B. | Converter Circuit Board |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve(4-Way Valve) | C. B. | Controller Circuit Board |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | SW1 | Switch<Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Function Switch> |
| 63L | Low Pressure Switch | SW2 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | SW4 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH3 | Thermistor<Liquid> | SW5 | Switch<Function Switch, Model Select> |
| TH4 | Thermistor<Discharge> | SW6 | Switch<Model Select> |
| TH6 | Thermistor<Plate HEX Liquid> | SW7 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH7 | Thermistor<Ambient> | SW8 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH8 | Thermistor<Heat Sink> | SW9 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH32 | Thermistor<Inlet Water> | CNDM | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| TH33 | Thermistor<Suction> | SV1/CH | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| TH34 | Thermistor<Comp. Surface> | SV3/SS | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| LEV-A, LEV-B, LEV-C | Linear Expansion Valve | F1, F2 | Fuse<T10AL250V> |
| ACL1, ACL2, ACL3, ACL4 | Reactor | F3, F4 | Fuse<T6.3AL250V> |
| CY1, CY2 | Capacitor | | |
| CK | Capacitor | | |

*1 MODEL SELECT



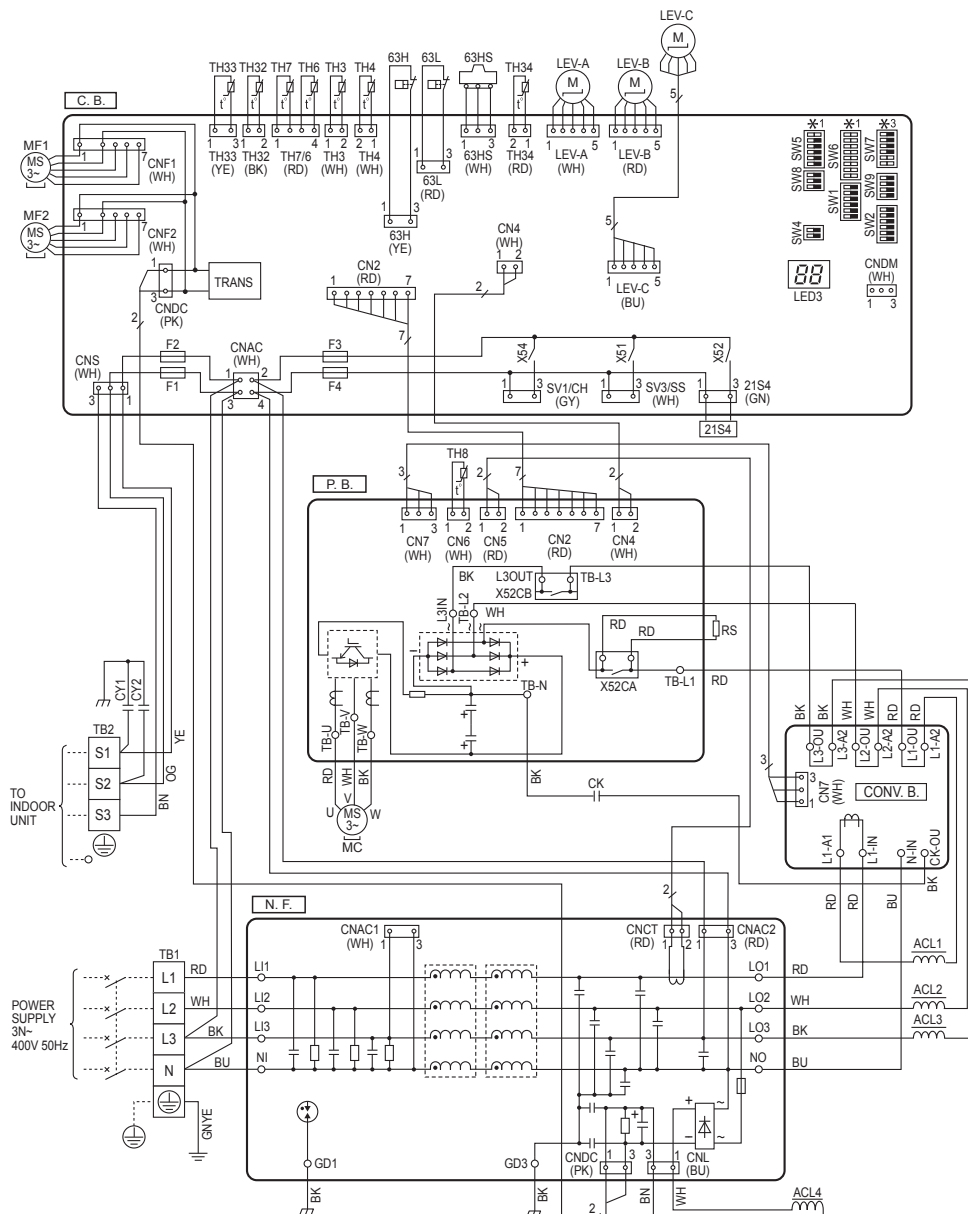
*2 SW5 -1 to 5 : Function Switch

*3 Ambient temp. of ZUBADAN Flash Injection becomes effective.

| SW7-1, 7-2 | Ambient temp. | SW7-1, 7-2 | Ambient temp. |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| ON OFF [Switch positions] | 3°C or less (Default setting) | ON OFF [Switch positions] | -3°C or less |
| ON OFF [Switch positions] | 0°C or less | ON OFF [Switch positions] | -6°C or less |

SW7-3 to 6 : Function Switch

The black square ■ indicates a switch position.



PUHZ-HW140VHA2(-BS)

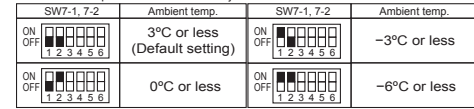
| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|---------------------|--|----------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal Block<Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor> | CY1, CY2 | Capacitor |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | P. B. | Power Circuit Board |
| MF1, MF2 | Fan Motor | C. B. | Controller Circuit Board |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve(4-Way Valve) | SW1 | Switch<Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Function Switch> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | SW2 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| 63L | Low Pressure Switch | SW4 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | SW5 | Switch<Function Switch, Model Select> |
| TH3 | Thermistor<Liquid> | SW6 | Switch<Model Select> |
| TH4 | Thermistor<Discharge> | SW7 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH6 | Thermistor<Plate HEX Liquid> | SW8 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH7 | Thermistor<Ambient> | SW9 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH8 | Thermistor internal<Heat Sink> | SV1/CH | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| TH32 | Thermistor<Inlet Water> | SV3/SS | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| TH33 | Thermistor<Suction> | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH34 | Thermistor<Comp. Surface> | F1, F2 | Fuse<T10AL250V> |
| LEV-A, LEV-B, LEV-C | Linear Expansion Valve | F3, F4 | Fuse<T6.3AL250V> |
| DCL | Reactor | | |

*1 MODEL SELECT



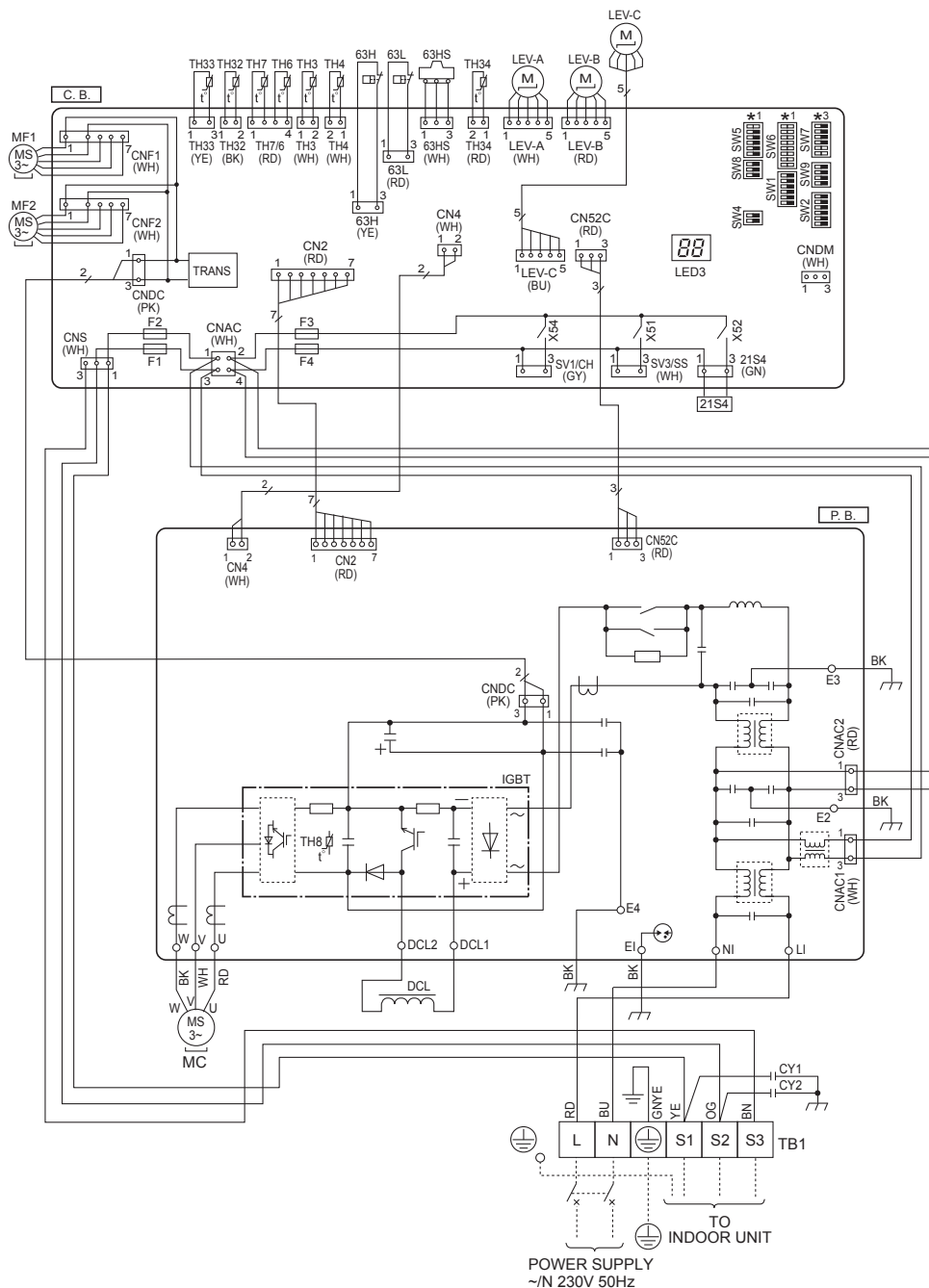
*2 SW5-1 to 5 : Function Switch

*3 Ambient temp. of ZUBADAN Flash Injection becomes effective.



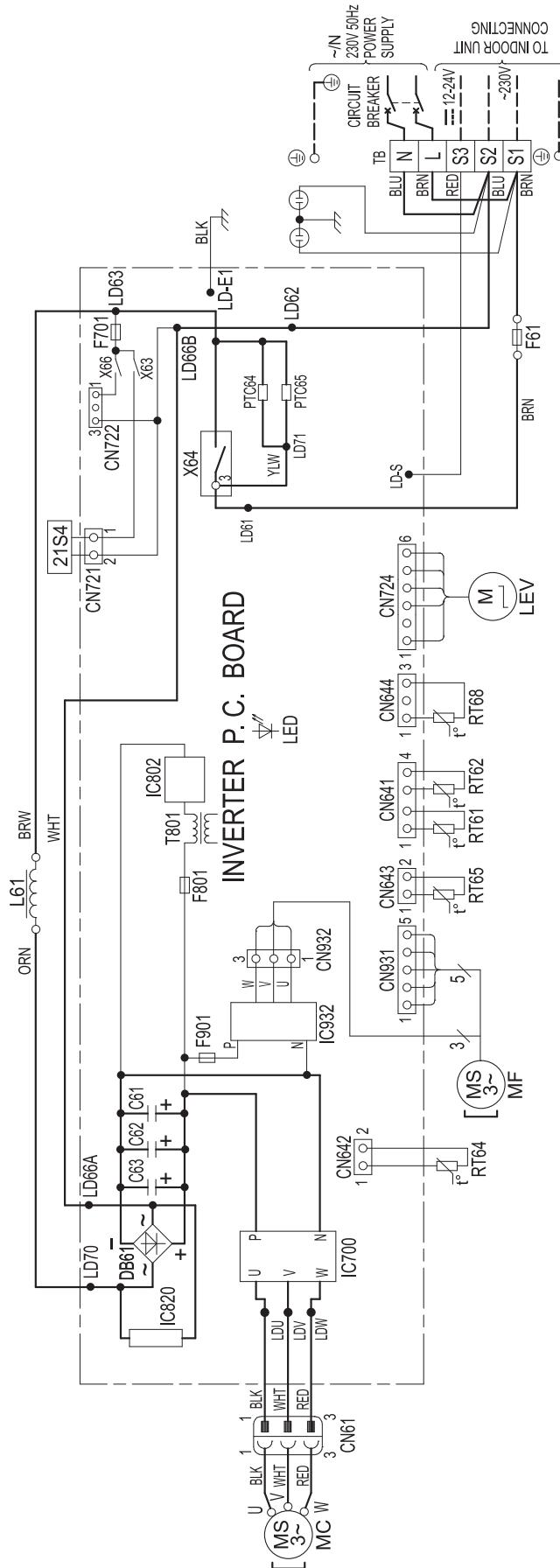
SW7-3 to 6 : Function Switch

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



3.2 Split-type units

■ SUHZ-SW45VA

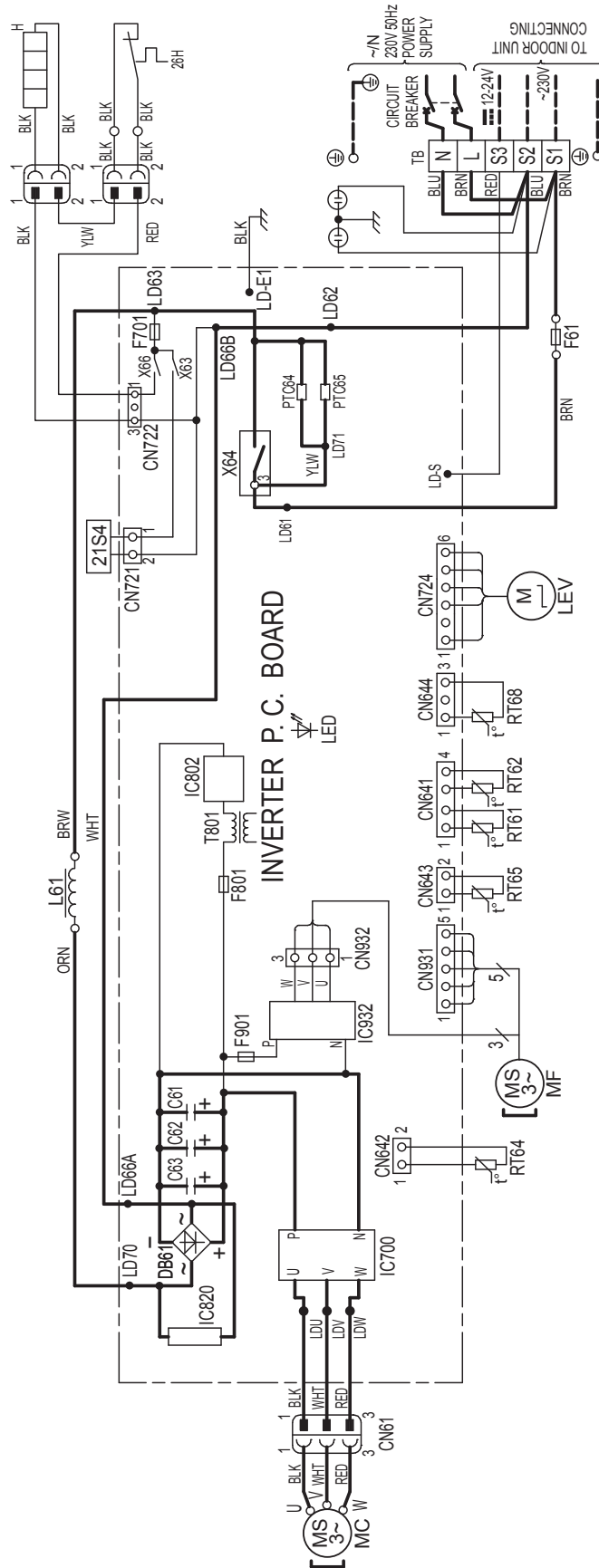


- NOTES:
1. About the indoor side electric wiring refer to the indoor unit electric wiring diagram for servicing.
 2. Use copper conductors only. (For field wiring).

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|---|
| C61, C62, C63 | SMOOTHING CAPACITOR | L61 | REACTOR | RT68 | OUTDOOR HEAT EXCHANGER TEMP. THERMISTOR |
| DB61 | DIODE MODULE | MC | COMPRESSOR | TB | TERMINAL BLOCK |
| F61 | FUSE (T20AL250V) | MF | FAN MOTOR | T801 | TRANSFORMER |
| F701, F801, F901 | FUSE (T3.15A/250V) | PTC64, PTC65 | CIRCUIT PROTECTION | X63, X64 | RELAY |
| IC700, IC820, IC932 | POWER MODULE | RT61 | DEFROST THERMISTOR | X66 | REVERSING VALVE COIL |
| IC802 | POWER DEVICE | RT62 | DISCHARGE TEMP. THERMISTOR | 21S4 | REVERSING VALVE COIL |
| LED | LED | RT64 | FIN TEMP. THERMISTOR | | |
| LEV | EXPANSION VALVE COIL | RT65 | AMBIENT TEMP. THERMISTOR | | |

■ SUHZ-SW45VAH

Outdoor unit



| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| C61, C62, C63 | SMOOTHING CAPACITOR | RT65 | AMBIENT TEMP. THERMISTOR | LEV | OUTDOOR HEAT EXCHANGER REACTOR |
| DB61 | DIODE MODULE | MC | COMPRESSOR | MF | FAN MOTOR |
| F61 | FUSE (T20AL/250V) | PT665 | CIRCUIT PROTECTION | X63, X64, X66 | TRANSFORMER RELAY |
| F701, F811, F901 | FUSE (T3-15A/250V) | RT66 | DISCHARGE TEMP. THERMISTOR | 26H | HEATER PROTECTOR |
| IC700, IC820, IC832 | POWER MODULE | RT68 | FIN TEMP. THERMISTOR | | |
| LED | LED | | | | |

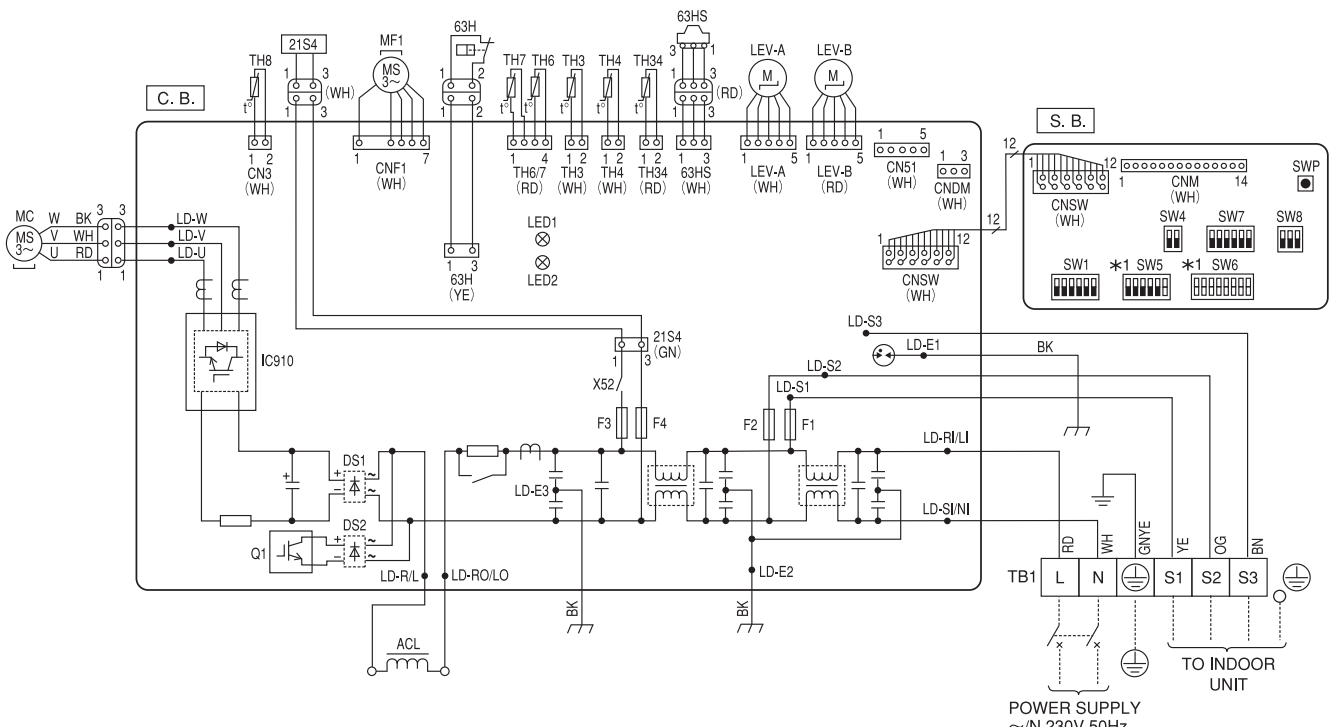
PUHZ-SW50VKA(-BS)

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------------|--|--------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal Block<Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor> | C. B. | Controller Circuit Board |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | F1, F2 | Fuse<T10AL250V> |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | F3, F4 | Fuse<T3.15AL250V> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | CNDM | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | CN51 | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | S. B. | Switch Board |
| TH3 | Thermistor<Liquid> | SW1 | Switch<Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> |
| TH4 | Thermistor<Discharge> | SW4 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH6 | Thermistor<2-Phase Pipe> | SW5 | Switch<Function Switch, Model Select> |
| TH7 | Thermistor<Ambient> | SW6 | Switch<Model Select> |
| TH8 | Thermistor<Heat Sink> | SW7 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| TH34 | Thermistor<Comp. Surface> | SW8 | Switch<Function Switch> |
| LEV-A, LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | SWP | Switch<Pump Down> |
| ACL | Reactor | CNM | Connector<Connection for Option> |

*1 MODEL SELECT
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



*2 SW5 - 1 to 5 : Function Switch



POWER SUPPLY
~N 230V 50Hz

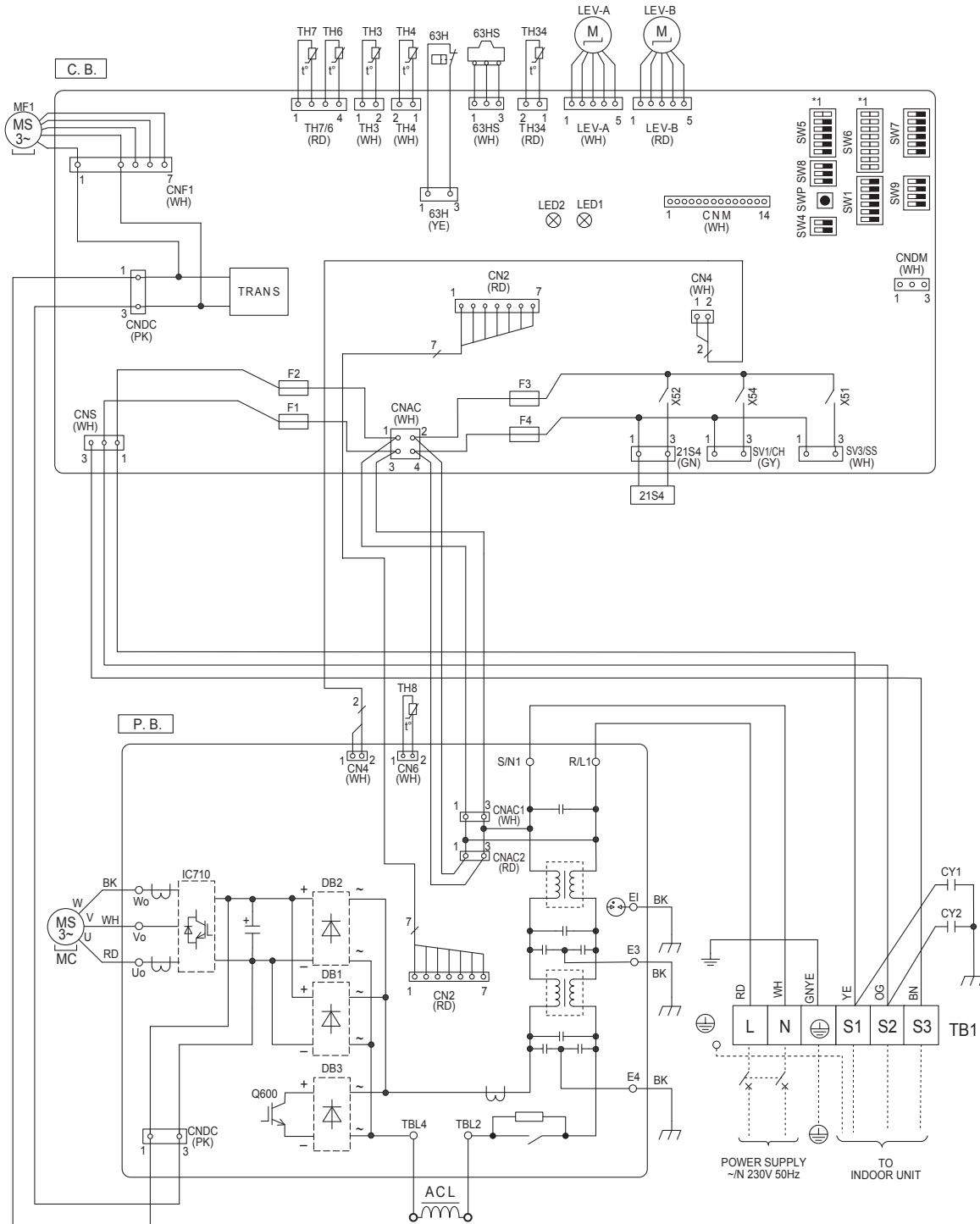
PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS)

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------------|---|----------------|---|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor> | C.B. | Controller Circuit Board |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | F1, F2, F3, F4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | SW4 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | SW6 | Switch <Model Select> |
| TH3 | Thermistor <Liquid> | SW7 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | SW8 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe> | SW9 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Ambient> | SWP | Switch <Pump Down> |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heat Sink> | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH34 | Thermistor <Comp. Surface> | SV1/CH | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| LEV-A, LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | SV3/SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| ACL | Reactor | CNM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| CY1, CY2 | Capacitor | | |
| P.B. | Power Circuit Board | | |

*1 MODEL SELECT
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

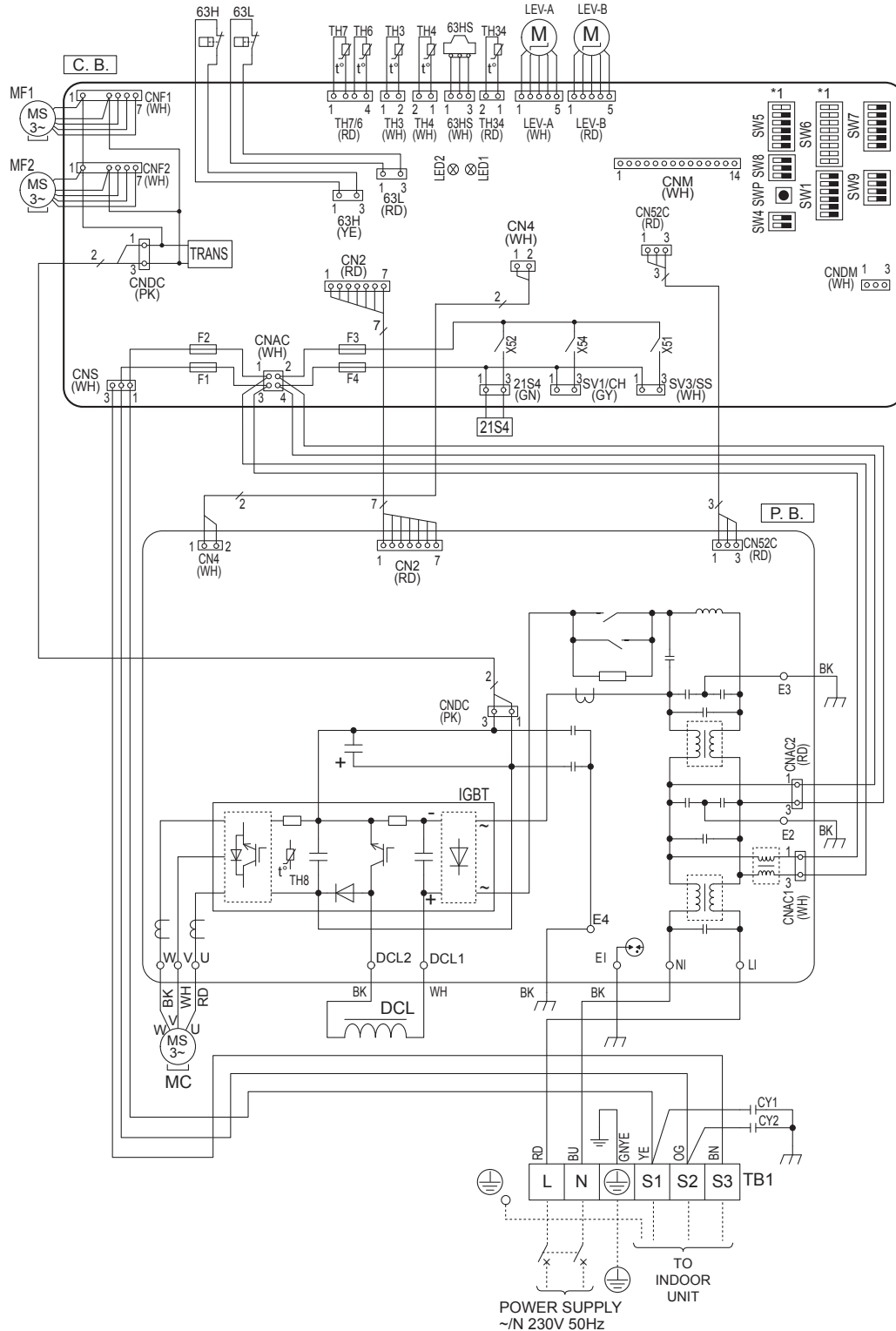
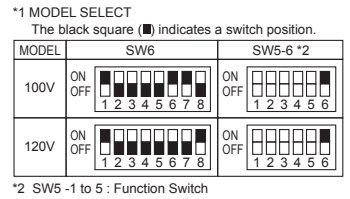


*2 SW5 -1 to 5 : Function Switch



PUHZ-SW100/120VHA(-BS)

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|----------|---|--------------|---|----------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor> | TH7 | Thermistor <Ambient> | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | TH8 | Thermistor internal <Heat Sink> | SW6 | Switch <Model Select> |
| MF1, MF2 | Fan Motor | TH34 | Thermistor <Comp. Surface> | SW7 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | LEV-A, LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | SW8 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | DCL | Reactor | SW9 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63L | Low Pressure Switch | CY1, CY2 | Capacitor | SWP | Switch <Pump Down> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | P. B. | Power Circuit Board | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH3 | Thermistor <Liquid> | C. B. | Controller Circuit Board | SV1/CH | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> | SV3/SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe> | SW4 | Switch <Function Switch> | CNM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| | | | | F1, F2, F3, F4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |

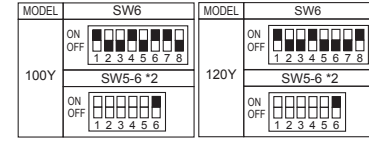


Outdoor unit

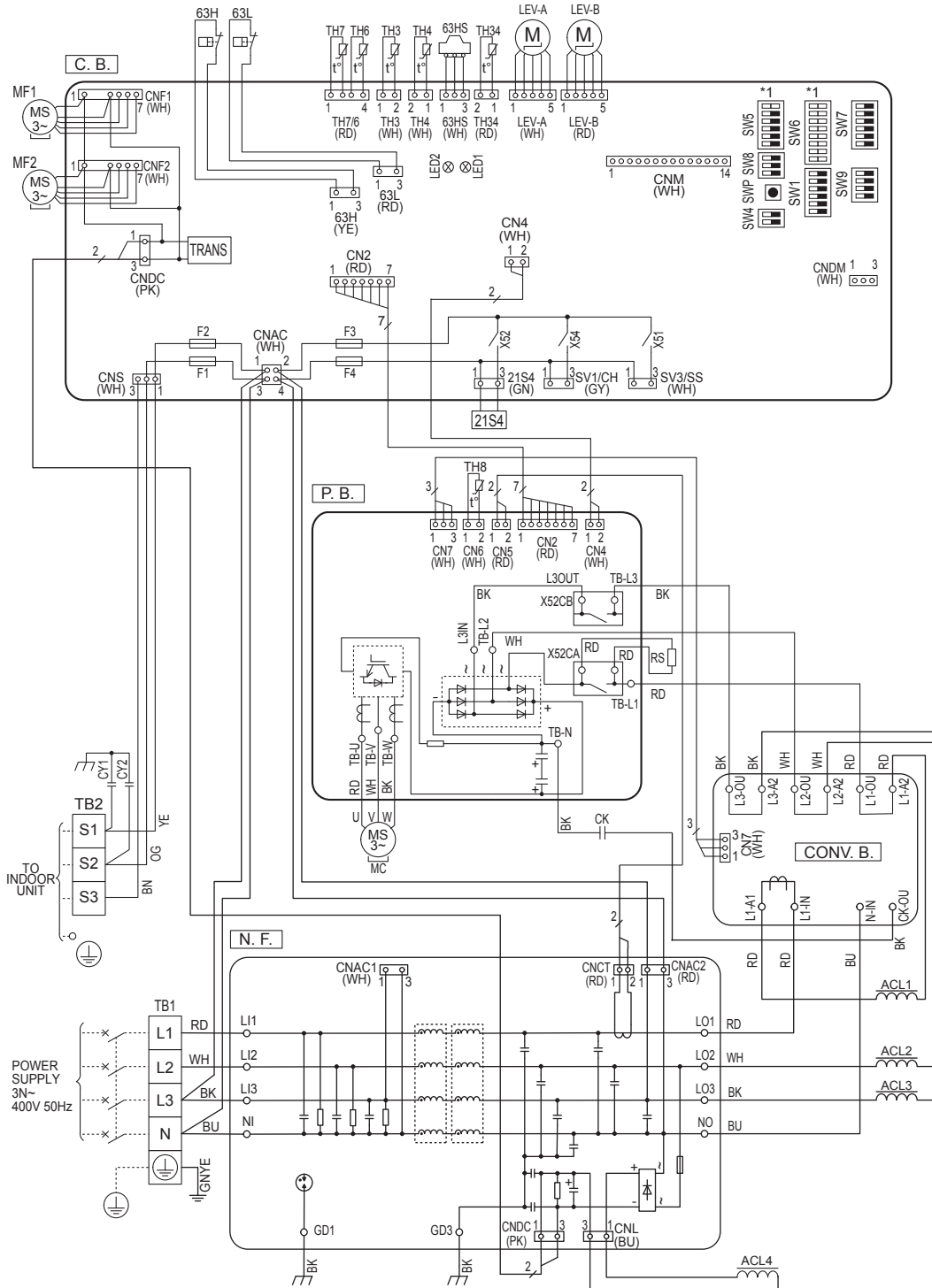
■ PUAZ-SW100/120YHA(-BS)

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|----------|---------------------------------|--------------|---|----------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply> | TH34 | Thermistor <Comp. Surface> | SW4 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TB2 | Terminal Block <Indoor/Outdoor> | LEV-A, LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | ACL1, ACL2 | Reactor | SW6 | Switch <Model Select> |
| MF1, MF2 | Fan Motor | ACL3, ACL4 | Reactor | SW7 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | CY1, CY2 | Capacitor | SW8 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | CK | Capacitor | SW9 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63L | Low Pressure Switch | RS | Rush Current Protect Resistor | SWP | Switch <Pump Down> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | P. B. | Power Circuit Board | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH3 | Thermistor <Liquid> | N. F. | Noise Filter Circuit Board | SV1/CH | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | C. CONV. B. | Converter Circuit Board | SV3/SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe> | C. B. | Controller Circuit Board | CNM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Ambient> | | | F1, F2, F3, F4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heat Sink> | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> | | |

*1 MODEL SELECT
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



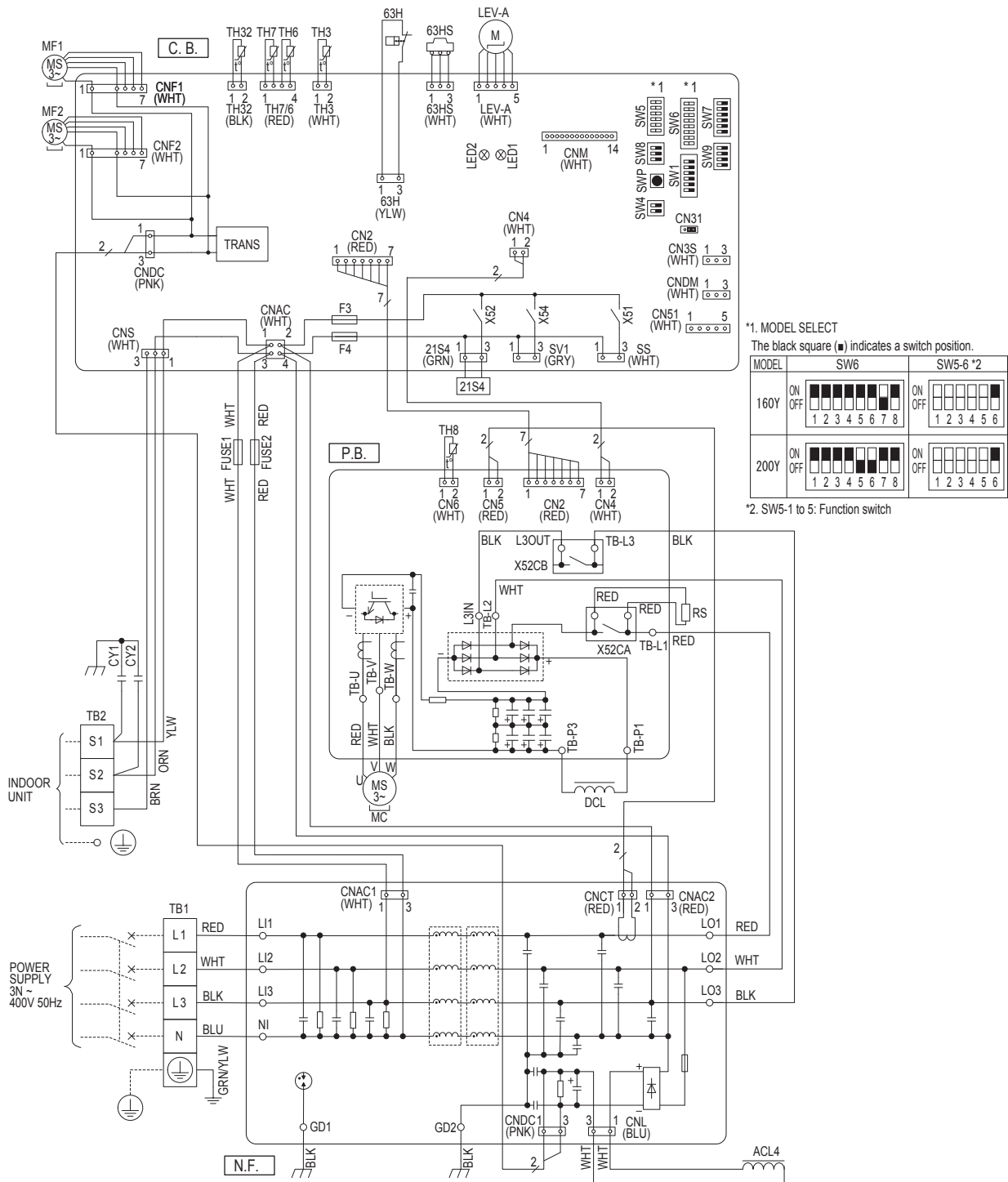
*2 SW5 -1 to 5 : Function Switch



PUHZ-SW160/200YKA(-BS)

Outdoor unit

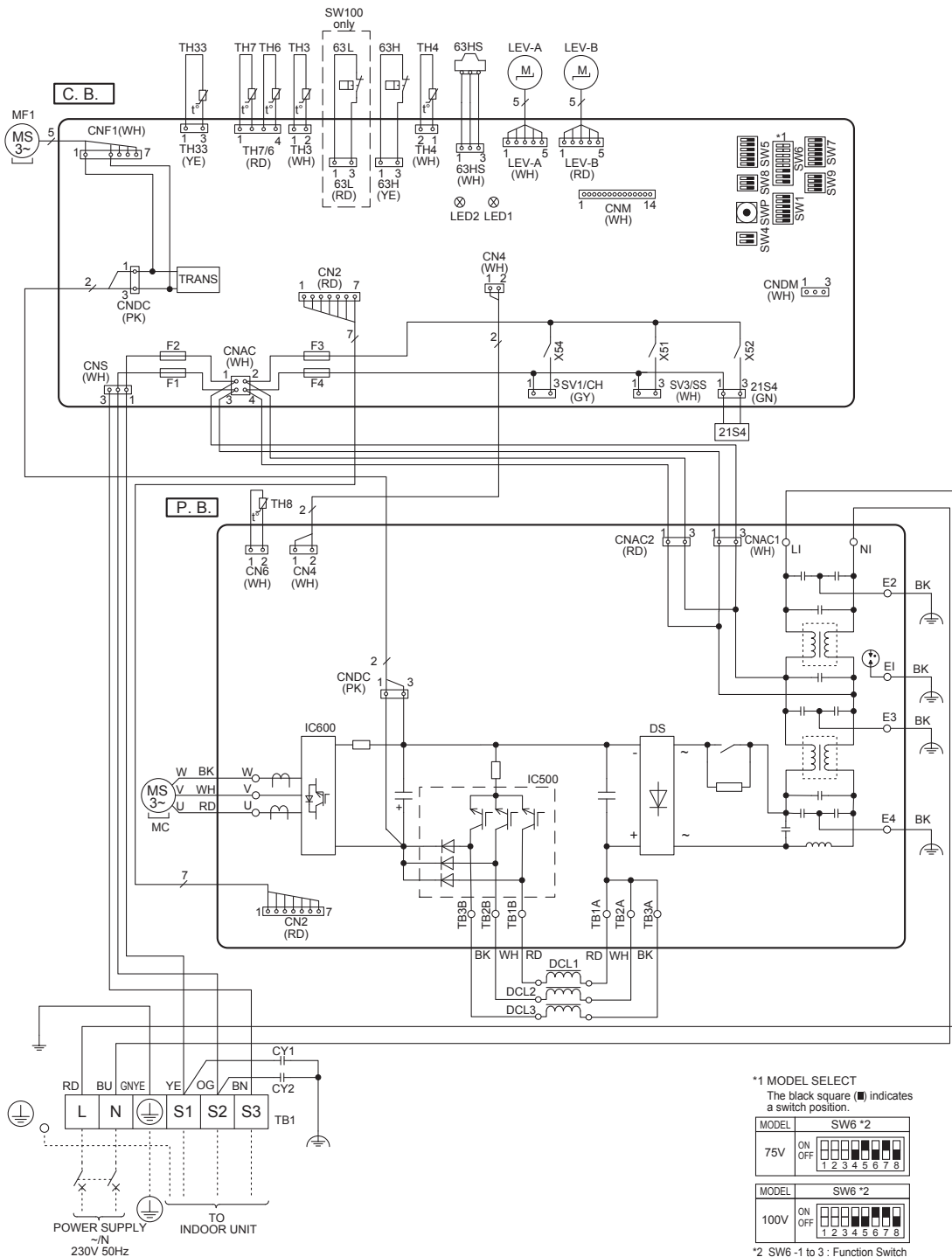
| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply> | CY1, CY2 | Capacitor | SW8 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TB2 | Terminal Block <Indoor/Outdoor> | P.B. | Power Circuit Board | SW9 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | TB-U/V/W | Connection Terminal <U/V/W-Phase> | SWP | Switch <Pump Down> |
| MF1, MF2 | Fan Motor | TB-L1/L2/L3 | Connection Terminal <L1/L2/L3-Power Supply> | CN31 | Connector <Emergency Operation> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (Four-Way Valve) | TB-P1/P3 | Connection Terminal | CN3S | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | X52CA/B | 52C Relay | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | N.F. | Noise Filter Circuit Board | CN51 | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH3 | Thermistor <Liquid> | L11/L12/L13/N1 | Connection Terminal <L1/L2/L3/N-Power Supply> | SV1 | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe> | LO1/LO2/LO3 | Connection Terminal <L1/L2/L3-Power Supply> | SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Ambient> | GD1, GD2 | Connection Terminal <Ground> | CNM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heat Sink> | C.B. | Controller Circuit Board | LED1, LED2 | LED <Operation Inspection Indicators> |
| TH32 | Thermistor <Comp. Surface> | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History, Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> | F3, F4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |
| LEV-A | Linear Expansion Valve | SW4 | Switch <Test Operation> | X51, X52, X54 | Relay |
| ACL4 | Reactor | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> | | |
| DCL | Reactor | SW6 | Switch <Model Select> | | |
| RS | Rush Current Protect Resistor | SW7 | Switch <Function Switch> | | |
| FUSE1, FUSE2 | Fuse <T15AL250V> | | | | |



PUHZ-SW75/100VAA(-BS)

Outdoor unit

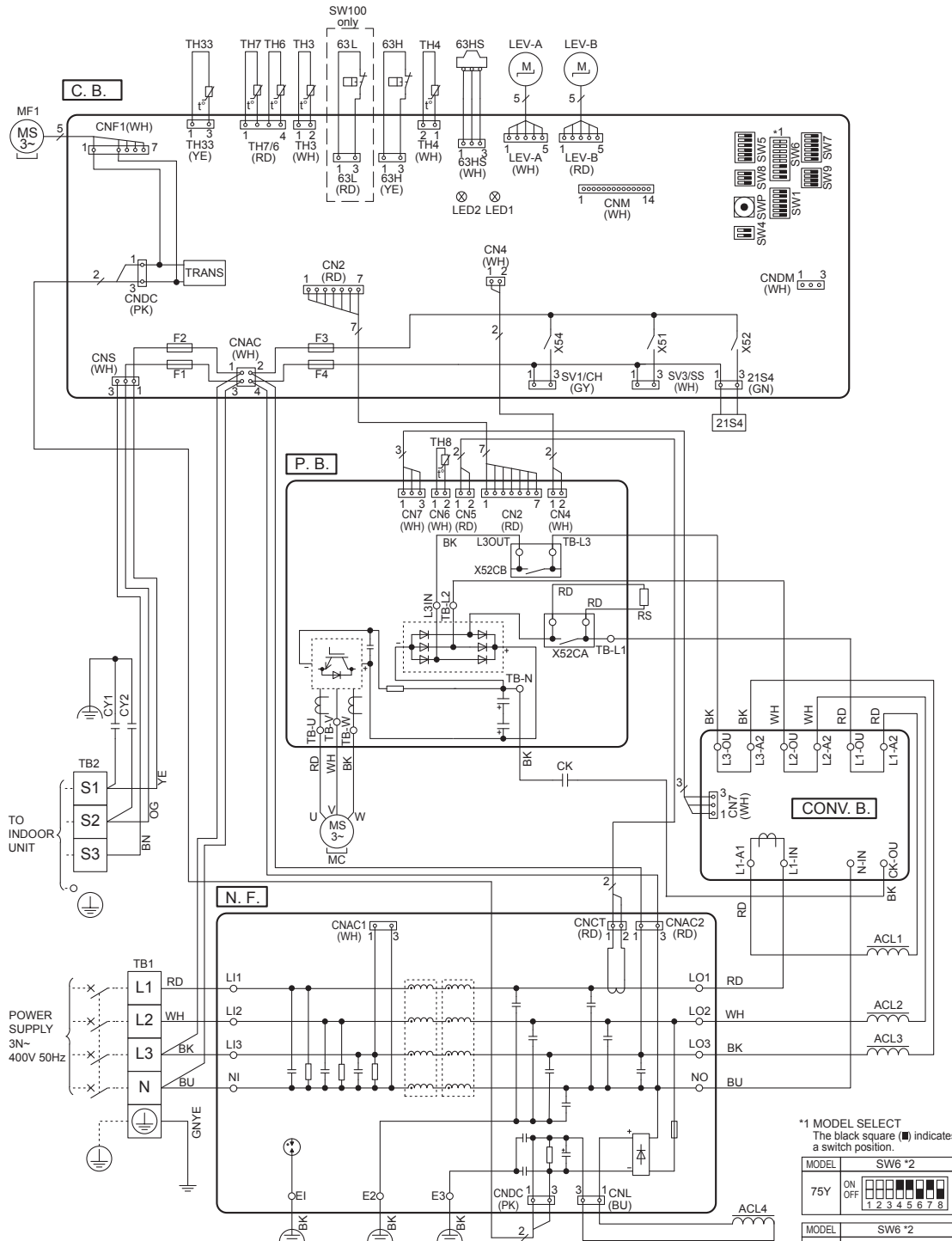
| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|------------------|---|----------------|---|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor> | C.B. | Controller Circuit Board |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | SW4 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | SW6 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> |
| 63L | Low Pressure Switch | SW7 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | SW8 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH3 | Thermistor <Liquid> | SW9 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | SWP | Switch <Pump Down> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe> | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Ambient> | SV1/CH | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heat Sink> | SV3/SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH33 | Thermistor <Comp. Surface> | CNM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| LEV-A, LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | F1, F2, F3, F4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |
| DCL1, DCL2, DCL3 | Reactor | | |
| CY1, CY2 | Capacitor | | |
| P.B. | Power Circuit Board | | |



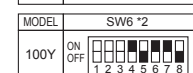
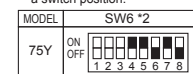
PUHZ-SW75/100YAA(-BS)

Outdoor unit

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------|---------------------------------|--------------|---|----------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply> | TH33 | Thermistor <Comp. Surface> | SW4 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TB2 | Terminal Block <Indoor/Outdoor> | LEV-A, LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | ACL1, ACL2 | Reactor | SW6 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | ACL3, ACL4 | Reactor | SW7 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | CY1, CY2 | Capacitor | SW8 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | CK | Capacitor | SW9 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63L | Low Pressure Switch | RS | Rush Current Protect Resistor | SWP | Switch <Pump Down> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | P. B. | Power Circuit Board | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH3 | Thermistor <Liquid> | N. F. | Noise Filter Circuit Board | SV1/CH | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | CONV. B. | Converter Circuit Board | SV3/SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe> | C. B. | Controller Circuit Board | CNM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Ambient> | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> | F1, F2, F3, F4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heat Sink> | | | | |



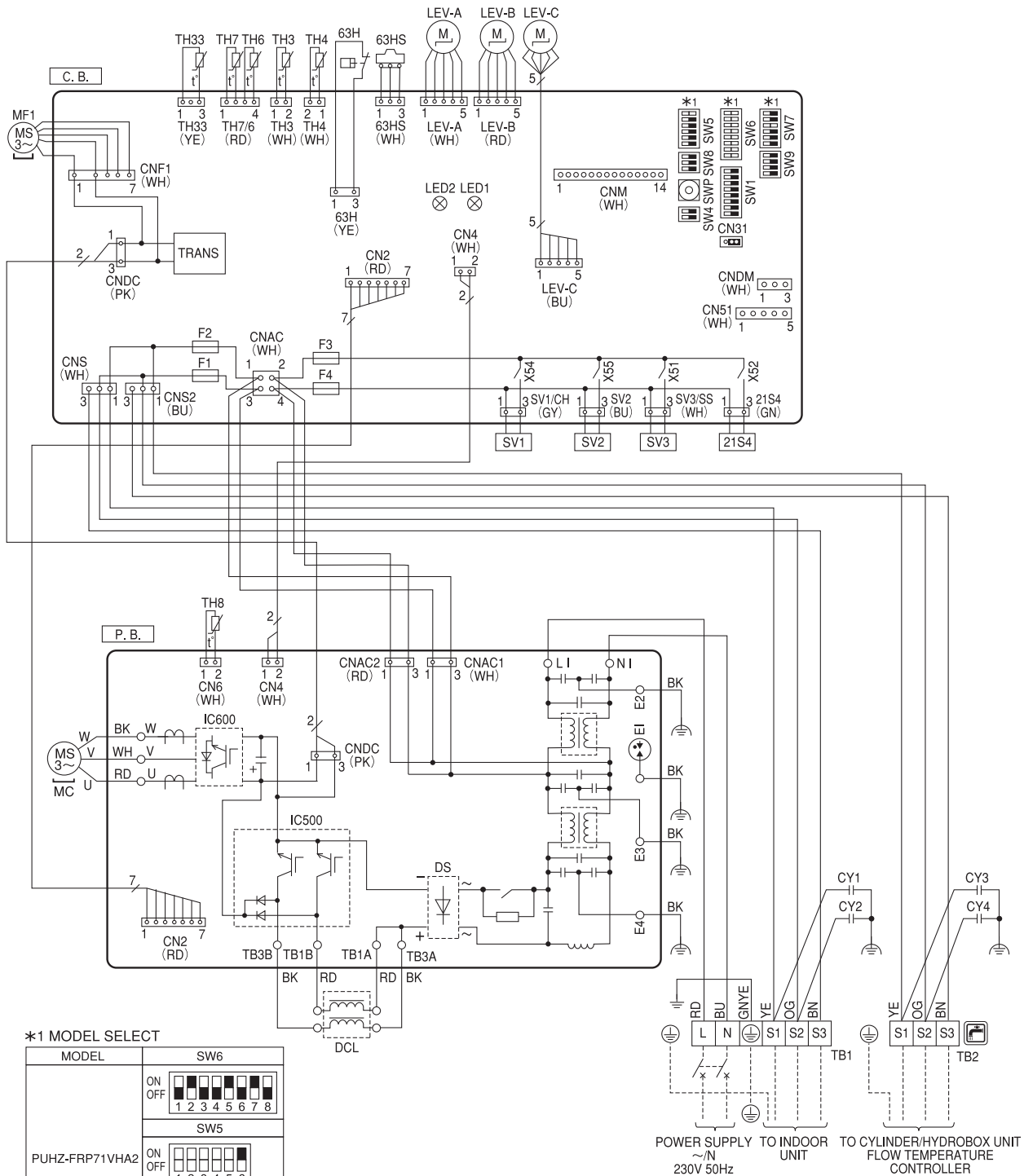
*1 MODEL SELECT
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



*2 SW6 -1 to 3 : Function Switch

PUHZ-FRP71VHA2

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------|---|---------------------|---|------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal Block (Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor) | SV1 | Solenoid Valve 1 | SW5 | Switch (Function Switch, Model Select) |
| TB2 | Terminal Block (Cylinder/Hydrobox UNIT/Outdoor) | SV2 | Solenoid Valve 2 | SW6 | Switch (Model Select) |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | SV3 | Solenoid Valve 3 | SW7 | Switch (Function Switch, Model Select) |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | LEV-A, LEV-B, LEV-C | Linear Expansion Valve | SW8 | Switch (Function Switch) |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | DCL | Reactor | SW9 | Switch (Function Switch) |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | CY1, CY2, CY3, CY4 | Capacitor | SWP | Switch (Pump Down) |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | P.B. | Power Circuit Board | CNDM | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH3 | Thermistor (Liquid) | C.B. | Controller Circuit Board | CN31 | Connector (Emergency Operation) |
| TH4 | Thermistor (Discharge) | F1, F2 | Fuse (T10AL250V) | CN51 | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH6 | Thermistor (2-Phase Pipe) | F3, F4 | Fuse (T6.3AL250V) | CNM | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH7 | Thermistor (Ambient) | SW1 | Switch (Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address) | LED1, LED2 | LED |
| TH8 | Thermistor (Heat Sink) | SW4 | Switch (Test Run Switch) | | |
| TH33 | Thermistor (Comp. Surface) | | | | |



*1 MODEL SELECT

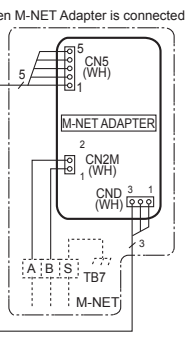
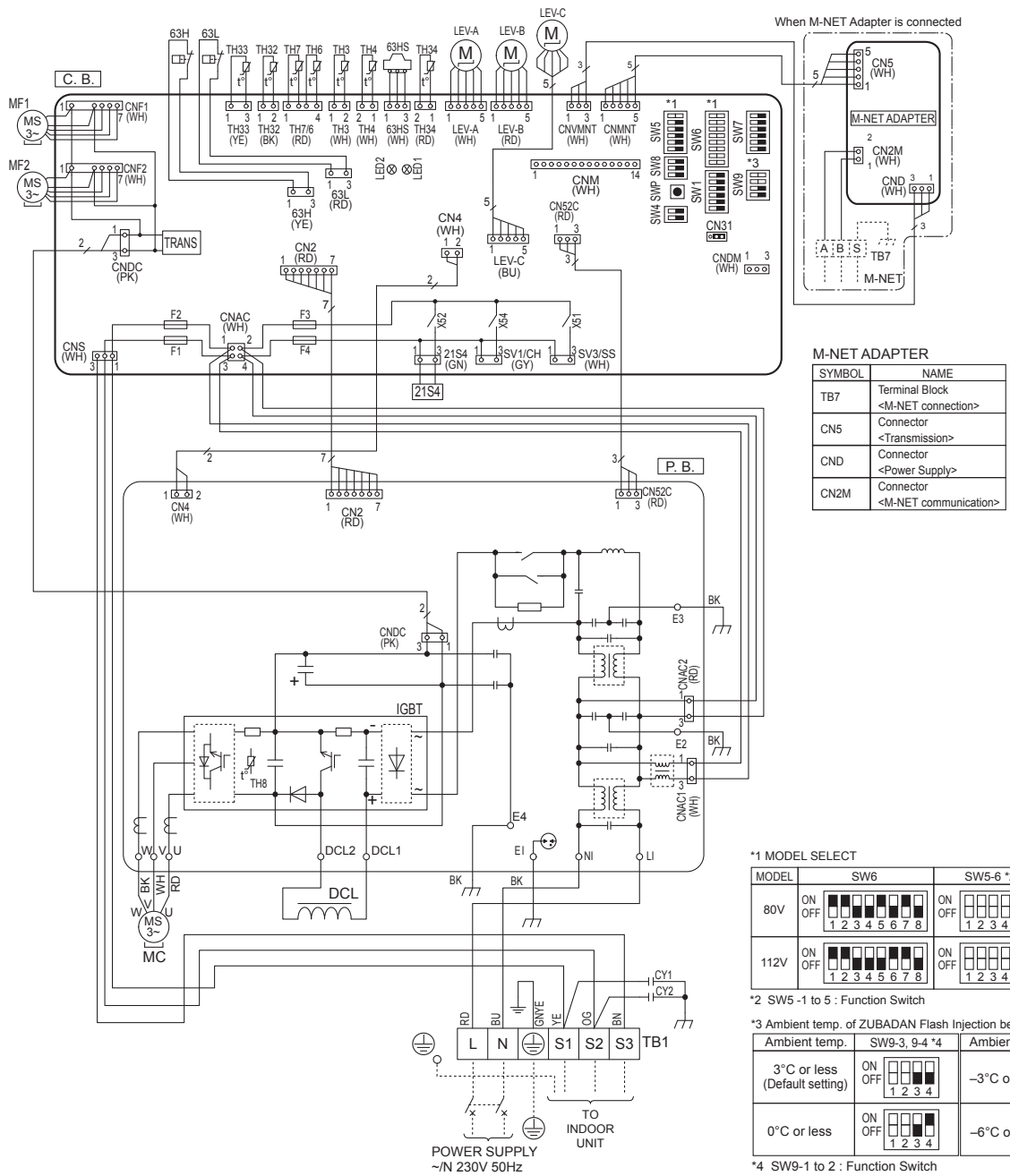
| MODEL | SW6 |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| PUHZ-FRP71VHA2 | ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 |
| | ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
| | ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 6 |

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

PUHZ-SHW80/112VHA(-BS)

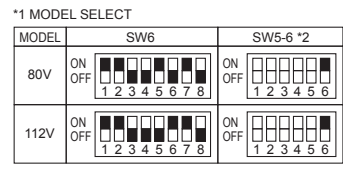
Outdoor unit

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|----------|--|---------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor> | TH32 | Thermistor <Suction> | SW7 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | TH33 | Thermistor <Ref. check> | SW8 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| MF1, MF2 | Fan Motor | TH34 | Thermistor <Comp. Surface> | SW9 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | LEV-A, LEV-B, LEV-C | Linear Expansion Valve | SWP | Switch <Pump Down> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | DCL | Reactor | CN31 | Connector <Emergency Operation> |
| 63L | Low Pressure Switch | CY1, CY2 | Capacitor | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | P. B. | Power Circuit Board | SV1/CH | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH3 | Thermistor <Liquid> | C. B. | Controller Circuit Board | SV3/SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> | CNM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe> | SW4 | Switch <Test Operation> | F1, F2, F3, F4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Ambient> | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> | | |
| TH8 | Thermistor internal <Heat Sink> | SW6 | Switch <Model Select> | | |



M-NET ADAPTER

| SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| TB7 | Terminal Block <M-NET connection> |
| CN5 | Connector <Transmission> |
| CN2 | Connector <Power Supply> |
| CN2M | Connector <M-NET communication> |



***2 SW5-1 to 5 : Function Switch**

***3 Ambient temp. of ZUBADAN Flash Injection becomes effective.**

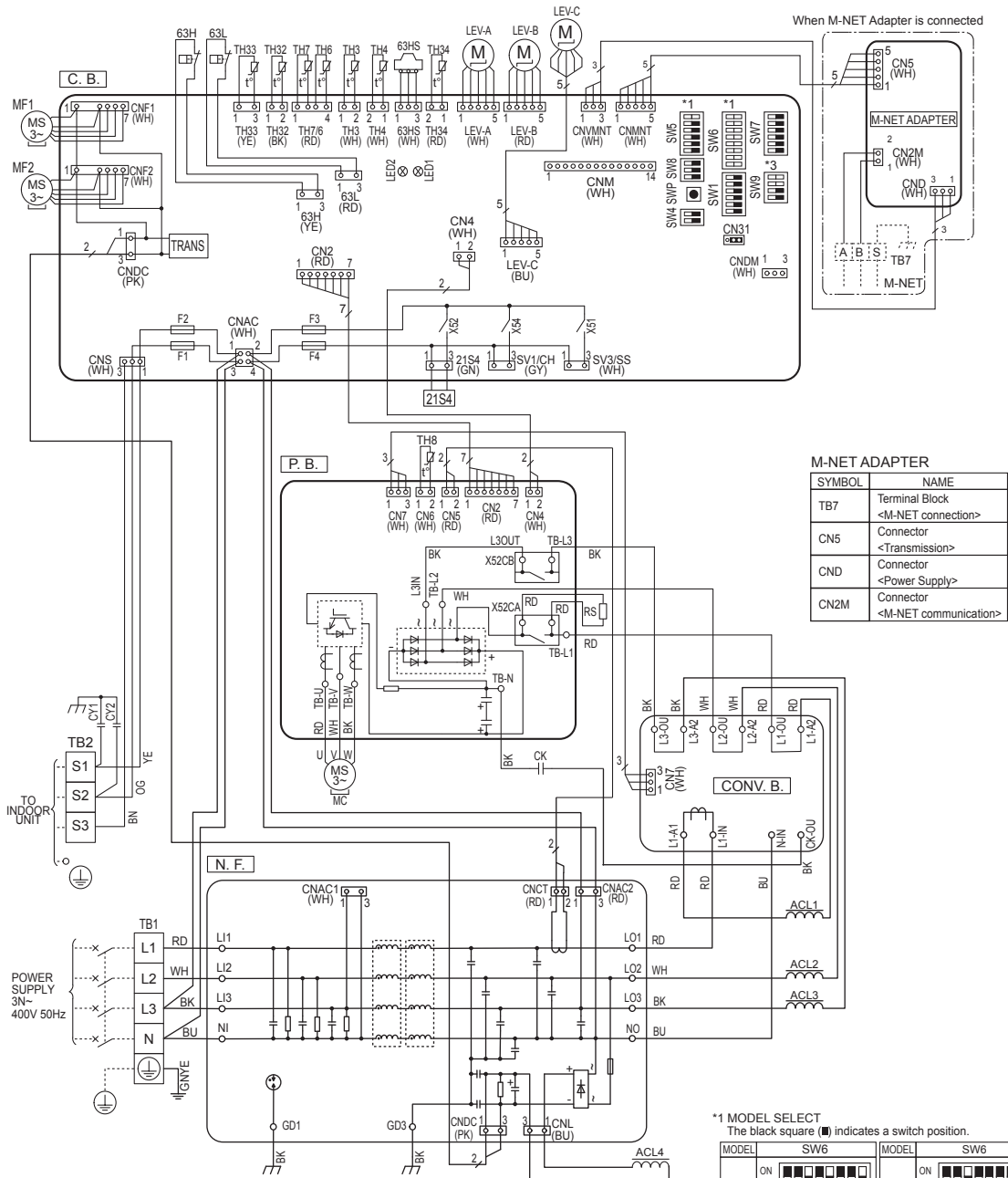
| Ambient temp. | SW9-3, 9-4 *4 | Ambient temp. | SW9-3, 9-4 *4 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| 3°C or less (Default setting) | ON OFF [] [] [] [] 1 2 3 4 | -3°C or less | ON OFF [] [] [] [] 1 2 3 4 |
| 0°C or less | ON OFF [] [] [] [] 1 2 3 4 | -6°C or less | ON OFF [] [] [] [] 1 2 3 4 |

*4 SW9-1 to 2 : Function Switch
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

■ PUAZ-SHW112/140YHA(-BS)

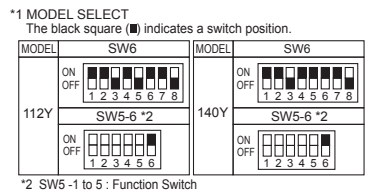
Outdoor unit

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|----------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply> | TH33 | Thermistor <Ref. check> | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> |
| TB2 | Terminal Block <Indoor/Outdoor> | TH34 | Thermistor <Comp. Surface> | SW6 | Switch <Model Select> |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | LEV-A, LEV-B, LEV-C | Linear Expansion Valve | SW7 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| MF1, MF2 | Fan Motor | ACL1, ACL2, ACL3, ACL4 | Reactor | SW8 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | CY1, CY2 | Capacitor | SW9 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | CK | Capacitor | SWP | Switch <Pump Down> |
| 63L | Low Pressure Switch | RS | Rush Current Protect Resistor | CN31 | Connector <Emergency Operation> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | P. B. | Power Circuit Board | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH3 | Thermistor <Liquid> | N. F. | Noise Filter Circuit Board | SV1/CH | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | CONV. B. | Converter Circuit Board | SV3/SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe> | C. B. | Controller Circuit Board | CNM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Ambient> | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> | F1, F2, F3, F4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heat Sink> | SW4 | Switch <Test Operation> | | |
| TH32 | Thermistor <Suction> | | | | |



When M-NET Adapter is connected

| SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| TB7 | Terminal Block <M-NET connection> |
| CN5 | Connector <Transmission> |
| CND | Connector <Power Supply> |
| CN2M | Connector <M-NET communication> |



*3 Ambient temp. of ZUBADAN Flash Injection becomes effective.
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

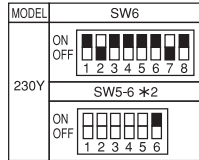
| Ambient temp. | SW9-3, 9-4 *4 | Ambient temp. | SW9-3, 9-4 *4 | Ambient temp. | SW9-3, 9-4 *4 | Ambient temp. | SW9-3, 9-4 *4 |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 3°C or less (Default setting) | ON OFF ■ 1 2 3 4 | 0°C or less | ON OFF ■ 1 2 3 4 | -3°C or less | ON OFF ■ 1 2 3 4 | -6°C or less | ON OFF ■ 1 2 3 4 |

*4 SW9-1 to 2 : Function Switch

PUHZ-SHW230YKA2

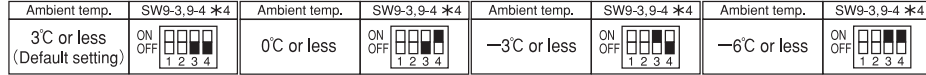
| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|----------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal Block (Power Supply) | TH34 | Thermistor (Comp. Surface) | SW5 | Switch (Function Switch, Model Select) |
| TB2 | Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor) | LEV-A, LEV-B, LEV-C | Linear Expansion Valve | SW6 | Switch (Model Select) |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | ACL4 | Reactor | SW7 | Switch (Function Switch) |
| MF1, MF2 | Fan Motor | DCL | Reactor | SW8 | Switch (Function Switch) |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | RS | Rush Current Protect Resistor | SW9 | Switch (Function Switch) |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | FUSE1, FUSE2 | Fuse (T15AL250V) | SWP | Switch (Pump Down) |
| 63L | Low Pressure Switch | CY1, CY2 | Capacitor | CN31 | Connector (Emergency Operation) |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | P. B. | Power Circuit Board | F3, F4 | Fuse (T6.3AL250V) |
| TH3 | Thermistor (Liquid) | N. F. | Noise Filter Circuit Board | SV1/CH | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH4 | Thermistor (Discharge) | F1 | Fuse (T6.3A L250V) | SV3/SS | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH6 | Thermistor (2-Phase Pipe) | C. B. | Controller Circuit Board | CNM | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH7 | Thermistor (Ambient) | SW1 | Switch (Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address) | CNMNT | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH8 | Thermistor (HEAT Sink) | SW4 | Switch (Function Switch) | CNMNT | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH32 | Thermistor (Suction) | | | CNDM | Connector (Connection for Option) |

*1 MODEL SELECT
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

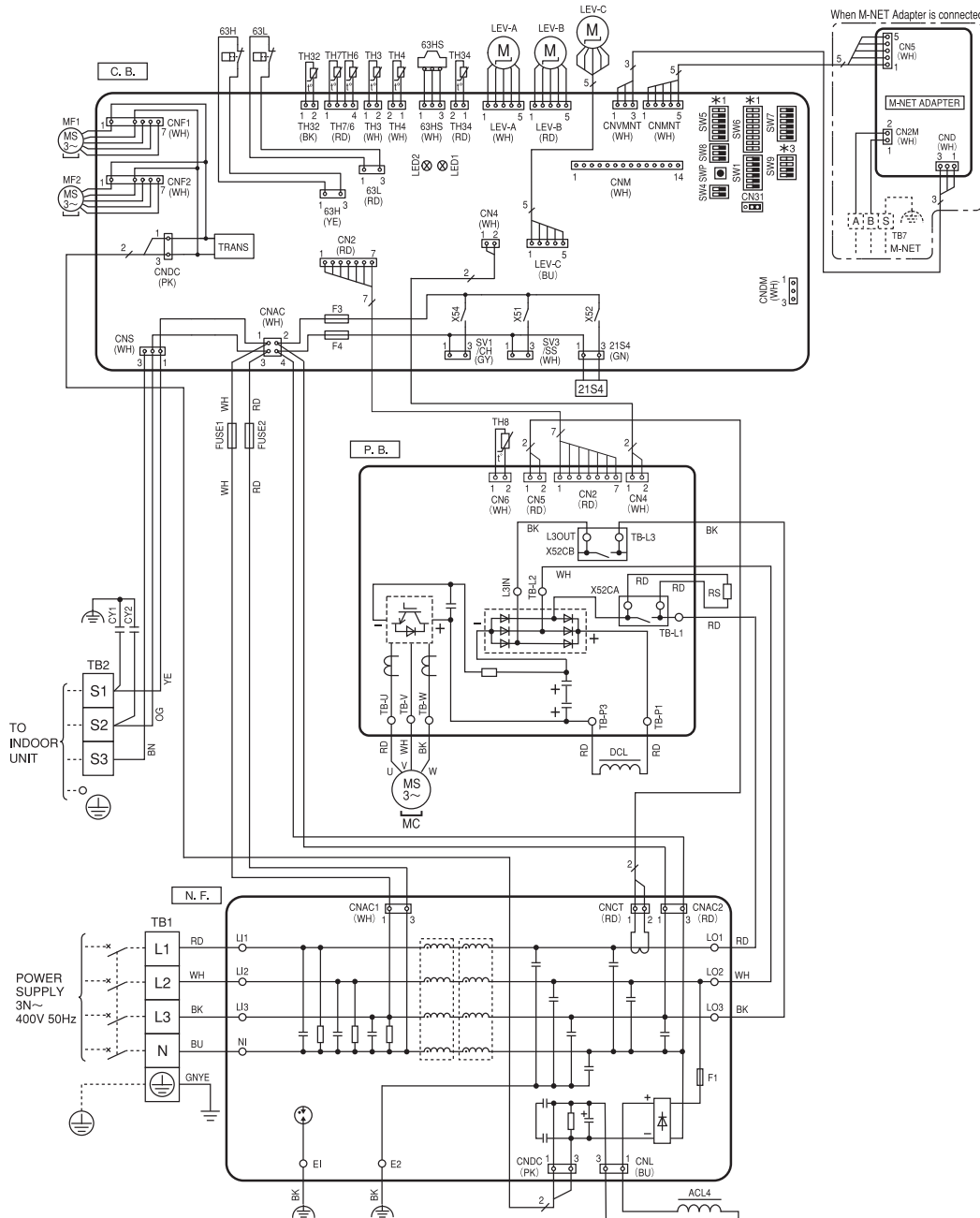


*2 SW5 - 1 to 5 : Function Switch.

*3 Ambient temp. of ZUBADAN Flash Injection becomes effective.
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



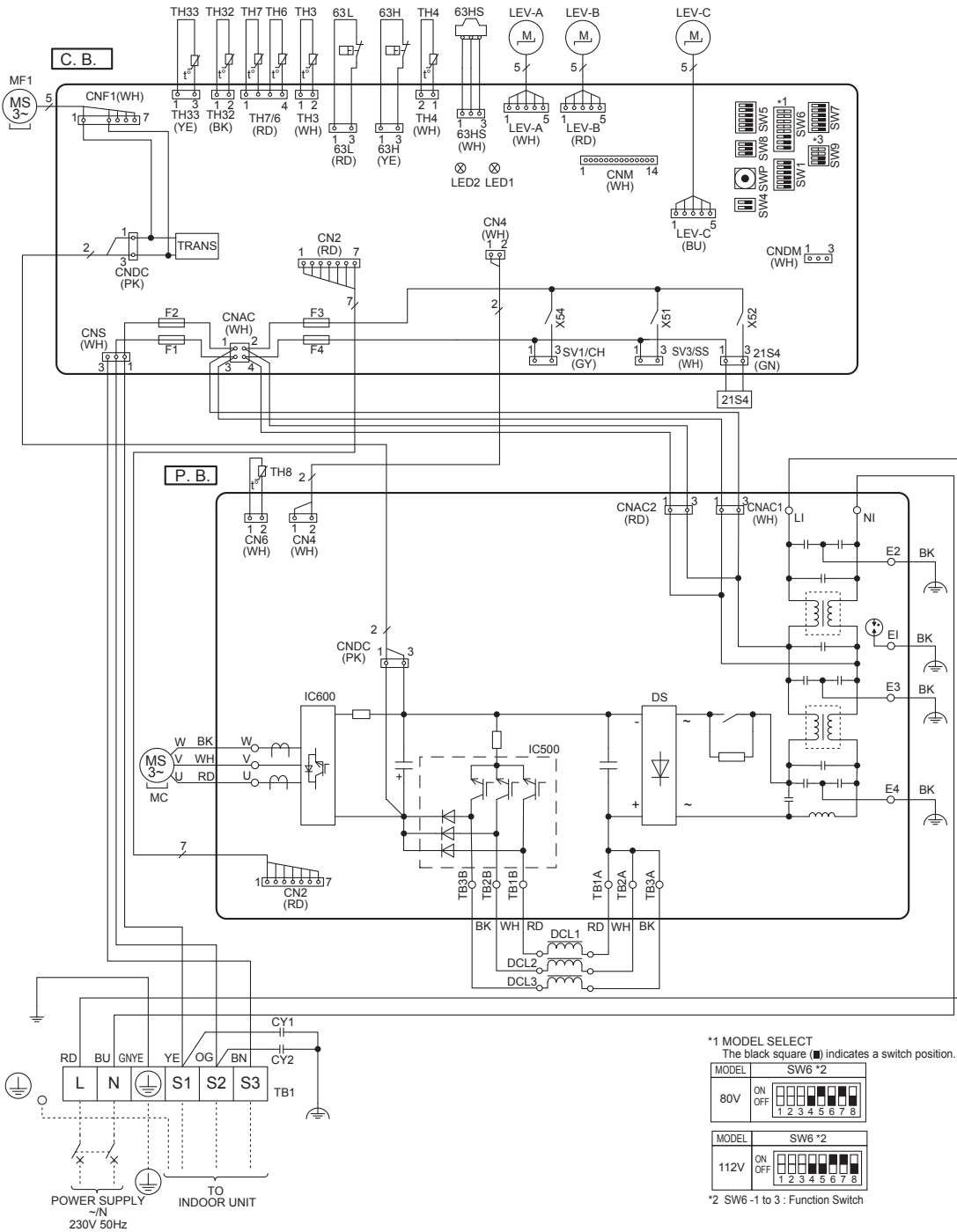
*4 SW9-1 to 2 : Function Switch



■ PUHZ-SHW80/112VAA(-BS)

Outdoor unit

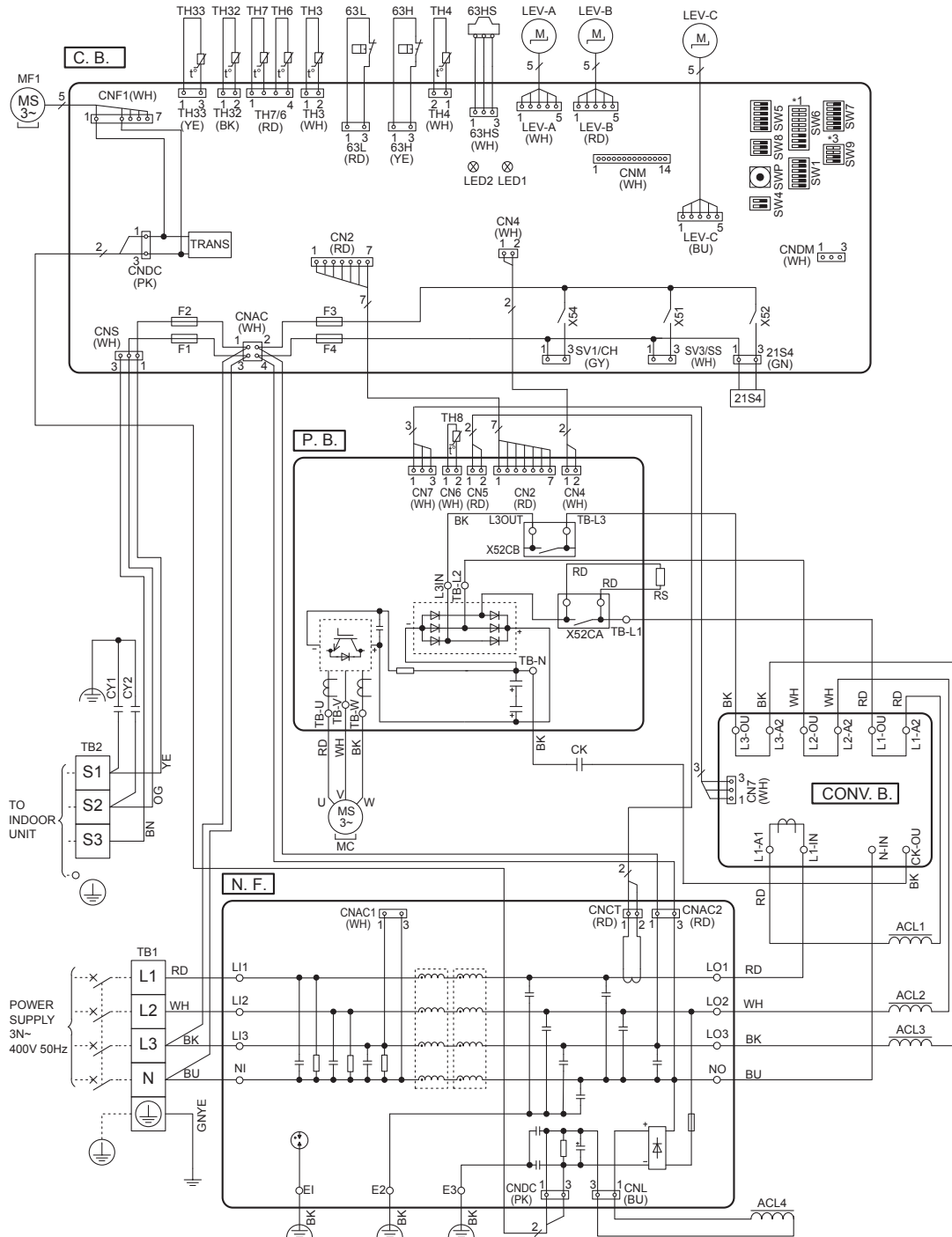
| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|---------------------|---|----------------|---|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor> | P.B. | Power Circuit Board |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | C.B. | Controller Circuit Board |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | SW4 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63L | Low Pressure Switch | SW6 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | SW7 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH3 | Thermistor <Liquid> | SW8 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | SW9 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe> | SWP | Switch <Pump Down> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Ambient> | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heat Sink> | SV1/CH | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH32 | Thermistor <Suction> | SV3/SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH33 | Thermistor <Comp. Surface> | CNM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| LEV-A, LEV-B, LEV-C | Linear Expansion Valve | F1, F2, F3, F4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |
| DCL1, DCL2, DCL3 | Reactor | | |
| CY1, CY2 | Capacitor | | |



PUHZ-SHW80/112YAA(-BS)

Outdoor unit

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply> | TH33 | Thermistor <Comp. Surface> | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| TB2 | Terminal Block <Indoor/Outdoor> | LV/A, LEV-B, LEV-C | Linear Expansion Valve | SW6 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | ACL1, ACL2 | Reactor | SW7 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | ACL3, ACL4 | | SW8 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (4-Way Valve) | CY1, CY2 | Capacitor | SW9 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | CK | Capacitor | SWP | Switch <Pump Down> |
| 63L | Low Pressure Switch | RS | Rush Current Protect Resistor | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | P. B. | Power Circuit Board | SV1/CH | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH3 | Thermistor <Liquid> | N. F. | Noise Filter Circuit Board | SV3/SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | CONV. B. | Converter Circuit Board | CNM | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <2-Phase Pipe> | C. B. | Controller Circuit Board | F1, F2, F3, F4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Ambient> | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record, Reset, Refrigerant Address> | | |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heat Sink> | SW4 | Switch <Function Switch> | | |
| TH32 | Thermistor <Suction> | | | | |



*2 SW6 - 1 to 3 : Function Switch
 *3 Ambient temp. of ZUBADAN Flash Injection becomes effective. The black square (■) indicates a switch position.
 Ambient temp. SW9-3, 9-4 *4

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----|---------|-------------|---------|---------|--------------|----|---------|--------------|---------|---------|
| 3°C or less | ON | OFF | 0°C or less | ON | OFF | -3°C or less | ON | OFF | -6°C or less | ON | OFF |
| □ □ □ □ | □ | □ □ □ □ | □ □ □ □ | □ | □ □ □ □ | □ □ □ □ | □ | □ □ □ □ | □ □ □ □ | □ | □ □ □ □ |
| 1 2 3 4 | | 1 2 3 4 | | 1 2 3 4 | | 1 2 3 4 | | 1 2 3 4 | | 1 2 3 4 | |

 *4 SW9-1 to 2 : Function Switch

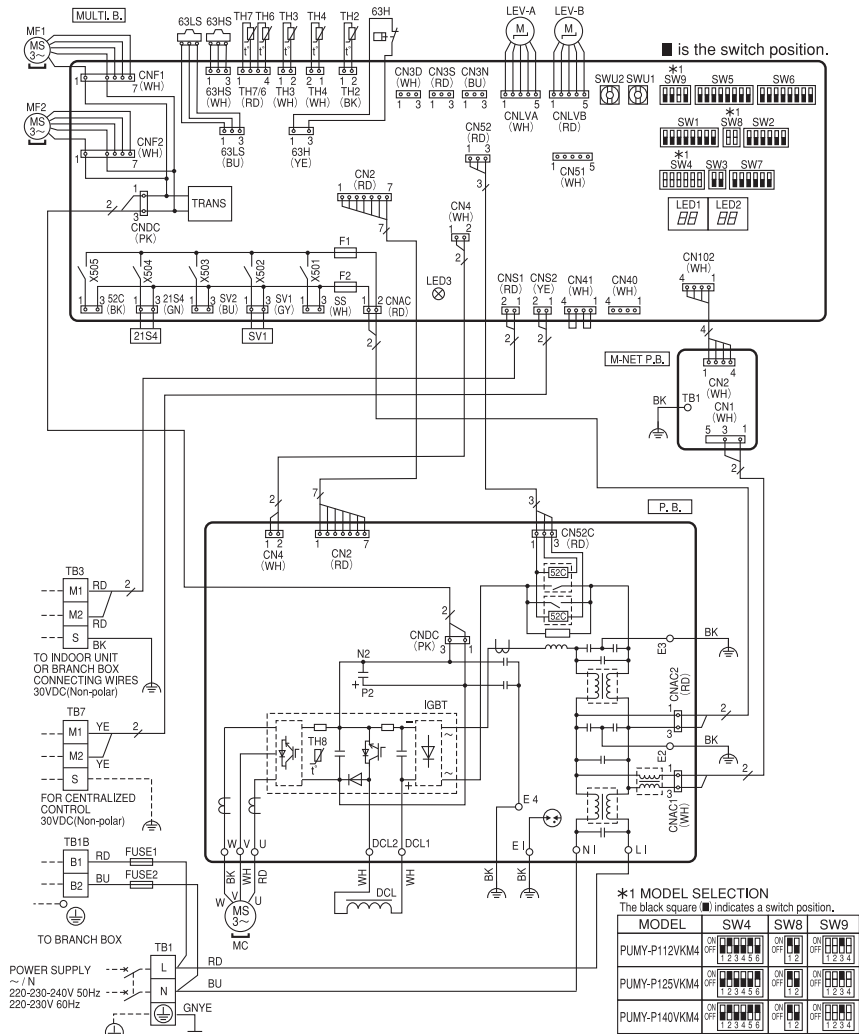
*1 MODEL SELECT
 The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| | |
|-------|------------------------|
| MODEL | SW6 *2 |
| 80Y | ON OFF □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ |
| | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 |

| | |
|-------|------------------------|
| MODEL | SW6 *2 |
| 112Y | ON OFF □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ |
| | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 |

PUMY-P112VKM4 **PUMY-P125VKM4** **PUMY-P140VKM4**
PUMY-P112VKM4-BS **PUMY-P125VKM4-BS** **PUMY-P140VKM4-BS**

Outdoor unit



| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|-------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal Block (Power Supply) | TH8 | Thermistor (Heat Sink) | SW9 | Switch (Function/Model Selection) |
| TB1B | Terminal Block (Branch Box) | LEV-A,LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | SWU1 | Switch (Unit Address Selection, ones digit) |
| TB3 | Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line) | DCL | Reactor | SWU2 | Switch (Unit Address Selection, tens digit) |
| TB7 | Terminal Block (Centralized Control Transmission Line) | P.B. | Power Circuit Board | CNS1 | Connector (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line) |
| FUSE1,FUSE2 | Fuse (T20AL250V) | U/V/W | Connection Terminal (U/V/W-Phase) | CNS2 | Connector (Centralized Control Transmission Line) |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | L1 | Connection Terminal (L-Phase) | SS | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| MF1,MF2 | Fan Motor | N1 | Connection Terminal (N-Phase) | CN3D | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve Coil (Four-Way Valve) | IGBT | Power Module | CN3S | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | E1E2,E3,E4 | Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box) | CN3N | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | MULTLB. | Multi Controller Circuit Board | CNS1 | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| 63LS | Low Pressure Sensor | SW1 | Switch (Display Selection) | LED1,LED2 | LED (Operation Inspection Display) |
| SV1 | Solenoid Valve Coil (Bypass Valve) | SW2 | Switch (Function Selection) | LED3 | LED (Power Supply to Main Microcomputer) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Hic Pipe) | SW3 | Switch (Test Run) | F1,F2 | Fuse (T6.3AL250V) |
| TH3 | Thermistor (Outdoor Liquid Pipe) | SW4 | Switch (Model Selection) | X501~505 | Relay |
| TH4 | Thermistor (Compressor) | SW5 | Switch (Function Selection) | M-NET P.B. | M-NET Power Circuit Board |
| TH6 | Thermistor (Suction Pipe) | SW6 | Switch (Function Selection) | TB1 | Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box) |
| TH7 | Thermistor (Ambient) | SW7 | Switch (Function Selection) | | |
| | | SW8 | Switch (Model Selection) | | |

Cautions when Servicing

- ⚠ WARNING: When the main supply is turned off, the voltage [340 V] in the main capacitor will drop to 20 V in approx. 2 minutes (input voltage: 230 V). When servicing, make sure that LED1, LED2 on the outdoor multi controller circuit board goes out, and then wait for at least 1 minute.
- Components other than the outdoor circuit boards may be faulty: Check and take corrective action, referring to the service manual. Do not replace the outdoor circuit boards without checking.

NOTES:

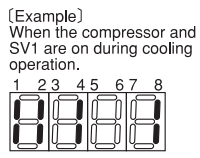
- Refer to the wiring diagrams of the indoor units for details on wiring of each indoor unit.
- Self-diagnosis function

The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) and LED indication (LED1, LED2) found on the outdoor multi controller circuit board.
 LED indication : Set all contacts of SW1 to OFF.

- During normal operation
 The LED indicates the drive state of outdoor unit.

| Bit | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|------------|---------------------|-----|------|-----|-------|---|---|------------|
| Indication | Compressor operated | 52C | 21S4 | SV1 | (SV2) | — | — | Always lit |

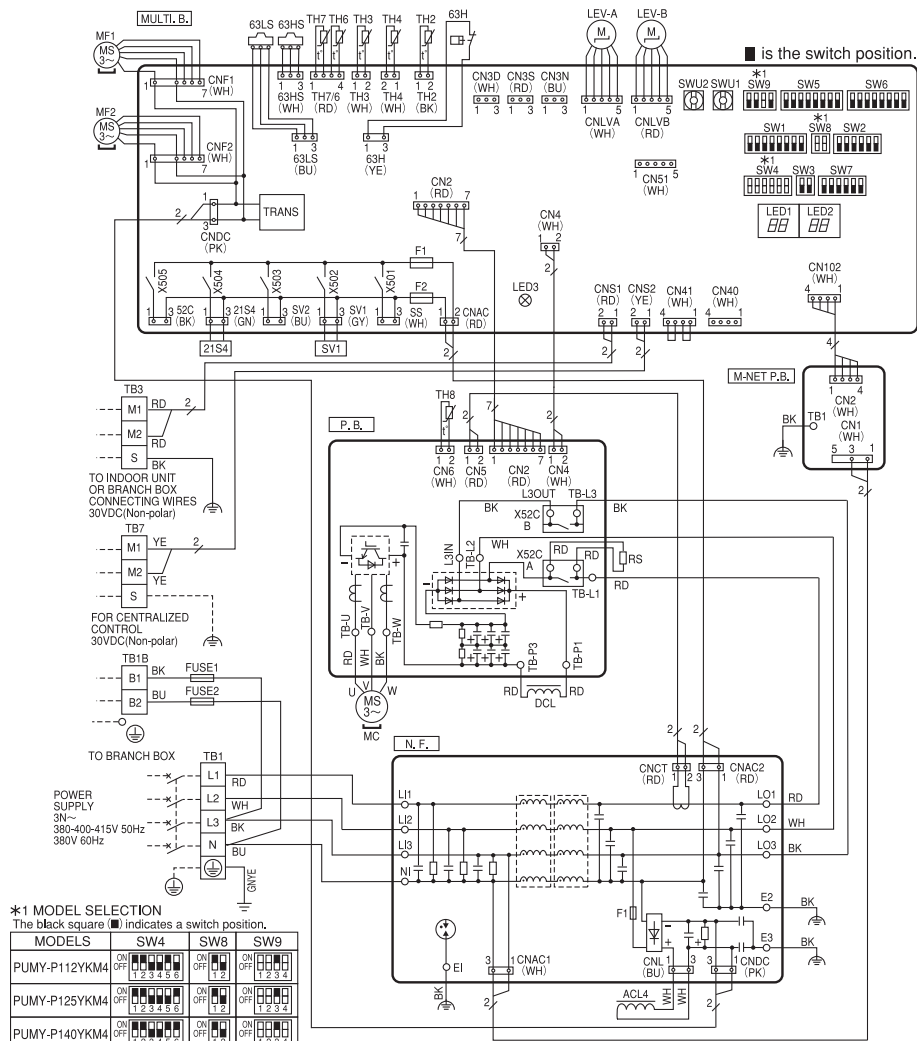
- When fault requiring inspection has occurred
 The LED alternately indicates the check code and the address of the unit in which the fault has occurred.



PUMY-P112YKM4 PUMY-P112YKM4-BS

PUMY-P125YKM4 PUMY-P125YKM4-BS

PUMY-P140YKM4 PUMY-P140YKM4-BS



| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|-------------|---|-------------|---|------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal Block (Power Supply) | RS | Rush Current Protect Resistor | SW6 | Switch (Function Selection) |
| TB1B | Terminal Block (Branch Box) | LEV-A,LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | SW7 | Switch (Function Selection) |
| TB3 | Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line) | ACL4 | Reactor | SW8 | Switch (Model Selection) |
| TB7 | Terminal Block (Centralized Control Transmission Line) | DCL | Reactor | SW9 | Switch (Function/Model Selection) |
| FUSE1,FUSE2 | Fuse (T20AL250V) | P.B. | Power Circuit Board | SWU1 | Switch (Unit Address Selection, ones digit) |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | TB-U/V/W | Connection Terminal (U/V/W-Phase) | SWU2 | Switch (Unit Address Selection, tens digit) |
| MF1,MF2 | Fan Motor | TB-L1,L2,L3 | Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3-Power Supply) | CNS1 | Connector (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line) |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve Coil (Four-Way Valve) | TB-P1,P3 | Connection Terminal | CNS2 | Connector (Centralized Control Transmission Line) |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | X52C/A/B | 52C Relay | SS | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | N.F. | Noise Filter Circuit Board | CN3D | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| 63LS | Low Pressure Sensor | L01,L02,L03 | Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3-Power Supply) | CN3S | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| SV1 | Solenoid Valve Coil (Bypass Valve) | L1/L2,L3/N | Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3,N-Power Supply) | CN3N | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Hic Pipe) | E1,E2,E3 | Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box) | CN51 | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH3 | Thermistor (Outdoor Liquid Pipe) | F1 | Fuse (T6,3AL250V) | CN102 | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH4 | Thermistor (Compressor) | MULTI.B. | Multi Controller Circuit Board | LED1,LED2 | LED (Operation Inspection Display) |
| TH6 | Thermistor (Suction Pipe) | SW1 | Switch (Display Selection) | LED3 | LED (Power Supply to Main Microcomputer) |
| TH7 | Thermistor (Ambient) | SW2 | Switch (Function Selection) | F1,F2 | Fuse (T6,3AL250V) |
| TH8 | Thermistor (Heat Sink) | SW3 | Switch (Test Run) | X501~505 | Relay |
| | | SW4 | Switch (Model Selection) | M-NET P.B. | M-NET Power Circuit Board |
| | | SW5 | Switch (Function Selection) | TB1 | Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box) |

Cautions when Servicing

- ⚠ WARNING: When the main supply is turned off, the voltage [570 V] in the main capacitor will drop to 20 V in approx. 5 minutes (input voltage: 400 V). When servicing, make sure that LED1, LED2 on the outdoor multi controller circuit board goes out, and then wait for at least 5 minutes.
- Components other than the outdoor circuit boards may be faulty: Check and take corrective action, referring to the service manual. Do not replace the outdoor circuit boards without checking.

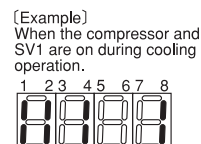
NOTES:

- Refer to the wiring diagrams of the indoor units for details on wiring of each indoor unit.
- Self-diagnosis function
The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) and LED indication (LED1, LED2) found on the outdoor multi controller circuit board.
LED indication : Set all contacts of SW1 to OFF.

- During normal operation
The LED indicates the drive state of outdoor unit.

| Bit | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|------------|---------------------|-----|------|-----|-------|---|---|------------|
| Indication | Compressor operated | 52C | 21S4 | SV1 | (SV2) | — | — | Always lit |

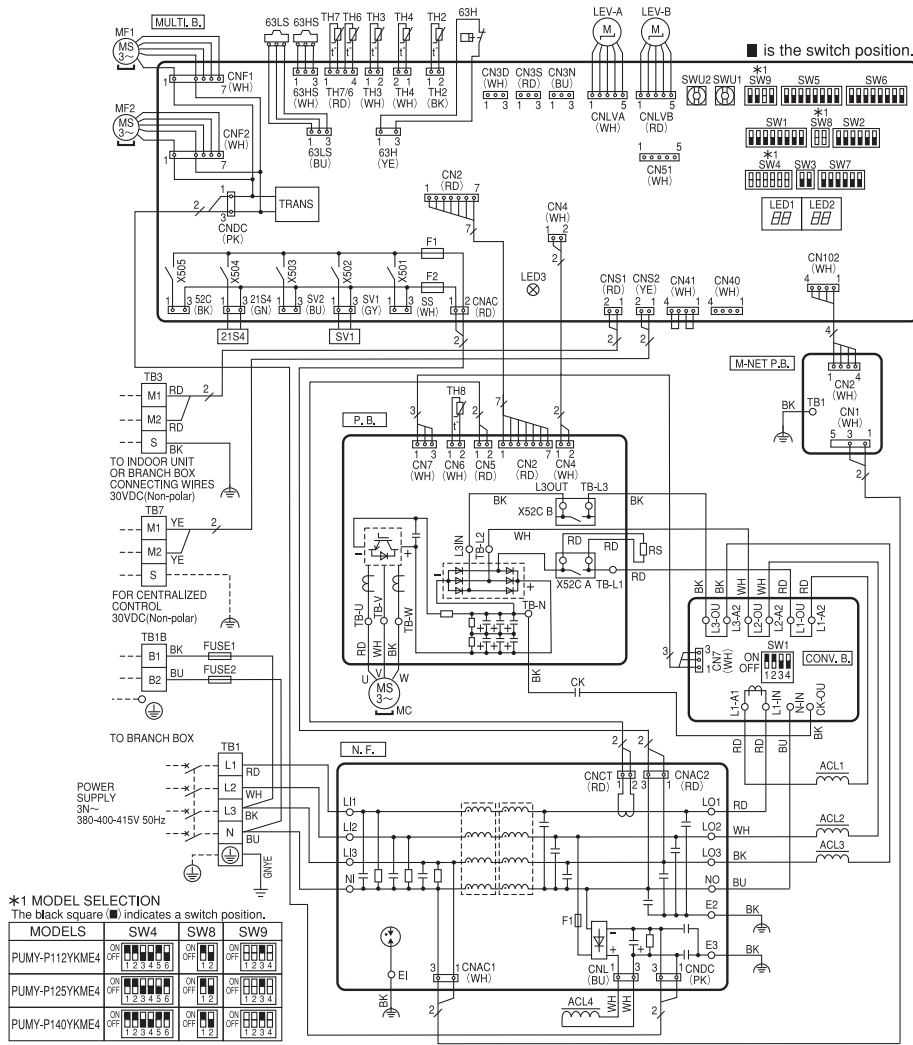
- When fault requiring inspection has occurred
The LED alternately indicates the check code and the address of the unit in which the fault has occurred.



PUMY-P112YKME4
PUMY-P112YKME4-BS

PUMY-P125YKME4
PUMY-P125YKME4-BS

PUMY-P140YKME4
PUMY-P140YKME4-BS



***1 MODEL SELECTION**
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| MODELS | SW4 | SW8 | SW9 |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| PUMY-P112YKME4 | ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 | ON OFF 1 2 3 4 | ON OFF 1 2 3 4 |
| PUMY-P125YKME4 | ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 | ON OFF 1 2 3 4 | ON OFF 1 2 3 4 |
| PUMY-P140YKME4 | ON OFF 1 2 3 4 5 | ON OFF 1 2 3 4 | ON OFF 1 2 3 4 |

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|-------------|---|---------------------|---|------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal Block (Power Supply) | ACL1,ACL2,ACL3,ACL4 | Reactor | SW4 | Switch (Model Selection) |
| TB1B | Terminal Block (Branch Box) | P.B. | Power Circuit Board | SW5 | Switch (Function Selection) |
| TB3 | Terminal Block (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line) | TB-U/V/W | Connection Terminal (U/V/W-Phase) | SW6 | Switch (Function Selection) |
| TB7 | Terminal Block (Centralized Control Transmission Line) | TB-L1/L2/L3 | Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3-Power Supply) | SW7 | Switch (Function Selection) |
| FUSE1,FUSE2 | Fuse (T20AL250V) | TB-N | Connection Terminal | SW8 | Switch (Model Selection) |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | X52C A/B | S2C Relay | SW9 | Switch (Function/Model Selection) |
| MF1,MF2 | Fan Motor | CONV.B. | Converter Circuit Board | SWU1 | Switch (Unit Address Selection, ones digit) |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve Coil (Four-Valve) | SW1 | Switch (Model Selection) | SWU2 | Switch (Unit Address Selection, tens digit) |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | L1-A1/IN | Connection Terminal (L1-Power Supply) | CNS1 | Connector (Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line) |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | L1-A2/OU | Connection Terminal (L1-Power Supply) | CNS2 | Connector (Centralized Control Transmission Line) |
| 63LS | Low Pressure Sensor | L2-A2/OU | Connection Terminal (L2-Power Supply) | SS | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| SV1 | Solenoid Valve Coil (Bypass Valve) | L3-A2/OU | Connection Terminal (L3-Power Supply) | CN3D | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Heat Pipe) | N-IN | Connection Terminal | CN3S | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH3 | Thermistor (Outdoor Liquid Pipe) | CK-OU | Connection Terminal | CN3N | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH4 | Thermistor (Compressor) | N.F. | Noise Filter Circuit Board | CNS1 | Connector (Connection for Option) |
| TH6 | Thermistor (Suction Pipe) | L01,L02,L03,N0 | Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3/N-Power Supply) | LED1, LED2 | LED (Operation Inspection Display) |
| TH7 | Thermistor (Ambient) | L11,L12,L13,N1 | Connection Terminal (L1/L2/L3/N-Power Supply) | LED3 | LED (Power Supply to Main Microcomputer) |
| TH8 | Thermistor (Heat Sink) | E1,E2,E3 | Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box) | F1,F2 | Fuse (T6,3AL250V) |
| RS | Rush Current Protect Resistor | F1 | Fuse (T6,3AL250V) | X501~505 | Relay |
| CK | Capacitor | MULTI.B. | Multi Controller Circuit Board | M-NET P.B. | M-NET Power Circuit Board |
| LEV-A,LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | SW1 | Switch (Display Selection) | TB1 | Connection Terminal (Electrical Parts Box) |
| | | SW2 | Switch (Function Selection) | | |
| | | SW3 | Switch (Test Run) | | |

Cautions when Servicing

- ⚠ **WARNING:** When the main supply is turned off, the voltage [570 V] in the main capacitor will drop to 20 V in approx. 5 minutes (input voltage: 400 V). When servicing, make sure that LED1, LED2 on the outdoor multi controller circuit board goes out, and then wait for at least 5 minutes.
- Components other than the outdoor circuit boards may be faulty: Check and take corrective action, referring to the service manual. Do not replace the outdoor circuit boards without checking.

NOTES:

- Refer to the wiring diagrams of the indoor units for details on wiring of each indoor unit.
- Self-diagnosis function

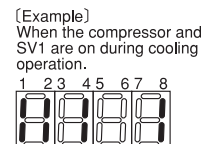
The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) and LED indication (LED1, LED2) found on the outdoor multi controller circuit board. LED indication : Set all contacts of SW1 to OFF.

• **During normal operation**

The LED indicates the drive state of outdoor unit.

| Bit | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|------------|---------------------|-----|------|-----|-------|---|---|------------|
| Indication | Compressor operated | 52C | 21S4 | SV1 | (SV2) | — | — | Always lit |

- When fault requiring inspection has occurred
The LED alternately indicates the check code and the address of the unit in which the fault has occurred.

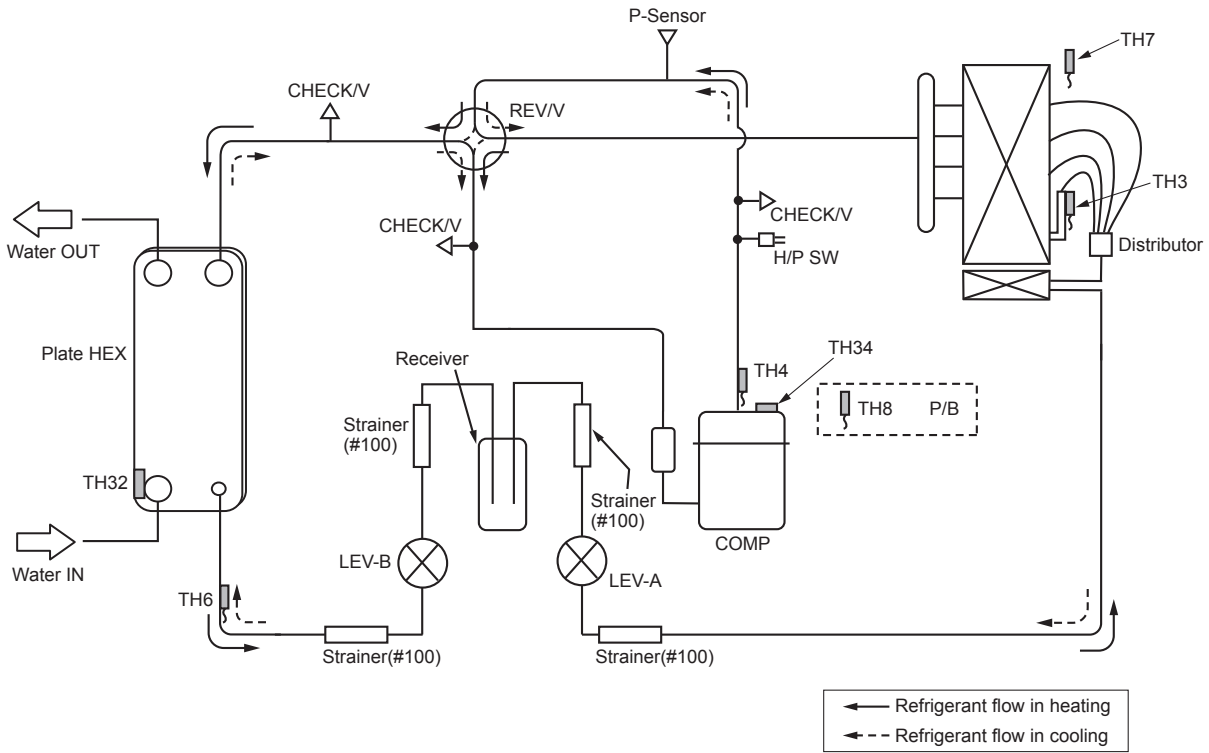


Refer to the following table to find out the meanings of the symbols in the refrigerant circuit diagram.

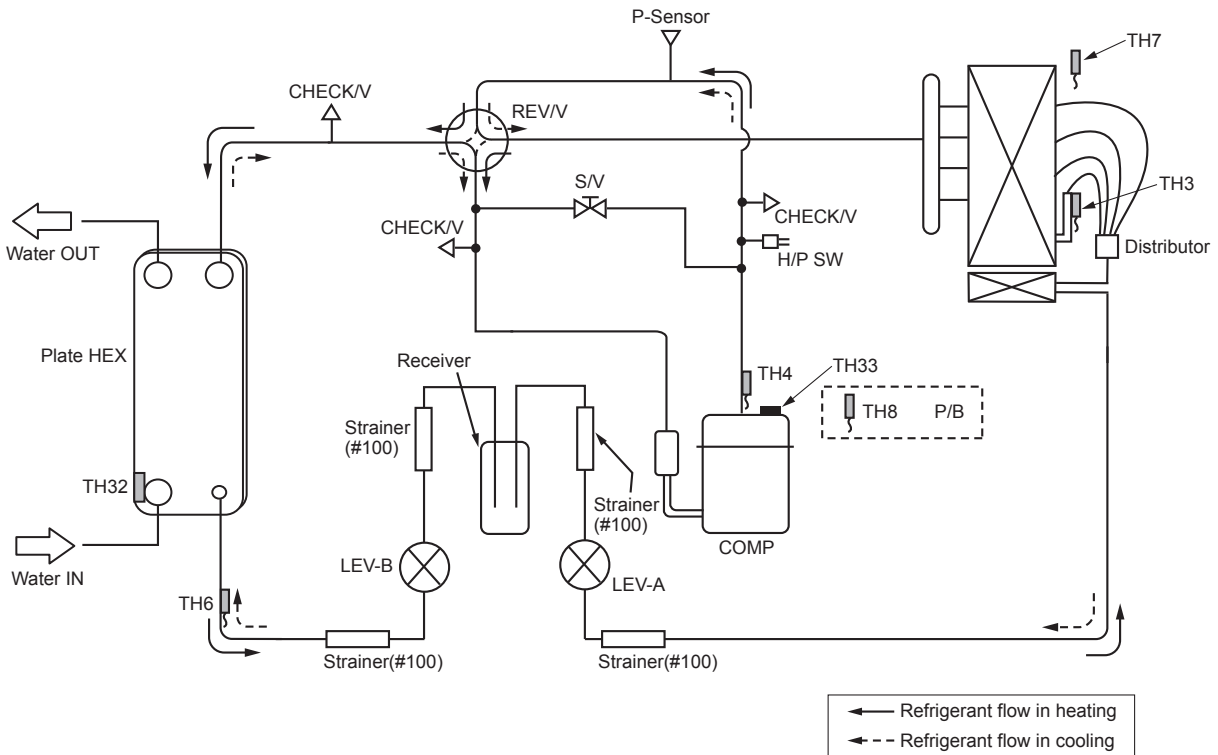
| Symbol | Part name | Detail |
|----------------|--|---|
| COMP | Compressor | DC inverter twin rotary compressor : W50/60/85, SW45/50/75, FRP71 DC inverter scroll compressor : W112, HW112/140 (Mitsubishi Electric Corporation) SW100/120/160/200 SHW80/112/140/230 |
| H/P SW | High pressure switch (63H) | For protection (OFF: 4.15MPa) |
| L/P SW | Low pressure switch (63L) | For protection (OFF: -0.03MPa) |
| Plate HEX | Plate Heat Exchanger | MWA1-28LM (Mitsubishi Electric Corporation) : (PUHZ-W50VHA2) MWA1-44LM (Mitsubishi Electric Corporation) : (PUHZ-W85VHA2) MWA2-46LM (Mitsubishi Electric Corporation) : (PUHZ-W112VHA/HW-HA2) |
| REV/V | Reversing (4-way) valve (21S4) | Change the refrigerant circuit (Heating / Cooling) and for Defrosting |
| S/V | Solenoid valve | For production test use SN1~3 Changing the refrigerant circuit (PUHZ-FRP) |
| STOP VALVE | Stop valve | For refrigerant charge |
| CHECK/V | Check valve | High pressure / Low pressure / For production test use |
| Charge plug | Charge plug | High pressure / Low pressure / For refrigerant charge |
| P-Sensor | Pressure sensor (63HS) | For calculation of the condensing temperature from high pressure |
| P/B | Power board | Inverter power board |
| LEV-A | Linear expansion valve -A | Heating: Secondary LEV Cooling: Primary LEV Change the refrigerant circuit (PUHZ-FRP) |
| LEV-B | Linear expansion valve -B | Heating: Primary LEV Cooling: Secondary LEV Change the refrigerant circuit (PUHZ-FRP) |
| LEV-C | Linear expansion valve -C | For HIC (PUHZ-HW, PUHZ-SHW) Change the refrigerant circuit (PUHZ-FRP) |
| TH2 | HIC pipe temperature thermistor | (PUMY-P·VKM/YKM/YKME) |
| TH3 (RT61) | Liquid temperature thermistor (Defrost thermistor) | Heating: Evaporating temperature Cooling: Sub cool liquid temperature |
| TH4 (RT62) | Discharge temperature thermistor | For LEV control and for compressor protection |
| | Compressor temperature thermistor | (PUMY-P·VKM/YKM/YKME) |
| TH6 (RT68) | Plate HEX liquid temperature thermistor | Heating: Sub cool liquid temperature Cooling: Evaporating temperature |
| | Outdoor HEX temperature | (SUHZ-SW45) |
| | 2-Phase Pipe temperature | (PUHZ-SW50/75/100/120/160/200, PUHZ-FRP71) |
| | Suction pipe temperature thermistor | (PUMY-P·VKM/YKM/YKME) |
| TH7 (RT65) | Ambient temperature thermistor | For fan control and for compressor frequency control |
| TH8 (RT64) | Heatsink temperature thermistor (Fin temp.) | For power board protection |
| TH32 | Comp. surface temperature thermistor | For compressor protection (PUHZ-SW160/200YKA) |
| | Suction temperature thermistor | For LEV control (PUHZ-SHW·HA/KA/AA) |
| | Inlet water temperature thermistor | For freeze protection and for compressor frequency control (PUHZ-W·VHA(2), HW·HA2) |
| TH33 | Comp. surface temperature thermistor | For compressor protection (PUHZ-W50/85HA(2), PUHZ-SW·AA, PUHZ-SHW·AA, PUHZ-W·V/YAA) |
| | Suction temperature thermistor | For LEV control (PUHZ-W112VHA, HW·HA2) |
| | Ref. check temperature thermistor | For refrigerant leak check (PUHZ-SHW·HA) |
| TH34 | Comp. surface temperature thermistor | For compressor protection |
| Rec | Receiver | For accumulation of refrigerant |
| Power Receiver | Power Receiver | For accumulation of refrigerant |
| HIC | Heat interchange circuit | For high capacity |
| Accumulator | Accumulator | For accumulation of refrigerant |

4.1 Packaged-type units

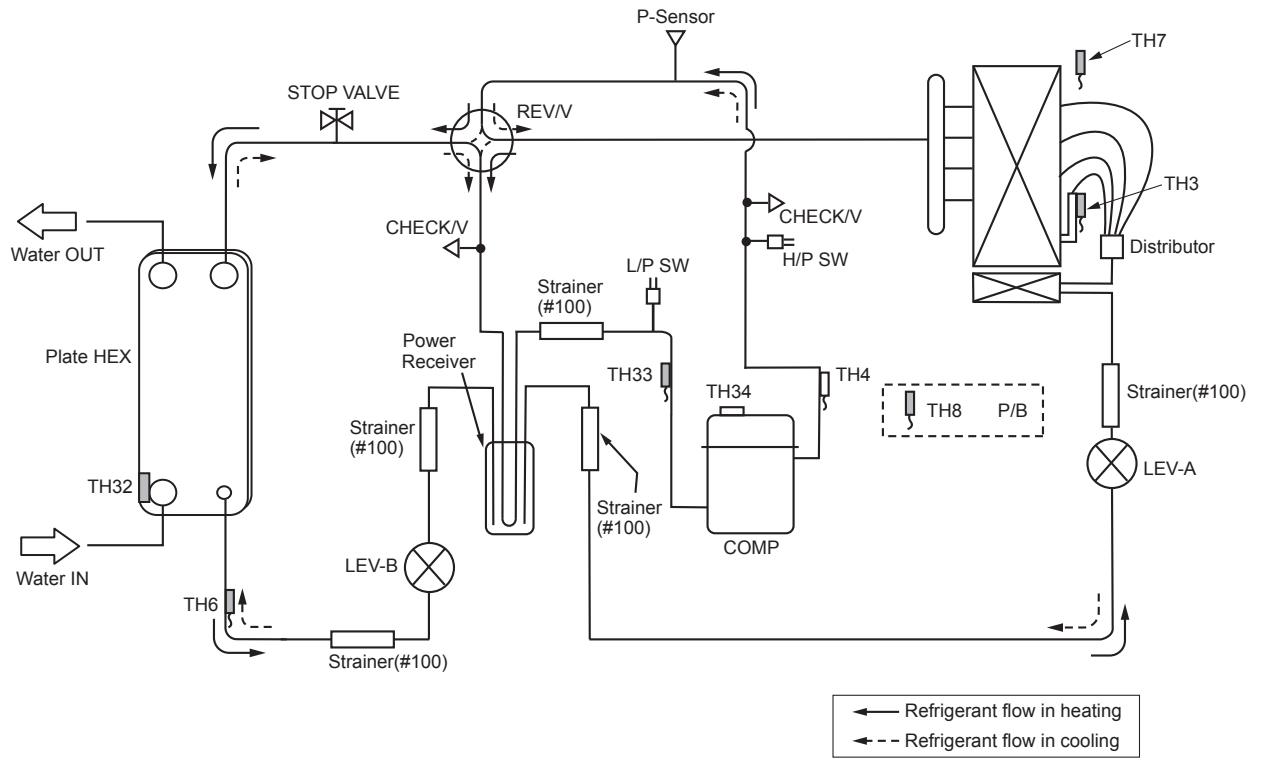
■ PUAZ-W50VHA2(-BS)



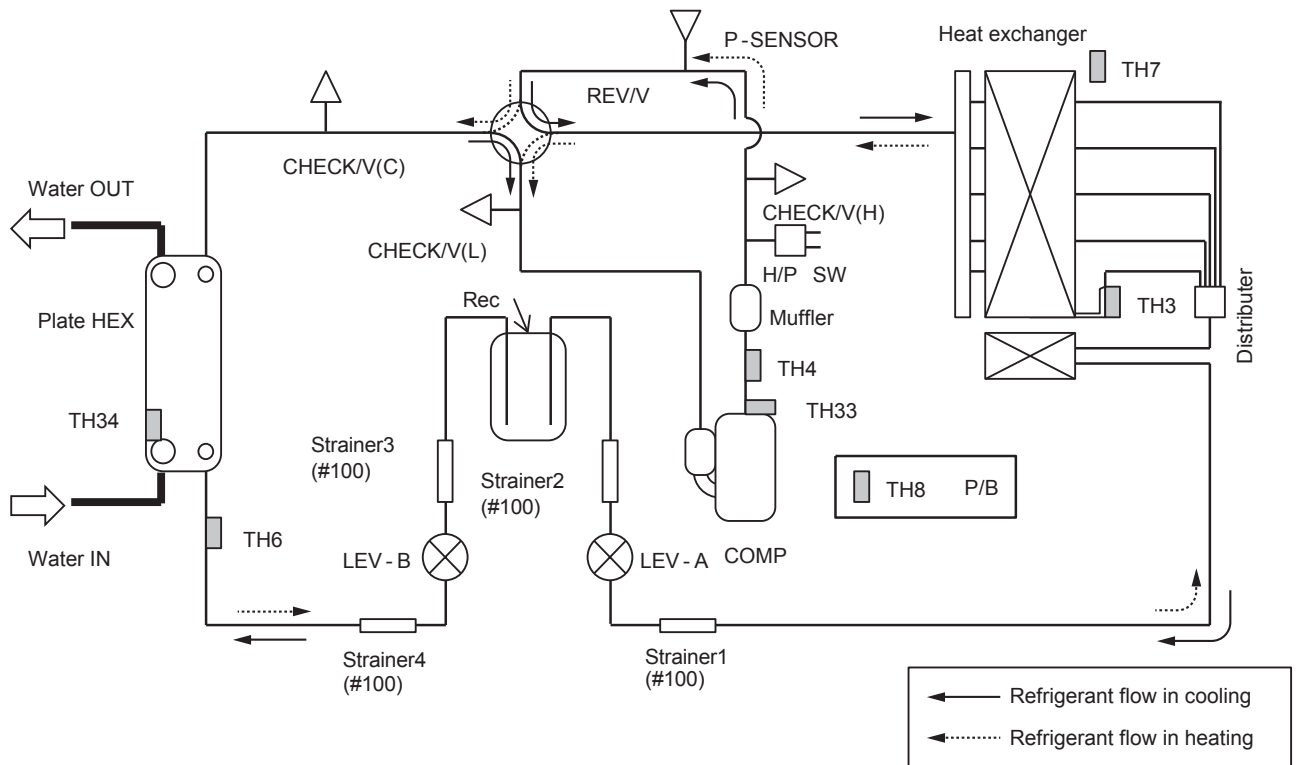
■ PUAZ-W85VHA2(-BS)



■ PUAZ-W112VHA(-BS)

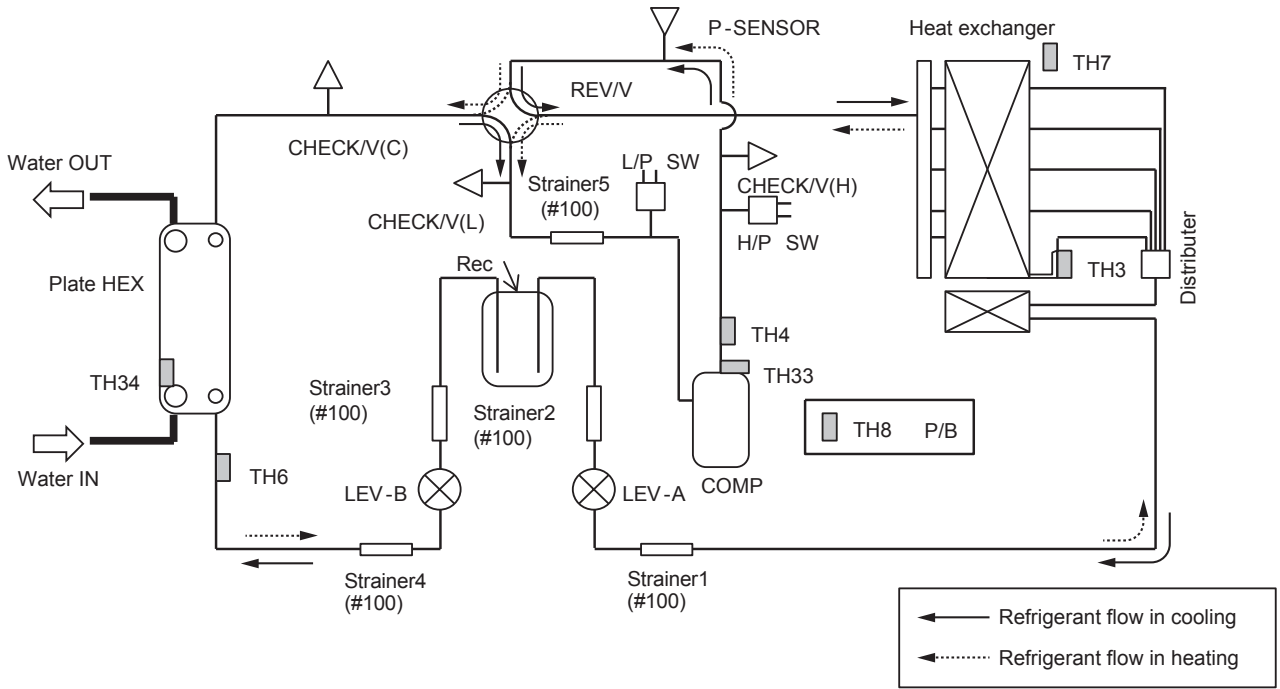


■ PUAZ-W60VAA(-BS) PUAZ-W85VAA(-BS) PUAZ-W85YAA(-BS)

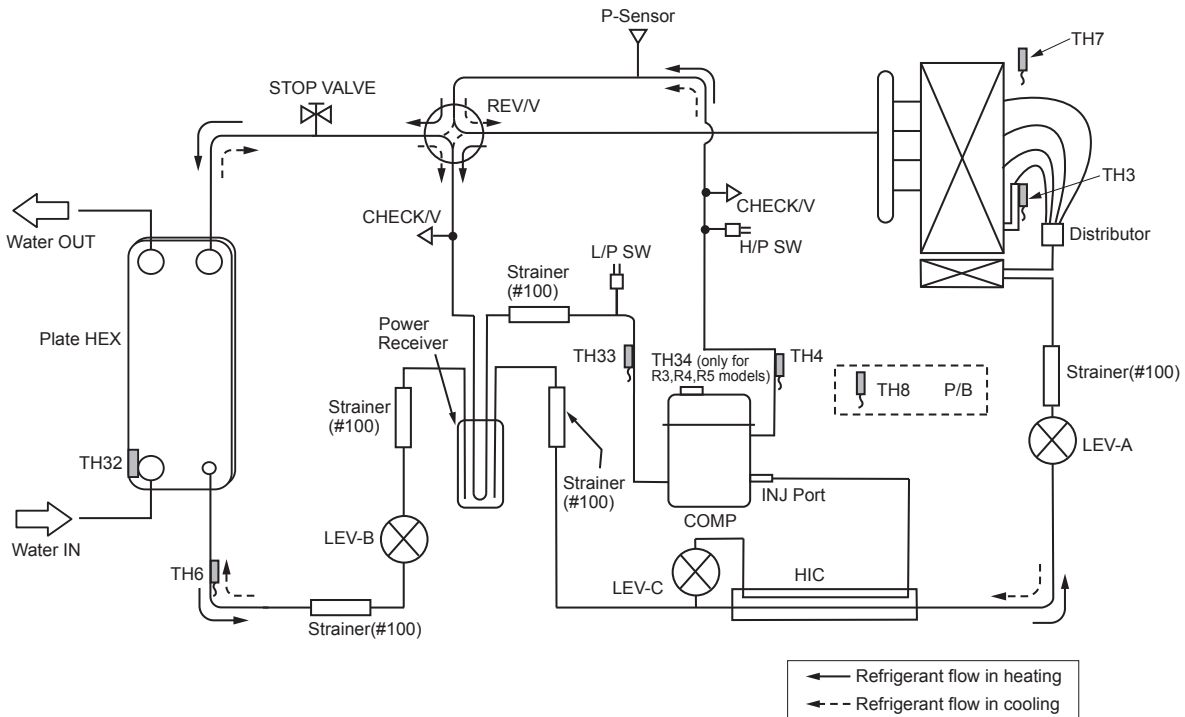


Outdoor unit

■ PUAZ-W112VAA(-BS) PUAZ-W112YAA(-BS)



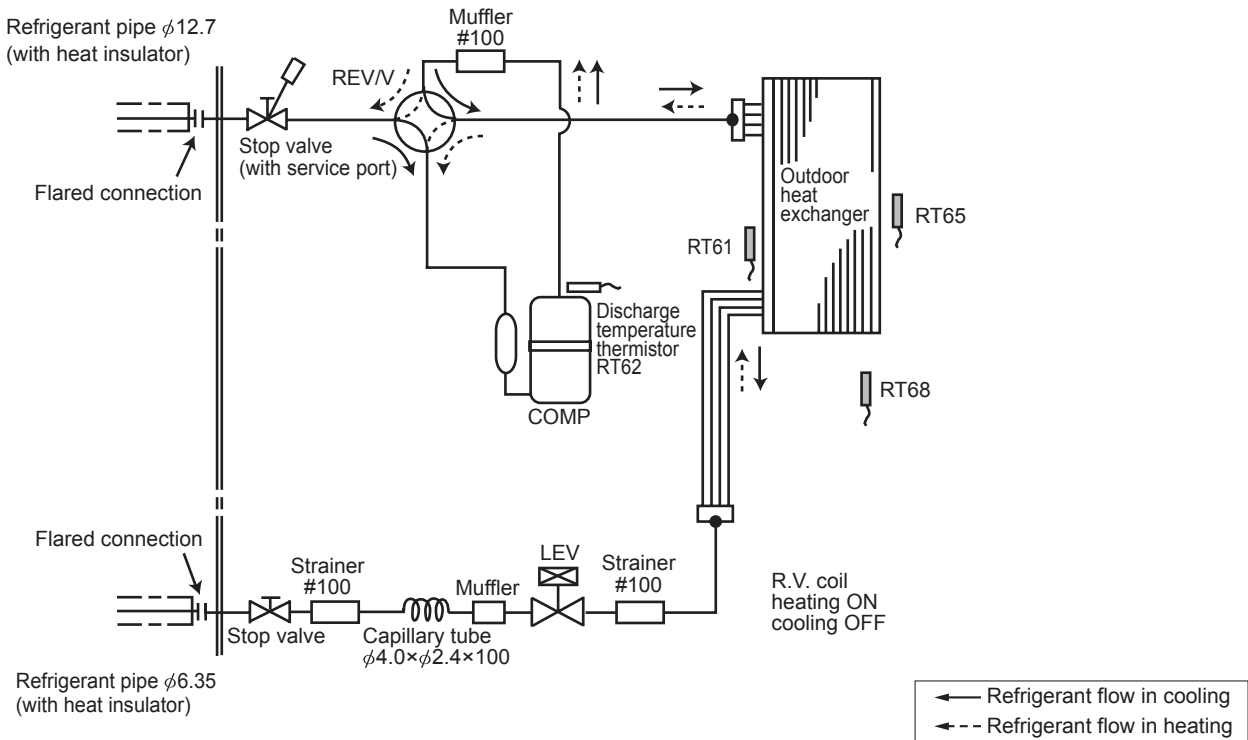
■ PUAZ-HW112YHA2(-BS) PUAZ-HW140V/YHA2(-BS)



4.2 Split-type units

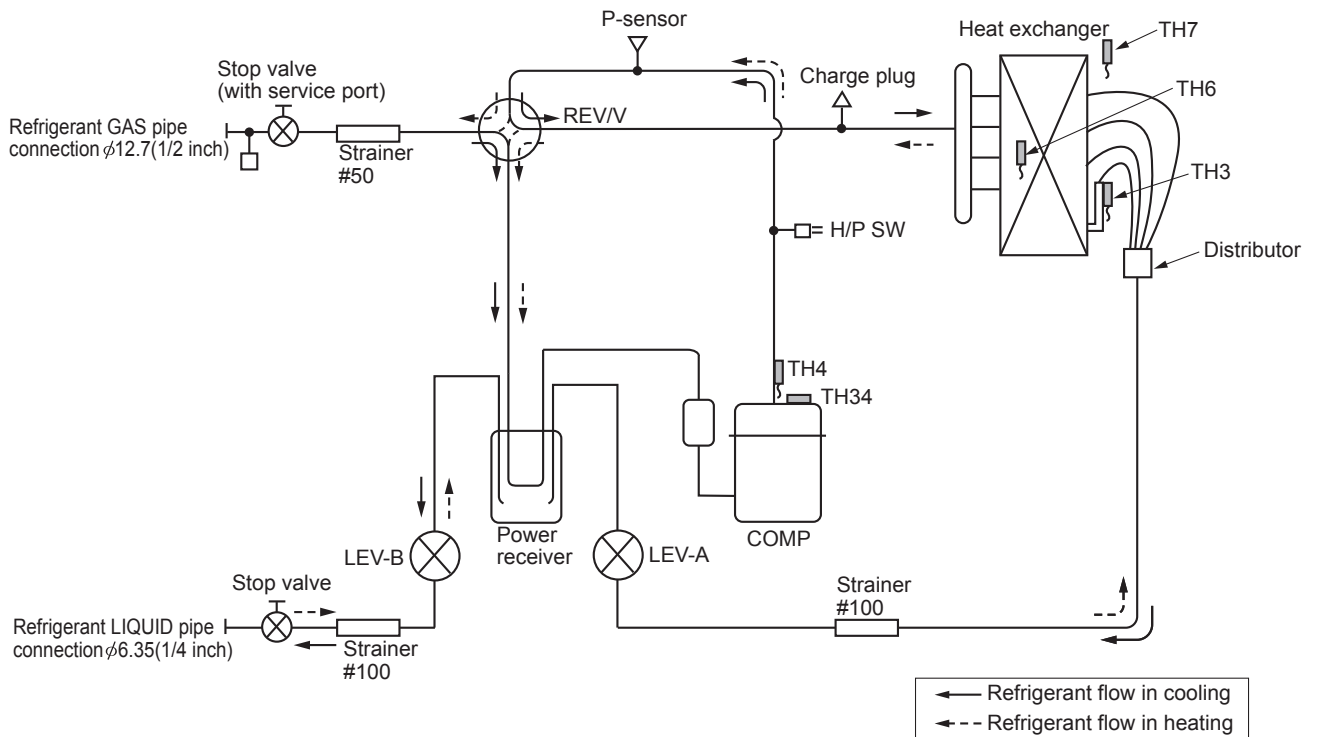
■ SUHZ-SW45VA(H)

Unit : mm (inch)



■ PUHZ-SW50VKA(-BS)

Unit : mm (inch)

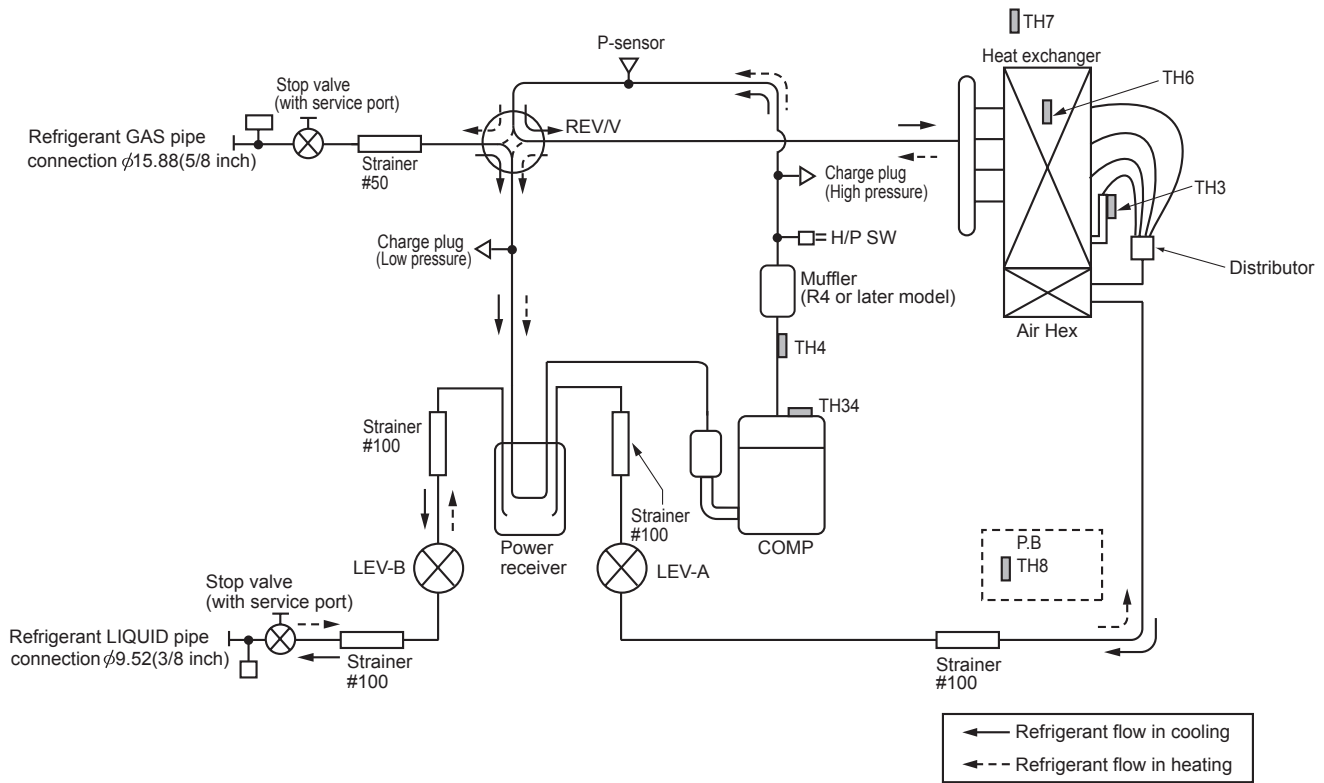


Outdoor unit

Outdoor unit

PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS)

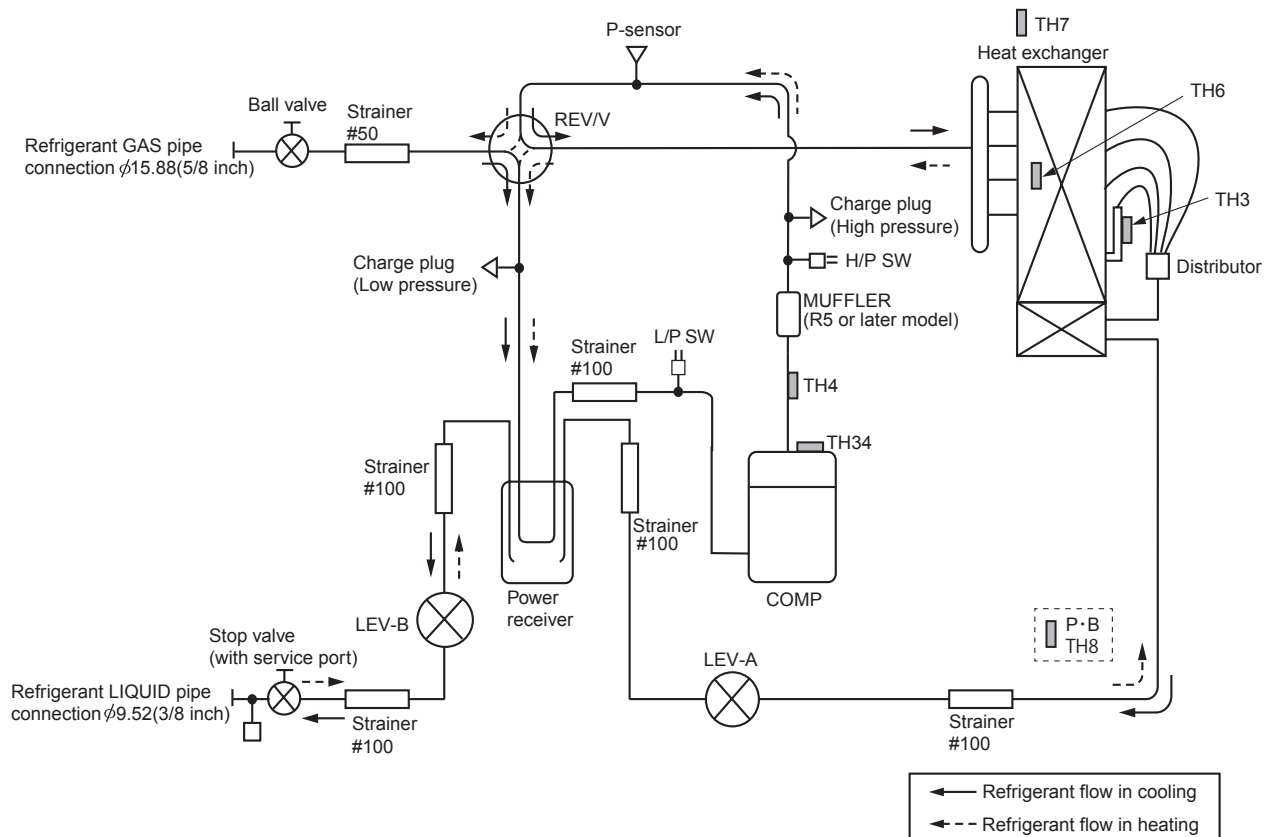
Unit : mm (inch)



PUHZ-SW100VHA(-BS) PUHZ-SW120VHA(-BS)

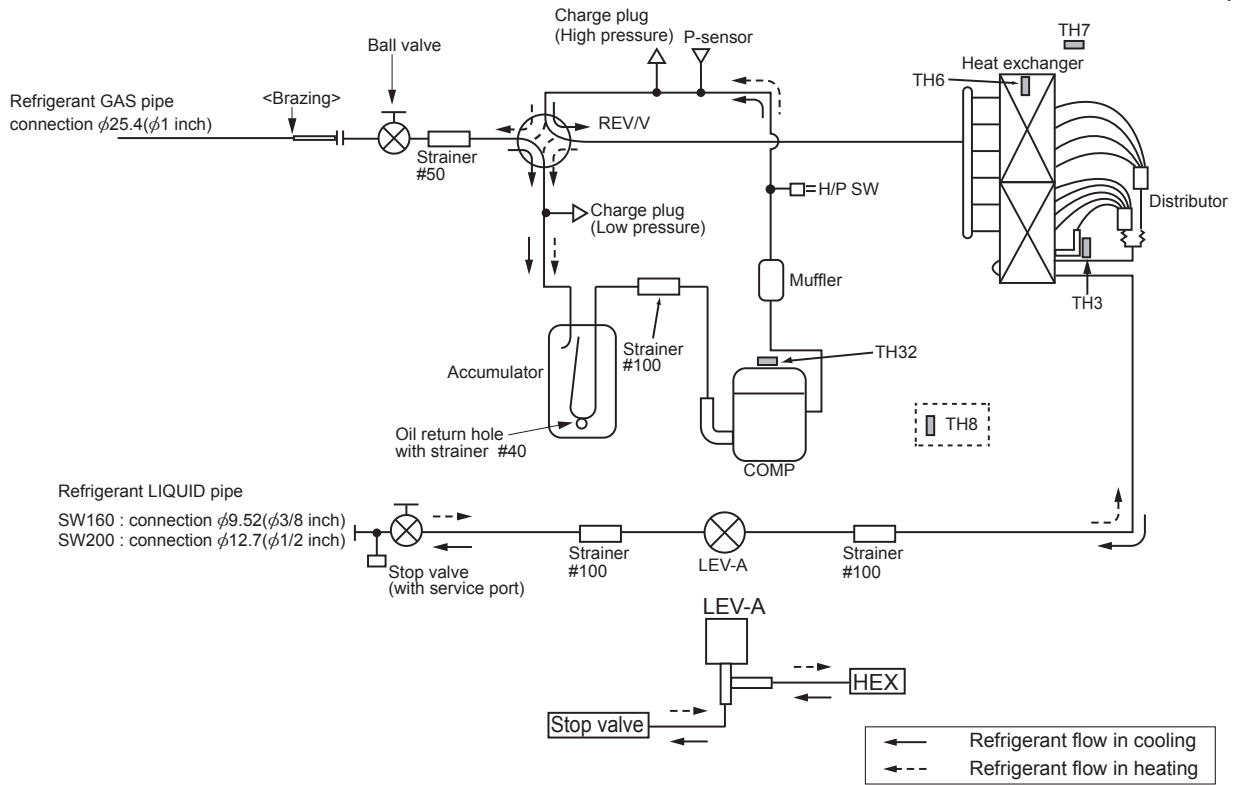
PUHZ-SW100YHA(-BS) PUHZ-SW120YHA(-BS)

Unit : mm (inch)



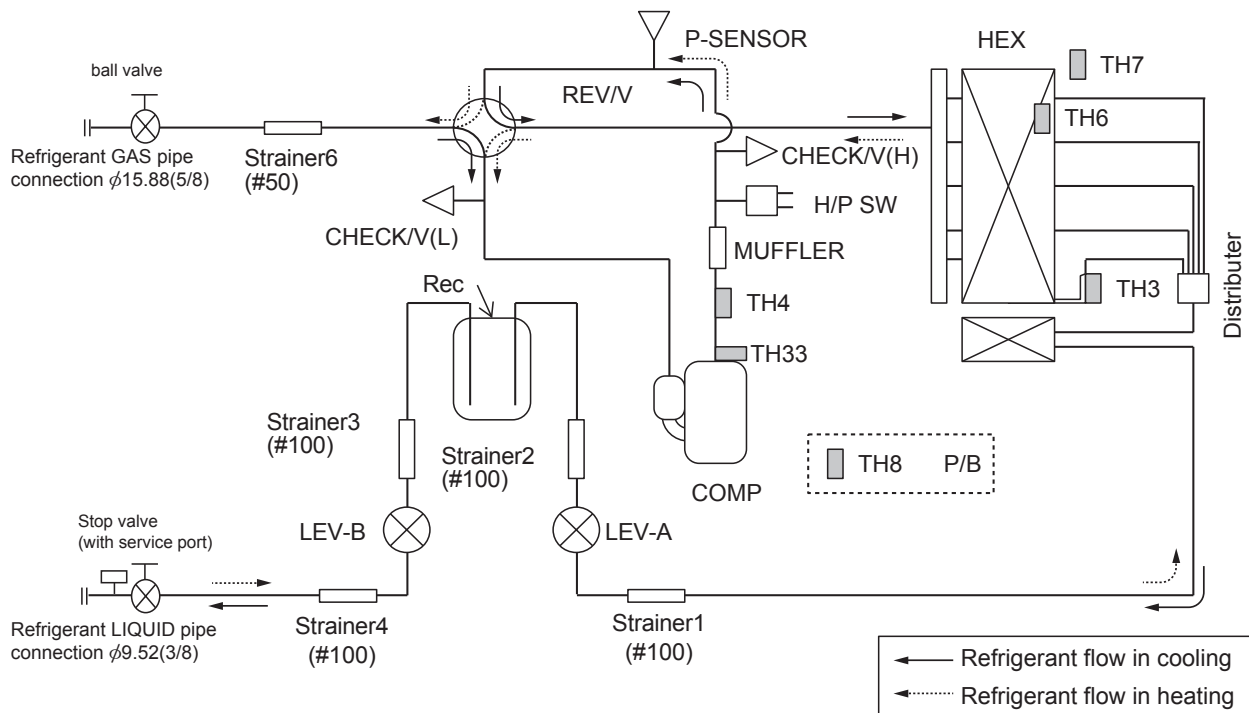
■ PUAZ-SW160/200YKA(-BS)

Unit : mm (inch)



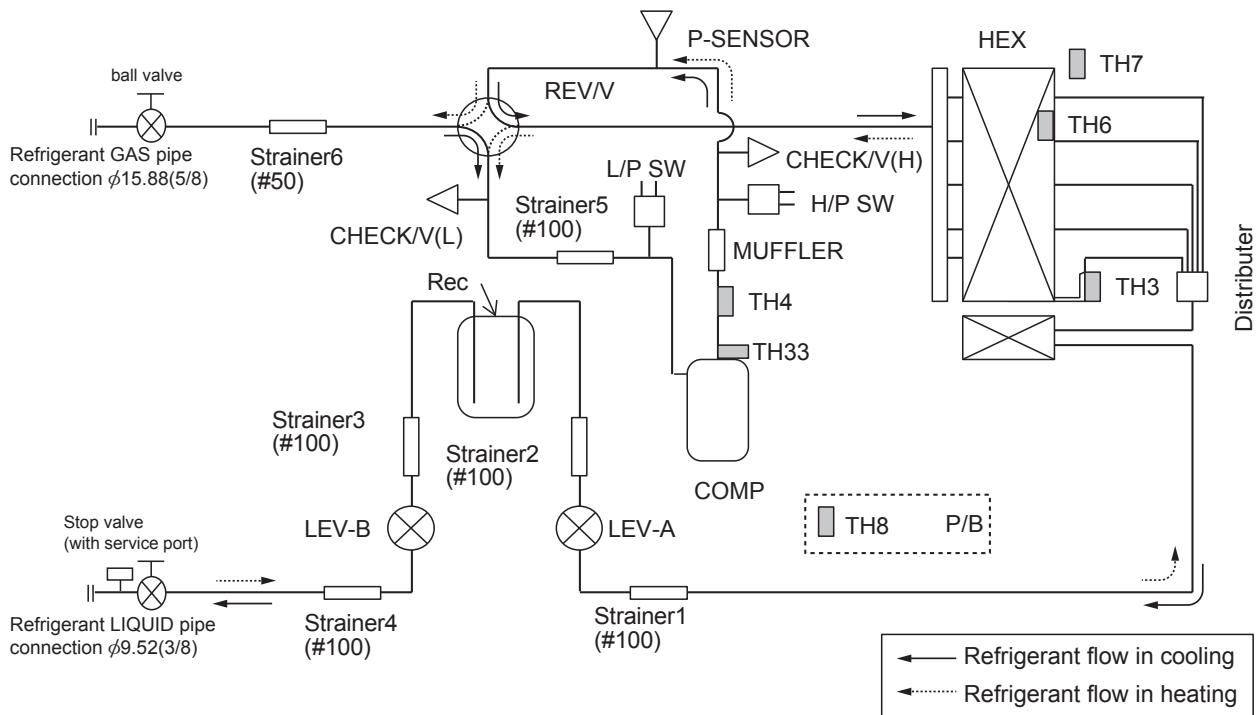
■ PUAZ-SW75VAA(-BS) PUAZ-SW75YAA(-BS)

Unit : mm (inch)

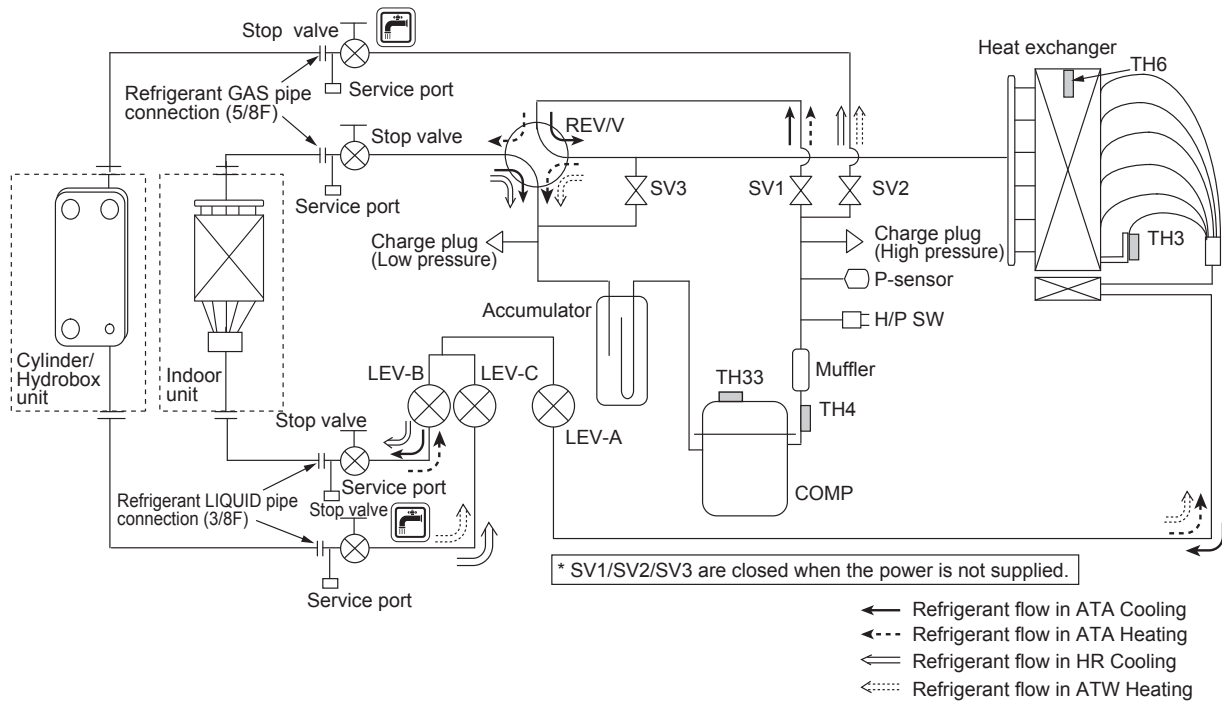


PUHZ-SW100VAA(-BS)

PUHZ-SW100YAA(-BS)



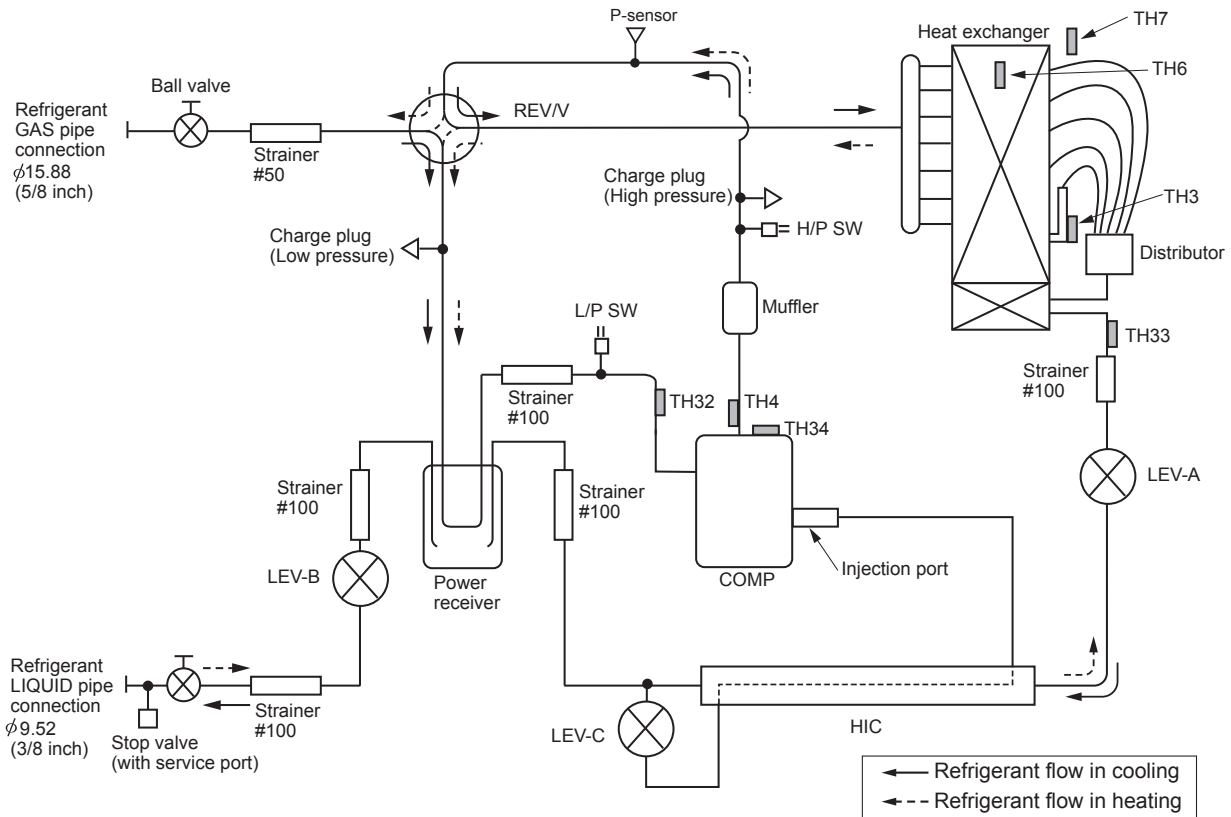
PUHZ-FRP71VHA2



■ PUAZ-SHW80VHA(-BS)
PUAZ-SHW112YHA(-BS)

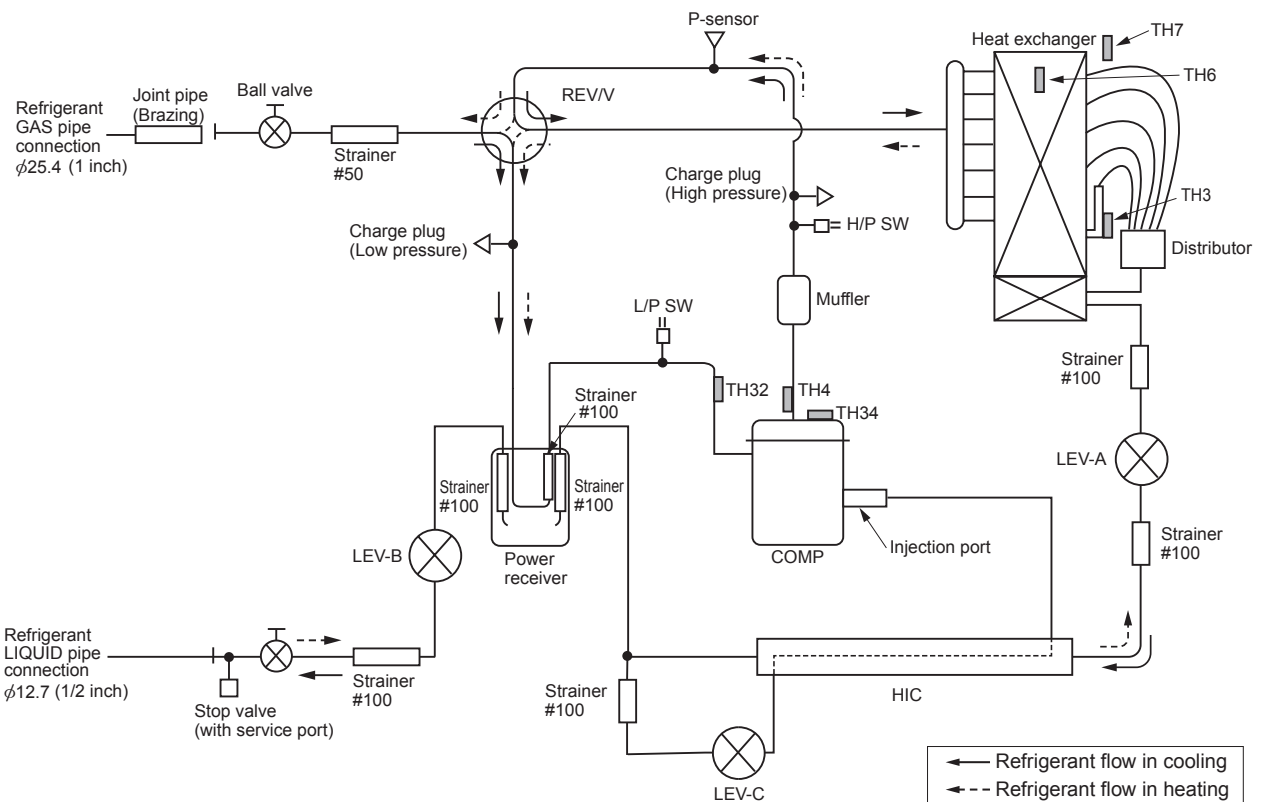
PUAZ-SHW112VHA(-BS)
PUAZ-SHW140YHA(-BS)

Unit : mm (inch)



■ PUAZ-SHW230YKA2

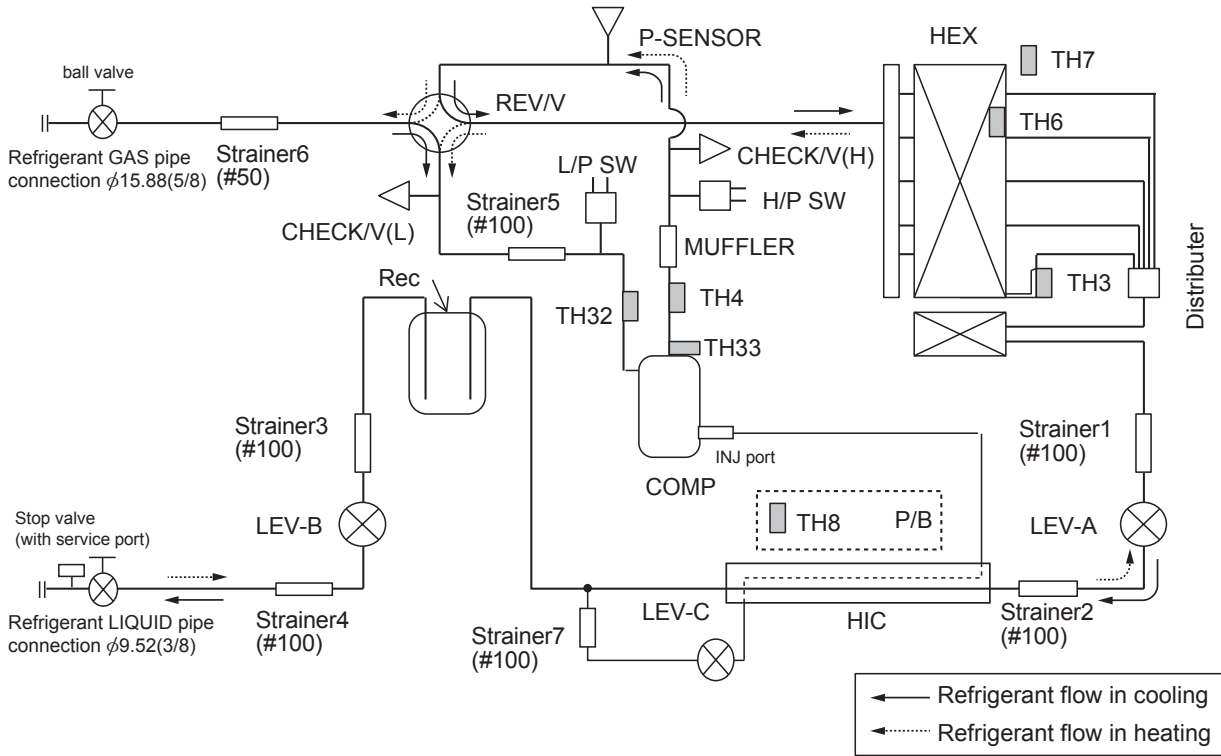
Unit : mm (inch)



PUHZ-SHW80/112VAA(-BS)

PUHZ-SHW80/112YAA(-BS)

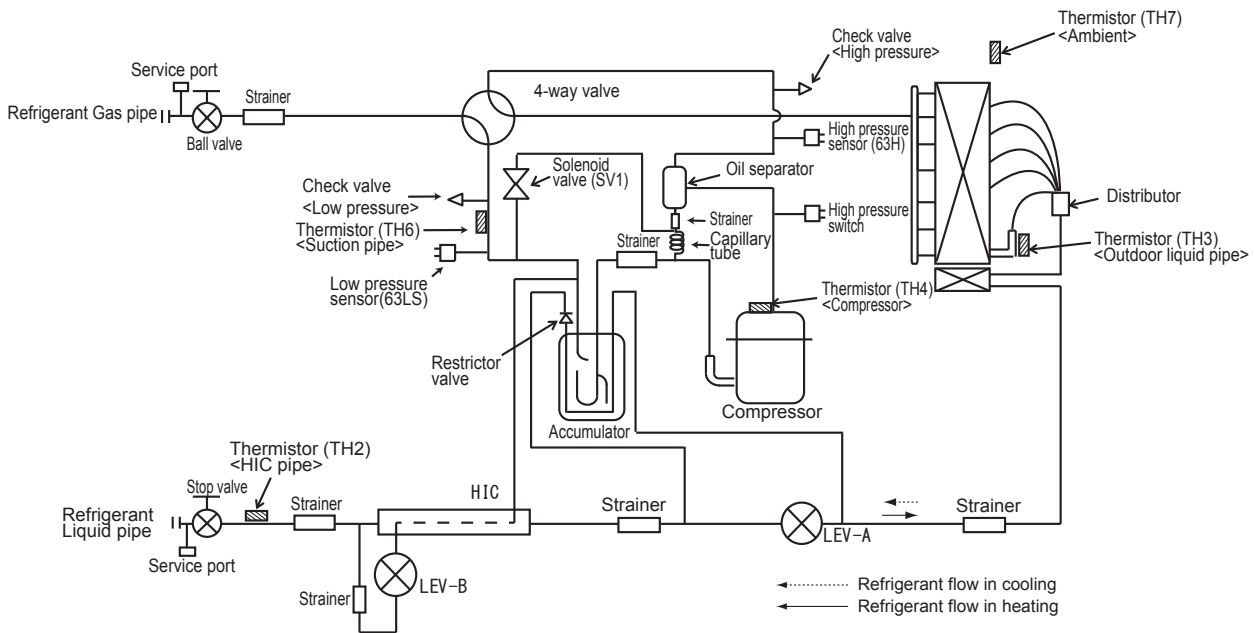
Unit : mm (inch)



PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)

PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)

PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS) PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)



Definition of terms

- Max :Performance at Maximum compressor frequency
- Nominal :Performance at Nominal compressor frequency
- Mid :Performance at Medium compressor frequency (80% of Nominal)
- Min :Performance at Minimum compressor frequency

:This icon means injection circuit is active.

NOTES:

- The reference data at water outlet temperatures of 35°C,40°C,45°C,50°C,55°C and 60°C are shown.
- The data at water outlet temperature of 25°C are shown except for SHW230 model.
- Gray highlighted data means integrated data including defrost operation.
- Actual performance may vary depending on operating conditions.
- These data are measured based on EN14511-2013.

5.1 Cooling performance data

■ Power inverter

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 7 | | 18 | | Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 7 | | 18 | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----|----------|------|------|------|
| Model | Ambient temperature [°C] | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Model | Ambient temperature [°C] | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | | |
| PUHZ-W50 VHA2(-BS) | Nominal | 35 | 4.5 | 2.94 | 4.5 | 4.44 | PUHZ-W85V/ YAA(-BS) | Max | 35 | 7.5 | 2.70 | 10.5 | 3.49 |
| | | 30 | 4.5 | 3.52 | 4.5 | 5.37 | | | 30 | 7.9 | 3.05 | 10.9 | 3.95 |
| | | 25 | 4.5 | 4.06 | 4.5 | 6.30 | | | 25 | 7.5 | 2.72 | 10.2 | 3.23 |
| | | 20 | 4.5 | 4.10 | 4.5 | 6.31 | | | 20 | 7.2 | 2.47 | 9.5 | 2.73 |
| | Mid | 35 | 3.2 | 3.76 | 3.4 | 5.46 | | Nominal | 35 | 7.5 | 2.70 | 7.5 | 4.42 |
| | | 30 | 3.2 | 4.40 | 3.4 | 6.69 | | | 30 | 7.5 | 3.18 | 7.5 | 6.38 |
| | | 25 | 3.2 | 4.82 | 3.4 | 7.52 | | | 25 | 7.5 | 2.72 | 7.5 | 6.20 |
| | | 20 | 3.2 | 4.92 | 3.4 | 7.78 | | | 20 | 7.2 | 2.47 | 7.5 | 5.89 |
| | Min | 35 | 2.0 | 4.26 | 2.8 | 5.98 | | Mid | 35 | 6.0 | 3.14 | 6.0 | 4.85 |
| | | 30 | 2.1 | 4.55 | 2.9 | 6.30 | | | 30 | 6.0 | 3.71 | 5.9 | 6.87 |
| | | 25 | 2.2 | 5.21 | 3.0 | 7.13 | | | 25 | 6.0 | 3.54 | 5.9 | 7.15 |
| | | 20 | 2.3 | 5.71 | 3.1 | 7.71 | | | 20 | 6.0 | 3.33 | 5.9 | 7.26 |
| PUHZ-W85 VHA2(-BS) | Nominal | 35 | 7.5 | 2.47 | 7.5 | 3.93 | PUHZ-W112V/ YAA(-BS) | Max | 35 | 10.0 | 2.83 | 13.9 | 3.85 |
| | | 30 | 7.5 | 2.91 | 7.5 | 4.61 | | | 30 | 10.6 | 3.35 | 14.8 | 4.52 |
| | | 25 | 7.5 | 2.95 | 7.5 | 5.00 | | | 25 | 10.4 | 3.19 | 14.1 | 4.04 |
| | | 20 | 7.5 | 2.87 | 7.5 | 4.90 | | | 20 | 10.1 | 2.95 | 13.4 | 3.51 |
| | Mid | 35 | 5.4 | 3.16 | 5.7 | 4.83 | | Nominal | 35 | 10.0 | 2.83 | 10.0 | 4.74 |
| | | 30 | 5.4 | 3.70 | 5.7 | 5.92 | | | 30 | 10.0 | 3.55 | 10.0 | 5.64 |
| | | 25 | 5.4 | 4.05 | 5.7 | 6.65 | | | 25 | 10.0 | 3.36 | 10.0 | 5.62 |
| | | 20 | 5.4 | 4.13 | 5.7 | 6.88 | | | 20 | 10.0 | 2.99 | 10.0 | 5.30 |
| | Min | 35 | 3.3 | 3.58 | 4.7 | 5.29 | | Mid | 35 | 8.0 | 3.26 | 8.0 | 4.88 |
| | | 30 | 3.5 | 3.86 | 4.9 | 5.61 | | | 30 | 8.0 | 3.92 | 8.0 | 5.75 |
| | | 25 | 3.6 | 4.35 | 5.1 | 6.39 | | | 25 | 8.0 | 4.00 | 8.0 | 6.07 |
| | | 20 | 3.7 | 4.68 | 5.1 | 6.69 | | | 20 | 8.0 | 3.93 | 8.0 | 6.07 |
| PUHZ- W112VHA (-BS) | Nominal | 35 | 10.0 | 2.80 | 10.0 | 4.50 | SUHZ-SW 45VA(H) | Max | 35 | 4.9 | 2.48 | 6.5 | 2.99 |
| | | 30 | 10.0 | 3.41 | 10.0 | 4.97 | | | 30 | 5.1 | 2.82 | 6.8 | 3.39 |
| | | 25 | 10.0 | 3.82 | 10.0 | 5.57 | | | 25 | 5.3 | 3.16 | 7.1 | 3.73 |
| | | 20 | 10.0 | 4.38 | 10.0 | 6.26 | | | 20 | 5.3 | 3.13 | 7.1 | 3.54 |
| | Mid | 35 | 8.0 | 3.08 | 8.0 | 4.60 | | Nominal | 35 | 4.0 | 2.73 | 3.8 | 4.28 |
| | | 30 | 8.0 | 3.72 | 8.0 | 5.04 | | | 30 | 4.0 | 3.26 | 3.8 | 5.17 |
| | | 25 | 8.0 | 4.29 | 8.0 | 5.46 | | | 25 | 4.0 | 3.77 | 3.8 | 6.07 |
| | | 20 | 8.0 | 4.95 | 8.0 | 6.11 | | | 20 | 4.0 | 3.81 | 3.8 | 6.09 |
| | Min | 35 | 3.2 | 3.10 | 4.6 | 4.37 | | Mid | 35 | 2.4 | 3.13 | 3.5 | 4.46 |
| | | 30 | 3.4 | 3.63 | 4.8 | 5.05 | | | 30 | 2.4 | 3.74 | 3.5 | 5.34 |
| | | 25 | 3.6 | 4.45 | 4.9 | 5.75 | | | 25 | 2.4 | 4.38 | 3.5 | 6.24 |
| | | 20 | 3.7 | 5.02 | 5.1 | 6.54 | | | 20 | 2.4 | 4.62 | 4.2 | 6.08 |
| PUHZ-W60 VAA(-BS) | Max | 35 | 6.0 | 2.95 | 7.9 | 3.67 | Min | 35 | 1.3 | 2.94 | 2.1 | 4.98 | |
| | | 30 | 6.4 | 3.40 | 8.3 | 4.22 | | 30 | 3.0 | 3.92 | 4.5 | 6.18 | |
| | | 25 | 6.2 | 3.25 | 8.0 | 3.80 | | 25 | 3.1 | 4.45 | 4.8 | 7.05 | |
| | | 20 | 6.1 | 3.11 | 7.8 | 3.46 | | 20 | 3.9 | 4.46 | 5.9 | 6.54 | |
| | Nominal | 35 | 6.0 | 2.95 | 6.0 | 4.26 | | Mid | 35 | 4.8 | 3.26 | 4.8 | 4.87 |
| | | 30 | 6.0 | 3.71 | 6.0 | 6.81 | | | 30 | 4.8 | 3.89 | 4.8 | 6.90 |
| | | 25 | 6.0 | 3.54 | 6.0 | 7.06 | | | 25 | 4.8 | 3.96 | 4.8 | 7.18 |
| | | 20 | 6.0 | 3.33 | 6.0 | 7.15 | | | 20 | 4.8 | 3.98 | 4.8 | 7.29 |
| | Mid | 35 | 4.8 | 3.26 | 4.8 | 4.87 | | Min | 35 | 2.3 | 3.75 | 3.2 | 5.42 |
| | | 30 | 4.8 | 3.89 | 4.8 | 6.90 | | | 30 | 2.4 | 4.53 | 3.3 | 6.77 |
| | | 25 | 4.8 | 3.96 | 4.8 | 7.18 | | | 25 | 2.5 | 4.65 | 3.4 | 7.67 |
| | | 20 | 4.8 | 3.98 | 4.8 | 7.29 | | | 20 | 2.6 | 4.53 | 3.4 | 8.35 |

Outdoor unit

| Water outlet temperature [°C] | | 7 | | 18 | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|------|
| Model | Ambient temperature [°C] | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | |
| PUHZ-SW 50VKA (-BS) | Max | 35 | 4.5 | 2.76 | 5.0 | 4.60 |
| | | 30 | 4.7 | 3.14 | 5.2 | 5.21 |
| | | 25 | 4.9 | 3.52 | 5.4 | 5.74 |
| | | 20 | 4.9 | 3.48 | 5.4 | 5.44 |
| | Nominal | 35 | 4.5 | 2.76 | 5.0 | 4.60 |
| | | 30 | 4.5 | 3.30 | 5.0 | 5.56 |
| | | 25 | 4.5 | 3.81 | 5.0 | 6.52 |
| | | 20 | 4.5 | 3.85 | 5.0 | 6.54 |
| | Mid | 35 | 3.6 | 3.14 | 4.0 | 5.24 |
| | | 30 | 3.6 | 3.75 | 4.0 | 6.27 |
| | | 25 | 3.6 | 4.39 | 4.0 | 7.33 |
| | | 20 | 3.6 | 4.63 | 4.8 | 7.14 |
| | Min | 35 | 1.1 | 3.44 | 1.7 | 5.44 |
| | | 30 | 2.5 | 4.59 | 3.7 | 6.75 |
| | | 25 | 2.6 | 5.21 | 3.9 | 7.70 |
| | | 20 | 3.3 | 5.22 | 4.8 | 7.14 |
| PUHZ-SW 75VHA (-BS) | Max | 35 | 7.3 | 2.55 | 10.0 | 3.18 |
| | | 30 | 7.8 | 2.89 | 10.6 | 3.67 |
| | | 25 | 8.2 | 3.26 | 11.0 | 4.05 |
| | | 20 | 8.5 | 3.60 | 11.3 | 4.38 |
| | Nominal | 35 | 6.6 | 2.82 | 7.1 | 4.43 |
| | | 30 | 6.6 | 3.38 | 7.1 | 5.43 |
| | | 25 | 6.6 | 4.05 | 7.1 | 6.58 |
| | | 20 | 6.6 | 4.81 | 7.7 | 6.40 |
| | Mid | 35 | 5.3 | 2.83 | 5.7 | 4.49 |
| | | 30 | 5.3 | 3.36 | 6.0 | 5.80 |
| | | 25 | 5.3 | 3.93 | 6.2 | 6.62 |
| | | 20 | 6.3 | 4.93 | 7.7 | 6.40 |
| | Min | 35 | 2.0 | 2.98 | 2.6 | 4.38 |
| | | 30 | 4.7 | 4.08 | 6.0 | 5.80 |
| | | 25 | 4.9 | 4.73 | 6.2 | 6.62 |
| | | 20 | 6.3 | 4.93 | 7.7 | 6.40 |
| PUHZ-SW 100V/YHA (-BS) | Max | 35 | 9.1 | 2.75 | 14.0 | 3.54 |
| | | 30 | 9.7 | 3.22 | 14.8 | 4.09 |
| | | 25 | 9.8 | 3.50 | 14.9 | 4.25 |
| | | 20 | 10.1 | 3.78 | 15.1 | 4.42 |
| | Nominal | 35 | 9.1 | 2.75 | 10.0 | 4.35 |
| | | 30 | 9.1 | 3.36 | 10.0 | 5.17 |
| | | 25 | 9.1 | 3.82 | 10.0 | 5.85 |
| | | 20 | 9.1 | 4.32 | 11.0 | 4.85 |
| | Mid | 35 | 7.3 | 3.02 | 8.0 | 4.44 |
| | | 30 | 7.3 | 3.65 | 9.5 | 5.14 |
| | | 25 | 7.3 | 4.01 | 9.6 | 5.61 |
| | | 20 | 8.6 | 4.16 | 11.0 | 4.85 |
| | Min | 35 | 3.2 | 3.06 | 4.6 | 4.36 |
| | | 30 | 6.9 | 3.87 | 9.5 | 5.14 |
| | | 25 | 6.9 | 4.23 | 9.6 | 5.61 |
| | | 20 | 8.6 | 4.16 | 11.0 | 4.85 |
| PUHZ-SW 120V/YHA (-BS) | Max | 35 | 12.5 | 2.32 | 16.0 | 3.59 |
| | | 30 | 13.4 | 2.63 | 17.0 | 4.03 |
| | | 25 | 13.5 | 2.77 | 16.9 | 4.02 |
| | | 20 | 13.9 | 2.93 | 16.9 | 4.05 |
| | Nominal | 35 | 12.5 | 2.32 | 14.0 | 4.08 |
| | | 30 | 12.5 | 2.80 | 14.0 | 4.82 |
| | | 25 | 12.5 | 3.03 | 14.0 | 5.17 |
| | | 20 | 12.5 | 3.32 | 14.0 | 5.58 |
| | Mid | 35 | 10.0 | 2.83 | 11.2 | 4.62 |
| | | 30 | 10.0 | 3.36 | 11.7 | 5.29 |
| | | 25 | 10.0 | 3.43 | 11.6 | 5.35 |
| | | 20 | 10.4 | 3.99 | 13.8 | 4.88 |
| | Min | 35 | 4.1 | 3.24 | 5.8 | 4.83 |
| | | 30 | 8.6 | 3.84 | 11.7 | 5.29 |
| | | 25 | 8.5 | 4.10 | 11.6 | 5.35 |
| | | 20 | 10.4 | 3.99 | 13.8 | 4.88 |

| Water outlet temperature [°C] | | 7 | | 18 | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|------|
| Model | Ambient temperature [°C] | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | |
| PUHZ-SW 160YKA (-BS) | Max | 35 | 19.3 | 2.30 | 26.6 | 3.18 |
| | | 30 | 18.8 | 2.61 | 20.9 | 4.39 |
| | | 25 | 19.4 | 2.94 | 21.6 | 4.95 |
| | | 20 | 20.1 | 3.07 | 22.3 | 5.16 |
| | Nominal | 35 | 16.0 | 2.76 | 18.0 | 4.56 |
| | | 30 | 16.0 | 3.05 | 18.0 | 4.95 |
| | | 25 | 16.0 | 3.63 | 18.0 | 5.44 |
| | | 20 | 16.0 | 3.97 | 18.0 | 5.78 |
| | Mid | 35 | 12.8 | 3.09 | 14.4 | 4.94 |
| | | 30 | 12.8 | 3.41 | 14.4 | 5.37 |
| | | 25 | 12.8 | 4.06 | 14.4 | 5.90 |
| | | 20 | 12.8 | 4.44 | 14.4 | 6.26 |
| | Min | 35 | 7.7 | 3.22 | 11.1 | 5.05 |
| | | 30 | 8.2 | 3.59 | 11.3 | 5.45 |
| | | 25 | 8.6 | 4.05 | 11.5 | 5.86 |
| | | 20 | 9.1 | 4.30 | 11.7 | 6.08 |
| PUHZ-SW 200YKA (-BS) | Max | 35 | 20.3 | 2.19 | 27.8 | 2.95 |
| | | 30 | 21.2 | 2.40 | 25.6 | 3.58 |
| | | 25 | 21.9 | 2.71 | 26.4 | 4.03 |
| | | 20 | 22.7 | 2.83 | 27.4 | 4.22 |
| | Nominal | 35 | 20.0 | 2.25 | 22.0 | 4.10 |
| | | 30 | 20.0 | 2.63 | 22.0 | 4.46 |
| | | 25 | 20.0 | 3.06 | 22.0 | 4.93 |
| | | 20 | 20.0 | 3.39 | 22.0 | 5.22 |
| | Mid | 35 | 16.0 | 2.76 | 17.6 | 4.74 |
| | | 30 | 16.0 | 3.05 | 17.6 | 5.15 |
| | | 25 | 16.0 | 3.63 | 17.6 | 5.66 |
| | | 20 | 16.0 | 3.97 | 17.6 | 6.01 |
| | Min | 35 | 7.7 | 3.22 | 11.1 | 5.05 |
| | | 30 | 8.2 | 3.59 | 11.3 | 5.45 |
| | | 25 | 8.6 | 4.05 | 11.5 | 5.86 |
| | | 20 | 9.1 | 4.30 | 11.7 | 6.08 |
| PUHZ-SW 75VAA/YAA (-BS) | Max | 35 | 7.1 | 2.70 | 9.6 | 3.41 |
| | | 30 | 7.4 | 3.07 | 10.0 | 3.84 |
| | | 25 | 7.1 | 2.77 | 9.4 | 3.19 |
| | | 20 | 6.8 | 2.52 | 8.9 | 2.73 |
| | Nominal | 35 | 7.1 | 2.70 | 7.1 | 4.43 |
| | | 30 | 7.1 | 3.18 | 7.1 | 5.29 |
| | | 25 | 7.1 | 2.77 | 7.1 | 4.78 |
| | | 20 | 6.8 | 2.52 | 7.1 | 4.27 |
| | Mid | 35 | 5.6 | 3.15 | 5.6 | 4.96 |
| | | 30 | 5.6 | 3.74 | 5.6 | 6.00 |
| | | 25 | 5.6 | 3.57 | 5.6 | 5.88 |
| | | 20 | 5.6 | 3.39 | 5.6 | 5.66 |
| | Min | 35 | 2.3 | 3.74 | 3.3 | 5.44 |
| | | 30 | 2.5 | 4.52 | 3.4 | 6.75 |
| | | 25 | 2.5 | 5.14 | 3.5 | 7.57 |
| | | 20 | 2.6 | 5.61 | 3.5 | 8.15 |
| PUHZ-SW 100VAA/YAA (-BS) | Max | 35 | 10.0 | 2.83 | 14.8 | 3.69 |
| | | 30 | 11.5 | 3.68 | 15.7 | 4.34 |
| | | 25 | 11.1 | 3.42 | 14.8 | 3.75 |
| | | 20 | 10.0 | 2.91 | 13.8 | 3.20 |
| | Nominal | 35 | 10.0 | 2.83 | 10.0 | 4.74 |
| | | 30 | 10.0 | 4.05 | 10.0 | 5.69 |
| | | 25 | 10.0 | 3.85 | 10.0 | 5.57 |
| | | 20 | 10.0 | 2.93 | 10.0 | 5.21 |
| | Mid | 35 | 8.0 | 3.26 | 8.0 | 5.01 |
| | | 30 | 8.0 | 4.42 | 8.0 | 5.95 |
| | | 25 | 8.0 | 4.51 | 8.0 | 6.20 |
| | | 20 | 8.0 | 3.87 | 8.0 | 6.17 |
| | Min | 35 | 2.8 | 3.25 | 4.1 | 4.66 |
| | | 30 | 3.1 | 4.09 | 4.3 | 5.51 |
| | | 25 | 3.2 | 4.86 | 4.4 | 6.46 |
| | | 20 | 3.1 | 4.93 | 4.4 | 7.04 |

Zubadan

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 7 | | 18 | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|------|
| Model | Ambient temperature [°C] | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | |
| PUHZ-HW 112YHA2 (-BS) | Nominal | 35 | 10.0 | 2.78 | 10.0 | 4.10 |
| | | 30 | 10.0 | 3.39 | 10.0 | 4.84 |
| | | 25 | 10.0 | 3.80 | 10.0 | 5.43 |
| | | 20 | 10.0 | 4.35 | 10.0 | 6.11 |
| | Mid | 35 | 7.3 | 3.49 | 6.7 | 4.75 |
| | | 30 | 7.3 | 4.22 | 6.7 | 5.57 |
| | | 25 | 7.3 | 4.86 | 6.7 | 6.03 |
| | | 20 | 7.3 | 5.61 | 6.7 | 6.75 |
| | Min | 35 | 4.0 | 3.29 | 5.9 | 4.79 |
| | | 30 | 4.2 | 3.81 | 6.1 | 5.49 |
| | | 25 | 4.5 | 4.72 | 6.3 | 6.00 |
| | | 20 | 4.6 | 5.29 | 6.5 | 6.80 |
| PUHZ-HW 140V/YHA2 (-BS) | Nominal | 35 | 12.5 | 2.50 | 12.5 | 3.60 |
| | | 30 | 12.5 | 2.96 | 12.5 | 4.26 |
| | | 25 | 12.5 | 3.21 | 12.5 | 4.65 |
| | | 20 | 12.5 | 3.62 | 12.5 | 5.15 |
| | Mid | 35 | 9.1 | 3.14 | 8.4 | 4.17 |
| | | 30 | 9.1 | 3.69 | 8.4 | 4.89 |
| | | 25 | 9.1 | 4.14 | 8.4 | 5.29 |
| | | 20 | 9.1 | 4.72 | 8.4 | 5.92 |
| | Min | 35 | 5.0 | 2.96 | 7.4 | 4.21 |
| | | 30 | 5.3 | 3.37 | 7.7 | 4.85 |
| | | 25 | 5.5 | 3.96 | 7.9 | 5.35 |
| | | 20 | 5.7 | 4.38 | 8.1 | 6.02 |
| PUHZ-SHW 80VHA(-BS) | Max | 35 | 9.6 | 2.83 | 10.0 | 4.74 |
| | | 30 | 10.2 | 3.30 | 10.7 | 5.49 |
| | | 25 | 10.2 | 3.45 | 11.0 | 5.80 |
| | | 20 | 10.8 | 3.69 | 11.7 | 5.14 |
| | Nominal | 35 | 7.1 | 3.31 | 7.1 | 4.52 |
| | | 30 | 7.2 | 3.85 | 9.3 | 5.19 |
| | | 25 | 7.6 | 4.44 | 9.4 | 5.67 |
| | | 20 | 9.3 | 4.29 | 10.8 | 4.91 |
| | Mid | 35 | 5.7 | 3.28 | 5.7 | 4.43 |
| | | 30 | 7.2 | 3.85 | 9.3 | 5.19 |
| | | 25 | 7.6 | 4.44 | 9.4 | 5.67 |
| | | 20 | 9.3 | 4.29 | 10.8 | 4.91 |
| Min | 35 | 3.4 | 3.10 | 4.5 | 4.40 | |
| | 30 | 7.2 | 3.85 | 9.3 | 5.19 | |
| | 25 | 7.6 | 4.44 | 9.4 | 5.67 | |
| | 20 | 9.3 | 4.29 | 10.8 | 4.91 | |
| PUHZ-SHW 112V/YHA(-BS) | Max | 35 | 11.2 | 2.46 | 14.0 | 3.78 |
| | | 30 | 11.9 | 2.86 | 14.8 | 4.37 |
| | | 25 | 11.9 | 3.00 | 14.9 | 4.50 |
| | | 20 | 12.7 | 3.23 | 15.3 | 5.02 |
| | Nominal | 35 | 10.0 | 2.83 | 10.0 | 4.74 |
| | | 30 | 10.0 | 3.36 | 10.0 | 5.54 |
| | | 25 | 10.0 | 3.72 | 10.0 | 6.19 |
| | | 20 | 10.0 | 4.49 | 10.8 | 4.90 |
| | Mid | 35 | 8.0 | 3.18 | 8.0 | 4.61 |
| | | 30 | 8.0 | 3.85 | 9.3 | 5.18 |
| | | 25 | 8.0 | 4.40 | 9.4 | 5.66 |
| | | 20 | 9.3 | 4.27 | 10.8 | 4.90 |
| Min | 35 | 3.4 | 3.09 | 4.5 | 4.39 | |
| | 30 | 7.2 | 3.84 | 9.3 | 5.18 | |
| | 25 | 7.6 | 4.43 | 9.4 | 5.66 | |
| | 20 | 9.3 | 4.27 | 10.8 | 4.90 | |

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 7 | | 18 | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|------|----------|------|------|
| Model | Ambient temperature [°C] | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | |
| PUHZ-SHW 140YHA(-BS) | Max | 35 | 12.5 | 2.17 | 16.0 | 3.23 |
| | | 30 | 13.3 | 2.43 | 16.9 | 3.58 |
| | | 25 | 13.3 | 2.48 | 17.0 | 3.58 |
| | | 20 | 14.1 | 2.84 | 17.5 | 3.96 |
| | Nominal | 35 | 12.5 | 2.17 | 12.5 | 4.26 |
| | | 30 | 12.5 | 2.59 | 12.5 | 4.96 |
| | | 25 | 12.5 | 2.75 | 12.5 | 5.35 |
| | | 20 | 12.5 | 3.38 | 12.5 | 6.35 |
| | Mid | 35 | 10.0 | 2.74 | 10.0 | 4.73 |
| | | 30 | 10.0 | 3.25 | 10.0 | 5.53 |
| | | 25 | 10.0 | 3.60 | 10.0 | 6.18 |
| | | 20 | 10.0 | 4.35 | 10.8 | 4.89 |
| Min | 35 | 3.4 | 3.09 | 4.5 | 4.39 | |
| | 30 | 7.2 | 3.83 | 9.3 | 5.16 | |
| | 25 | 7.6 | 4.42 | 9.4 | 5.64 | |
| | 20 | 9.3 | 4.26 | 10.8 | 4.89 | |
| PUHZ-SHW 230YKA2 | Max | 35 | 20.0 | 2.22 | 24.0 | 2.65 |
| | | 30 | 21.1 | 2.46 | 25.1 | 2.89 |
| | | 25 | 22.6 | 2.88 | 26.6 | 3.34 |
| | | 20 | 22.4 | 2.88 | 26.0 | 3.20 |
| | Nominal | 35 | 20.0 | 2.22 | 20.0 | 3.55 |
| | | 30 | 20.0 | 2.60 | 20.0 | 4.09 |
| | | 25 | 20.0 | 3.19 | 20.0 | 4.85 |
| | | 20 | 20.0 | 3.35 | 20.1 | 3.90 |
| | Mid | 35 | 16.0 | 2.47 | 16.0 | 4.15 |
| | | 30 | 16.0 | 2.88 | 17.4 | 4.43 |
| | | 25 | 16.0 | 3.48 | 17.6 | 4.82 |
| | | 20 | 16.0 | 3.83 | 20.1 | 3.90 |
| Min | 35 | 8.9 | 2.98 | 13.7 | 4.37 | |
| | 30 | 11.9 | 3.24 | 17.4 | 4.43 | |
| | 25 | 12.3 | 3.69 | 17.6 | 4.82 | |
| | 20 | 14.4 | 3.24 | 20.1 | 3.90 | |
| PUHZ-SHW 80VAA/YAA (-BS) | Max | 35 | 7.1 | 3.31 | 10.4 | 4.18 |
| | | 30 | 8.0 | 4.24 | 11.0 | 4.93 |
| | | 25 | 8.0 | 4.34 | 10.8 | 4.75 |
| | | 20 | 7.4 | 3.96 | 10.5 | 4.42 |
| | Nominal | 35 | 7.1 | 3.31 | 7.1 | 4.52 |
| | | 30 | 7.1 | 4.36 | 7.1 | 5.34 |
| | | 25 | 7.1 | 4.57 | 7.1 | 5.74 |
| | | 20 | 7.1 | 4.09 | 7.1 | 5.83 |
| | Mid | 35 | 5.6 | 4.03 | 5.6 | 4.46 |
| | | 30 | 5.6 | 4.42 | 5.6 | 5.24 |
| | | 25 | 5.6 | 4.84 | 5.6 | 5.87 |
| | | 20 | 5.6 | 4.57 | 5.6 | 6.19 |
| Min | 35 | 2.8 | 3.10 | 4.1 | 4.15 | |
| | 30 | 3.1 | 3.91 | 4.3 | 4.90 | |
| | 25 | 3.2 | 4.64 | 4.4 | 5.75 | |
| | 20 | 3.1 | 4.70 | 4.4 | 6.27 | |
| PUHZ-SHW 112VAA/YAA (-BS) | Max | 35 | 10.0 | 2.83 | 14.8 | 3.69 |
| | | 30 | 11.5 | 3.68 | 15.7 | 4.34 |
| | | 25 | 11.1 | 3.42 | 14.8 | 3.75 |
| | | 20 | 10.0 | 2.91 | 13.8 | 3.20 |
| | Nominal | 35 | 10.0 | 2.83 | 10.0 | 4.74 |
| | | 30 | 10.0 | 4.05 | 10.0 | 5.69 |
| | | 25 | 10.0 | 3.85 | 10.0 | 5.57 |
| | | 20 | 10.0 | 2.93 | 10.0 | 5.21 |
| | Mid | 35 | 8.0 | 3.26 | 8.0 | 5.01 |
| | | 30 | 8.0 | 4.42 | 8.0 | 5.95 |
| | | 25 | 8.0 | 4.51 | 8.0 | 6.20 |
| | | 20 | 8.0 | 3.87 | 8.0 | 6.17 |
| Min | 35 | 2.8 | 3.25 | 4.1 | 4.66 | |
| | 30 | 3.1 | 4.09 | 4.3 | 5.51 | |
| | 25 | 3.2 | 4.86 | 4.4 | 6.46 | |
| | 20 | 3.1 | 4.93 | 4.4 | 7.04 | |

5.2 Heating performance data

(1) Packaged-type units

■ PUIHZ-W50VHA2(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature [°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|-------------------------------|-----|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature [°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 4.0 | 2.30 | 4.0 | 2.00 | 4.0 | 1.90 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 4.5 | 3.25 | 5.0 | 2.60 | 5.0 | 2.30 | 5.0 | 2.10 | 4.8 | 1.90 | 4.5 | 1.75 | - | - |
| | -7 | 5.5 | 3.50 | 5.5 | 2.80 | 5.5 | 2.50 | 5.5 | 2.30 | 5.2 | 2.10 | 5.0 | 1.85 | - | - |
| | 2 | 5.2 | 4.20 | 5.0 | 3.50 | 5.0 | 3.15 | 5.0 | 2.80 | 5.0 | 2.47 | 5.0 | 2.13 | 5.0 | 1.80 |
| | 7 | 5.3 | 5.48 | 5.0 | 4.50 | 5.0 | 4.01 | 5.0 | 3.52 | 5.0 | 3.10 | 5.0 | 2.68 | 5.0 | 2.26 |
| | 12 | 5.3 | 6.20 | 5.0 | 4.98 | 5.0 | 4.37 | 5.0 | 3.75 | 5.1 | 3.27 | 5.1 | 2.78 | 5.1 | 2.30 |
| | 15 | 5.4 | 6.65 | 5.1 | 5.28 | 5.1 | 4.59 | 5.1 | 3.91 | 5.1 | 3.38 | 5.2 | 2.85 | 5.2 | 2.33 |
| 20 | 5.4 | 7.41 | 5.1 | 5.79 | 5.1 | 4.98 | 5.1 | 4.16 | 5.2 | 3.57 | 5.3 | 2.97 | 5.3 | 2.38 | |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 3.5 | 2.44 | 3.5 | 2.22 | 3.5 | 2.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 4.2 | 3.30 | 4.1 | 2.78 | 4.1 | 2.51 | 4.1 | 2.25 | 4.2 | 2.05 | 4.3 | 1.85 | - | - |
| | -7 | 5.2 | 3.60 | 4.5 | 3.00 | 4.5 | 2.70 | 4.5 | 2.40 | 4.5 | 2.16 | 4.5 | 1.92 | - | - |
| | 2 | 5.2 | 4.20 | 5.0 | 3.50 | 5.0 | 3.15 | 5.0 | 2.80 | 5.0 | 2.47 | 5.0 | 2.13 | 5.0 | 1.80 |
| | 7 | 5.3 | 5.48 | 5.0 | 4.50 | 5.0 | 4.01 | 5.0 | 3.52 | 5.0 | 3.10 | 5.0 | 2.68 | 5.0 | 2.26 |
| | 12 | 5.3 | 6.20 | 5.0 | 4.98 | 5.0 | 4.37 | 5.0 | 3.75 | 5.1 | 3.27 | 5.1 | 2.78 | 5.1 | 2.30 |
| | 15 | 5.4 | 6.65 | 5.1 | 5.28 | 5.1 | 4.59 | 5.1 | 3.91 | 5.1 | 3.38 | 5.2 | 2.85 | 5.2 | 2.33 |
| 20 | 5.4 | 7.41 | 5.1 | 5.79 | 5.1 | 4.98 | 5.1 | 4.16 | 5.2 | 3.57 | 5.3 | 2.97 | 5.3 | 2.38 | |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 2.9 | 2.66 | 2.9 | 2.38 | 2.8 | 2.10 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 3.6 | 3.64 | 3.5 | 3.01 | 3.4 | 2.68 | 3.3 | 2.34 | 3.4 | 2.10 | 3.5 | 1.86 | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.9 | 3.85 | 3.8 | 3.25 | 3.7 | 2.87 | 3.6 | 2.50 | 3.6 | 2.25 | 3.5 | 2.00 | - | - |
| | 2 | 3.4 | 4.90 | 3.3 | 3.54 | 3.5 | 3.35 | 3.7 | 3.15 | 3.7 | 2.78 | 3.8 | 2.41 | 3.8 | 2.05 |
| | 7 | 3.8 | 5.89 | 3.5 | 4.63 | 3.6 | 4.18 | 3.8 | 3.73 | 3.8 | 3.23 | 3.8 | 2.74 | 3.8 | 2.56 |
| | 12 | 3.9 | 6.58 | 3.5 | 5.35 | 3.7 | 4.66 | 3.8 | 3.98 | 3.8 | 3.43 | 3.8 | 2.88 | 3.8 | 2.59 |
| | 15 | 3.9 | 7.08 | 3.6 | 5.79 | 3.7 | 4.97 | 3.8 | 4.15 | 3.8 | 3.56 | 3.8 | 2.98 | 3.8 | 2.62 |
| 20 | 3.9 | 7.98 | 3.7 | 6.54 | 3.8 | 5.48 | 3.9 | 4.43 | 3.9 | 3.78 | 3.8 | 3.14 | 3.8 | 2.68 | |
| Min | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 2.9 | 2.66 | 2.9 | 2.38 | 2.8 | 2.10 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 3.6 | 3.64 | 3.5 | 3.01 | 3.4 | 2.68 | 3.3 | 2.34 | 3.4 | 2.10 | 3.5 | 1.86 | - | - |
| | -7 | 2.9 | 3.52 | 2.8 | 2.99 | 2.8 | 2.67 | 2.7 | 2.35 | 2.6 | 2.12 | 2.5 | 1.89 | - | - |
| | 2 | 3.0 | 4.16 | 2.7 | 3.59 | 3.0 | 3.23 | 3.2 | 2.86 | 2.8 | 2.54 | 2.4 | 2.21 | - | - |
| | 7 | 3.0 | 5.69 | 2.8 | 4.64 | 3.0 | 4.03 | 3.2 | 3.41 | 3.2 | 3.07 | 3.2 | 2.73 | - | - |
| | 12 | 3.0 | 6.59 | 2.9 | 5.26 | 3.0 | 4.49 | 3.2 | 3.73 | 3.3 | 3.32 | 3.5 | 2.91 | - | - |
| | 15 | 3.0 | 7.06 | 2.9 | 5.64 | 3.0 | 4.78 | 3.2 | 3.91 | 3.4 | 3.46 | 3.7 | 3.01 | - | - |
| 20 | 3.1 | 7.78 | 2.9 | 6.26 | 3.1 | 5.25 | 3.2 | 4.23 | 3.6 | 3.71 | 3.7 | 3.19 | - | - | |

■ PUIHZ-W85VHA2(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature [°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|-------------------------------|-----|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature [°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | 4.9 | 1.89 | 4.9 | 1.70 | 4.9 | 1.52 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 6.1 | 2.15 | 6.1 | 1.95 | 6.1 | 1.74 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 7.3 | 2.94 | 7.3 | 2.41 | 7.3 | 2.19 | 7.3 | 1.97 | 7.6 | 1.79 | 7.9 | 1.62 | - | - |
| | -7 | 8.0 | 3.42 | 8.0 | 2.57 | 8.0 | 2.34 | 8.0 | 2.10 | 8.0 | 1.92 | 8.0 | 1.73 | - | - |
| | 2 | 8.5 | 3.61 | 8.5 | 3.17 | 8.5 | 2.89 | 8.5 | 2.61 | 8.5 | 2.34 | 8.4 | 2.06 | 8.4 | 1.82 |
| | 7 | 9.0 | 5.33 | 9.0 | 4.19 | 9.0 | 3.72 | 9.0 | 3.24 | 9.0 | 2.88 | 9.0 | 2.51 | 9.0 | 2.23 |
| | 12 | 9.0 | 5.69 | 9.1 | 4.74 | 9.2 | 4.17 | 9.4 | 3.59 | 9.2 | 3.17 | 9.1 | 2.76 | 9.1 | 2.37 |
| | 15 | 9.1 | 6.12 | 9.1 | 5.08 | 9.3 | 4.44 | 9.6 | 3.80 | 9.4 | 3.35 | 9.2 | 2.90 | 9.2 | 2.46 |
| 20 | 9.1 | 6.86 | 9.2 | 5.63 | 9.5 | 4.89 | 9.9 | 4.15 | 9.6 | 3.65 | 9.4 | 3.15 | 9.4 | 2.60 | |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | 4.9 | 1.89 | 4.9 | 1.70 | 4.9 | 1.52 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 6.1 | 2.15 | 6.1 | 1.95 | 6.1 | 1.74 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 7.3 | 2.94 | 7.3 | 2.41 | 7.3 | 2.19 | 7.3 | 1.97 | 7.6 | 1.79 | 7.9 | 1.62 | - | - |
| | -7 | 8.0 | 3.42 | 8.0 | 2.57 | 8.0 | 2.34 | 8.0 | 2.10 | 8.0 | 1.92 | 8.0 | 1.73 | - | - |
| | 2 | 8.5 | 3.61 | 8.5 | 3.17 | 8.5 | 2.89 | 8.5 | 2.61 | 8.5 | 2.34 | 8.4 | 2.06 | 8.4 | 1.82 |
| | 7 | 9.0 | 5.33 | 9.0 | 4.19 | 9.0 | 3.72 | 9.0 | 3.24 | 9.0 | 2.88 | 9.0 | 2.51 | 9.0 | 2.23 |
| | 12 | 9.0 | 5.69 | 9.1 | 4.74 | 9.2 | 4.17 | 9.4 | 3.59 | 9.2 | 3.17 | 9.1 | 2.76 | 9.1 | 2.37 |
| | 15 | 9.1 | 6.12 | 9.1 | 5.08 | 9.3 | 4.44 | 9.6 | 3.80 | 9.4 | 3.35 | 9.2 | 2.90 | 9.2 | 2.46 |
| 20 | 9.1 | 6.86 | 9.2 | 5.63 | 9.5 | 4.89 | 9.9 | 4.15 | 9.6 | 3.65 | 9.4 | 3.15 | 9.4 | 2.60 | |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | 5.3 | 2.29 | 5.1 | 2.03 | 4.9 | 1.78 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 5.7 | 2.55 | 5.5 | 2.30 | 5.4 | 2.04 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 6.2 | 3.15 | 6.0 | 2.81 | 6.0 | 2.56 | 5.9 | 2.30 | 6.2 | 2.12 | 6.5 | 1.94 | - | - |
| | -7 | 6.3 | 3.54 | 6.2 | 2.97 | 6.2 | 2.72 | 6.2 | 2.46 | 6.2 | 2.25 | 6.3 | 2.04 | - | - |
| | 2 | 5.6 | 4.27 | 5.6 | 3.90 | 5.6 | 3.50 | 5.6 | 3.10 | 5.5 | 2.72 | 5.4 | 2.34 | 5.4 | 2.09 |
| | 7 | 6.3 | 5.58 | 5.8 | 4.66 | 5.6 | 4.11 | 5.4 | 3.56 | 5.5 | 3.12 | 5.5 | 2.68 | 5.6 | 2.34 |
| | 12 | 6.3 | 6.58 | 6.0 | 5.39 | 5.9 | 4.70 | 5.8 | 4.00 | 5.8 | 3.49 | 5.9 | 2.99 | 5.9 | 2.63 |
| | 15 | 6.4 | 7.26 | 6.1 | 5.84 | 6.1 | 5.05 | 6.0 | 4.26 | 6.0 | 3.72 | 6.1 | 3.17 | 6.1 | 2.81 |
| 20 | 6.4 | 8.01 | 6.3 | 6.57 | 6.4 | 5.64 | 6.4 | 4.70 | 6.4 | 4.09 | 6.4 | 3.48 | 6.4 | 3.10 | |
| Min | -20 | - | - | 5.3 | 2.29 | 5.1 | 2.03 | 4.9 | 1.78 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 5.7 | 2.55 | 5.5 | 2.30 | 5.4 | 2.04 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 6.2 | 3.15 | 6.0 | 2.81 | 6.0 | 2.56 | 5.9 | 2.30 | 6.2 | 2.12 | 6.5 | 1.94 | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.4 | 3.51 | 3.3 | 3.00 | 3.5 | 2.75 | 3.7 | 2.49 | 3.8 | 2.26 | 3.8 | 2.02 | - | - |
| | 2 | 3.4 | 4.69 | 3.3 | 4.01 | 3.3 | 3.44 | 3.2 | 2.86 | 3.2 | 2.52 | 3.2 | 2.18 | - | - |
| | 7 | 4.1 | 5.76 | 3.9 | 4.80 | 3.9 | 4.17 | 3.8 | 3.53 | 3.8 | 3.06 | 3.8 | 2.58 | - | - |
| | 12 | 4.7 | 7.02 | 4.5 | 5.65 | 4.5 | 4.85 | 4.4 | 4.06 | 4.4 | 3.50 | 4.5 | 2.94 | - | - |
| | 15 | 5.0 | 7.70 | 4.9 | 6.16 | 4.8 | 5.27 | 4.8 | 4.37 | 4.8 | 3.77 | 4.9 | 3.16 | - | - |
| 20 | 5.6 | 8.66 | 5.5 | 7.01 | 5.4 | 5.96 | 5.3 | 4.90 | 5.5 | 4.21 | 5.6 | 3.52 | - | - | |

■ PUHZ-W112VHA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | 6.8 | 1.79 | 6.8 | 1.64 | 6.8 | 1.49 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 8.4 | 2.16 | 8.4 | 1.93 | 8.4 | 1.69 | 8.4 | 1.52 | 7.8 | 1.32 | - | - |
| | -10 | 9.9 | 2.97 | 9.9 | 2.50 | 9.9 | 2.25 | 9.9 | 1.98 | 9.9 | 1.76 | 9.9 | 1.52 | - | - |
| | -7 | 10.9 | 3.27 | 10.9 | 2.73 | 10.9 | 2.33 | 10.9 | 2.14 | 10.9 | 1.78 | 10.9 | 1.54 | - | - |
| | 2 | 11.2 | 3.64 | 11.2 | 3.34 | 11.2 | 2.93 | 11.2 | 2.60 | 11.2 | 2.29 | 11.2 | 1.97 | 11.2 | 1.62 |
| | 7 | 11.2 | 4.89 | 11.2 | 4.47 | 11.2 | 3.94 | 11.2 | 3.45 | 11.2 | 3.02 | 11.2 | 2.60 | 11.2 | 2.13 |
| | 12 | 11.2 | 5.78 | 11.2 | 5.35 | 11.2 | 4.67 | 11.2 | 4.00 | 11.2 | 3.56 | 11.2 | 3.10 | 11.2 | 2.58 |
| | 15 | 11.2 | 6.20 | 11.2 | 5.73 | 11.2 | 5.04 | 11.2 | 4.35 | 11.2 | 3.87 | 11.2 | 3.34 | 11.2 | 2.79 |
| 20 | 11.2 | 6.87 | 11.2 | 6.42 | 11.2 | 5.58 | 11.2 | 4.73 | 11.2 | 4.26 | 11.2 | 3.76 | 11.2 | 3.20 | |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | 6.8 | 1.79 | 6.8 | 1.64 | 6.8 | 1.49 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 8.4 | 2.16 | 8.4 | 1.93 | 8.4 | 1.69 | 8.4 | 1.52 | 7.8 | 1.32 | - | - |
| | -10 | 9.9 | 2.97 | 9.9 | 2.50 | 9.9 | 2.25 | 9.9 | 1.98 | 9.9 | 1.76 | 9.9 | 1.52 | - | - |
| | -7 | 10.9 | 3.27 | 10.9 | 2.73 | 10.9 | 2.33 | 10.9 | 2.14 | 10.9 | 1.78 | 10.9 | 1.54 | - | - |
| | 2 | 11.2 | 3.64 | 11.2 | 3.34 | 11.2 | 2.93 | 11.2 | 2.60 | 11.2 | 2.29 | 11.2 | 1.97 | 11.2 | 1.62 |
| | 7 | 11.2 | 4.89 | 11.2 | 4.47 | 11.2 | 3.94 | 11.2 | 3.45 | 11.2 | 3.02 | 11.2 | 2.60 | 11.2 | 2.13 |
| | 12 | 11.2 | 5.78 | 11.2 | 5.35 | 11.2 | 4.67 | 11.2 | 4.00 | 11.2 | 3.56 | 11.2 | 3.10 | 11.2 | 2.58 |
| | 15 | 11.2 | 6.20 | 11.2 | 5.73 | 11.2 | 5.04 | 11.2 | 4.35 | 11.2 | 3.87 | 11.2 | 3.34 | 11.2 | 2.79 |
| 20 | 11.2 | 6.87 | 11.2 | 6.42 | 11.2 | 5.58 | 11.2 | 4.73 | 11.2 | 4.26 | 11.2 | 3.76 | 11.2 | 3.20 | |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | 5.4 | 1.90 | 5.4 | 1.68 | 5.4 | 1.49 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 6.7 | 2.26 | 6.7 | 1.98 | 6.7 | 1.71 | 6.7 | 1.53 | 6.2 | 1.36 | - | - |
| | -10 | 7.9 | 3.15 | 7.9 | 2.59 | 7.9 | 2.31 | 7.9 | 2.02 | 7.9 | 1.79 | 7.9 | 1.55 | - | - |
| | -7 | 8.7 | 3.41 | 8.7 | 2.81 | 8.7 | 2.39 | 8.7 | 2.19 | 8.7 | 1.82 | 8.7 | 1.57 | - | - |
| | 2 | 9.0 | 3.71 | 9.0 | 3.69 | 9.0 | 3.15 | 9.0 | 2.89 | 9.0 | 2.46 | 9.0 | 2.12 | 9.0 | 1.73 |
| | 7 | 9.0 | 4.95 | 9.0 | 4.69 | 9.0 | 4.00 | 9.0 | 3.59 | 9.0 | 3.08 | 9.0 | 2.65 | 9.0 | 2.17 |
| | 12 | 9.0 | 5.86 | 9.0 | 5.42 | 9.0 | 4.74 | 9.0 | 4.07 | 9.0 | 3.62 | 9.0 | 3.15 | 9.0 | 2.63 |
| | 15 | 9.0 | 6.29 | 9.0 | 5.80 | 9.0 | 5.11 | 9.0 | 4.41 | 9.0 | 3.93 | 9.0 | 3.40 | 9.0 | 2.84 |
| 20 | 9.0 | 6.98 | 9.0 | 6.50 | 9.0 | 5.65 | 9.0 | 4.79 | 9.0 | 4.31 | 9.0 | 3.81 | 9.0 | 3.25 | |
| Min | -20 | - | - | 3.3 | 1.97 | 3.0 | 1.66 | 2.7 | 1.41 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 4.0 | 2.30 | 3.7 | 1.97 | 3.5 | 1.66 | 3.3 | 1.48 | 3.0 | 1.31 | - | - |
| | -10 | 5.1 | 3.24 | 4.6 | 2.60 | 4.4 | 2.30 | 4.2 | 1.99 | 4.0 | 1.76 | 3.9 | 1.54 | - | - |
| | -7 | 5.6 | 3.43 | 5.2 | 2.80 | 5.0 | 2.36 | 4.8 | 2.16 | 4.6 | 1.80 | 4.5 | 1.56 | - | - |
| | 2 | 4.2 | 4.02 | 4.1 | 3.83 | 3.9 | 3.28 | 3.9 | 3.02 | 3.7 | 2.59 | 3.5 | 2.23 | 3.3 | 1.82 |
| | 7 | 5.1 | 4.80 | 4.7 | 4.58 | 4.5 | 3.93 | 4.4 | 3.54 | 4.2 | 3.04 | 4.0 | 2.62 | 3.7 | 2.15 |
| | 12 | 5.3 | 5.68 | 4.9 | 5.29 | 4.7 | 4.64 | 4.6 | 3.99 | 4.4 | 3.57 | 4.2 | 3.11 | 3.9 | 2.60 |
| | 15 | 5.9 | 6.08 | 5.4 | 5.63 | 5.2 | 4.97 | 5.0 | 4.30 | 4.8 | 3.84 | 4.5 | 3.33 | 4.2 | 2.80 |
| 20 | 7.1 | 6.71 | 6.3 | 6.27 | 6.0 | 5.45 | 5.8 | 4.63 | 5.4 | 4.18 | 5.1 | 3.71 | 4.7 | 3.18 | |

■ PUHZ-W60VAA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | 4.3 | 1.87 | 4.2 | 1.70 | 4.1 | 1.67 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 5.1 | 2.33 | 5.0 | 2.06 | 4.9 | 1.84 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 6.5 | 3.22 | 6.1 | 2.37 | 5.9 | 2.14 | 5.8 | 1.94 | 5.3 | 1.96 | 4.8 | 1.67 | - | - |
| | -7 | 6.9 | 3.56 | 6.4 | 3.04 | 6.4 | 2.81 | 6.3 | 2.60 | 6.2 | 2.35 | 5.7 | 2.18 | - | - |
| | 2 | 7.5 | 4.45 | 7.1 | 3.43 | 6.8 | 3.00 | 6.5 | 2.62 | 6.2 | 2.29 | 5.7 | 2.00 | 5.6 | 1.80 |
| | 7 | 7.6 | 6.22 | 7.0 | 4.73 | 6.7 | 4.07 | 6.3 | 3.54 | 6.1 | 3.03 | 6.0 | 2.87 | 5.8 | 2.51 |
| | 12 | 8.9 | 6.60 | 8.0 | 5.20 | 7.6 | 4.40 | 7.2 | 3.75 | 6.9 | 3.23 | 6.7 | 2.89 | 6.4 | 2.52 |
| | 15 | 9.7 | 7.28 | 8.8 | 5.73 | 8.4 | 4.85 | 8.0 | 4.14 | 7.6 | 3.55 | 7.4 | 3.17 | 7.0 | 2.76 |
| 20 | 10.5 | 7.72 | 10.2 | 6.86 | 9.8 | 5.73 | 9.4 | 4.85 | 8.9 | 4.14 | 8.6 | 3.69 | 8.2 | 3.20 | |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | 3.4 | 1.95 | 3.4 | 1.75 | 3.4 | 1.72 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 4.4 | 2.34 | 4.4 | 2.05 | 4.4 | 1.86 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 5.3 | 3.28 | 5.3 | 2.43 | 5.3 | 2.19 | 5.3 | 2.10 | 5.3 | 1.96 | 4.8 | 1.67 | - | - |
| | -7 | 6.0 | 3.63 | 6.0 | 3.10 | 6.0 | 2.87 | 6.0 | 2.63 | 6.0 | 2.37 | 5.7 | 2.18 | - | - |
| | 2 | 6.0 | 4.84 | 6.0 | 3.64 | 6.0 | 3.15 | 6.0 | 2.85 | 6.0 | 2.38 | 5.7 | 2.00 | 5.6 | 1.80 |
| | 7 | 6.0 | 6.71 | 6.0 | 4.83 | 6.0 | 4.12 | 6.0 | 3.56 | 6.0 | 3.03 | 6.0 | 2.87 | 5.8 | 2.51 |
| | 12 | 6.0 | 7.98 | 6.0 | 5.40 | 6.0 | 4.52 | 6.0 | 3.82 | 6.0 | 3.25 | 6.0 | 2.89 | 6.0 | 2.52 |
| | 15 | 6.0 | 8.61 | 6.0 | 6.06 | 6.0 | 5.04 | 6.0 | 4.23 | 6.0 | 3.59 | 6.0 | 3.17 | 6.0 | 2.74 |
| 20 | 6.0 | 8.86 | 6.0 | 7.51 | 6.0 | 6.08 | 6.0 | 5.02 | 6.0 | 4.21 | 6.0 | 3.68 | 6.0 | 3.16 | |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | 2.9 | 2.01 | 2.8 | 1.76 | 2.8 | 1.54 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 3.3 | 2.03 | 3.2 | 1.79 | 3.2 | 1.56 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 4.2 | 3.00 | 4.2 | 2.41 | 4.2 | 2.24 | 4.2 | 2.11 | 4.2 | 1.98 | 4.2 | 1.65 | - | - |
| | -7 | 4.8 | 3.67 | 4.8 | 3.23 | 4.8 | 2.93 | 4.8 | 2.74 | 4.8 | 2.47 | 4.8 | 2.27 | - | - |
| | 2 | 4.8 | 5.32 | 4.8 | 4.07 | 4.8 | 3.56 | 4.8 | 3.11 | 4.8 | 2.73 | 4.8 | 2.44 | 4.8 | 2.17 |
| | 7 | 4.8 | 6.86 | 4.8 | 4.92 | 4.8 | 4.10 | 4.8 | 3.58 | 4.8 | 3.10 | 4.8 | 2.90 | 4.8 | 2.56 |
| | 12 | 4.8 | 8.42 | 4.8 | 5.76 | 4.8 | 4.84 | 4.8 | 4.11 | 4.8 | 3.52 | 4.8 | 3.09 | 4.8 | 2.67 |
| | 15 | 4.8 | 8.90 | 4.8 | 6.38 | 4.8 | 5.34 | 4.8 | 4.54 | 4.8 | 3.87 | 4.8 | 3.37 | 4.8 | 2.90 |
| 20 | 4.8 | 9.30 | 4.8 | 7.95 | 4.8 | 6.48 | 4.8 | 5.38 | 4.8 | 4.57 | 4.8 | 3.95 | 4.8 | 3.37 | |
| Min | -20 | - | - | 2.9 | 2.01 | 2.8 | 1.76 | 2.8 | 1.54 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 3.3 | 2.03 | 3.2 | 1.79 | 3.2 | 1.56 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 3.7 | 2.53 | 3.6 | 2.36 | 3.6 | 2.23 | 3.5 | 2.08 | 3.4 | 1.89 | 3.4 | 1.47 | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.3 | 3.20 | 3.2 | 2.67 | 3.2 | 2.42 | 3.2 | 2.10 | 3.0 | 1.91 | 2.8 | 1.67 | - | - |
| | 2 | 3.8 | 5.26 | 3.2 | 3.99 | 3.2 | 3.51 | 3.2 | 3.06 | 3.1 | 2.67 | 2.9 | 2.34 | 2.8 | 2.05 |
| | 7 | 3.5 | 6.38 | 2.8 | 4.91 | 2.8 | 4.15 | 2.7 | 3.53 | 2.5 | 3.03 | 2.4 | 2.63 | 2.4 | 2.31 |
| | 12 | 3.2 | 8.40 | 2.9 | 5.73 | 2.7 | 4.81 | 2.6 | 4.09 | 2.5 | 3.50 | 2.4 | 3.03 | 2.3 | 2.63 |
| | 15 | 3.4 | 8.81 | 3.1 | 6.36 | 3.0 | 5.32 | 2.9 | 4.51 | 2.8 | 3.85 | 2.7 | 3.31 | 2.5 | 2.86 |
| 20 | 3.9 | 9.26 | 3.6 | 7.92 | 3.4 | 6.45 | 3.3 | 5.34 | 3.2 | 4.51 | 3.0 | 3.84 | 2.9 | 3.30 | |

■ PUAZ-W85V/YAA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature [°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature [°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | 4.6 | 1.9 | 4.5 | 1.66 | 4.5 | 1.46 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 6.7 | 2.28 | 6.6 | 2.02 | 6.5 | 1.78 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 8.1 | 3.01 | 7.8 | 2.37 | 7.7 | 2.10 | 7.6 | 1.86 | 7.5 | 1.83 | 7.3 | 1.61 | - | - |
| | -7 | 8.5 | 3.11 | 8.3 | 2.45 | 8.2 | 2.17 | 8.1 | 2.09 | 7.9 | 1.98 | 7.8 | 1.84 | - | - |
| | 2 | 9.8 | 3.56 | 9.7 | 3.08 | 9.6 | 2.81 | 9.5 | 2.61 | 9.3 | 2.37 | 9.2 | 2.16 | 9.0 | 1.96 |
| | 7 | 10.9 | 5.52 | 10.5 | 4.35 | 10.1 | 3.84 | 9.8 | 3.40 | 9.6 | 3.00 | 9.4 | 2.65 | 9.2 | 2.36 |
| | 12 | 11.0 | 5.31 | 10.7 | 4.37 | 10.5 | 3.91 | 10.2 | 3.50 | 10.1 | 3.12 | 9.9 | 2.79 | 9.7 | 2.51 |
| | 15 | 11.9 | 5.33 | 11.5 | 4.63 | 11.3 | 4.16 | 11.1 | 3.73 | 10.9 | 3.33 | 10.7 | 2.98 | 10.5 | 2.68 |
| 20 | 13.3 | 5.37 | 12.9 | 5.05 | 12.7 | 4.55 | 12.4 | 3.98 | 12.3 | 3.60 | 12.1 | 3.26 | 12.0 | 2.95 | |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | 4.6 | 1.90 | 4.5 | 1.66 | 4.5 | 1.46 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 6.1 | 2.31 | 6.1 | 2.04 | 6.1 | 1.80 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 6.6 | 3.22 | 6.6 | 2.43 | 6.6 | 2.12 | 6.6 | 2.02 | 6.6 | 1.91 | 6.6 | 1.63 | - | - |
| | -7 | 7.5 | 3.56 | 7.5 | 2.69 | 7.5 | 2.34 | 7.5 | 2.18 | 7.5 | 2.02 | 7.5 | 1.86 | - | - |
| | 2 | 8.5 | 4.16 | 8.5 | 3.36 | 8.5 | 3.01 | 8.5 | 2.74 | 8.5 | 2.46 | 8.5 | 2.21 | 8.3 | 1.99 |
| | 7 | 9.0 | 6.02 | 9.0 | 4.51 | 9.0 | 3.96 | 9.0 | 3.41 | 9.0 | 3.03 | 9.0 | 2.78 | 9.0 | 2.36 |
| | 12 | 9.0 | 6.60 | 9.0 | 4.89 | 9.0 | 4.24 | 9.0 | 3.69 | 9.0 | 3.24 | 9.0 | 2.87 | 9.0 | 2.56 |
| | 15 | 9.0 | 7.40 | 9.0 | 5.62 | 9.0 | 4.79 | 9.0 | 4.12 | 9.0 | 3.59 | 9.0 | 3.15 | 9.0 | 2.79 |
| 20 | 9.0 | 7.87 | 9.0 | 7.01 | 9.0 | 5.88 | 9.0 | 5.00 | 9.0 | 4.31 | 9.0 | 3.74 | 9.0 | 3.27 | |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | 3.7 | 1.96 | 3.6 | 1.71 | 3.6 | 1.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 4.9 | 2.37 | 4.9 | 2.09 | 4.9 | 1.84 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 5.3 | 3.28 | 5.3 | 2.43 | 5.3 | 2.19 | 5.3 | 2.10 | 5.3 | 1.96 | 5.3 | 1.61 | - | - |
| | -7 | 6.0 | 3.63 | 6.0 | 2.74 | 6.0 | 2.43 | 6.0 | 2.27 | 6.0 | 2.09 | 6.0 | 1.89 | - | - |
| | 2 | 6.8 | 4.58 | 6.8 | 3.60 | 6.8 | 3.19 | 6.8 | 2.88 | 6.8 | 2.56 | 6.8 | 2.24 | 6.8 | 2.04 |
| | 7 | 7.2 | 6.38 | 7.2 | 4.72 | 7.2 | 4.07 | 7.2 | 3.54 | 7.2 | 3.08 | 7.2 | 2.81 | 7.2 | 2.39 |
| | 12 | 7.2 | 7.35 | 7.2 | 5.27 | 7.2 | 4.51 | 7.2 | 3.89 | 7.2 | 3.39 | 7.2 | 2.97 | 7.2 | 2.63 |
| | 15 | 7.2 | 8.10 | 7.2 | 6.01 | 7.2 | 5.08 | 7.2 | 4.34 | 7.2 | 3.74 | 7.2 | 3.26 | 7.2 | 2.87 |
| 20 | 7.2 | 8.75 | 7.2 | 7.45 | 7.2 | 6.18 | 7.2 | 5.23 | 7.2 | 4.47 | 7.2 | 3.86 | 7.2 | 3.36 | |
| Min | -20 | - | - | 2.9 | 2.01 | 2.8 | 1.76 | 2.8 | 1.54 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 3.3 | 2.03 | 3.2 | 1.79 | 3.2 | 1.56 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 3.7 | 2.53 | 3.6 | 2.36 | 3.6 | 2.23 | 3.5 | 2.08 | 3.4 | 1.89 | 3.4 | 1.47 | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.3 | 3.20 | 3.2 | 2.67 | 3.2 | 2.42 | 3.2 | 2.10 | 3.0 | 1.91 | 2.8 | 1.67 | - | - |
| | 2 | 3.8 | 5.26 | 3.4 | 3.99 | 3.4 | 3.51 | 3.2 | 3.06 | 3.1 | 2.67 | 2.9 | 2.34 | 2.8 | 2.05 |
| | 7 | 3.5 | 6.38 | 2.9 | 4.91 | 2.8 | 4.15 | 2.7 | 3.53 | 2.5 | 3.03 | 2.4 | 2.63 | 2.4 | 2.31 |
| | 12 | 3.2 | 8.40 | 2.9 | 5.73 | 2.7 | 4.81 | 2.6 | 4.09 | 2.5 | 3.50 | 2.4 | 3.03 | 2.3 | 2.63 |
| | 15 | 3.4 | 8.81 | 3.1 | 6.36 | 3.0 | 5.32 | 2.9 | 4.51 | 2.8 | 3.85 | 2.7 | 3.31 | 2.5 | 2.86 |
| 20 | 3.9 | 9.26 | 3.6 | 7.92 | 3.4 | 6.45 | 3.3 | 5.34 | 3.2 | 4.51 | 3.0 | 3.84 | 2.9 | 3.30 | |

■ PUAZ-W112V/YAA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature [°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature [°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | 7.0 | 2.6 | 6.6 | 2.21 | 6.5 | 1.96 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 7.6 | 2.78 | 7.3 | 2.41 | 7.0 | 2.08 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 11.0 | 3.8 | 10.1 | 2.87 | 9.7 | 2.51 | 9.4 | 2.20 | 9.1 | 1.94 | 9.0 | 1.54 | - | - |
| | -7 | 11.3 | 4.09 | 10.4 | 3.14 | 10.0 | 2.75 | 9.6 | 2.41 | 9.3 | 2.11 | 9.0 | 1.84 | - | - |
| | 2 | 13.1 | 3.85 | 12.5 | 3.08 | 12.2 | 2.73 | 11.9 | 2.42 | 11.6 | 2.14 | 11.3 | 1.87 | 10.9 | 1.65 |
| | 7 | 14.3 | 5.47 | 13.5 | 4.41 | 13.1 | 3.87 | 12.7 | 3.22 | 12.2 | 2.80 | 11.7 | 2.43 | 11.2 | 2.20 |
| | 12 | 14.4 | 6.06 | 13.7 | 5.11 | 13.3 | 4.59 | 13.0 | 4.08 | 12.6 | 3.59 | 12.1 | 3.13 | 11.7 | 2.72 |
| | 15 | 15.5 | 5.71 | 14.8 | 5.23 | 14.5 | 4.79 | 14.1 | 4.32 | 13.6 | 3.85 | 13.2 | 3.39 | 12.6 | 2.97 |
| 20 | 17.3 | 7.21 | 16.9 | 6.76 | 16.5 | 5.68 | 16.1 | 4.80 | 15.6 | 4.05 | 15.1 | 3.65 | 14.4 | 3.27 | |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | 6.6 | 2.61 | 6.6 | 2.21 | 6.5 | 1.96 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 7.0 | 2.79 | 7.0 | 2.42 | 7.0 | 2.08 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 9.0 | 4.04 | 9.0 | 3.00 | 9.0 | 2.59 | 9.0 | 2.24 | 9.0 | 1.95 | 9.0 | 1.54 | - | - |
| | -7 | 9.0 | 4.36 | 9.0 | 3.27 | 9.0 | 2.83 | 9.0 | 2.46 | 9.0 | 2.13 | 9.0 | 1.84 | - | - |
| | 2 | 11.2 | 4.47 | 11.2 | 3.34 | 11.2 | 2.94 | 11.2 | 2.66 | 11.2 | 2.19 | 11.2 | 1.89 | 10.8 | 1.66 |
| | 7 | 11.2 | 5.85 | 11.2 | 4.54 | 11.2 | 3.94 | 11.2 | 3.32 | 11.2 | 2.94 | 11.2 | 2.70 | 11.2 | 2.20 |
| | 12 | 11.2 | 7.59 | 11.2 | 5.87 | 11.2 | 5.10 | 11.2 | 4.36 | 11.2 | 3.76 | 11.2 | 3.22 | 11.2 | 2.76 |
| | 15 | 11.2 | 8.33 | 11.2 | 6.66 | 11.2 | 5.75 | 11.2 | 4.95 | 11.2 | 4.25 | 11.2 | 3.61 | 11.2 | 3.09 |
| 20 | 11.2 | 8.94 | 11.2 | 8.39 | 11.2 | 7.04 | 11.2 | 5.96 | 11.2 | 5.02 | 11.2 | 4.28 | 11.2 | 3.64 | |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | 5.3 | 2.55 | 5.3 | 2.17 | 5.3 | 1.91 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 5.6 | 2.75 | 5.6 | 2.39 | 5.6 | 2.06 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 7.2 | 4.07 | 7.2 | 3.08 | 7.2 | 2.67 | 7.2 | 2.32 | 7.2 | 2.02 | 7.2 | 1.72 | - | - |
| | -7 | 7.2 | 4.36 | 7.2 | 3.33 | 7.2 | 2.89 | 7.2 | 2.51 | 7.2 | 2.19 | 7.2 | 1.88 | - | - |
| | 2 | 9.0 | 4.75 | 9.0 | 3.68 | 9.0 | 3.20 | 9.0 | 2.76 | 9.0 | 2.38 | 9.0 | 2.06 | 9.0 | 1.77 |
| | 7 | 9.0 | 5.86 | 9.0 | 4.64 | 9.0 | 4.04 | 9.0 | 3.50 | 9.0 | 3.02 | 9.0 | 2.71 | 9.0 | 2.20 |
| | 12 | 9.0 | 7.94 | 9.0 | 6.09 | 9.0 | 5.29 | 9.0 | 4.54 | 9.0 | 3.91 | 9.0 | 3.35 | 9.0 | 2.89 |
| | 15 | 9.0 | 8.73 | 9.0 | 6.86 | 9.0 | 5.89 | 9.0 | 5.06 | 9.0 | 4.34 | 9.0 | 3.70 | 9.0 | 3.16 |
| 20 | 9.0 | 9.37 | 9.0 | 8.51 | 9.0 | 7.13 | 9.0 | 5.99 | 9.0 | 5.07 | 9.0 | 4.32 | 9.0 | 3.70 | |
| Min | -20 | - | - | 4.9 | 2.51 | 4.6 | 2.12 | 4.4 | 1.85 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 5.5 | 2.74 | 5.2 | 2.36 | 4.9 | 2.02 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 6.9 | 4.07 | 6.2 | 3.07 | 5.9 | 2.66 | 5.7 | 2.29 | 5.4 | 1.98 | 5.1 | 1.73 | - | - |
| | -7 | 4.3 | 4.03 | 3.9 | 3.14 | 3.7 | 2.70 | 3.4 | 2.30 | 3.2 | 1.92 | 3.0 | 1.70 | - | - |
| | 2 | 4.6 | 4.75 | 4.2 | 3.69 | 4.0 | 3.20 | 3.7 | 2.75 | 3.5 | 2.40 | 3.2 | 2.07 | 3.0 | 1.70 |
| | 7 | 3.7 | 5.41 | 3.3 | 4.31 | 3.1 | 3.72 | 2.9 | 3.18 | 2.8 | 2.82 | 2.5 | 2.35 | 2.3 | 1.89 |
| | 12 | 4.3 | 7.59 | 4.0 | 5.74 | 3.8 | 4.93 | 3.7 | 4.47 | 3.5 | 3.81 | 3.3 | 3.37 | 3.1 | 2.86 |
| | 15 | 4.8 | 8.50 | 4.4 | 6.41 | 4.2 | 5.43 | 4.0 | 4.59 | 3.7 | 3.89 | 3.5 | 3.46 | 3.3 | 2.94 |
| 20 | 5.7 | 9.22 | 5.1 | 7.89 | 4.8 | 6.39 | 4.6 | 5.28 | 4.3 | 4.58 | 4.1 | 3.88 | 3.9 | 3.44 | |

5 Performance data

Outdoor unit

Outdoor unit

■ PUHZ-HW112YHA2(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 8.6 | 1.24 | 8.6 | 1.20 | 8.5 | 1.30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 9.3 | 1.60 | 9.3 | 1.51 | 9.3 | 1.41 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 10.0 | 1.96 | 10.0 | 1.82 | 10.0 | 1.67 | 10.0 | 1.51 | 10.0 | 1.34 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 10.8 | 2.72 | 10.8 | 2.32 | 10.8 | 2.12 | 10.8 | 1.93 | 10.8 | 1.72 | 10.8 | 1.52 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 11.2 | 2.99 | 11.2 | 2.53 | 11.2 | 2.31 | 11.2 | 2.09 | 11.2 | 1.86 | 11.2 | 1.62 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 11.2 | 3.50 | 11.2 | 3.11 | 11.2 | 2.86 | 11.2 | 2.61 | 11.2 | 2.35 | 11.2 | 2.08 | 11.2 | 1.86 |
| | 7 | 11.2 | 4.75 | 11.2 | 4.43 | 11.2 | 3.91 | 11.2 | 3.39 | 11.2 | 2.94 | 11.2 | 2.48 | 11.2 | 2.14 |
| | 12 | 11.2 | 5.46 | 11.2 | 4.61 | 11.2 | 4.08 | 11.2 | 3.54 | 11.2 | 3.06 | 11.2 | 2.59 | 11.2 | 2.22 |
| | 15 | 11.2 | 5.65 | 11.2 | 4.73 | 11.2 | 4.17 | 11.2 | 3.62 | 11.2 | 3.14 | 11.2 | 2.65 | 11.2 | 2.26 |
| | 20 | 11.2 | 5.80 | 11.2 | 4.91 | 11.2 | 4.34 | 11.2 | 3.77 | 11.2 | 3.27 | 11.2 | 2.76 | 11.2 | 2.34 |
| Nominal | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 8.6 | 1.24 | 8.6 | 1.20 | 8.5 | 1.30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 9.3 | 1.60 | 9.3 | 1.51 | 9.3 | 1.41 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 10.0 | 1.96 | 10.0 | 1.82 | 10.0 | 1.67 | 10.0 | 1.51 | 10.0 | 1.34 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 10.8 | 2.72 | 10.8 | 2.32 | 10.8 | 2.12 | 10.8 | 1.93 | 10.8 | 1.72 | 10.8 | 1.52 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 11.2 | 2.99 | 11.2 | 2.53 | 11.2 | 2.31 | 11.2 | 2.09 | 11.2 | 1.86 | 11.2 | 1.62 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 11.2 | 3.50 | 11.2 | 3.11 | 11.2 | 2.86 | 11.2 | 2.61 | 11.2 | 2.35 | 11.2 | 2.08 | 11.2 | 1.86 |
| | 7 | 11.2 | 4.75 | 11.2 | 4.43 | 11.2 | 3.91 | 11.2 | 3.39 | 11.2 | 2.94 | 11.2 | 2.48 | 11.2 | 2.14 |
| | 12 | 11.2 | 5.46 | 11.2 | 4.61 | 11.2 | 4.08 | 11.2 | 3.54 | 11.2 | 3.06 | 11.2 | 2.59 | 11.2 | 2.22 |
| | 15 | 11.2 | 5.65 | 11.2 | 4.73 | 11.2 | 4.17 | 11.2 | 3.62 | 11.2 | 3.14 | 11.2 | 2.65 | 11.2 | 2.26 |
| | 20 | 11.2 | 5.80 | 11.2 | 4.91 | 11.2 | 4.34 | 11.2 | 3.77 | 11.2 | 3.27 | 11.2 | 2.76 | 11.2 | 2.34 |
| Mid | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 8.9 | 1.57 | 9.2 | 1.50 | 9.6 | 1.43 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 8.5 | 1.92 | 8.7 | 1.78 | 8.9 | 1.64 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 8.1 | 2.27 | 8.2 | 2.06 | 8.2 | 1.85 | 8.5 | 1.72 | 8.9 | 1.58 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 7.7 | 2.98 | 7.7 | 2.62 | 7.6 | 2.34 | 7.5 | 2.06 | 8.2 | 1.92 | 8.9 | 1.77 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 7.7 | 3.43 | 7.5 | 2.83 | 7.2 | 2.51 | 7.0 | 2.19 | 8.0 | 2.04 | 9.0 | 1.89 | - | - |
| | 2 | 7.7 | 4.26 | 7.5 | 4.22 | 7.3 | 3.67 | 7.1 | 3.11 | 7.2 | 2.69 | 7.4 | 2.27 | 7.3 | 1.89 |
| | 7 | 7.9 | 4.97 | 7.6 | 4.48 | 7.5 | 4.08 | 7.4 | 3.67 | 7.5 | 3.19 | 7.6 | 2.71 | 7.5 | 2.38 |
| | 12 | 7.9 | 5.67 | 7.6 | 4.81 | 7.5 | 4.33 | 7.4 | 3.84 | 7.5 | 3.34 | 7.6 | 2.84 | 7.5 | 2.42 |
| | 15 | 7.9 | 5.90 | 7.6 | 5.02 | 7.5 | 4.48 | 7.4 | 3.94 | 7.5 | 3.43 | 7.6 | 2.92 | 7.5 | 2.44 |
| | 20 | 7.9 | 6.26 | 7.6 | 5.35 | 7.5 | 4.73 | 7.4 | 4.11 | 7.6 | 3.58 | 7.7 | 3.05 | 7.6 | 2.48 |
| Min | -25 | - | - | 8.9 | 1.57 | 9.2 | 1.50 | 9.6 | 1.43 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -20 | - | - | 8.5 | 1.92 | 8.7 | 1.78 | 8.9 | 1.64 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 8.1 | 2.27 | 8.2 | 2.06 | 8.2 | 1.85 | 8.5 | 1.72 | 8.9 | 1.58 | - | - |
| | -10 | 7.7 | 2.98 | 7.7 | 2.62 | 7.6 | 2.34 | 7.5 | 2.06 | 8.2 | 1.92 | 8.9 | 1.77 | - | - |
| | -7 | 4.0 | 3.49 | 3.2 | 2.45 | 2.9 | 2.01 | 2.6 | 1.57 | 2.4 | 1.34 | 2.2 | 1.10 | - | - |
| | 2 | 4.3 | 4.47 | 3.9 | 3.86 | 3.7 | 3.25 | 3.5 | 2.64 | 3.3 | 2.17 | 3.2 | 1.69 | - | - |
| | 7 | 4.8 | 5.11 | 4.6 | 4.58 | 4.5 | 3.97 | 4.4 | 3.35 | 4.4 | 2.83 | 4.4 | 2.30 | - | - |
| | 12 | 4.8 | 5.92 | 4.6 | 4.78 | 4.5 | 4.14 | 4.4 | 3.51 | 4.4 | 2.96 | 4.4 | 2.41 | - | - |
| | 15 | 4.8 | 6.12 | 4.6 | 4.89 | 4.5 | 4.25 | 4.5 | 3.60 | 4.4 | 3.04 | 4.4 | 2.47 | - | - |
| | 20 | 4.8 | 6.42 | 4.6 | 5.09 | 4.6 | 4.43 | 4.5 | 3.76 | 4.5 | 3.17 | 4.4 | 2.58 | - | - |

■ PUHZ-HW140V/YHA2(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|------|
| | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | |
| Max | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 10.0 | 1.77 | 10.0 | 1.61 | 10.0 | 1.45 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 10.0 | 1.84 | 10.0 | 1.67 | 10.0 | 1.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 11.0 | 1.96 | 11.0 | 1.78 | 11.0 | 1.60 | 11.0 | 1.58 | 11.0 | 1.55 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 12.9 | 2.59 | 12.9 | 2.41 | 12.9 | 2.19 | 12.9 | 1.97 | 12.9 | 1.84 | 12.9 | 1.71 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 14.0 | 2.78 | 14.0 | 2.68 | 14.0 | 2.44 | 14.0 | 2.19 | 14.0 | 2.00 | 14.0 | 1.80 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 14.0 | 2.99 | 14.0 | 3.11 | 14.0 | 2.86 | 14.0 | 2.61 | 14.0 | 2.38 | 14.0 | 2.14 | 14.0 | 1.89 |
| | 7 | 14.0 | 4.54 | 14.0 | 4.26 | 14.0 | 3.81 | 14.0 | 3.35 | 14.0 | 3.03 | 14.0 | 2.70 | 14.0 | 2.45 |
| | 12 | 14.0 | 5.18 | 14.0 | 4.51 | 14.0 | 4.03 | 14.0 | 3.56 | 14.0 | 3.21 | 14.0 | 2.87 | 14.0 | 2.56 |
| | 15 | 14.0 | 5.35 | 14.0 | 4.66 | 14.0 | 4.17 | 14.0 | 3.68 | 14.0 | 3.32 | 14.0 | 2.96 | 14.0 | 2.63 |
| | 20 | 14.0 | 5.57 | 14.0 | 4.91 | 14.0 | 4.40 | 14.0 | 3.89 | 14.0 | 3.51 | 14.0 | 3.13 | 14.0 | 2.74 |
| Nominal | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 10.0 | 1.77 | 10.0 | 1.61 | 10.0 | 1.45 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 10.0 | 1.84 | 10.0 | 1.67 | 10.0 | 1.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 11.0 | 1.96 | 11.0 | 1.78 | 11.0 | 1.60 | 11.0 | 1.58 | 11.0 | 1.55 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 12.9 | 2.59 | 12.9 | 2.41 | 12.9 | 2.19 | 12.9 | 1.97 | 12.9 | 1.84 | 12.9 | 1.71 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 14.0 | 2.78 | 14.0 | 2.68 | 14.0 | 2.44 | 14.0 | 2.19 | 14.0 | 2.00 | 14.0 | 1.80 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 14.0 | 2.99 | 14.0 | 3.11 | 14.0 | 2.86 | 14.0 | 2.61 | 14.0 | 2.38 | 14.0 | 2.14 | 14.0 | 1.89 |
| | 7 | 14.0 | 4.54 | 14.0 | 4.26 | 14.0 | 3.81 | 14.0 | 3.35 | 14.0 | 3.03 | 14.0 | 2.70 | 14.0 | 2.45 |
| | 12 | 14.0 | 5.18 | 14.0 | 4.51 | 14.0 | 4.03 | 14.0 | 3.56 | 14.0 | 3.21 | 14.0 | 2.87 | 14.0 | 2.56 |
| | 15 | 14.0 | 5.35 | 14.0 | 4.66 | 14.0 | 4.17 | 14.0 | 3.68 | 14.0 | 3.32 | 14.0 | 2.96 | 14.0 | 2.63 |
| | 20 | 14.0 | 5.57 | 14.0 | 4.91 | 14.0 | 4.40 | 14.0 | 3.89 | 14.0 | 3.51 | 14.0 | 3.13 | 14.0 | 2.74 |
| Mid | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 10.1 | 2.54 | 10.5 | 2.03 | 10.7 | 1.51 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 10.0 | 2.50 | 10.2 | 2.13 | 10.3 | 1.75 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 9.9 | 2.46 | 9.9 | 2.23 | 9.9 | 1.99 | 10.1 | 1.81 | 10.4 | 1.63 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 9.5 | 2.87 | 9.8 | 2.42 | 9.6 | 2.33 | 9.5 | 2.23 | 10.1 | 2.03 | 10.7 | 1.82 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 9.6 | 3.23 | 9.7 | 2.40 | 9.5 | 2.39 | 9.3 | 2.37 | 10.1 | 2.16 | 10.9 | 1.94 | - | - |
| | 2 | 9.6 | 3.77 | 8.8 | 3.26 | 9.1 | 3.01 | 9.3 | 2.75 | 9.3 | 2.51 | 9.2 | 2.26 | 9.1 | 2.05 |
| | 7 | 9.7 | 4.89 | 9.0 | 4.24 | 8.9 | 3.75 | 8.8 | 3.25 | 8.8 | 2.96 | 8.8 | 2.67 | 8.9 | 2.46 |
| | 12 | 9.7 | 5.49 | 9.1 | 4.52 | 8.9 | 4.11 | 8.7 | 3.70 | 8.9 | 3.48 | 9.0 | 3.26 | 8.9 | 2.57 |
| | 15 | 9.7 | 5.72 | 9.1 | 4.69 | 8.9 | 4.33 | 8.6 | 3.98 | 8.9 | 3.79 | 9.2 | 3.61 | 9.0 | 2.63 |
| | 20 | 9.7 | 6.17 | 9.2 | 4.97 | 8.9 | 4.70 | 8.5 | 4.43 | 9.0 | 4.32 | 9.4 | 4.20 | 9.0 | 2.74 |
| Min | -25 | - | - | 10.1 | 2.54 | 10.5 | 2.03 | 10.7 | 1.51 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -20 | - | - | 10.0 | 2.50 | 10.2 | 2.13 | 10.3 | 1.75 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 9.9 | 2.46 | 9.9 | 2.23 | 9.9 | 1.99 | 10.1 | 1.81 | 10.4 | 1.63 | - | - |
| | -10 | 9.5 | 2.87 | 9.8 | 2.42 | 9.6 | 2.33 | 9.5 | 2.23 | 10.1 | 2.03 | 10.7 | 1.82 | - | - |
| | -7 | 5.5 | 3.42 | 3.6 | 1.98 | 3.9 | 2.02 | 4.2 | 2.06 | 3.8 | 1.68 | 3.3 | 1.30 | - | - |
| | 2 | 5.9 | 4.34 | 4.3 | 2.71 | 4.3 | 2.46 | 4.4 | 2.20 | 3.7 | 1.79 | 3.1 | 1.37 | - | - |
| | 7 | 6.3 | 5.03 | 5.9 | 3.95 | 5.6 | 3.41 | 5.3 | 2.87 | 4.9 | 2.44 | 4.5 | 2.00 | - | - |
| | 12 | 6.8 | 5.69 | 6.2 | 4.30 | 5.8 | 3.89 | 5.4 | 3.47 | 5.2 | 2.99 | 4.9 | 2.52 | - | - |
| | 15 | 7.2 | 5.91 | 6.4 | 4.51 | 5.9 | 4.17 | 5.4 | 3.83 | 5.3 | 3.33 | 5.2 | 2.83 | - | - |
| | 20 | 7.8 | 6.29 | 6.7 | 4.86 | 6.1 | 4.65 | 5.4 | 4.43 | 5.5 | 3.89 | 5.6 | 3.35 | - | - |

(2) Split-type units

■ SUHZ-SW45VA

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|-----|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|-----|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | 3.7 | 2.76 | 3.4 | 2.35 | 3.3 | 1.83 | 3.1 | 1.74 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 4.4 | 3.24 | 4.0 | 2.43 | 3.9 | 2.13 | 3.7 | 1.88 | 3.5 | 1.66 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 4.7 | 3.40 | 4.4 | 2.64 | 4.2 | 2.30 | 4.0 | 2.02 | 3.7 | 1.70 | 3.5 | 1.41 | - | - |
| | 2 | 4.7 | 3.45 | 4.5 | 2.84 | 4.4 | 2.53 | 4.3 | 2.22 | 4.2 | 1.91 | 4.0 | 1.60 | - | - |
| | 7 | 7.7 | 4.70 | 7.0 | 3.99 | 6.6 | 3.45 | 6.3 | 2.91 | 6.3 | 2.59 | 6.3 | 2.27 | - | - |
| | 12 | 9.0 | 5.80 | 7.8 | 4.44 | 7.2 | 3.76 | 6.7 | 3.08 | 6.6 | 2.76 | 6.5 | 2.45 | - | - |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | 3.2 | 2.31 | 3.0 | 1.89 | 2.9 | 1.69 | 2.8 | 1.48 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 3.6 | 2.95 | 3.5 | 2.40 | 3.5 | 2.13 | 3.4 | 1.86 | 3.4 | 1.58 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.8 | 3.17 | 3.8 | 2.71 | 3.8 | 2.40 | 3.8 | 2.08 | 3.7 | 1.74 | 3.5 | 1.41 | - | - |
| | 2 | 3.5 | 4.00 | 3.5 | 3.40 | 3.5 | 3.10 | 3.5 | 2.80 | 3.5 | 2.42 | 3.5 | 2.04 | - | - |
| | 7 | 4.5 | 6.42 | 4.5 | 5.06 | 4.5 | 4.38 | 4.5 | 3.70 | 4.5 | 3.20 | 4.5 | 2.70 | - | - |
| | 12 | 5.1 | 7.45 | 5.1 | 5.84 | 5.1 | 5.03 | 5.1 | 4.22 | 5.1 | 3.60 | 5.1 | 2.99 | - | - |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | 2.6 | 3.01 | 2.4 | 2.05 | 2.3 | 1.71 | 2.2 | 1.13 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 2.9 | 3.31 | 2.8 | 2.50 | 2.8 | 2.28 | 2.7 | 1.79 | 2.7 | 1.29 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.0 | 3.50 | 3.0 | 2.77 | 3.0 | 2.37 | 3.0 | 2.01 | 2.9 | 1.76 | 2.8 | 1.34 | - | - |
| | 2 | 2.8 | 4.09 | 2.8 | 3.35 | 2.8 | 2.98 | 2.8 | 2.61 | 2.8 | 2.21 | 2.8 | 1.80 | - | - |
| | 7 | 3.6 | 6.16 | 3.6 | 4.81 | 3.6 | 4.13 | 3.6 | 3.46 | 3.6 | 2.90 | 3.6 | 2.35 | - | - |
| | 12 | 4.1 | 7.67 | 4.1 | 5.88 | 4.0 | 4.98 | 4.1 | 4.09 | 4.1 | 3.41 | 4.1 | 2.74 | - | - |
| Min | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | 2.1 | 2.15 | 1.8 | 1.62 | 1.7 | 1.35 | 1.5 | 1.08 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 2.5 | 2.74 | 2.3 | 2.12 | 2.1 | 1.81 | 2.0 | 1.50 | 1.8 | 1.19 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.1 | 3.42 | 2.8 | 2.68 | 2.7 | 2.30 | 2.5 | 1.83 | 2.1 | 1.55 | 1.7 | 1.16 | - | - |
| | 2 | 3.1 | 3.91 | 2.7 | 3.31 | 2.5 | 2.80 | 2.4 | 2.17 | 2.2 | 1.81 | 2.1 | 1.34 | - | - |
| | 7 | 3.2 | 5.49 | 3.0 | 4.28 | 2.9 | 3.68 | 2.8 | 2.92 | 2.5 | 2.37 | 2.2 | 1.67 | - | - |
| | 12 | 2.6 | 7.17 | 2.2 | 4.96 | 2.2 | 3.80 | 2.2 | 3.32 | 2.1 | 2.96 | 2.0 | 2.42 | - | - |

■ SUHZ-SW45VAH

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|-----|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|-----|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | 3.7 | 2.53 | 3.4 | 2.17 | 3.3 | 1.71 | 3.1 | 1.63 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 4.4 | 2.98 | 4.0 | 2.27 | 3.9 | 2.00 | 3.7 | 1.77 | 3.5 | 1.57 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 4.7 | 3.13 | 4.4 | 2.46 | 4.2 | 2.16 | 4.0 | 1.91 | 3.7 | 1.61 | 3.5 | 1.34 | - | - |
| | 2 | 4.7 | 3.17 | 4.5 | 2.64 | 4.4 | 2.37 | 4.3 | 2.09 | 4.2 | 1.81 | 4.0 | 1.53 | - | - |
| | 7 | 7.7 | 4.70 | 7.0 | 3.99 | 6.6 | 3.45 | 6.3 | 2.91 | 6.3 | 2.59 | 6.3 | 2.27 | - | - |
| | 12 | 9.0 | 5.80 | 7.8 | 4.44 | 7.2 | 3.76 | 6.7 | 3.08 | 6.6 | 2.76 | 6.5 | 2.45 | - | - |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | 3.2 | 2.13 | 3.0 | 1.76 | 2.9 | 1.58 | 2.8 | 1.39 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 3.6 | 2.68 | 3.5 | 2.22 | 3.5 | 1.98 | 3.4 | 1.75 | 3.4 | 1.50 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.8 | 2.88 | 3.8 | 2.50 | 3.8 | 2.23 | 3.8 | 1.95 | 3.7 | 1.65 | 3.5 | 1.34 | - | - |
| | 2 | 3.5 | 3.52 | 3.5 | 3.04 | 3.5 | 2.80 | 3.5 | 2.55 | 3.5 | 2.23 | 3.5 | 1.91 | - | - |
| | 7 | 4.5 | 6.42 | 4.5 | 5.06 | 4.5 | 4.38 | 4.5 | 3.70 | 4.5 | 3.20 | 4.5 | 2.70 | - | - |
| | 12 | 5.1 | 7.45 | 5.1 | 5.84 | 5.1 | 5.03 | 5.1 | 4.22 | 5.1 | 3.60 | 5.1 | 2.99 | - | - |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | 2.6 | 2.64 | 2.4 | 1.86 | 2.3 | 1.57 | 2.2 | 1.07 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 2.9 | 2.91 | 2.8 | 2.26 | 2.8 | 2.08 | 2.7 | 1.66 | 2.7 | 1.22 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.0 | 3.08 | 3.0 | 2.50 | 3.0 | 2.17 | 3.0 | 1.86 | 2.9 | 1.64 | 2.8 | 1.27 | - | - |
| | 2 | 2.8 | 3.48 | 2.8 | 2.93 | 2.8 | 2.64 | 2.8 | 2.35 | 2.8 | 2.02 | 2.8 | 1.67 | - | - |
| | 7 | 3.6 | 6.16 | 3.6 | 4.81 | 3.6 | 4.13 | 3.6 | 3.46 | 3.6 | 2.90 | 3.6 | 2.35 | - | - |
| | 12 | 4.1 | 7.67 | 4.1 | 5.88 | 4.1 | 4.98 | 4.1 | 4.09 | 4.1 | 3.41 | 4.1 | 2.74 | - | - |
| Min | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | 2.1 | 1.91 | 1.8 | 1.46 | 1.7 | 1.23 | 1.5 | 0.99 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 2.5 | 2.42 | 2.3 | 1.91 | 2.1 | 1.64 | 2.0 | 1.38 | 1.8 | 1.10 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.1 | 3.02 | 2.8 | 2.40 | 2.7 | 2.08 | 2.5 | 1.68 | 2.1 | 1.42 | 1.7 | 1.07 | - | - |
| | 2 | 3.1 | 3.39 | 2.7 | 2.89 | 2.5 | 2.47 | 2.4 | 1.95 | 2.2 | 1.65 | 2.1 | 1.24 | - | - |
| | 7 | 3.2 | 5.49 | 3.0 | 4.28 | 2.9 | 3.68 | 2.8 | 2.92 | 2.5 | 2.37 | 2.2 | 1.67 | - | - |
| | 12 | 2.6 | 7.17 | 2.2 | 4.96 | 2.2 | 3.80 | 2.2 | 3.32 | 2.1 | 2.96 | 2.0 | 2.42 | - | - |

Outdoor unit

■ PUIZ-SW50VKA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 3.8 | 2.04 | 3.4 | 1.76 | 3.0 | 1.48 | 2.7 | 1.20 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 5.6 | 2.97 | 4.9 | 2.42 | 4.5 | 2.14 | 4.1 | 1.87 | 4.0 | 1.69 | 3.9 | 1.51 | - | - |
| | -7 | 6.2 | 3.20 | 5.5 | 2.65 | 5.1 | 2.38 | 4.8 | 2.10 | 4.6 | 1.90 | 4.5 | 1.70 | - | - |
| | 2 | 5.7 | 3.25 | 5.7 | 2.83 | 5.7 | 2.62 | 5.6 | 2.41 | 5.6 | 2.19 | 5.6 | 1.98 | 5.0 | 1.72 |
| | 7 | 8.0 | 4.72 | 7.6 | 3.87 | 7.4 | 3.45 | 7.3 | 3.02 | 7.1 | 2.60 | 6.3 | 2.19 | 5.1 | 1.80 |
| | 12 | 8.8 | 5.53 | 8.6 | 4.48 | 8.5 | 3.95 | 8.4 | 3.42 | 8.2 | 2.94 | 7.2 | 2.53 | 5.9 | 2.09 |
| | 15 | 9.3 | 6.02 | 9.2 | 4.84 | 9.1 | 4.25 | 9.1 | 3.66 | 8.8 | 3.14 | 7.8 | 2.73 | 6.4 | 2.26 |
| 20 | 10.1 | 6.83 | 10.2 | 5.45 | 10.2 | 4.75 | 10.2 | 4.06 | 9.9 | 3.49 | 8.8 | 3.06 | 7.4 | 2.61 | |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 3.8 | 2.04 | 3.4 | 1.76 | 3.0 | 1.48 | 2.7 | 1.20 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 5.6 | 2.97 | 4.9 | 2.42 | 4.5 | 2.14 | 4.1 | 1.87 | 4.0 | 1.69 | 3.9 | 1.51 | - | - |
| | -7 | 6.2 | 3.20 | 5.5 | 2.65 | 5.1 | 2.38 | 4.8 | 2.10 | 4.6 | 1.90 | 4.5 | 1.70 | - | - |
| | 2 | 5.0 | 3.47 | 5.0 | 2.97 | 5.0 | 2.72 | 5.0 | 2.47 | 5.0 | 2.22 | 5.0 | 1.97 | 5.0 | 1.72 |
| | 7 | 5.5 | 5.52 | 5.5 | 4.42 | 5.5 | 3.87 | 5.5 | 3.32 | 5.5 | 2.77 | 5.5 | 2.22 | 5.1 | 1.80 |
| | 12 | 6.4 | 6.46 | 6.4 | 5.18 | 6.4 | 4.53 | 6.4 | 3.89 | 6.4 | 3.24 | 6.4 | 2.60 | 5.9 | 2.09 |
| | 15 | 7.0 | 7.03 | 7.0 | 5.63 | 7.0 | 4.93 | 7.0 | 4.23 | 7.0 | 3.53 | 7.0 | 2.83 | 6.4 | 2.26 |
| 20 | 7.9 | 7.98 | 7.9 | 6.39 | 7.9 | 5.59 | 7.9 | 4.80 | 7.9 | 4.00 | 7.9 | 3.21 | 7.4 | 2.61 | |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 3.0 | 2.23 | 2.7 | 1.94 | 2.4 | 1.65 | 2.1 | 1.36 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 4.5 | 3.21 | 3.9 | 2.65 | 3.6 | 2.37 | 3.3 | 2.09 | 3.3 | 1.84 | 3.3 | 1.60 | - | - |
| | -7 | 5.0 | 3.45 | 4.4 | 2.90 | 4.1 | 2.63 | 3.8 | 2.35 | 3.8 | 2.08 | 3.8 | 1.80 | - | - |
| | 2 | 4.0 | 3.83 | 4.0 | 3.25 | 4.0 | 2.96 | 4.0 | 2.67 | 4.0 | 2.37 | 4.0 | 2.08 | 4.0 | 1.79 |
| | 7 | 4.4 | 5.75 | 4.4 | 4.63 | 4.4 | 4.07 | 4.4 | 3.51 | 4.4 | 2.95 | 4.4 | 2.39 | 4.4 | 1.83 |
| | 12 | 5.1 | 6.73 | 5.1 | 5.42 | 5.1 | 4.77 | 5.1 | 4.11 | 5.1 | 3.45 | 5.1 | 2.80 | 5.1 | 2.14 |
| | 15 | 5.6 | 7.32 | 5.6 | 5.90 | 5.6 | 5.18 | 5.6 | 4.47 | 5.6 | 3.76 | 5.6 | 3.04 | 5.6 | 2.33 |
| 20 | 6.3 | 8.31 | 6.3 | 6.69 | 6.3 | 5.88 | 6.3 | 5.07 | 6.3 | 4.26 | 6.3 | 3.45 | 6.3 | 2.64 | |
| Min | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 1.4 | 1.63 | 1.3 | 1.42 | 1.1 | 1.21 | 1.0 | 1.00 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 2.3 | 3.02 | 2.1 | 2.50 | 2.0 | 2.24 | 2.0 | 1.98 | 1.9 | 1.74 | 1.9 | 1.51 | - | - |
| | -7 | 2.7 | 3.60 | 2.6 | 3.02 | 2.5 | 2.73 | 2.5 | 2.44 | 2.4 | 2.15 | 2.3 | 1.86 | - | - |
| | 2 | 2.3 | 4.63 | 2.2 | 3.84 | 2.2 | 3.45 | 2.1 | 3.05 | 2.1 | 2.66 | 2.0 | 2.26 | - | - |
| | 7 | 2.5 | 5.63 | 2.4 | 4.55 | 2.3 | 4.01 | 2.2 | 3.47 | 2.2 | 2.93 | 2.1 | 2.39 | - | - |
| | 12 | 2.9 | 6.59 | 2.8 | 5.33 | 2.7 | 4.70 | 2.6 | 4.06 | 2.5 | 3.43 | 2.4 | 2.80 | - | - |
| | 15 | 3.2 | 7.17 | 3.0 | 5.80 | 2.9 | 5.11 | 2.8 | 4.42 | 2.7 | 3.73 | 2.6 | 3.04 | - | - |
| 20 | 3.6 | 8.13 | 3.4 | 6.57 | 3.3 | 5.79 | 3.2 | 5.01 | 3.1 | 4.23 | 3.0 | 3.45 | - | - | |

■ PUIZ-SW75VHA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | 5.6 | 1.78 | 5.6 | 1.64 | 5.6 | 1.51 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 6.6 | 2.12 | 6.5 | 1.91 | 6.4 | 1.72 | 6.1 | 1.66 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 8.6 | 2.72 | 8.2 | 2.35 | 8.0 | 2.11 | 7.8 | 1.88 | 7.3 | 1.72 | 6.7 | 1.56 | - | - |
| | -7 | 9.6 | 3.07 | 9.0 | 2.61 | 8.6 | 2.33 | 8.3 | 2.05 | 7.7 | 1.89 | 7.0 | 1.71 | - | - |
| | 2 | 10.4 | 3.30 | 9.6 | 2.84 | 8.9 | 2.60 | 8.3 | 2.37 | 7.7 | 2.15 | 7.1 | 1.91 | 6.6 | 1.65 |
| | 7 | 10.7 | 4.53 | 10.2 | 3.93 | 10.0 | 3.54 | 9.7 | 3.14 | 9.5 | 2.88 | 9.3 | 2.59 | 9.0 | 2.26 |
| | 12 | 12.7 | 5.20 | 12.0 | 4.62 | 11.7 | 4.11 | 11.3 | 3.59 | 11.0 | 3.26 | 10.7 | 2.90 | 10.4 | 2.38 |
| | 15 | 13.9 | 5.51 | 13.0 | 4.96 | 12.5 | 4.38 | 12.0 | 3.80 | 11.7 | 3.43 | 11.3 | 3.02 | 11.0 | 2.50 |
| 20 | 14.4 | 5.76 | 13.5 | 5.17 | 13.0 | 4.56 | 12.6 | 3.95 | 12.2 | 3.56 | 11.9 | 3.15 | 11.5 | 2.56 | |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | 5.6 | 1.78 | 5.6 | 1.64 | 5.6 | 1.51 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 6.6 | 2.12 | 6.5 | 1.91 | 6.4 | 1.72 | 6.1 | 1.66 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 7.0 | 2.91 | 7.0 | 2.47 | 7.0 | 2.20 | 7.0 | 1.92 | 7.0 | 1.76 | 6.7 | 1.56 | - | - |
| | -7 | 7.0 | 3.51 | 7.0 | 2.90 | 7.0 | 2.55 | 7.0 | 2.20 | 7.0 | 1.96 | 7.0 | 1.71 | - | - |
| | 2 | 7.5 | 3.97 | 7.5 | 3.40 | 7.5 | 3.11 | 7.5 | 2.83 | 7.5 | 2.37 | 7.1 | 1.91 | 6.6 | 1.65 |
| | 7 | 8.0 | 5.24 | 8.0 | 4.40 | 8.0 | 3.90 | 8.0 | 3.40 | 8.0 | 3.10 | 8.0 | 2.77 | 8.0 | 2.33 |
| | 12 | 9.0 | 6.16 | 9.0 | 5.26 | 9.0 | 4.54 | 9.0 | 3.83 | 9.0 | 3.42 | 9.0 | 2.97 | 9.0 | 2.50 |
| | 15 | 9.7 | 6.63 | 9.7 | 5.70 | 9.7 | 4.87 | 9.7 | 4.04 | 9.7 | 3.59 | 9.7 | 3.11 | 9.7 | 2.58 |
| 20 | 10.2 | 7.03 | 10.2 | 6.03 | 10.2 | 5.14 | 10.2 | 4.25 | 10.2 | 3.76 | 10.2 | 3.25 | 10.2 | 2.68 | |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | 4.5 | 1.68 | 4.5 | 1.54 | 4.5 | 1.39 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 5.3 | 2.09 | 5.2 | 1.88 | 5.2 | 1.67 | 4.9 | 1.57 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 5.6 | 3.10 | 5.6 | 2.60 | 5.6 | 2.30 | 5.6 | 1.99 | 5.6 | 1.80 | 5.4 | 1.58 | - | - |
| | -7 | 5.6 | 3.54 | 5.6 | 2.94 | 5.6 | 2.59 | 5.6 | 2.24 | 5.6 | 2.01 | 5.6 | 1.77 | - | - |
| | 2 | 6.0 | 4.23 | 6.0 | 3.55 | 6.0 | 3.21 | 6.0 | 2.87 | 6.0 | 2.54 | 5.7 | 2.18 | 5.3 | 1.71 |
| | 7 | 6.4 | 5.59 | 6.4 | 4.66 | 6.4 | 4.14 | 6.4 | 3.62 | 6.4 | 3.24 | 6.4 | 2.85 | 6.4 | 2.41 |
| | 12 | 7.5 | 6.47 | 7.2 | 5.73 | 7.2 | 4.89 | 7.2 | 4.05 | 7.2 | 3.59 | 7.2 | 3.09 | 7.2 | 2.56 |
| | 15 | 7.9 | 7.14 | 7.7 | 6.16 | 7.7 | 5.23 | 7.7 | 4.31 | 7.7 | 3.79 | 7.7 | 3.25 | 7.7 | 2.66 |
| 20 | 8.6 | 8.01 | 8.1 | 6.72 | 8.1 | 5.66 | 8.1 | 4.59 | 8.1 | 4.04 | 8.1 | 3.45 | 8.1 | 2.81 | |
| Min | -20 | - | - | 4.5 | 1.68 | 4.5 | 1.54 | 4.5 | 1.39 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 5.3 | 2.09 | 5.2 | 1.88 | 5.2 | 1.67 | 4.9 | 1.57 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 5.6 | 3.10 | 5.6 | 2.60 | 5.6 | 2.30 | 5.6 | 1.99 | 5.6 | 1.80 | 5.4 | 1.58 | - | - |
| | -7 | 5.0 | 3.44 | 4.6 | 2.86 | 4.4 | 2.52 | 4.2 | 2.18 | 4.0 | 1.96 | 3.8 | 1.73 | - | - |
| | 2 | 4.9 | 4.45 | 4.0 | 3.66 | 3.8 | 3.30 | 3.6 | 2.95 | 3.4 | 2.61 | 3.2 | 2.25 | - | - |
| | 7 | 6.0 | 5.55 | 3.8 | 4.52 | 3.6 | 3.98 | 3.3 | 3.44 | 3.1 | 3.02 | 2.9 | 2.56 | - | - |
| | 12 | 7.5 | 6.47 | 2.8 | 5.44 | 2.6 | 4.49 | 2.3 | 3.53 | 2.1 | 3.02 | 1.9 | 2.46 | - | - |
| | 15 | 7.9 | 7.14 | 3.1 | 6.06 | 2.8 | 4.98 | 2.5 | 3.91 | 2.3 | 3.33 | 2.1 | 2.69 | - | - |
| 20 | 8.6 | 8.01 | 6.6 | 7.08 | 6.2 | 5.95 | 5.8 | 4.83 | 5.4 | 4.22 | 5.1 | 3.57 | - | - | |

■ PUHZ-SW100V/YHA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | 6.9 | 1.79 | 6.7 | 1.64 | 6.6 | 1.49 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 8.2 | 2.16 | 8.1 | 1.93 | 8.0 | 1.69 | 7.9 | 1.52 | 7.8 | 1.34 | - | - |
| | -10 | 9.7 | 2.97 | 9.5 | 2.50 | 9.4 | 2.25 | 9.4 | 1.98 | 9.1 | 1.76 | 8.9 | 1.52 | - | - |
| | -7 | 10.9 | 3.27 | 10.6 | 2.73 | 10.4 | 2.45 | 10.3 | 2.14 | 10.0 | 1.91 | 9.7 | 1.62 | - | - |
| | 2 | 12.0 | 3.56 | 11.5 | 3.16 | 11.2 | 2.83 | 11.0 | 2.49 | 10.6 | 2.19 | 10.1 | 1.88 | 9.4 | 1.49 |
| | 7 | 15.6 | 4.48 | 14.8 | 4.15 | 14.4 | 3.70 | 14.0 | 3.24 | 13.4 | 2.90 | 12.80 | 2.54 | 12.2 | 2.07 |
| | 12 | 17.7 | 5.14 | 16.8 | 4.72 | 16.4 | 4.20 | 16.0 | 3.68 | 15.4 | 3.30 | 14.7 | 2.91 | 14.0 | 2.39 |
| | 15 | 18.7 | 5.53 | 17.8 | 4.98 | 17.3 | 4.44 | 16.9 | 3.89 | 16.2 | 3.51 | 15.6 | 3.08 | 14.9 | 2.58 |
| 20 | 19.8 | 5.87 | 19.0 | 5.31 | 18.6 | 4.75 | 18.1 | 4.19 | 17.5 | 3.78 | 16.8 | 3.34 | 16.2 | 2.97 | |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | 6.9 | 1.79 | 6.7 | 1.64 | 6.6 | 1.49 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 8.2 | 2.16 | 8.1 | 1.93 | 8.0 | 1.69 | 7.9 | 1.52 | 7.8 | 1.34 | - | - |
| | -10 | 8.5 | 3.02 | 8.5 | 2.52 | 8.5 | 2.27 | 8.5 | 2.02 | 8.5 | 1.78 | 8.5 | 1.54 | - | - |
| | -7 | 8.5 | 3.45 | 8.5 | 2.89 | 8.5 | 2.55 | 8.5 | 2.22 | 8.5 | 1.94 | 8.5 | 1.65 | - | - |
| | 2 | 10.0 | 3.86 | 10.0 | 3.32 | 10.0 | 2.99 | 10.0 | 2.66 | 10.0 | 2.28 | 10.0 | 1.89 | 9.4 | 1.49 |
| | 7 | 11.2 | 4.89 | 11.2 | 4.45 | 11.2 | 3.94 | 11.2 | 3.42 | 11.2 | 3.02 | 11.2 | 2.60 | 11.2 | 2.13 |
| | 12 | 12.9 | 5.60 | 12.9 | 5.16 | 12.9 | 4.54 | 12.9 | 3.92 | 12.9 | 3.48 | 12.9 | 2.99 | 12.9 | 2.48 |
| | 15 | 13.6 | 6.00 | 13.6 | 5.49 | 13.6 | 4.83 | 13.6 | 4.18 | 13.6 | 3.71 | 13.6 | 3.21 | 13.6 | 2.65 |
| 20 | 14.7 | 6.62 | 14.7 | 5.96 | 14.7 | 5.27 | 14.7 | 4.57 | 14.7 | 4.06 | 14.7 | 3.52 | 14.7 | 3.10 | |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | 5.5 | 1.81 | 5.4 | 1.67 | 5.2 | 1.51 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 6.5 | 2.18 | 6.5 | 1.96 | 6.4 | 1.71 | 6.3 | 1.55 | 6.2 | 1.36 | - | - |
| | -10 | 6.8 | 3.11 | 6.8 | 2.60 | 6.8 | 2.34 | 6.8 | 2.08 | 6.8 | 1.84 | 6.8 | 1.58 | - | - |
| | -7 | 6.8 | 3.59 | 6.8 | 2.92 | 6.8 | 2.59 | 6.8 | 2.25 | 6.8 | 1.95 | 6.8 | 1.62 | - | - |
| | 2 | 8.2 | 4.34 | 8.0 | 3.62 | 8.0 | 3.19 | 8.0 | 2.76 | 8.0 | 2.42 | 8.0 | 2.04 | 7.5 | 1.77 |
| | 7 | 9.2 | 5.14 | 9.0 | 4.64 | 9.0 | 4.06 | 9.0 | 3.49 | 9.0 | 3.13 | 9.0 | 2.73 | 9.0 | 2.31 |
| | 12 | 10.7 | 5.80 | 10.3 | 5.38 | 10.3 | 4.70 | 10.3 | 4.03 | 10.3 | 3.59 | 10.3 | 3.12 | 10.3 | 2.60 |
| | 15 | 11.4 | 6.20 | 10.9 | 5.74 | 10.9 | 5.05 | 10.9 | 4.36 | 10.9 | 3.88 | 10.9 | 3.35 | 10.9 | 2.80 |
| 20 | 12.5 | 6.82 | 11.7 | 6.40 | 11.7 | 5.56 | 11.7 | 4.72 | 11.7 | 4.25 | 11.7 | 3.75 | 11.7 | 3.19 | |
| Min | -20 | - | - | 5.5 | 1.81 | 5.4 | 1.67 | 5.2 | 1.51 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 6.5 | 2.18 | 6.5 | 1.96 | 6.4 | 1.71 | 6.3 | 1.55 | 6.2 | 1.36 | - | - |
| | -10 | 6.8 | 3.11 | 6.8 | 2.60 | 6.8 | 2.34 | 6.8 | 2.08 | 6.8 | 1.84 | 6.8 | 1.58 | - | - |
| | -7 | 5.3 | 3.52 | 4.3 | 2.72 | 3.8 | 2.40 | 4.0 | 2.09 | 3.4 | 1.84 | 3.4 | 1.56 | - | - |
| | 2 | 8.2 | 4.34 | 5.8 | 3.70 | 5.0 | 3.24 | 5.4 | 2.78 | 4.5 | 2.48 | 4.7 | 2.15 | - | - |
| | 7 | 9.2 | 5.14 | 5.4 | 4.48 | 5.1 | 3.91 | 4.7 | 3.33 | 4.0 | 2.97 | 3.6 | 2.59 | - | - |
| | 12 | 10.7 | 5.80 | 4.4 | 4.95 | 4.1 | 4.20 | 3.7 | 3.46 | 3.2 | 3.12 | 2.8 | 2.76 | - | - |
| | 15 | 11.4 | 6.20 | 4.9 | 5.43 | 4.4 | 4.57 | 4.1 | 3.72 | 3.4 | 3.40 | 3.1 | 3.04 | - | - |
| 20 | 12.5 | 6.82 | 9.7 | 6.04 | 9.1 | 5.32 | 8.5 | 4.60 | 7.6 | 4.09 | 6.7 | 3.54 | - | - | |

■ PUHZ-SW120V/YHA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | 8.0 | 1.74 | 7.9 | 1.60 | 7.8 | 1.46 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 9.6 | 2.10 | 9.5 | 1.88 | 9.4 | 1.66 | 9.3 | 1.50 | 9.2 | 1.32 | - | - |
| | -10 | 11.2 | 2.92 | 11.1 | 2.43 | 11.1 | 2.19 | 11.1 | 1.94 | 10.8 | 1.73 | 10.6 | 1.51 | - | - |
| | -7 | 12.6 | 3.21 | 12.4 | 2.65 | 12.3 | 2.38 | 12.2 | 2.10 | 11.9 | 1.89 | 11.5 | 1.66 | - | - |
| | 2 | 13.8 | 3.50 | 13.4 | 3.07 | 13.2 | 2.75 | 13.0 | 2.44 | 12.5 | 2.16 | 12.0 | 1.86 | 11.2 | 1.54 |
| | 7 | 18.0 | 4.40 | 17.3 | 4.03 | 16.9 | 3.60 | 16.6 | 3.18 | 15.9 | 2.86 | 15.2 | 2.52 | 14.5 | 2.13 |
| | 12 | 20.8 | 5.07 | 19.8 | 4.58 | 19.4 | 4.09 | 18.9 | 3.61 | 18.2 | 3.25 | 17.4 | 2.87 | 16.7 | 2.44 |
| | 15 | 22.0 | 5.34 | 21.0 | 4.83 | 20.5 | 4.32 | 20.0 | 3.80 | 19.2 | 3.43 | 18.4 | 3.02 | 17.7 | 2.58 |
| 20 | 23.2 | 5.64 | 22.2 | 5.11 | 21.7 | 4.58 | 21.2 | 4.04 | 20.5 | 3.66 | 19.7 | 3.25 | 19.0 | 2.80 | |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | 8.0 | 1.74 | 7.9 | 1.60 | 7.8 | 1.46 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 9.6 | 2.10 | 9.5 | 1.88 | 9.4 | 1.66 | 9.3 | 1.50 | 9.2 | 1.32 | - | - |
| | -10 | 11.2 | 2.92 | 11.1 | 2.43 | 11.1 | 2.19 | 11.1 | 1.94 | 10.8 | 1.73 | 10.6 | 1.51 | - | - |
| | -7 | 11.2 | 3.38 | 11.2 | 2.85 | 11.2 | 2.49 | 11.2 | 2.14 | 11.2 | 1.92 | 11.2 | 1.68 | - | - |
| | 2 | 12.0 | 3.76 | 12.0 | 3.24 | 12.0 | 2.88 | 12.0 | 2.52 | 12.0 | 2.20 | 12.0 | 1.86 | 11.2 | 1.54 |
| | 7 | 16.0 | 4.58 | 16.0 | 4.10 | 16.0 | 3.67 | 16.0 | 3.23 | 15.9 | 2.86 | 15.2 | 2.52 | 14.5 | 2.13 |
| | 12 | 18.4 | 5.38 | 18.4 | 4.74 | 18.4 | 4.19 | 18.4 | 3.64 | 18.2 | 3.25 | 17.4 | 2.87 | 16.7 | 2.44 |
| | 15 | 19.4 | 5.66 | 19.4 | 5.01 | 19.4 | 4.43 | 19.4 | 3.84 | 19.2 | 3.43 | 18.4 | 3.02 | 17.7 | 2.58 |
| 20 | 20.6 | 5.95 | 20.6 | 5.31 | 20.6 | 4.71 | 20.6 | 4.10 | 20.5 | 3.66 | 19.7 | 3.25 | 19.0 | 2.80 | |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | 6.4 | 1.78 | 6.3 | 1.65 | 6.2 | 1.51 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 7.6 | 2.17 | 7.6 | 1.94 | 7.5 | 1.71 | 7.5 | 1.55 | 7.4 | 1.37 | - | - |
| | -10 | 9.0 | 3.23 | 8.9 | 2.56 | 8.9 | 2.30 | 8.9 | 2.04 | 8.7 | 1.84 | 8.5 | 1.61 | - | - |
| | -7 | 9.0 | 3.54 | 9.0 | 2.87 | 9.0 | 2.54 | 9.0 | 2.20 | 9.0 | 1.96 | 9.0 | 1.70 | - | - |
| | 2 | 9.6 | 4.17 | 9.6 | 3.57 | 9.6 | 3.16 | 9.6 | 2.75 | 9.6 | 2.37 | 9.6 | 1.95 | 8.9 | 1.70 |
| | 7 | 12.8 | 5.03 | 12.8 | 4.43 | 12.8 | 3.91 | 12.8 | 3.40 | 12.7 | 3.02 | 12.2 | 2.61 | 11.6 | 2.17 |
| | 12 | 14.7 | 5.83 | 14.7 | 5.11 | 14.7 | 4.50 | 14.7 | 3.89 | 14.5 | 3.47 | 14.0 | 3.02 | 13.3 | 2.53 |
| | 15 | 15.6 | 6.18 | 15.6 | 5.42 | 15.6 | 4.78 | 15.6 | 4.14 | 15.4 | 3.70 | 14.7 | 3.23 | 14.1 | 2.71 |
| 20 | 16.5 | 6.62 | 16.5 | 5.89 | 16.5 | 5.21 | 16.5 | 4.52 | 16.4 | 4.04 | 15.8 | 3.53 | 15.2 | 2.96 | |
| Min | -20 | - | - | 6.4 | 1.78 | 6.3 | 1.65 | 6.2 | 1.51 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 7.6 | 2.17 | 7.6 | 1.94 | 7.5 | 1.71 | 7.5 | 1.55 | 7.4 | 1.37 | - | - |
| | -10 | 9.0 | 3.23 | 8.9 | 2.56 | 8.9 | 2.30 | 8.9 | 2.04 | 8.7 | 1.84 | 8.5 | 1.61 | - | - |
| | -7 | 5.9 | 3.49 | 4.2 | 2.68 | 4.1 | 2.36 | 3.9 | 2.04 | 3.7 | 1.77 | 3.4 | 1.49 | - | - |
| | 2 | 9.0 | 4.33 | 5.9 | 3.68 | 5.7 | 3.24 | 5.5 | 2.80 | 5.1 | 2.43 | 4.8 | 2.03 | - | - |
| | 7 | 10.8 | 5.24 | 5.8 | 4.39 | 5.4 | 3.77 | 5.0 | 3.14 | 4.4 | 2.59 | 3.9 | 2.00 | - | - |
| | 12 | 13.2 | 5.93 | 5.7 | 5.45 | 5.2 | 4.51 | 4.8 | 3.58 | 4.2 | 2.94 | 3.6 | 2.27 | - | - |
| | 15 | 14.1 | 6.42 | 6.2 | 6.02 | 5.7 | 4.98 | 5.2 | 3.94 | 4.6 | 3.25 | 3.9 | 2.52 | - | - |
| 20 | 15.5 | 6.62 | 12.3 | 6.26 | 11.7 | 5.35 | 11.2 | 4.43 | 10.8 | 3.94 | 10.5 | 3.39 | - | - | |

Outdoor unit

■ PUAZ-SW160YKA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | 11.2 | 2.25 | 10.2 | 1.99 | 9.4 | 1.75 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 11.6 | 2.37 | 10.9 | 2.14 | 10.3 | 1.90 | 9.9 | 1.67 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 14.2 | 3.00 | 12.6 | 2.61 | 12.0 | 2.36 | 11.6 | 2.11 | 11.2 | 1.87 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 14.7 | 3.22 | 13.4 | 2.80 | 13.0 | 2.54 | 12.5 | 2.27 | 12.2 | 2.01 | 11.8 | 1.76 | - | - |
| | 2 | 20.8 | 3.50 | 19.9 | 2.94 | 19.4 | 2.63 | 18.9 | 2.34 | 18.3 | 2.06 | 17.7 | 1.81 | 17.1 | 1.57 |
| | 7 | 28.7 | 4.58 | 27.7 | 3.78 | 27.1 | 3.37 | 26.5 | 2.99 | 25.8 | 2.64 | 25.3 | 2.35 | 24.4 | 2.06 |
| | 12 | 33.5 | 5.42 | 32.4 | 4.37 | 31.7 | 3.89 | 31.0 | 3.44 | 30.1 | 3.03 | 29.2 | 2.67 | 28.2 | 2.34 |
| | 15 | 36.6 | 5.92 | 35.3 | 4.74 | 34.6 | 4.20 | 33.7 | 3.71 | 32.8 | 3.27 | 31.8 | 2.88 | 30.7 | 2.53 |
| 20 | 42.4 | 6.80 | 40.8 | 5.37 | 39.9 | 4.76 | 38.9 | 4.20 | 37.8 | 3.71 | 36.6 | 3.27 | 35.4 | 2.88 | |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | 11.2 | 2.25 | 10.2 | 1.99 | 9.4 | 1.75 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 11.6 | 2.37 | 10.9 | 2.14 | 10.3 | 1.90 | 9.9 | 1.67 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 14.2 | 3.00 | 12.6 | 2.61 | 12.0 | 2.36 | 11.6 | 2.11 | 11.2 | 1.87 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 14.7 | 3.22 | 13.4 | 2.80 | 13.0 | 2.54 | 12.5 | 2.27 | 12.2 | 2.01 | 11.8 | 1.76 | - | - |
| | 2 | 16.0 | 3.98 | 16.0 | 3.11 | 16.0 | 2.85 | 16.0 | 2.36 | 16.0 | 2.17 | 16.0 | 1.87 | 16.0 | 1.61 |
| | 7 | 22.0 | 5.32 | 22.0 | 4.20 | 22.0 | 3.78 | 22.0 | 3.20 | 22.0 | 2.86 | 22.0 | 2.47 | 22.0 | 2.13 |
| | 12 | 26.0 | 6.36 | 26.0 | 4.94 | 26.0 | 4.31 | 26.0 | 3.75 | 26.0 | 3.25 | 26.0 | 2.81 | 26.0 | 2.42 |
| | 15 | 28.4 | 7.00 | 28.4 | 5.36 | 28.4 | 4.67 | 28.4 | 4.05 | 28.4 | 3.51 | 28.4 | 3.03 | 28.4 | 2.62 |
| 20 | 33.0 | 8.12 | 33.0 | 6.13 | 33.0 | 5.31 | 33.0 | 4.60 | 33.0 | 3.97 | 33.0 | 3.44 | 33.0 | 2.97 | |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | 10.0 | 2.26 | 9.0 | 2.01 | 8.4 | 1.76 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 10.4 | 2.41 | 9.7 | 2.17 | 9.2 | 1.92 | 8.8 | 1.69 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 12.2 | 3.09 | 11.2 | 2.66 | 10.7 | 2.41 | 10.3 | 2.15 | 10.0 | 1.90 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 12.8 | 3.33 | 11.9 | 2.87 | 11.5 | 2.59 | 11.2 | 2.31 | 10.8 | 2.04 | 10.5 | 1.79 | - | - |
| | 2 | 12.8 | 4.23 | 12.8 | 3.42 | 12.8 | 3.02 | 12.8 | 2.65 | 12.8 | 2.30 | 12.8 | 1.98 | 12.8 | 1.70 |
| | 7 | 17.6 | 5.73 | 17.6 | 4.57 | 17.6 | 4.01 | 17.6 | 3.50 | 17.6 | 3.04 | 17.6 | 2.63 | 17.6 | 2.26 |
| | 12 | 20.8 | 6.86 | 20.8 | 5.30 | 20.8 | 4.62 | 20.8 | 4.02 | 20.8 | 3.48 | 20.8 | 3.00 | 20.8 | 2.59 |
| | 15 | 22.7 | 7.56 | 22.7 | 5.79 | 22.7 | 5.03 | 22.7 | 4.37 | 22.7 | 3.77 | 22.7 | 3.26 | 22.7 | 2.81 |
| 20 | 26.4 | 8.80 | 26.4 | 6.65 | 26.4 | 5.76 | 26.4 | 4.98 | 26.4 | 4.31 | 26.4 | 3.72 | 26.4 | 3.21 | |
| Min | -20 | - | - | 9.5 | 2.26 | 8.6 | 2.01 | 8.0 | 1.77 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 9.9 | 2.42 | 9.3 | 2.17 | 8.8 | 1.93 | 8.5 | 1.70 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 12.1 | 3.09 | 10.9 | 2.68 | 10.4 | 2.42 | 10.0 | 2.16 | 9.6 | 1.90 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 12.6 | 3.34 | 11.6 | 2.88 | 11.2 | 2.61 | 10.8 | 2.32 | 10.5 | 2.05 | 10.1 | 1.80 | - | - |
| | 2 | 11.2 | 4.27 | 10.6 | 3.46 | 10.2 | 3.07 | 9.9 | 2.70 | 9.5 | 2.37 | 9.0 | 2.07 | 8.6 | 1.80 |
| | 7 | 6.1 | 4.80 | 5.8 | 3.91 | 5.7 | 3.50 | 5.5 | 3.13 | 5.4 | 2.78 | 5.2 | 2.46 | 5.0 | 2.18 |
| | 12 | 7.2 | 5.67 | 6.8 | 4.53 | 6.6 | 4.02 | 6.4 | 3.57 | 6.2 | 3.16 | 5.9 | 2.80 | 5.7 | 2.48 |
| | 15 | 7.9 | 6.25 | 7.4 | 4.94 | 7.2 | 4.38 | 6.9 | 3.87 | 6.7 | 3.42 | 6.5 | 3.02 | 6.2 | 2.67 |
| 20 | 9.3 | 7.29 | 8.6 | 5.69 | 8.3 | 5.01 | 8.0 | 4.42 | 7.7 | 3.89 | 7.4 | 3.43 | 7.1 | 3.04 | |

■ PUAZ-SW200YKA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | 13.1 | 2.19 | 11.8 | 1.94 | 10.9 | 1.70 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 13.5 | 2.30 | 12.6 | 2.07 | 11.9 | 1.84 | 11.5 | 1.62 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 16.4 | 2.88 | 14.5 | 2.50 | 13.8 | 2.27 | 13.3 | 2.03 | 12.9 | 1.80 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 16.8 | 3.06 | 15.3 | 2.67 | 14.8 | 2.42 | 14.3 | 2.17 | 14.0 | 1.92 | 13.6 | 1.69 | - | - |
| | 2 | 22.3 | 3.16 | 21.5 | 2.70 | 21.1 | 2.44 | 20.8 | 2.19 | 20.4 | 1.95 | 20.1 | 1.73 | 19.6 | 1.53 |
| | 7 | 30.9 | 4.40 | 30.1 | 3.66 | 29.6 | 3.29 | 29.1 | 2.93 | 28.6 | 2.61 | 28.0 | 2.31 | 27.6 | 2.07 |
| | 12 | 35.8 | 5.16 | 34.9 | 4.20 | 34.4 | 3.76 | 33.8 | 3.34 | 33.1 | 2.97 | 32.3 | 2.63 | 31.5 | 2.33 |
| | 15 | 39.0 | 5.62 | 38.0 | 4.53 | 37.4 | 4.04 | 36.7 | 3.59 | 35.9 | 3.19 | 35.1 | 2.83 | 34.1 | 2.51 |
| 20 | 44.9 | 6.43 | 43.6 | 5.12 | 42.9 | 4.56 | 42.0 | 4.04 | 41.1 | 3.59 | 40.1 | 3.19 | 39.0 | 2.83 | |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | 13.1 | 2.19 | 11.8 | 1.94 | 10.9 | 1.70 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 13.5 | 2.30 | 12.6 | 2.07 | 11.9 | 1.84 | 11.5 | 1.62 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 15.4 | 2.92 | 14.5 | 2.50 | 13.8 | 2.27 | 13.3 | 2.03 | 12.9 | 1.80 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 16.3 | 3.10 | 15.3 | 2.67 | 14.8 | 2.42 | 14.3 | 2.17 | 14.0 | 1.92 | 13.6 | 1.69 | - | - |
| | 2 | 20.0 | 3.39 | 20.0 | 2.80 | 20.0 | 2.51 | 20.0 | 2.20 | 20.0 | 1.96 | 20.0 | 1.73 | 19.6 | 1.53 |
| | 7 | 25.0 | 5.02 | 25.0 | 4.00 | 25.0 | 3.57 | 25.0 | 3.10 | 25.0 | 2.80 | 25.0 | 2.45 | 24.9 | 2.14 |
| | 12 | 29.2 | 5.95 | 29.2 | 4.67 | 29.2 | 4.11 | 29.2 | 3.60 | 29.2 | 3.15 | 29.2 | 2.75 | 29.2 | 2.40 |
| | 15 | 31.8 | 6.52 | 31.8 | 5.06 | 31.9 | 4.44 | 31.8 | 3.88 | 31.9 | 3.39 | 31.8 | 2.96 | 31.9 | 2.58 |
| 20 | 36.8 | 7.53 | 36.8 | 5.75 | 36.8 | 5.02 | 36.8 | 4.37 | 36.8 | 3.81 | 36.8 | 3.33 | 36.8 | 2.91 | |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | 10.5 | 2.23 | 9.4 | 1.98 | 8.8 | 1.74 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 10.8 | 2.37 | 10.1 | 2.13 | 9.6 | 1.89 | 9.2 | 1.67 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 12.3 | 3.06 | 11.6 | 2.63 | 11.1 | 2.37 | 10.7 | 2.11 | 10.4 | 1.86 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 13.0 | 3.30 | 12.3 | 2.83 | 11.8 | 2.55 | 11.5 | 2.27 | 11.2 | 2.01 | 10.9 | 1.76 | - | - |
| | 2 | 16.0 | 3.80 | 16.0 | 3.10 | 16.0 | 2.70 | 16.0 | 2.40 | 16.0 | 2.10 | 16.0 | 1.80 | 16.0 | 1.60 |
| | 7 | 20.0 | 5.50 | 20.0 | 4.40 | 20.0 | 3.90 | 20.0 | 3.40 | 20.0 | 3.00 | 20.0 | 2.60 | 20.0 | 2.20 |
| | 12 | 23.4 | 6.56 | 23.4 | 5.11 | 23.4 | 4.48 | 23.4 | 3.91 | 23.4 | 3.41 | 23.4 | 2.97 | 23.4 | 2.58 |
| | 15 | 25.5 | 7.22 | 25.5 | 5.56 | 25.5 | 4.85 | 25.5 | 4.23 | 25.5 | 3.68 | 25.5 | 3.20 | 25.5 | 2.79 |
| 20 | 29.4 | 8.38 | 29.4 | 6.36 | 29.4 | 5.53 | 29.4 | 4.80 | 29.4 | 4.17 | 29.4 | 3.63 | 29.4 | 3.16 | |
| Min | -20 | - | - | 9.4 | 2.24 | 8.5 | 1.98 | 8.0 | 1.74 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 9.9 | 2.39 | 9.3 | 2.15 | 8.8 | 1.90 | 8.4 | 1.67 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 12.0 | 3.08 | 10.8 | 2.65 | 10.3 | 2.39 | 9.9 | 2.13 | 9.6 | 1.88 | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 12.6 | 3.32 | 11.6 | 2.86 | 11.2 | 2.58 | 10.8 | 2.30 | 10.4 | 2.02 | 10.1 | 1.77 | - | - |
| | 2 | 11.1 | 4.22 | 10.5 | 3.41 | 10.2 | 3.03 | 9.8 | 2.66 | 9.4 | 2.33 | 9.0 | 2.03 | 8.5 | 1.77 |
| | 7 | 6.1 | 4.76 | 5.8 | 3.87 | 5.7 | 3.45 | 5.5 | 3.08 | 5.3 | 2.74 | 5.2 | 2.43 | 5.0 | 2.16 |
| | 12 | 7.1 | 5.61 | 6.8 | 4.47 | 6.5 | 3.97 | 6.3 | 3.53 | 6.1 | 3.12 | 5.9 | 2.76 | 5.7 | 2.45 |
| | 15 | 7.9 | 6.18 | 7.4 | 4.88 | 7.2 | 4.32 | 6.9 | 3.82 | 6.7 | 3.38 | 6.4 | 2.99 | 6.2 | 2.64 |
| 20 | 9.3 | 7.20 | 8.6 | 5.62 | 8.3 | 4.95 | 8.0 | 4.36 | 7.7 | 3.84 | 7.4 | 3.39 | 7.1 | 3.00 | |

■ PUHZ-SW75V/YAA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | 6.0 | 1.85 | 5.8 | 1.60 | 5.6 | 1.39 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 7.3 | 2.30 | 7.1 | 1.99 | 6.8 | 1.73 | 6.6 | 1.49 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 8.8 | 3.58 | 8.4 | 2.98 | 8.1 | 2.58 | 7.8 | 2.24 | 7.5 | 1.93 | 7.3 | 1.67 | - | - |
| | -7 | 8.8 | 3.77 | 8.4 | 3.14 | 8.1 | 2.73 | 7.8 | 2.36 | 7.5 | 2.04 | 7.3 | 1.77 | - | - |
| | 2 | 9.2 | 3.78 | 8.7 | 3.15 | 8.4 | 2.73 | 8.1 | 2.36 | 7.8 | 2.04 | 7.5 | 2.04 | 7.2 | 1.76 |
| | 7 | 10.1 | 4.92 | 9.5 | 4.10 | 9.2 | 3.56 | 8.9 | 3.08 | 8.6 | 2.66 | 8.3 | 2.60 | 7.9 | 1.99 |
| | 12 | 11.8 | 5.52 | 11.2 | 4.60 | 10.8 | 3.99 | 10.5 | 3.45 | 10.1 | 2.99 | 9.7 | 2.58 | 9.3 | 2.23 |
| | 15 | 12.9 | 5.74 | 12.2 | 4.78 | 11.8 | 4.14 | 11.4 | 3.59 | 11.0 | 3.10 | 10.6 | 2.68 | 10.1 | 2.32 |
| 20 | 14.8 | 6.73 | 14.0 | 5.61 | 13.6 | 4.86 | 13.1 | 4.21 | 12.6 | 3.64 | 12.1 | 3.15 | 11.6 | 2.73 | |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | 4.8 | 2.45 | 4.8 | 2.13 | 4.8 | 1.89 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 5.2 | 2.88 | 5.2 | 2.50 | 5.2 | 2.22 | 5.2 | 1.93 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 5.8 | 3.62 | 5.8 | 3.02 | 5.8 | 2.62 | 5.8 | 2.32 | 5.8 | 2.02 | 5.8 | 1.75 | - | - |
| | -7 | 6.3 | 3.79 | 6.3 | 3.16 | 6.3 | 2.75 | 6.3 | 2.43 | 6.3 | 2.12 | 6.3 | 1.83 | - | - |
| | 2 | 7.5 | 4.08 | 7.5 | 3.40 | 7.5 | 3.06 | 7.5 | 2.68 | 7.5 | 2.38 | 7.5 | 2.04 | 7.2 | 1.76 |
| | 7 | 8.0 | 5.28 | 8.0 | 4.40 | 8.0 | 3.83 | 8.0 | 3.40 | 8.0 | 3.08 | 8.0 | 2.64 | 7.9 | 1.99 |
| | 12 | 8.0 | 6.30 | 8.0 | 5.25 | 8.0 | 4.57 | 8.0 | 4.04 | 8.0 | 3.68 | 8.0 | 3.15 | 8.0 | 2.89 |
| | 15 | 8.0 | 6.76 | 8.0 | 5.63 | 8.0 | 4.90 | 8.0 | 4.33 | 8.0 | 3.94 | 8.0 | 3.38 | 8.0 | 3.10 |
| 20 | 8.0 | 8.32 | 8.0 | 6.93 | 8.0 | 6.03 | 8.0 | 5.34 | 8.0 | 4.85 | 8.0 | 4.16 | 8.0 | 3.81 | |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | 3.8 | 1.85 | 3.8 | 1.61 | 3.8 | 1.42 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 4.1 | 2.92 | 4.1 | 2.54 | 4.1 | 2.25 | 4.1 | 1.96 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 4.6 | 3.72 | 4.6 | 3.10 | 4.6 | 2.70 | 4.6 | 2.39 | 4.6 | 2.08 | 4.6 | 1.80 | - | - |
| | -7 | 5.0 | 3.93 | 5.0 | 3.28 | 5.0 | 2.85 | 5.0 | 2.52 | 5.0 | 2.19 | 5.0 | 1.90 | - | - |
| | 2 | 6.0 | 4.23 | 6.0 | 3.53 | 6.0 | 3.18 | 6.0 | 2.72 | 6.0 | 2.47 | 6.0 | 2.12 | 6.0 | 1.94 |
| | 7 | 6.4 | 5.74 | 6.4 | 4.78 | 6.4 | 4.16 | 6.4 | 3.68 | 6.4 | 3.35 | 6.4 | 2.87 | 6.3 | 2.63 |
| | 12 | 6.4 | 6.63 | 6.4 | 5.53 | 6.4 | 4.81 | 6.4 | 4.26 | 6.4 | 3.87 | 6.4 | 3.32 | 6.4 | 3.04 |
| | 15 | 6.4 | 7.06 | 6.4 | 5.88 | 6.4 | 5.12 | 6.4 | 4.53 | 6.4 | 4.12 | 6.4 | 3.53 | 6.4 | 3.24 |
| 20 | 6.4 | 8.59 | 6.4 | 7.16 | 6.4 | 6.23 | 6.4 | 5.51 | 6.4 | 5.01 | 6.4 | 4.30 | 6.4 | 3.94 | |
| Min | -20 | - | - | 3.2 | 2.55 | 3.1 | 2.21 | 3.0 | 1.91 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 3.8 | 3.03 | 3.7 | 2.63 | 3.6 | 2.28 | 3.4 | 1.97 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 4.6 | 3.89 | 4.3 | 3.24 | 4.2 | 2.81 | 4.1 | 2.43 | 3.9 | 2.11 | 3.8 | 1.82 | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.9 | 4.16 | 3.7 | 3.47 | 3.6 | 3.00 | 3.5 | 2.60 | 3.3 | 2.25 | 3.2 | 1.95 | - | - |
| | 2 | 3.6 | 4.61 | 3.4 | 3.84 | 3.3 | 3.33 | 3.1 | 2.88 | 3.0 | 2.50 | 2.9 | 2.16 | 2.8 | 1.87 |
| | 7 | 3.1 | 5.72 | 2.9 | 4.76 | 2.8 | 4.13 | 2.7 | 3.57 | 2.6 | 3.09 | 2.5 | 2.68 | 2.4 | 2.31 |
| | 12 | 2.9 | 6.99 | 2.8 | 5.83 | 2.7 | 5.05 | 2.6 | 4.37 | 2.5 | 3.78 | 2.4 | 3.27 | 2.3 | 2.83 |
| | 15 | 3.2 | 7.02 | 3.0 | 5.85 | 2.9 | 5.07 | 2.8 | 4.39 | 2.7 | 3.80 | 2.6 | 3.28 | 2.5 | 2.84 |
| 20 | 3.6 | 8.52 | 3.4 | 7.10 | 3.3 | 6.16 | 3.2 | 5.33 | 3.1 | 4.61 | 3.0 | 3.99 | 2.9 | 3.45 | |

■ PUHZ-SW100V/YAA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | 7.8 | 1.90 | 7.7 | 1.69 | 7.5 | 1.49 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 8.8 | 2.13 | 8.6 | 1.89 | 8.4 | 1.68 | 8.2 | 1.48 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 10.5 | 3.00 | 10.1 | 2.43 | 9.9 | 2.16 | 9.7 | 1.91 | 9.4 | 1.69 | 9.2 | 1.49 | - | - |
| | -7 | 10.4 | 3.49 | 10.0 | 2.85 | 9.8 | 2.55 | 9.6 | 2.27 | 9.5 | 2.02 | 9.3 | 1.76 | - | - |
| | 2 | 11.1 | 3.64 | 10.7 | 2.97 | 10.5 | 2.66 | 10.3 | 2.37 | 10.2 | 2.11 | 10.0 | 2.13 | 9.6 | 1.84 |
| | 7 | 13.9 | 4.88 | 13.1 | 4.07 | 12.7 | 3.52 | 12.3 | 3.05 | 11.8 | 2.64 | 11.4 | 2.68 | 10.9 | 1.98 |
| | 12 | 16.1 | 5.50 | 15.2 | 4.58 | 14.7 | 3.97 | 14.2 | 3.44 | 13.7 | 2.98 | 13.2 | 2.57 | 12.6 | 2.23 |
| | 15 | 17.4 | 5.86 | 16.4 | 4.88 | 15.9 | 4.23 | 15.4 | 3.66 | 14.8 | 3.17 | 14.3 | 2.74 | 13.7 | 2.37 |
| 20 | 19.9 | 6.46 | 18.8 | 5.39 | 18.2 | 4.67 | 17.6 | 4.04 | 17.0 | 3.50 | 16.3 | 3.03 | 15.6 | 2.62 | |
| Nominal | -20 | - | - | 6.0 | 2.20 | 6.0 | 1.92 | 6.0 | 1.67 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 6.8 | 2.52 | 6.8 | 2.19 | 6.8 | 1.89 | 6.8 | 1.63 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 8.4 | 3.67 | 8.4 | 3.13 | 8.4 | 2.70 | 8.4 | 2.33 | 8.4 | 2.00 | 8.4 | 1.71 | - | - |
| | -7 | 8.9 | 3.83 | 8.9 | 3.20 | 8.9 | 2.77 | 8.9 | 2.40 | 8.9 | 2.07 | 8.9 | 1.79 | - | - |
| | 2 | 10.0 | 3.98 | 10.0 | 3.32 | 10.0 | 2.88 | 10.0 | 2.66 | 10.0 | 2.36 | 10.0 | 2.13 | 9.6 | 1.84 |
| | 7 | 11.2 | 5.35 | 11.2 | 4.46 | 11.2 | 3.87 | 11.2 | 3.39 | 11.2 | 3.01 | 11.2 | 2.71 | 10.9 | 1.98 |
| | 12 | 11.2 | 6.56 | 11.2 | 5.46 | 11.2 | 4.74 | 11.2 | 4.15 | 11.2 | 3.68 | 11.2 | 3.32 | 11.2 | 2.84 |
| | 15 | 11.2 | 7.26 | 11.2 | 6.05 | 11.2 | 5.24 | 11.2 | 4.60 | 11.2 | 4.08 | 11.2 | 3.67 | 11.2 | 3.14 |
| 20 | 11.2 | 8.47 | 11.2 | 7.06 | 11.2 | 6.12 | 11.2 | 5.37 | 11.2 | 4.76 | 11.2 | 4.29 | 11.2 | 3.67 | |
| Mid | -20 | - | - | 5.0 | 2.37 | 4.8 | 2.06 | 4.7 | 1.78 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 5.7 | 2.68 | 5.5 | 2.32 | 5.3 | 2.01 | 5.1 | 1.74 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 6.7 | 3.88 | 6.7 | 3.31 | 6.7 | 2.86 | 6.7 | 2.46 | 6.7 | 2.11 | 6.7 | 1.81 | - | - |
| | -7 | 7.1 | 4.06 | 7.1 | 3.38 | 7.1 | 2.93 | 7.1 | 2.54 | 7.1 | 2.19 | 7.1 | 1.90 | - | - |
| | 2 | 8.0 | 4.22 | 8.0 | 3.51 | 8.0 | 3.05 | 8.0 | 2.82 | 8.0 | 2.50 | 8.0 | 2.25 | 7.7 | 1.95 |
| | 7 | 9.0 | 5.66 | 9.0 | 4.72 | 9.0 | 4.09 | 9.0 | 3.59 | 9.0 | 3.18 | 9.0 | 2.86 | 8.7 | 2.09 |
| | 12 | 9.0 | 6.94 | 9.0 | 5.16 | 9.0 | 4.48 | 9.0 | 3.87 | 9.0 | 3.35 | 9.0 | 2.90 | 9.0 | 2.51 |
| | 15 | 9.0 | 7.68 | 9.0 | 5.71 | 9.0 | 4.95 | 9.0 | 4.29 | 9.0 | 3.71 | 9.0 | 3.21 | 9.0 | 2.77 |
| 20 | 9.0 | 8.97 | 9.0 | 6.67 | 9.0 | 5.78 | 9.0 | 5.01 | 9.0 | 4.33 | 9.0 | 3.75 | 9.0 | 3.24 | |
| Min | -20 | - | - | 5.0 | 2.37 | 4.8 | 2.06 | 4.7 | 1.78 | 4.5 | 1.54 | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 5.7 | 2.68 | 5.5 | 2.32 | 5.3 | 2.01 | 5.1 | 1.74 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 3.7 | 3.42 | 3.5 | 2.85 | 3.4 | 2.47 | 3.2 | 2.14 | 3.1 | 1.85 | 3.0 | 1.60 | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.8 | 3.53 | 3.6 | 2.94 | 3.5 | 2.55 | 3.4 | 2.21 | 3.2 | 1.91 | 3.1 | 1.65 | - | - |
| | 2 | 3.9 | 4.56 | 3.7 | 3.80 | 3.6 | 3.29 | 3.5 | 2.85 | 3.3 | 2.47 | 3.2 | 2.13 | 3.2 | 2.13 |
| | 7 | 3.6 | 5.38 | 3.4 | 4.48 | 3.3 | 3.89 | 3.2 | 3.36 | 3.1 | 2.91 | 3.0 | 2.52 | 3.0 | 2.52 |
| | 12 | 4.3 | 6.38 | 4.1 | 5.32 | 4.0 | 4.61 | 3.8 | 3.99 | 3.7 | 3.45 | 3.6 | 2.99 | 3.6 | 2.99 |
| | 15 | 4.7 | 6.92 | 4.5 | 5.77 | 4.3 | 5.00 | 4.2 | 4.33 | 4.0 | 3.74 | 3.9 | 3.24 | 3.9 | 3.24 |
| 20 | 5.4 | 8.00 | 5.1 | 6.67 | 5.0 | 5.78 | 4.8 | 5.00 | 4.6 | 4.33 | 4.4 | 3.74 | 4.4 | 3.74 | |

5 Performance data

Outdoor unit

■ PUHZ-FRP71VHA2

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | 5.0 | 2.00 | 4.9 | 1.70 | 4.8 | 1.55 | 4.7 | 1.40 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | 6.0 | 2.50 | 5.8 | 2.00 | 5.6 | 1.95 | 5.4 | 1.90 | 5.4 | 1.80 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 6.7 | 2.70 | 6.5 | 2.40 | 6.3 | 2.25 | 6.1 | 2.10 | 6.1 | 1.85 | 6.1 | 1.60 | - | - |
| | -7 | 7.4 | 3.30 | 7.4 | 2.70 | 7.0 | 2.50 | 6.6 | 2.30 | 6.6 | 2.10 | 6.6 | 1.90 | - | - |
| | 2 | 7.8 | 4.10 | 7.8 | 2.80 | 7.9 | 2.65 | 7.9 | 2.50 | 7.9 | 2.35 | 7.9 | 2.20 | 7.4 | 1.65 |
| | 7 | 10.0 | 4.20 | 10.2 | 3.70 | 10.2 | 3.35 | 10.2 | 3.00 | 10.1 | 2.75 | 10.0 | 2.50 | 9.5 | 2.26 |
| | 12 | 12.0 | 4.50 | 12.3 | 3.95 | 12.0 | 3.58 | 11.6 | 3.20 | 11.1 | 2.95 | 10.5 | 2.70 | 10.0 | 2.38 |
| | 15 | 13.0 | 4.80 | 13.1 | 4.10 | 12.7 | 3.70 | 12.3 | 3.30 | 11.7 | 3.05 | 11.0 | 2.80 | 10.5 | 2.50 |
| 20 | 15.5 | 5.20 | 14.7 | 4.40 | 14.3 | 3.95 | 13.8 | 3.50 | 12.7 | 3.25 | 11.5 | 3.00 | 11.0 | 2.56 | |
| Nominal | -20 | 4.0 | 2.03 | 4.0 | 1.73 | 4.0 | 1.58 | 4.0 | 1.43 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | 5.0 | 2.53 | 5.0 | 2.02 | 5.0 | 1.97 | 5.0 | 1.91 | 5.0 | 1.80 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 6.0 | 2.72 | 6.0 | 2.41 | 6.0 | 2.26 | 6.0 | 2.10 | 6.0 | 1.85 | 6.0 | 1.60 | - | - |
| | -7 | 7.0 | 3.33 | 7.0 | 2.80 | 6.5 | 2.56 | 6.0 | 2.32 | 6.0 | 2.11 | 6.0 | 1.91 | - | - |
| | 2 | 7.5 | 4.29 | 7.5 | 2.83 | 7.5 | 2.69 | 7.5 | 2.54 | 7.5 | 2.38 | 7.5 | 2.21 | 7.0 | 1.66 |
| | 7 | 8.0 | 5.16 | 8.0 | 4.05 | 8.0 | 3.65 | 8.0 | 3.22 | 8.0 | 2.89 | 8.0 | 2.54 | 7.5 | 2.27 |
| | 12 | 9.0 | 6.21 | 9.0 | 4.65 | 9.0 | 4.11 | 9.0 | 3.58 | 9.0 | 3.18 | 9.0 | 2.79 | 8.5 | 2.39 |
| | 15 | 9.7 | 6.79 | 9.7 | 4.94 | 9.7 | 4.35 | 9.7 | 3.75 | 9.7 | 3.33 | 9.7 | 2.90 | 9.2 | 2.51 |
| 20 | 10.2 | 8.61 | 10.2 | 5.80 | 10.2 | 5.03 | 10.2 | 4.26 | 10.2 | 3.71 | 10.2 | 3.16 | 9.7 | 2.57 | |
| Mid | -20 | 3.2 | 2.06 | 3.2 | 1.76 | 3.2 | 1.61 | 3.2 | 1.46 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | 4.0 | 2.55 | 4.0 | 2.05 | 4.0 | 2.00 | 4.0 | 1.95 | 4.0 | 1.83 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 4.8 | 2.75 | 4.8 | 2.45 | 4.8 | 2.29 | 4.8 | 2.14 | 4.8 | 1.88 | 4.8 | 1.63 | - | - |
| | -7 | 5.6 | 3.42 | 5.6 | 2.83 | 5.2 | 2.59 | 4.8 | 2.35 | 4.8 | 2.14 | 4.8 | 1.94 | - | - |
| | 2 | 6.0 | 5.21 | 6.0 | 3.18 | 6.0 | 2.95 | 6.0 | 2.71 | 6.0 | 2.48 | 6.0 | 2.24 | 5.5 | 1.70 |
| | 7 | 6.4 | 5.92 | 6.4 | 4.31 | 6.4 | 3.85 | 6.4 | 3.39 | 6.4 | 3.00 | 6.4 | 2.61 | 5.9 | 2.40 |
| | 12 | 7.2 | 7.23 | 7.2 | 5.03 | 7.2 | 4.43 | 7.2 | 3.84 | 7.2 | 3.37 | 7.2 | 2.90 | 6.7 | 2.55 |
| | 15 | 7.7 | 7.94 | 7.7 | 5.41 | 7.7 | 4.74 | 7.7 | 4.08 | 7.7 | 3.56 | 7.7 | 3.04 | 7.2 | 2.65 |
| 20 | 8.1 | 9.90 | 8.1 | 6.42 | 8.1 | 5.55 | 8.1 | 4.68 | 8.1 | 4.04 | 8.1 | 3.41 | 7.6 | 2.80 | |
| Min | -20 | 2.0 | 2.10 | 2.0 | 1.80 | 2.0 | 1.65 | 2.0 | 1.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | 2.3 | 2.60 | 2.3 | 2.10 | 2.3 | 2.05 | 2.3 | 2.00 | 2.1 | 1.90 | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 3.0 | 2.80 | 2.7 | 2.50 | 2.7 | 2.35 | 2.7 | 2.20 | 2.2 | 1.95 | 1.7 | 1.70 | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.5 | 3.55 | 3.2 | 3.00 | 3.1 | 2.70 | 3.0 | 2.40 | 2.5 | 2.20 | 2.0 | 2.00 | - | - |
| | 2 | 4.8 | 5.95 | 4.5 | 3.50 | 4.2 | 3.23 | 3.8 | 2.95 | 3.4 | 2.63 | 3.0 | 2.30 | 2.5 | 1.71 |
| | 7 | 5.5 | 6.35 | 5.2 | 4.50 | 4.8 | 4.05 | 4.3 | 3.60 | 3.9 | 3.15 | 3.5 | 2.70 | 3.0 | 2.41 |
| | 12 | 6.2 | 7.80 | 5.9 | 5.30 | 5.3 | 4.75 | 4.7 | 4.20 | 4.4 | 3.65 | 4.0 | 3.10 | 3.5 | 2.56 |
| | 15 | 6.6 | 8.60 | 6.3 | 5.75 | 5.7 | 5.15 | 5.0 | 4.55 | 4.7 | 3.93 | 4.3 | 3.30 | 3.8 | 2.66 |
| 20 | 7.5 | 10.30 | 7.2 | 6.70 | 6.4 | 5.95 | 5.6 | 5.20 | 5.3 | 4.50 | 4.9 | 3.80 | 4.4 | 2.81 | |

■ PUHZ-SHW80VHA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | (INJ) -28 | - | - | 5.1 | 1.96 | 5.1 | 1.75 | 5.1 | 1.55 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 6.0 | 2.07 | 6.0 | 1.85 | 6.0 | 1.64 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 7.5 | 2.25 | 7.5 | 2.01 | 7.5 | 1.78 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 10.1 | 2.39 | 9.9 | 2.11 | 9.7 | 1.83 | 9.4 | 1.61 | 9.2 | 1.39 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 11.4 | 3.12 | 10.9 | 2.67 | 10.6 | 2.36 | 10.3 | 2.05 | 10.1 | 1.82 | 9.9 | 1.56 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 12.0 | 3.25 | 11.4 | 2.84 | 11.0 | 2.51 | 10.7 | 2.19 | 10.5 | 1.94 | 10.2 | 1.68 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 12.9 | 3.49 | 12.1 | 3.22 | 11.7 | 2.94 | 11.4 | 2.67 | 11.1 | 2.37 | 10.8 | 2.05 | 10.4 | 1.71 |
| | 7 | 13.2 | 4.80 | 12.4 | 4.34 | 12.0 | 3.88 | 11.6 | 3.42 | 11.2 | 3.10 | 10.8 | 2.75 | 10.4 | 2.37 |
| | 12 | 15.1 | 5.45 | 14.3 | 4.93 | 13.7 | 4.37 | 13.1 | 3.80 | 12.7 | 3.45 | 12.3 | 3.06 | 11.9 | 2.72 |
| | 15 | 16.1 | 5.74 | 15.5 | 5.33 | 14.8 | 4.68 | 14.1 | 4.03 | 13.6 | 3.65 | 13.2 | 3.25 | 12.8 | 2.93 |
| 20 | 17.5 | 6.10 | 16.6 | 5.66 | 16.2 | 5.03 | 15.7 | 4.41 | 15.2 | 4.00 | 14.7 | 3.56 | 14.3 | 3.10 | |
| Nominal | (INJ) -28 | - | - | 5.1 | 1.96 | 5.1 | 1.75 | 5.1 | 1.55 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 6.0 | 2.07 | 6.0 | 1.85 | 6.0 | 1.64 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 7.5 | 2.25 | 7.5 | 2.01 | 7.5 | 1.78 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 8.0 | 2.52 | 8.0 | 2.20 | 8.0 | 1.88 | 8.0 | 1.66 | 8.0 | 1.42 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 8.0 | 3.40 | 8.0 | 2.90 | 8.0 | 2.56 | 8.0 | 2.21 | 8.0 | 1.98 | 8.0 | 1.73 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 8.0 | 3.63 | 8.0 | 3.13 | 8.0 | 2.77 | 8.0 | 2.41 | 8.0 | 2.17 | 8.0 | 1.91 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 8.1 | 4.36 | 8.0 | 3.55 | 8.0 | 3.20 | 8.0 | 2.85 | 8.0 | 2.52 | 8.0 | 2.16 | 8.0 | 1.78 |
| | 7 | 9.1 | 5.21 | 8.0 | 4.65 | 8.0 | 4.04 | 8.0 | 3.42 | 8.0 | 3.14 | 8.0 | 2.83 | 8.0 | 2.48 |
| | 12 | 10.6 | 5.77 | 9.2 | 5.42 | 9.2 | 4.75 | 9.2 | 4.07 | 9.2 | 3.67 | 9.2 | 3.25 | 9.2 | 2.79 |
| | 15 | 11.3 | 6.22 | 10.1 | 5.94 | 10.1 | 5.22 | 10.1 | 4.50 | 10.1 | 4.03 | 10.1 | 3.53 | 10.1 | 3.00 |
| 20 | 12.4 | 6.76 | 10.9 | 6.43 | 10.9 | 5.68 | 10.9 | 4.92 | 10.9 | 4.38 | 10.9 | 3.80 | 10.9 | 3.19 | |
| Mid | (INJ) -28 | - | - | 4.1 | 1.96 | 4.1 | 1.78 | 4.1 | 1.60 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 4.8 | 2.02 | 4.8 | 1.84 | 4.8 | 1.65 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 6.0 | 2.13 | 6.0 | 1.94 | 6.0 | 1.74 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 6.4 | 2.53 | 6.4 | 2.28 | 6.4 | 2.03 | 6.4 | 1.80 | 6.4 | 1.53 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 6.4 | 3.39 | 6.4 | 2.94 | 6.4 | 2.62 | 6.4 | 2.29 | 6.4 | 2.03 | 6.4 | 1.75 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 6.4 | 3.65 | 6.4 | 3.18 | 6.4 | 2.81 | 6.4 | 2.44 | 6.4 | 2.16 | 6.4 | 1.87 | - | - |
| | 2 | 8.1 | 4.36 | 6.4 | 3.96 | 6.4 | 3.52 | 6.4 | 3.07 | 6.4 | 2.74 | 6.4 | 2.38 | 6.4 | 1.79 |
| | 7 | 9.1 | 5.21 | 6.4 | 4.77 | 6.4 | 4.22 | 6.4 | 3.67 | 6.4 | 3.26 | 6.4 | 2.84 | 6.4 | 2.46 |
| | 12 | 10.6 | 5.77 | 7.4 | 5.60 | 7.4 | 4.93 | 7.4 | 4.26 | 7.4 | 3.79 | 7.4 | 3.29 | 7.4 | 2.76 |
| | 15 | 11.3 | 6.22 | 8.0 | 6.15 | 8.0 | 5.40 | 8.0 | 4.65 | 8.0 | 4.14 | 8.0 | 3.59 | 8.0 | 2.94 |
| 20 | 12.4 | 6.76 | 10.1 | 5.99 | 9.8 | 5.27 | 9.5 | 4.56 | 9.1 | 4.08 | 8.7 | 3.55 | 8.7 | 3.13 | |
| Min | -28 | - | - | 4.1 | 1.96 | 4.1 | 1.78 | 4.1 | 1.60 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -25 | - | - | 4.8 | 2.02 | 4.8 | 1.84 | 4.8 | 1.65 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -20 | - | - | 6.0 | 2.13 | 6.0 | 1.94 | 6.0 | 1.74 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 6.4 | 2.53 | 6.4 | 2.28 | 6.4 | 2.03 | 6.4 | 1.80 | 6.4 | 1.53 | - | - |
| | -10 | 6.4 | 3.39 | 6.4 | 2.94 | 6.4 | 2.62 | 6.4 | 2.29 | 6.4 | 2.03 | 6.4 | 1.75 | - | - |
| | -7 | 6.0 | 3.61 | 4.9 | 2.85 | 4.7 | 2.49 | 4.5 | 2.13 | 4.3 | 1.92 | 4.1 | 1.69 | - | - |
| | 2 | 8.1 | 4.36 | 5.8 | 3.71 | 5.5 | 3.23 | 5.3 | 2.75 | 5.0 | 2.46 | 4.7 | 2.14 | - | - |
| | 7 | 9.1 | 5.21 | 5.6 | 4.44 | 5.3 | 3.86 | 5.1 | 3.27 | 4.8 | 2.93 | 4.6 | 2.55 | - | - |
| | 12 | 10.6 | 5.77 | 4.4 | 4.95 | 4.2 | 4.29 | 4.0 | 3.63 | 3.8 | 3.24 | 3.6 | 2.83 | - | - |
| | 15 | 11.3 | 6.22 | 4.8 | 5.37 | 4.6 | 4.68 | 4.4 | 3.98 | 4.2 | 3.56 | 4.0 | 3.09 | - | - |
| 20 | 12.4 | 6.76 | 10.1 | 5.99 | 9.8 | 5.27 | 9.5 | 4.56 | 9.1 | 4.08 | 8.7 | 3.55 | - | - | |

■ PUHZ-SHW112V/YHA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|---------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | INJ -28 | - | - | 7.5 | 1.89 | 7.5 | 1.71 | 7.5 | 1.53 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | INJ -25 | - | - | 8.6 | 1.99 | 8.6 | 1.80 | 8.6 | 1.61 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | INJ -20 | - | - | 10.5 | 2.14 | 10.5 | 1.93 | 10.5 | 1.73 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | INJ -15 | - | - | 13.6 | 2.17 | 13.4 | 1.97 | 13.2 | 1.77 | 13.1 | 1.57 | 12.9 | 1.36 | - | - |
| | INJ -10 | 14.8 | 2.69 | 14.4 | 2.40 | 14.2 | 2.15 | 14.0 | 1.91 | 13.9 | 1.72 | 13.9 | 1.52 | - | - |
| | INJ -7 | 15.3 | 2.83 | 14.9 | 2.54 | 14.7 | 2.27 | 14.5 | 1.99 | 14.5 | 1.82 | 14.4 | 1.61 | - | - |
| | INJ 2 | 14.1 | 3.37 | 13.5 | 3.10 | 13.1 | 2.81 | 12.8 | 2.51 | 12.5 | 2.24 | 12.2 | 1.95 | 11.7 | 1.61 |
| | 7 | 15.7 | 4.54 | 14.8 | 4.04 | 14.4 | 3.65 | 14.0 | 3.26 | 13.6 | 2.93 | 13.2 | 2.58 | 12.8 | 2.31 |
| | 12 | 18.1 | 5.06 | 17.1 | 4.52 | 16.5 | 4.03 | 15.8 | 3.54 | 15.4 | 3.20 | 14.9 | 2.85 | 14.6 | 2.56 |
| | 15 | 19.4 | 5.38 | 18.6 | 4.84 | 17.8 | 4.27 | 16.9 | 3.71 | 16.4 | 3.38 | 16.0 | 3.01 | 15.6 | 2.71 |
| 20 | 20.7 | 5.54 | 19.7 | 5.06 | 19.2 | 4.52 | 18.7 | 3.99 | 18.2 | 3.65 | 17.7 | 3.28 | 17.4 | 2.96 | |
| Nominal | INJ -28 | - | - | 7.5 | 1.89 | 7.5 | 1.71 | 7.5 | 1.53 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | INJ -25 | - | - | 8.6 | 1.99 | 8.6 | 1.80 | 8.6 | 1.61 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | INJ -20 | - | - | 10.5 | 2.14 | 10.5 | 1.93 | 10.5 | 1.73 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | INJ -15 | - | - | 11.2 | 2.34 | 11.2 | 2.08 | 11.2 | 1.82 | 11.2 | 1.60 | 11.2 | 1.38 | - | - |
| | INJ -10 | 11.2 | 3.13 | 11.2 | 2.65 | 11.2 | 2.33 | 11.2 | 2.01 | 11.2 | 1.80 | 11.2 | 1.55 | - | - |
| | INJ -7 | 11.2 | 3.37 | 11.2 | 2.84 | 11.2 | 2.48 | 11.2 | 2.12 | 11.2 | 1.91 | 11.2 | 1.67 | - | - |
| | INJ 2 | 11.2 | 3.90 | 11.2 | 3.34 | 11.2 | 3.02 | 11.2 | 2.70 | 11.2 | 2.37 | 11.2 | 2.01 | 11.2 | 1.66 |
| | 7 | 11.2 | 5.03 | 11.2 | 4.46 | 11.2 | 3.99 | 11.2 | 3.51 | 11.2 | 3.11 | 11.2 | 2.67 | 11.2 | 2.37 |
| | 12 | 12.9 | 5.66 | 12.9 | 5.01 | 12.9 | 4.45 | 12.9 | 3.88 | 12.9 | 3.47 | 12.9 | 3.02 | 12.9 | 2.67 |
| | 15 | 14.1 | 5.97 | 14.1 | 5.38 | 14.1 | 4.75 | 14.1 | 4.12 | 14.1 | 3.70 | 14.1 | 3.25 | 14.1 | 2.88 |
| 20 | 15.2 | 6.54 | 15.2 | 5.74 | 15.2 | 5.05 | 15.2 | 4.36 | 15.2 | 3.94 | 15.2 | 3.47 | 15.2 | 3.08 | |
| Mid | INJ -28 | - | - | 6.0 | 2.03 | 6.0 | 1.82 | 6.0 | 1.60 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | INJ -25 | - | - | 6.9 | 2.10 | 6.9 | 1.89 | 6.9 | 1.66 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | INJ -20 | - | - | 8.4 | 2.23 | 8.4 | 2.00 | 8.4 | 1.76 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | INJ -15 | - | - | 9.0 | 2.43 | 9.0 | 2.14 | 9.0 | 1.84 | 9.0 | 1.62 | 9.0 | 1.39 | - | - |
| | INJ -10 | 9.0 | 3.33 | 9.0 | 2.83 | 9.0 | 2.48 | 9.0 | 2.14 | 9.0 | 1.91 | 9.0 | 1.65 | - | - |
| | INJ -7 | 9.0 | 3.61 | 9.0 | 3.06 | 9.0 | 2.69 | 9.0 | 2.33 | 9.0 | 2.07 | 9.0 | 1.80 | - | - |
| | INJ 2 | 9.0 | 4.22 | 9.0 | 3.46 | 9.0 | 3.13 | 9.0 | 2.81 | 9.0 | 2.49 | 9.0 | 2.15 | 9.0 | 1.75 |
| | 7 | 9.0 | 5.18 | 9.0 | 4.61 | 9.0 | 4.06 | 9.0 | 3.51 | 9.0 | 3.15 | 9.0 | 2.75 | 9.0 | 2.42 |
| | 12 | 10.5 | 5.73 | 10.3 | 5.28 | 10.3 | 4.64 | 10.3 | 4.01 | 10.3 | 3.60 | 10.3 | 3.16 | 10.3 | 2.77 |
| | 15 | 11.3 | 6.17 | 11.3 | 5.72 | 11.3 | 5.03 | 11.3 | 4.34 | 11.3 | 3.90 | 11.3 | 3.42 | 11.3 | 3.01 |
| 20 | 12.3 | 6.70 | 12.2 | 6.15 | 12.2 | 5.41 | 12.2 | 4.66 | 12.2 | 4.18 | 12.2 | 3.67 | 12.2 | 3.22 | |
| Min | -28 | - | - | 6.0 | 2.03 | 6.0 | 1.82 | 6.0 | 1.60 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -25 | - | - | 6.9 | 2.10 | 6.9 | 1.89 | 6.9 | 1.66 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -20 | - | - | 8.4 | 2.23 | 8.4 | 2.00 | 8.4 | 1.76 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 9.0 | 2.43 | 9.0 | 2.14 | 9.0 | 1.84 | 9.0 | 1.62 | 9.0 | 1.39 | - | - |
| | -10 | 9.0 | 3.33 | 9.0 | 2.83 | 9.0 | 2.48 | 9.0 | 2.14 | 9.0 | 1.91 | 9.0 | 1.65 | - | - |
| | -7 | 6.0 | 3.59 | 4.9 | 2.84 | 4.7 | 2.48 | 4.5 | 2.12 | 4.3 | 1.91 | 4.1 | 1.68 | - | - |
| | 2 | 8.0 | 4.37 | 5.7 | 3.69 | 5.5 | 3.21 | 5.2 | 2.73 | 5.0 | 2.44 | 4.7 | 2.12 | - | - |
| | 7 | 9.0 | 5.18 | 5.5 | 4.41 | 5.3 | 3.83 | 5.1 | 3.25 | 4.8 | 2.91 | 4.6 | 2.53 | - | - |
| | 12 | 10.5 | 5.73 | 4.4 | 4.92 | 4.2 | 4.26 | 4.0 | 3.61 | 3.8 | 3.22 | 3.6 | 2.80 | - | - |
| | 15 | 11.3 | 6.17 | 4.8 | 5.33 | 4.6 | 4.64 | 4.4 | 3.95 | 4.2 | 3.53 | 4.0 | 3.07 | - | - |
| 20 | 12.3 | 6.70 | 10.1 | 5.94 | 9.8 | 5.23 | 9.5 | 4.52 | 9.1 | 4.04 | 8.7 | 3.53 | - | - | |

5 Performance data

Outdoor unit

Outdoor unit

■ PUHZ-SHW140YHA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | (INJ) -28 | - | - | 9.0 | 1.85 | 9.0 | 1.68 | 9.0 | 1.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 10.1 | 1.93 | 10.1 | 1.76 | 10.1 | 1.57 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 11.8 | 2.08 | 11.8 | 1.89 | 11.8 | 1.69 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 14.0 | 2.15 | 14.0 | 1.95 | 14.0 | 1.75 | 13.3 | 1.57 | 13.0 | 1.37 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 15.2 | 2.64 | 15.0 | 2.33 | 15.0 | 2.11 | 14.9 | 1.89 | 14.6 | 1.71 | 14.3 | 1.51 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 15.9 | 2.76 | 15.7 | 2.44 | 15.5 | 2.21 | 15.4 | 1.98 | 15.3 | 1.80 | 15.1 | 1.60 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 16.8 | 3.02 | 15.8 | 2.71 | 15.3 | 2.43 | 14.8 | 2.16 | 14.6 | 1.95 | 14.4 | 1.72 | 13.8 | 1.47 |
| | 7 | 17.3 | 4.33 | 16.4 | 3.79 | 16.0 | 3.39 | 15.6 | 2.98 | 15.2 | 2.73 | 14.8 | 2.45 | 14.4 | 2.22 |
| | 12 | 20.0 | 4.78 | 19.0 | 4.23 | 18.2 | 3.75 | 17.5 | 3.27 | 17.1 | 3.00 | 16.6 | 2.70 | 16.3 | 2.48 |
| | 15 | 21.5 | 5.05 | 20.6 | 4.52 | 19.6 | 3.98 | 18.6 | 3.43 | 18.2 | 3.20 | 17.7 | 2.94 | 17.8 | 2.64 |
| 20 | 22.6 | 5.21 | 21.6 | 4.69 | 21.1 | 4.20 | 20.6 | 3.72 | 20.1 | 3.42 | 19.6 | 3.09 | 19.5 | 2.81 | |
| Nominal | (INJ) -28 | - | - | 9.0 | 1.85 | 9.0 | 1.68 | 9.0 | 1.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 10.1 | 1.93 | 10.1 | 1.76 | 10.1 | 1.57 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 11.8 | 2.08 | 11.8 | 1.89 | 11.8 | 1.69 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 14.0 | 2.15 | 14.0 | 1.95 | 14.0 | 1.75 | 13.3 | 1.57 | 13.0 | 1.37 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 14.0 | 2.77 | 14.0 | 2.42 | 14.0 | 2.17 | 14.0 | 1.92 | 14.0 | 1.73 | 14.0 | 1.53 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 14.0 | 2.98 | 14.0 | 2.58 | 14.0 | 2.30 | 14.0 | 2.02 | 14.0 | 1.84 | 14.0 | 1.64 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 14.0 | 3.34 | 14.0 | 2.96 | 14.0 | 2.70 | 14.0 | 2.44 | 14.0 | 2.17 | 14.0 | 1.89 | 13.8 | 1.47 |
| | 7 | 14.0 | 4.75 | 14.0 | 4.22 | 14.0 | 3.75 | 14.0 | 3.28 | 14.0 | 2.91 | 14.0 | 2.49 | 14.0 | 2.23 |
| | 12 | 16.2 | 5.21 | 16.2 | 4.60 | 16.2 | 4.08 | 16.2 | 3.55 | 16.2 | 3.18 | 16.2 | 2.77 | 16.2 | 2.50 |
| | 15 | 17.6 | 5.52 | 17.6 | 4.86 | 17.6 | 4.29 | 17.6 | 3.73 | 17.6 | 3.36 | 17.6 | 2.96 | 17.6 | 2.66 |
| 20 | 19.0 | 5.81 | 19.0 | 5.10 | 19.0 | 4.50 | 19.0 | 3.90 | 19.0 | 3.54 | 19.0 | 3.14 | 19.0 | 2.84 | |
| Mid | (INJ) -28 | - | - | 7.2 | 1.94 | 7.2 | 1.74 | 7.2 | 1.55 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 8.0 | 2.02 | 8.0 | 1.82 | 8.0 | 1.62 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 9.4 | 2.16 | 9.4 | 1.94 | 9.4 | 1.73 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 11.2 | 2.31 | 11.2 | 2.06 | 11.2 | 1.80 | 10.6 | 1.59 | 10.4 | 1.38 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 11.2 | 3.12 | 11.2 | 2.65 | 11.2 | 2.33 | 11.2 | 2.01 | 11.2 | 1.80 | 11.2 | 1.55 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 11.2 | 3.38 | 11.2 | 2.85 | 11.2 | 2.50 | 11.2 | 2.14 | 11.2 | 1.91 | 11.2 | 1.66 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 11.2 | 3.90 | 11.2 | 3.34 | 11.2 | 3.02 | 11.2 | 2.70 | 11.2 | 2.38 | 11.2 | 2.03 | 11.1 | 1.65 |
| | 7 | 11.2 | 4.98 | 11.2 | 4.45 | 11.2 | 3.94 | 11.2 | 3.44 | 11.2 | 3.06 | 11.2 | 2.64 | 11.2 | 2.34 |
| | 12 | 12.9 | 5.57 | 12.9 | 4.98 | 12.9 | 4.40 | 12.9 | 3.82 | 12.9 | 3.42 | 12.9 | 2.99 | 12.9 | 2.64 |
| | 15 | 14.1 | 5.93 | 14.1 | 5.33 | 14.1 | 4.70 | 14.1 | 4.07 | 14.1 | 3.66 | 14.1 | 3.22 | 14.1 | 2.85 |
| 20 | 15.2 | 6.47 | 15.2 | 5.67 | 15.2 | 4.99 | 15.2 | 4.31 | 15.2 | 3.90 | 15.2 | 3.44 | 15.2 | 3.04 | |
| Min | -28 | - | - | 7.2 | 1.94 | 7.2 | 1.74 | 7.2 | 1.55 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -25 | - | - | 8.0 | 2.02 | 8.0 | 1.82 | 8.0 | 1.62 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -20 | - | - | 9.4 | 2.16 | 9.4 | 1.94 | 9.4 | 1.73 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 11.2 | 2.31 | 11.2 | 2.06 | 11.2 | 1.80 | 10.6 | 1.59 | 10.4 | 1.38 | - | - |
| | -10 | 11.2 | 3.12 | 11.2 | 2.65 | 11.2 | 2.33 | 11.2 | 2.01 | 11.2 | 1.80 | 11.2 | 1.55 | - | - |
| | -7 | 6.0 | 3.57 | 4.9 | 2.82 | 4.7 | 2.46 | 4.5 | 2.10 | 4.3 | 1.90 | 4.1 | 1.67 | - | - |
| | 2 | 8.0 | 4.35 | 5.7 | 3.67 | 5.5 | 3.19 | 5.2 | 2.72 | 5.0 | 2.43 | 4.7 | 2.11 | - | - |
| | 7 | 9.0 | 5.15 | 5.5 | 4.38 | 5.3 | 3.81 | 5.0 | 3.23 | 4.8 | 2.89 | 4.5 | 2.52 | - | - |
| | 12 | 10.5 | 5.69 | 4.4 | 4.88 | 4.2 | 4.23 | 4.0 | 3.58 | 3.8 | 3.20 | 3.6 | 2.78 | - | - |
| | 15 | 11.3 | 6.13 | 4.8 | 5.30 | 4.6 | 4.61 | 4.4 | 3.93 | 4.2 | 3.51 | 4.0 | 3.05 | - | - |
| 20 | 12.3 | 6.66 | 10.0 | 5.90 | 9.7 | 5.19 | 9.4 | 4.49 | 9.1 | 4.01 | 8.7 | 3.50 | - | - | |

■ PUHZ-SHW230YKA2

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 16.4 | 1.48 | 16.0 | 1.30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | 20.3 | 2.06 | 19.8 | 1.84 | 19.3 | 1.62 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | 22.9 | 2.20 | 22.7 | 2.00 | 22.5 | 1.80 | 21.6 | 1.61 | 20.8 | 1.41 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 25.6 | 2.34 | 25.6 | 2.16 | 25.7 | 1.98 | 25.7 | 1.84 | 25.6 | 1.69 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 27.1 | 2.43 | 27.4 | 2.26 | 27.7 | 2.09 | 28.1 | 1.98 | 28.4 | 1.86 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 23.2 | 2.29 | 23.0 | 2.16 | 22.9 | 2.02 | 22.8 | 2.02 | 22.8 | 2.02 | 22.7 | 1.98 |
| | 7 | 28.0 | 3.28 | 27.9 | 3.07 | 27.9 | 2.85 | 27.7 | 2.65 | 27.5 | 2.42 | 26.3 | 2.05 |
| | 12 | 29.5 | 3.48 | 29.3 | 3.21 | 29.1 | 2.94 | 28.8 | 2.75 | 28.5 | 2.54 | 27.4 | 2.24 |
| | 15 | 30.5 | 3.60 | 30.2 | 3.30 | 29.8 | 3.00 | 29.5 | 2.82 | 29.1 | 2.61 | 28.2 | 2.35 |
| | 20 | 32.1 | 3.80 | 31.6 | 3.45 | 31.1 | 3.09 | 30.6 | 2.92 | 30.1 | 2.73 | 29.3 | 2.54 |
| Nominal | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 16.4 | 1.48 | 16.0 | 1.30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | 20.3 | 2.06 | 19.8 | 1.84 | 19.3 | 1.62 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | 22.9 | 2.20 | 22.7 | 2.00 | 22.5 | 1.80 | 21.6 | 1.61 | 20.8 | 1.41 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 23.0 | 2.60 | 23.0 | 2.36 | 23.0 | 2.12 | 23.0 | 1.99 | 23.0 | 1.85 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 23.0 | 2.85 | 23.0 | 2.58 | 23.0 | 2.32 | 23.0 | 2.22 | 23.0 | 2.11 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 23.0 | 2.37 | 23.0 | 2.16 | 22.9 | 2.02 | 22.8 | 2.02 | 22.8 | 2.02 | 22.7 | 1.98 |
| | 7 | 23.0 | 3.65 | 23.0 | 3.34 | 23.0 | 3.02 | 23.0 | 2.76 | 23.0 | 2.47 | 23.0 | 2.09 |
| | 12 | 24.3 | 4.10 | 24.3 | 3.68 | 24.3 | 3.26 | 24.3 | 2.98 | 24.3 | 2.67 | 24.3 | 2.34 |
| | 15 | 25.7 | 4.29 | 25.7 | 3.84 | 25.7 | 3.39 | 25.7 | 3.10 | 25.7 | 2.79 | 25.7 | 2.49 |
| | 20 | 28.1 | 4.61 | 28.1 | 4.10 | 28.1 | 3.59 | 28.1 | 3.31 | 28.1 | 2.99 | 28.1 | 2.75 |
| Mid | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 13.1 | 1.68 | 12.8 | 1.55 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | 16.2 | 2.00 | 15.8 | 1.87 | 15.4 | 1.73 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | 18.3 | 2.36 | 18.2 | 2.16 | 18.0 | 1.97 | 17.3 | 1.82 | 16.6 | 1.66 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 18.4 | 2.72 | 18.4 | 2.46 | 18.4 | 2.21 | 18.4 | 2.06 | 18.4 | 1.90 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 18.4 | 2.93 | 18.4 | 2.64 | 18.4 | 2.35 | 18.4 | 2.21 | 18.4 | 2.05 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 18.4 | 2.90 | 18.4 | 2.60 | 18.3 | 2.30 | 18.3 | 2.26 | 18.2 | 2.21 | 18.1 | 2.08 |
| | 7 | 18.4 | 4.01 | 18.4 | 3.58 | 18.4 | 3.14 | 18.4 | 2.83 | 18.4 | 2.49 | 18.4 | 2.24 |
| | 12 | 19.4 | 4.58 | 19.4 | 4.05 | 19.4 | 3.52 | 19.4 | 3.15 | 19.4 | 2.76 | 19.4 | 2.55 |
| | 15 | 20.6 | 4.91 | 20.6 | 4.34 | 20.6 | 3.76 | 20.6 | 3.37 | 20.6 | 2.96 | 20.6 | 2.74 |
| | 20 | 22.5 | 5.55 | 22.5 | 4.89 | 22.5 | 4.23 | 22.5 | 3.80 | 22.5 | 3.34 | 22.5 | 3.05 |
| Min | -25 | - | - | 13.1 | 1.68 | 12.8 | 1.55 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -20 | 16.2 | 2.00 | 15.8 | 1.87 | 15.4 | 1.73 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | 18.3 | 2.36 | 18.2 | 2.16 | 18.0 | 1.97 | 17.3 | 1.82 | 16.6 | 1.66 | - | - |
| | -10 | 18.4 | 2.72 | 18.4 | 2.46 | 18.4 | 2.21 | 18.4 | 2.06 | 18.4 | 1.90 | - | - |
| | -7 | 12.6 | 2.72 | 12.1 | 2.41 | 11.6 | 2.10 | 10.7 | 1.83 | 9.7 | 1.53 | - | - |
| | 2 | 11.8 | 3.52 | 11.3 | 3.11 | 10.8 | 2.70 | 10.0 | 2.35 | 9.1 | 1.97 | - | - |
| | 7 | 11.4 | 4.31 | 10.5 | 3.73 | 9.6 | 3.15 | 8.4 | 2.64 | 7.2 | 2.10 | - | - |
| | 12 | 11.4 | 5.08 | 10.4 | 4.39 | 9.4 | 3.70 | 8.3 | 3.39 | 7.2 | 3.05 | - | - |
| | 15 | 13.5 | 5.58 | 12.4 | 4.87 | 11.4 | 4.17 | 10.4 | 3.85 | 9.5 | 3.49 | - | - |
| | 20 | 20.0 | 5.94 | 19.1 | 5.29 | 18.3 | 4.63 | 17.5 | 4.21 | 16.7 | 3.75 | - | - |

■ PUHZ-SHW80V/YAA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | (INJ) -28 | - | - | 8.1 | 2.04 | 7.8 | 1.79 | 7.5 | 1.55 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 8.3 | 2.18 | 8.0 | 1.91 | 7.6 | 1.65 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 8.5 | 2.40 | 8.2 | 2.11 | 7.8 | 1.83 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 8.7 | 2.63 | 8.4 | 2.30 | 8.0 | 2.00 | 7.7 | 1.84 | 7.4 | 1.59 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 10.8 | 3.65 | 10.2 | 3.04 | 9.9 | 2.64 | 9.5 | 2.28 | 9.2 | 1.98 | 8.8 | 1.71 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 9.7 | 3.99 | 9.2 | 3.32 | 8.9 | 2.88 | 8.6 | 2.49 | 8.3 | 2.16 | 8.0 | 2.02 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 9.4 | 4.09 | 8.9 | 3.41 | 8.6 | 2.96 | 8.3 | 2.56 | 8.0 | 2.49 | 7.7 | 2.15 | 7.4 | 1.86 |
| | 7 | 9.9 | 5.36 | 9.3 | 4.47 | 9.0 | 3.87 | 8.7 | 3.35 | 8.4 | 2.90 | 8.1 | 2.51 | 7.7 | 2.17 |
| | 12 | 11.5 | 6.29 | 10.9 | 5.24 | 10.6 | 4.54 | 10.2 | 3.93 | 9.9 | 3.40 | 9.5 | 2.94 | 9.1 | 2.55 |
| | 15 | 12.6 | 6.87 | 11.9 | 5.72 | 11.5 | 4.96 | 11.1 | 4.29 | 10.7 | 3.72 | 10.3 | 3.21 | 9.9 | 2.78 |
| 20 | 14.5 | 7.95 | 13.7 | 6.63 | 13.3 | 5.74 | 12.8 | 4.97 | 12.4 | 4.30 | 11.9 | 3.72 | 11.4 | 3.22 | |
| Nominal | (INJ) -28 | - | - | 8.1 | 2.04 | 7.8 | 1.79 | 7.5 | 1.55 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 8.3 | 2.18 | 8.0 | 1.91 | 7.6 | 1.65 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 8.5 | 2.40 | 8.2 | 2.11 | 7.8 | 1.83 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 8.0 | 2.74 | 8.0 | 2.38 | 8.0 | 2.00 | 7.7 | 1.84 | 7.4 | 1.59 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 8.0 | 3.52 | 8.0 | 2.93 | 8.0 | 2.55 | 8.0 | 2.26 | 8.0 | 1.96 | 8.0 | 1.70 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 8.0 | 4.17 | 8.0 | 3.48 | 8.0 | 3.02 | 8.0 | 2.68 | 8.0 | 2.33 | 8.0 | 2.02 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 8.0 | 4.26 | 8.0 | 3.55 | 8.0 | 3.20 | 8.0 | 2.85 | 8.0 | 2.49 | 7.7 | 2.15 | 7.4 | 1.86 |
| | 7 | 8.0 | 5.58 | 8.0 | 4.65 | 8.0 | 4.05 | 8.0 | 3.42 | 8.0 | 3.12 | 8.0 | 2.70 | 7.7 | 2.17 |
| | 12 | 8.0 | 6.54 | 8.0 | 5.45 | 8.0 | 4.74 | 8.0 | 4.20 | 8.0 | 3.65 | 8.0 | 3.16 | 8.0 | 2.78 |
| | 15 | 8.0 | 7.14 | 8.0 | 5.95 | 8.0 | 5.18 | 8.0 | 4.58 | 8.0 | 3.99 | 8.0 | 3.45 | 8.0 | 3.03 |
| 20 | 8.0 | 8.15 | 8.0 | 6.79 | 8.0 | 5.91 | 8.0 | 5.23 | 8.0 | 4.55 | 8.0 | 3.94 | 8.0 | 3.46 | |
| Mid | -28 | - | - | 6.4 | 2.11 | 6.3 | 1.84 | 6.0 | 1.60 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -25 | - | - | 6.4 | 2.34 | 6.3 | 2.03 | 6.1 | 1.75 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -20 | - | - | 6.4 | 2.65 | 6.4 | 2.32 | 6.2 | 2.01 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 6.4 | 2.95 | 6.4 | 2.57 | 6.4 | 2.27 | 6.4 | 1.98 | 6.4 | 1.71 | - | - |
| | -10 | 6.4 | 3.87 | 6.4 | 3.22 | 6.4 | 2.80 | 6.4 | 2.48 | 6.4 | 2.16 | 6.4 | 1.87 | - | - |
| | -7 | 6.4 | 4.34 | 6.4 | 3.62 | 6.4 | 3.15 | 6.4 | 2.79 | 6.4 | 2.42 | 6.4 | 2.10 | - | - |
| | 2 | 6.4 | 4.43 | 6.4 | 3.70 | 6.4 | 3.21 | 6.4 | 2.85 | 6.4 | 2.48 | 6.4 | 2.14 | 6.4 | 1.88 |
| | 7 | 6.4 | 5.65 | 6.4 | 4.71 | 6.4 | 4.10 | 6.4 | 3.63 | 6.4 | 3.16 | 6.4 | 2.73 | 6.4 | 2.40 |
| | 12 | 6.4 | 6.47 | 6.4 | 5.39 | 6.4 | 4.69 | 6.4 | 4.15 | 6.4 | 3.61 | 6.4 | 3.13 | 6.4 | 2.75 |
| | 15 | 6.4 | 6.97 | 6.4 | 5.81 | 6.4 | 5.06 | 6.4 | 4.47 | 6.4 | 3.89 | 6.4 | 3.37 | 6.4 | 2.96 |
| 20 | 6.4 | 8.04 | 6.4 | 6.70 | 6.4 | 5.83 | 6.4 | 5.16 | 6.4 | 4.49 | 6.4 | 3.88 | 6.4 | 3.42 | |
| Min | -28 | - | - | 3.9 | 1.88 | 3.8 | 1.63 | 3.7 | 1.41 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -25 | - | - | 4.3 | 2.07 | 4.2 | 1.79 | 4.1 | 1.55 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -20 | - | - | 5.0 | 2.37 | 4.8 | 2.06 | 4.7 | 1.78 | 4.5 | 1.54 | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 5.7 | 2.68 | 5.5 | 2.32 | 5.3 | 2.01 | 5.1 | 1.74 | 4.9 | 1.51 | - | - |
| | -10 | 3.7 | 3.42 | 3.5 | 2.85 | 3.3 | 2.47 | 3.2 | 2.14 | 3.1 | 1.85 | 3.0 | 1.60 | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.8 | 3.53 | 3.6 | 2.94 | 3.5 | 2.55 | 3.3 | 2.21 | 3.2 | 1.91 | 3.1 | 1.65 | - | - |
| | 2 | 3.9 | 4.56 | 3.7 | 3.80 | 3.6 | 3.29 | 3.5 | 2.85 | 3.3 | 2.47 | 3.2 | 2.13 | 3.1 | 1.85 |
| | 7 | 3.6 | 5.38 | 3.4 | 4.48 | 3.3 | 3.89 | 3.2 | 3.36 | 3.1 | 2.91 | 3.0 | 2.52 | 2.8 | 2.18 |
| | 12 | 4.3 | 6.38 | 4.1 | 5.32 | 4.0 | 4.61 | 3.8 | 3.99 | 3.7 | 3.45 | 3.6 | 2.99 | 3.4 | 2.58 |
| | 15 | 4.7 | 6.92 | 4.5 | 5.77 | 4.3 | 5.00 | 4.2 | 4.33 | 4.0 | 3.74 | 3.9 | 3.24 | 3.7 | 2.80 |
| 20 | 5.4 | 8.00 | 5.1 | 6.67 | 5.0 | 5.78 | 4.8 | 5.00 | 4.6 | 4.33 | 4.4 | 3.74 | 4.2 | 3.24 | |

5 Performance data

Outdoor unit

■ PUHZ-SHW112V/YAA(-BS)

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | (INJ) -28 | - | - | 9.5 | 1.93 | 9.3 | 1.70 | 9.0 | 1.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 9.7 | 1.96 | 9.5 | 1.73 | 9.3 | 1.53 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 10.2 | 2.02 | 10.0 | 1.79 | 9.7 | 1.57 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 11.9 | 2.30 | 11.6 | 2.04 | 11.2 | 1.80 | 10.8 | 1.56 | 10.4 | 1.35 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 12.8 | 2.34 | 12.2 | 2.12 | 11.9 | 2.13 | 11.5 | 2.13 | 11.2 | 2.01 | 10.8 | 1.74 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 12.8 | 2.62 | 12.2 | 2.37 | 11.9 | 2.38 | 11.5 | 2.39 | 11.2 | 2.25 | 10.8 | 1.95 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 12.3 | 2.62 | 11.7 | 3.16 | 11.4 | 2.87 | 11.2 | 2.60 | 10.8 | 2.25 | 10.4 | 1.94 | 9.9 | 1.68 |
| | 7 | 13.8 | 4.88 | 13.1 | 4.07 | 12.7 | 3.52 | 12.3 | 3.05 | 11.8 | 2.64 | 11.4 | 2.28 | 10.9 | 1.98 |
| | 12 | 16.1 | 5.50 | 15.2 | 4.58 | 14.7 | 3.97 | 14.2 | 3.44 | 13.7 | 2.98 | 13.2 | 2.57 | 12.6 | 2.23 |
| | 15 | 17.4 | 5.86 | 16.4 | 4.88 | 15.9 | 4.23 | 15.4 | 3.66 | 14.8 | 3.17 | 14.3 | 2.74 | 13.7 | 2.37 |
| 20 | 19.9 | 6.46 | 18.8 | 5.39 | 18.2 | 4.67 | 17.6 | 4.04 | 16.9 | 3.50 | 16.3 | 3.03 | 15.6 | 2.62 | |
| Nominal | (INJ) -28 | - | - | 9.5 | 1.93 | 9.3 | 1.70 | 9.0 | 1.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 9.7 | 2.00 | 9.5 | 1.73 | 9.3 | 1.53 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 10.2 | 2.02 | 10.0 | 1.79 | 9.7 | 1.57 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 11.2 | 2.37 | 11.2 | 2.05 | 11.2 | 1.80 | 10.8 | 1.56 | 10.4 | 1.35 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 11.2 | 3.57 | 11.2 | 2.98 | 11.2 | 2.58 | 11.2 | 2.26 | 11.2 | 2.01 | 10.8 | 1.74 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 11.2 | 4.01 | 11.2 | 3.34 | 11.2 | 2.89 | 11.2 | 2.54 | 11.2 | 2.25 | 10.8 | 1.95 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 11.2 | 3.86 | 11.2 | 3.22 | 11.2 | 2.90 | 11.2 | 2.60 | 10.8 | 2.25 | 10.4 | 1.94 | 9.9 | 1.68 |
| | 7 | 11.2 | 5.35 | 11.2 | 4.46 | 11.2 | 3.87 | 11.2 | 3.39 | 11.2 | 3.01 | 11.2 | 2.71 | 10.9 | 1.98 |
| | 12 | 11.2 | 6.56 | 11.2 | 5.46 | 11.2 | 4.74 | 11.2 | 4.15 | 11.2 | 3.68 | 11.2 | 3.32 | 11.2 | 2.84 |
| | 15 | 11.2 | 7.26 | 11.2 | 6.05 | 11.2 | 5.24 | 11.2 | 4.60 | 11.2 | 4.08 | 11.2 | 3.67 | 11.2 | 3.14 |
| 20 | 11.2 | 8.47 | 11.2 | 7.06 | 11.2 | 6.12 | 11.2 | 5.37 | 11.2 | 4.76 | 11.2 | 4.29 | 11.2 | 3.67 | |
| Mid | (INJ) -28 | - | - | 7.6 | 1.99 | 7.4 | 1.76 | 7.2 | 1.55 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -25 | - | - | 7.8 | 2.08 | 7.6 | 1.81 | 7.4 | 1.59 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -20 | - | - | 8.1 | 2.14 | 8.0 | 1.89 | 7.7 | 1.66 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (INJ) -15 | - | - | 9.0 | 2.51 | 9.0 | 2.17 | 9.0 | 1.90 | 8.6 | 1.65 | 8.3 | 1.43 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -10 | 9.0 | 3.78 | 9.0 | 3.15 | 9.0 | 2.73 | 9.0 | 2.39 | 9.0 | 2.12 | 8.6 | 1.84 | - | - |
| | (INJ) -7 | 9.0 | 4.24 | 9.0 | 3.53 | 9.0 | 3.06 | 9.0 | 2.68 | 9.0 | 2.38 | 8.6 | 2.06 | - | - |
| | (INJ) 2 | 9.0 | 4.09 | 9.0 | 3.41 | 9.0 | 3.07 | 9.0 | 2.75 | 8.6 | 2.38 | 8.3 | 2.06 | 8.0 | 1.78 |
| | 7 | 9.0 | 5.66 | 9.0 | 4.72 | 9.0 | 4.09 | 9.0 | 3.59 | 9.0 | 3.18 | 9.0 | 2.86 | 8.7 | 2.09 |
| | 12 | 9.0 | 6.94 | 9.0 | 5.16 | 9.0 | 4.48 | 9.0 | 3.87 | 9.0 | 3.35 | 9.0 | 2.90 | 9.0 | 2.51 |
| | 15 | 9.0 | 7.68 | 9.0 | 5.71 | 9.0 | 4.95 | 9.0 | 4.29 | 9.0 | 3.71 | 9.0 | 3.21 | 9.0 | 2.77 |
| 20 | 9.0 | 8.97 | 9.0 | 6.67 | 9.0 | 5.78 | 9.0 | 5.01 | 9.0 | 4.33 | 9.0 | 3.75 | 9.0 | 3.24 | |
| Min | -28 | - | - | 3.2 | 1.58 | 3.1 | 1.37 | 3.0 | 1.18 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -25 | - | - | 3.7 | 1.76 | 3.5 | 1.52 | 3.4 | 1.32 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -20 | - | - | 5.0 | 2.37 | 4.8 | 2.06 | 4.7 | 1.78 | 4.5 | 1.54 | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 5.7 | 2.68 | 5.5 | 2.32 | 5.3 | 2.01 | 5.1 | 1.74 | 4.9 | 1.51 | - | - |
| | -10 | 3.7 | 3.42 | 3.5 | 2.85 | 3.3 | 2.47 | 3.2 | 2.14 | 3.1 | 1.85 | 3.0 | 1.60 | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.8 | 3.53 | 3.6 | 2.94 | 3.5 | 2.55 | 3.3 | 2.21 | 3.2 | 1.91 | 3.1 | 1.65 | - | - |
| | 2 | 3.9 | 4.56 | 3.7 | 3.80 | 3.6 | 3.29 | 3.5 | 2.85 | 3.3 | 2.47 | 3.2 | 2.13 | 3.1 | 1.85 |
| | 7 | 3.6 | 5.38 | 3.4 | 4.48 | 3.3 | 3.89 | 3.2 | 3.36 | 3.1 | 2.91 | 3.0 | 2.52 | 2.8 | 2.18 |
| | 12 | 4.3 | 6.38 | 4.1 | 5.32 | 4.0 | 4.61 | 3.8 | 3.99 | 3.7 | 3.45 | 3.6 | 2.99 | 3.4 | 2.58 |
| | 15 | 4.7 | 6.92 | 4.5 | 5.77 | 4.3 | 5.00 | 4.2 | 4.33 | 4.0 | 3.74 | 3.9 | 3.24 | 3.7 | 2.80 |
| 20 | 5.4 | 8.00 | 5.1 | 6.67 | 5.0 | 5.78 | 4.8 | 5.00 | 4.6 | 4.33 | 4.4 | 3.74 | 4.2 | 3.24 | |

5 Performance data

Outdoor unit

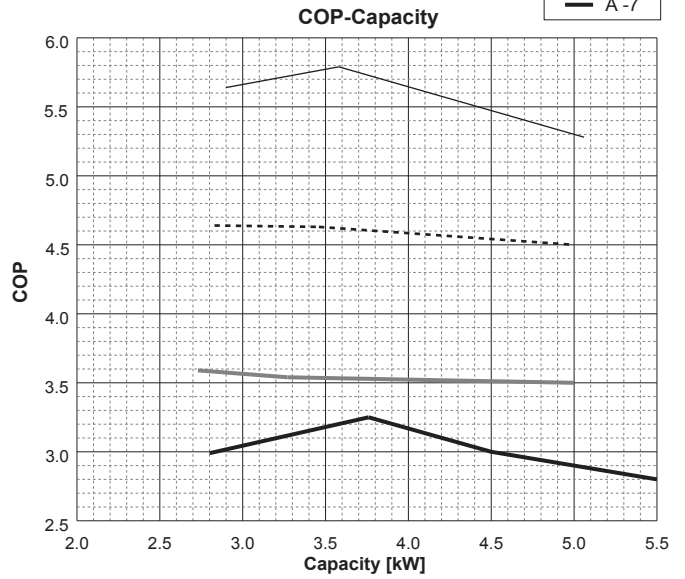
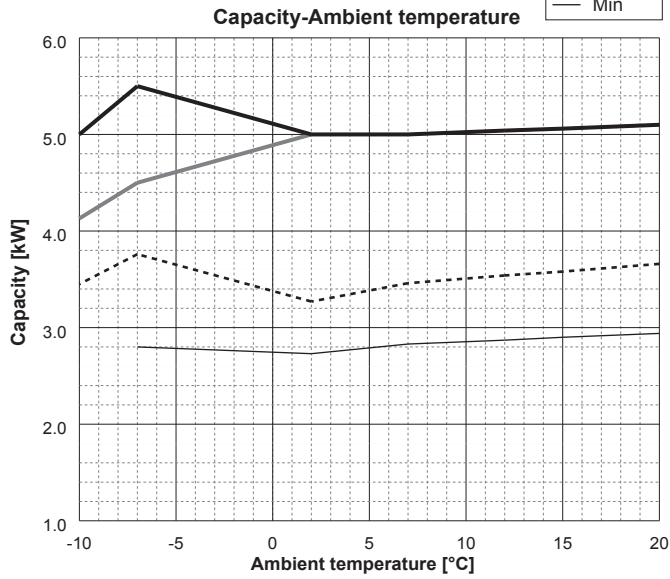
Outdoor unit

■ PUMY-P112/125/140V/YKM(E)4(-BS) In case of ATW unit single connection

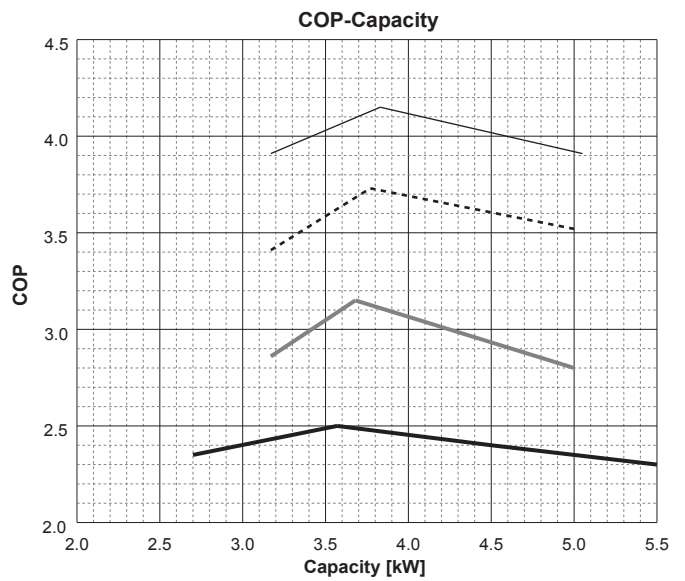
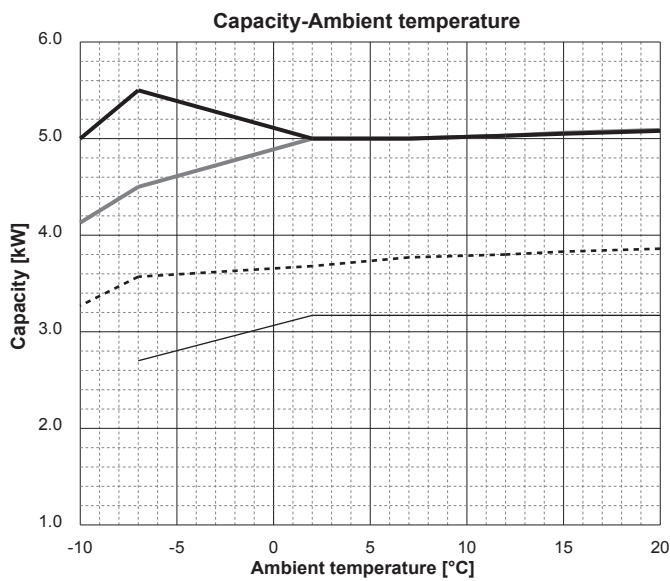
| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 25 | | 35 | | 40 | | 45 | | 50 | | 55 | | 60 | |
|------------------------------|-----|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|-----|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| Max | -20 | - | - | 6.5 | 1.76 | 5.7 | 1.46 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 8.0 | 2.05 | 7.5 | 1.88 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 10.7 | 2.36 | 10.3 | 2.20 | 9.9 | 2.05 | 9.5 | 1.90 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 11.1 | 2.57 | 11.1 | 2.36 | 11.1 | 2.16 | 11.1 | 1.96 | 10.0 | 1.88 | - | - | - | - |
| | 2 | 11.6 | 2.87 | 11.3 | 2.62 | 11.1 | 2.37 | 10.8 | 2.12 | 10.7 | 1.91 | 10.6 | 1.71 | - | - |
| | 7 | 14.2 | 4.38 | 13.8 | 3.93 | 13.4 | 3.48 | 13.0 | 3.03 | 12.8 | 2.67 | 12.5 | 2.31 | - | - |
| | 12 | 15.4 | 4.81 | 14.9 | 4.31 | 14.5 | 3.81 | 14.0 | 3.31 | 13.8 | 2.91 | 13.5 | 2.51 | - | - |
| Nominal | 15 | 16.0 | 5.08 | 15.5 | 4.55 | 15.0 | 4.01 | 14.5 | 3.48 | 14.3 | 3.05 | 14.0 | 2.62 | - | - |
| | 20 | 17.5 | 5.64 | 17.1 | 5.06 | 16.7 | 4.48 | 16.3 | 3.90 | 16.2 | 3.46 | 16.1 | 3.02 | - | - |
| | -20 | - | - | 6.5 | 1.76 | 5.7 | 1.46 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 8.0 | 2.05 | 7.5 | 1.88 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 8.0 | 2.63 | 8.0 | 2.42 | 8.0 | 2.20 | 8.0 | 1.99 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 8.0 | 2.99 | 8.0 | 2.72 | 8.0 | 2.44 | 8.0 | 2.16 | 8.0 | 1.94 | - | - | - | - |
| | 2 | 10.0 | 3.18 | 10.0 | 2.86 | 10.0 | 2.54 | 10.0 | 2.22 | 10.0 | 1.97 | 10.0 | 1.73 | - | - |
| Mid | 7 | 12.5 | 4.59 | 12.5 | 4.08 | 12.5 | 3.57 | 12.5 | 3.06 | 12.5 | 2.69 | 12.5 | 2.32 | - | - |
| | 12 | 13.5 | 5.05 | 13.5 | 4.48 | 13.5 | 3.92 | 13.5 | 3.35 | 13.5 | 2.93 | 13.5 | 2.51 | - | - |
| | 15 | 14.0 | 5.36 | 14.0 | 4.75 | 14.0 | 4.14 | 14.0 | 3.53 | 14.0 | 3.08 | 14.0 | 2.62 | - | - |
| | 20 | 15.5 | 5.90 | 15.5 | 5.26 | 15.5 | 4.62 | 15.5 | 3.99 | 15.5 | 3.50 | 15.5 | 3.02 | - | - |
| | -20 | - | - | 5.2 | 1.85 | 4.5 | 1.45 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -15 | - | - | 6.4 | 2.15 | 6.0 | 1.95 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | 6.4 | 2.79 | 6.4 | 2.54 | 6.4 | 2.29 | 6.4 | 2.04 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Min | -7 | 6.4 | 3.05 | 6.4 | 2.77 | 6.4 | 2.49 | 6.4 | 2.21 | 6.4 | 1.96 | - | - | - | - |
| | 2 | 8.0 | 3.34 | 8.0 | 3.00 | 8.0 | 2.66 | 8.0 | 2.32 | 8.0 | 2.06 | 8.0 | 1.81 | - | - |
| | 7 | 10.0 | 4.75 | 10.0 | 4.25 | 10.0 | 3.74 | 10.0 | 3.23 | 10.0 | 2.83 | 10.0 | 2.42 | - | - |
| | 12 | 10.8 | 5.35 | 10.8 | 4.80 | 10.8 | 4.25 | 10.8 | 3.69 | 10.8 | 3.24 | 10.8 | 2.79 | - | - |
| | 15 | 11.2 | 5.82 | 11.2 | 5.22 | 11.2 | 4.62 | 11.2 | 4.02 | 11.2 | 3.50 | 11.2 | 2.99 | - | - |
| | 20 | 12.4 | 6.80 | 12.4 | 6.04 | 12.4 | 5.29 | 12.4 | 4.53 | 12.4 | 3.93 | 12.4 | 3.32 | - | - |
| | -20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Min | -15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | -7 | 3.7 | 2.90 | 3.6 | 2.61 | 3.5 | 2.33 | 3.4 | 2.04 | 3.3 | 1.80 | - | - | - | - |
| | 2 | 3.8 | 3.30 | 4.5 | 3.17 | 4.2 | 2.75 | 4.0 | 2.34 | 3.8 | 2.00 | 3.5 | 1.72 | - | - |
| | 7 | 3.9 | 4.06 | 3.8 | 3.64 | 3.6 | 3.22 | 3.5 | 2.79 | 3.2 | 2.39 | 3.0 | 1.99 | - | - |
| | 12 | 4.5 | 5.10 | 4.4 | 4.54 | 4.3 | 3.99 | 4.1 | 3.43 | 3.8 | 2.93 | 3.6 | 2.43 | - | - |
| | 15 | 4.9 | 6.07 | 4.8 | 5.37 | 4.6 | 4.67 | 4.5 | 3.97 | 4.2 | 3.38 | 3.9 | 2.79 | - | - |
| 20 | 5.6 | 7.51 | 5.5 | 6.58 | 5.3 | 5.65 | 5.2 | 4.72 | 4.9 | 4.01 | 4.6 | 3.30 | - | - | |

5.3 Part load chart
PUHZ-W50VHA2(-BS)

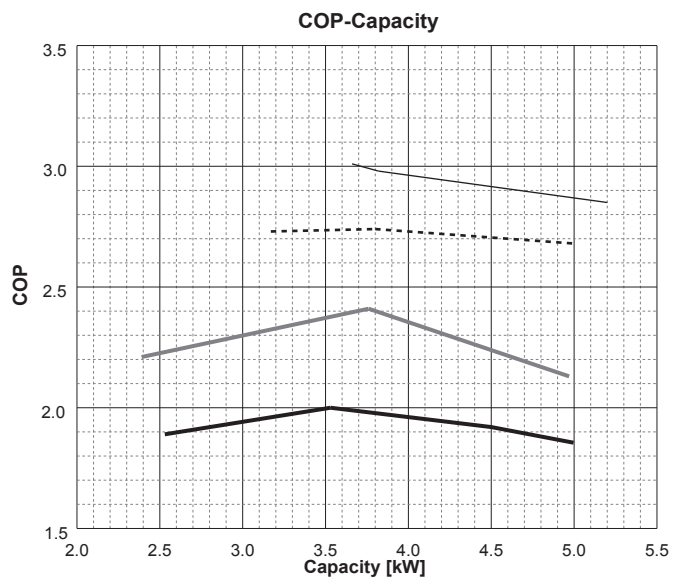
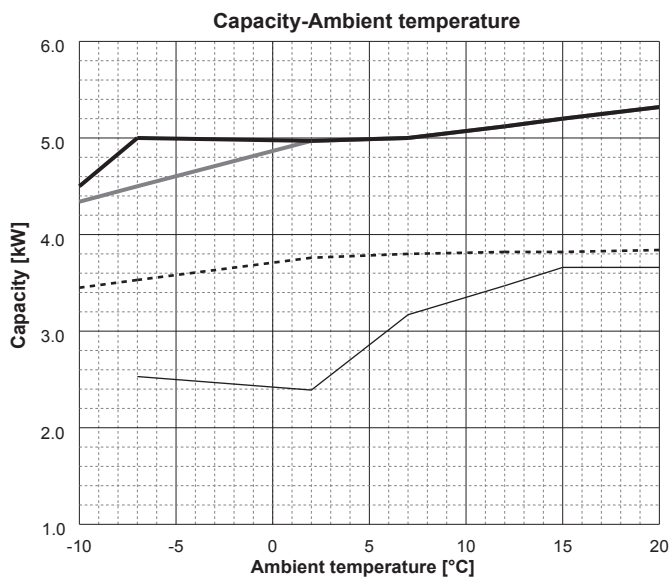
Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]

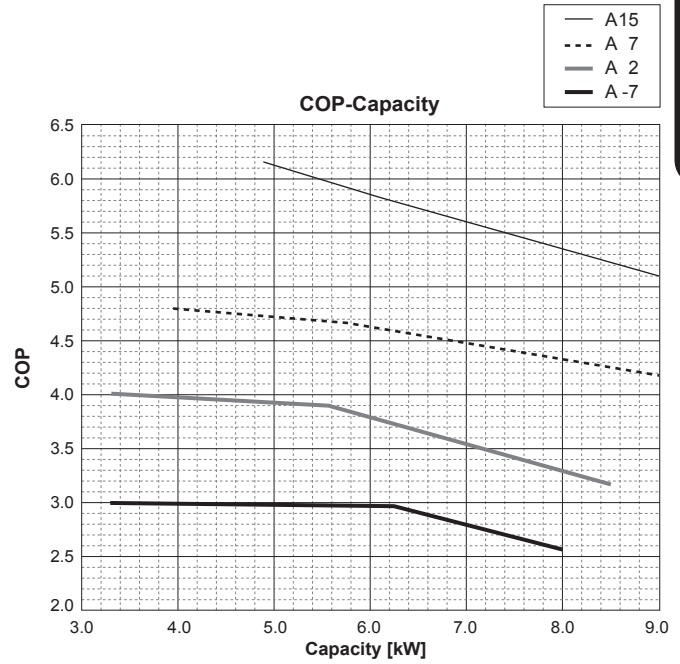
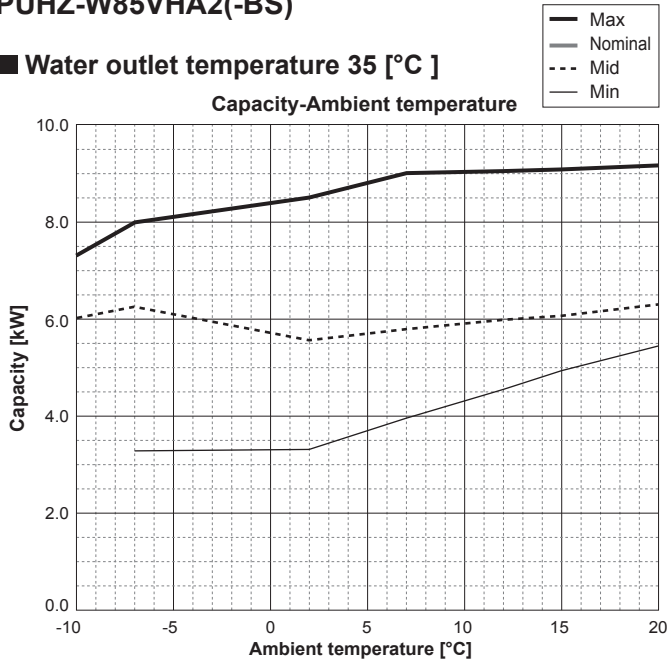


Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]

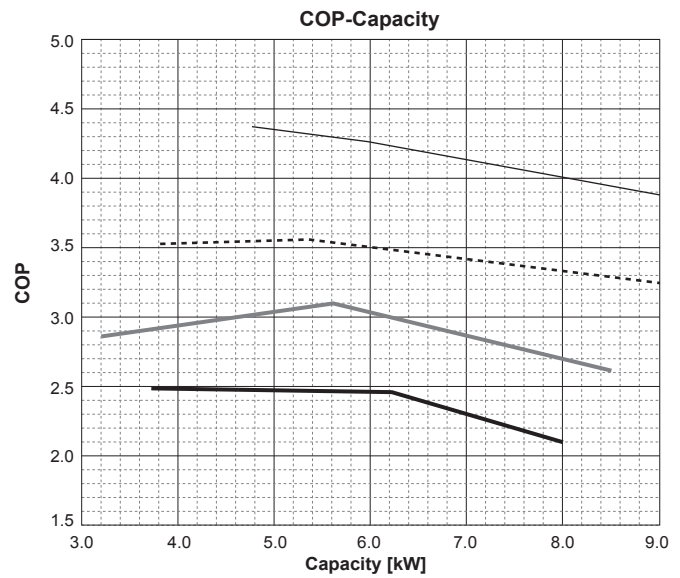
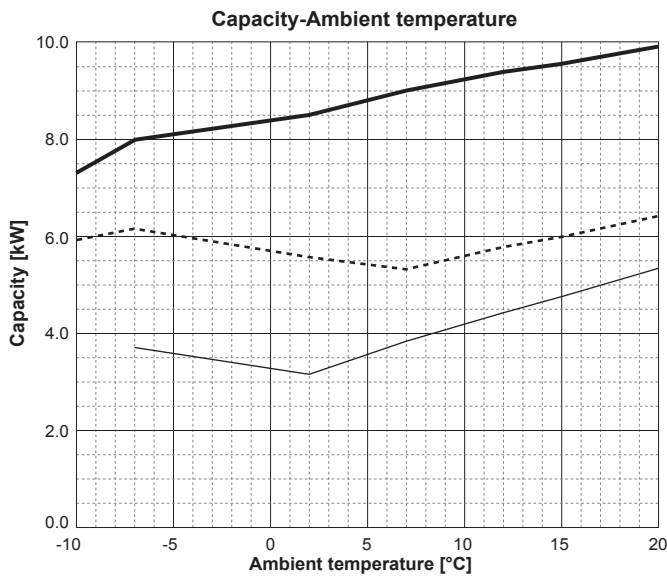


PUHZ-W85VHA2(-BS)

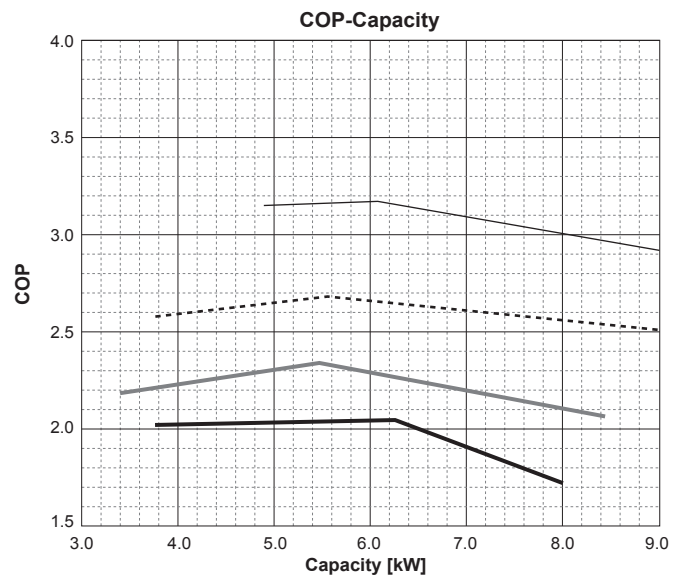
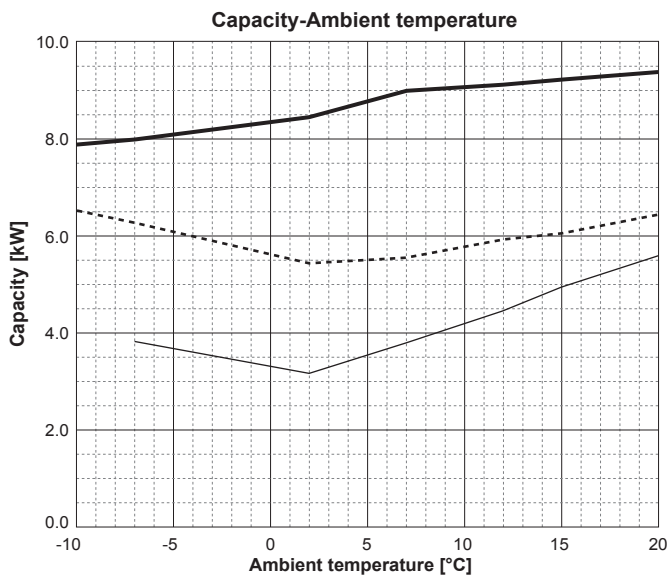
Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]

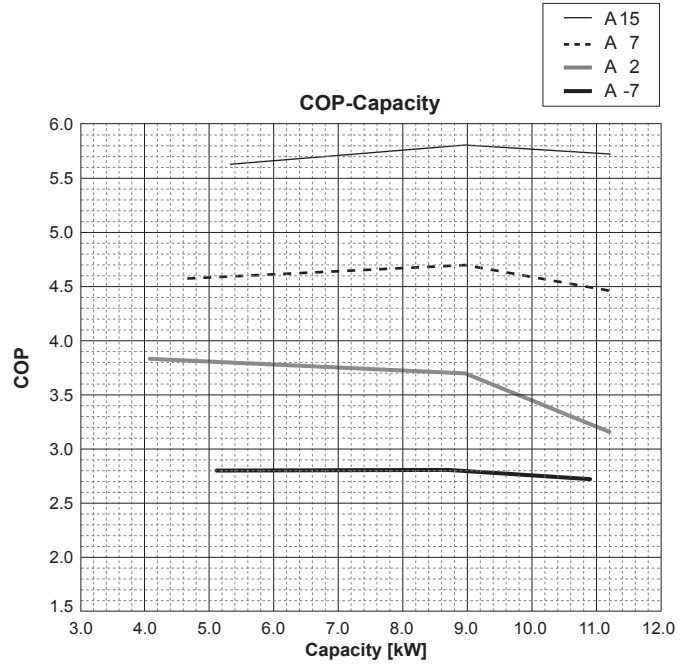
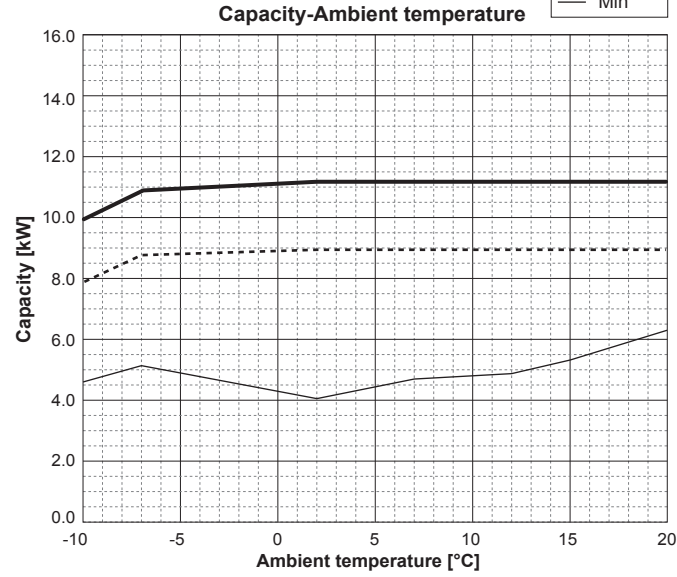


Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]

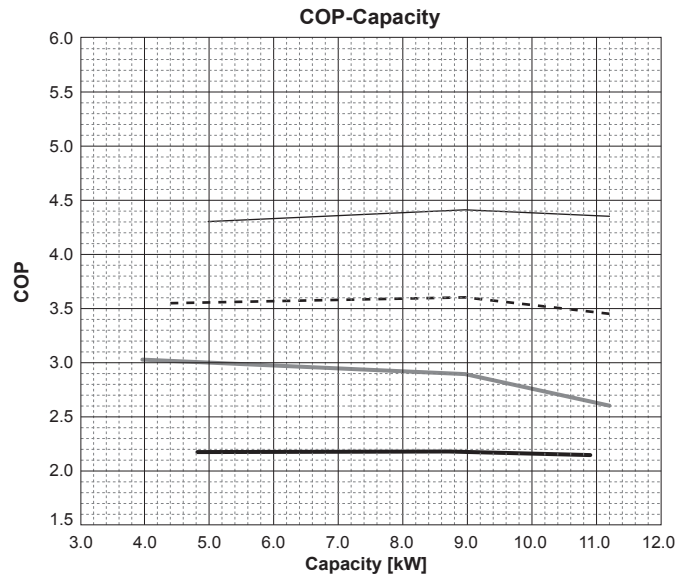
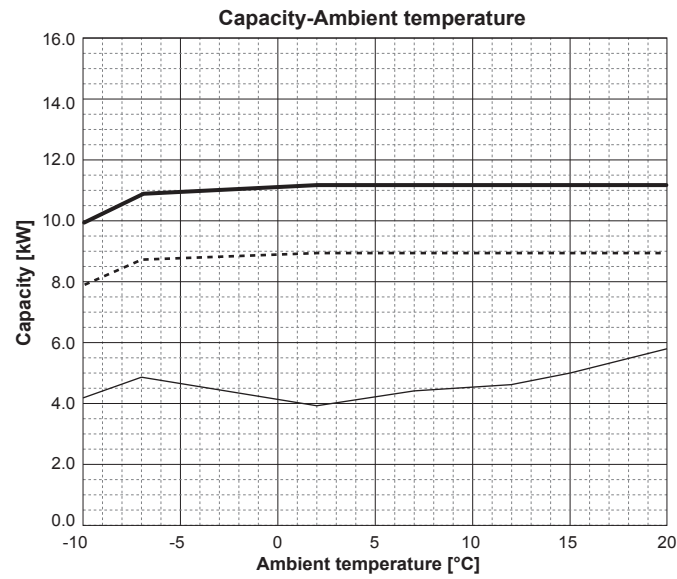


PUHZ-W112VHA(-BS)

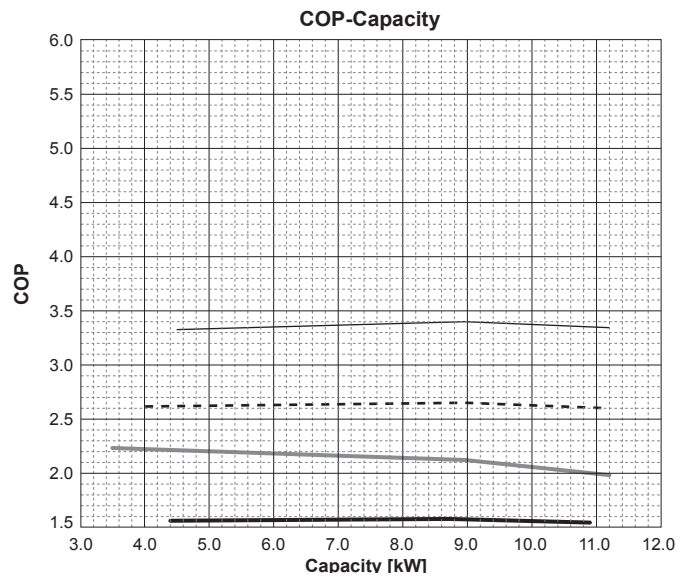
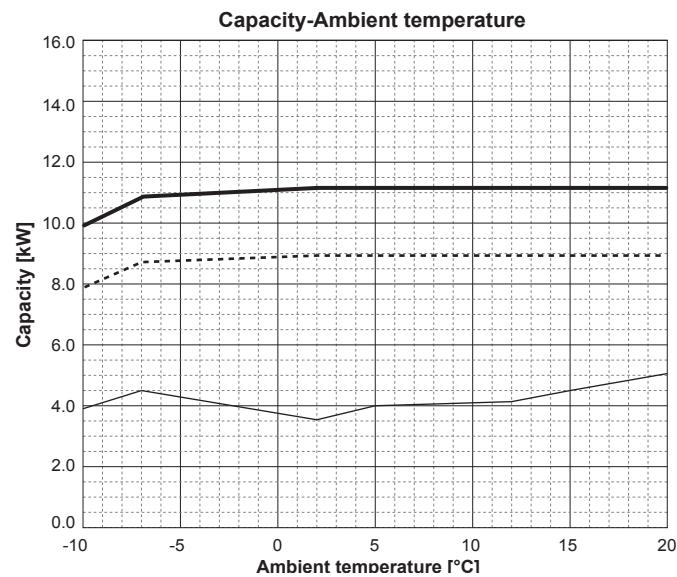
■ **Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]**



■ **Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]**

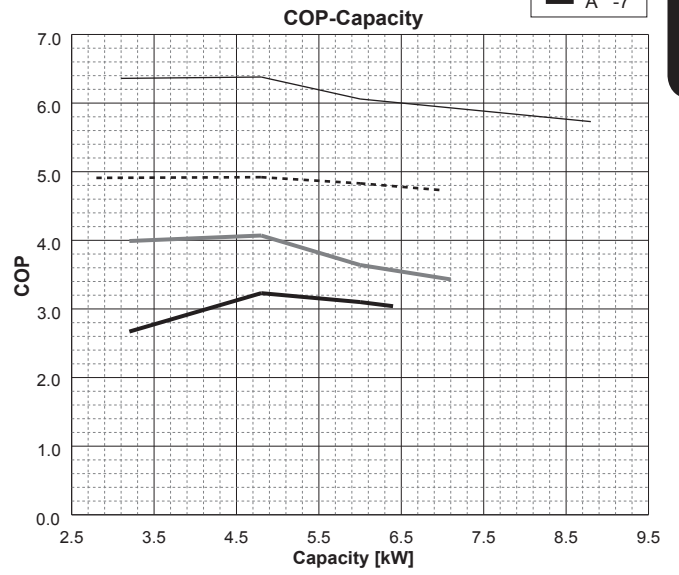
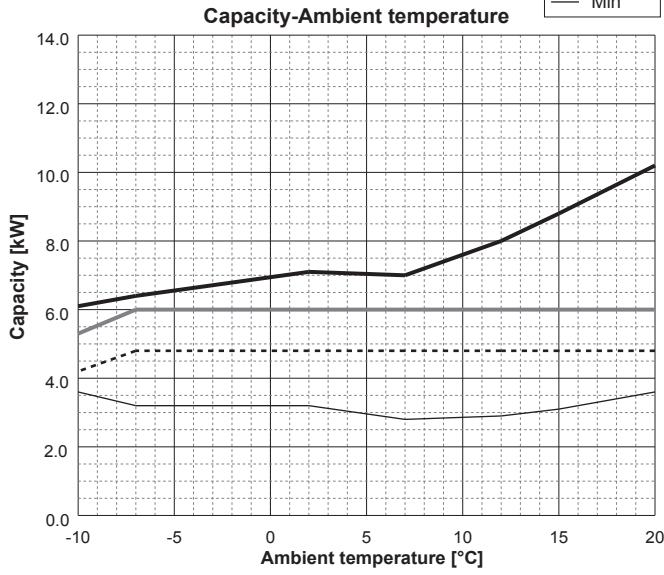


■ **Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]**

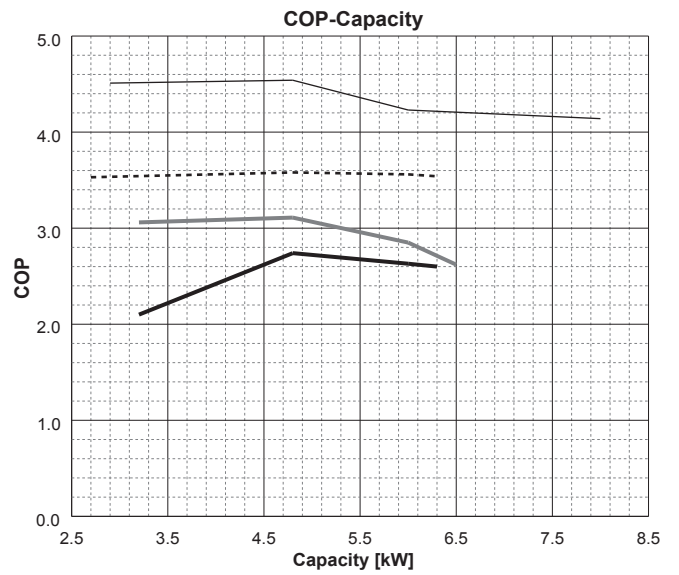
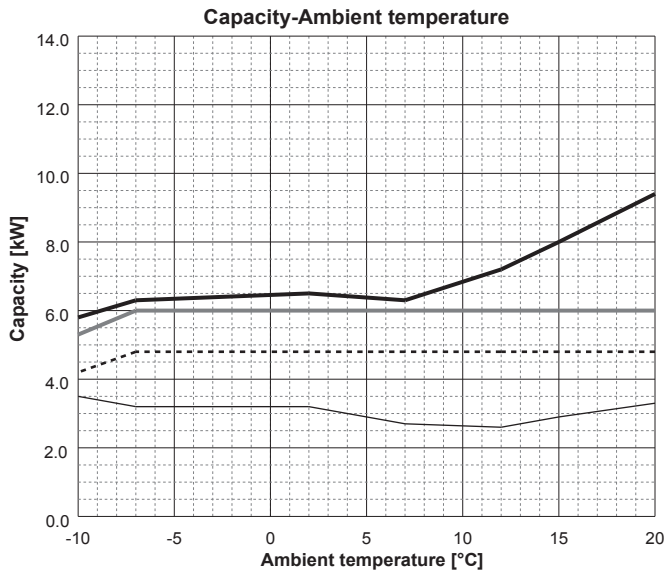


PUHZ-W60VAA(-BS)

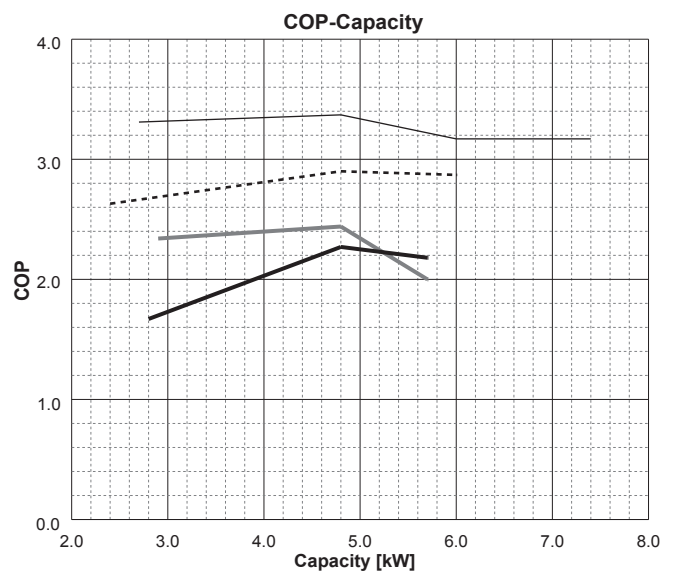
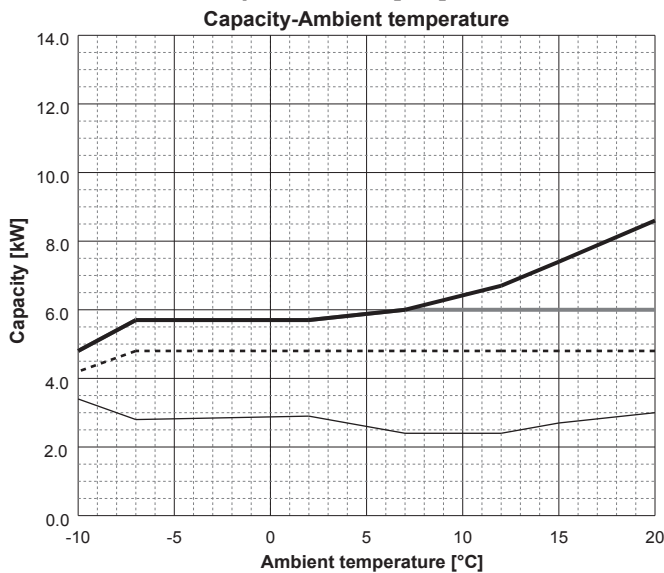
Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]

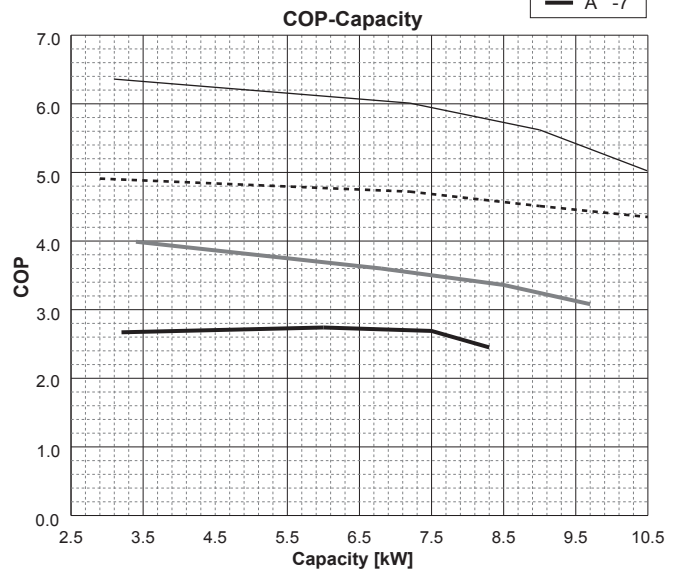
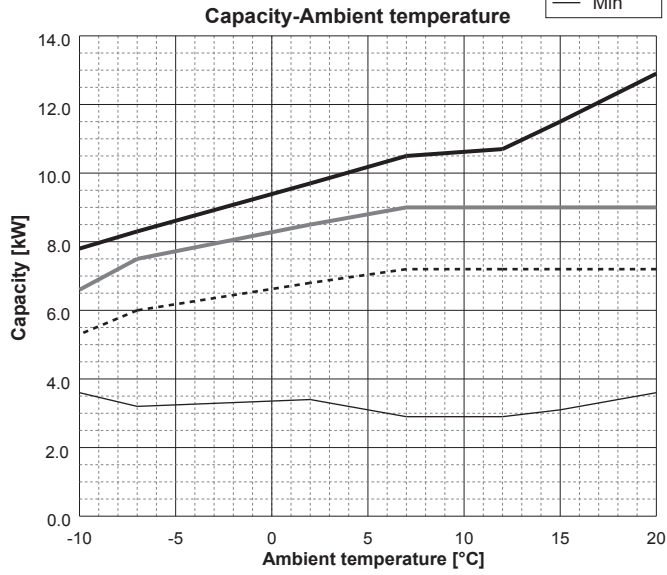


Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]

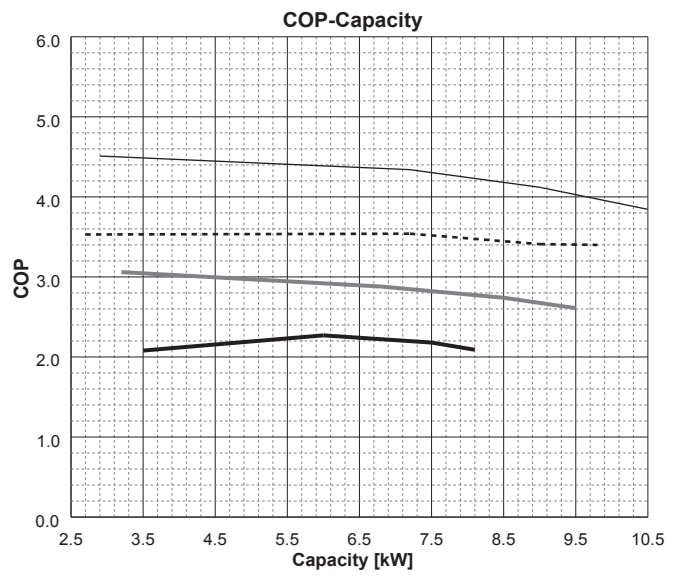
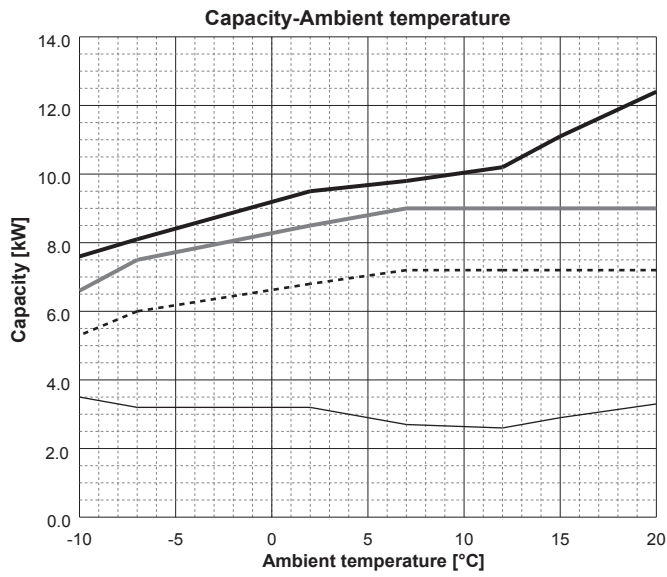


PUHZ-W85V/YAA(-BS)

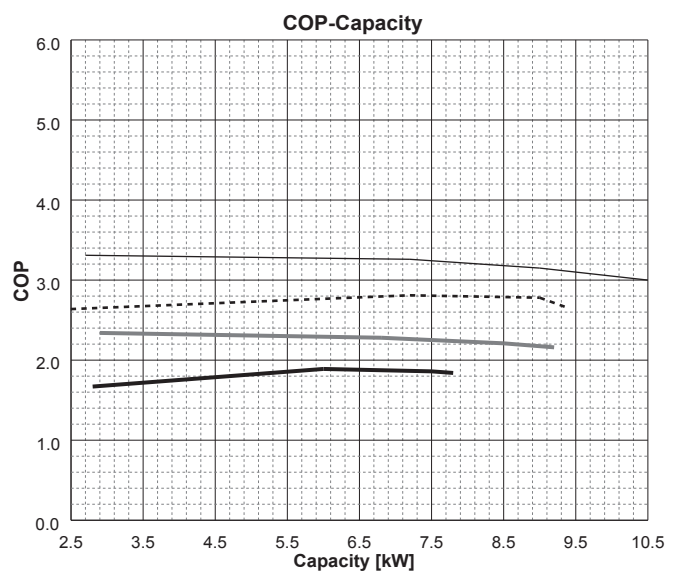
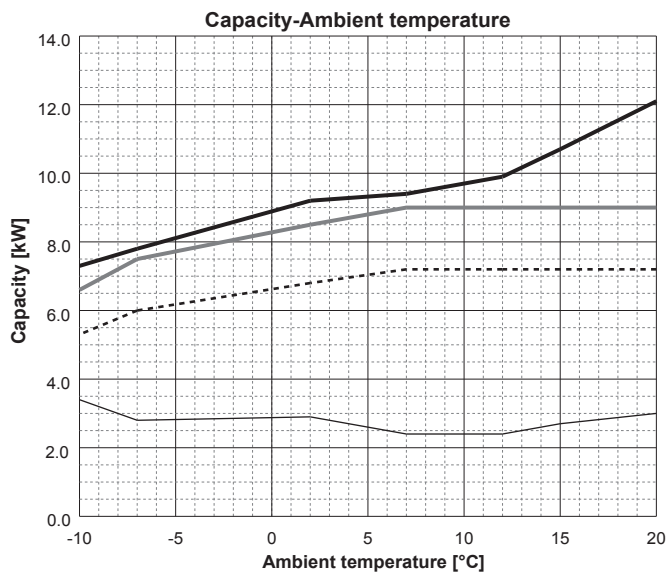
■ Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



■ Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]

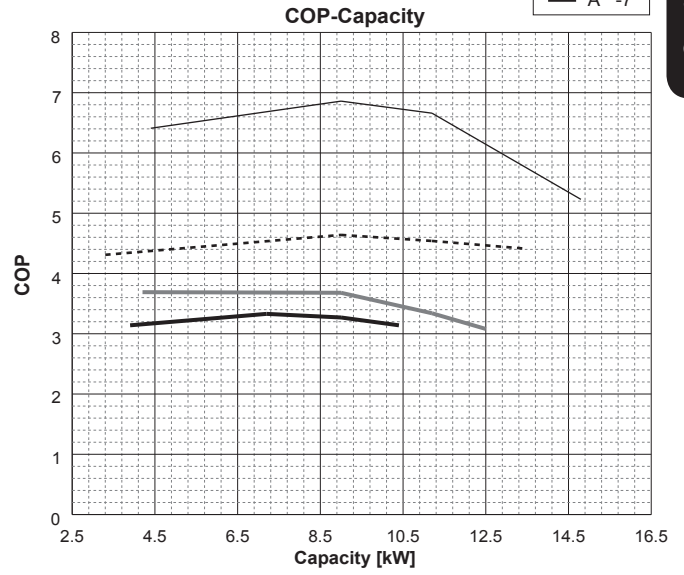
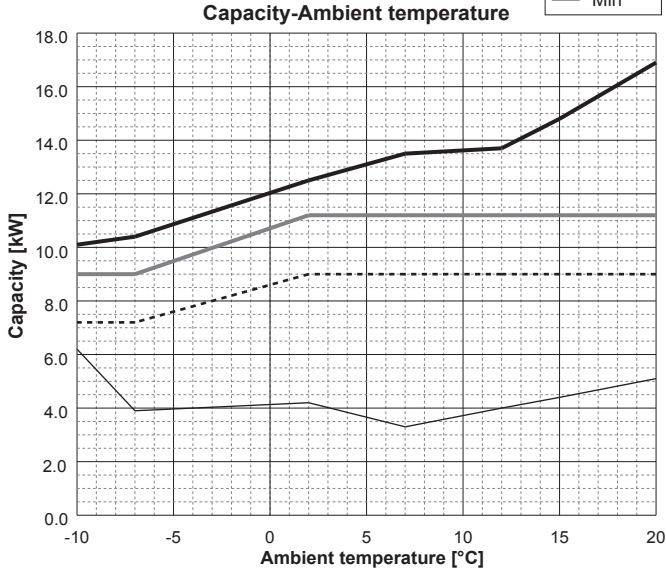


■ Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]

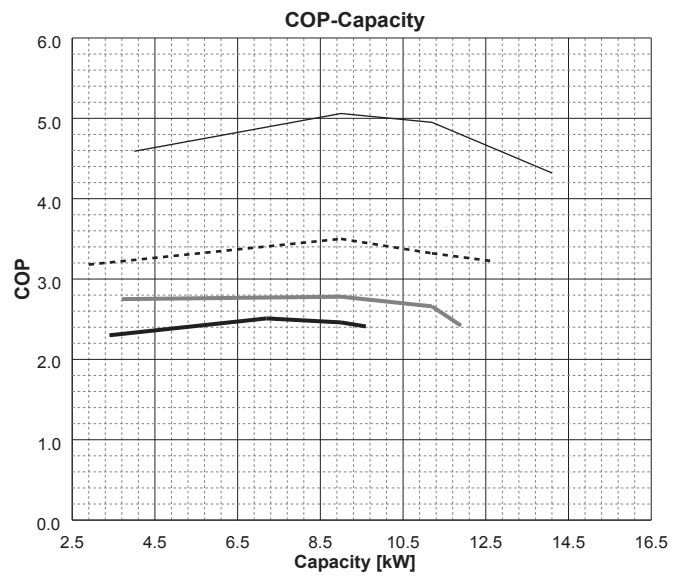
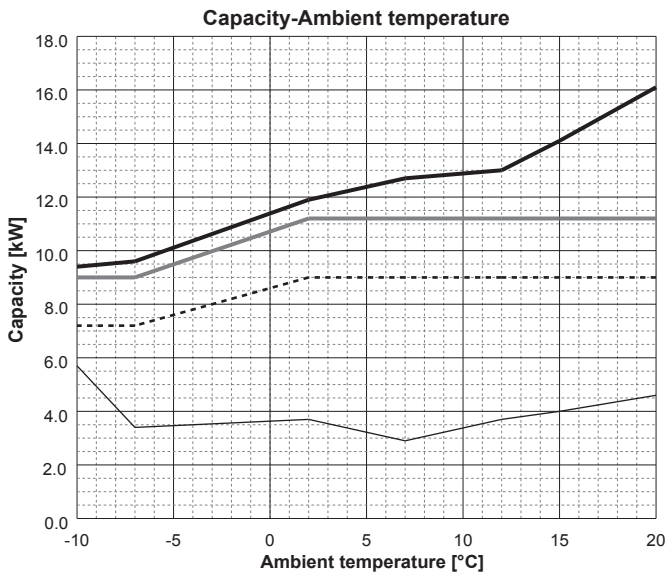


PUHZ-W112V/YAA(-BS)

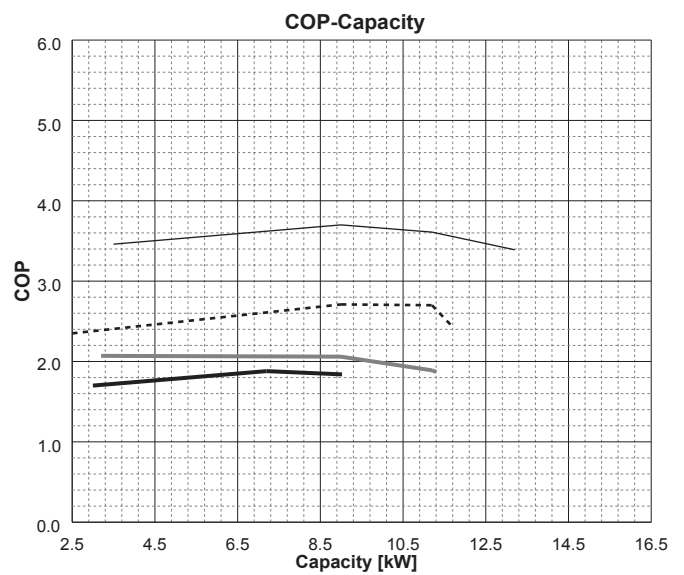
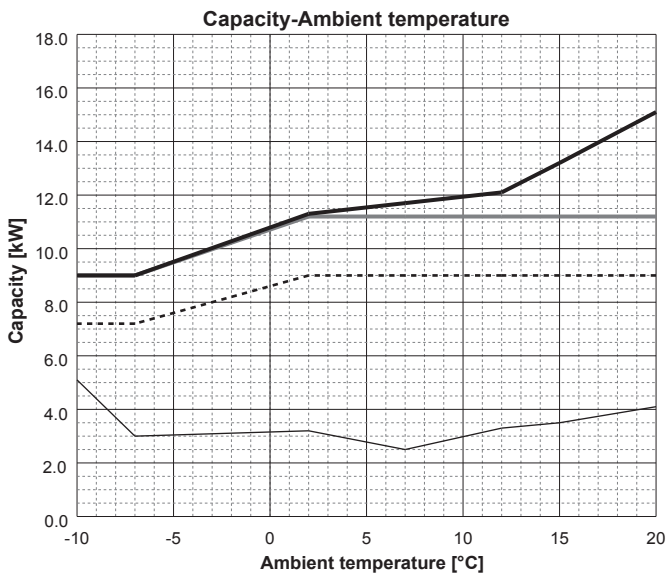
Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]



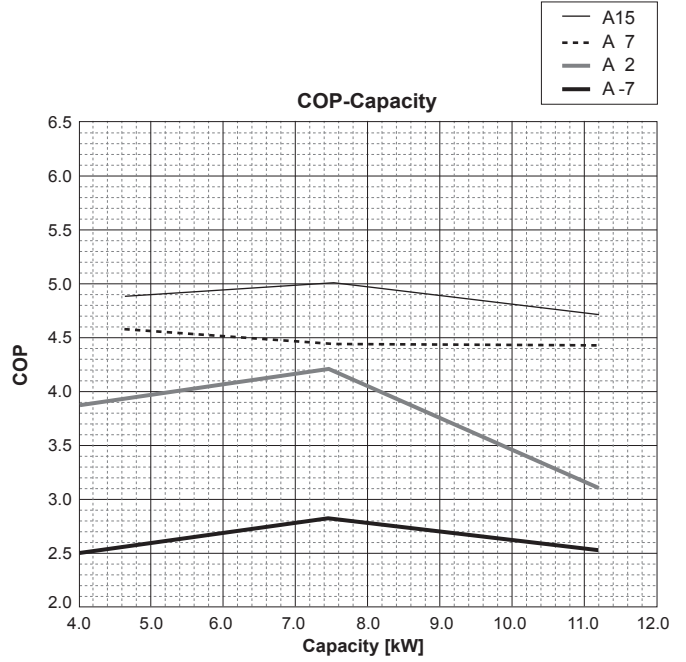
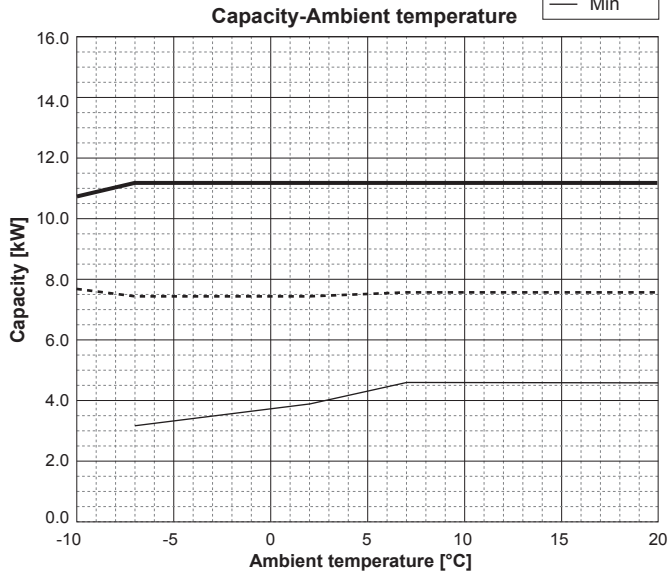
Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]



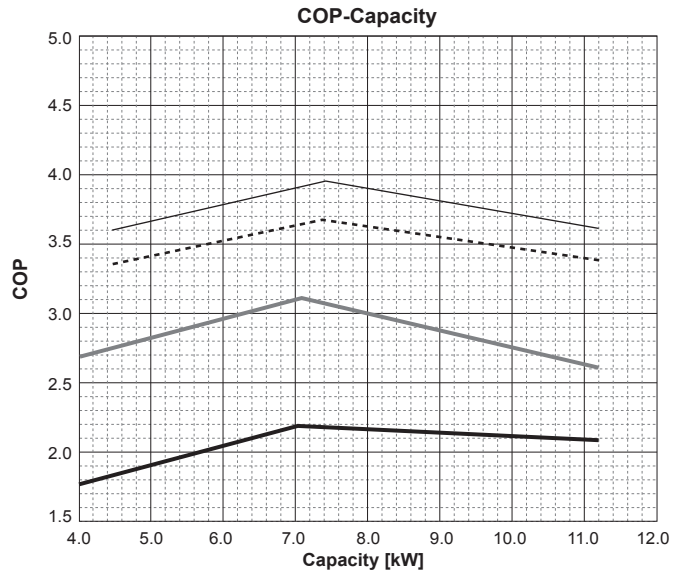
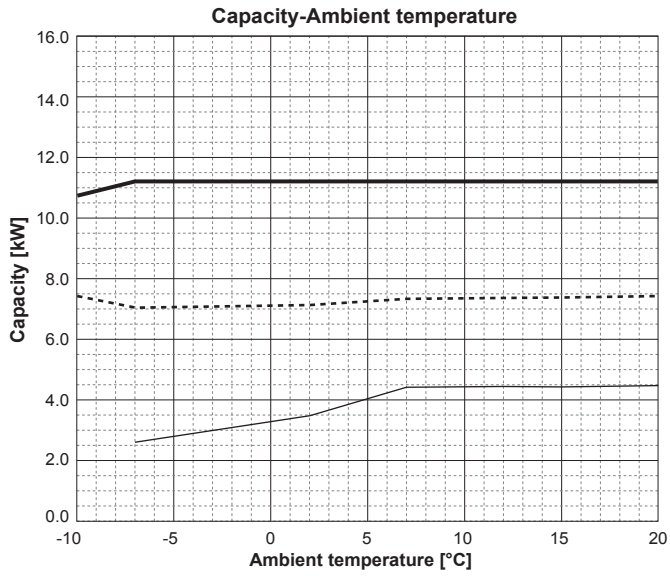
Outdoor unit

PUHZ-HW112YHA2(-BS)

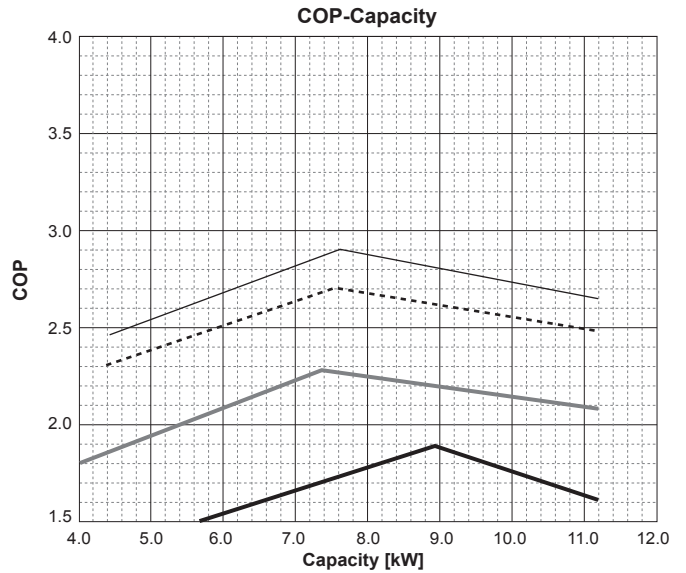
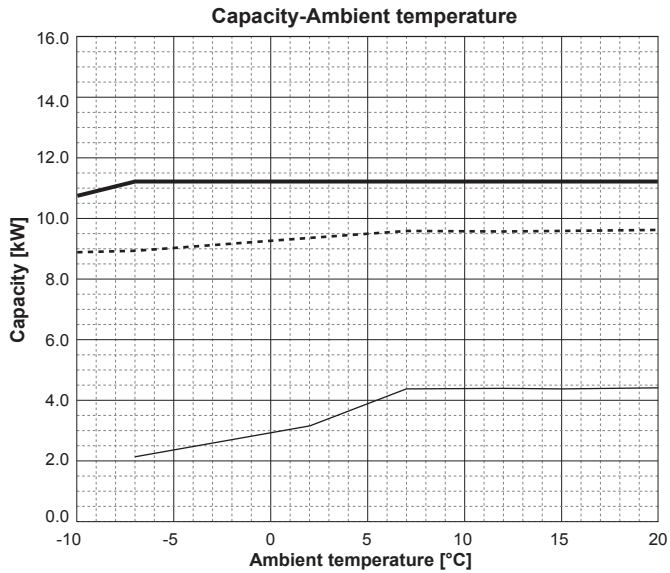
■ Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



■ Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]

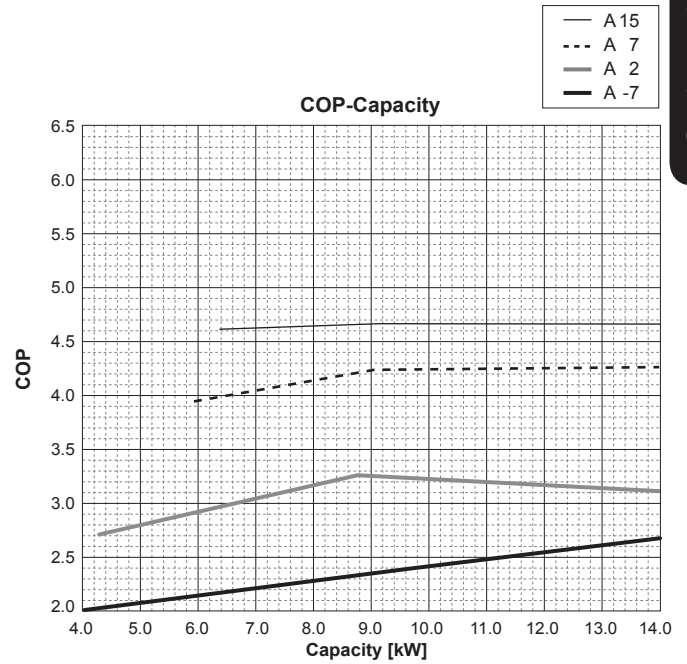
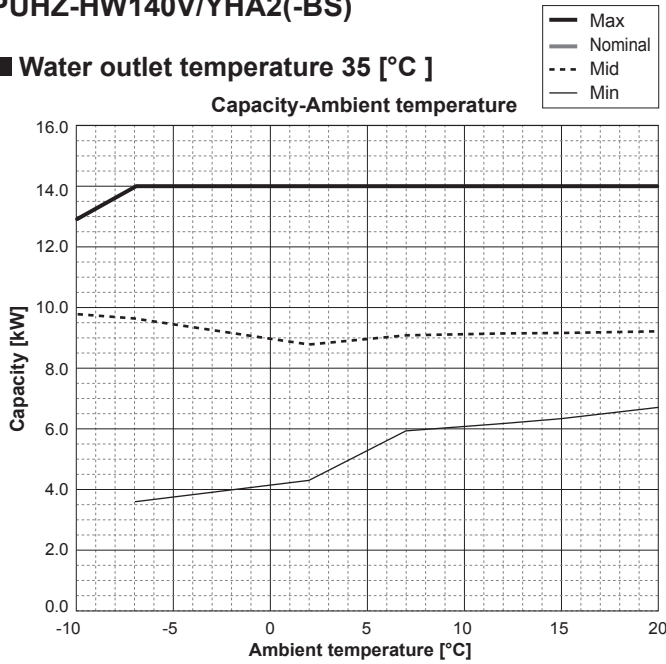


■ Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]

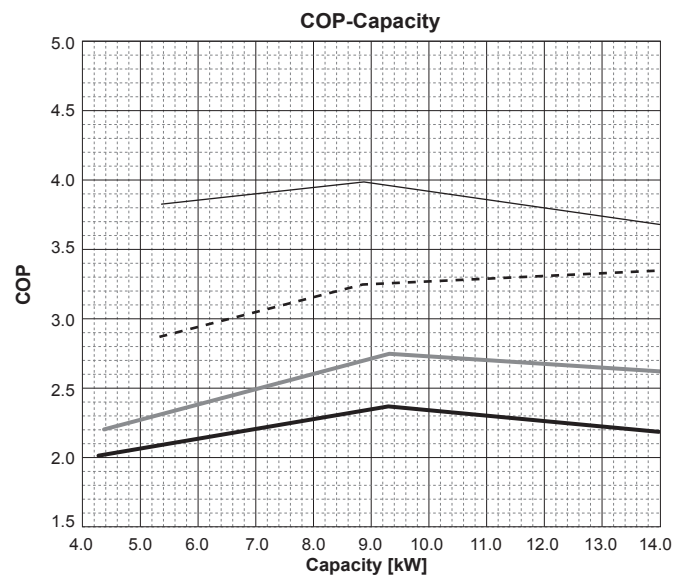
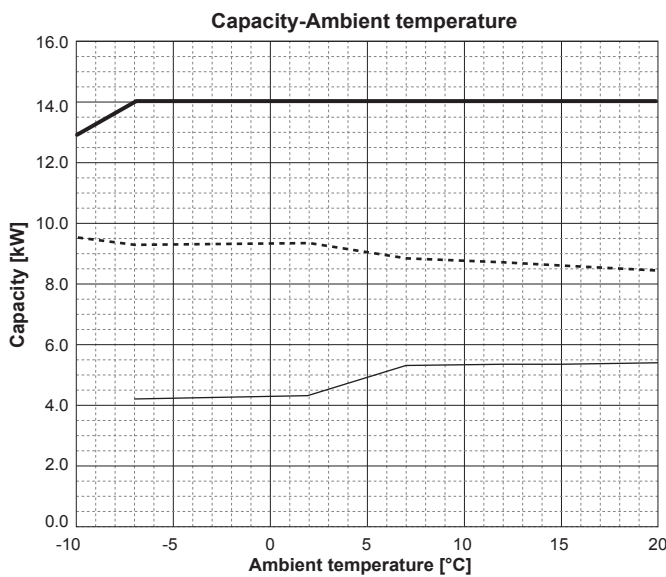


PUHZ-HW140V/YHA2(-BS)

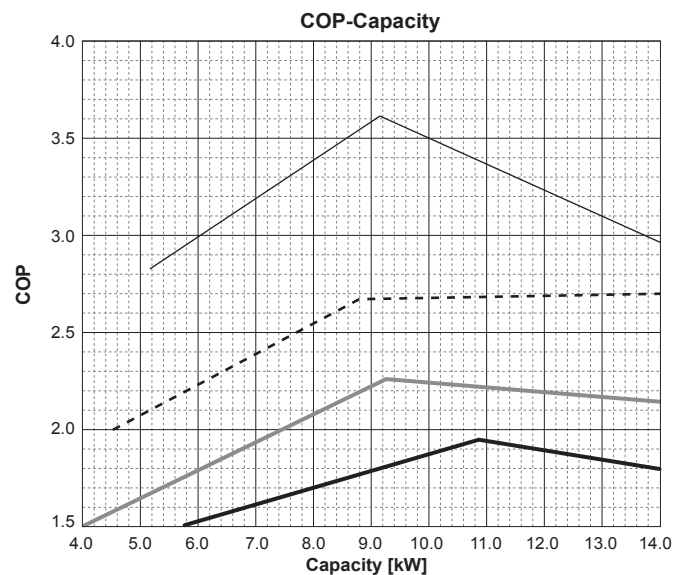
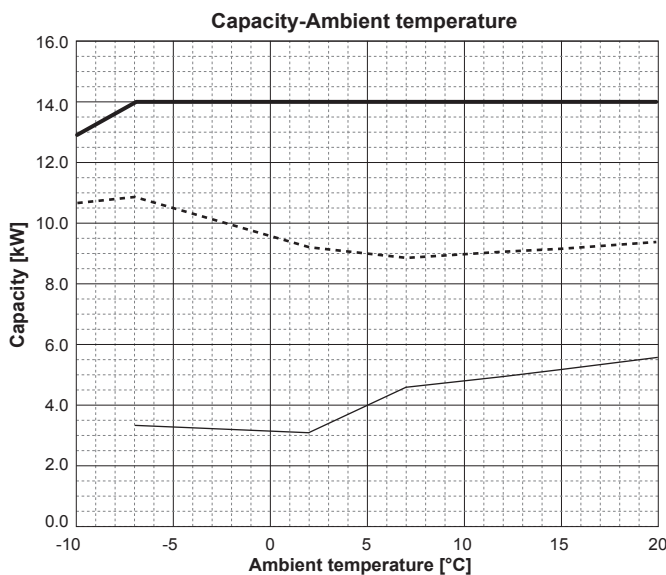
Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]



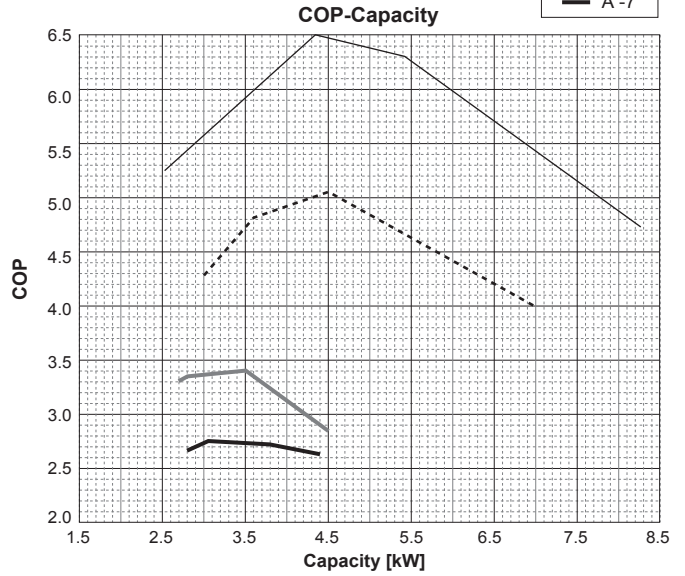
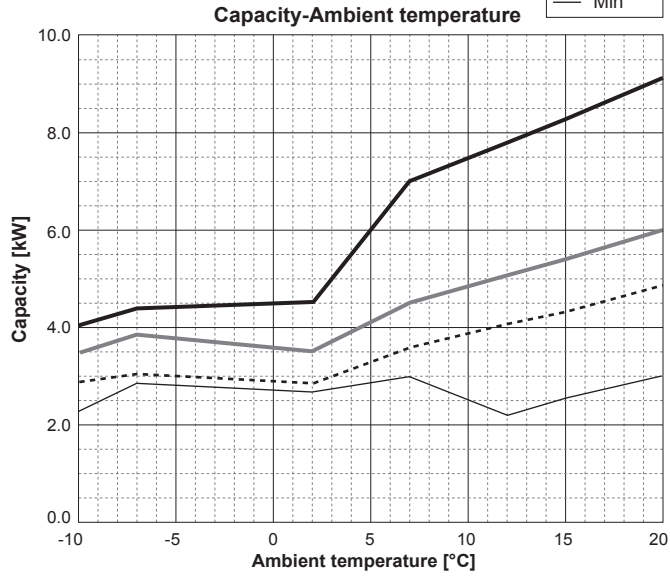
Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]



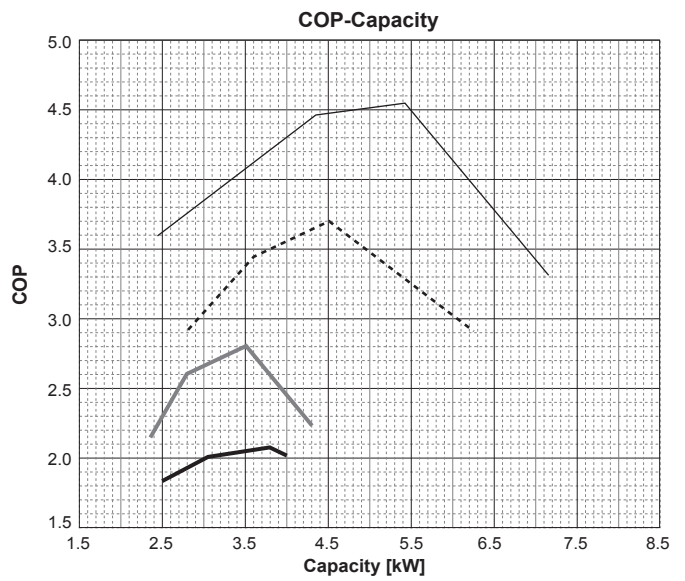
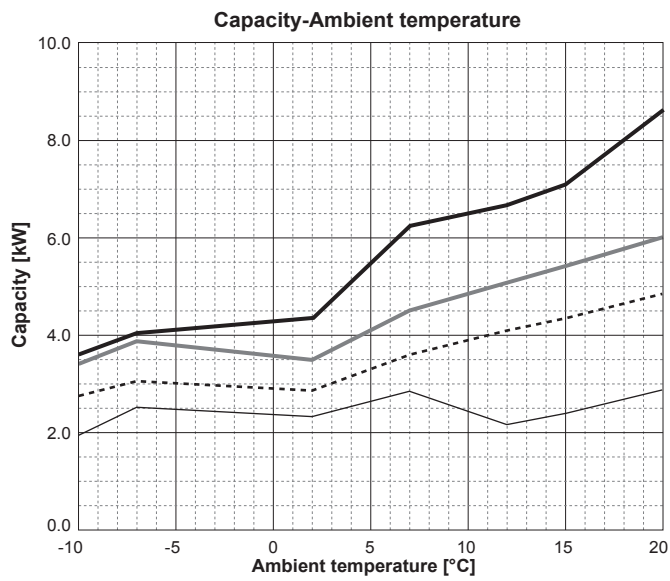
Outdoor unit

SUHZ-SW45VA

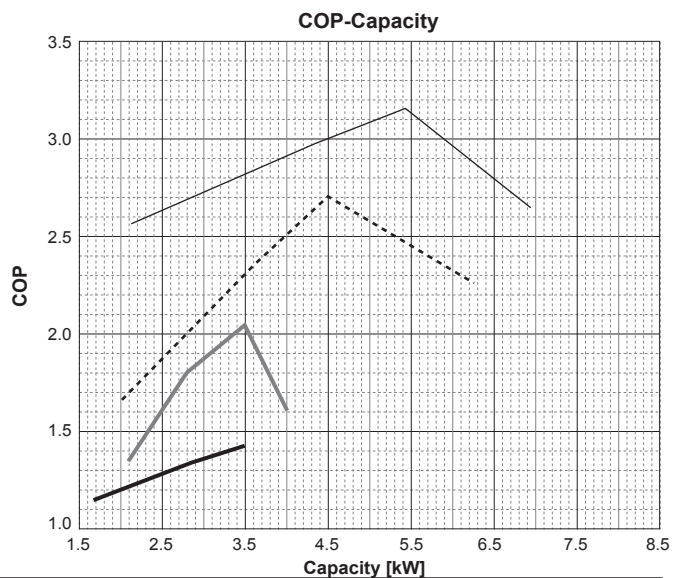
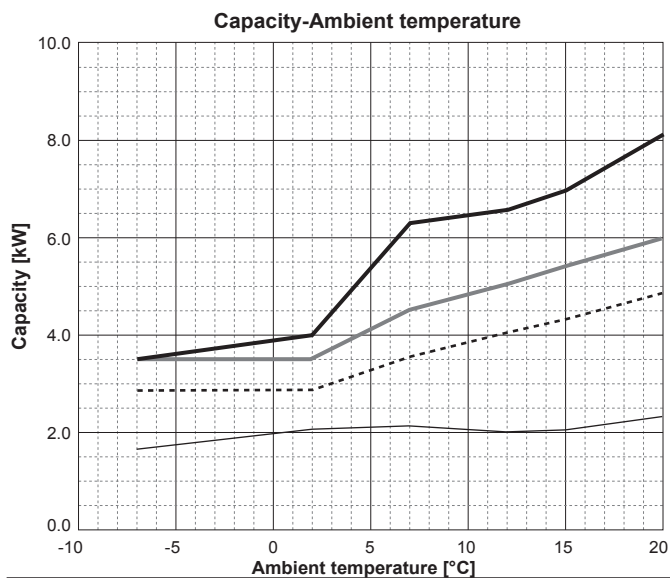
■ Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



■ Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]

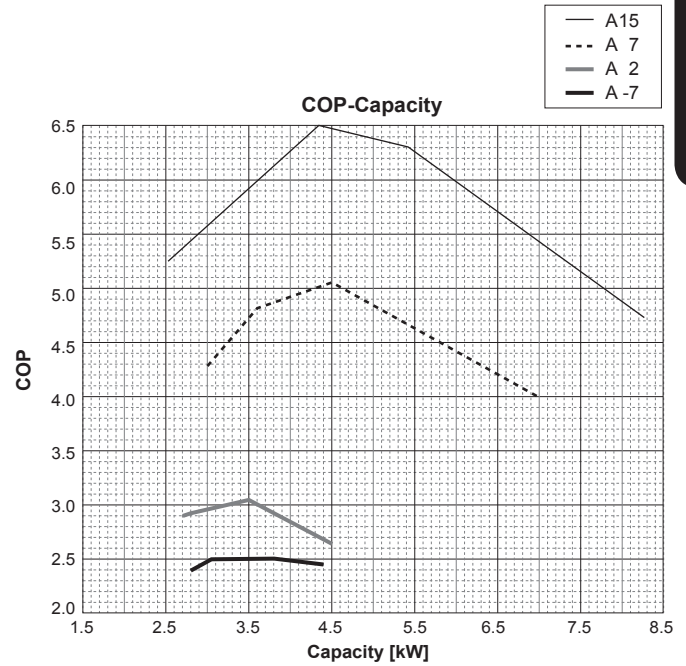
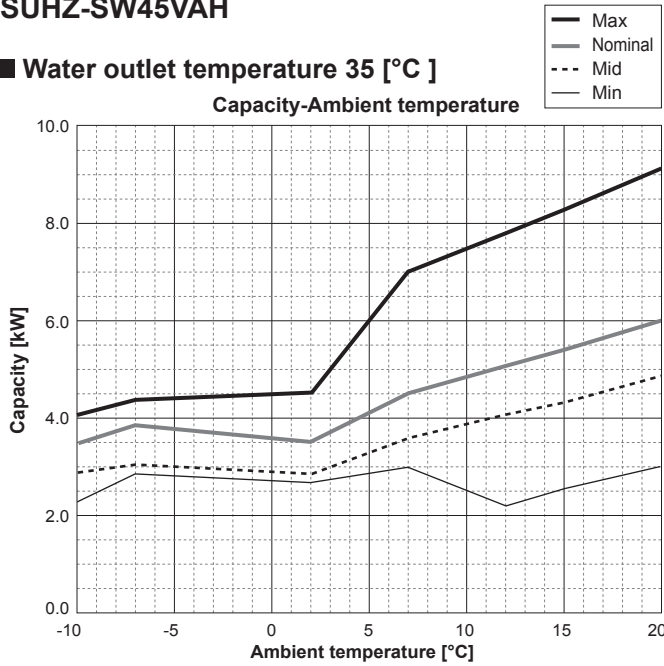


■ Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]

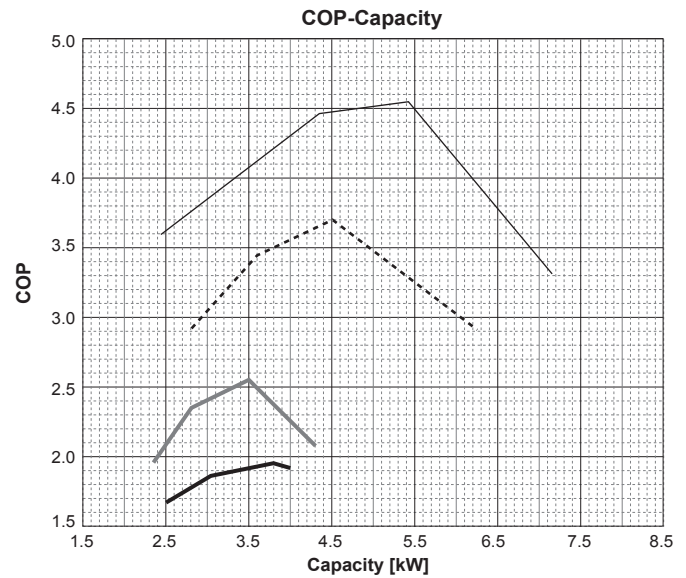
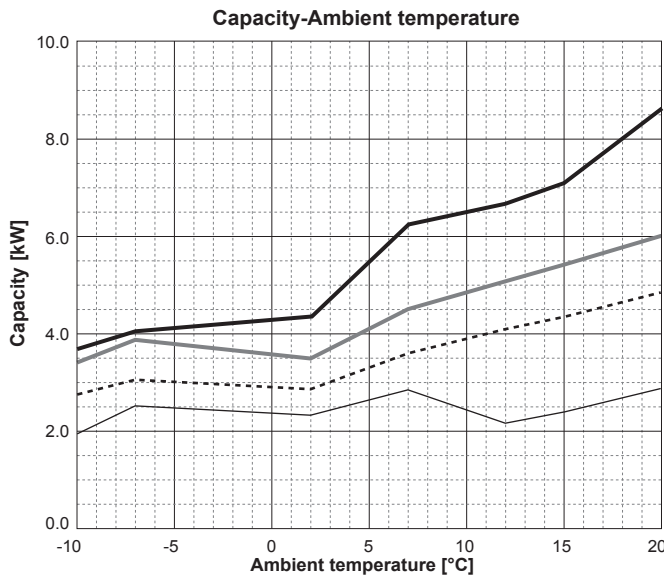


SUHZ-SW45VAH

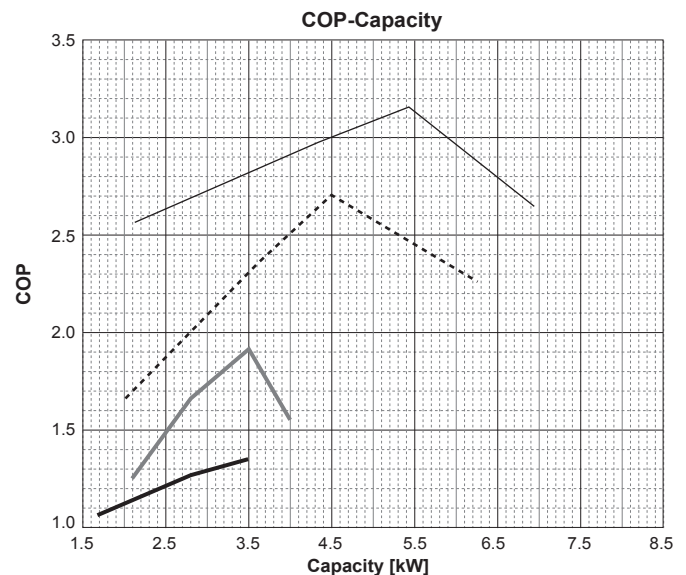
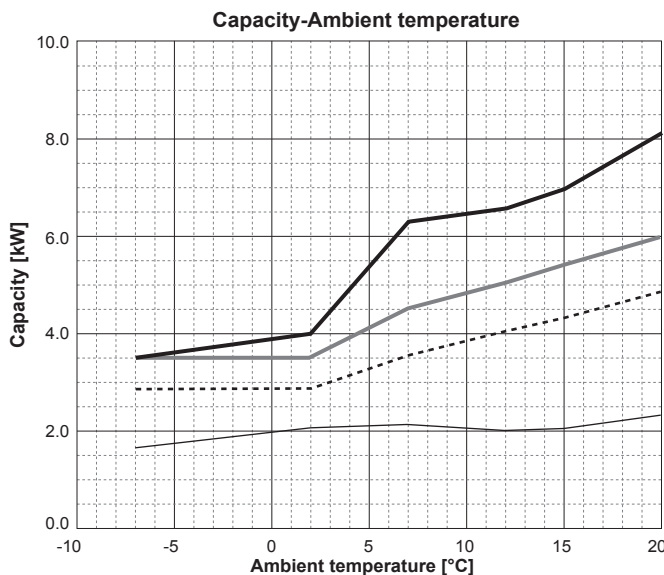
Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]



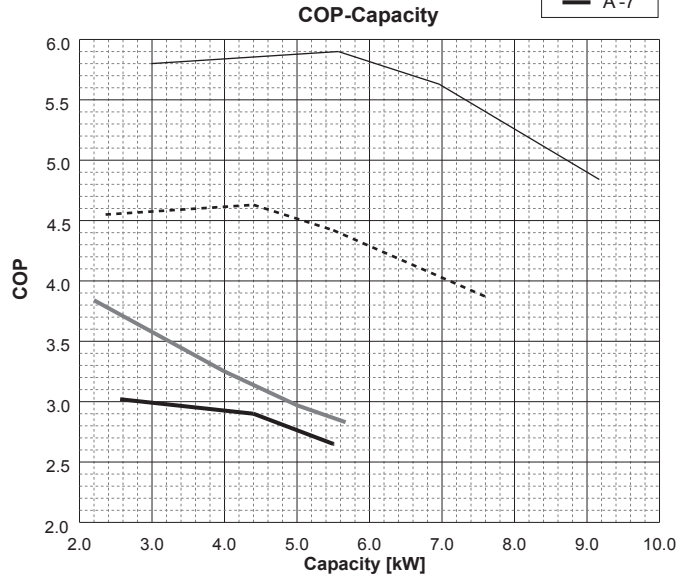
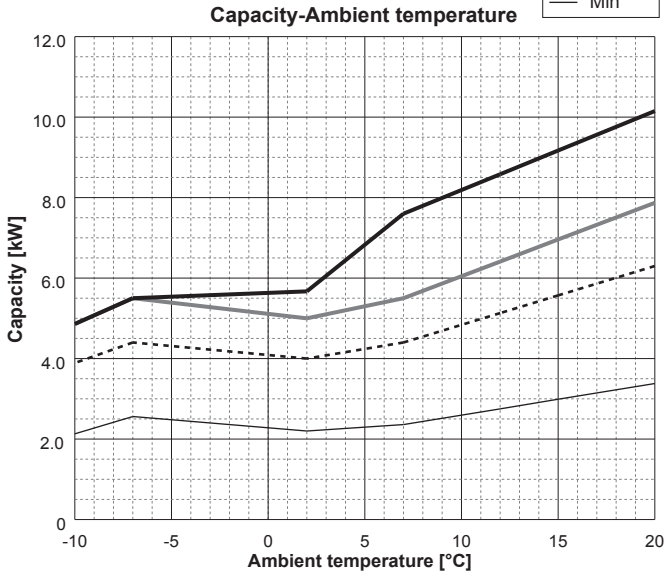
Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]



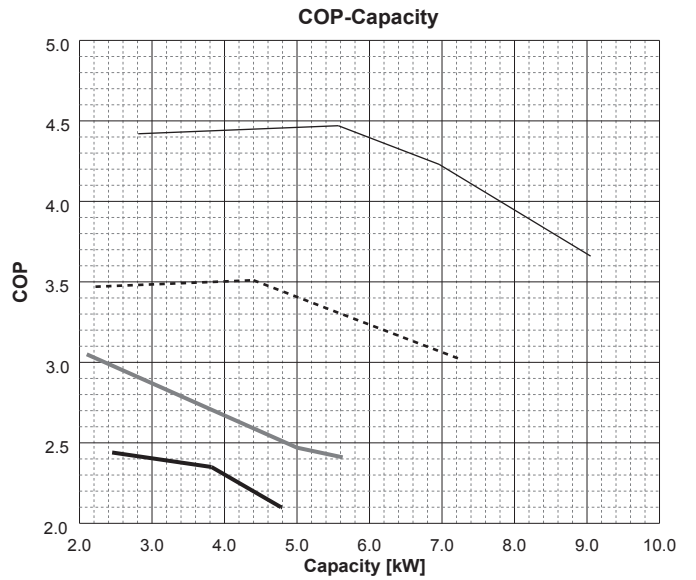
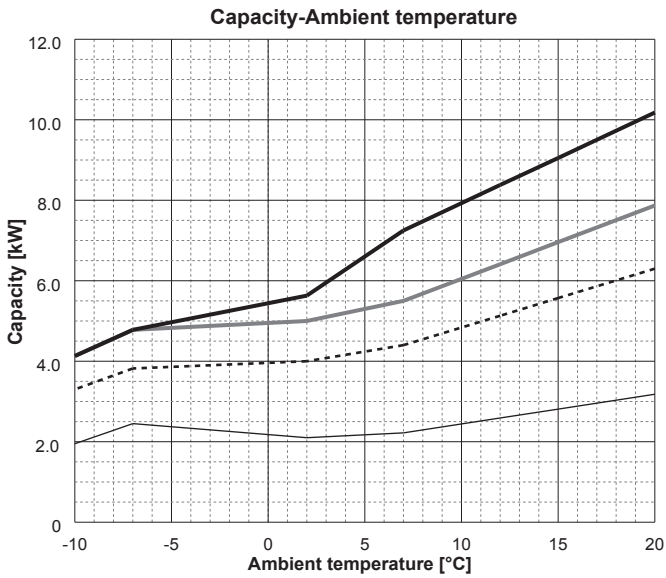
Outdoor unit

PUHZ-SW50VKA(-BS)

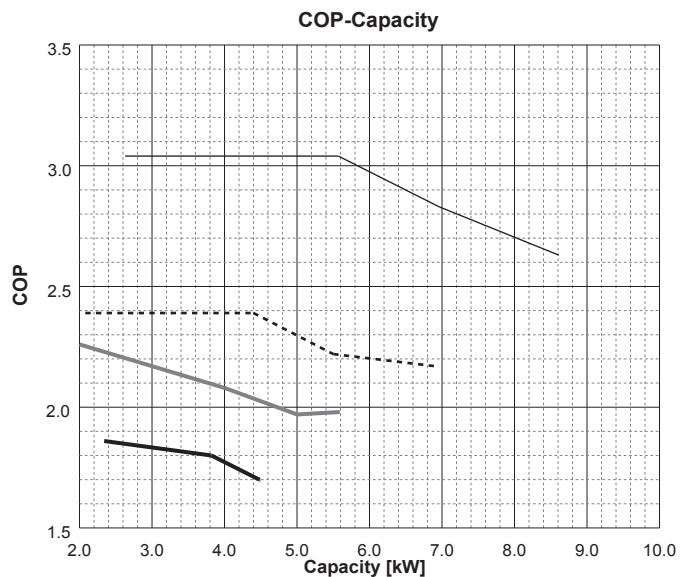
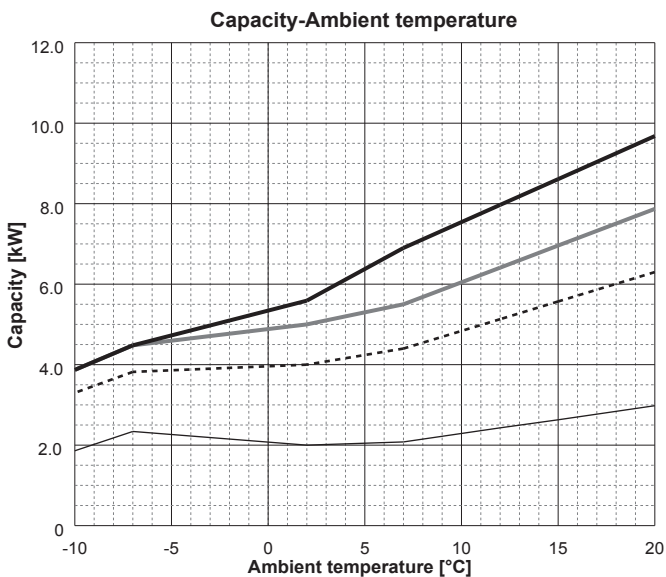
■ Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



■ Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]

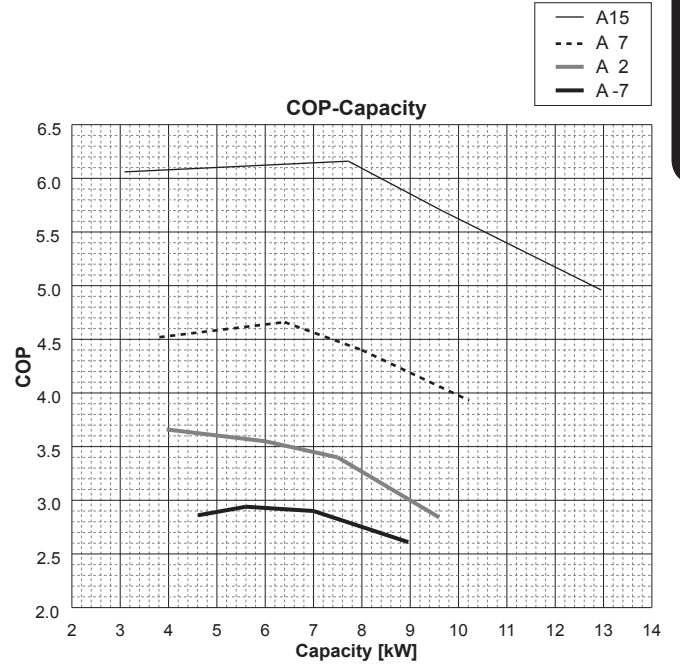
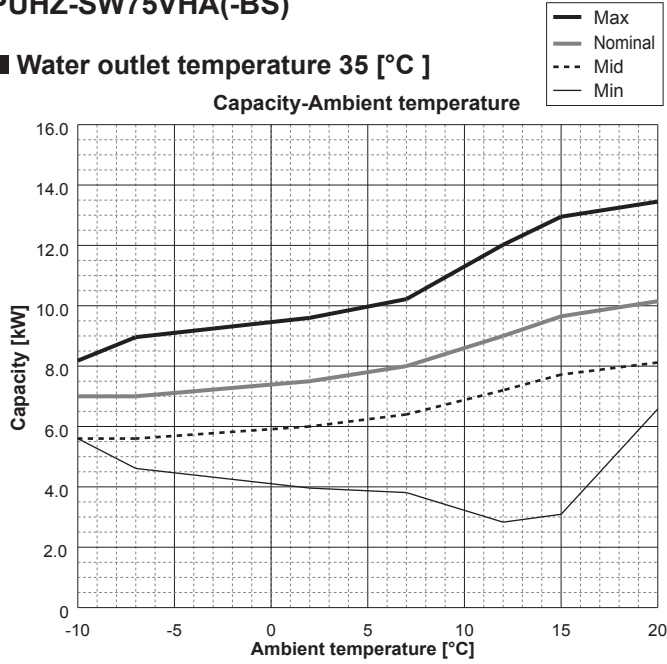


■ Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]

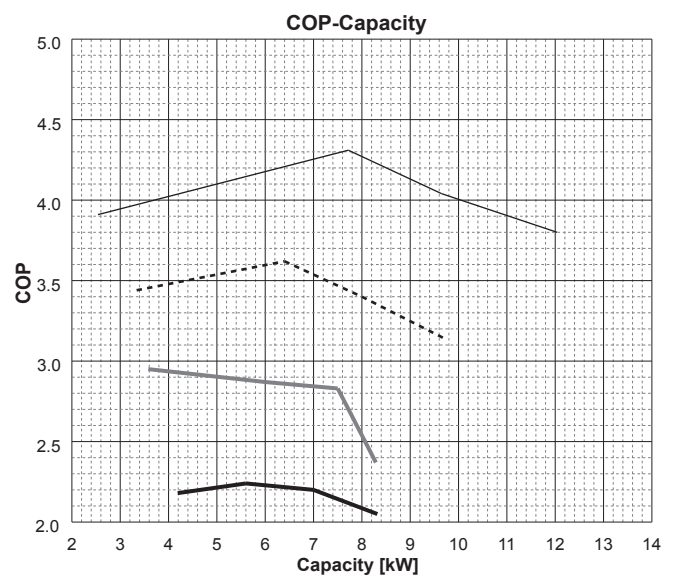
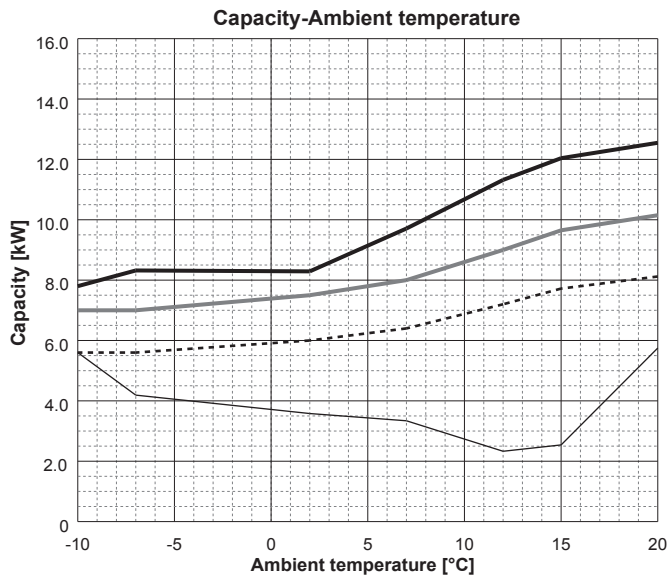


PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS)

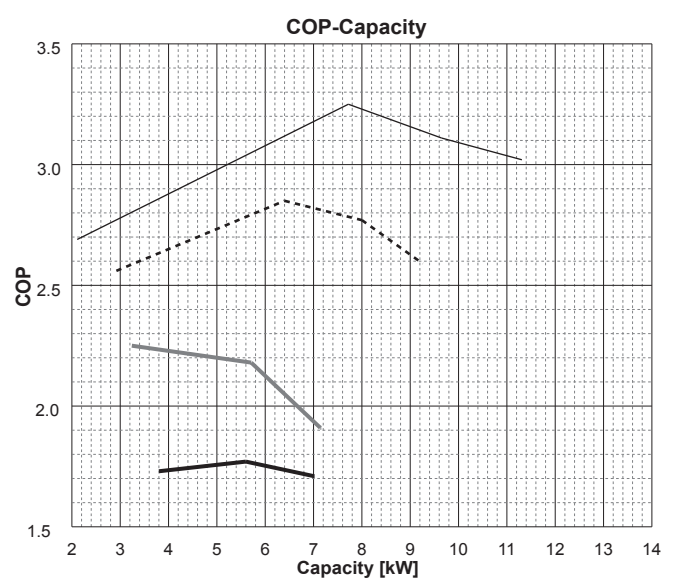
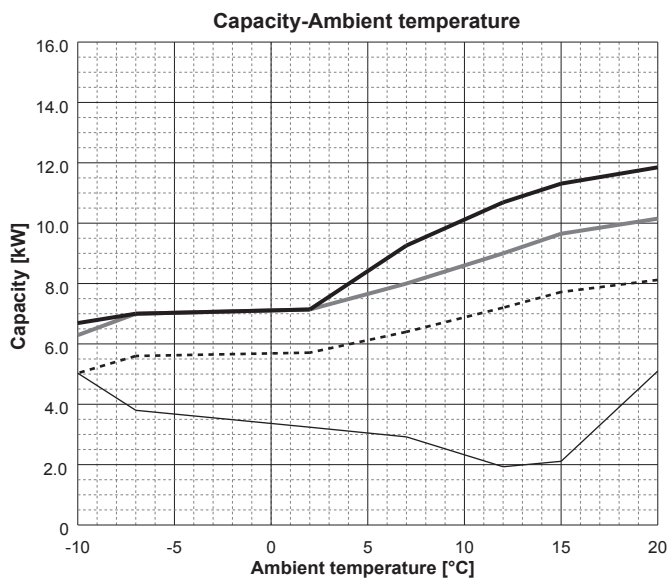
■ Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



■ Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]



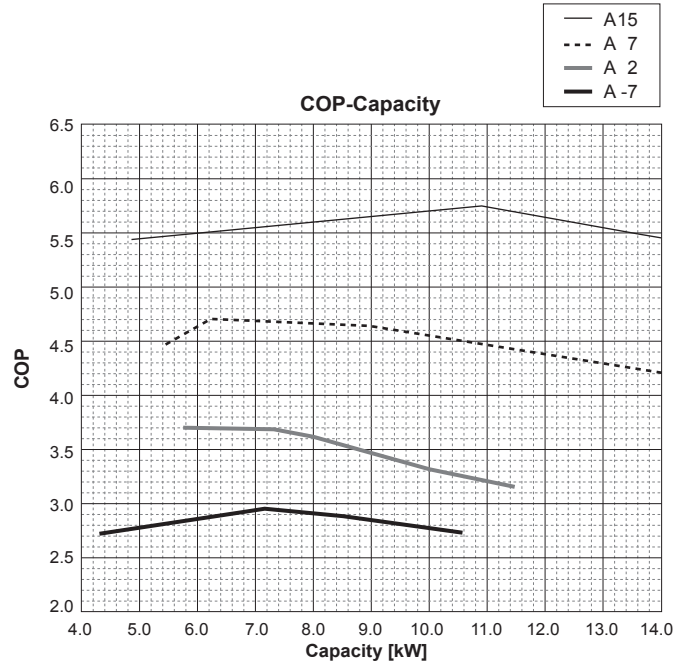
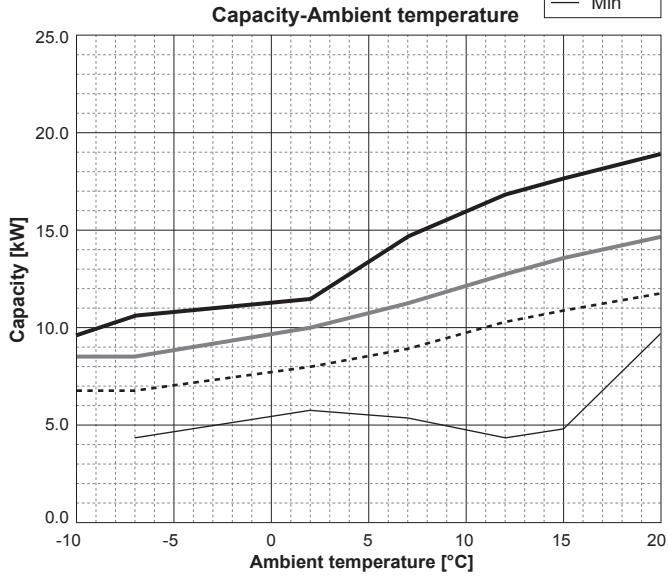
■ Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]



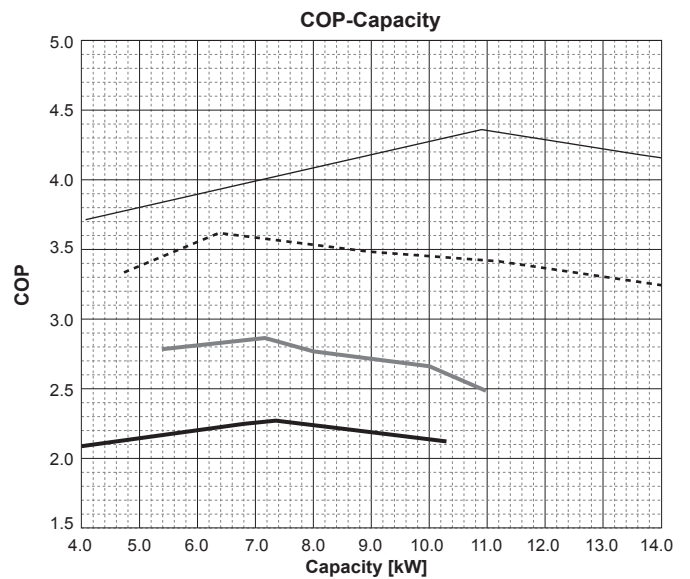
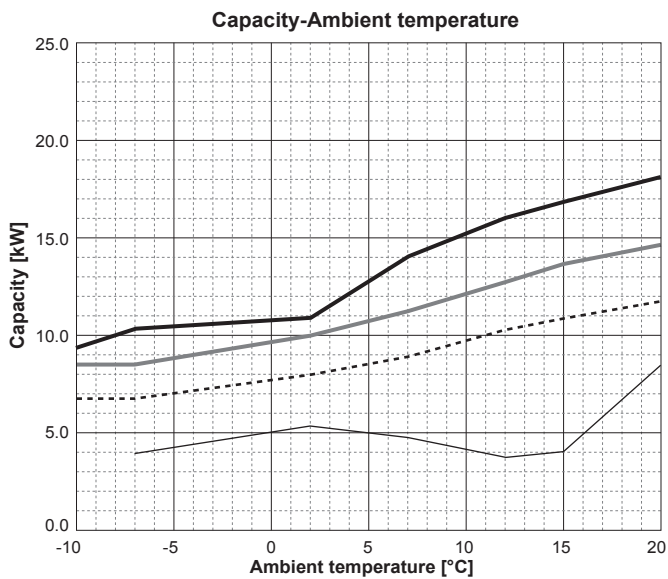
Outdoor unit

PUHZ-SW100V/YHA(-BS)

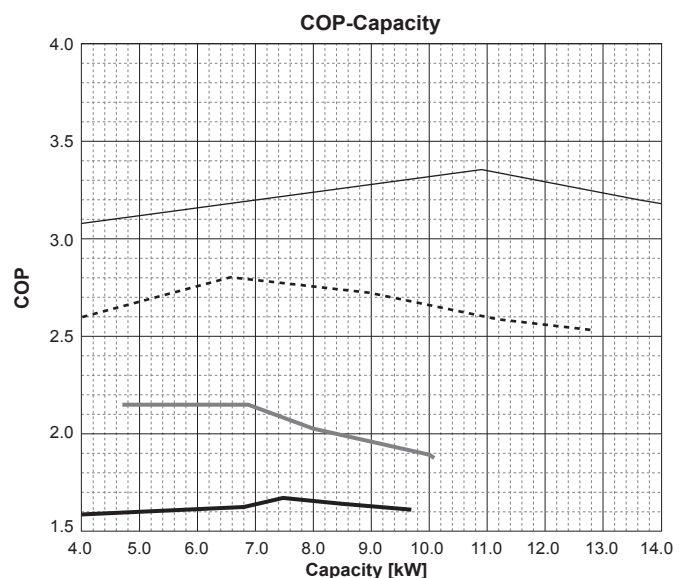
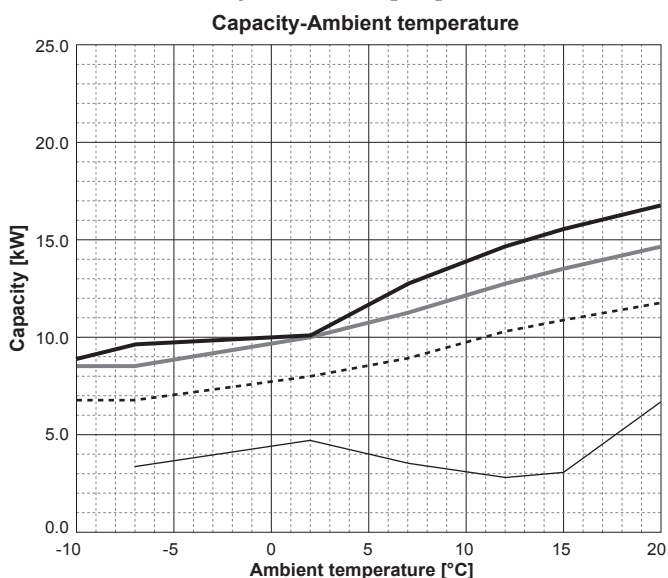
■ Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



■ Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]

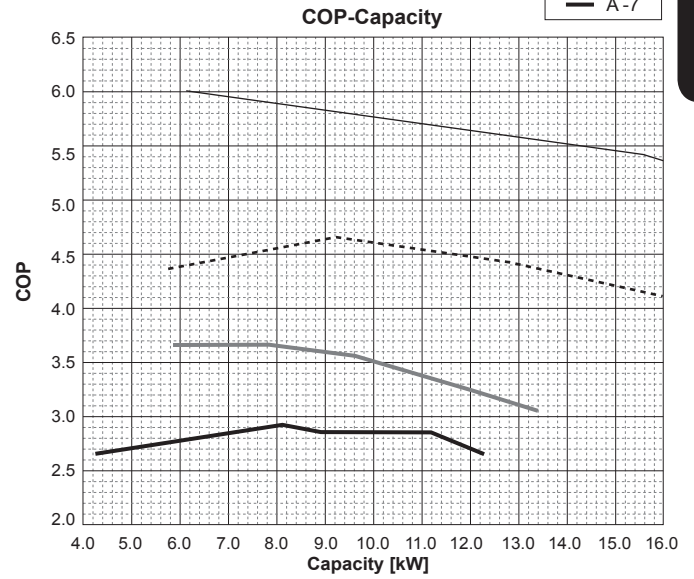
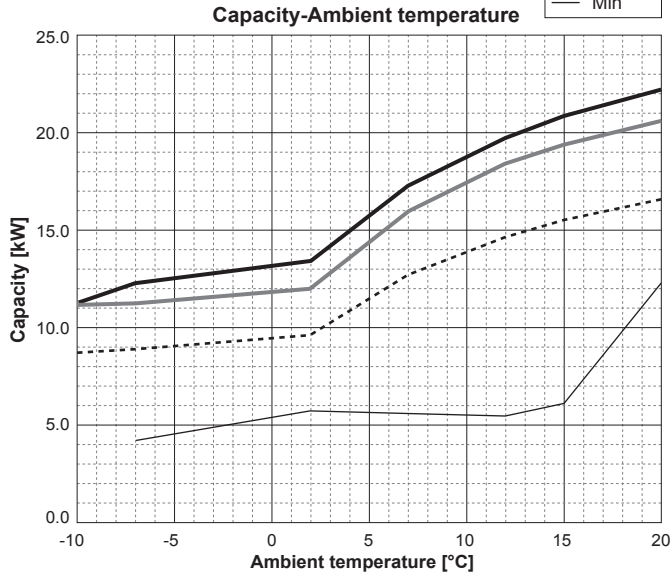


■ Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]

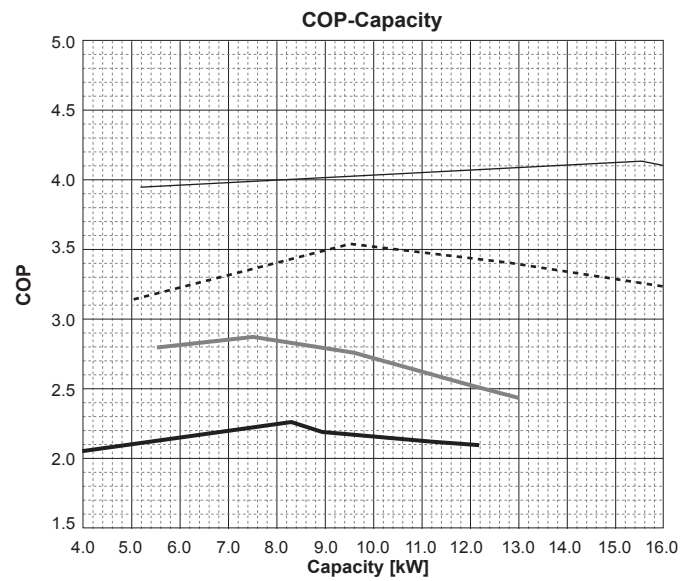
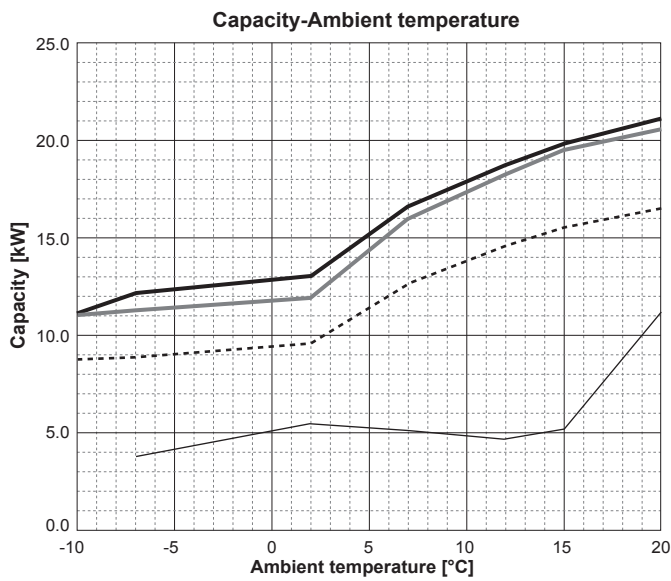


PUHZ-SW120V/YHA(-BS)

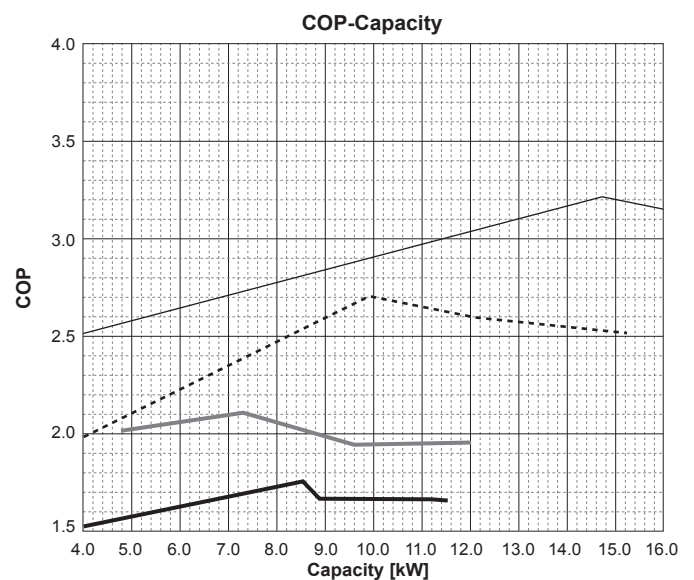
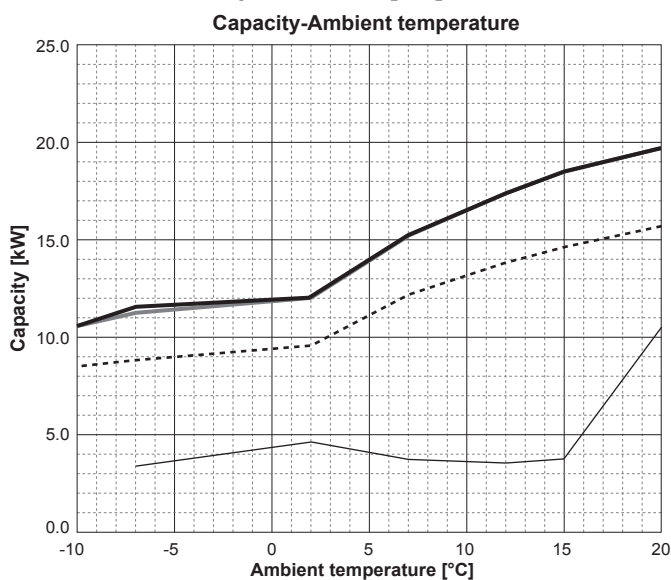
Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]



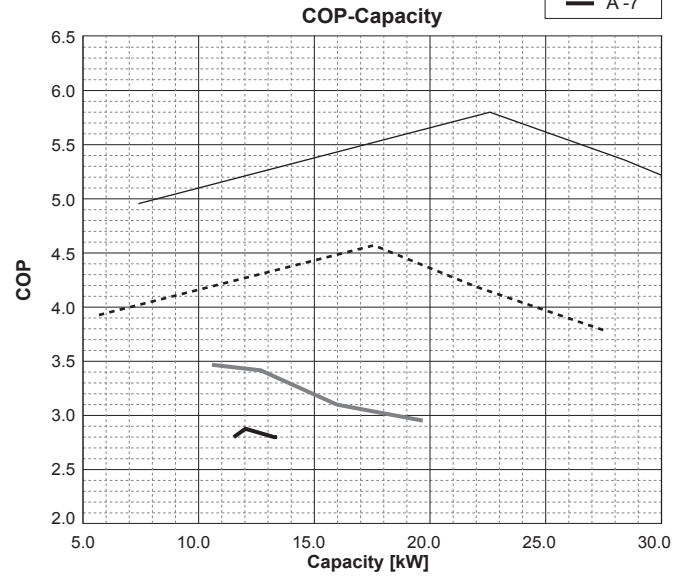
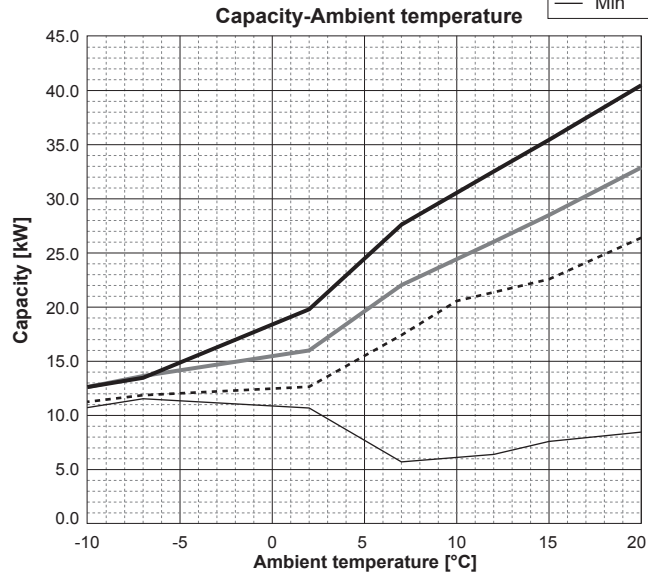
Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]



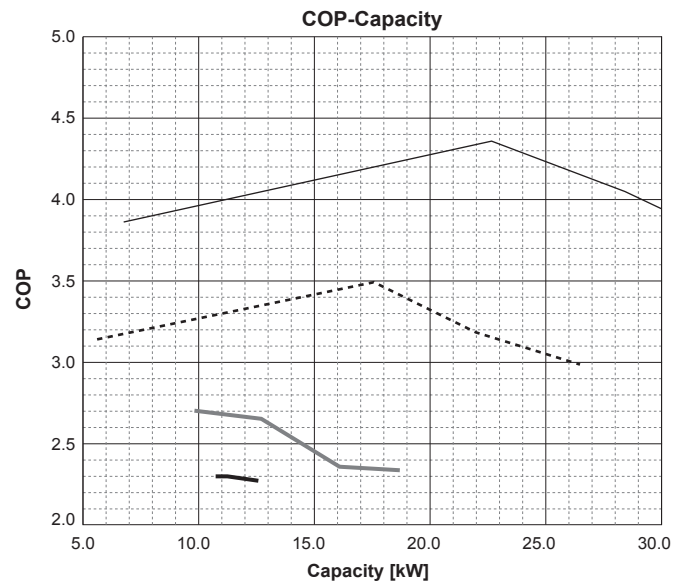
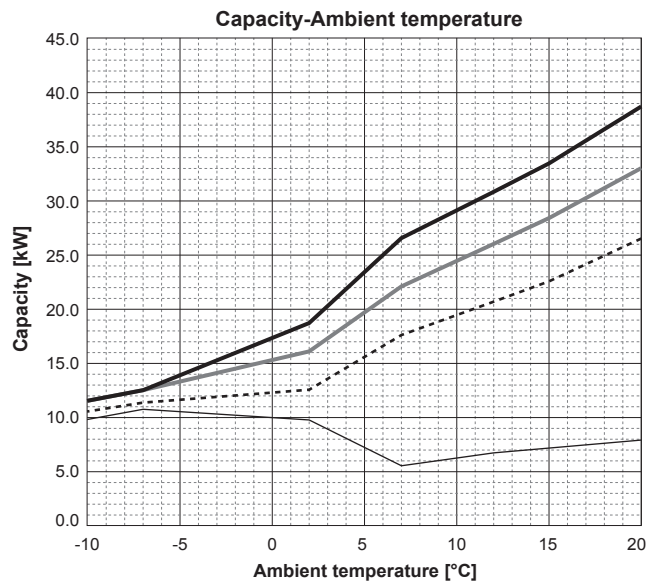
Outdoor unit

PUHZ-SW160YKA(-BS)

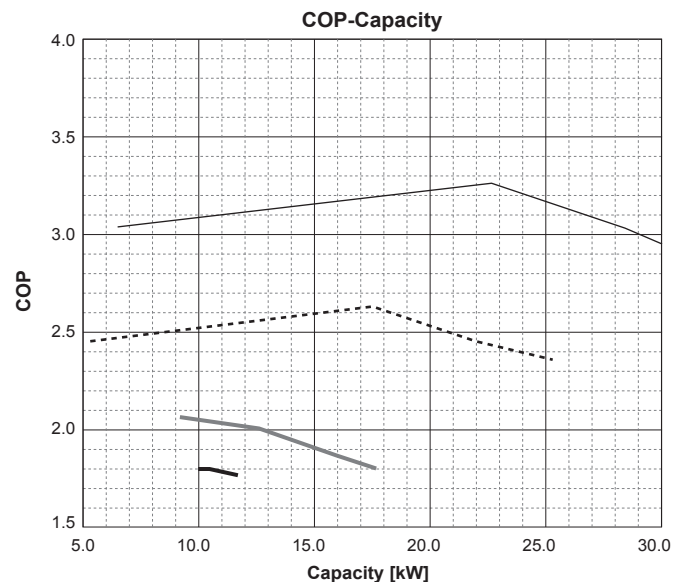
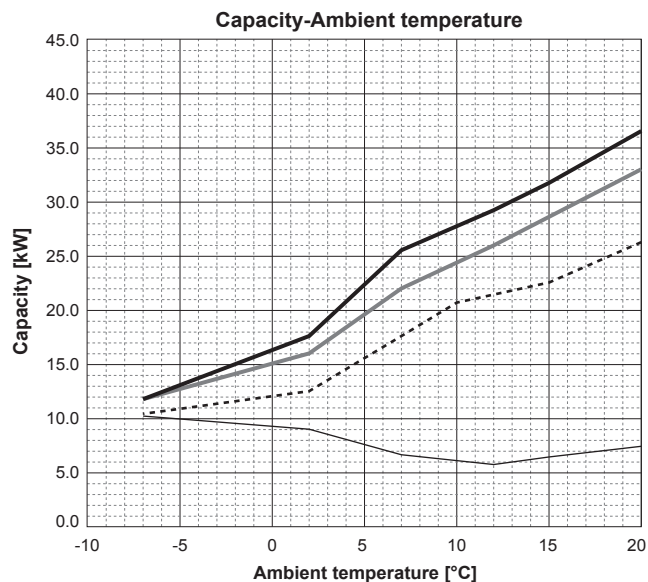
■ Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



■ Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]

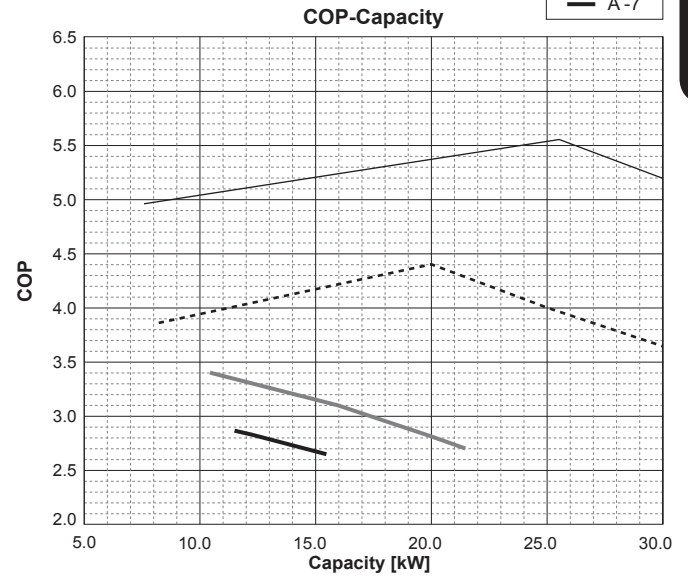
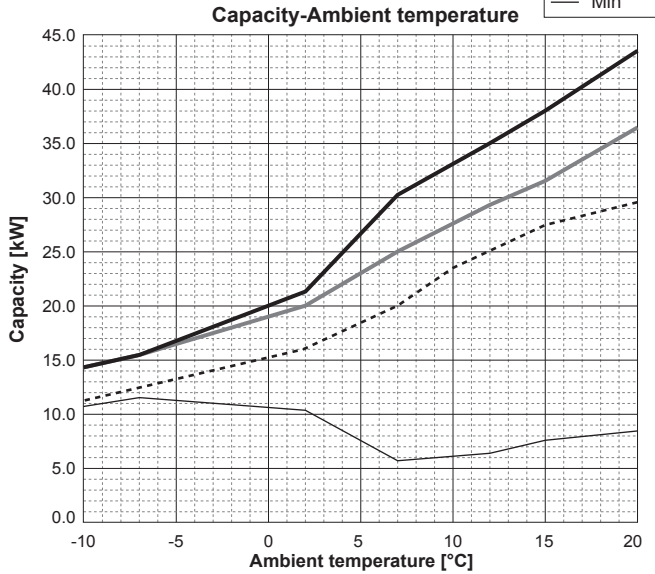


■ Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]

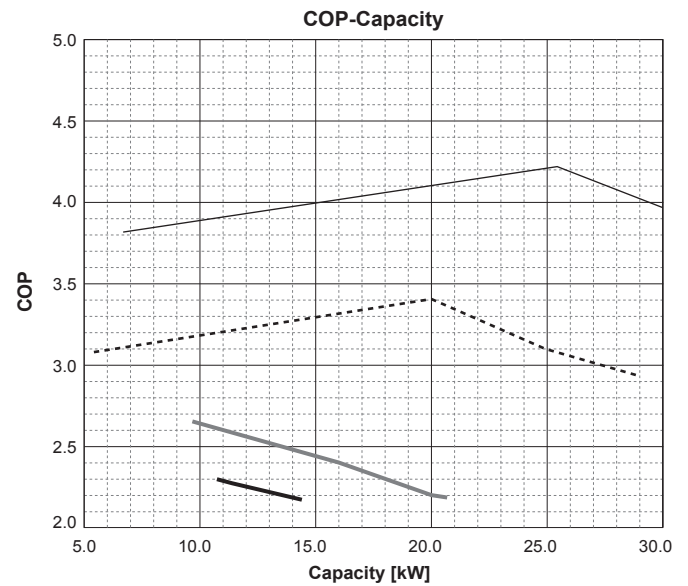
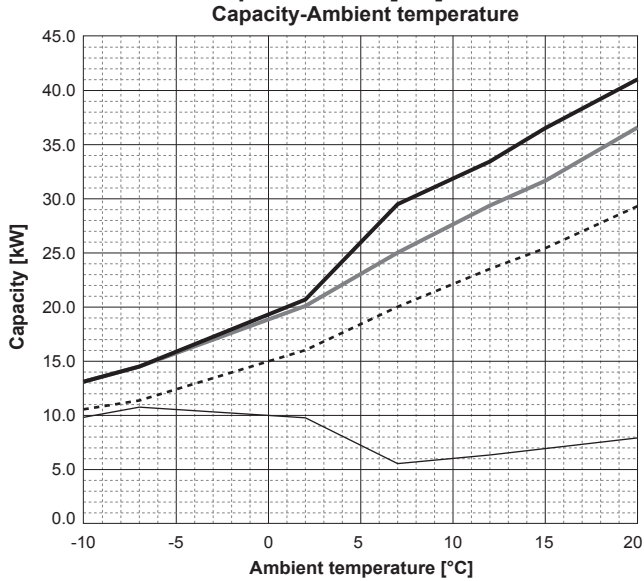


PUHZ-SW200YKA(-BS)

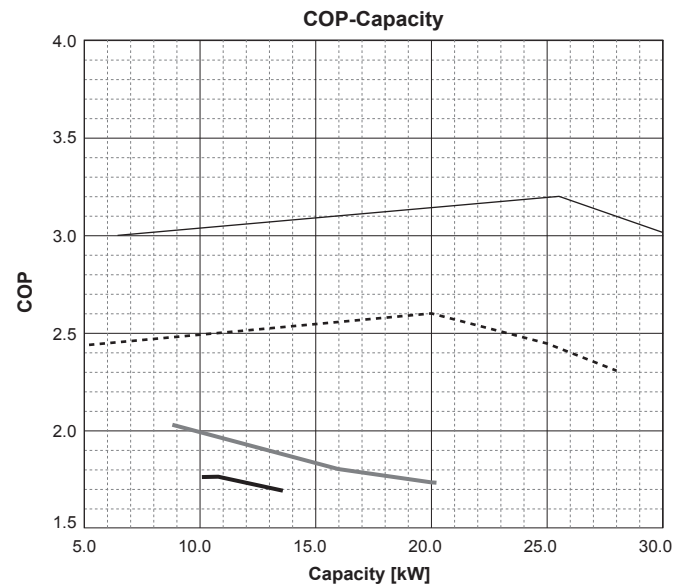
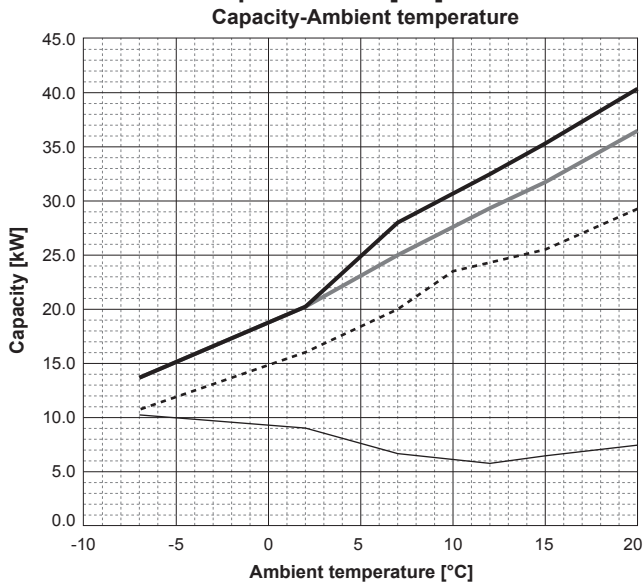
Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]



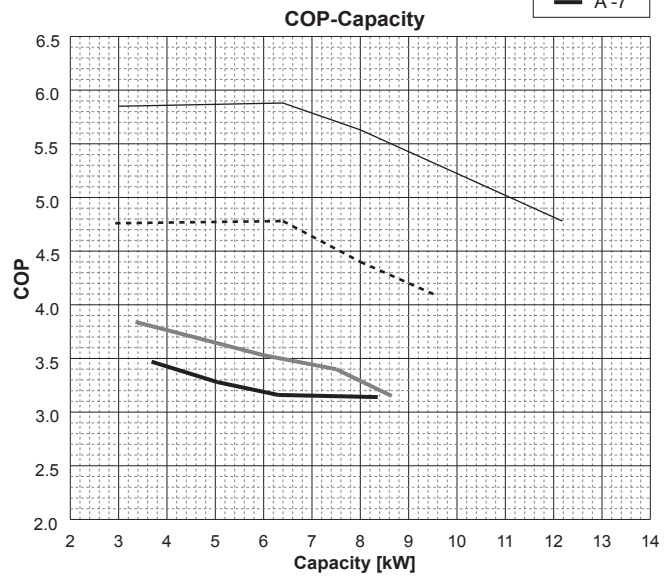
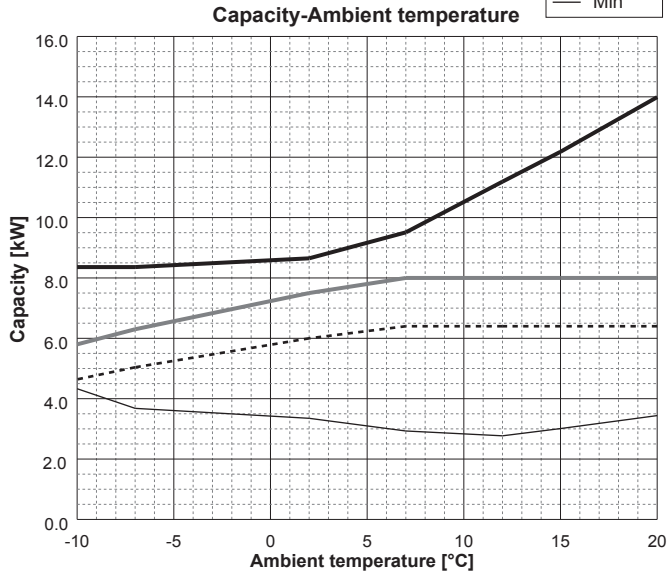
Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]



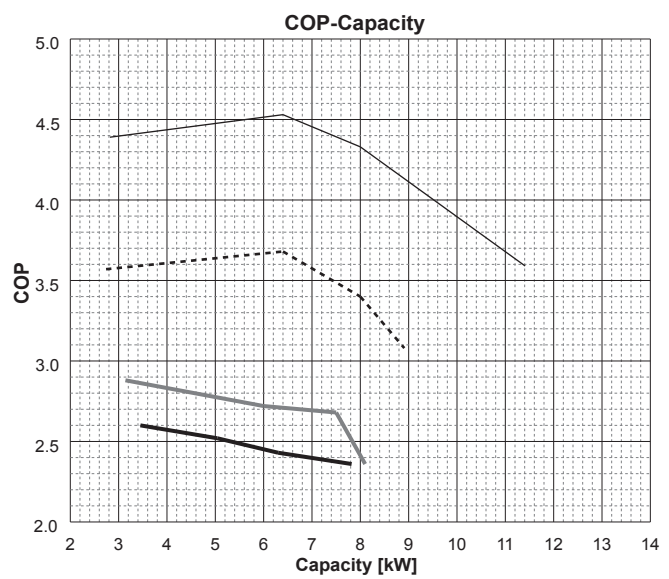
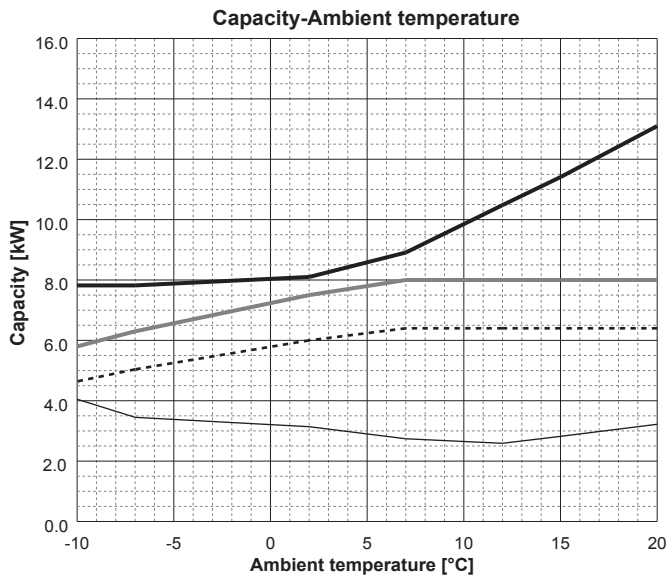
Outdoor unit

PUHZ-SW75V/YAA(-BS)

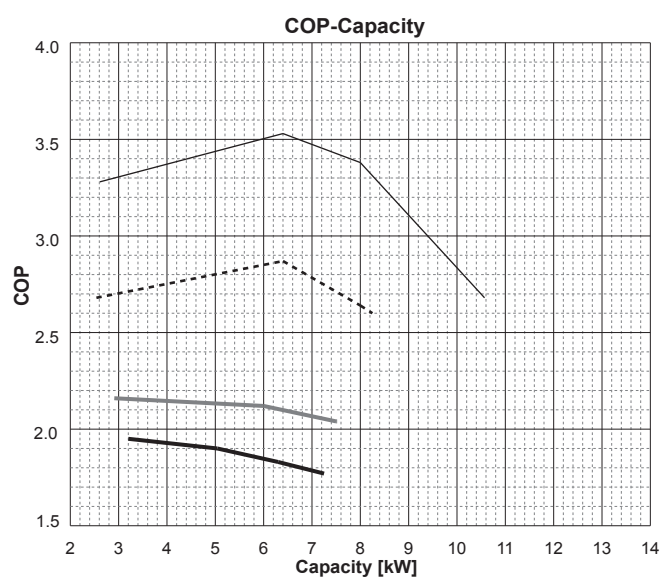
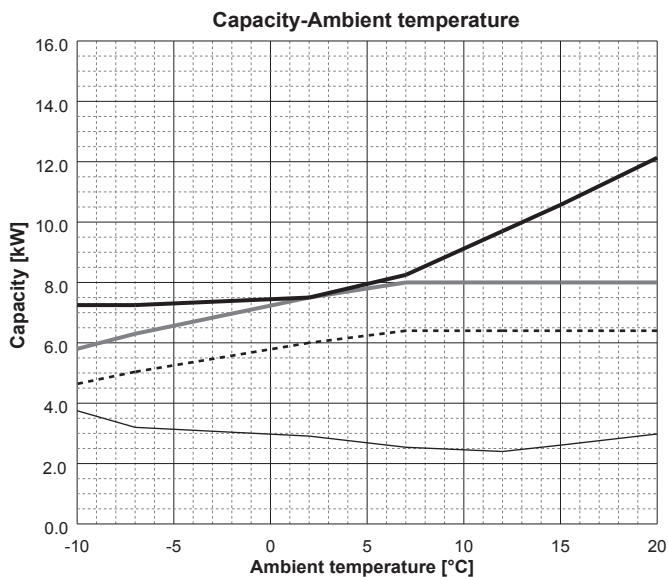
Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]

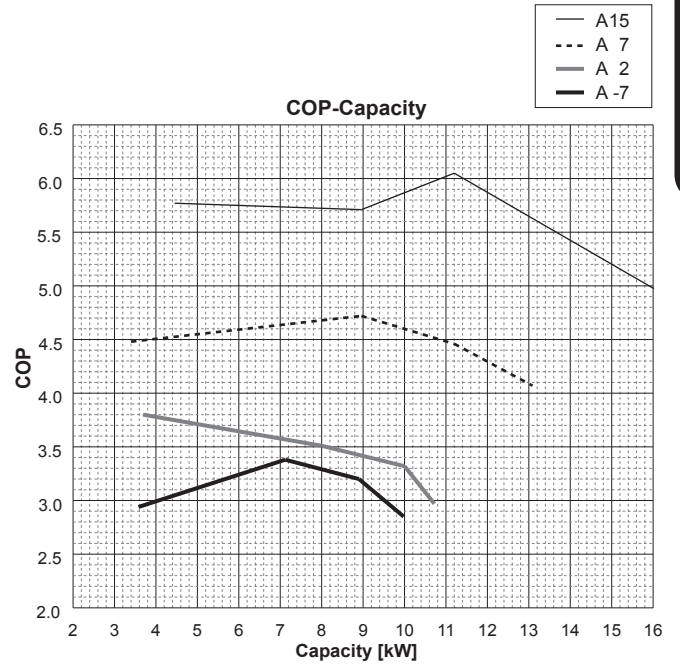
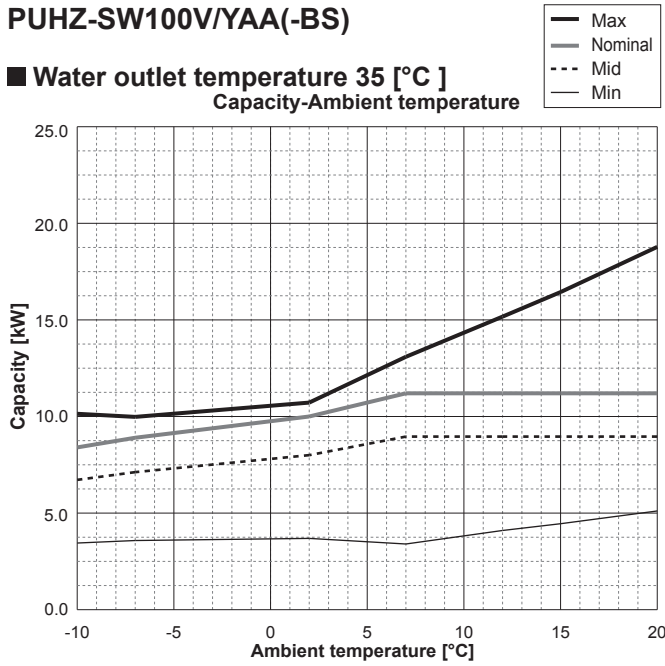


Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]

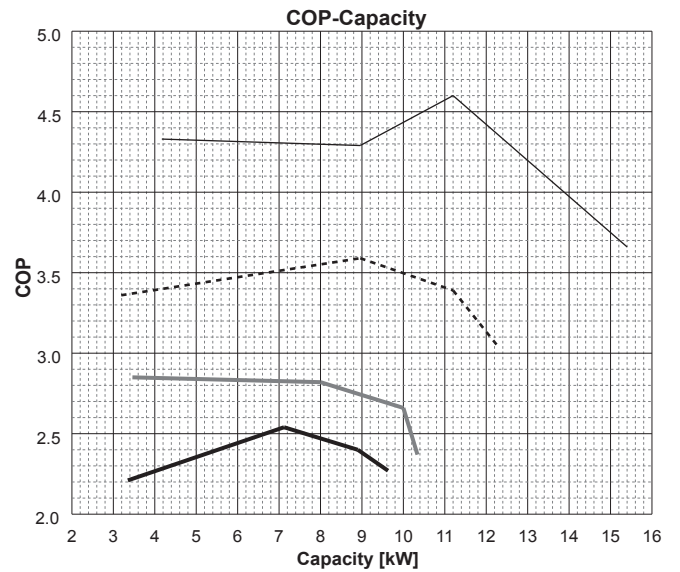
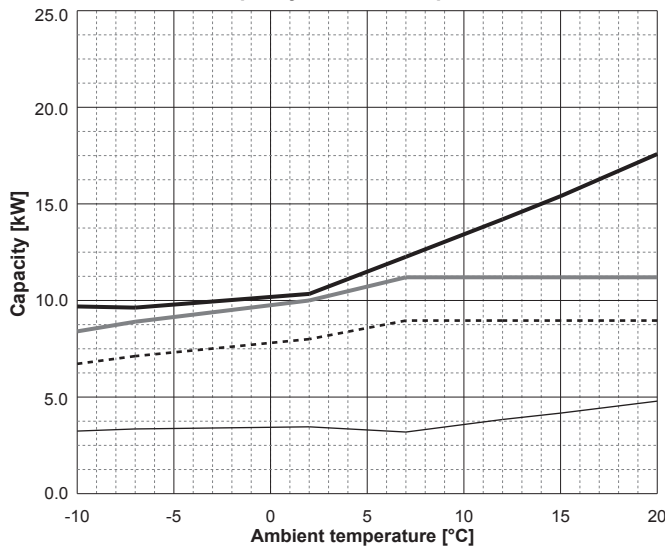


PUHZ-SW100V/YAA(-BS)

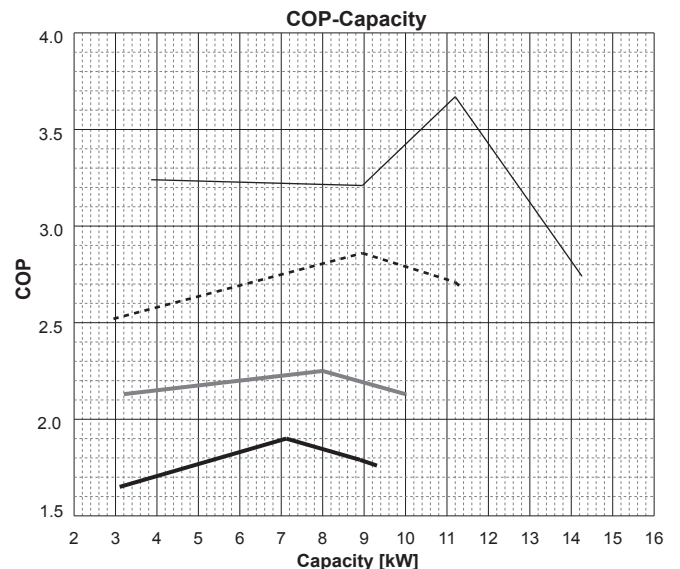
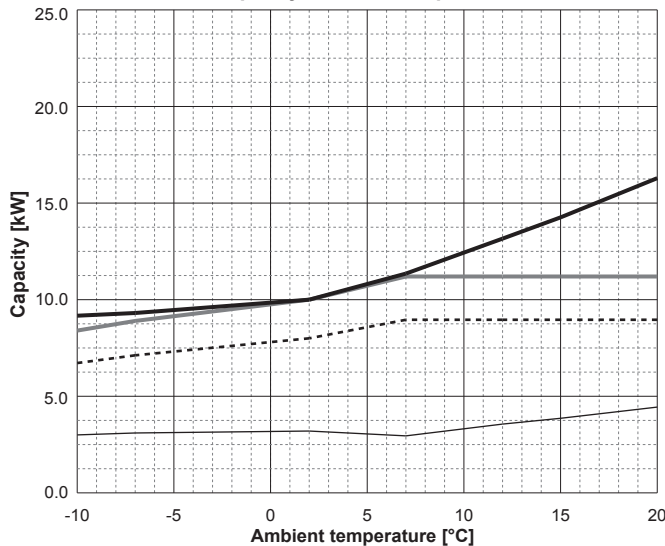
■ **Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]**
Capacity-Ambient temperature



■ **Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]**
Capacity-Ambient temperature

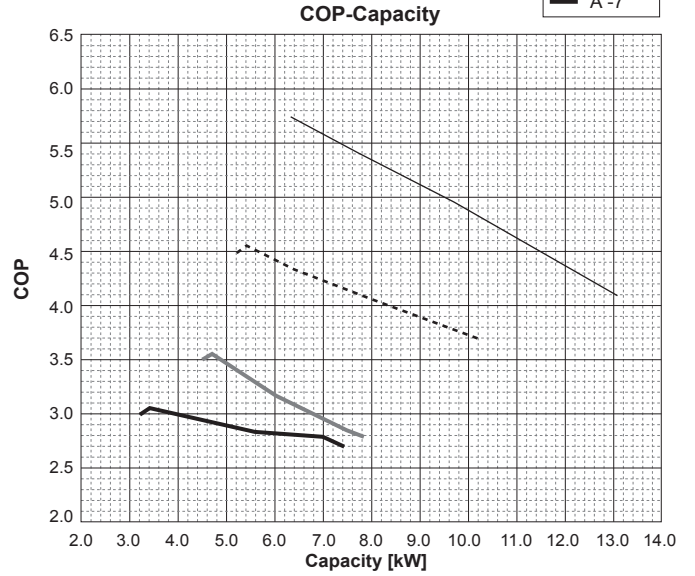
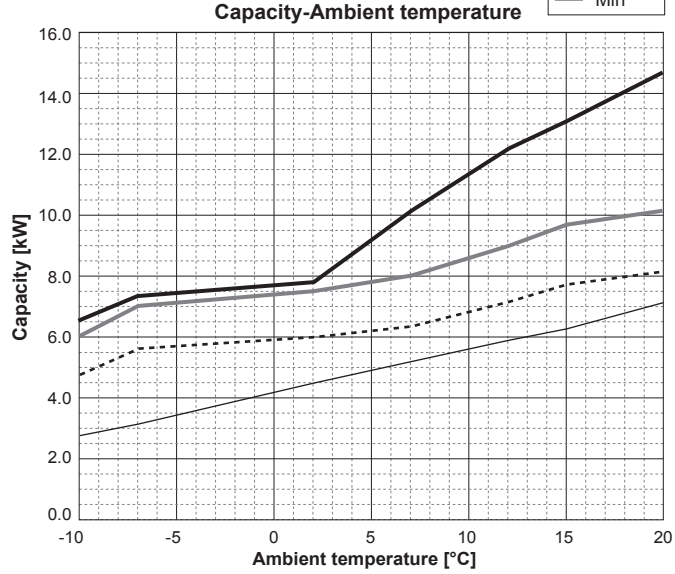


■ **Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]**
Capacity-Ambient temperature

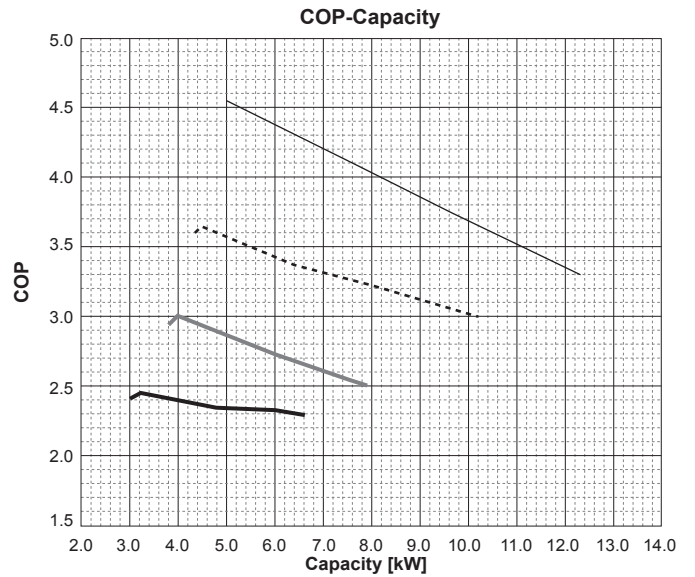
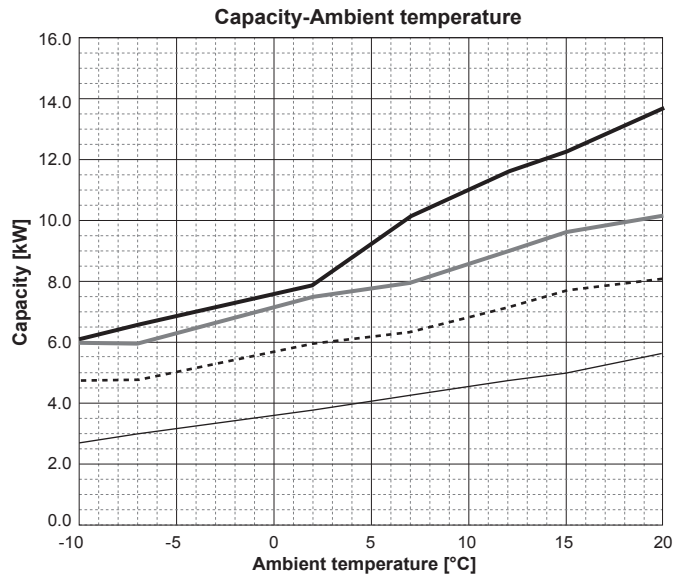


PUHZ-FRP71VHA2

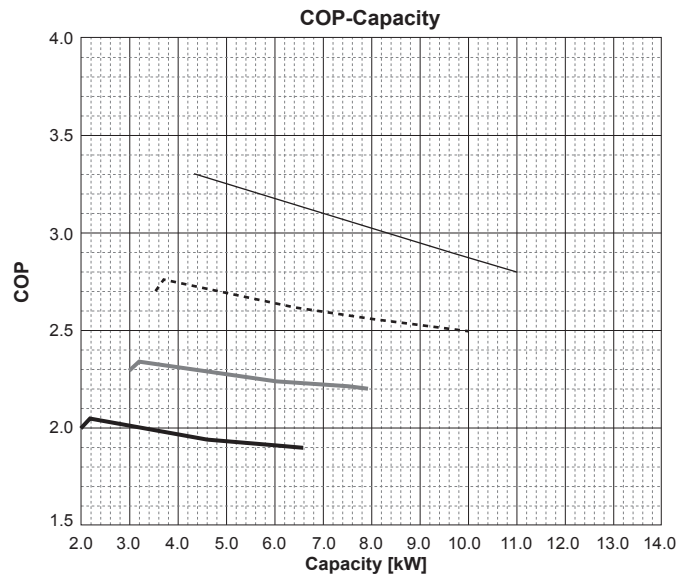
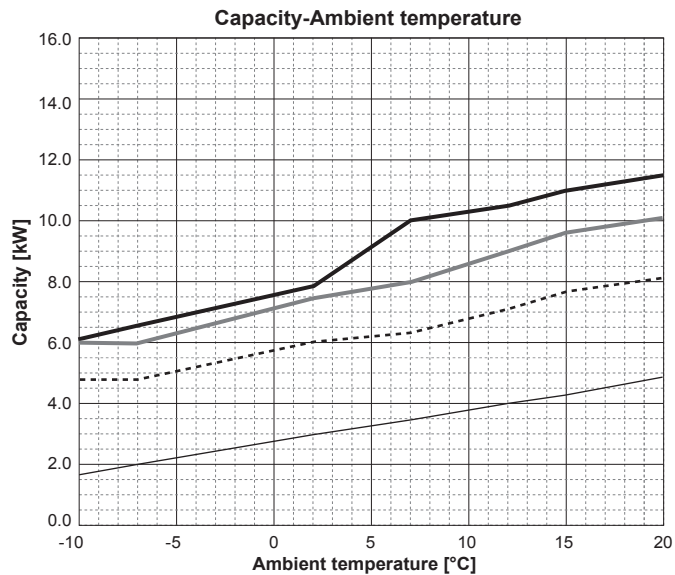
■ Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



■ Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]

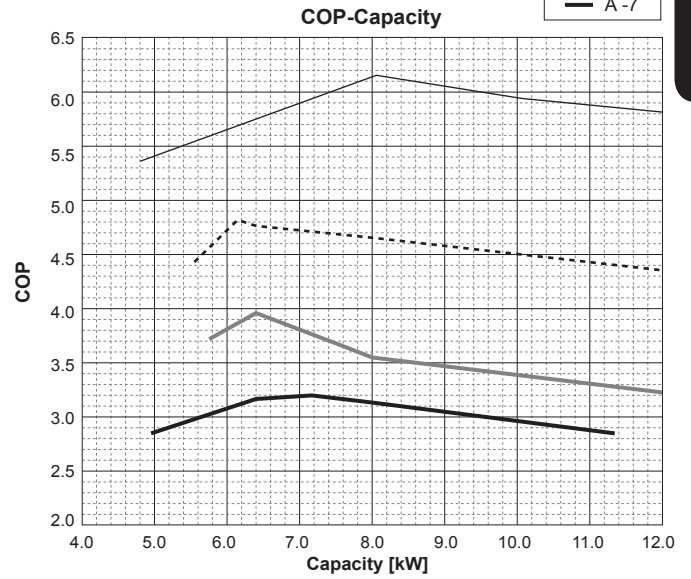
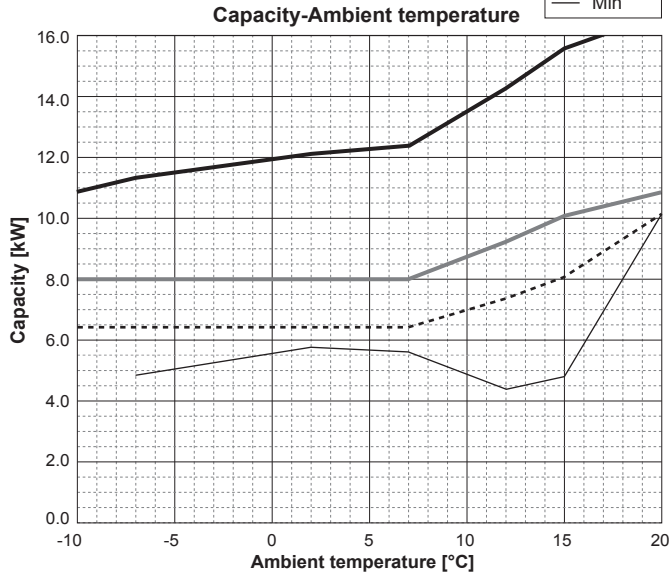


■ Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]

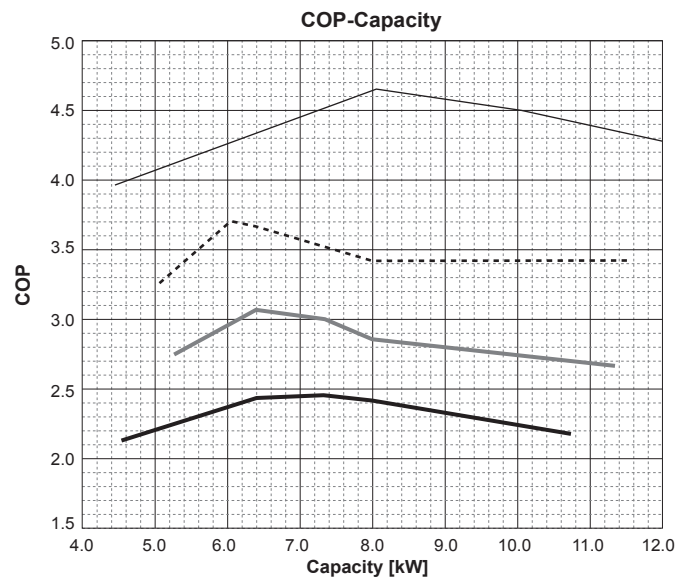
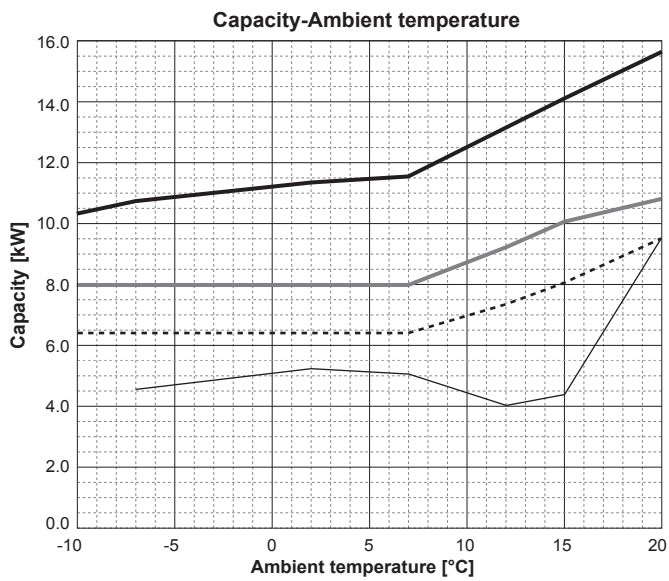


PUHZ-SHW80VHA(-BS)

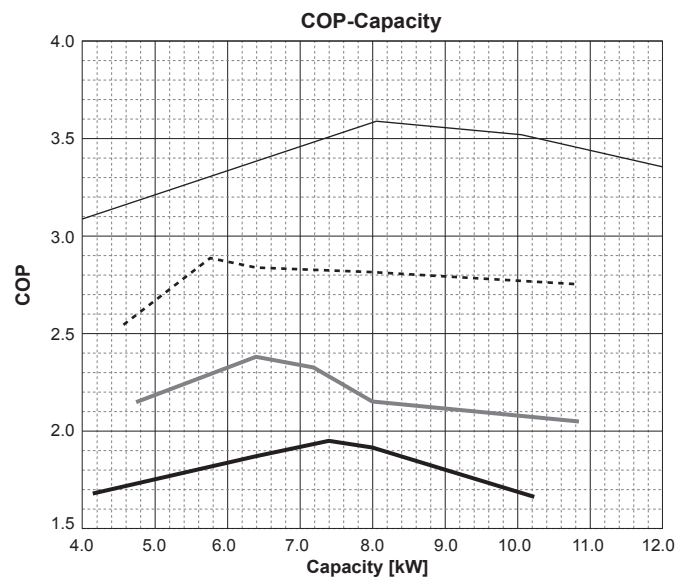
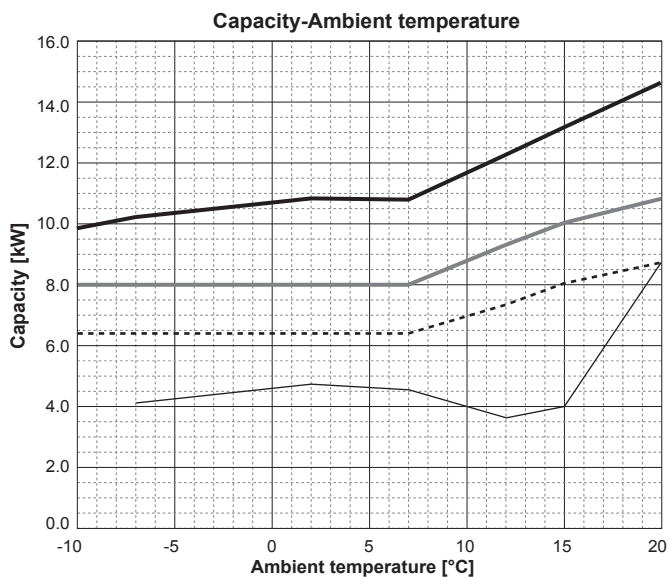
Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]



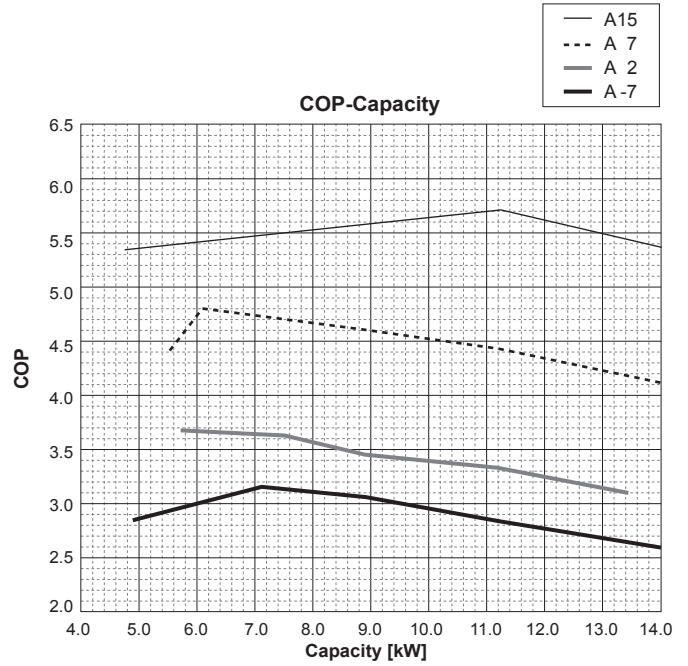
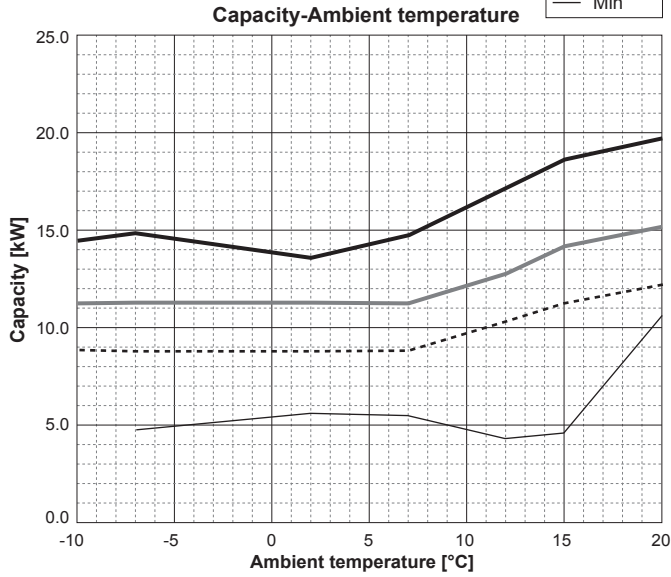
Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]



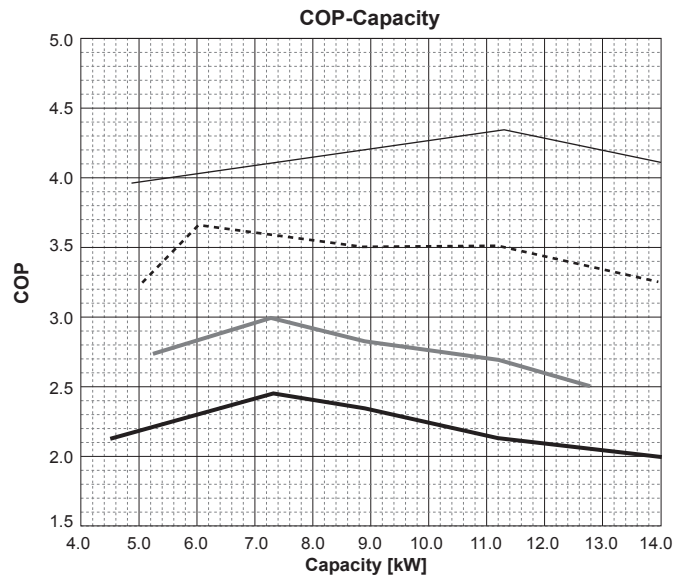
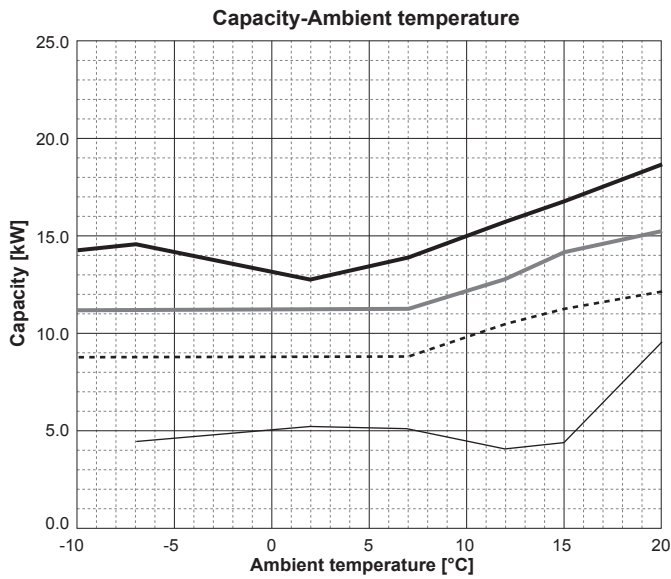
Outdoor unit

PUHZ-SHW112V/YHA(-BS)

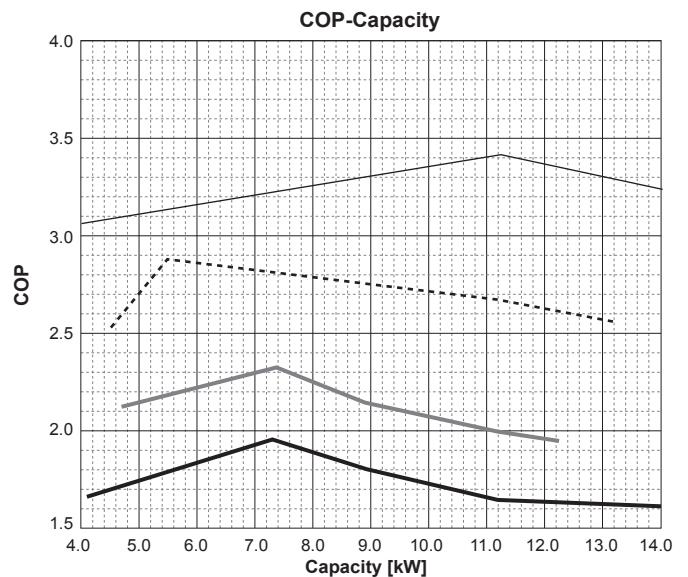
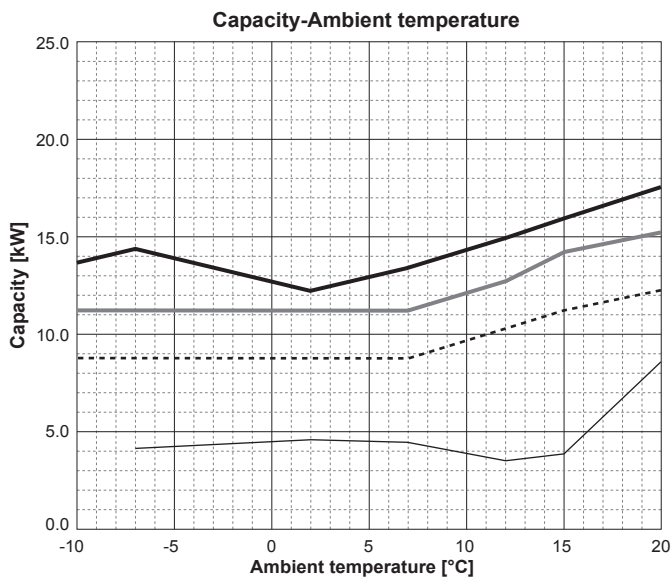
Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]

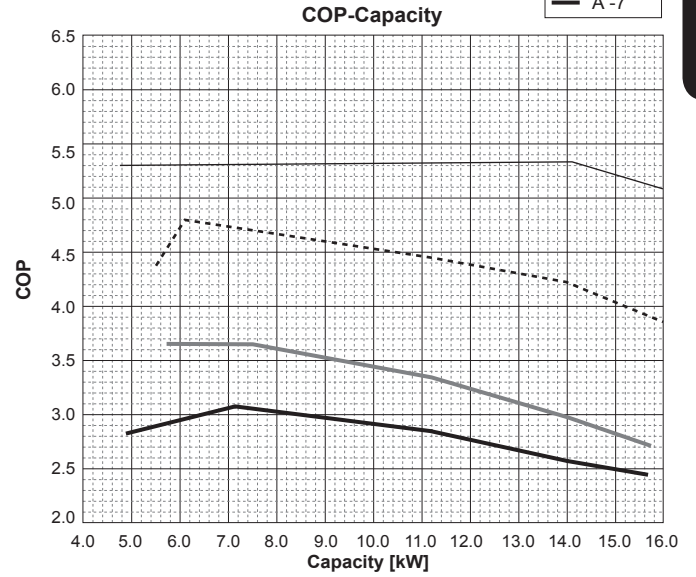
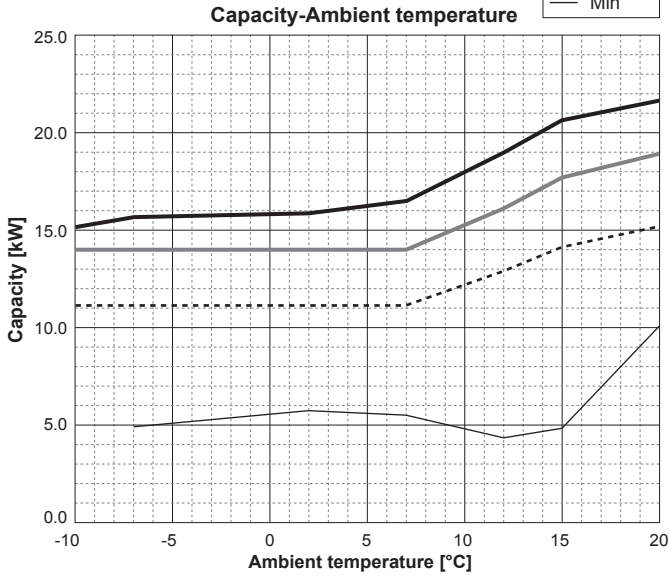


Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]

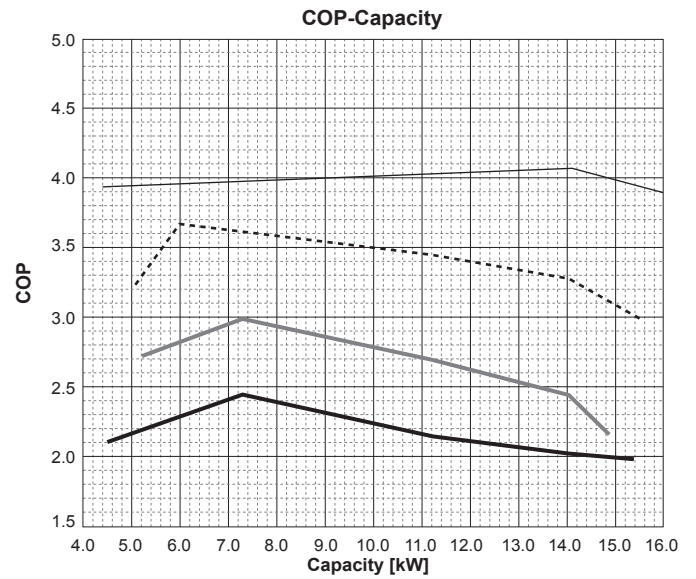
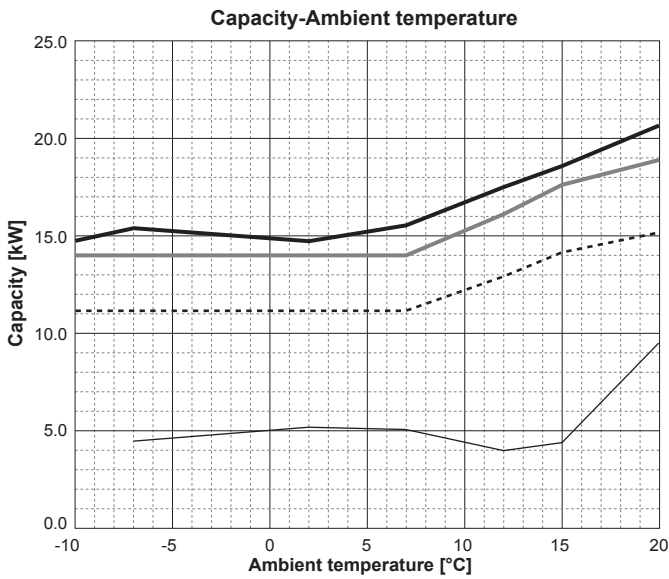


PUHZ-SHW140YHA(-BS)

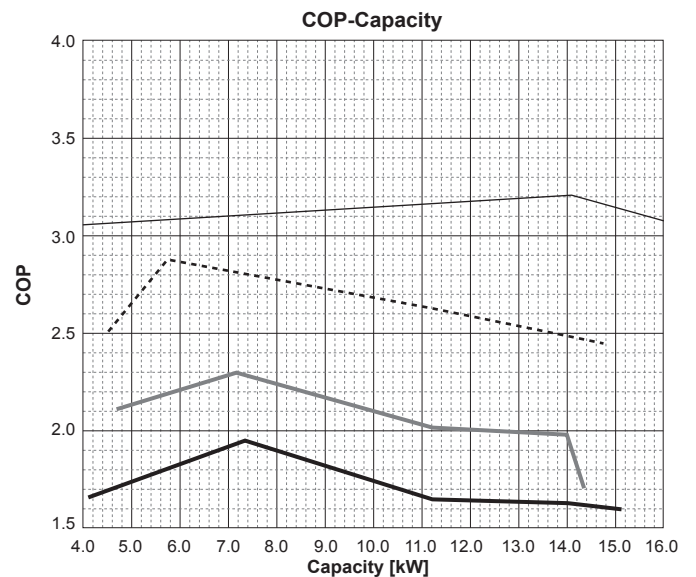
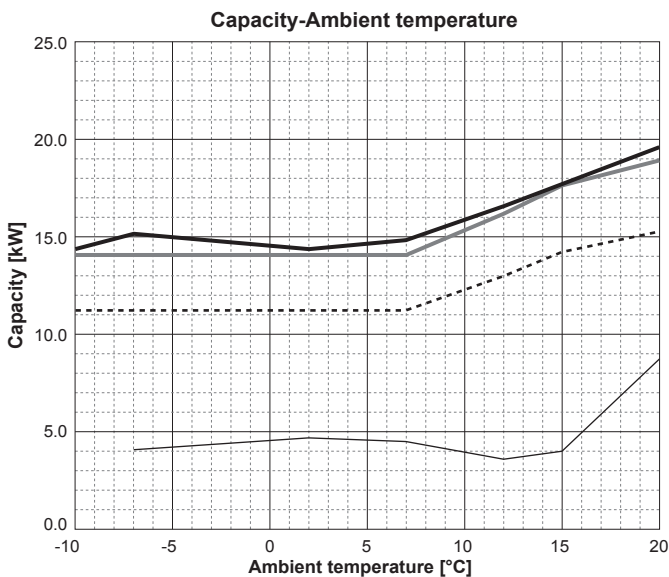
Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]

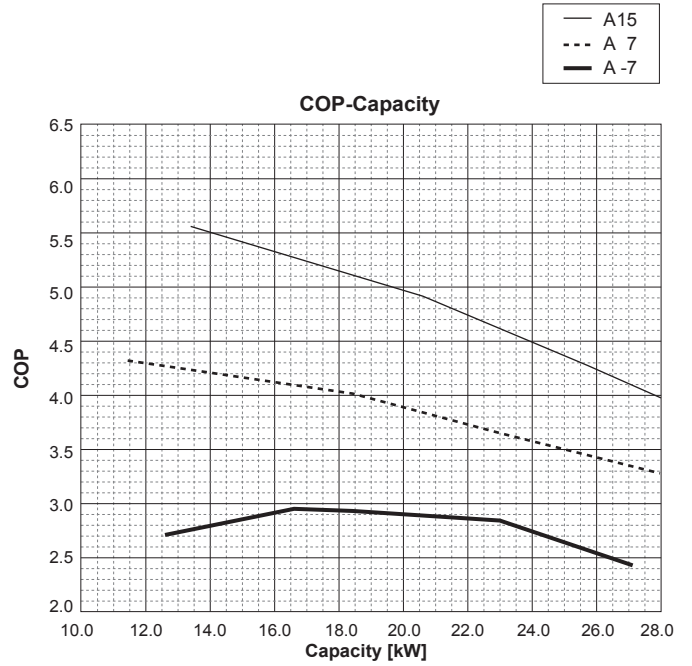
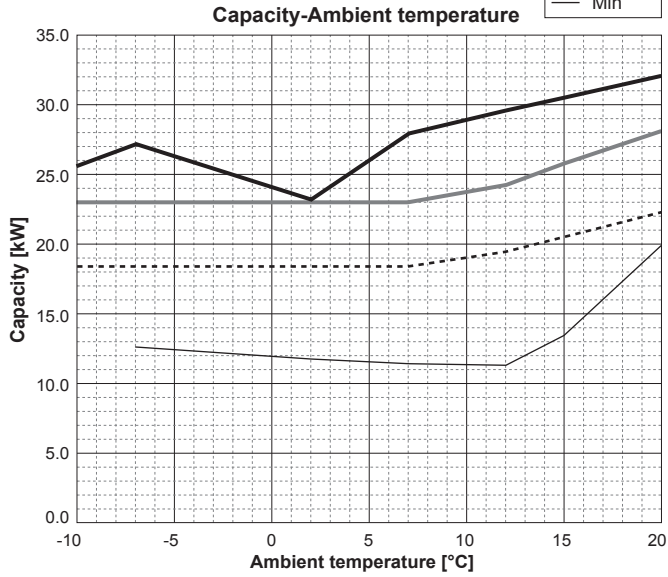


Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]

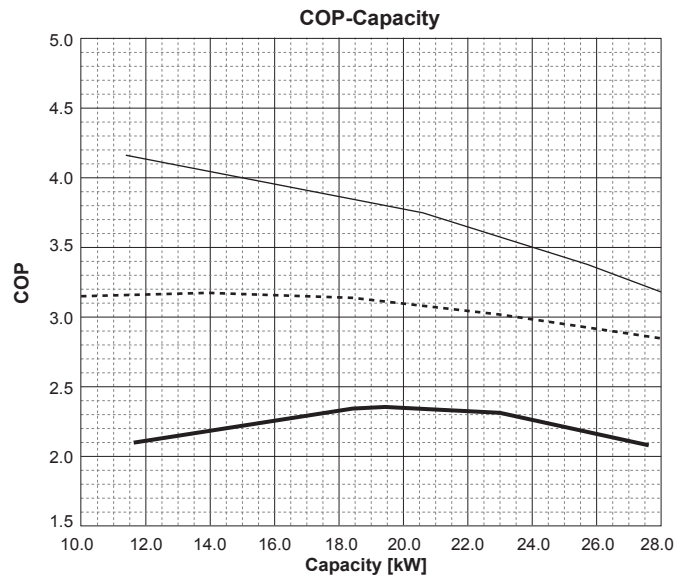
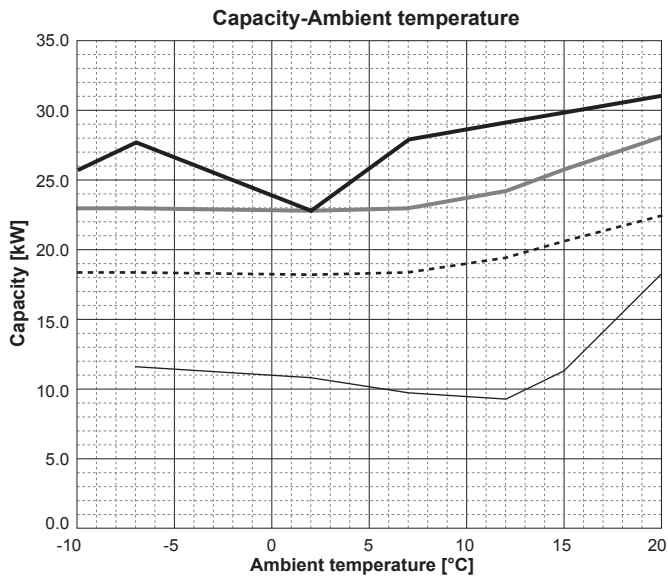


PUHZ-SHW230YKA2

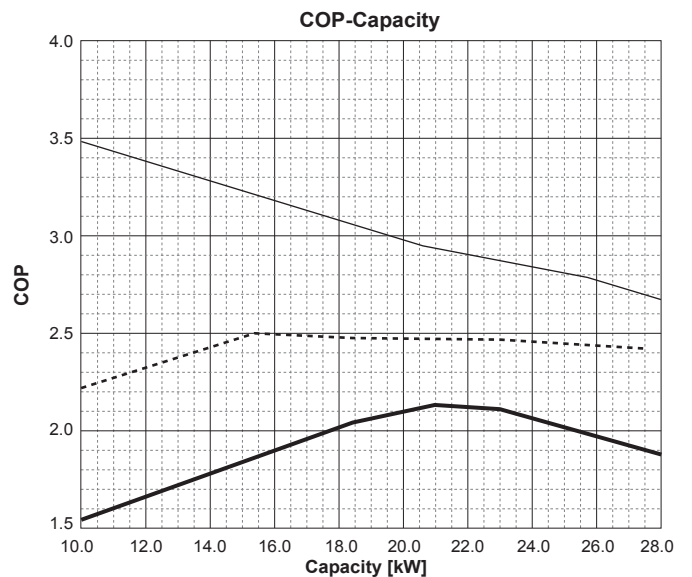
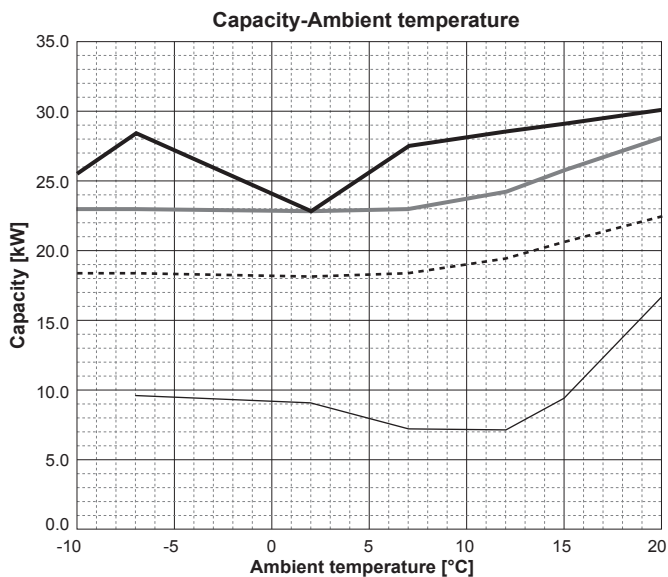
■ Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



■ Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]

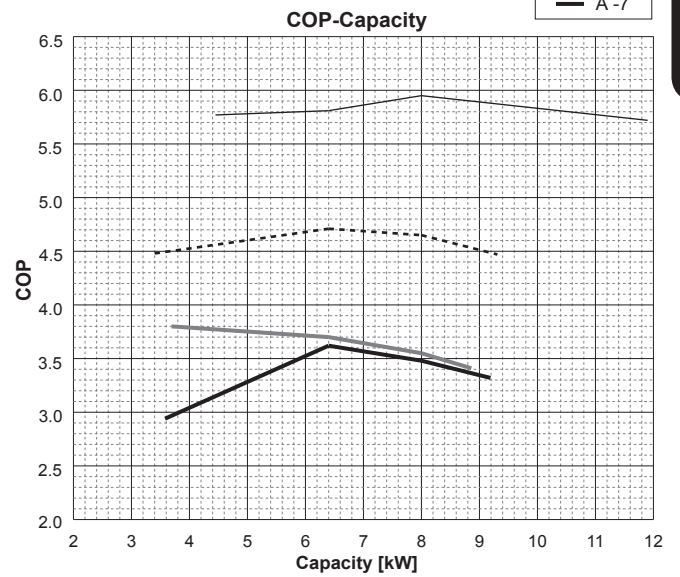
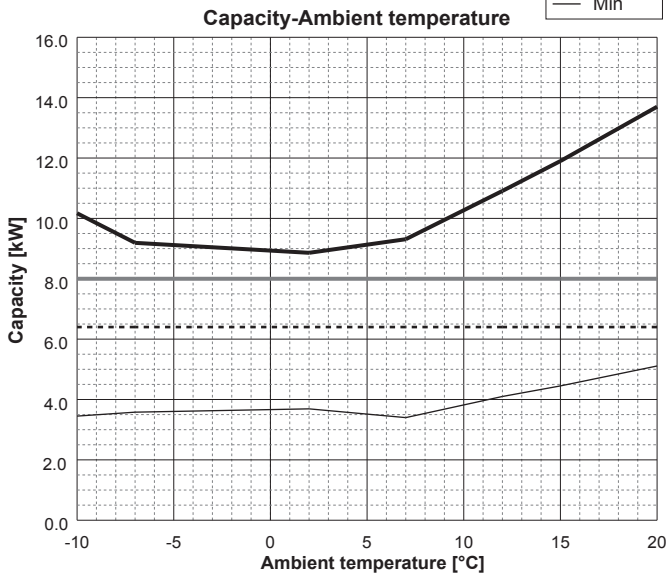


■ Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]

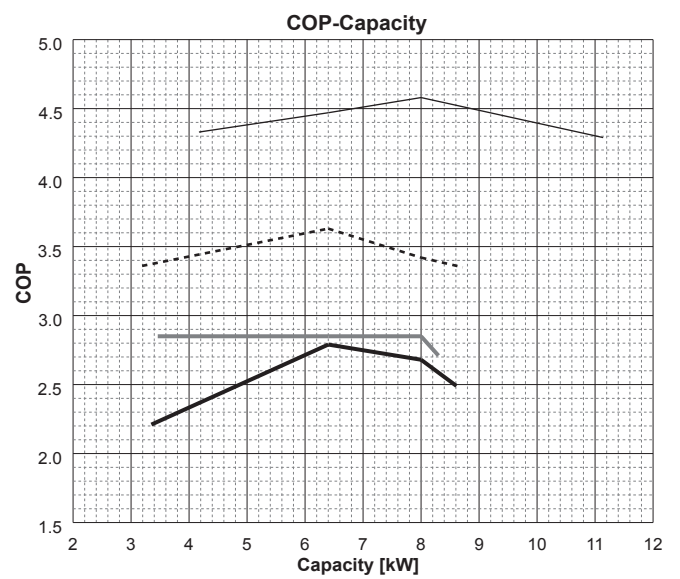
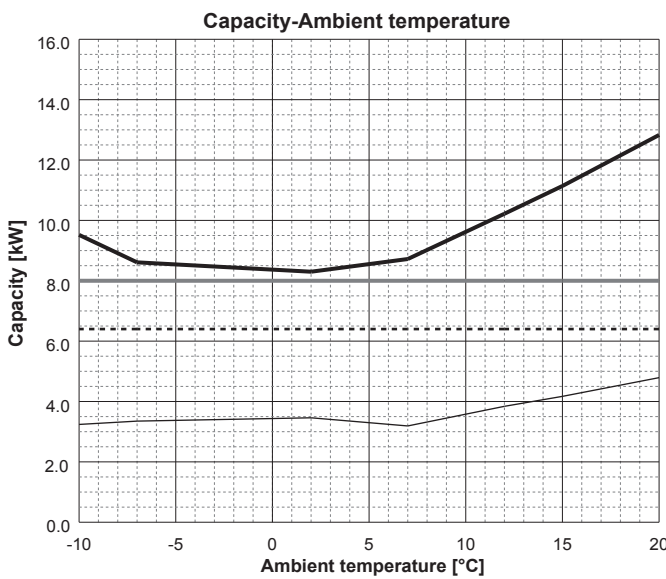


PUHZ-SHW80V/YAA(-BS)

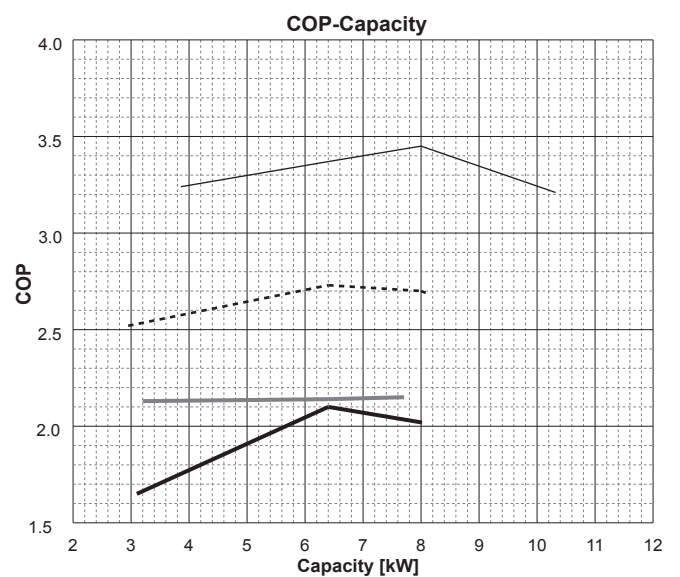
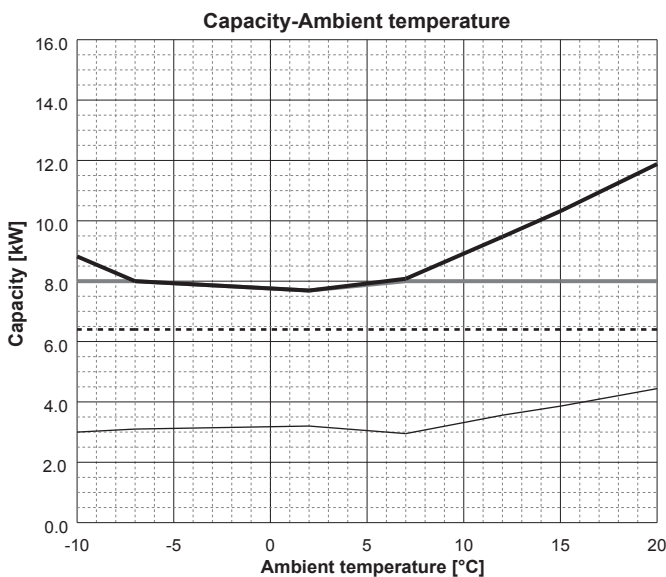
■ Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



■ Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]



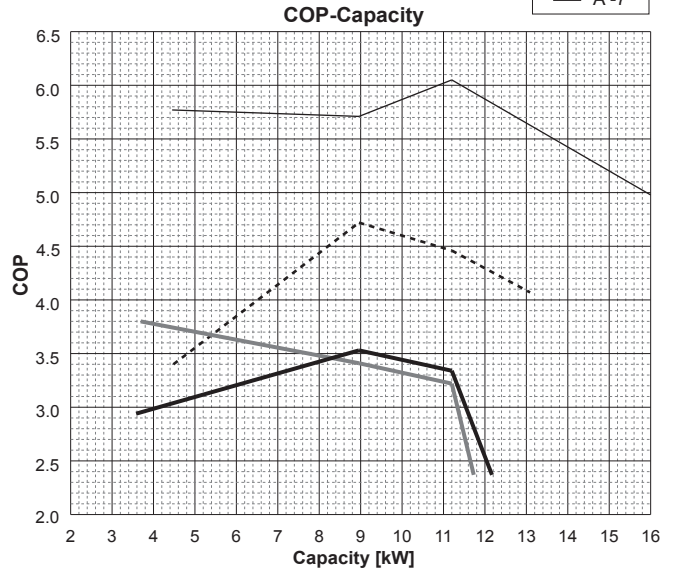
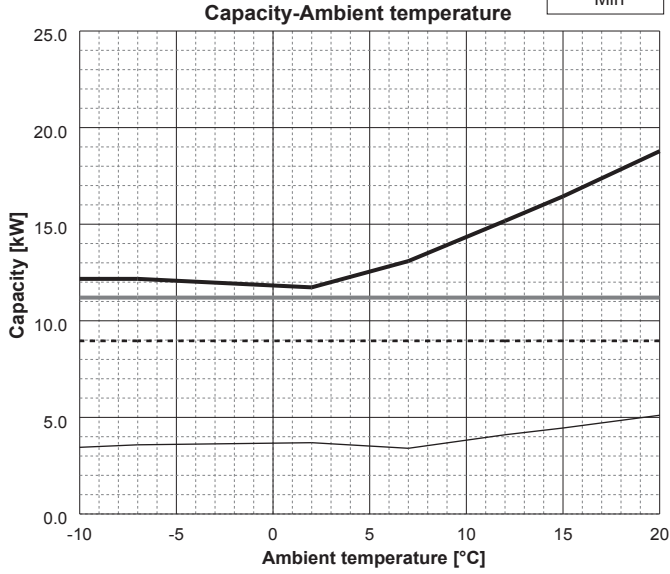
■ Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]



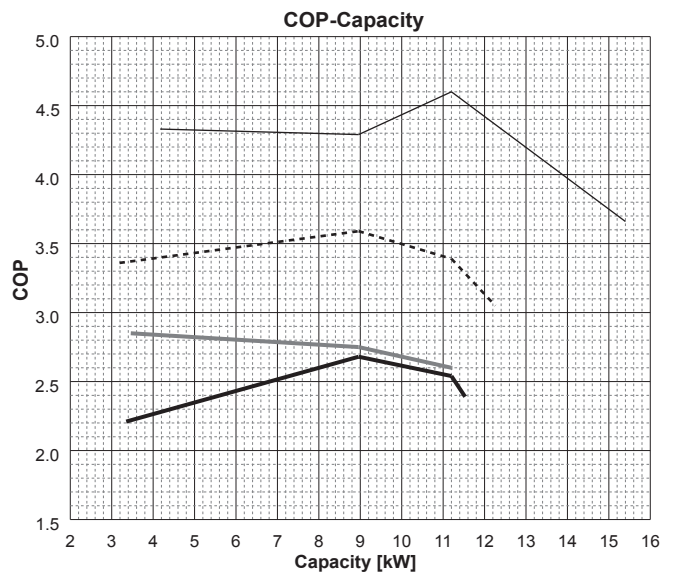
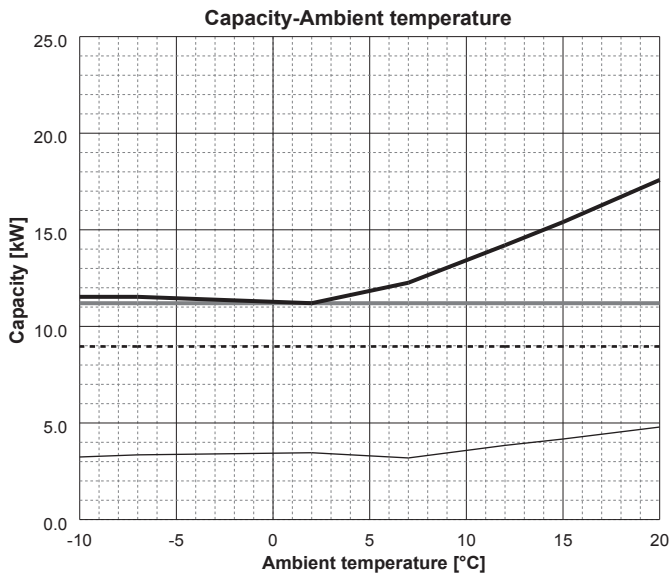
Outdoor unit

PUHZ-SHW112V/YAA(-BS)

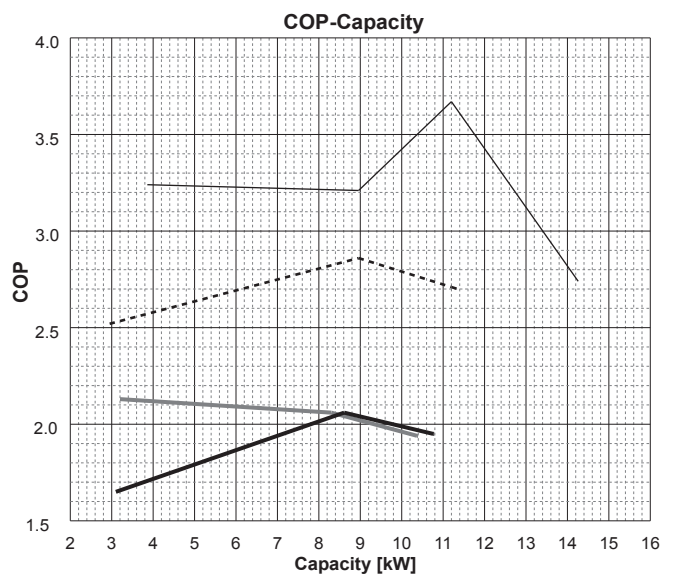
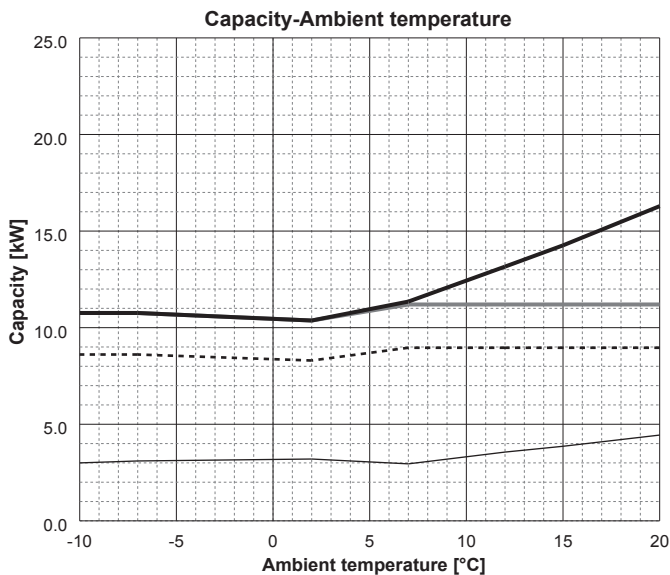
■ **Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]**



■ **Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]**

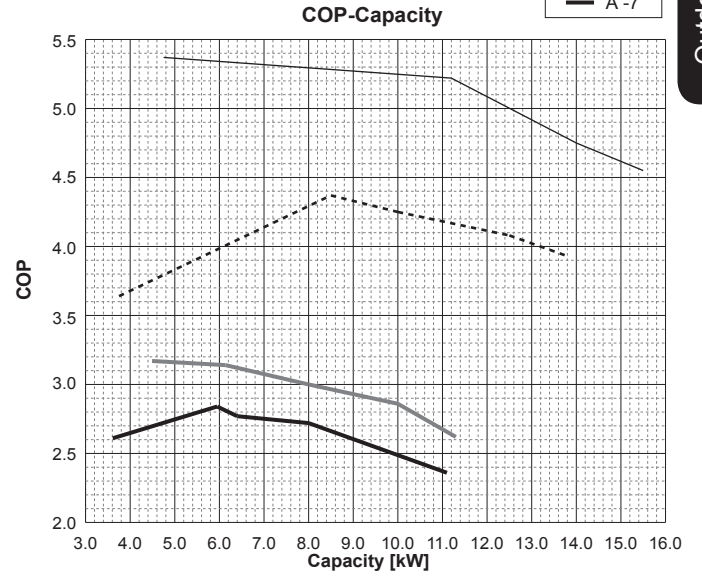
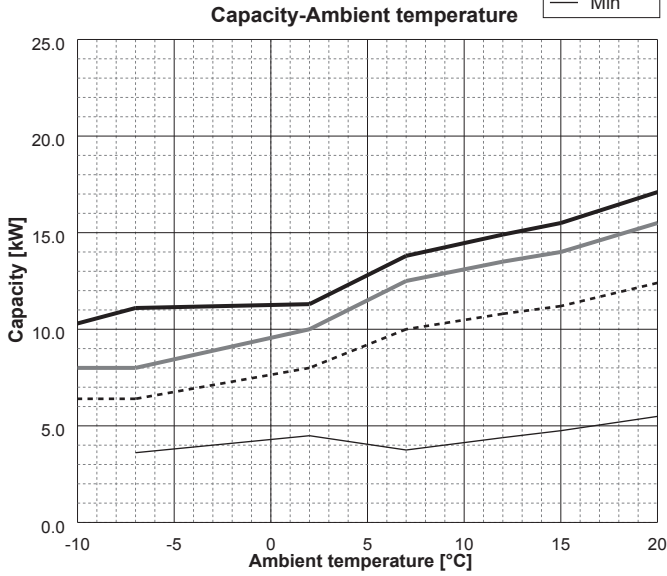


■ **Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]**

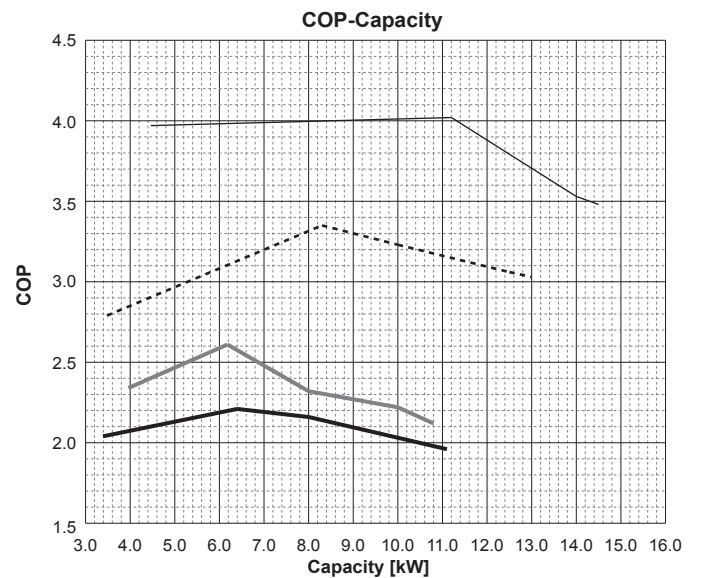
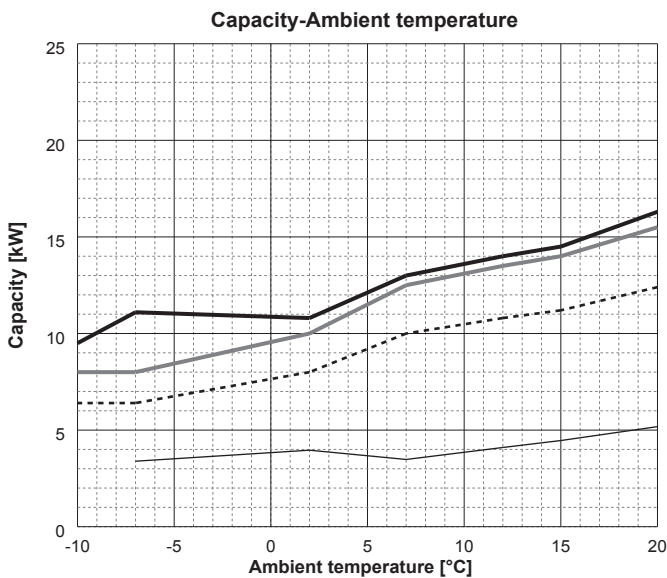


PUMY-P112/125/140V/YKM(E)4(-BS)

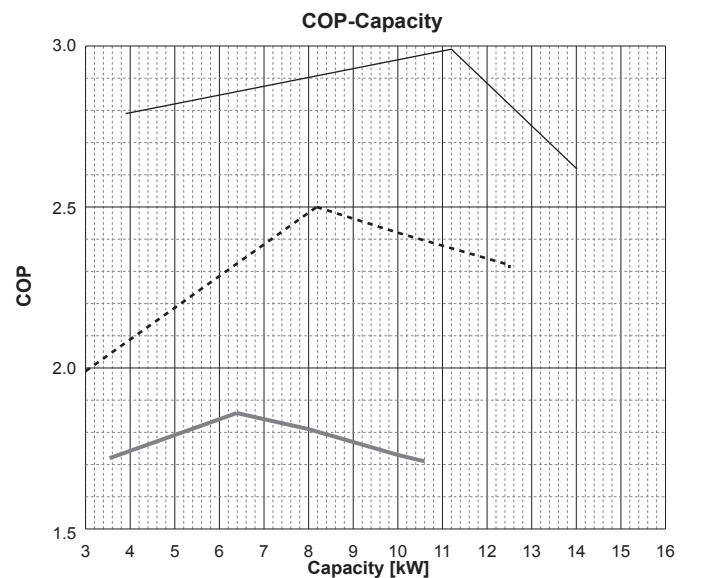
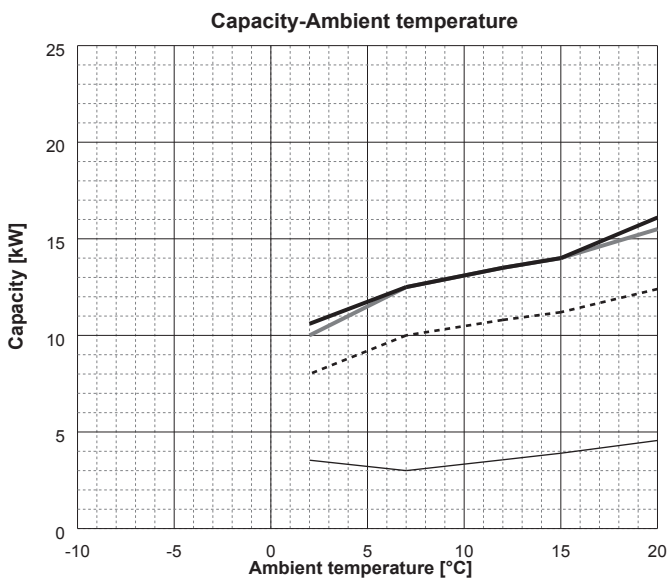
Water outlet temperature 35 [°C]



Water outlet temperature 45 [°C]



Water outlet temperature 55 [°C]



<Notes>

- 1) These data are measured based on EN14511-2013.
- 2) Max COP of each model at each condition are shown.
- 3) Gray highlighted data means integrated data including defrost operation.

5.4 Best COP



■ Power inverter


| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 35 | | 45 | | 55 | |
|------------------------------|-------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| SUHZ-SW 45VA/VAH | -7 | 3.22 | 3.12 / 2.80 | 2.96 | 2.18 / 2.00 | 3.50 | 1.41 / 1.34 |
| | 2 | 3.32 | 3.42 / 3.07 | 3.50 | 2.80 / 2.55 | 3.50 | 2.04 / 1.91 |
| | | 3.25 | 3.54 / 3.13 | 3.43 | 2.90 / 2.60 | 3.43 | 2.11 / 1.95 |
| 7 | 4.10 | 5.10 | 4.50 | 3.70 | 4.50 | 2.70 | |
| PUHZ-SW 50VKA(-BS) | -7 | 2.56 | 3.02 | 2.45 | 2.44 | 2.34 | 1.86 |
| | 2 | 3.03 | 3.46 | 2.95 | 2.81 | 2.87 | 2.16 |
| | | 3.81 | 3.84 | 3.56 | 3.09 | 3.31 | 2.34 |
| 7 | 3.91 | 4.72 | 3.70 | 3.68 | 3.49 | 2.64 | |
| PUHZ-SW 75VHA(-BS) | -7 | 6.16 | 2.95 | 5.92 | 2.26 | 5.33 | 1.80 |
| | 2 | 5.11 | 3.60 | 4.73 | 3.05 | 4.18 | 2.28 |
| | | 4.57 | 3.71 | 4.23 | 3.12 | 3.75 | 2.35 |
| 7 | 5.64 | 4.72 | 5.94 | 3.65 | 6.14 | 2.87 | |
| PUHZ-SW 100V/YHA(-BS) | -7 | 7.15 | 2.95 | 7.35 | 2.27 | 7.48 | 1.68 |
| | 2 | 7.32 | 3.69 | 7.17 | 2.86 | 6.89 | 2.15 |
| | | 6.74 | 3.88 | 6.63 | 2.97 | 6.42 | 2.29 |
| 7 | 6.21 | 4.71 | 6.35 | 3.62 | 6.58 | 2.80 | |
| PUHZ-SW 120V/YHA(-BS) | -7 | 8.11 | 2.92 | 8.34 | 2.26 | 8.56 | 1.76 |
| | 2 | 7.81 | 3.67 | 7.54 | 2.88 | 7.32 | 2.12 |
| | | 6.82 | 3.84 | 6.78 | 2.97 | 6.72 | 2.21 |
| 7 | 9.24 | 4.65 | 9.55 | 3.54 | 9.89 | 2.71 | |
| PUHZ-SW 160YKA(-BS) | -7 | 11.61 | 2.88 | 10.82 | 2.32 | 10.10 | 1.80 |
| | 2 | 12.78 | 3.42 | 12.78 | 2.65 | 12.77 | 1.98 |
| | | 10.58 | 3.46 | 9.87 | 2.70 | 9.04 | 2.07 |
| 7 | 17.61 | 4.57 | 17.61 | 3.50 | 17.61 | 2.63 | |
| PUHZ-SW 200YKA(-BS) | -7 | 11.57 | 2.86 | 10.78 | 2.30 | 10.07 | 1.77 |
| | 2 | 12.78 | 3.37 | 12.78 | 2.61 | 12.77 | 1.94 |
| | | 10.53 | 3.41 | 9.82 | 2.66 | 8.98 | 2.03 |
| 7 | 17.61 | 4.44 | 17.61 | 3.47 | 17.61 | 2.55 | |
| PUHZ-SW 75V/YAA(-BS) | -7 | 3.63 | 3.23 | 3.51 | 2.55 | 3.37 | 2.01 |
| | 2 | 6.00 | 3.53 | 5.79 | 2.79 | 5.57 | 2.20 |
| | | 4.20 | 3.85 | 4.06 | 3.04 | 3.90 | 2.40 |
| 7 | 4.20 | 4.77 | 4.06 | 3.77 | 3.90 | 2.97 | |
| PUHZ-SW 100V/YAA(-BS) | -7 | 4.94 | 3.31 | 4.77 | 2.61 | 4.59 | 2.06 |
| | 2 | 8.96 | 3.41 | 8.65 | 2.69 | 8.32 | 2.12 |
| | | 6.80 | 3.98 | 6.57 | 3.14 | 6.31 | 2.48 |
| 7 | 6.80 | 4.63 | 6.57 | 3.66 | 6.31 | 2.88 | |
| PUHZ- W112VHA(-BS) | -7 | 7.15 | 3.01 | 7.35 | 2.33 | 7.48 | 1.68 |
| | 2 | 7.32 | 3.75 | 7.32 | 2.93 | 6.89 | 2.17 |
| | | 6.75 | 3.95 | 6.70 | 3.09 | 6.40 | 2.31 |
| 7 | 6.30 | 4.77 | 6.30 | 3.66 | 6.60 | 2.83 | |
| PUHZ-W 60VAA(-BS) | -7 | 4.8 | 3.23 | 4.8 | 2.74 | 4.8 | 2.27 |
| | 2 | 4.8 | 3.74 | 4.5 | 2.90 | 4.1 | 2.25 |
| | | 4.8 | 4.07 | 4.6 | 3.17 | 4.3 | 2.45 |
| 7 | 4.8 | 4.92 | 4.8 | 3.58 | 4.8 | 2.90 | |
| PUHZ-W 85V/YAA(-BS) | -7 | 6.0 | 2.74 | 6.0 | 2.27 | 6.0 | 1.89 |
| | 2 | 4.8 | 3.74 | 4.5 | 2.9 | 4.1 | 2.25 |
| | | 5.0 | 4.03 | 4.6 | 3.17 | 4.3 | 2.45 |
| 7 | 6.0 | 4.92 | 5.5 | 3.55 | 5.1 | 2.82 | |
| PUHZ-W 112V/YAA(-BS) | -7 | 7.2 | 3.33 | 7.2 | 2.51 | 7.2 | 1.88 |
| | 2 | 7.3 | 3.70 | 6.7 | 2.79 | 6.0 | 2.07 |
| | | 7.2 | 4.12 | 6.5 | 3.02 | 5.8 | 2.21 |
| 7 | 8.5 | 4.90 | 7.9 | 3.88 | 7.2 | 2.89 | |

■ Mr.SLIM+

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 35 | | 45 | | 55 | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| PUHZ-FRP 71VHA2 | -7 | 3.40 | 3.05 | 3.20 | 2.45 | 2.20 | 2.05 |
| | 2 | 4.70 | 3.55 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 3.20 | 2.35 |
| | | 4.40 | 3.65 | 3.90 | 3.10 | 2.90 | 2.45 |
| 7 | 5.40 | 4.55 | 4.50 | 3.65 | 3.70 | 2.75 | |

■ Zubadan

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 35 | | 45 | | 55 | |
|------------------------------|--|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| PUHZ-SHW 80VHA(-BS) | -7 | 7.18 | 3.20 | 7.33 | 2.46 | 7.40 | 1.97 |
| | 2 | 7.54 | 3.68 | 7.35 | 3.00 | 7.21 | 2.33 |
| | | 6.82 | 4.06 | 6.72 | 3.15 | 6.66 | 2.46 |
| 7 | 6.15 | 4.82 | 6.03 | 3.70 | 5.79 | 2.90 | |
| PUHZ-SHW 112V/YHA(-BS) | -7 | 7.16 | 3.18 | 7.31 | 2.45 | 7.38 | 1.96 |
| | 2 | 7.52 | 3.66 | 7.33 | 2.99 | 7.19 | 2.32 |
| | | 6.80 | 4.04 | 6.70 | 3.13 | 6.64 | 2.45 |
| 7 | 6.13 | 4.80 | 6.01 | 3.68 | 5.77 | 2.89 | |
| PUHZ-SHW 140YHA(-BS) | -7 | 7.14 | 3.18 | 7.29 | 2.44 | 7.36 | 1.96 |
| | 2 | 7.50 | 3.65 | 7.31 | 2.98 | 7.17 | 2.31 |
| | | 6.79 | 4.03 | 6.69 | 3.13 | 6.63 | 2.44 |
| 7 | 6.12 | 4.79 | 6.00 | 3.67 | 5.76 | 2.88 | |
| PUHZ-SHW 230YKA2 | -7 | 16.68 | 2.95 | 19.41 | 2.37 | 20.98 | 2.13 |
| | 2 | 13.20 | 3.45 | 13.04 | 2.59 | 12.91 | 2.27 |
| | | 12.49 | 3.55 | 12.22 | 2.73 | 12.00 | 2.33 |
| 7 | 11.43 | 4.31 | 13.94 | 3.17 | 15.42 | 2.50 | |
| PUHZ-SHW 80V/YAA(-BS) |  -7 | 8.00 | 3.48 | 8.00 | 2.68 | 8.00 | 2.02 |
| | -7 | 4.95 | 3.32 | 4.78 | 2.62 | 4.59 | 2.07 |
| | 2 | 8.00 | 3.55 | 7.73 | 2.80 | 7.42 | 2.21 |
| | | 6.81 | 3.99 | 6.58 | 3.15 | 6.32 | 2.48 |
| | 7 | 6.81 | 4.64 | 6.58 | 3.67 | 6.32 | 2.89 |
| PUHZ-SHW 112V/YAA(-BS) |  -7 | 11.20 | 3.34 | 11.2 | 2.54 | 10.76 | 1.95 |
| | -7 | 4.94 | 3.31 | 4.77 | 2.61 | 4.59 | 2.06 |
| | 2 | 8.96 | 3.41 | 8.65 | 2.69 | 8.32 | 2.12 |
| | | 6.80 | 3.98 | 6.57 | 3.14 | 6.31 | 2.48 |
| | 7 | 6.80 | 4.63 | 6.57 | 3.66 | 6.31 | 2.88 |

 : This icon means injection circuit is active.

■ Inverter multi In case of ATW unit single connection

| Water outlet temperature[°C] | | 35 | | 45 | | 55 | |
|---|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|
| Ambient temperature[°C] | | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP | Capacity | COP |
| PUMY-P 112/125/140 V/YKM(E)4(-BS) | -7 | 5.95 | 2.84 | 6.40 | 2.21 | — | — |
| | 2 | 6.14 | 3.14 | 6.18 | 2.61 | 6.39 | 1.86 |
| | | 5.17 | 3.33 | 5.15 | 2.87 | 5.39 | 1.95 |
| 7 | 8.50 | 4.37 | 8.30 | 3.35 | 8.18 | 2.50 | |

5.5 Correcting capacity for changes in the length of refrigerant piping

■ SUHZ-SW45VA(H)

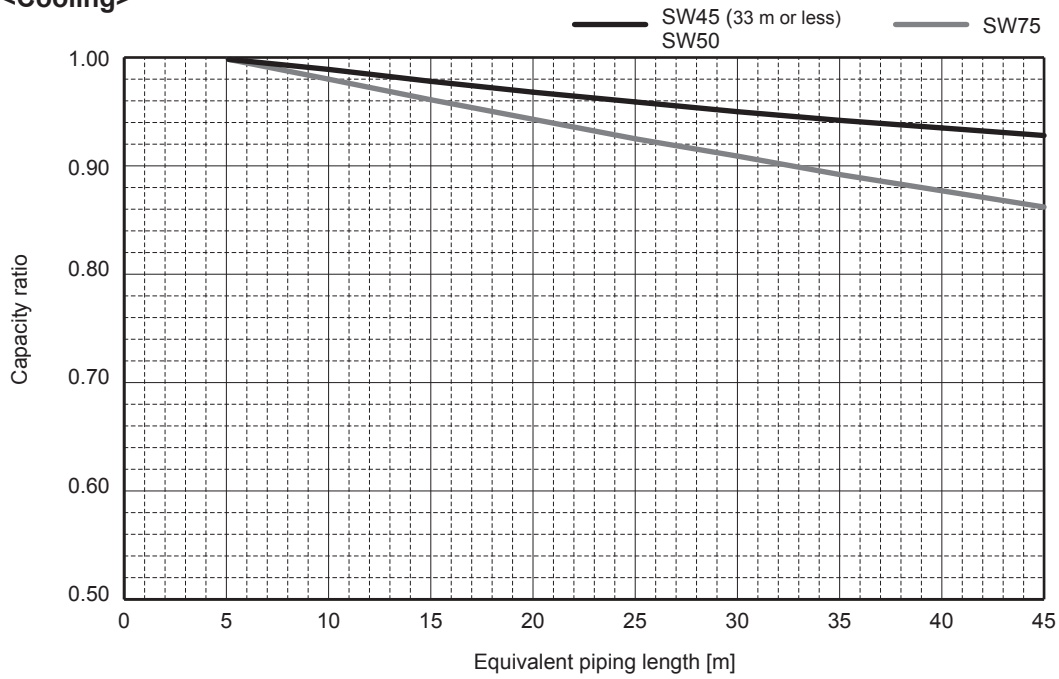
PUHZ-SW50VKA(-BS)
PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS)

PUHZ-SW75VAA(-BS)
PUHZ-SW75YAA(-BS)

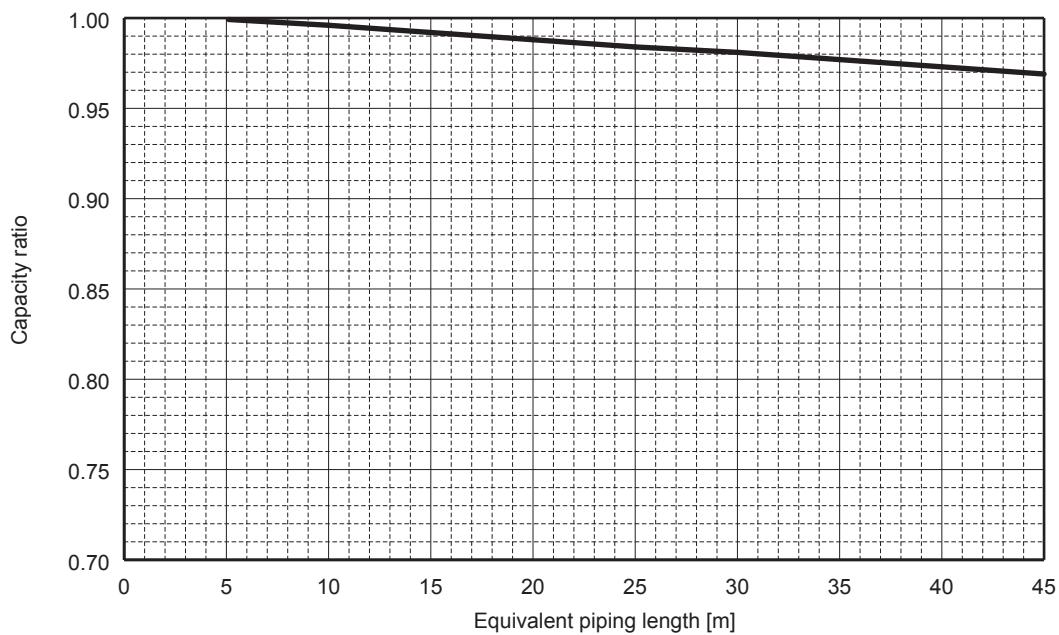
<Method for obtaining the equivalent piping length>

$$\text{Equivalent length} = (\text{piping length}) + 0.3 \times (\text{number of bends in the piping})$$

<Cooling>



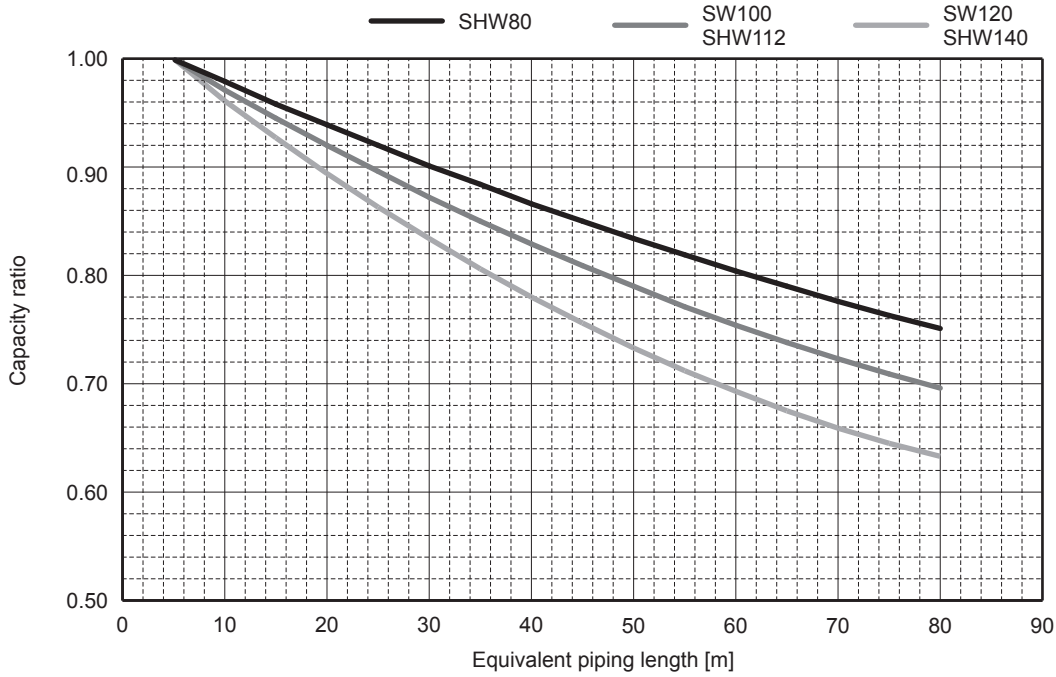
<Heating>



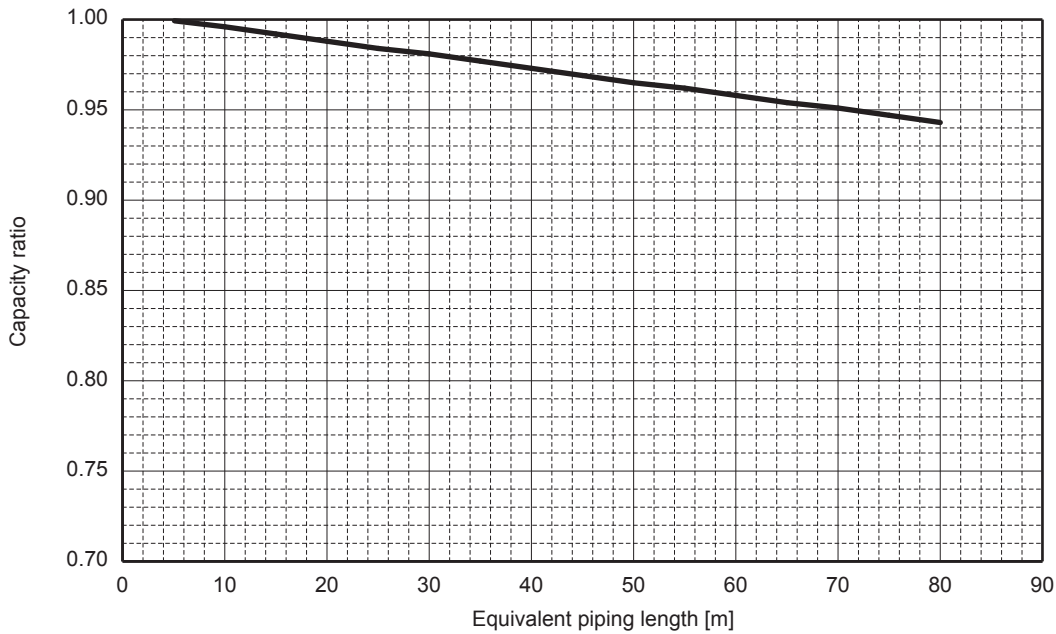
- PUAZ-SW100/120VHA(-BS)
- PUAZ-SW100/120YHA(-BS)
- PUAZ-SW100VAA(-BS)
- PUAZ-SW100YAA(-BS)

- PUAZ-SHW80/112VHA(-BS)
- PUAZ-SHW112/140YHA(-BS)
- PUAZ-SHW80/112VAA(-BS)
- PUAZ-SHW80/112YAA(-BS)

<Cooling>



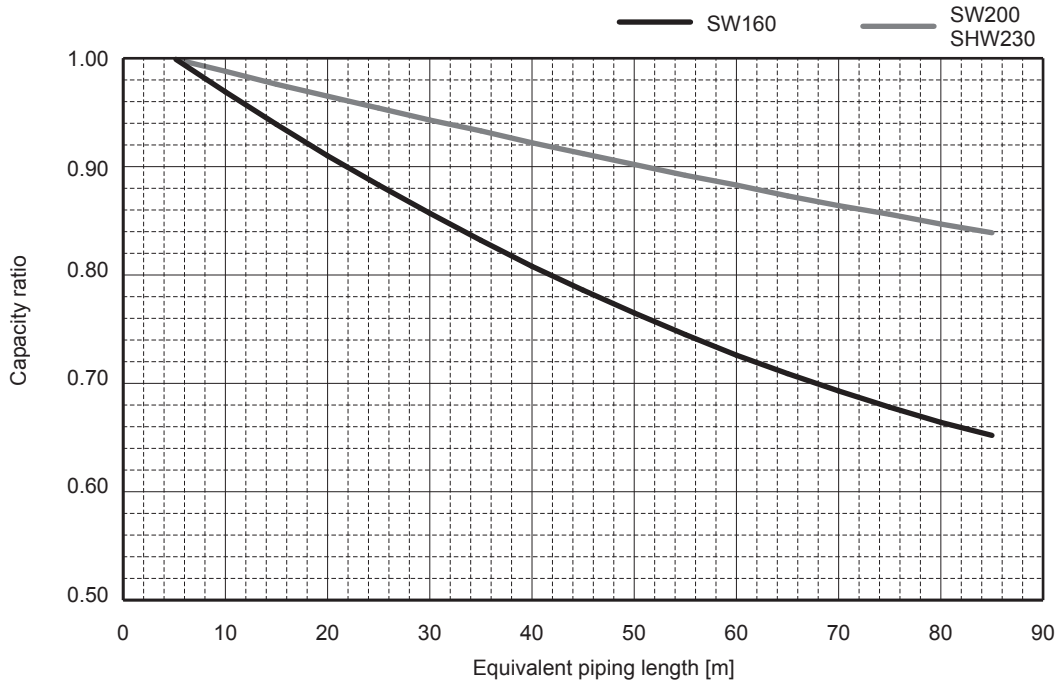
<Heating>



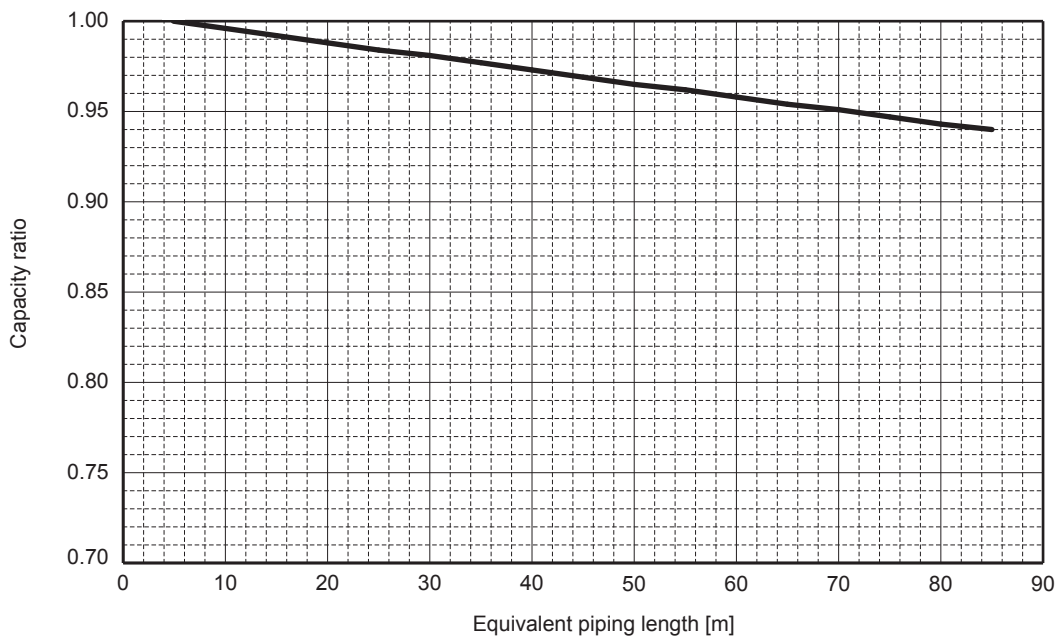
■ PUAZ-SW160YKA(-BS) PUAZ-SHW230YKA2
 PUAZ-SW200YKA(-BS)

Outdoor unit

<Cooling>

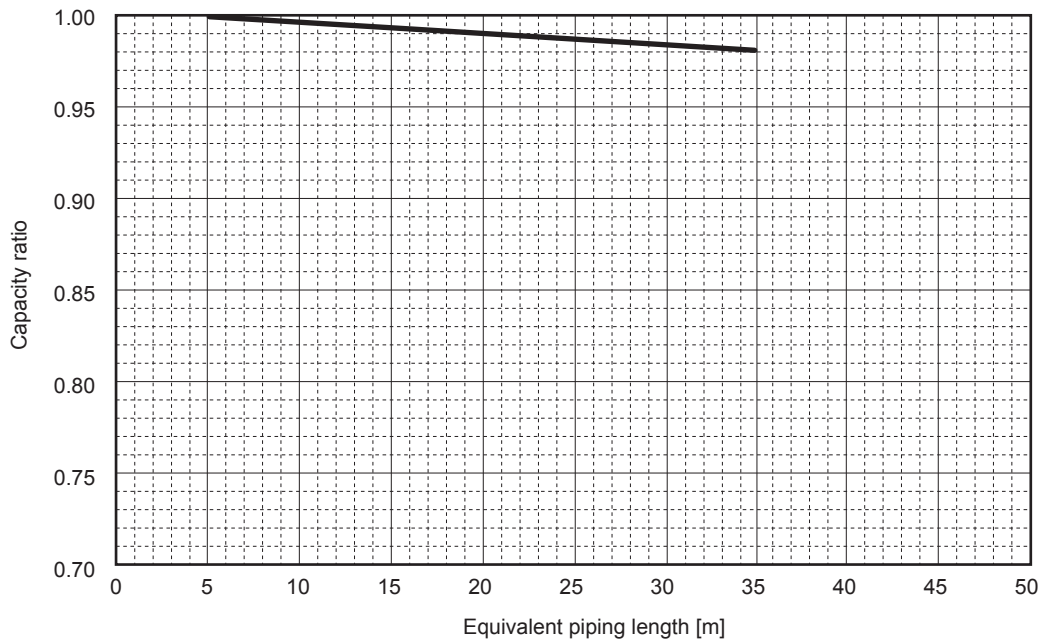


<Heating>



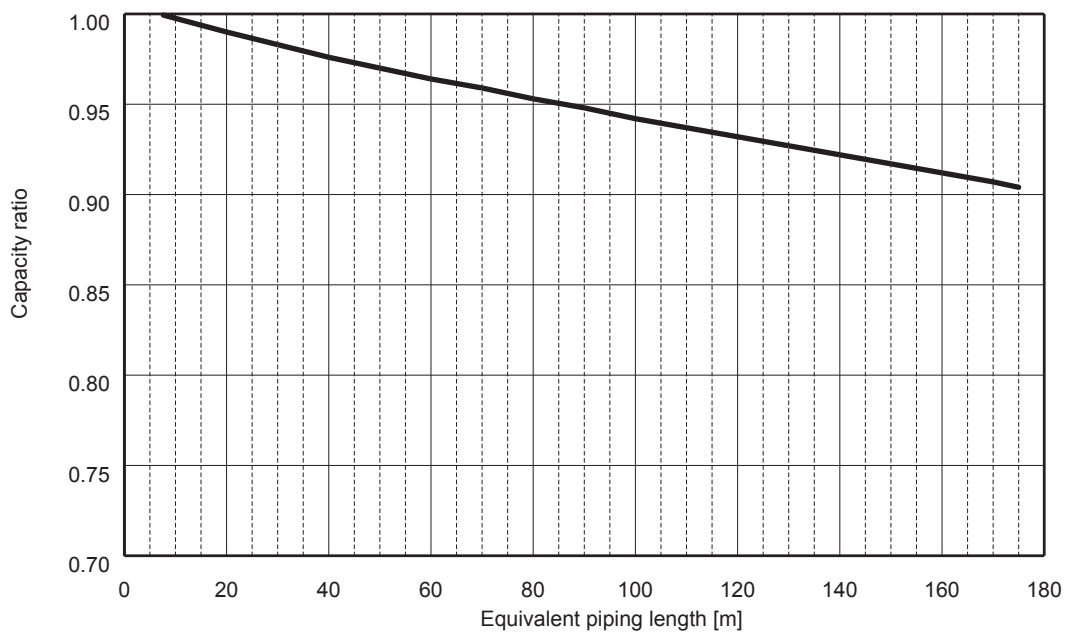
■ PUAZ-FRP71VHA2

<Heating>



■ PUMY-P112/125/140VKM4(-BS)
 PUMY-P112/125/140YKM4(-BS)
 PUMY-P112/125/140YKME4(-BS)

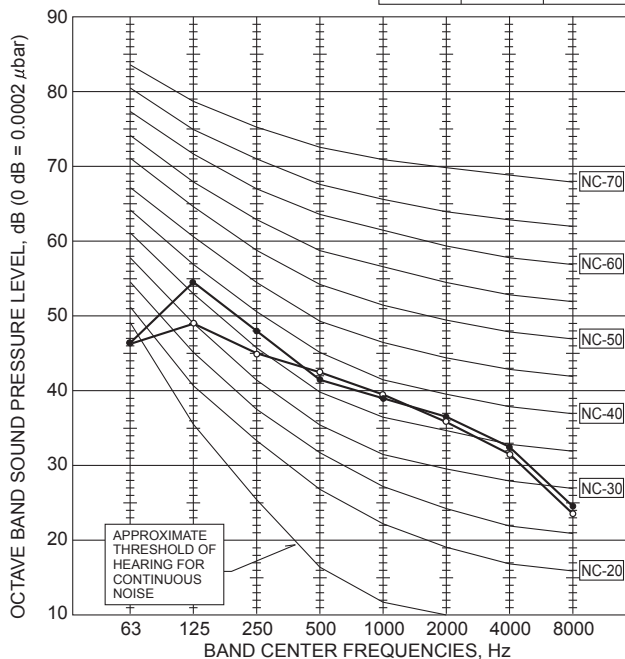
<Heating>



6.1 Packaged-type units

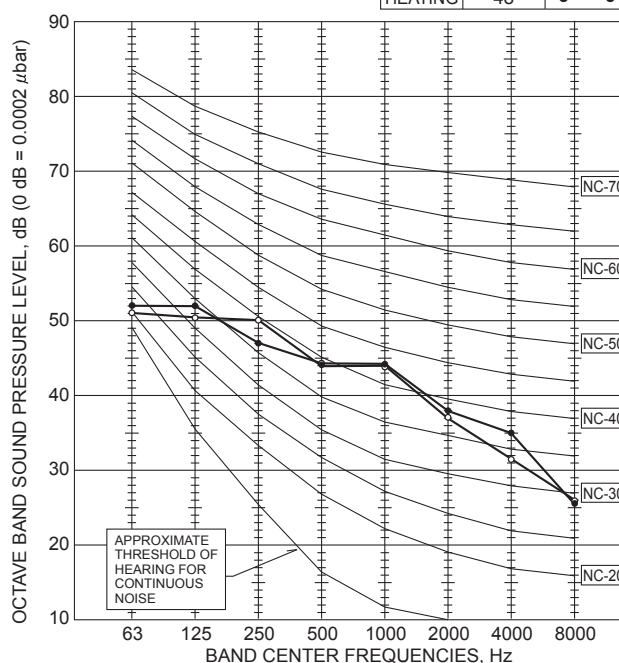
PUHZ-W50VHA2(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 45 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 46 | ●—● |



PUHZ-W85VHA2(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 48 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 48 | ●—● |

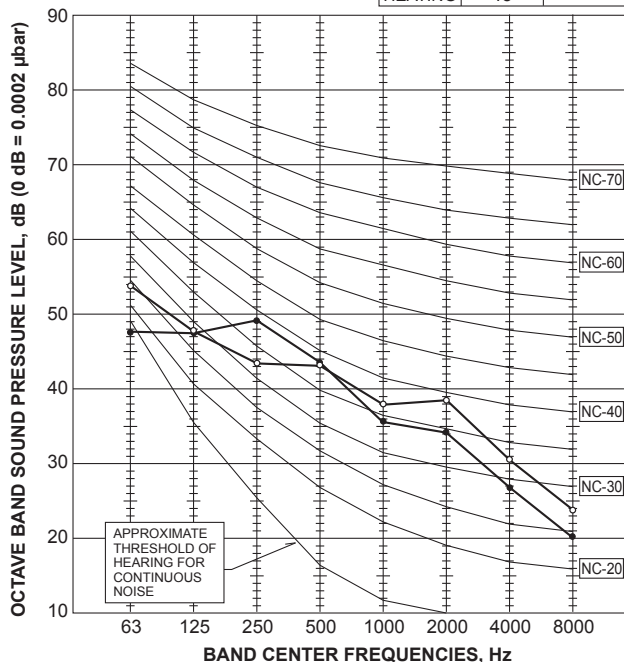


PUHZ-W60VAA(-BS)

PUHZ-W85VAA(-BS)

PUHZ-W85YAA(-BS)

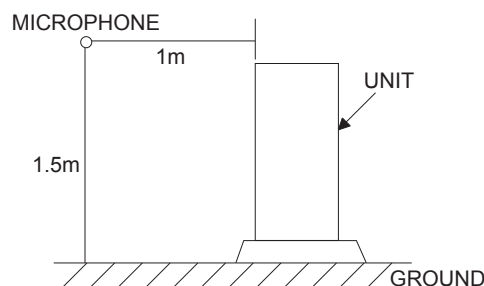
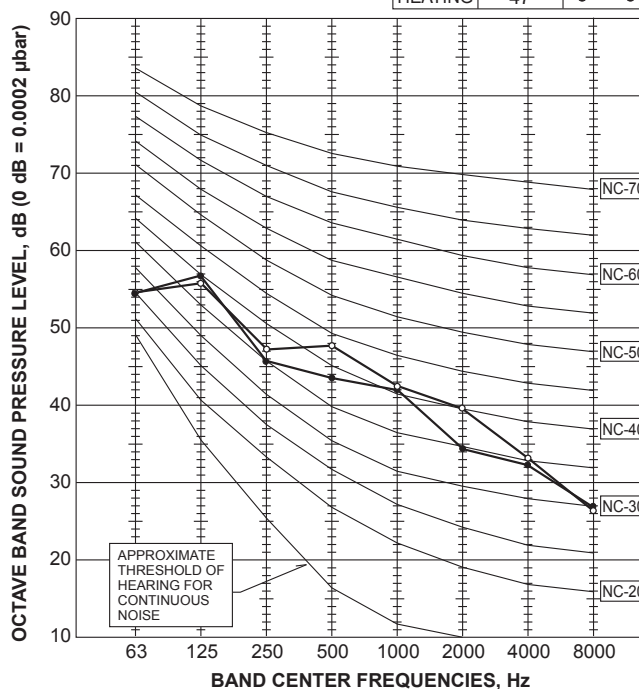
| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 45 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 45 | ●—● |



PUHZ-W112VAA(-BS)

PUHZ-W112YAA(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 49 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 47 | ●—● |

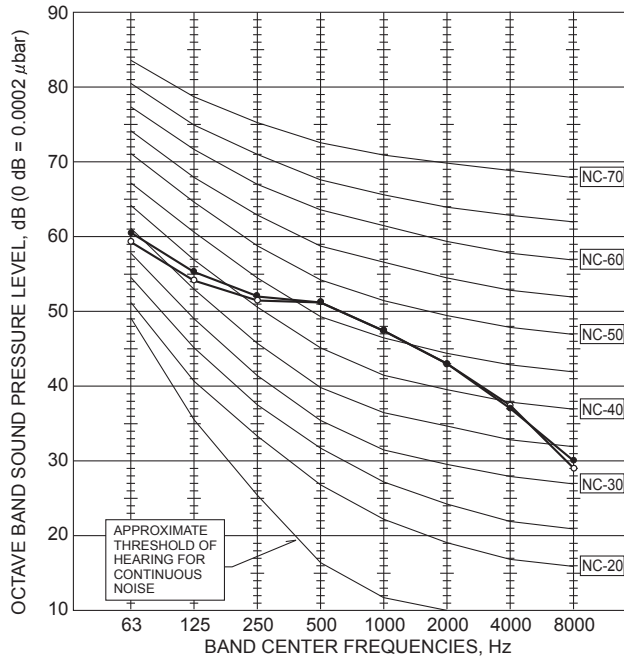


<Notes>

- 1) Sound data is taken when the system is running stably.
- 2) Relatively large noise could be heard transiently in the case 4-way valve, or LEV operates.

■ PUAZ-W112VHA(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 53 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 53 | ●—● |

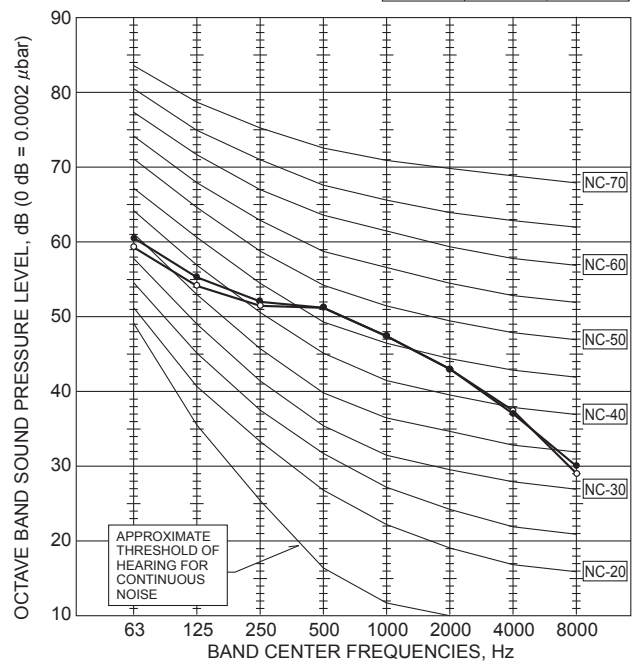


■ PUAZ-HW112YHA2(-BS)

PUAZ-HW140VHA2(-BS)

PUAZ-HW140YHA2(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 53 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 53 | ●—● |



Outdoor unit

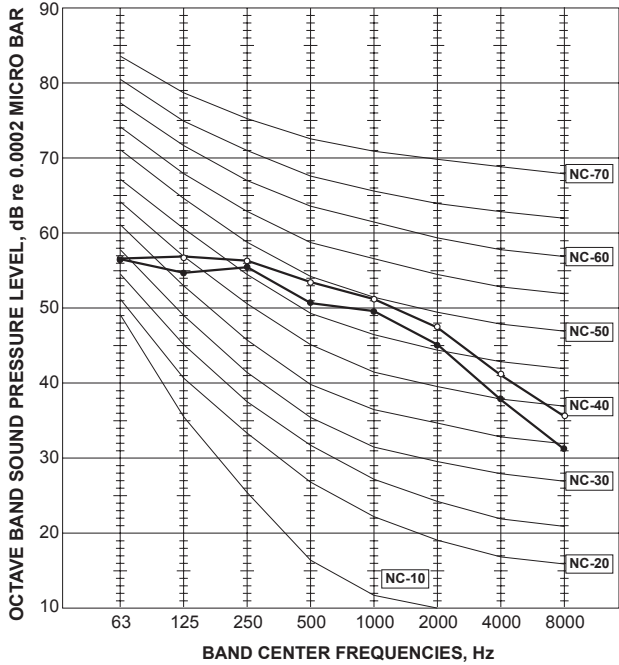
<Notes>

- 1) Sound data is taken when the system is running stably.
- 2) Relatively large noise could be heard transiently in the case 4-way valve, or LEV operates.

6.2 Split-type units

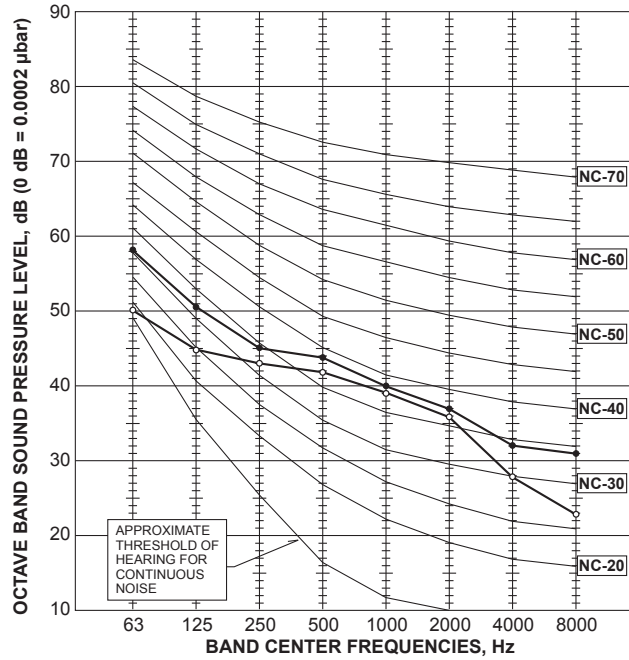
■ SUHZ-SW45VA(H)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 52 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 52 | ●—● |



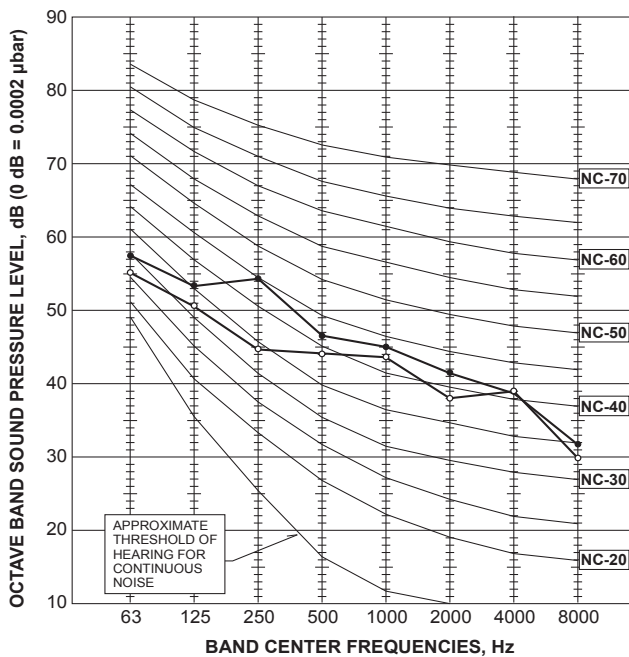
■ PUHZ-SW50VKA(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 46 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 46 | ●—● |



■ PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 48 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 51 | ●—● |

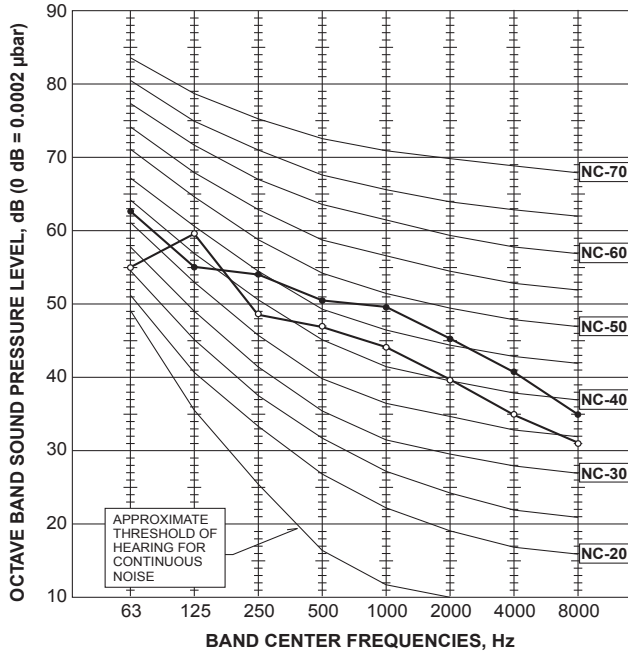


<Notes>

- 1) Sound data is taken when the system is running stably.
- 2) Relatively large noise could be heard transiently in the case 4-way valve, or LEV operates.

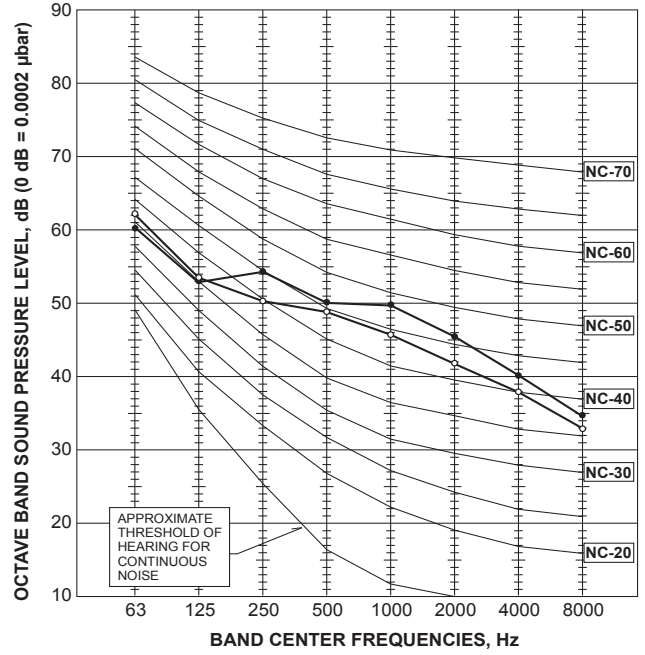
PUHZ-SW100VHA(-BS) PUHZ-SW100YHA(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 50 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 54 | ●—● |



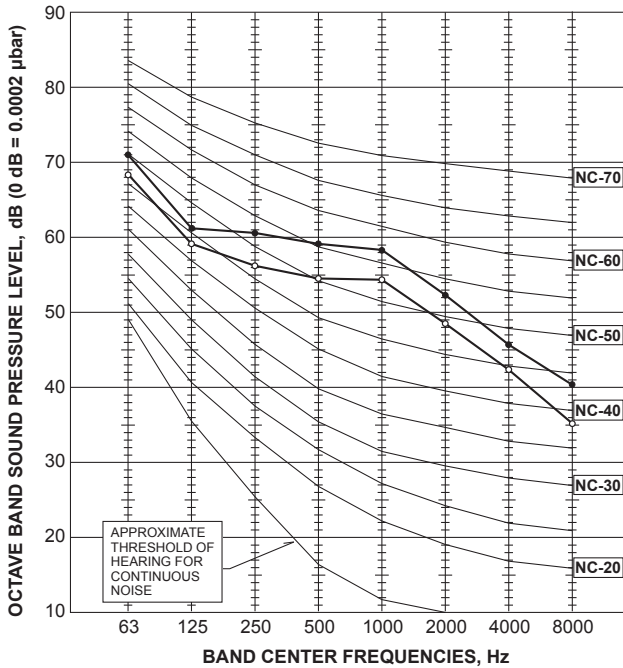
PUHZ-SW120VHA(-BS) PUHZ-SW120YHA(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 51 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 54 | ●—● |



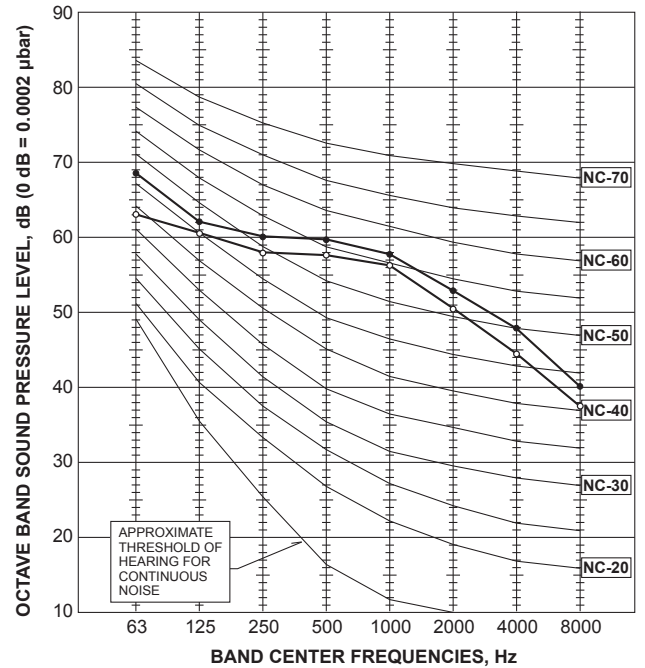
PUHZ-SW160YKA(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 58 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 62 | ●—● |



PUHZ-SW200YKA(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 60 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 62 | ●—● |



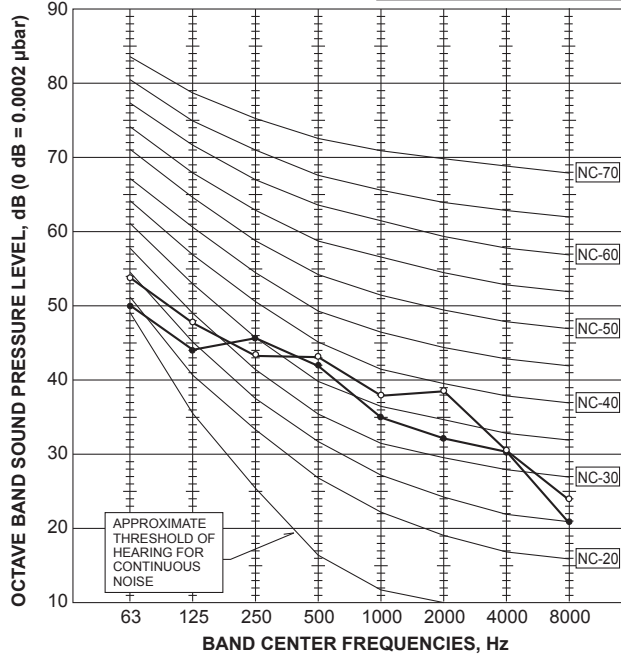
<Notes>

- 1) Sound data is taken when the system is running stably.
- 2) Relatively large noise could be heard transiently in the case 4-way valve, or LEV operates.

Outdoor unit

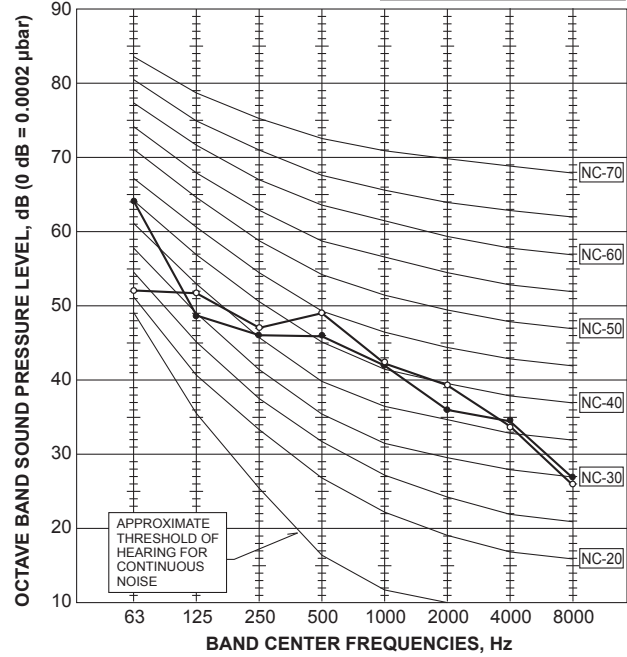
■ PUAZ-SW75VAA(-BS)
PUAZ-SW75YAA(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 45 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 43 | ●—● |



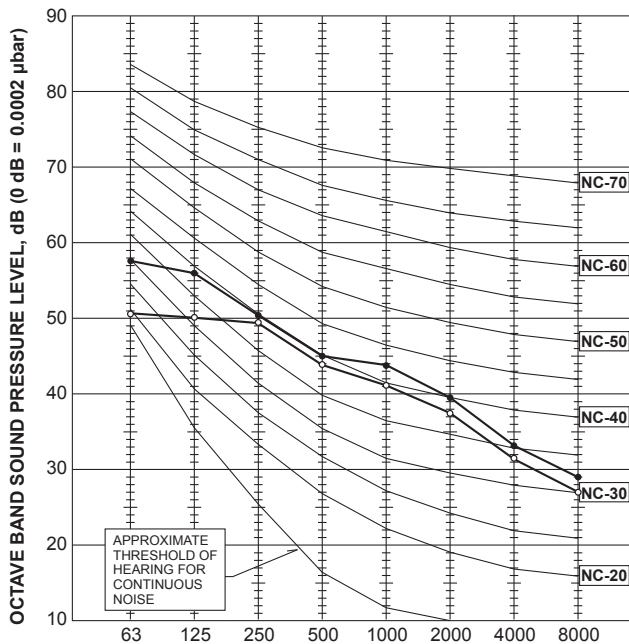
■ PUAZ-SW100VAA(-BS)
PUAZ-SW100YAA(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 49 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 47 | ●—● |



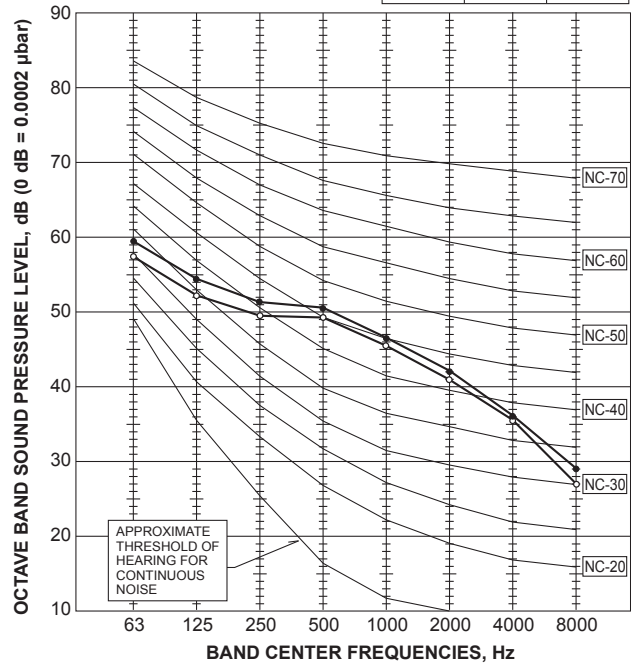
■ PUAZ-FRP71VHA2

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|-----------------------------|---------|------|
| ATA Cooling, HR Cooling | 47 | ○—○ |
| ATA Heating, ATW Heating | 49 | ●—● |



■ PUAZ-SHW80VHA(-BS)
PUAZ-SHW112VHA(-BS)
PUAZ-SHW112/140YHA(-BS)

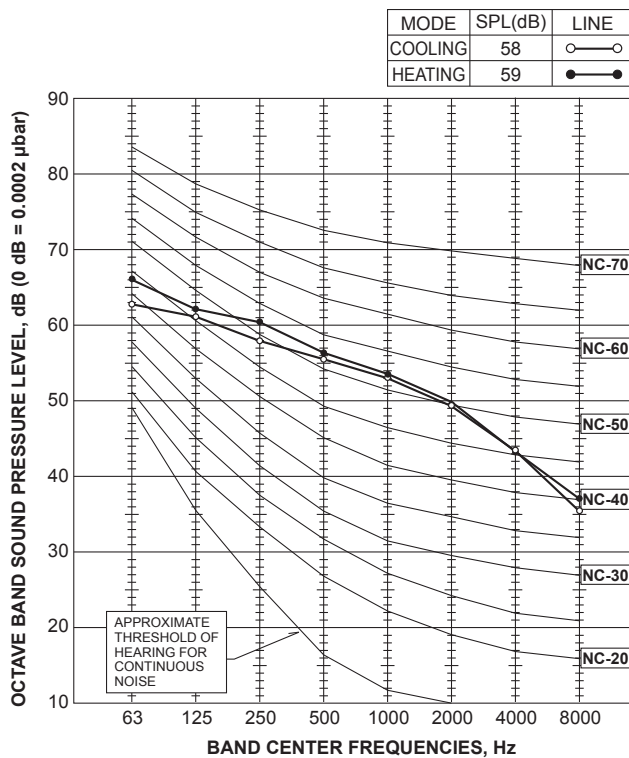
| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 51 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 52 | ●—● |



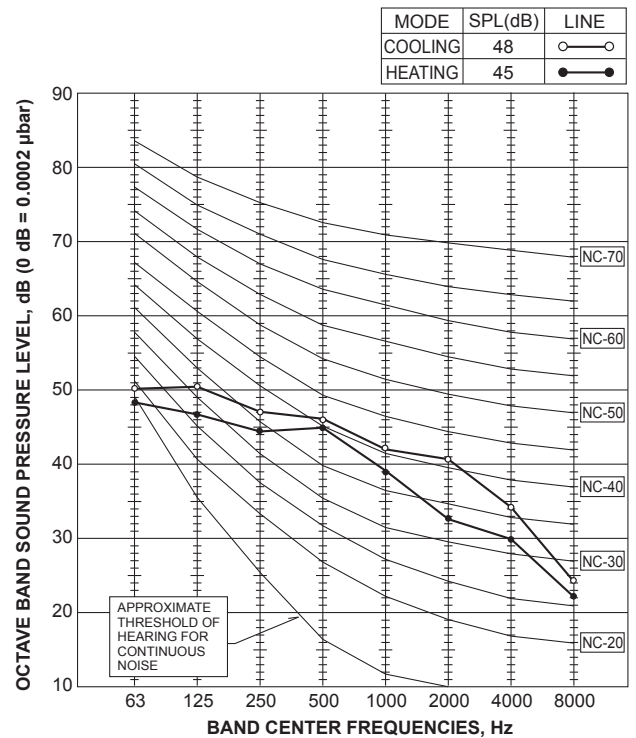
<Notes>

- 1) Sound data is taken when the system is running stably.
- 2) Relatively large noise could be heard transiently in the case 4-way valve, or LEV operates.

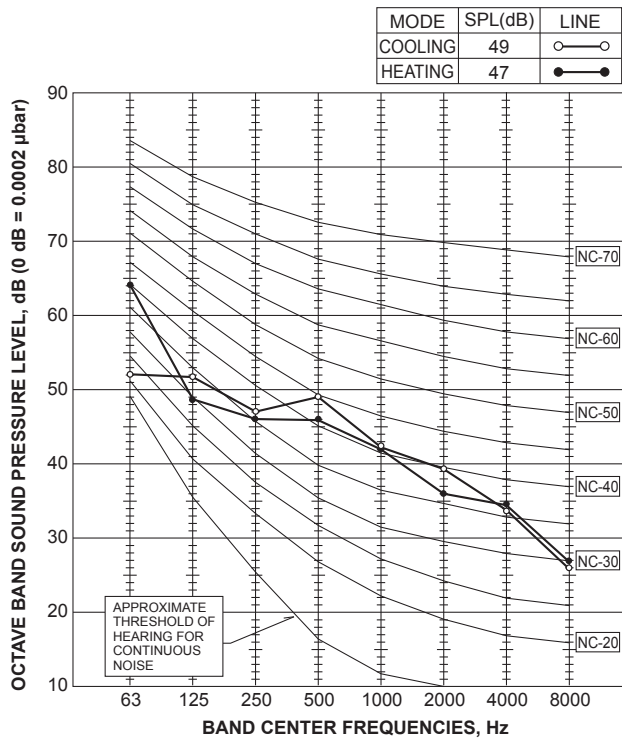
PUHZ-SHW230YKA2



PUHZ-SHW80VAA(-BS) PUHZ-SHW80YAA(-BS)



PUHZ-SHW112VAA(-BS) PUHZ-SHW112YAA(-BS)



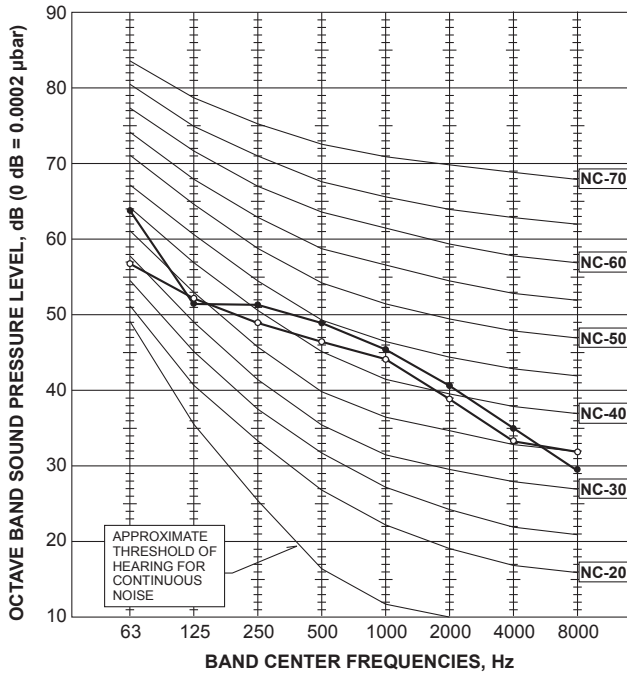
<Notes>

- 1) Sound data is taken when the system is running stably.
- 2) Relatively large noise could be heard transiently in the case 4-way valve, or LEV operates.

Outdoor unit

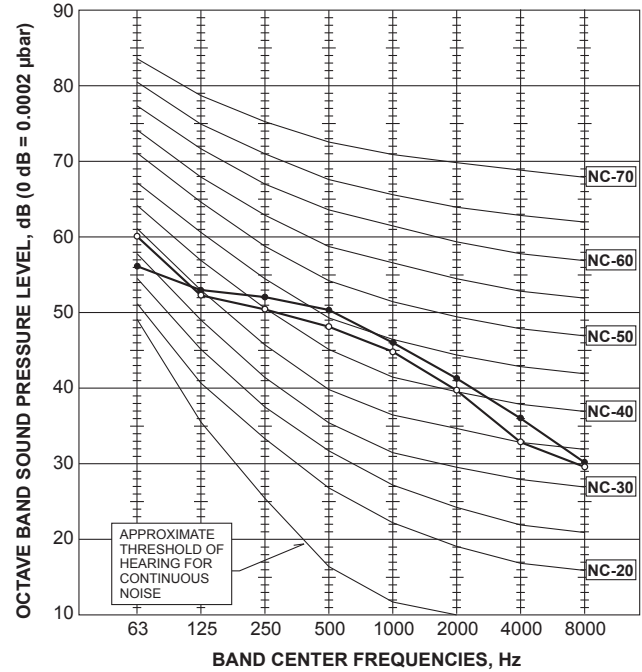
PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS)
PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS)
PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 49 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 51 | ●—● |



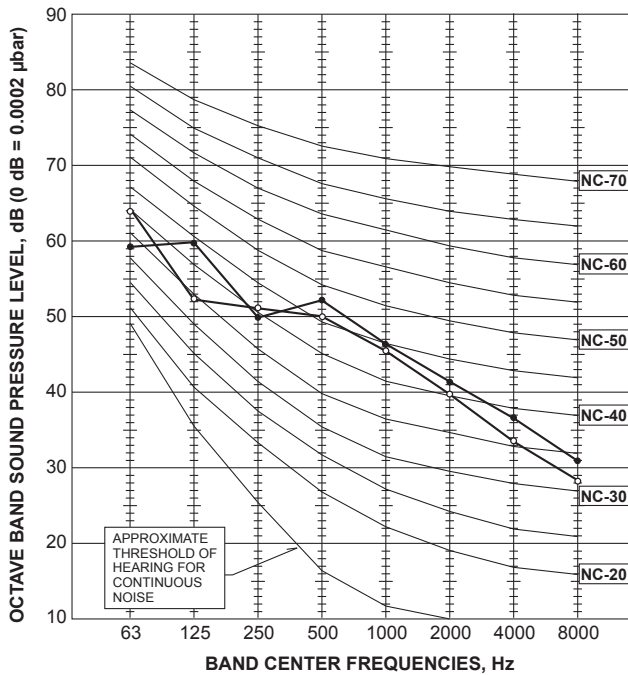
PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS)
PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS)
PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 50 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 52 | ●—● |



PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS)
PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS)
PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)

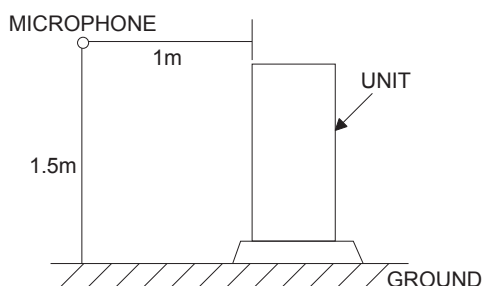
| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 51 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 53 | ●—● |



<Notes>

- 1) Sound data is taken when the system is running stably.
- 2) Relatively large noise could be heard transiently in the case 4-way valve, or LEV operates.

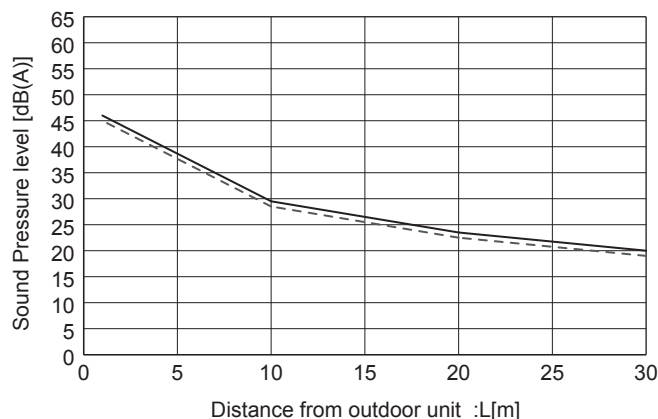
Annotation and measurement condition



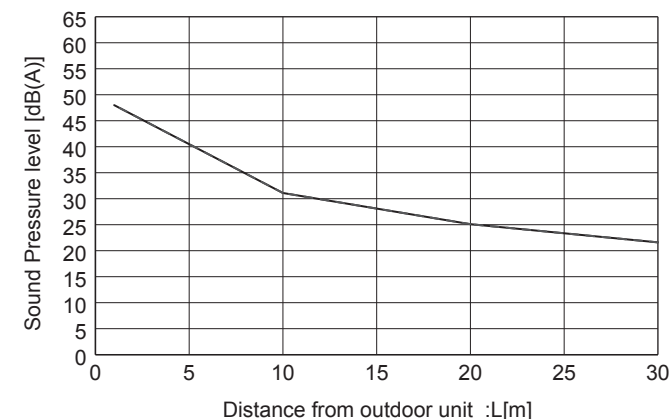
<Notes>

- 1) Sound data is taken when the system is running stably.
- 2) Relatively large noise could be heard transiently in the case 4-way valve, or LEV operates.
- 3) Sound reflection from ground and surrounding walls is not considered.

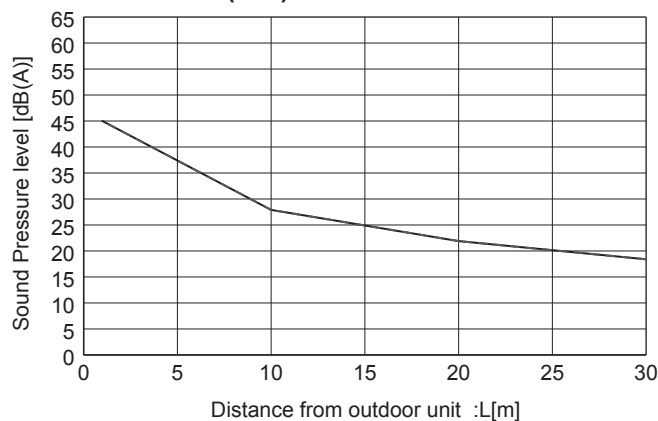
■ PUAZ-W50VHA2(-BS)



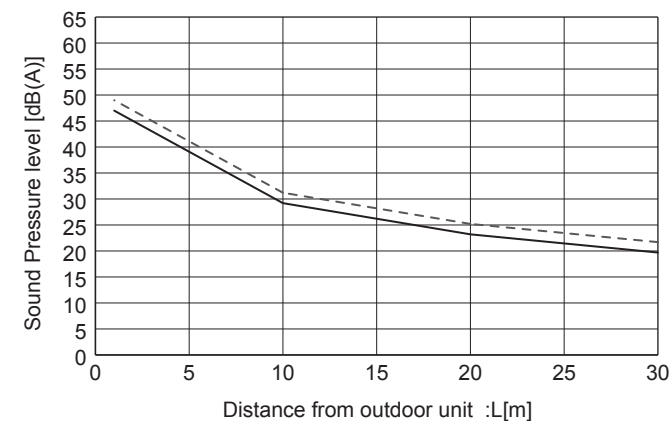
■ PUAZ-W85VHA2(-BS)



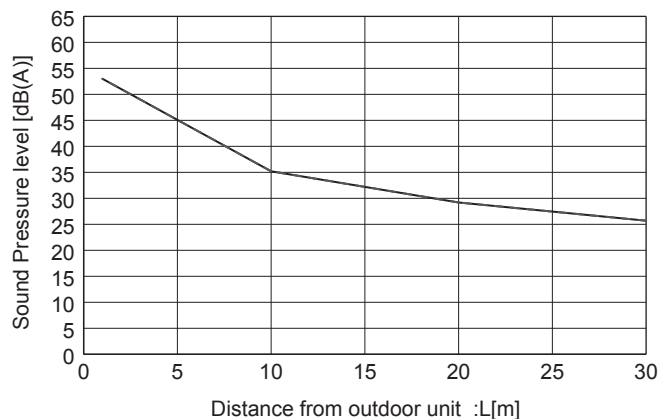
■ PUAZ-W60VAA(-BS)
 PUAZ-W85VAA(-BS)
 PUAZ-W85YAA(-BS)



■ PUAZ-W112VAA(-BS)
 PUAZ-W112YAA(-BS)



■ PUAZ-W112VHA(-BS)
 PUAZ-HW112YHA2(-BS) PUAZ-HW140VHA2(-BS)
 PUAZ-HW140YHA2(-BS)

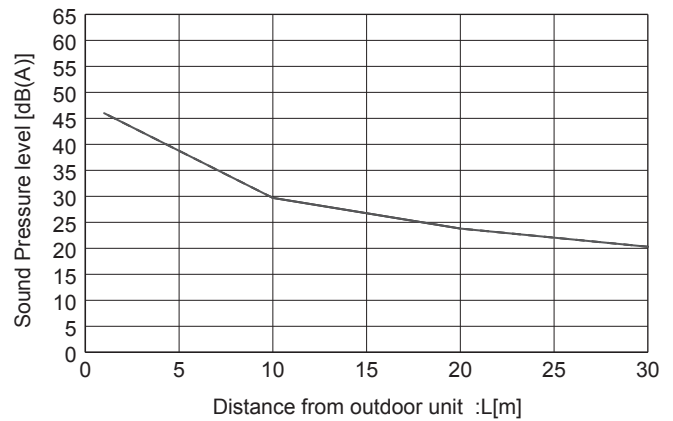


Cooling - - - - -
Heating - - - - -

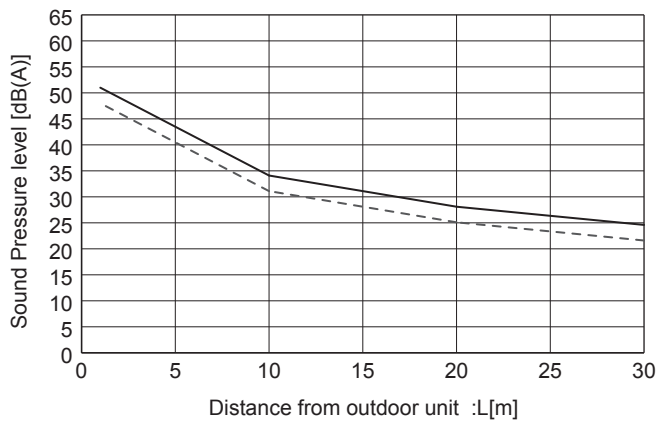
■ SUHZ-SW45VA(H)



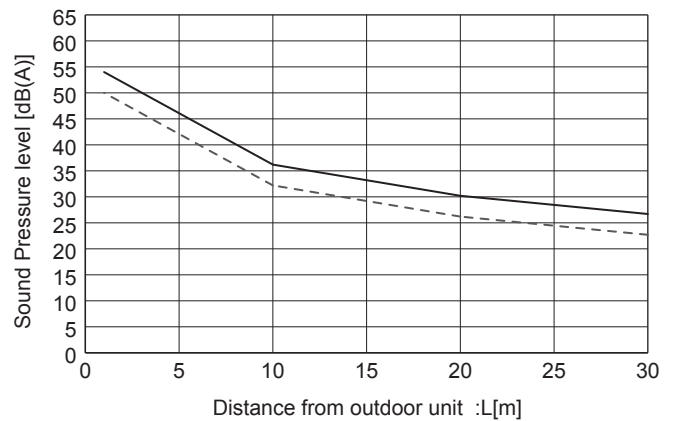
■ PUAZ-SW50VKA(-BS)



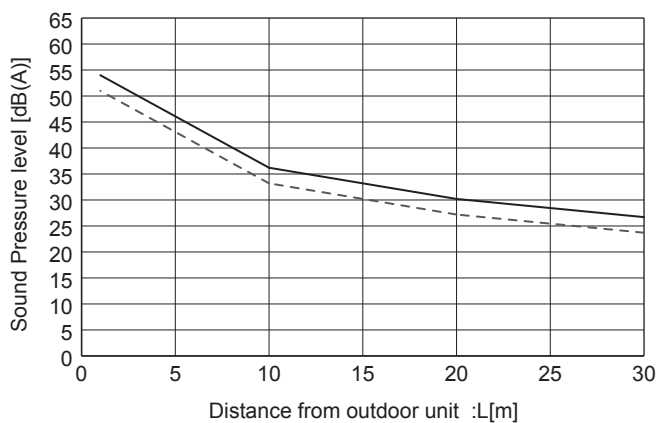
■ PUAZ-SW75VHA(-BS)



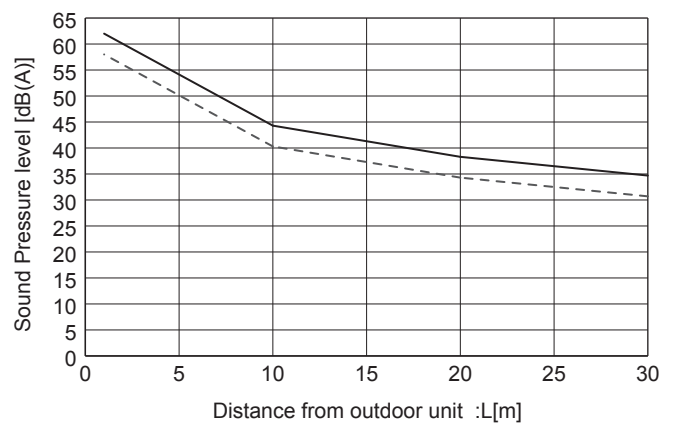
■ PUAZ-SW100VHA(-BS)
PUAZ-SW100YHA(-BS)



■ PUAZ-SW120VHA(-BS)
PUAZ-SW120YHA(-BS)

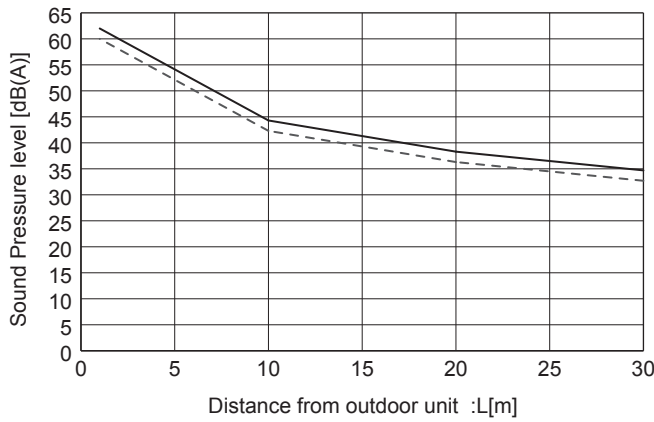


■ PUAZ-SW160YKA(-BS)

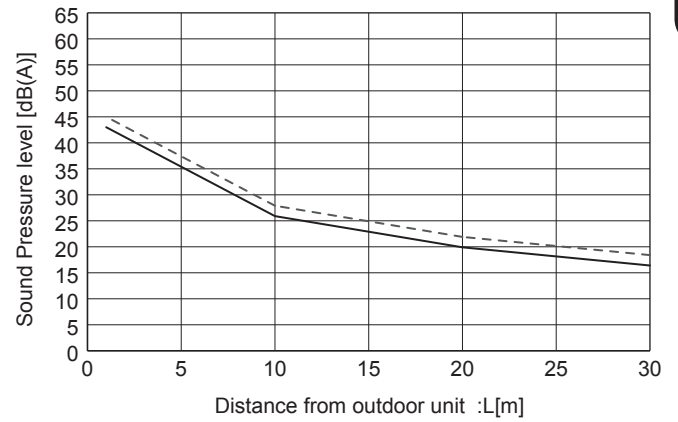


Cooling - - - - -
Heating - - - - -

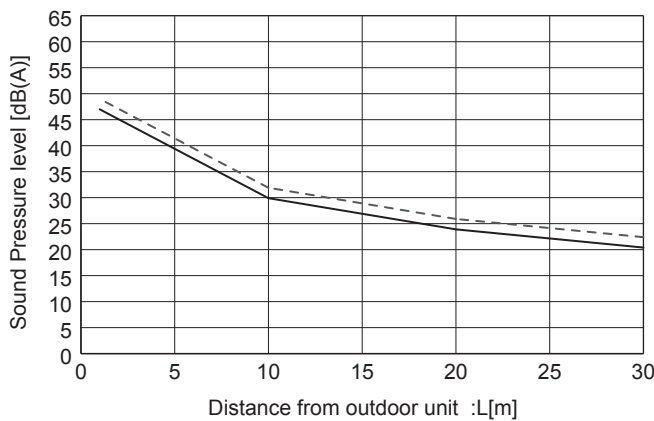
■ PUAZ-SW200YKA(-BS)



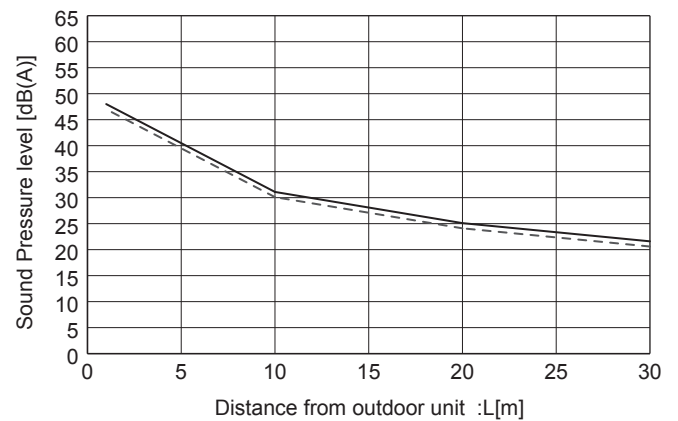
■ PUAZ-SW75VAA(-BS)
PUAZ-SW75YAA(-BS)



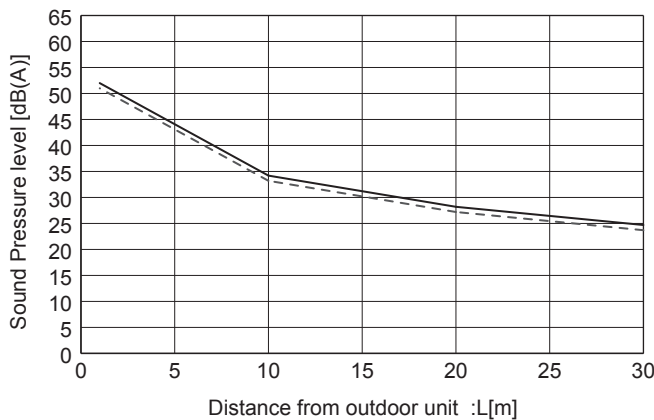
■ PUAZ-SW100VAA(-BS)
PUAZ-SW100YAA(-BS)



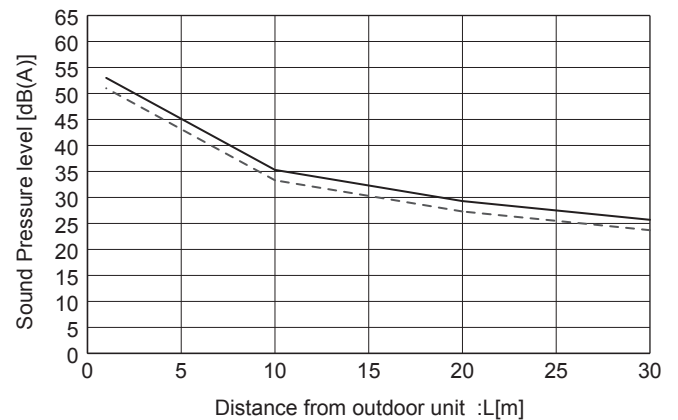
■ PUAZ-FRP71VHA2

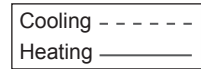


■ PUAZ-SHW80/112VHA(-BS)
PUAZ-SHW112/140YHA(-BS)

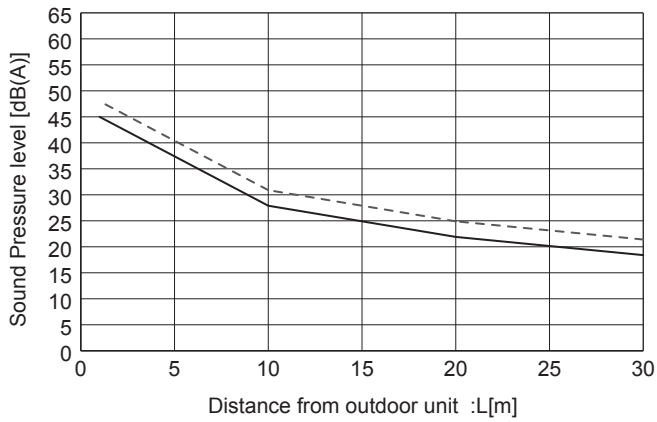


■ PUAZ-SHW230YKA2

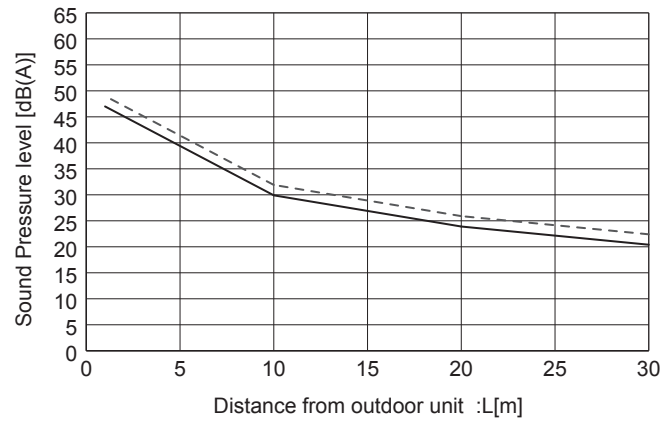




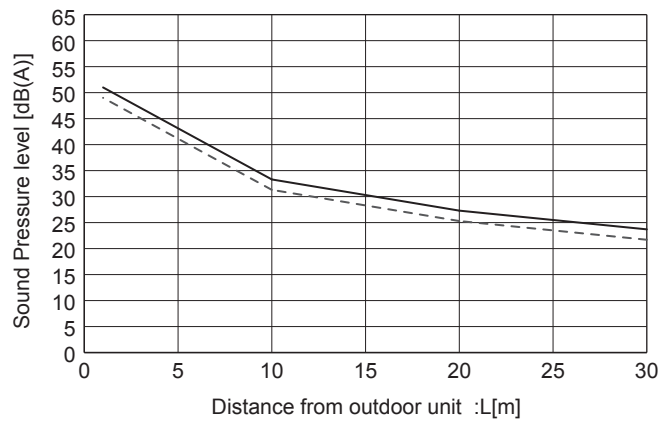
■ PUAZ-SHW80VAA(-BS)
PUAZ-SHW80YAA(-BS)



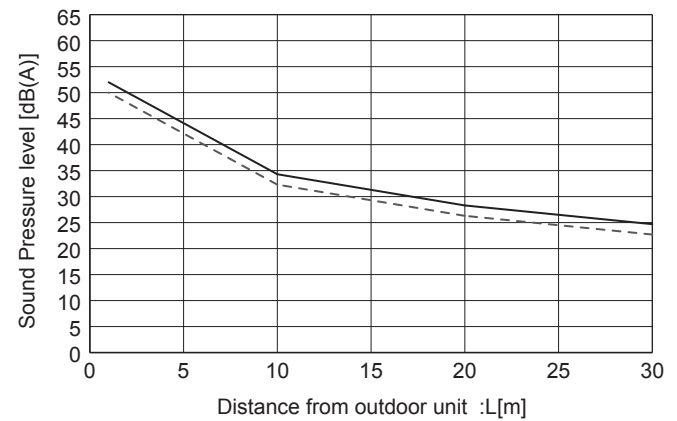
■ PUAZ-SHW112VAA(-BS)
PUAZ-SHW112YAA(-BS))



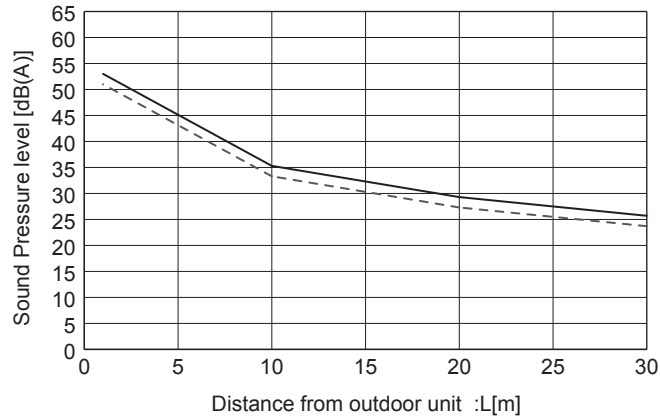
■ PUMY-P112VKM4(-BS)
PUMY-P112YKM4(-BS)
PUMY-P112YKME4(-BS)



■ PUMY-P125VKM4(-BS)
PUMY-P125YKM4(-BS)
PUMY-P125YKME4(-BS)



■ PUMY-P140VKM4(-BS)
PUMY-P140YKM4(-BS)
PUMY-P140YKME4(-BS)



1.Type:

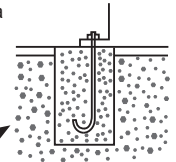
2.Model name:

3.Specification

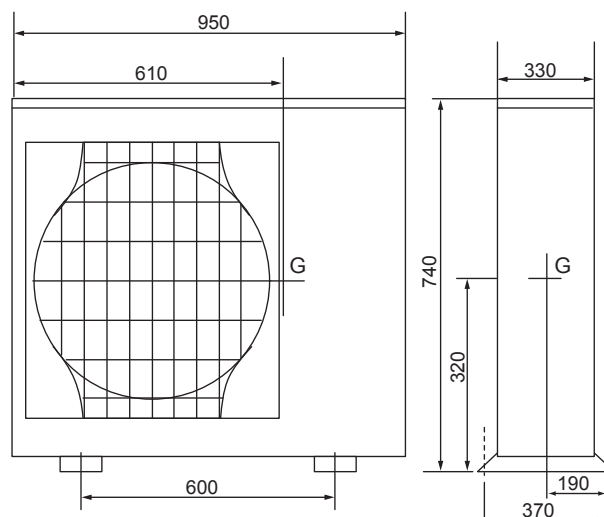
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="64"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> ×10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="320"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.320"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="370"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="190"/> mm(Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.190"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="627.2"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="313.6"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t} = N$ |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="156.8"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A = MPa < f_t = 176.4 MPa$ |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A = MPa < f_s = 132.3 MPa$ |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4\sigma + 1.6\tau = MPa$ $\sigma = MPa < f_{ts} = MPa$ |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="190.7"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

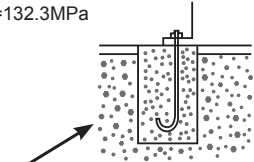
2.Model name:

3.Specification

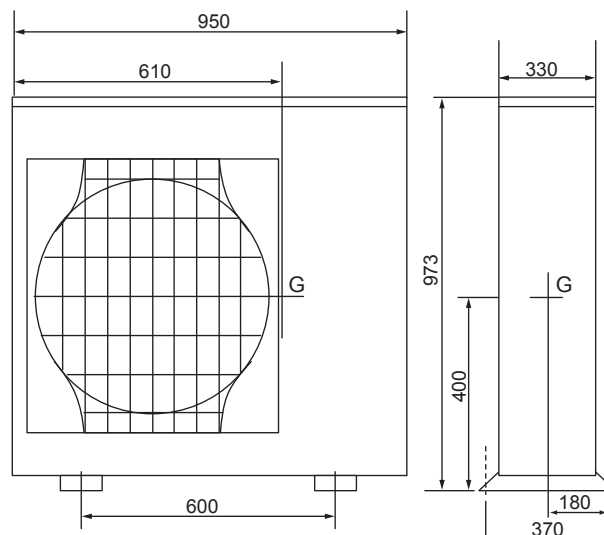
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="79"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> ×10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="400"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.400"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="370"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="180"/> mm(Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.180"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="774.2"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="387.1"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g \cdot (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="324.3"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="193.6"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ <input type="text" value="4.2"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ <input type="text" value="2.5"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4\tau + 1.6\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="243.0"/> MPa < fts= 176.4 MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="4.2"/> MPa < fts= 176.4 MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="324.3"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

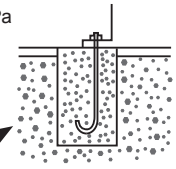
2.Model name:

3.Specification

- | | | | |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= | <input type="text" value="133"/> | kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | | | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M | <input type="text" value="10"/> | type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt. | A= | <input type="text" value="78"/> | mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> × 10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= | <input type="text" value="590"/> | mm= <input type="text" value="0.590"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= | <input type="text" value="370"/> | mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= | <input type="text" value="180"/> | mm(Lg ≤ L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.180"/> m |

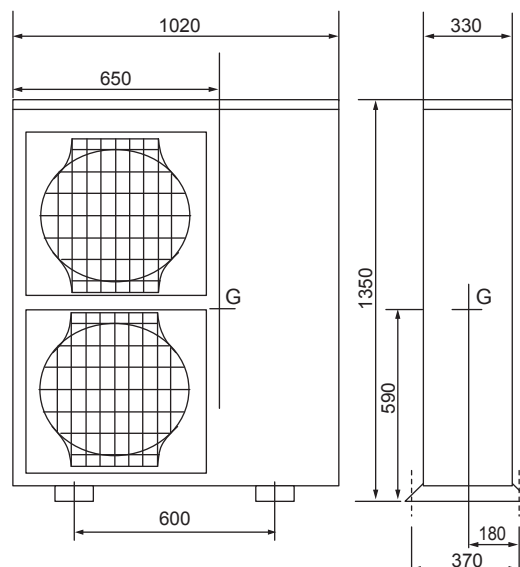
4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= | <input type="text" value="1.0"/> | | |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= | <input type="text" value="0.5"/> | | |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= | <input type="text" value="1303.4"/> | N | |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= | <input type="text" value="651.7"/> | N | |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ | = | <input type="text" value="880.7"/> | N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= | <input type="text" value="325.9"/> | N | |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | | | | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ | <input type="text" value="11.3"/> | MPa < ft=176.4MPa | |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ | <input type="text" value="4.2"/> | Pa < fs=132.3MPa | |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time. | $\sigma = 1.4\tau - 1.6\tau =$ | <input type="text" value="240.3"/> | MPa | |
| | $\sigma =$ | <input type="text" value="11.3"/> | MPa < fs=176.4 MPa | |



- | | | | |
|---|-----|--|--|
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | | | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = | <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> | |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = | <input type="text" value="120"/> | mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = | <input type="text" value="70"/> | mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= | <input type="text" value="3136"/> | N > Rb= <input type="text" value="880.7"/> N |

Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

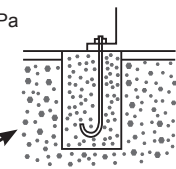
2.Model name:

3.Specification

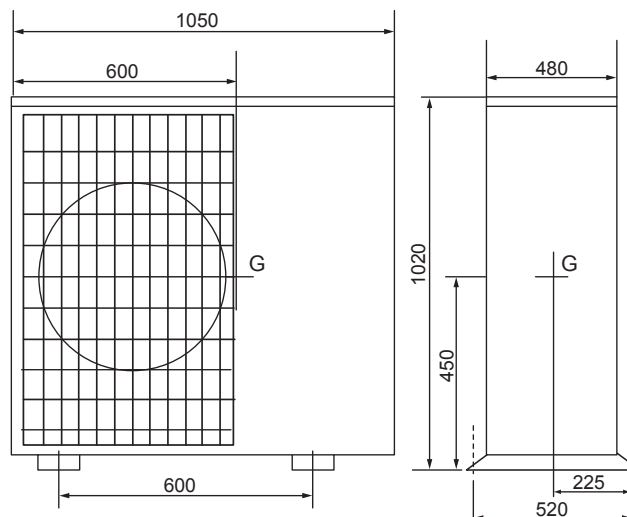
- (1) Unit mass W= kg
- (2) Anchor bolt
 - 1.The total number of bolts N=
 - 2.The size and shape "=M type
 - 3.The axis section area per one bolt A= mm²= ×10⁻⁶ m²
 - 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted Nt=
- (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit Hg= mm= m
- (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle L= mm= m
- (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit Lg= mm(Lg≤L/2)= m

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing Kh=
- (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing Kv=Kh/2=
- (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing Fh=Kh·W·9.8= N
- (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing Fv=Kv·W·9.8= N
- (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt Rb= $\frac{Fh \cdot Hg - (W \cdot 9.8 - Fv) \cdot Lg}{L \cdot Nt}$ = N
- (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt Q=Fh/N= N
- (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt
 - 1.The tensile stress $\sigma=Rb/A$ = MPa < ft=176.4MPa
 - 2.The shearing stress $\tau=Q/A$ = MPa < fs=132.3MPa
 - 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time $fts=1.4ft-1.6\tau$ = MPa
 σ = MPa < fts = MPa
- (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt
 - 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt =
 - 2.The thickness of the concrete = mm= m
 - 3.The length of buried part of bolt = mm= m
 - 4.The permissible withdrawal weight Ta= N > Rb= N



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

2.Model name:

3.Specification

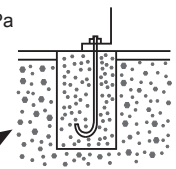
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="110"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> ×10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="450"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.450"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="520"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.520"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="225"/> mm (Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.225"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="1078.0"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="539.0"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="349.8"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="269.5"/> N |

(7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt

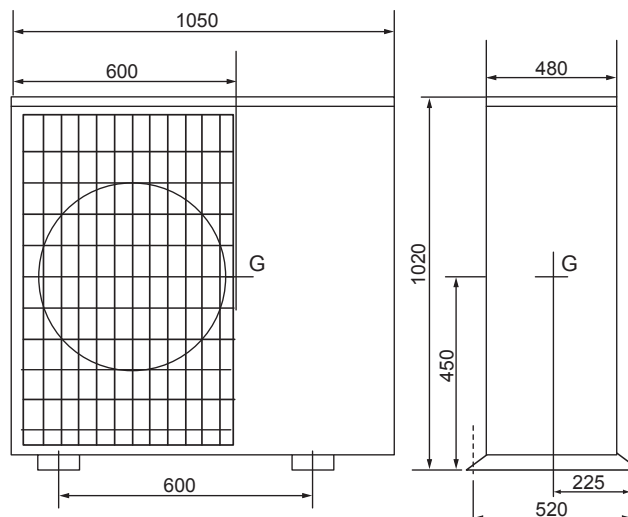
- | | |
|--|---|
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b / A =$ <input type="text" value="4.5"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q / A =$ <input type="text" value="3.5"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4\tau - 1.6\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="241.4"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="4.5"/> MPa < fts= <input type="text" value="241.4"/> MPa |



(8) The construction way of the anchor bolt

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="350"/> N |

Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

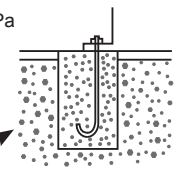
2.Model name:

3.Specification

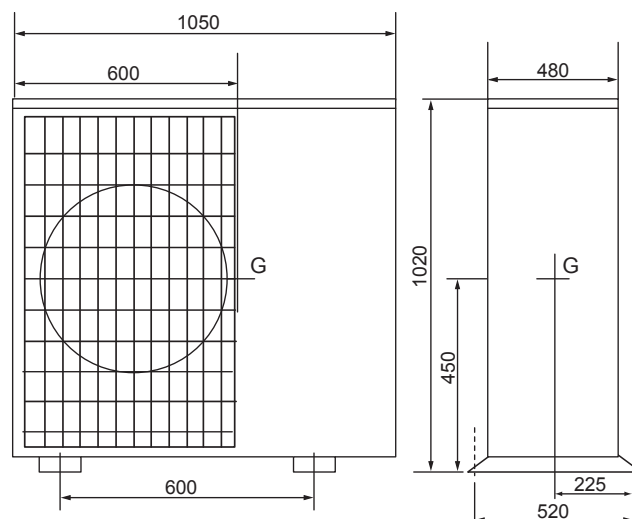
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="118"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> ×10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="450"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.450"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="520"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.520"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="225"/> mm(Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.225"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="1156.4"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="578.2"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="375.3"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="289.1"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b / A =$ <input type="text" value="4.8"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q / A =$ <input type="text" value="3.7"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_t s = 1.4f_t - 1.6\tau$ <input type="text" value="241.0"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="4.8"/> MPa < $f_t s =$ <input type="text" value="241.0"/> MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="375"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

2.Model name:

3.Specification

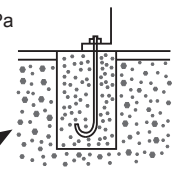
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="131"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> ×10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="450"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.450"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="520"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.520"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="225"/> mm (Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.225"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="1283.8"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="641.9"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="416.6"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="321.0"/> N |

(7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt

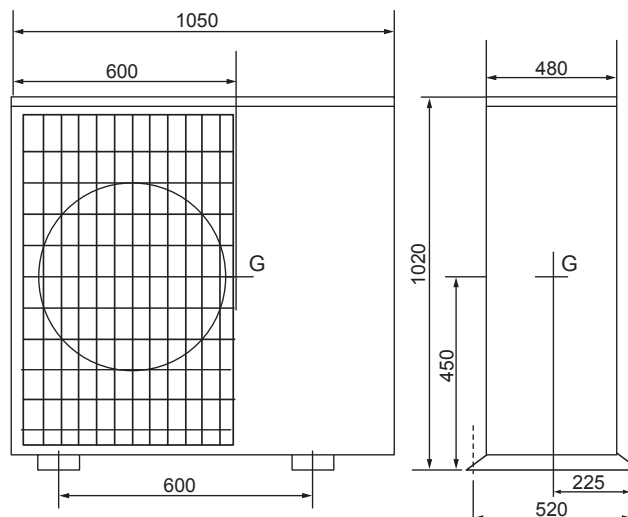
- | | |
|--|--|
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ <input type="text" value="5.3"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ <input type="text" value="4.1"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4\tau - 1.6\tau$ <input type="text" value="240.4"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="5.3"/> MPa < f _{ts} = <input type="text" value="240.4"/> MPa |



(8) The construction way of the anchor bolt

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="417"/> N |

Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

2.Model name:

3.Specification

- | | | | |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= | <input type="text" value="134"/> | kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | | | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M | <input type="text" value="10"/> | type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt. | A= | <input type="text" value="78"/> | mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> × 10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= | <input type="text" value="590"/> | mm= <input type="text" value="0.590"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= | <input type="text" value="370"/> | mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= | <input type="text" value="180"/> | mm(Lg ≤ L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.180"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

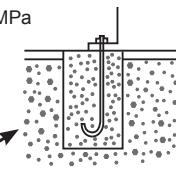
- | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= | <input type="text" value="1.0"/> | |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= | <input type="text" value="0.5"/> | |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= | <input type="text" value="1313.2"/> | N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= | <input type="text" value="656.6"/> | N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ | <input type="text" value="887.3"/> | N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= | <input type="text" value="328.3"/> | N |

(7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt

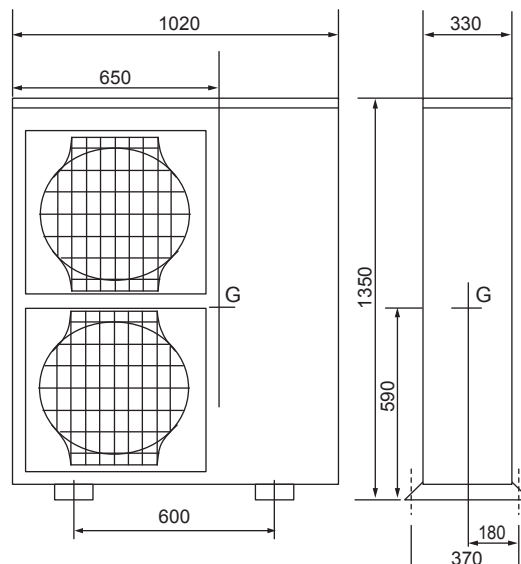
- | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b / A =$ | <input type="text" value="11.4"/> | MPa < $f_t = 176.4$ MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q / A =$ | <input type="text" value="4.2"/> | Pa < $f_s = 132.3$ MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time. | $f_{ts} = 1.4\sigma + 1.6\tau =$ | <input type="text" value="240.2"/> | MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ | <input type="text" value="11.4"/> | MPa < $f_{ts} = 176.2$ MPa |

(8) The construction way of the anchor bolt

- | | | |
|---|-----|--|
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = | <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = | <input type="text" value="120"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = | <input type="text" value="70"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= | <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="887.3"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

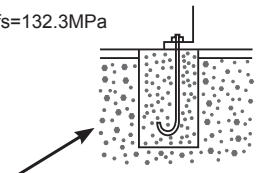
2.Model name:

3.Specification

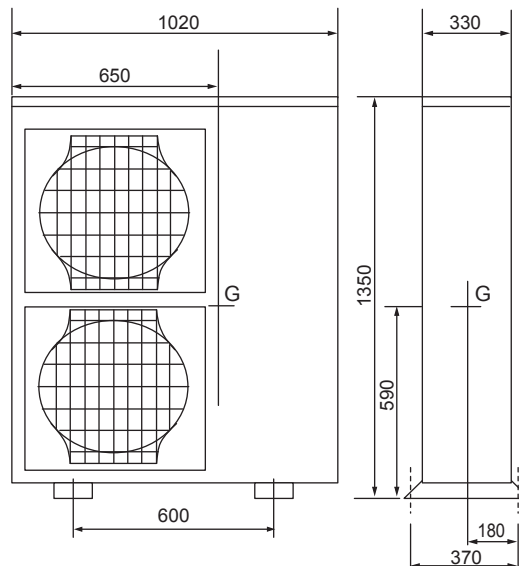
- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="148"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> × 10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="590"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.590"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="370"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="180"/> mm(Lg ≤ L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.180"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="1450.4"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="725.2"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="980.0"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="362.6"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b / A =$ <input type="text" value="12.6"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q / A =$ <input type="text" value="4.6"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | fts=1.4ft-1.6τ= <input type="text" value="239.5"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="12.6"/> MPa < fts= <input type="text" value="176.4"/> MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="980"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

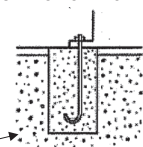
2.Model name:

3.Specification

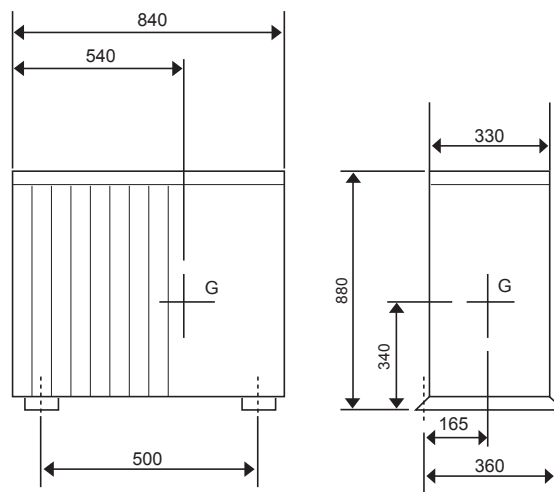
- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="57"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts. | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape. | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt. | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78×10<sup>-6"/> "/> m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted. | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="340"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.340"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="360"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.360"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="165"/> mm(Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.165"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="558.6"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="279.3"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="199.8"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="139.7"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress. | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ <input type="text" value="2.6"/> MPa < ft = 176.4 MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress. | $\tau = Q/A =$ <input type="text" value="1.8"/> MPa < fs = 132.3 MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time. fts=1.4ft-1.6τ | = <input type="text" value="244.1"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="2.6"/> MPa < fts= <input type="text" value="244.1"/> MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt. | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete. | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt. | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight. | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="200"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength



1.Type:

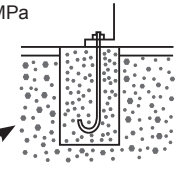
2.Model name:

3.Specification

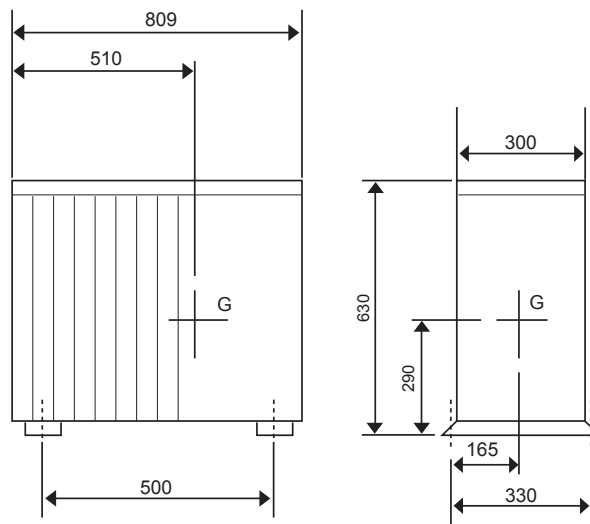
- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="43"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> × 10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="290"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.290"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="330"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.330"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="165"/> mm(Lg ≤ L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.165"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="421.4"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="210.7"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="132.5"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="105.4"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ <input type="text" value="1.7"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ <input type="text" value="1.4"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | fts=1.4ft-1.6τ= <input type="text" value="244.9"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="1.7"/> MPa < fts= <input type="text" value="244.9"/> MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="129"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

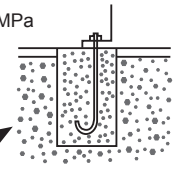
2.Model name:

3.Specification

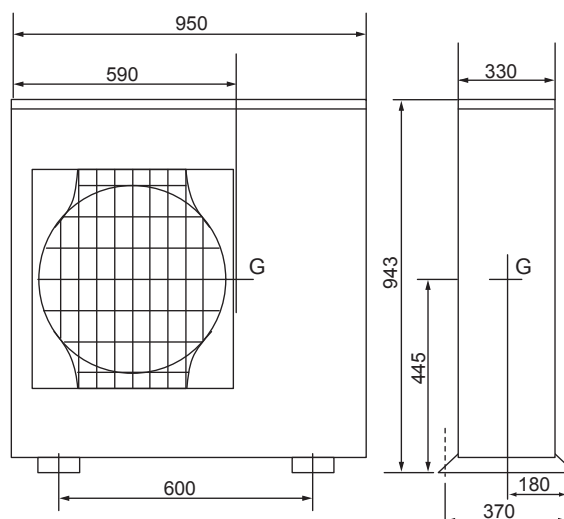
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="75"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78 × 10<sup>-6"/> "/> m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="403"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.403"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="370"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="180"/> mm(Lg ≤ L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.180"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="735.0"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="367.5"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="311.0"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="183.8"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b / A =$ <input type="text" value="4.0"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q / A =$ <input type="text" value="2.4"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_t s = 1.4 f_t - 1.6 \tau =$ <input type="text" value="243.1"/> MPa $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="3.6"/> MPa < $f_t s =$ <input type="text" value="243.1"/> MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="311"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

2.Model name:

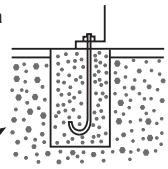
3.Specification

- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="118"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> ×10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="578"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.578"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="370"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="180"/> mm(Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.180"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

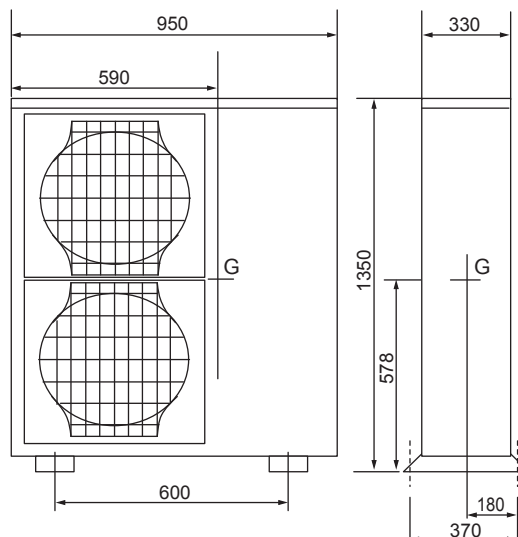
- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="1156.4"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="578.2"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="763.0"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="289.1"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ <input type="text" value="9.8"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ <input type="text" value="3.7"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4\tau - 1.6\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="241.0"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="9.8"/> MPa < $f_{ts} =$ <input type="text" value="241.0"/> MPa |



- | | |
|---|--|
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="776"/> N |

Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

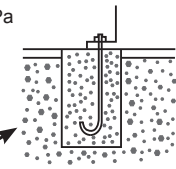
2.Model name:

3.Specification

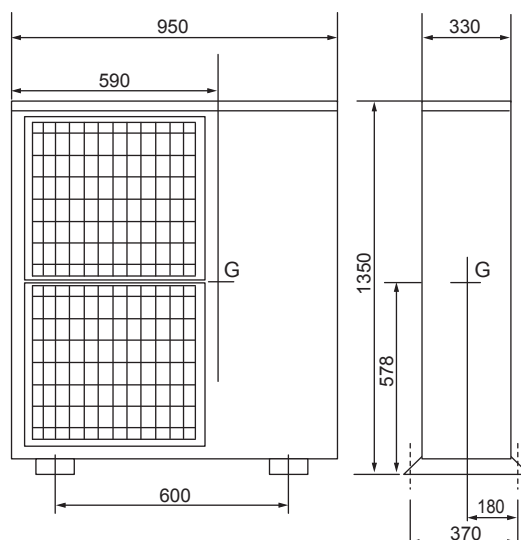
- | | | | |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= | <input type="text" value="130"/> | kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | | | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M | <input type="text" value="10"/> | type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= | <input type="text" value="78"/> | mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> × 10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= | <input type="text" value="578"/> | mm= <input type="text" value="0.578"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= | <input type="text" value="370"/> | mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= | <input type="text" value="180"/> | mm(Lg ≤ L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.180"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|-----|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= | <input type="text" value="1.0"/> | | |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= | <input type="text" value="0.5"/> | | |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= | <input type="text" value="1274.0"/> | N | |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= | <input type="text" value="637.0"/> | N | |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ | = | <input type="text" value="840.0"/> | N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= | <input type="text" value="318.5"/> | N | |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | | | | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ | <input type="text" value="10.8"/> | MPa < $f_t = 176.4$ MPa | |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ | <input type="text" value="4.1"/> | MPa < $f_s = 132.3$ MPa | |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4\sigma + 1.6\tau =$ | <input type="text" value="240.4"/> | MPa | |
| | $\sigma =$ | <input type="text" value="10.8"/> | MPa | |
| | | | < $f_{ts} =$ <input type="text" value="240.4"/> | MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | | | | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = | <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> | | |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = | <input type="text" value="120"/> | mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m | |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = | <input type="text" value="70"/> | mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m | |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= | <input type="text" value="3136"/> | N > Rb= <input type="text" value="776"/> | N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

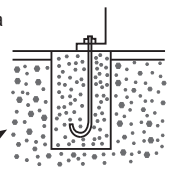
2.Model name:

3.Specification

- | | | | |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|--|
| (1) Unit mass | W= | <input type="text" value="136"/> | kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | | | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M | <input type="text" value="10"/> | type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= | <input type="text" value="78"/> | mm ² = <input type="text" value="78 × 10<sup>-6"/> "/> m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= | <input type="text" value="555"/> | mm = <input type="text" value="0.555"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= | <input type="text" value="370"/> | mm = <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= | <input type="text" value="180"/> | mm(Lg ≤ L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.180"/> m |

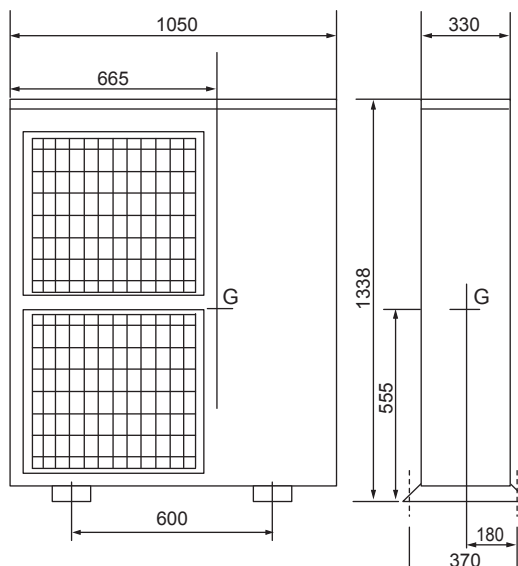
4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= | <input type="text" value="1.0"/> | | |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= | <input type="text" value="0.5"/> | | |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= | <input type="text" value="1332.8"/> | N | |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= | <input type="text" value="666.4"/> | N | |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ | = | <input type="text" value="837.5"/> | N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= | <input type="text" value="333.2"/> | N | |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | | | | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ | <input type="text" value="10.7"/> | MPa < $f_t = 176.4$ MPa | |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ | <input type="text" value="4.3"/> | MPa < $f_s = 132.3$ MPa | |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4f_t - 1.6\tau$ | <input type="text" value="240.1"/> | MPa | |
| | $\sigma =$ | <input type="text" value="10.7"/> | MPa < $f_{ts} = 176.4$ MPa | |



- | | | | |
|---|-----|--|--|
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | | | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = | <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> | |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = | <input type="text" value="120"/> | mm = <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = | <input type="text" value="70"/> | mm = <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= | <input type="text" value="3136"/> | N > Rb= <input type="text" value="837.5"/> N |

Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

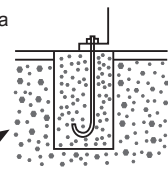
2.Model name:

3.Specification

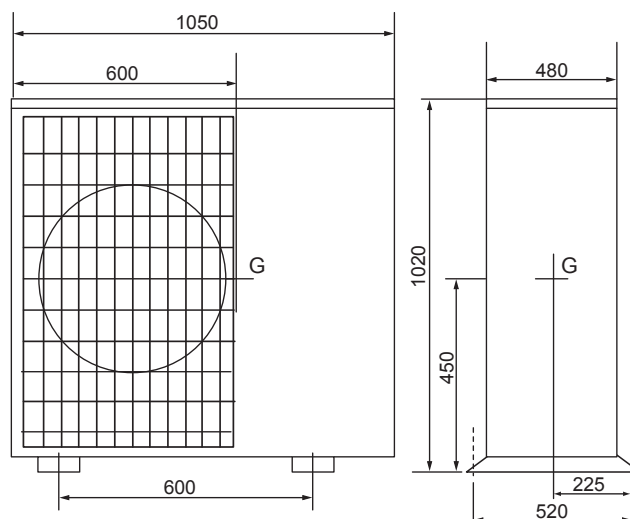
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="92"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> ×10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="450"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.45"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="520"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.52"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="225"/> mm(Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.225"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="901.6"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="450.8"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="292.6"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="225.4"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ <input type="text" value="3.8"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ <input type="text" value="2.9"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_t s = 1.4f_t - 1.6\tau =$ <input type="text" value="242.3"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="3.8"/> MPa < $f_t s =$ <input type="text" value="176.4"/> MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="292.6"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

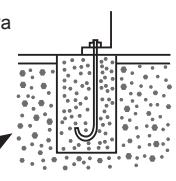
2.Model name:

3.Specification

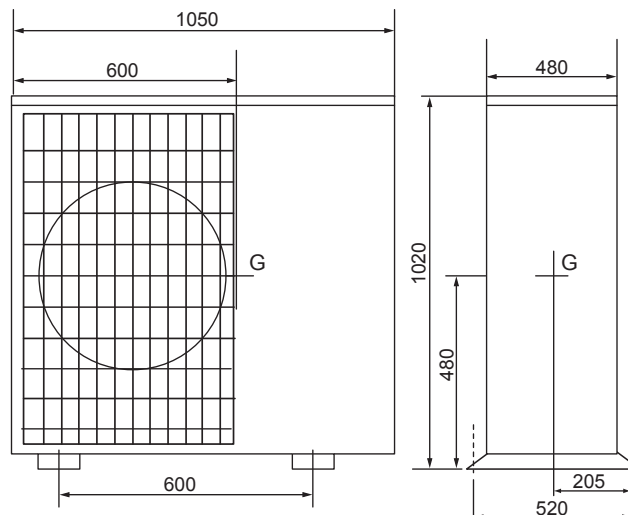
- | | | | |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|--|
| (1) Unit mass | W= | <input type="text" value="104"/> | kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | | | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M | <input type="text" value="10"/> | type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= | <input type="text" value="78"/> | mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> ×10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= | <input type="text" value="480"/> | mm= <input type="text" value="0.48"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= | <input type="text" value="520"/> | mm= <input type="text" value="0.52"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= | <input type="text" value="205"/> | mm(Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.205"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|-----|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= | <input type="text" value="1.0"/> | | |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= | <input type="text" value="0.5"/> | | |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= | <input type="text" value="1019.2"/> | N | |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= | <input type="text" value="509.6"/> | N | |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ | = | <input type="text" value="370.0"/> | N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= | <input type="text" value="254.8"/> | N | |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | | | | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b / A =$ | <input type="text" value="4.7"/> | MPa < $f_t = 176.4$ MPa | |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q / A =$ | <input type="text" value="3.3"/> | MPa < $f_s = 132.3$ MPa | |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4f_t - 1.6\tau$ | <input type="text" value="241.7"/> | MPa | |
| | $\sigma =$ | <input type="text" value="4.7"/> | MPa | |
| | | < | $f_{ts} =$ <input type="text" value="176.4"/> | MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | | | | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = | <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> | | |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = | <input type="text" value="120"/> | mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m | |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = | <input type="text" value="70"/> | mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m | |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= | <input type="text" value="3136"/> | N > Rb= <input type="text" value="370.0"/> N | |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

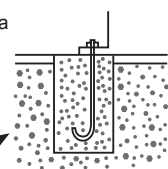
2.Model name:

3.Specification

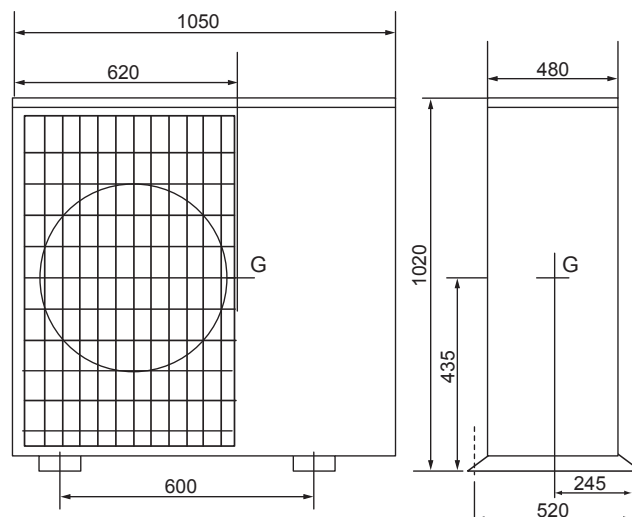
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="114"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> ×10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="435"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.435"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="520"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.52"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="245"/> mm(Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.245"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="1117.2"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="558.6"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="335.7"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="279.3"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b / A =$ <input type="text" value="4.3"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q / A =$ <input type="text" value="3.6"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_t s = 1.4f_t - 1.6\tau =$ <input type="text" value="241.2"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="4.3"/> MPa < $f_t s =$ <input type="text" value="176.4"/> MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb <input type="text" value="335.7"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

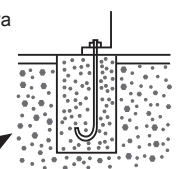
2.Model name:

3.Specification

- | | | | |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= | <input type="text" value="126"/> | kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | | | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= | <input type="text" value="4"/> | |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M | <input type="text" value="10"/> | type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= | <input type="text" value="78"/> | mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> × 10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= | <input type="text" value="2"/> | |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= | <input type="text" value="470"/> | mm = <input type="text" value="0.47"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= | <input type="text" value="520"/> | mm = <input type="text" value="0.52"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= | <input type="text" value="215"/> | mm (Lg ≤ L/2) = <input type="text" value="0.215"/> m |

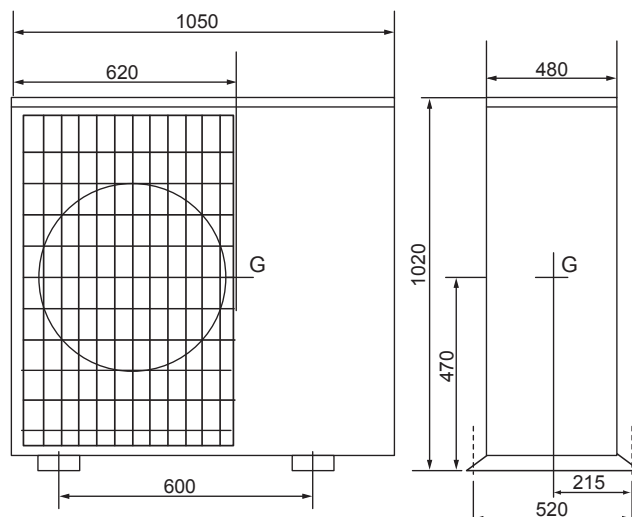
4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= | <input type="text" value="1.0"/> | |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= | <input type="text" value="0.5"/> | |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= | <input type="text" value="1234.8"/> | N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= | <input type="text" value="617.4"/> | N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ | = | <input type="text" value="430.4"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= | <input type="text" value="308.7"/> | N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | | | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b / A =$ | <input type="text" value="5.5"/> MPa | < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q / A =$ | <input type="text" value="4.0"/> MPa | < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4\tau - 1.6\sigma$ | <input type="text" value="240.6"/> MPa | |
| | $\sigma =$ | <input type="text" value="5.5"/> MPa | < f _{ts} = <input type="text" value="176.4"/> MPa |



- | | | | |
|---|-----|--|---|
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | | | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = | <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> | |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = | <input type="text" value="120"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m | |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = | <input type="text" value="70"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m | |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= | <input type="text" value="3136"/> N | > Rb <input type="text" value="430.4"/> N |

Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

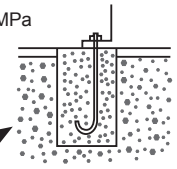
2.Model name:

3.Specification

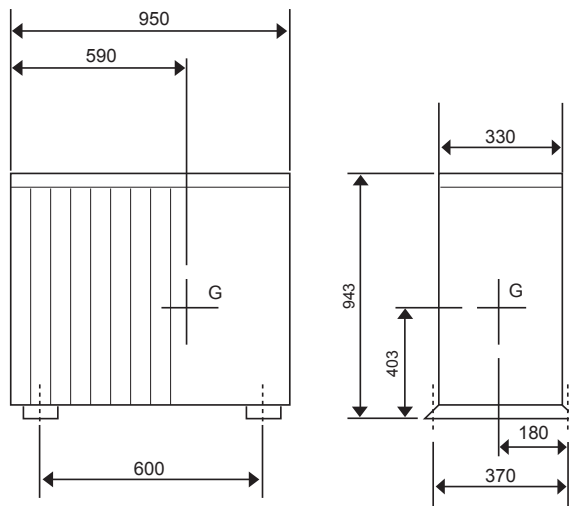
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="73"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78×10<sup>-6"/> "/> m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="445"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.445"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="370"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="185"/> mm(Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.185"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="715.4"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="357.7"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="340.8"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="178.9"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ <input type="text" value="4.4"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ <input type="text" value="2.3"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_t s = 1.4f_t - 1.6\tau =$ <input type="text" value="242.7"/> MPa $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="4.4"/> MPa < $f_t s =$ <input type="text" value="242.7"/> MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="340.8"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

2.Model name:

3.Specification

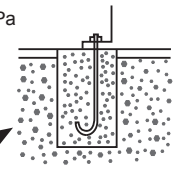
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="120"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78 × 10<sup>-6"/> "/> m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="578"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.578"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="370"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="180"/> mm(Lg ≤ L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.180"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="1176.0"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="588.0"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="775.5"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="294.0"/> N |

(7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt

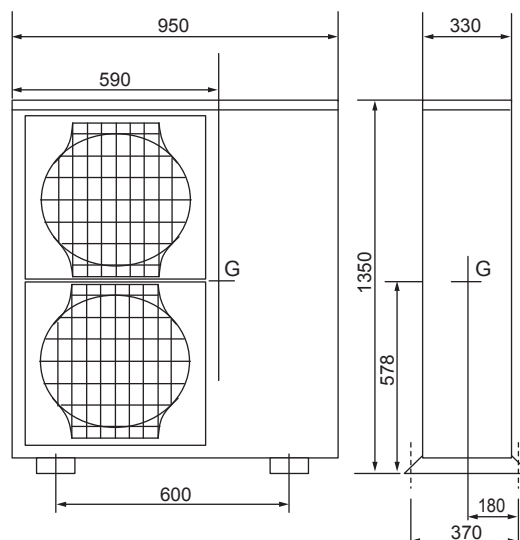
- | | |
|--|---|
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ <input type="text" value="9.9"/> MPa < $f_t = 176.4$ MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ <input type="text" value="3.8"/> MPa < $f_s = 132.3$ MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4f_t - 1.6\tau =$ <input type="text" value="240.9"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="9.9"/> MPa < $f_{ts} =$ <input type="text" value="240.9"/> MPa |



(8) The construction way of the anchor bolt

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="776"/> N |

Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

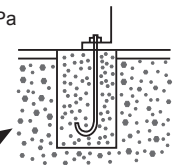
2.Model name:

3.Specification

- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="134"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> × 10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="578"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.578"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="370"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="180"/> mm(Lg ≤ L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.180"/> m |

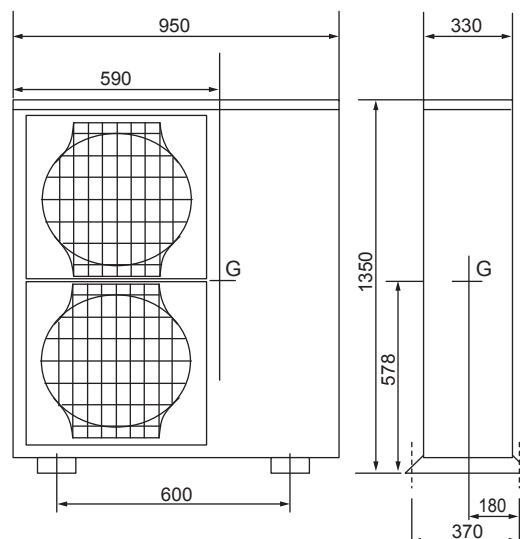
4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="1313.2"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="656.6"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="866.0"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="328.3"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ <input type="text" value="11.1"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ <input type="text" value="4.2"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4\tau - 1.6\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="240.2"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="11.1"/> MPa < fts= <input type="text" value="240.2"/> MPa |



- | | |
|---|--|
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="866"/> N |

Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

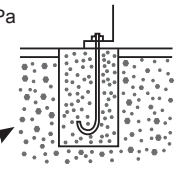
2.Model name:

3.Specification

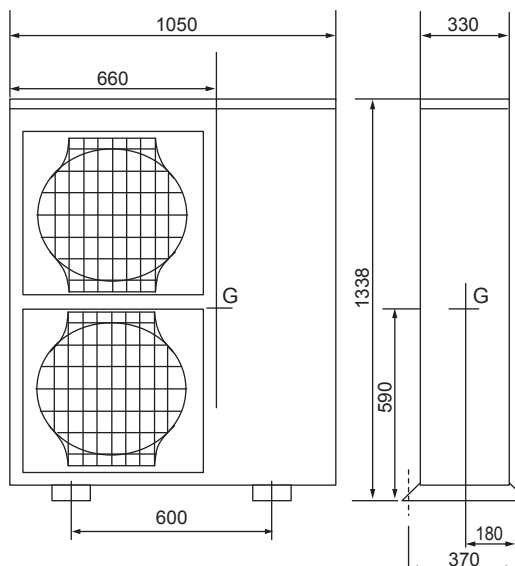
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="143"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> ×10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="590"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.590"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="370"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="170"/> mm(Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.170"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="1401.4"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="700.7"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="956.4"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="350.4"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ <input type="text" value="12.3"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ <input type="text" value="4.5"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4\tau - 1.6\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="239.8"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="12.3"/> MPa < fts= <input type="text" value="239.8"/> MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="956"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

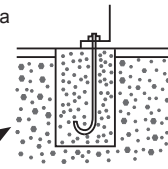
2.Model name:

3.Specification

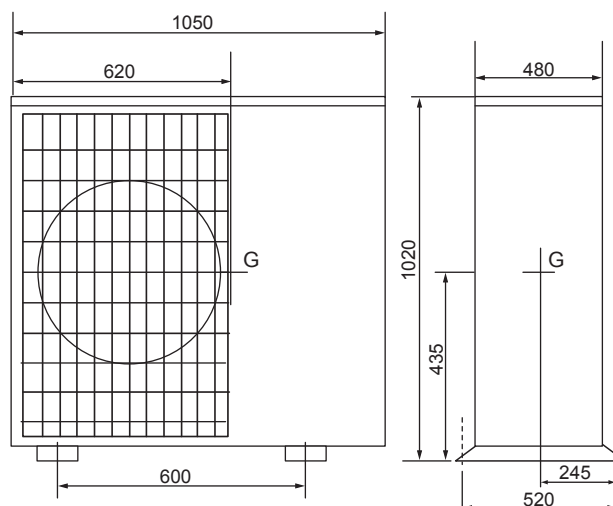
- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="116"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> × 10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="435"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.435"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="520"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.52"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="245"/> mm (Lg ≤ L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.245"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="1136.8"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="568.4"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="341.6"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="284.2"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ <input type="text" value="4.4"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ <input type="text" value="3.6"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4ft - 1.6\tau =$ <input type="text" value="241.1"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="4.4"/> MPa < $f_{ts} =$ <input type="text" value="176.4"/> MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb <input type="text" value="341.6"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

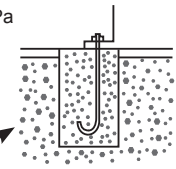
2.Model name:

3.Specification

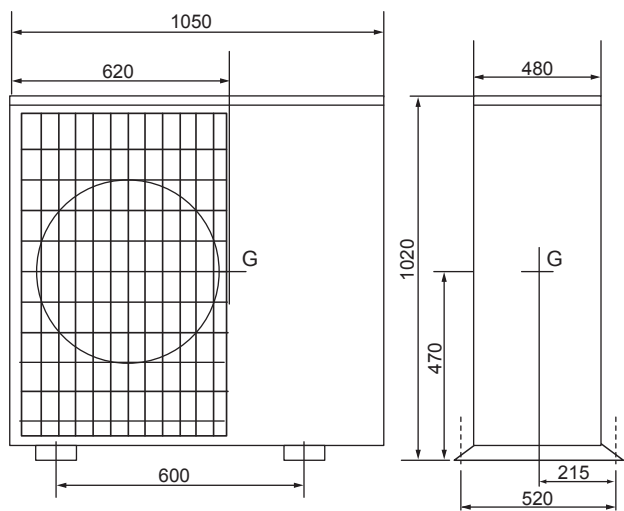
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="128"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> ×10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="470"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.47"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="520"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.52"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="215"/> mm (Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.215"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="1254.4"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="627.2"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="437.2"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="313.6"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ <input type="text" value="5.6"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ <input type="text" value="4.0"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $\sigma = 1.4\tau - 1.6\tau$ <input type="text" value="240.5"/> MPa < fts= <input type="text" value="176.4"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="5.6"/> MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm = <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb <input type="text" value="437.2"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

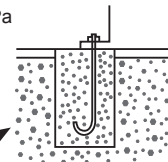
2.Model name:

3.Specification

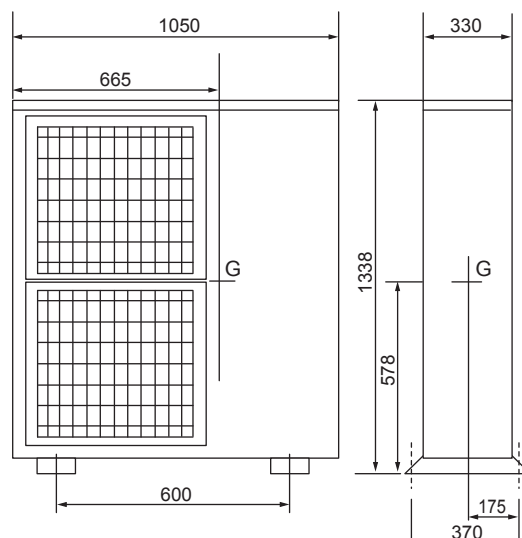
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="122"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> ×10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="507"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.507"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="370"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="175"/> mm(Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.175"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|--|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="1195.6"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="597.8"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="677.8"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="298.9"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ <input type="text" value="8.7"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ <input type="text" value="3.8"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4\tau - 1.6\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="240.3"/> MPa < fts= <input type="text" value="176.0"/> MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="677.8"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

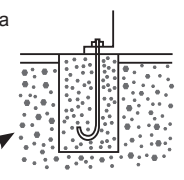
2.Model name:

3.Specification

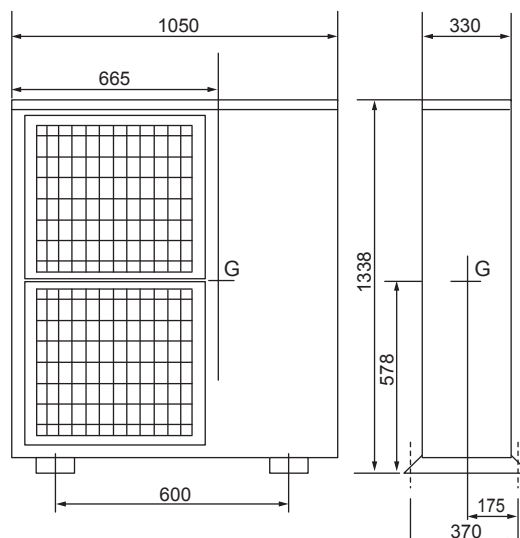
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="125"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78"/> ×10 ⁻⁶ m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="507"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.507"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="370"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="175"/> mm(Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.175"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="1225.0"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="612.5"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="694.4"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="306.3"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b/A =$ <input type="text" value="8.9"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q/A =$ <input type="text" value="3.9"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4\tau - 1.6\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="240.2"/> MPa < fts= <input type="text" value="176.0"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="8.9"/> MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="694.4"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



1.Type:

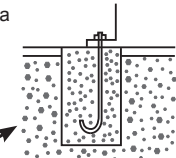
2.Model name:

3.Specification

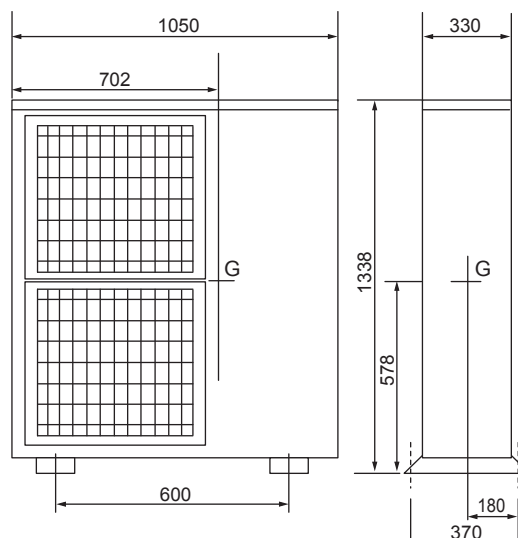
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) Unit mass | W= <input type="text" value="136"/> kg |
| (2) Anchor bolt | |
| 1.The total number of bolts | N= <input type="text" value="4"/> |
| 2.The size and shape | "=M <input type="text" value="10"/> type |
| 3.The axis section area per one bolt | A= <input type="text" value="78"/> mm ² = <input type="text" value="78 × 10<sup>-6"/> "/> m ² |
| 4.The total number of bolts in one side which be pulled stronger when the unit inverted | Nt= <input type="text" value="2"/> |
| (3) The height between the installing surface and the center of gravity of the unit | Hg= <input type="text" value="660"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.660"/> m |
| (4) The bolt-span from the examination angle | L= <input type="text" value="370"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.370"/> m |
| (5) The distance between the center of bolt and the center of gravity of the unit | Lg= <input type="text" value="180"/> mm(Lg≤L/2)= <input type="text" value="0.180"/> m |

4.The examination calculation (by rounding off to the first decimal place of each item)

- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) The horizontal seismic coefficient for designing | Kh= <input type="text" value="1.0"/> |
| (2) The vertical seismic coefficient for designing | Kv=Kh/2= <input type="text" value="0.5"/> |
| (3) The horizontal earthquake forces for designing | Fh=Kh·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="1332.8"/> N |
| (4) The vertical earthquake forces for designing | Fv=Kv·W·9.8= <input type="text" value="666.4"/> N |
| (5) The withdrawal strength of the anchor bolt | $R_b = \frac{F_h \cdot H_g - (W \cdot 9.8 - F_v) \cdot L_g}{L \cdot N_t}$ = <input type="text" value="1026.6"/> N |
| (6) The shear forces of the anchor bolt | Q=Fh/N= <input type="text" value="333.2"/> N |
| (7) The stress arising to the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The tensile stress | $\sigma = R_b / A =$ <input type="text" value="13.2"/> MPa < ft=176.4MPa |
| 2.The shearing stress | $\tau = Q / A =$ <input type="text" value="4.3"/> MPa < fs=132.3MPa |
| 3.The stress when affected by both the shearing and the tensile at the same time | $f_{ts} = 1.4\sigma + 1.6\tau =$ <input type="text" value="239.5"/> MPa |
| | $\sigma =$ <input type="text" value="13.2"/> MPa < $f_{ts} =$ <input type="text" value="176.0"/> MPa |
| (8) The construction way of the anchor bolt | |
| 1.The construction way of the anchor bolt | = <input type="text" value="Boxed J type anchor"/> |
| 2.The thickness of the concrete | = <input type="text" value="120"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.120"/> m |
| 3.The length of buried part of bolt | = <input type="text" value="70"/> mm= <input type="text" value="0.070"/> m |
| 4.The permissible withdrawal weight | Ta= <input type="text" value="3136"/> N > Rb= <input type="text" value="1026.6"/> N |



Since the results from the examination above, the anchor bolt has enough strength.



| Display | Contents to be inspected (During operation) |
|-------------|---|
| U1 | Abnormal high pressure (63H operated) |
| U2 | Abnormal temperature of discharge/Comp. Surface, shortage of refrigerant |
| U3 | Open/short (TH4, TH34(PUHZ-HW·HA2, SW·HA, SHW·HA/KA, FRP·VHA), TH33(PUHZ-W·HA(2)), RT62(SUHZ-SW)) |
| U4 | Open/short (TH3, TH6, TH7, TH8, TH32 and TH33(PUHZ-W112VHA, HW·HA2, SW·HA, SHW·HA/KA),RT61, RT64, RT65,RT68(SUHZ-SW)) |
| U5 | Abnormal temperature of heatsink |
| U6 | Abnormality in power module |
| U7 | Abnormal super heat |
| U8 | Abnormality in outdoor fan motor |
| U9 | Voltage error, Current sensor error (Input current) |
| Ud | Overheat error |
| UF | Compressor overcurrent shutoff (When Comp. locked) |
| UH | Current sensor error (Comp. current), Input overcurrent shutoff |
| UL | Abnormal low pressure (63L operated) |
| UP | Compressor overcurrent shutoff |
| P4 | Drain sensor abnormality, Contact failure of drain float switch |
| P5 | Drain over flow protection |
| P6 | Freezing/overheating protection |
| P8 | Abnormality temperature of pipe |
| PA | Water leakage |
| Pb | Fan trouble (Indoor unit) |
| UE | Abnormal pressure (63HS operated) |
| PE | Abnormal temperature of inlet water |
| Ed | Serial communication error |
| EA, Eb, EC | Incorrect wiring indoor / outdoor unit connection |
| E6 - E9 | Indoor / Outdoor unit communication error |
| E0, E3 - E5 | Remote communication error |
| EE, EF | Combination error, undefined error |
| A0 | Duplex address error |
| A2 | Transmission processor hardware error |
| A3 | Transmission bus BUSY error |
| A6 | Signal communication error with transmission processor |
| A7 | No ACK error |
| A8 | No response frame error |
| L6 | Circulation water freeze protection |

| Display | Contents to be inspected (When power is turned on) |
|---------|--|
| F3 | 63L connector (red) open |
| F5 | 63H connector (yellow) open |
| F9 | 2 connectors (63H and 63L) open |
| FC | Outdoor control system error |

10.1. Packaged-type units (Power inverter / ZUBADAN)

PUHZ-W50VHA2(-BS), PUHZ-W85VHA2(-BS), PUHZ-W112VHA(-BS)

PUHZ-HW112YHA2(-BS), PUHZ-HW140VHA2(-BS), PUHZ-HW140YHA2(-BS)

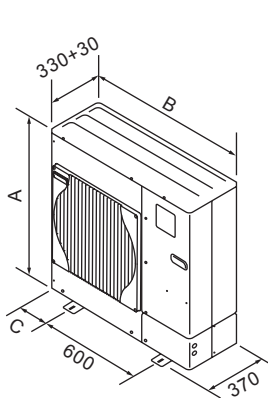


Fig. 1-1

| Models | A(mm) | B(mm) | C(mm) |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 50 | 740 | 950 | 175 |
| 85 | 943 | 950 | 175 |
| 112 | 1350 | 1020 | 210 |
| 140 | 1350 | 1020 | 210 |

■ Choosing the outdoor unit installation location

- Avoid locations where the unit is exposed to direct sunlight or other sources of heat.
- Select a location where noise emitted by the unit does not disturb neighbors.
- Select a location where easy wiring and pipe access to the power source is available.
- Avoid locations where combustible gases may leak, be produced, flow, or accumulate.
- Note that condensate water may be produced by the unit during operation.
- Select a level location that can bear the weight and vibration of the unit.
- Avoid locations where the unit can be covered with snow. In areas where heavy snow fall is anticipated, special precautions must be taken to prevent the snow from blocking the air intake such as to install the unit at higher position or installing a hood on the air intake. This can reduce the airflow and the unit may not operate properly.
- Avoid locations where the unit is exposed to oil, steam, or sulfuric gas.
- Make sure to hold the handles to transport the unit. Do not hold the base of the unit, as there is a risk that hands or fingers may be pinched.

■ Outline dimensions (Outdoor unit) (Fig. 1-1)

■ Windy location installation

When installing the outdoor unit on a rooftop or other location where the unit is exposed to strong wind, do not face the air outlet of the unit directly into the winds. Strong wind entering the air outlet may impede the normal airflow and it may result in a malfunction.

The following shows three examples of precautions against strong winds.

- ① Face the air outlet towards the nearest available wall keeping about 50 cm distance. (Fig. 1-2)
- ② Install an optional air guide if the unit is installed in a location where strong winds such as a typhoon, etc. may directly blow to the air outlet. (Fig. 1-3)
 - Ⓐ Air protection guide
- ③ Position the unit so that the outlet air can blow at right angle to the seasonal wind direction, if possible. (Fig. 1-4)
 - Ⓑ Wind direction

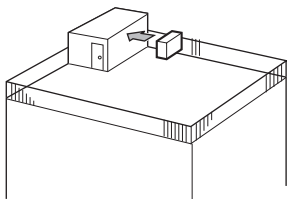


Fig. 1-2

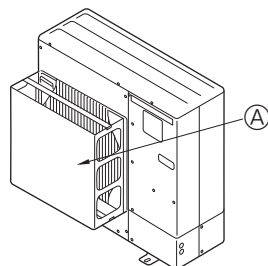


Fig. 1-3

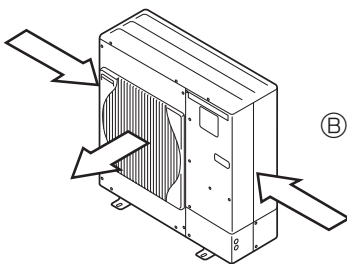


Fig. 1-4

■ NECESSARY SPACE TO INSTALL

(1) When installing a single outdoor unit (Refer to the next page)

Minimum dimensions are as follows, except for Max., meaning Maximum dimensions, indicated.

The figures in parentheses are for 112/140 models.

Refer to the figures for each case.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 1-5)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 1-6)
- ③ Obstacles at rear and sides only (Fig. 1-7)
- ④ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 1-8)
 - *When using an optional air outlet guide, the clearance for 112/140 models is 500 mm or more.
- ⑤ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 1-9)
 - *When using an optional air outlet guide, the clearance for 112/140 models is 500 mm or more.
- ⑥ Obstacles at rear, sides, and above only (Fig. 1-10)
 - *Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.

(2) When installing multiple outdoor units (Refer to the next page)

Leave 10 mm space or more between the units.

The figures in parentheses are for 112/140 models.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 1-11)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 1-12)
 - No more than 3 units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.
- ③ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 1-13)
 - *When using an optional air outlet guide, the clearance for 112/140 models is 1000 mm or more.
- ④ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 1-14)
 - *When using an optional air outlet guide, the clearance for 112/140 models is 1000 mm or more.
- ⑤ Single parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 1-15)
 - *When using an optional air outlet guide installed for upward airflow, the clearance is 500 (1000) mm or more.
- ⑥ Multiple parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 1-16)
 - *When using an optional air outlet guide installed for upward airflow, the clearance is 1000 (1500) mm or more.
- ⑦ Stacked unit arrangement (Fig. 1-17)
 - The units can be stacked up to 2 units high.
 - No more than 2 stacked units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.

UNIT : mm
 () : W112
 HW112,140

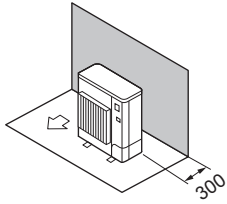


Fig. 1-5

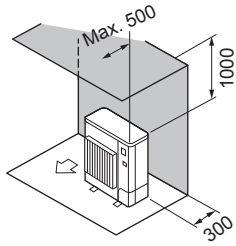


Fig. 1-6

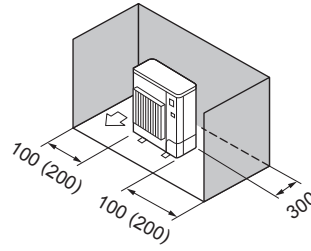


Fig. 1-7

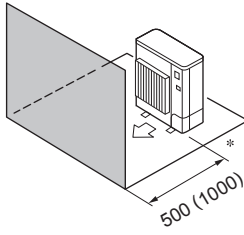


Fig. 1-8

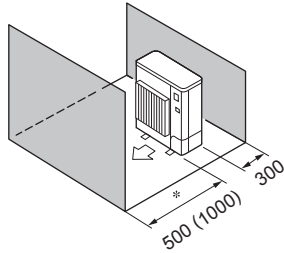


Fig. 1-9

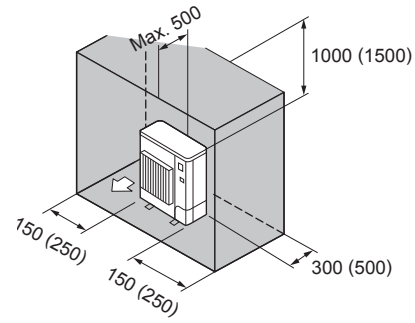


Fig. 1-10

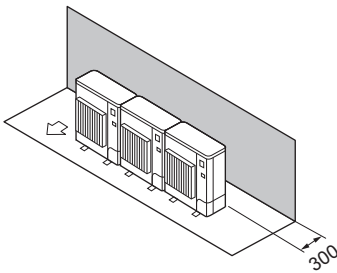


Fig. 1-11

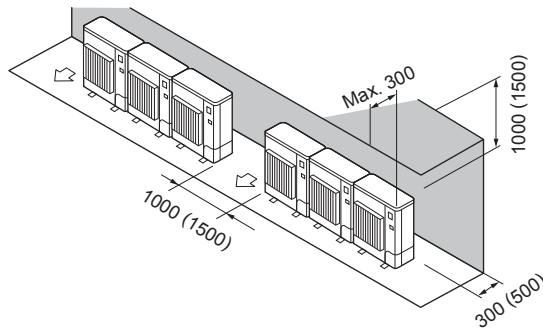


Fig. 1-12

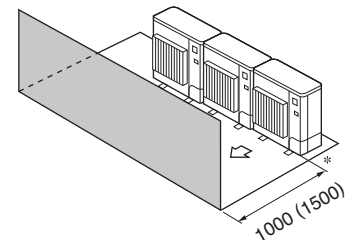


Fig. 1-13

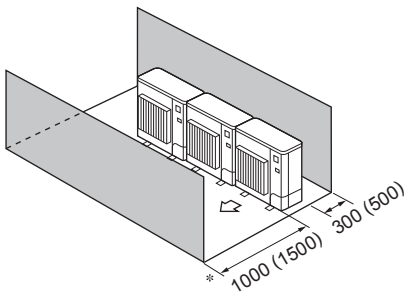


Fig. 1-14

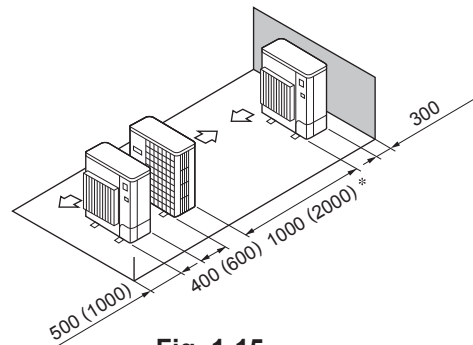


Fig. 1-15

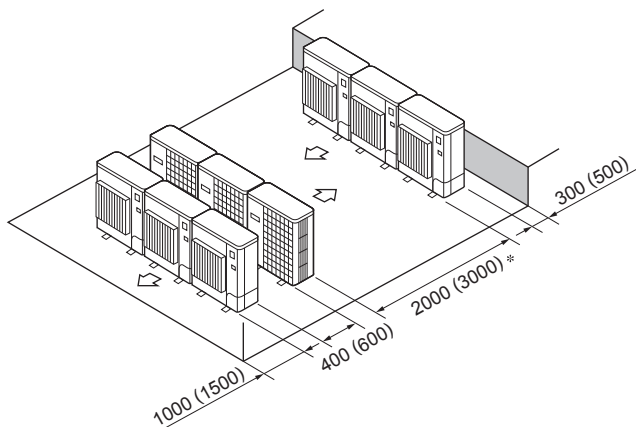


Fig. 1-16

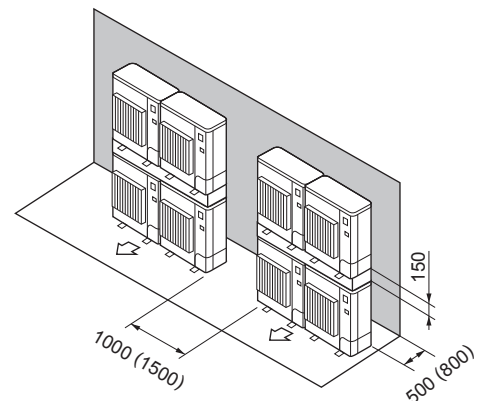


Fig. 1-17

PUHZ-W60VAA(-BS)
 PUHZ-W85VAA(-BS), PUHZ-W85YAA(-BS)
 PUHZ-W112VAA(-BS), PUHZ-W112YAA(-BS)

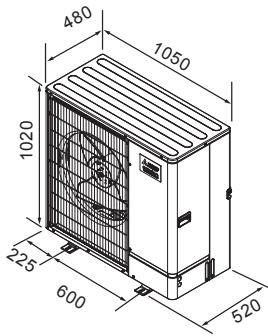


Fig. 1-18

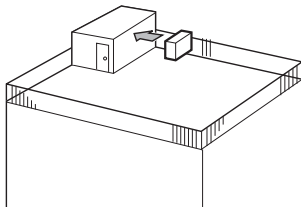


Fig. 1-19

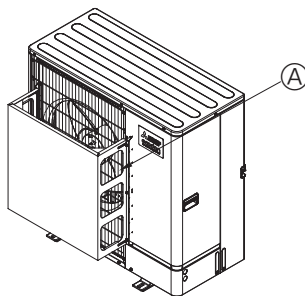


Fig. 1-20

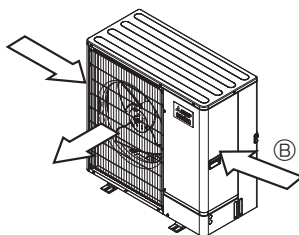


Fig. 1-21

■ Choosing the outdoor unit installation location

- Avoid locations exposed to direct sunlight or other sources of heat.
- Select a location from which noise emitted by the unit will not inconvenience neighbors.
- Select a location permitting easy wiring and pipe access to the power source and indoor unit.
- Avoid locations where combustible gases may leak, be produced, flow, or accumulate.
- Note that water may drain from the unit during operation.
- Select a level location that can bear the weight and vibration of the unit.
- Avoid locations where the unit can be covered by snow. In areas where heavy snow fall is anticipated, special precautions such as raising the installation location or installing a hood on the air intake must be taken to prevent the snow from blocking the air intake or blowing directly against it. This can reduce the airflow and a malfunction may result.
- Avoid locations exposed to oil, steam, or sulfuric gas.
- Use the transportation handles of the outdoor unit to transport the unit. If the unit is carried from the bottom, hands or fingers may be pinched.

■ Outline dimensions (Outdoor unit) (Fig. 1-18)

■ Ventilation and service space

(1) Windy location installation

When installing the outdoor unit on a rooftop or other location unprotected from the wind, situate the air outlet of the unit so that it is not directly exposed to strong winds. Strong wind entering the air outlet may impede the normal airflow and a malfunction may result.

The following shows three examples of precautions against strong winds.

- ① Face the air outlet towards the nearest available wall about 35 cm away from the wall. (Fig. 1-19)
- ② Install an optional air guide if the unit is installed in a location where strong winds from a typhoon, etc. may directly enter the air outlet. (Fig. 1-20) A Air outlet guide
- ③ Position the unit so that the air outlet blows perpendicularly to the seasonal wind direction, if possible. (Fig. 1-21)
 Ⓑ Wind direction

(2) When installing a single outdoor unit (Refer to the next page)

Minimum dimensions are as follows, except for Max., meaning Maximum dimensions, indicated.

Refer to the figures for each case.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 1-22)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 1-23)
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.
- ③ Obstacles at rear and sides only (Fig. 1-24)
- ④ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 1-25)
- ⑤ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 1-26)
- ⑥ Obstacles at rear, sides, and above only (Fig. 1-27)
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.

(3) When installing multiple outdoor units (Refer to the next page)

Leave 50 mm space or more between the units.

Refer to the figures for each case.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 1-28)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 1-29)
 - No more than 3 units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.
- ③ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 1-30)
- ④ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 1-31)
- ⑤ Single parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 1-32)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide installed for upward airflow, the clearance is 500 mm or more.
- ⑥ Multiple parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 1-33)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide installed for upward airflow, the clearance is 1000 mm or more.
- ⑦ Stacked unit arrangement (Fig. 1-34)
 - The units can be stacked up to two units high.
 - No more than 2 stacked units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.

Note: The space should be provided for optimizing the performance of the unit. Provide the proper space for water piping.

UNIT : mm

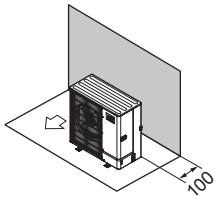


Fig. 1-22

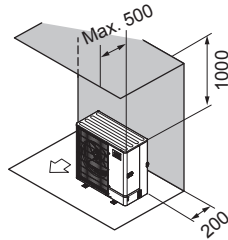


Fig. 1-23

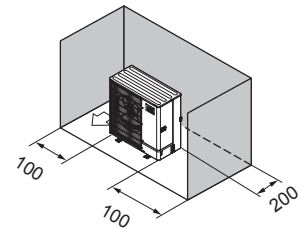


Fig. 1-24

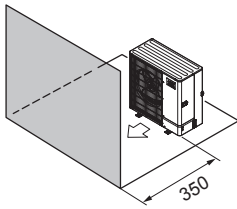


Fig. 1-25

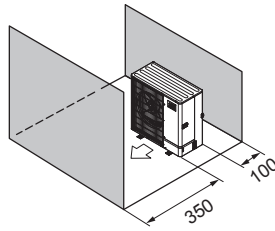


Fig. 1-26

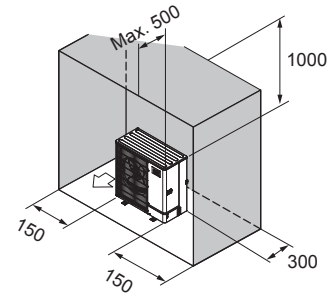


Fig. 1-27

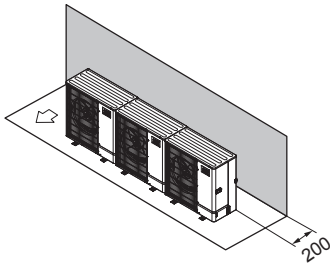


Fig. 1-28

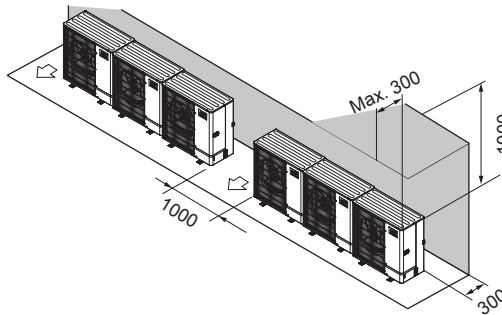


Fig. 1-29

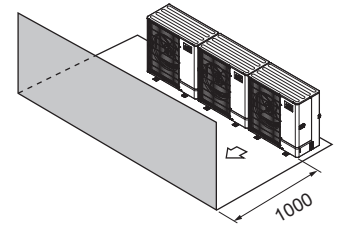


Fig. 1-30

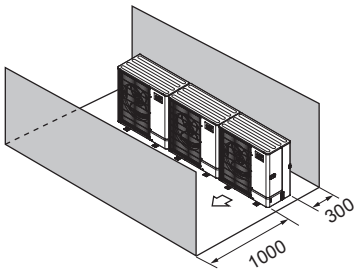


Fig. 1-31

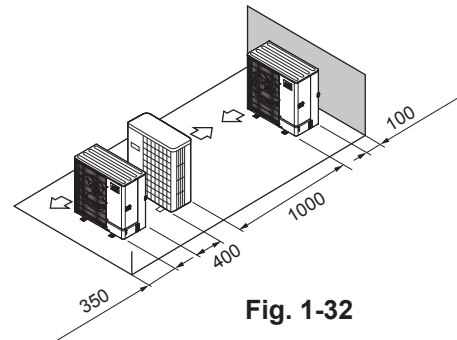


Fig. 1-32

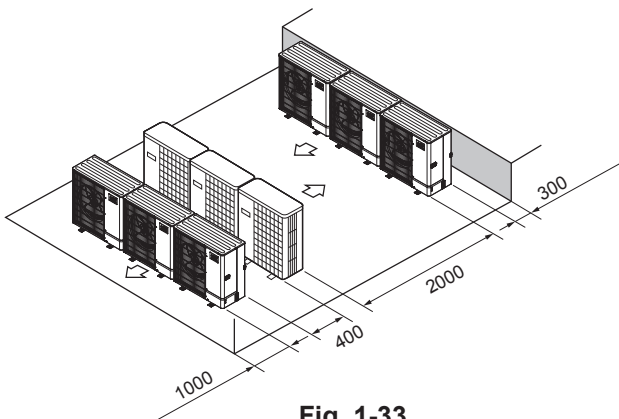


Fig. 1-33

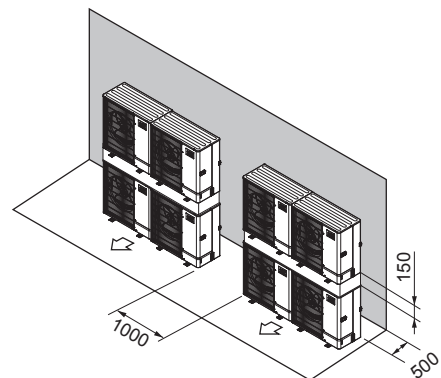


Fig. 1-34

10.2 Split-type units (Eco inverter / Power inverter) SUHZ-SW45VA(H)

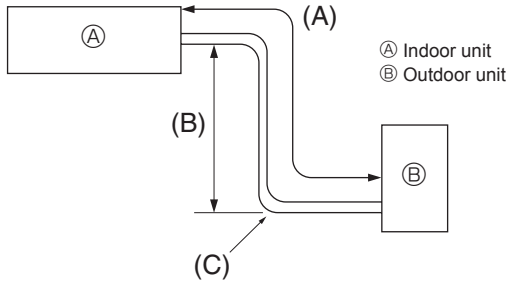


Fig. 1

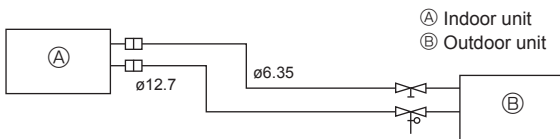


Fig. 2

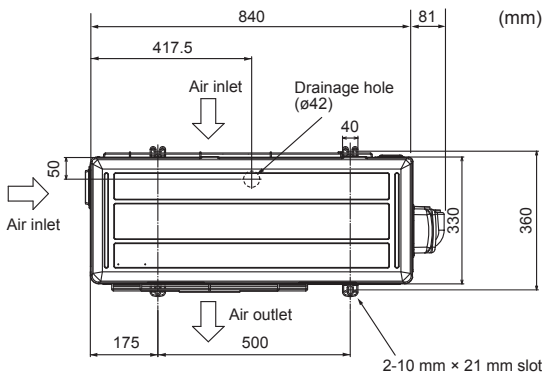


Fig. 3

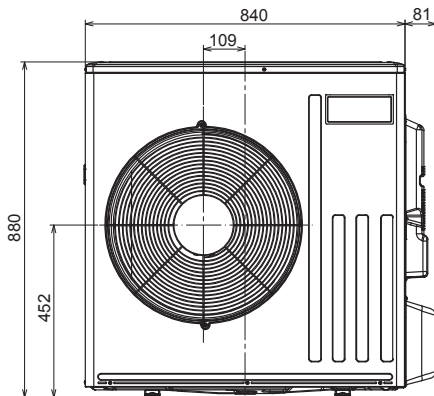


Fig. 4

Refrigerant pipe (Fig. 1, 2)

- Check that the difference between the heights of the indoor and outdoor units, the length of refrigerant pipe, and the number of bends in the pipe are within the limits shown below.

| Models | (A) Pipe length (one way) | (B) Height difference | (C) Number of bends (one way) |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| SUHZ-SW45 | Max. 30 m | Max. 30 m | Max. of 10 |

- Height difference limitations are binding regardless of which unit, indoor or outdoor, is positioned higher.
- Refrigerant adjustment ... If pipe length exceeds 7 m, additional refrigerant (R410A) charge is required.
(The outdoor unit is charged with refrigerant for pipe length up to 7 m.)

| Pipe length | Up to 7 m | No additional charge is required. |
|-------------------------|---------------|---|
| | Exceeding 7 m | Additional charge is required. (Refer to the table below.) |
| Refrigerant to be added | SUHZ-SW45 | 25 g × (refrigerant piping length (m) - 7) |

Piping preparation

- Refrigerant pipes of 3, 5, 7, 10 and 15 m are available as optional items.

(1) Table below shows the specifications of pipes commercially available.

| Model | Pipe | Outer diameter | | Min. wall thickness | Insulation thickness | Insulation material |
|-----------|------------|----------------|------|---------------------|----------------------|---|
| | | mm | inch | | | |
| SUHZ-SW45 | For liquid | 6.35 | 1/4 | 0.8 mm | 8 mm | Heat resisting foam plastic 0.045 specific gravity |
| | For gas | 12.7 | 1/2 | 0.8 mm | 8 mm | |

- Ensure that the 2 refrigerant pipes are well insulated to prevent condensation.
- Refrigerant pipe bending radius must be 100 mm or more.

Caution:

Using careful insulation of specified thickness. Excessive thickness prevents storage behind the indoor unit and smaller thickness causes dew dripping.

Ventilation and service space (Fig. 3, 4)

- Ⓐ 100 mm or more
- Ⓑ 350 mm or more
- Ⓒ 500 mm or more

When the piping is to be attached to a wall containing metals (tin plated) or metal netting, use a chemically treated wooden piece 20 mm or thicker between the wall and the piping or wrap 7 to 8 turns of insulation vinyl tape around the piping.

Units should be installed by licensed contractor accordingly to local code requirement.

Note:

When operating the outdoor unit in low outside temperature, be sure to follow the instructions described below.

- Never install the outdoor unit in a place where its air inlet/outlet side may be exposed directly to wind.
- To prevent exposure to wind, install the outdoor unit with its air inlet side facing the wall.
- To prevent exposure to wind, it is recommended to install a baffle board on the air outlet side of the outdoor unit.

PUHZ-SW50VKA(-BS)

PUHZ-SW75-120VHA(-BS), PUHZ-SW100/120YHA(-BS), PUHZ-SW160/200YKA(-BS)

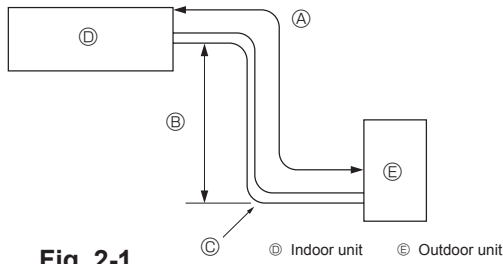


Fig. 2-1

■ Refrigerant pipe (Fig. 2-1)

▶ Check that the difference between the heights of the indoor and outdoor units, the length of refrigerant pipe, and the number of bends in the pipe are within the limits shown below.

| Models | Ⓐ Pipe length (one way) | Ⓑ Height difference | Ⓒ Number of bends (one way) |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| SW50 | 2 m - 40 m | Max. 30 m | Max. 15 |
| SW75 | 2 m - 40 m | Max. 30 m | Max. 15 |
| SW100,120 | 2 m - 75 m | Max. 30 m | Max. 15 |
| SW160,200 | 2 m - 80 m | Max. 30 m | Max. 15 |

• Height difference limitations are binding regardless of which unit, indoor or outdoor, is positioned higher.

■ Choosing the outdoor unit installation location

- Avoid locations exposed to direct sunlight or other sources of heat.
- Select a location from which noise emitted by the unit will not inconvenience neighbors.
- Select a location permitting easy wiring and pipe access to the power source and indoor unit.
- Avoid locations where combustible gases may leak, be produced, flow, or accumulate.
- Note that water may drain from the unit during operation.
- Select a level location that can bear the weight and vibration of the unit.
- Avoid locations where the unit can be covered by snow. In areas where heavy snow fall is anticipated, special precautions such as raising the installation location or installing a hood on the air intake must be taken to prevent the snow from blocking the air intake or blowing directly against it. This can reduce the airflow and a malfunction may result.
- Avoid locations exposed to oil, steam, or sulfuric gas.
- Use the transportation handles of the outdoor unit to transport the unit. If the unit is carried from the bottom, hands or fingers may be pinched.

■ Outline dimensions (Outdoor unit) (Fig. 2-2)

■ Ventilation and service space

(1) Windy location installation

When installing the outdoor unit on a rooftop or other location unprotected from the wind, situate the air outlet of the unit so that it is not directly exposed to strong winds. Strong wind entering the air outlet may impede the normal airflow and a malfunction may result. The following shows three examples of precautions against strong winds.

- ① Face the air outlet towards the nearest available wall about 50 cm away from the wall. (Fig. 2-3)
- ② Install an optional air guide if the unit is installed in a location where strong winds from a typhoon, etc. may directly enter the air outlet. (Fig. 2-4)
 - Ⓐ Air protection guide
- ③ Position the unit so that the air outlet blows perpendicularly to the seasonal wind direction, if possible. (Fig. 2-5)
 - Ⓑ Wind direction

(2) When installing a single outdoor unit (Refer to the next page)

Minimum dimensions are as follows, except for Max., meaning Maximum dimensions, indicated.

The figures in parentheses are for SW100-200 models.

Refer to the figures for each case.

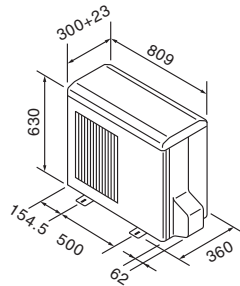
- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 2-6)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 2-7)
- ③ Obstacles at rear and sides only (Fig. 2-8)
 - * 350 for SW50.
- ④ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 2-9)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide, the clearance for SW100-200 models is 500 mm or more.
- ⑤ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 2-10)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide, the clearance for SW100-200 models is 500 mm or more.
- ⑥ Obstacles at rear, sides, and above only (Fig. 2-11)
 - * 350 for SW50.
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.

(3) When installing multiple outdoor units (Refer to the next page)

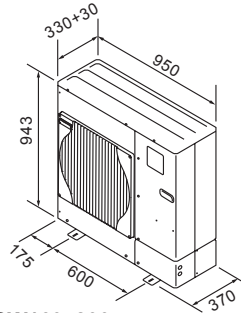
Leave 350 mm for SW50 and 10 mm for SW75-120 and 50 mm for SW160, 200 space or more between the units. The figures in parentheses are for SW100-200 models.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 2-12)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 2-13)
 - No more than 3 units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.
- ③ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 2-14)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide, the clearance for SW100-200 models is 1000 mm or more.
- ④ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 2-15)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide, the clearance for SW100-200 models is 1000 mm or more.
- ⑤ Single parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 2-16)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide installed for upward airflow, the clearance is 500 (1000) mm or more.
- ⑥ Multiple parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 2-17)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide installed for upward airflow, the clearance is 1000 (1500) mm or more.
- ⑦ Stacked unit arrangement (Fig. 2-18)
 - The units can be stacked up to two units high.
 - No more than 2 stacked units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.

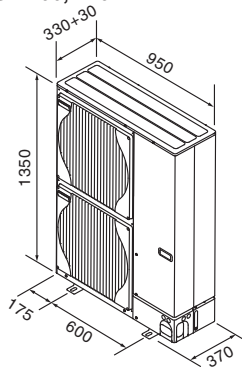
■ SW50



■ SW75



■ SW100, 120



■ SW160, 200

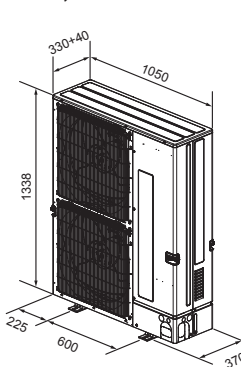


Fig. 2-2

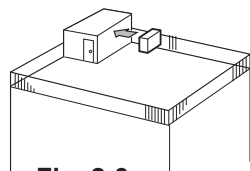


Fig. 2-3

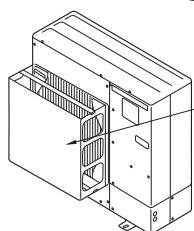


Fig. 2-4

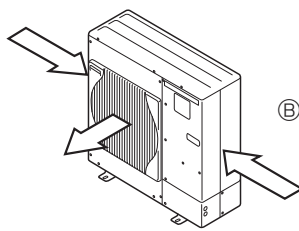


Fig. 2-5

UNIT : mm
() : SW100-200

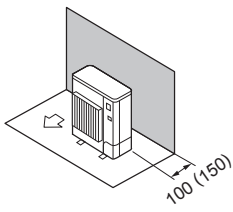


Fig. 2-6

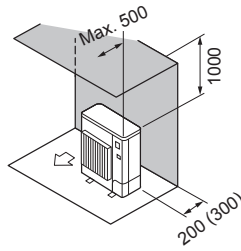


Fig. 2-7

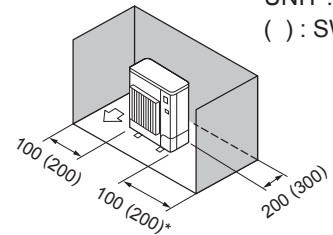


Fig. 2-8

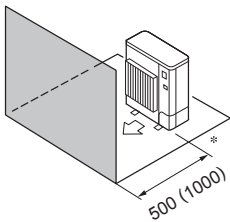


Fig. 2-9

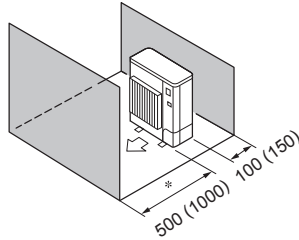


Fig. 2-10

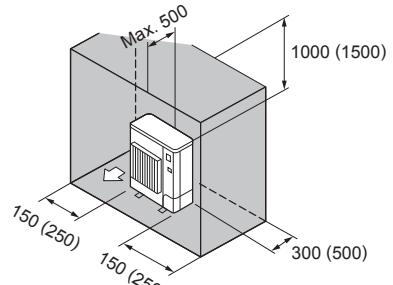


Fig. 2-11

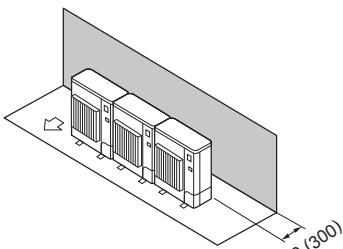


Fig. 2-12

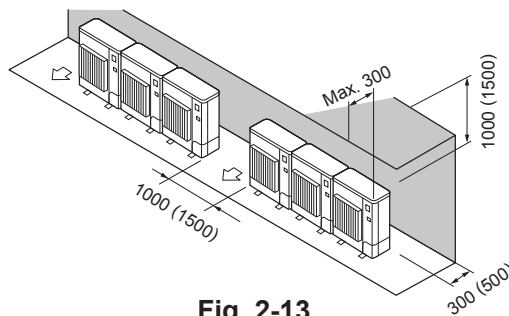


Fig. 2-13

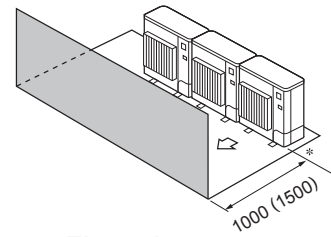


Fig. 2-14

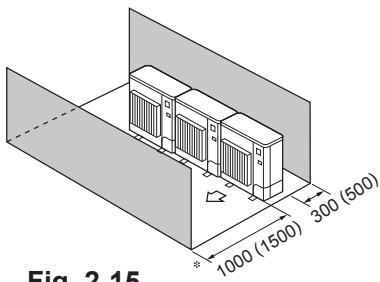


Fig. 2-15

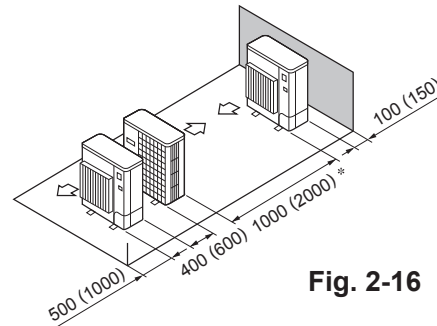


Fig. 2-16

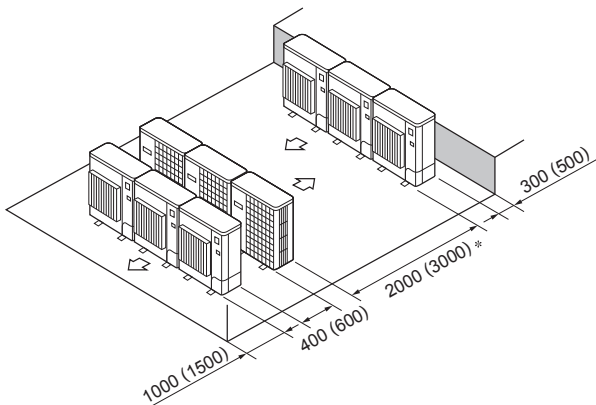


Fig. 2-17

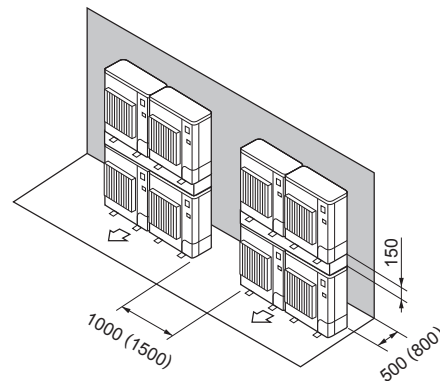


Fig. 2-18

PUHZ-SW75/100VAA(-BS), PUHZ-SW75/100YAA(-BS)

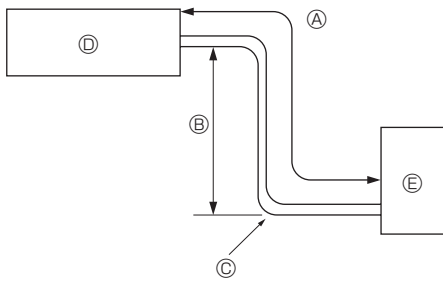


Fig. 2-19

(mm)

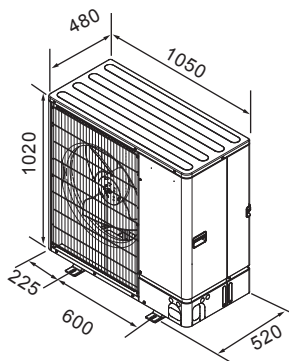


Fig. 2-20

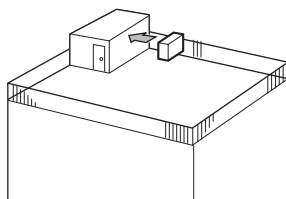


Fig. 2-21

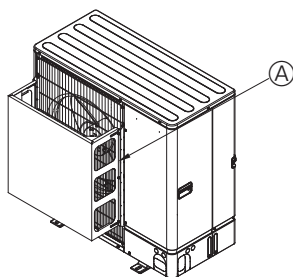


Fig. 2-22

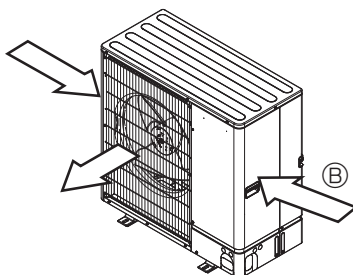


Fig. 2-23

Refrigerant pipe (Fig. 2-19)

► Check that the difference between the heights of the indoor and outdoor units, the length of refrigerant pipe, and the number of bends in the pipe are within the limits shown below.

| Model | Ⓐ Pipe length (one way) | Ⓑ Height difference | Ⓒ Number of bends (one way) |
|-------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| SW75 | 2 m - 40 m | Max. 30 m | Max. 15 |
| SW100 | 2 m - 75 m | Max. 30 m | Max. 15 |

• Height difference limitation is defined regardless of which unit, indoor or outdoor, is positioned higher.

- Ⓓ Indoor unit
- Ⓔ Outdoor unit

Choosing the outdoor unit installation location

- Avoid locations exposed to direct sunlight or other sources of heat.
- Select a location from which noise emitted by the unit will not inconvenience neighbors.
- Select a location permitting easy wiring and pipe access to the power source and indoor unit.
- Avoid locations where combustible gases may leak, be produced, flow, or accumulate.
- Note that water may drain from the unit during operation.
- Select a level location that can bear the weight and vibration of the unit.
- Avoid locations where the unit can be covered by snow. In areas where heavy snow fall is anticipated, special precautions such as raising the installation location or installing a hood on the air intake must be taken to prevent the snow from blocking the air intake or blowing directly against it. This can reduce the airflow and a malfunction may result.
- Avoid locations exposed to oil, steam, or sulfuric gas.
- Use the transportation handles of the outdoor unit to transport the unit. If the unit is carried from the bottom, hands or fingers may be pinched.

Outline dimensions (Outdoor unit) (Fig. 2-20)

Ventilation and service space

(1) Windy location installation

When installing the outdoor unit on a rooftop or other location unprotected from the wind, situate the air outlet of the unit so that it is not directly exposed to strong winds. Strong wind entering the air outlet may impede the normal airflow and a malfunction may result.

The following shows three examples of precautions against strong winds.

- ① Face the air outlet towards the nearest available wall about 35 cm away from the wall. (Fig. 2-21)
- ② Install an optional air guide if the unit is installed in a location where strong winds from a typhoon, etc. may directly enter the air outlet. (Fig. 2-22)
 - Ⓐ Air outlet guide
- ③ Position the unit so that the air outlet blows perpendicularly to the seasonal wind direction, if possible. (Fig. 2-23)
- Ⓔ Wind direction

(2) When installing a single outdoor unit (Refer to the next page)

Minimum dimensions are as follows, except for Max., meaning Maximum dimensions, indicated. Refer to the figures for each case.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 2-24)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 2-25)
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.
- ③ Obstacles at rear and sides only (Fig. 2-26)
- ④ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 2-27)
- ⑤ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 2-28)
- ⑥ Obstacles at rear, sides, and above only (Fig. 2-29)
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.

(3) When installing multiple outdoor units (Refer to the next page)

Leave 50 mm space or more between the units.

Refer to the figures for each case.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 2-30)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 2-31)
 - No more than 3 units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.
- ③ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 2-32)
- ④ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 2-33)
- ⑤ Single parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 2-34)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide installed for upward airflow, the clearance is 500 mm or more.
- ⑥ Multiple parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 2-35)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide installed for upward airflow, the clearance is 1000 mm or more.
- ⑦ Stacked unit arrangement (Fig. 2-36)
 - The units can be stacked up to two units high.
 - No more than 2 stacked units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.

UNIT : mm

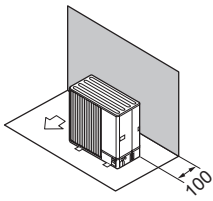


Fig. 2-24

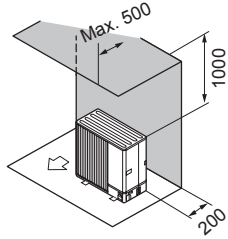


Fig. 2-25

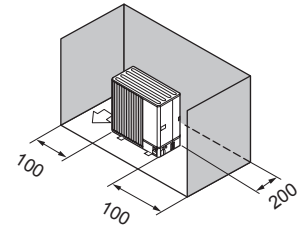


Fig. 2-26

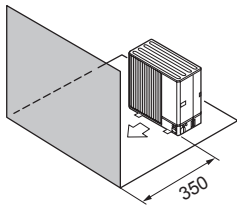


Fig. 2-27

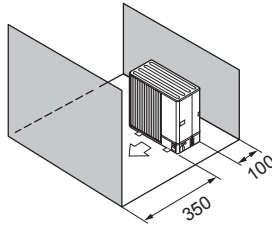


Fig. 2-28

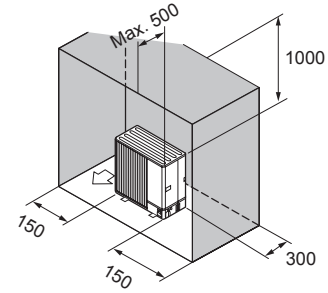


Fig. 2-29

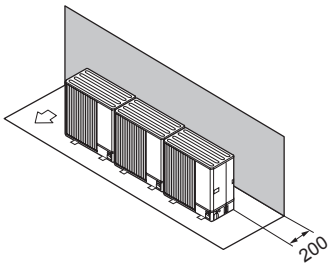


Fig. 2-30

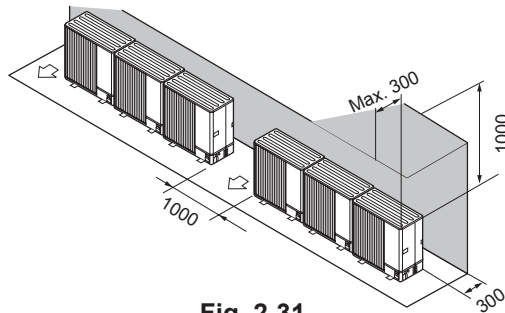


Fig. 2-31

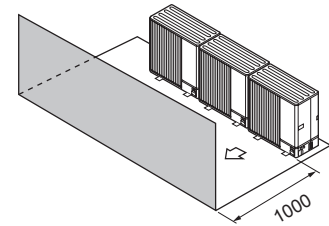


Fig. 2-32

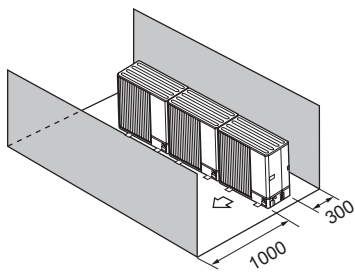


Fig. 2-33

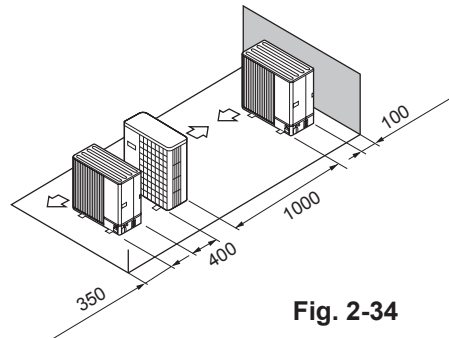


Fig. 2-34

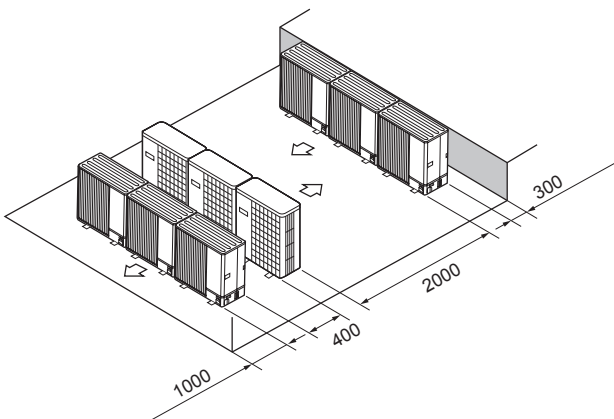


Fig. 2-35

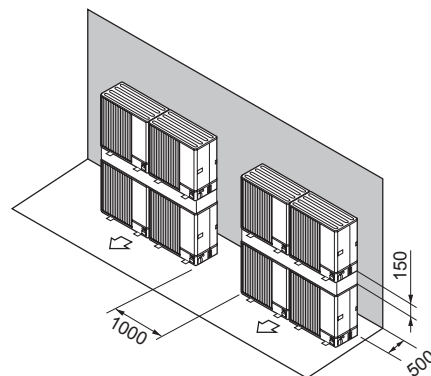


Fig. 2-36

10.3 Split-type units (Mr.SLIM+) PUHZ-FRP71VHA2

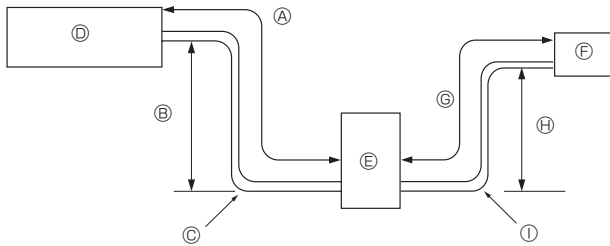


Fig. 3-1

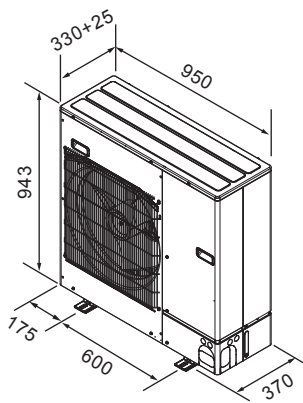


Fig. 3-2

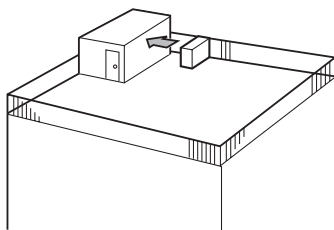


Fig. 3-3

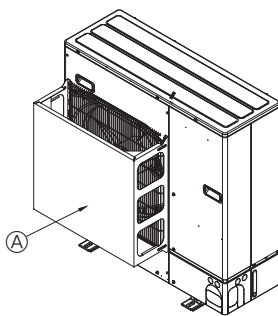


Fig. 3-4

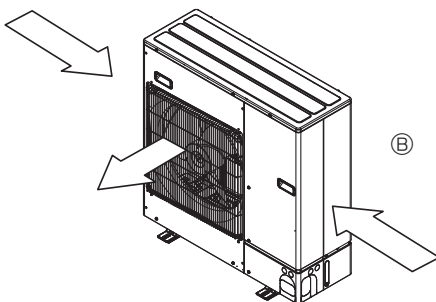


Fig. 3-5

■ Refrigerant pipe (Fig. 3-1)

▶ Check that the difference between the heights of the indoor and outdoor units, the length of refrigerant pipe, and the number of bends in the pipe are within the limits shown below.

| Ⓐ, Ⓒ Pipe length (one way) | Ⓑ, Ⓓ Height difference | Ⓔ, Ⓚ Number of bends (one way) |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Max. 30 m for each | Max. 20 m for each | Max. 15 for each |

• Height difference limitations are binding regardless of which unit, indoor or outdoor, is positioned higher.

- Ⓓ Indoor unit
- Ⓔ Outdoor unit
- Ⓚ Cylinder unit or Hydrobox

■ Choosing the outdoor unit installation location

- Avoid locations exposed to direct sunlight or other sources of heat.
- Select a location from which noise emitted by the unit will not inconvenience neighbors.
- Select a location permitting easy wiring and pipe access to the power source and indoor unit.
- Avoid locations where combustible gases may leak, be produced, flow, or accumulate.
- Note that water may drain from the unit during operation.
- Select a level location that can bear the weight and vibration of the unit.
- Avoid locations where the unit can be covered by snow. In areas where heavy snow fall is anticipated, special precautions such as raising the installation location or installing a hood on the air intake must be taken to prevent the snow from blocking the air intake or blowing directly against it. This can reduce the airflow and a malfunction may result.
- Avoid locations exposed to oil, steam, or sulfuric gas.
- Use the transportation handles of the outdoor unit to transport the unit. If the unit is carried from the bottom, hands or fingers may be pinched.

■ Outline dimensions (Outdoor unit) (Fig. 3-2)

■ Ventilation and service space

(1) Windy location installation

When installing the outdoor unit on a rooftop or other location unprotected from the wind, situate the air outlet of the unit so that it is not directly exposed to strong winds. Strong wind entering the air outlet may impede the normal airflow and a malfunction may result.

The following shows three examples of precautions against strong winds.

- ① Face the air outlet towards the nearest available wall about 50 cm away from the wall. (Fig. 3-3)
- ② Install an optional air guide if the unit is installed in a location where strong winds from a typhoon, etc. may directly enter the air outlet. (Fig. 3-4)
 - Ⓐ Air protection guide
- ③ Position the unit so that the air outlet blows perpendicularly to the seasonal wind direction, if possible. (Fig. 3-5)
 - Ⓑ Wind direction

(2) When installing a single outdoor unit (Refer to the last page)

Minimum dimensions are indicated as follows, except for Max., meaning Maximum dimensions.

Refer to the figures for each case.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 3-6)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 3-7)
- ③ Obstacles at rear and sides only (Fig. 3-8)
- ④ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 3-9)
- ⑤ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 3-10)
- ⑥ Obstacles at rear, sides, and above only (Fig. 3-11)
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.

(3) When installing multiple outdoor units (Refer to the last page)

Leave 10 mm space or more between the units.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 3-12)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 3-13)
 - No more than 3 units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.
- ③ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 3-14)
- ④ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 3-15)
- ⑤ Single parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 3-16)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide installed for upward airflow, the clearance should be 500 mm or more.
- ⑥ Multiple parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 3-17)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide installed for upward airflow, the clearance should be 1000 mm or more.
- ⑦ Stacked unit arrangement (Fig. 3-18)
 - The units can be stacked up to two units high.
 - No more than 2 stacked units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.

UNIT : mm

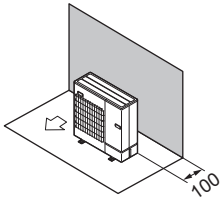


Fig. 3-6

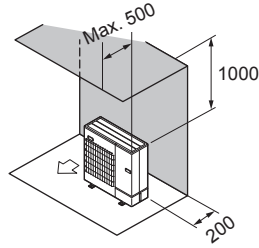


Fig. 3-7

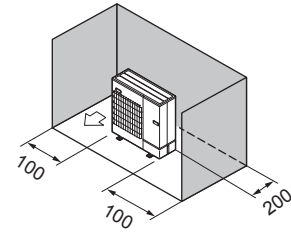


Fig. 3-8

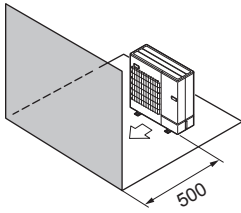


Fig. 3-9

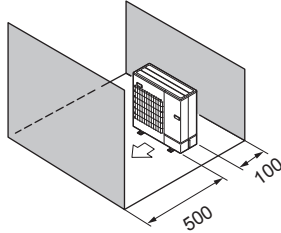


Fig. 3-10

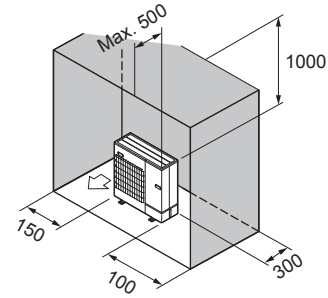


Fig. 3-11

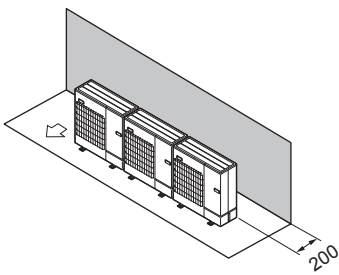


Fig. 3-12

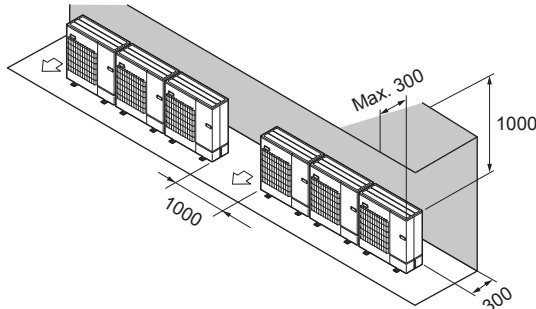


Fig. 3-13

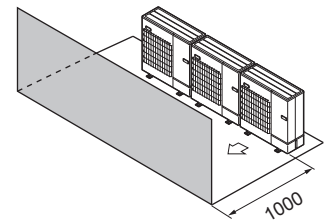


Fig. 3-14

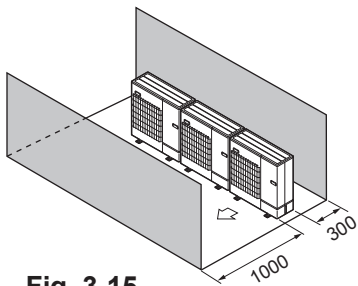


Fig. 3-15

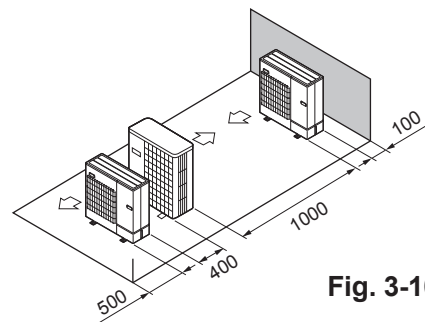


Fig. 3-16

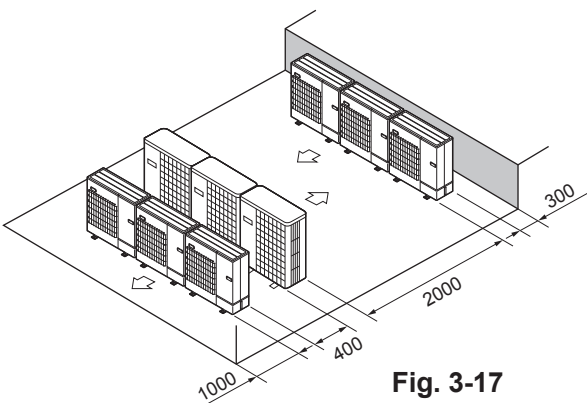


Fig. 3-17

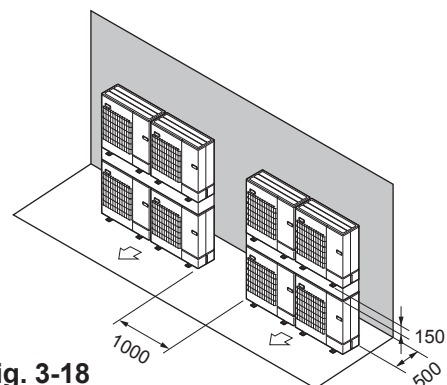


Fig. 3-18

10.4 Split-type units (ZUBADAN)

PUHZ-SHW80VHA(-BS), PUHZ-SHW112VHA(-BS),
PUHZ-SHW112YHA(-BS), PUHZ-SHW140YHA(-BS),
PUHZ-SHW230YKA2

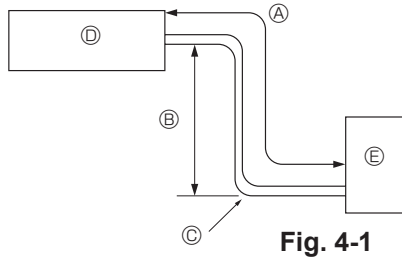
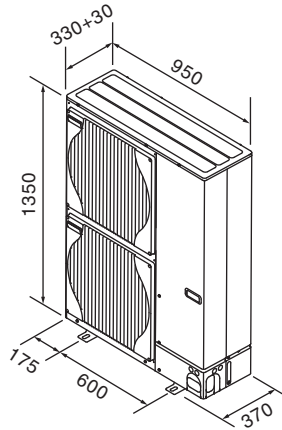


Fig. 4-1

SHW80,112,140



SHW230

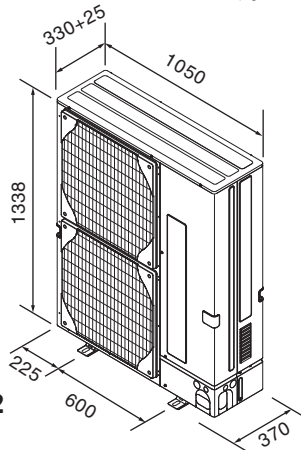


Fig. 4-2

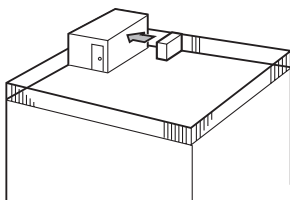


Fig. 4-3

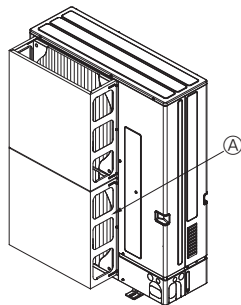


Fig. 4-4

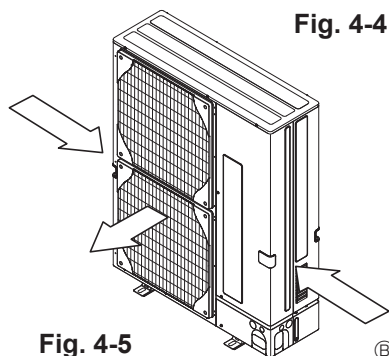


Fig. 4-5

Refrigerant pipe (Fig. 4-1)

Check that the difference between the heights of the indoor and outdoor units, the length of refrigerant pipe, and the number of bends in the pipe are within the limits shown below.

| Models | Ⓐ Pipe length (one way) | Ⓑ Height difference | Ⓒ Number of bends (one way) |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| SHW80,112,140 | 2 m - 75 m | Max. 30 m | Max. 15 |
| SHW230 | 2 m - 80 m | Max. 30 m | Max. 15 |

- Height difference limitations are binding regardless of which unit, indoor or outdoor, is positioned higher.
- ⓐIndoor unit ⓑOutdoor unit

Choosing the outdoor unit installation location

- Avoid locations exposed to direct sunlight or other sources of heat.
- Select a location from which noise emitted by the unit will not inconvenience neighbors.
- Select a location permitting easy wiring and pipe access to the power source and indoor unit.
- Avoid locations where combustible gases may leak, be produced, flow, or accumulate.
- Note that water may drain from the unit during operation.
- Select a level location that can bear the weight and vibration of the unit.
- Avoid locations where the unit can be covered by snow. In areas where heavy snow fall is anticipated, special precautions such as raising the installation location or installing a hood on the air intake must be taken to prevent the snow from blocking the air intake or blowing directly against it. This can reduce the airflow and a malfunction may result.
- Avoid locations exposed to oil, steam, or sulfuric gas.
- Use the transportation handles of the outdoor unit to transport the unit. If the unit is carried from the bottom, hands or fingers may be pinched.

Outline dimensions (Outdoor unit) (Fig. 4-2)

Ventilation and service space

(1) Windy location installation

When installing the outdoor unit on a rooftop or other location unprotected from the wind, situate the air outlet of the unit so that it is not directly exposed to strong winds. Strong wind entering the air outlet may impede the normal airflow and a malfunction may result.

The following shows three examples of precautions against strong winds.

- ① Face the air outlet towards the nearest available wall about 50 cm away from the wall. (Fig. 4-3)
- ② Install an optional air guide if the unit is installed in a location where strong winds from a typhoon, etc. may directly enter the air outlet. (Fig. 4-4)
 - ⒶAir protection guide
- ③ Position the unit so that the air outlet blows perpendicularly to the seasonal wind direction, if possible. (Fig. 4-5)
 - ⒷWind direction

(2) When installing a single outdoor unit (Refer to the next page)

Minimum dimensions are as follows, except for Max., meaning Maximum dimensions, indicated.

Refer to the figures for each case.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 4-6)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 4-7)
- ③ Obstacles at rear and sides only (Fig. 4-8)
- ④ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 4-9)
 - *When using the optional air outlet guides, the clearance is 500 mm or more.
- ⑤ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 4-10)
 - *When using the optional air outlet guides, the clearance is 500 mm or more.
- ⑥ Obstacles at rear, sides, and above only (Fig. 4-11)
 - *Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.

(3) When installing multiple outdoor units (Refer to the next page)

Leave 10 mm space or more between the units.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 4-12)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 4-13)
 - No more than 3 units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.
- ③ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 4-14)
 - *When using the optional air outlet guides, the clearance is 1000 mm or more.
- ④ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 4-15)
 - *When using the optional air outlet guides, the clearance is 1000 mm or more.
- ⑤ Single parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 4-16)
 - *When using the optional air outlet guides installed for upward airflow, the clearance is 1000 mm or more.
- ⑥ Multiple parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 4-17)
 - *When using the optional air outlet guides installed for upward airflow, the clearance is 1500 mm or more.
- ⑦ Stacked unit arrangement (Fig. 4-18)
 - The units can be stacked up to 2 units high.
 - No more than 2 stacked units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.

UNIT : mm

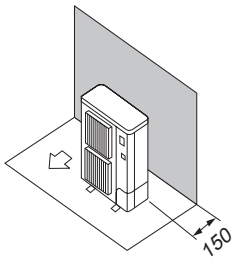


Fig. 4-6

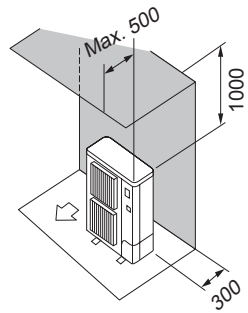


Fig. 4-7

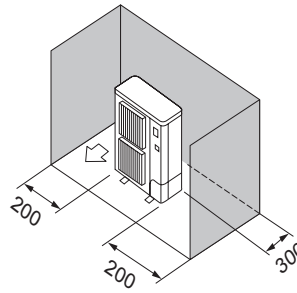


Fig. 4-8

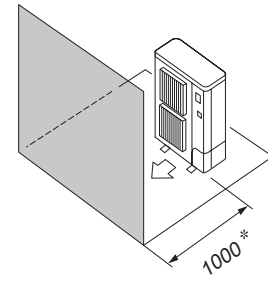


Fig. 4-9

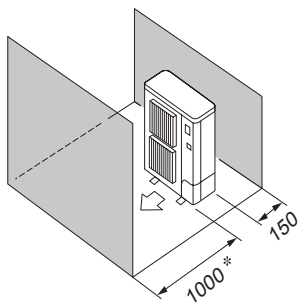


Fig. 4-10

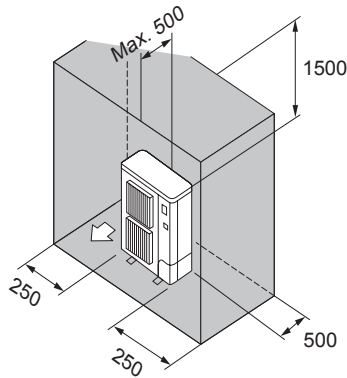


Fig. 4-11

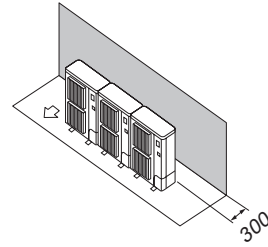


Fig. 4-12

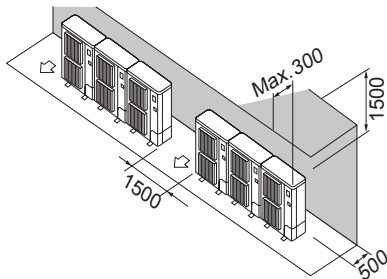


Fig. 4-13

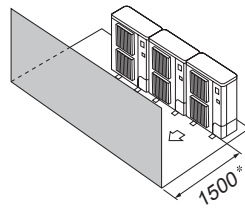


Fig. 4-14

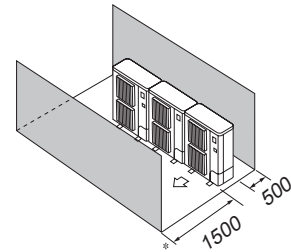


Fig. 4-15

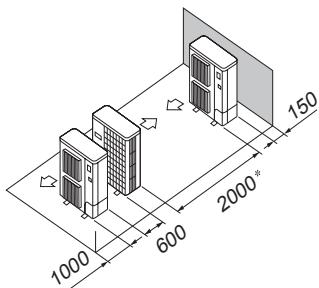


Fig. 4-16

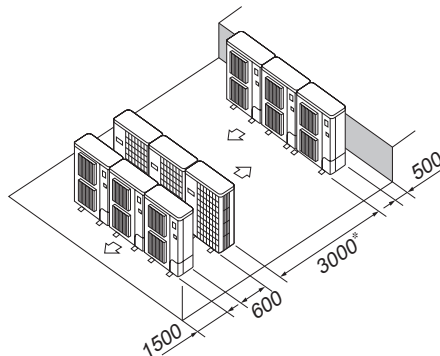


Fig. 4-17

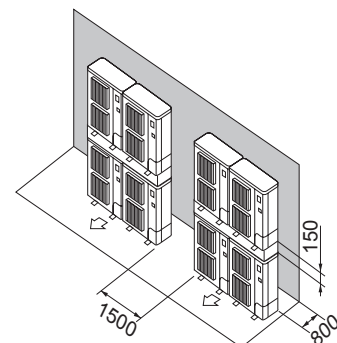


Fig. 4-18

PUHZ-SHW80/112VAA(-BS), PUHZ-SHW80/112YAA(-BS)

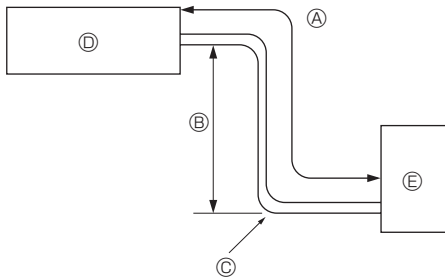


Fig. 4-19

(mm)

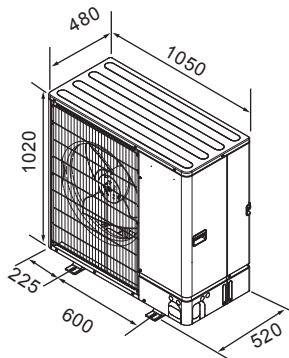


Fig. 4-20

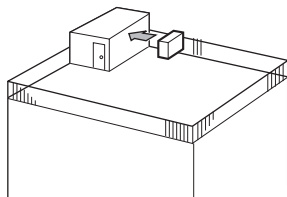


Fig. 4-21

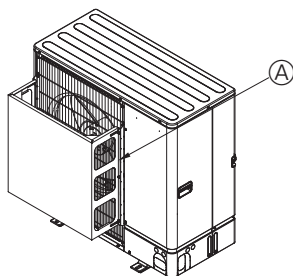


Fig. 4-22

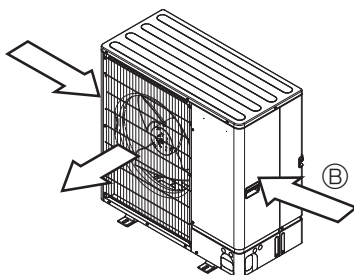


Fig. 4-23

Refrigerant pipe (Fig. 4-19)

- ▶ Check that the difference between the heights of the indoor and outdoor units, the length of refrigerant pipe, and the number of bends in the pipe are within the limits shown below.

| Model | Ⓐ Pipe length (one way) | Ⓑ Height difference | Ⓒ Number of bends (one way) |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| SHW80, 112 | 2 m - 75 m | Max. 30 m | Max. 15 |

- Height difference limitation is defined regardless of which unit, indoor or outdoor, is positioned higher.

- Ⓓ Indoor unit
- Ⓔ Outdoor unit

Choosing the outdoor unit installation location

- Avoid locations exposed to direct sunlight or other sources of heat.
- Select a location from which noise emitted by the unit will not inconvenience neighbors.
- Select a location permitting easy wiring and pipe access to the power source and indoor unit.
- Avoid locations where combustible gases may leak, be produced, flow, or accumulate.
- Note that water may drain from the unit during operation.
- Select a level location that can bear the weight and vibration of the unit.
- Avoid locations where the unit can be covered by snow. In areas where heavy snow fall is anticipated, special precautions such as raising the installation location or installing a hood on the air intake must be taken to prevent the snow from blocking the air intake or blowing directly against it. This can reduce the airflow and a malfunction may result.
- Avoid locations exposed to oil, steam, or sulfuric gas.
- Use the transportation handles of the outdoor unit to transport the unit. If the unit is carried from the bottom, hands or fingers may be pinched.

Outline dimensions (Outdoor unit) (Fig. 4-20)

Ventilation and service space

(1) Windy location installation

When installing the outdoor unit on a rooftop or other location unprotected from the wind, situate the air outlet of the unit so that it is not directly exposed to strong winds. Strong wind entering the air outlet may impede the normal airflow and a malfunction may result.

The following shows three examples of precautions against strong winds.

- ① Face the air outlet towards the nearest available wall about 35 cm away from the wall. (Fig. 4-21)
- ② Install an optional air guide if the unit is installed in a location where strong winds from a typhoon, etc. may directly enter the air outlet. (Fig. 4-22)
 - Ⓐ Air outlet guide
- ③ Position the unit so that the air outlet blows perpendicularly to the seasonal wind direction, if possible. (Fig. 4-23)
 - Ⓑ Wind direction

(2) When installing a single outdoor unit (Refer to the next page)

Minimum dimensions are as follows, except for Max., meaning Maximum dimensions, indicated. Refer to the figures for each case.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 4-24)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 4-25)
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.
- ③ Obstacles at rear and sides only (Fig. 4-26)
- ④ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 4-27)
- ⑤ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 4-28)
- ⑥ Obstacles at rear, sides, and above only (Fig. 4-29)
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.

(3) When installing multiple outdoor units (Refer to the next page)

Leave 50 mm space or more between the units.

Refer to the figures for each case.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 4-30)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 4-31)
 - No more than 3 units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.
- ③ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 4-32)
- ④ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 4-33)
- ⑤ Single parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 4-34)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide installed for upward airflow, the clearance is 500 mm or more.
- ⑥ Multiple parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 4-35)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide installed for upward airflow, the clearance is 1000 mm or more.
- ⑦ Stacked unit arrangement (Fig. 4-36)
 - The units can be stacked up to two units high.
 - No more than 2 stacked units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.

UNIT : mm

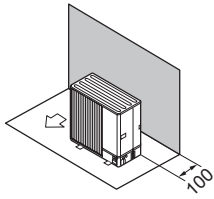


Fig. 4-24

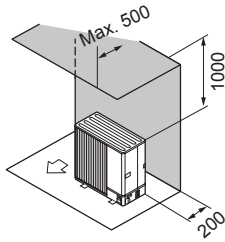


Fig. 4-25

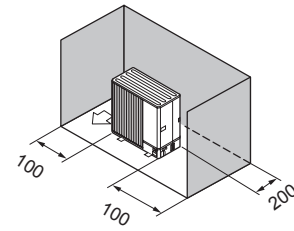


Fig. 4-26

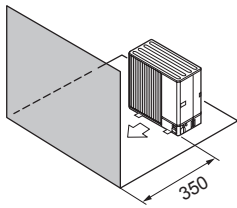


Fig. 4-27

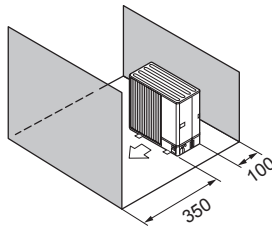


Fig. 4-28

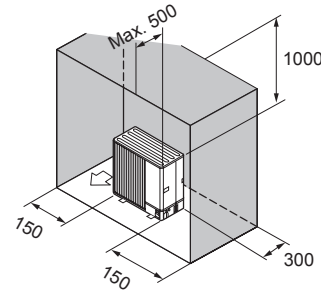


Fig. 4-29

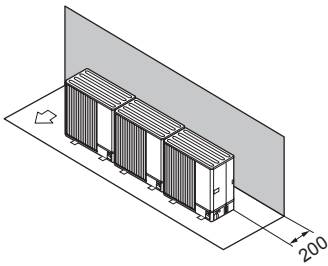


Fig. 4-30

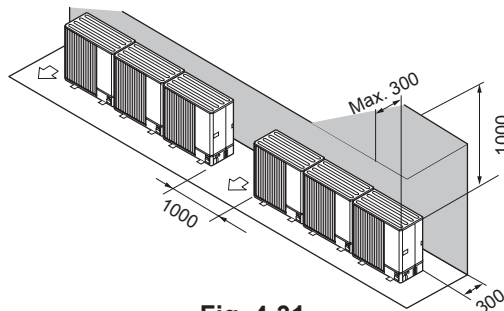


Fig. 4-31

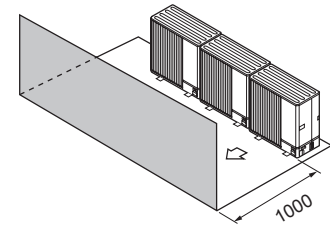


Fig. 4-32

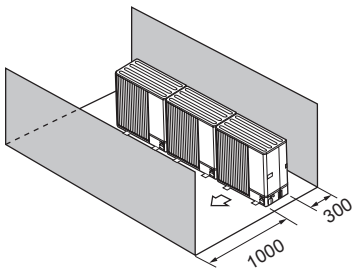


Fig. 4-33

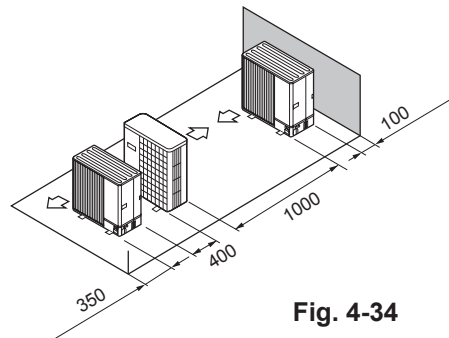


Fig. 4-34

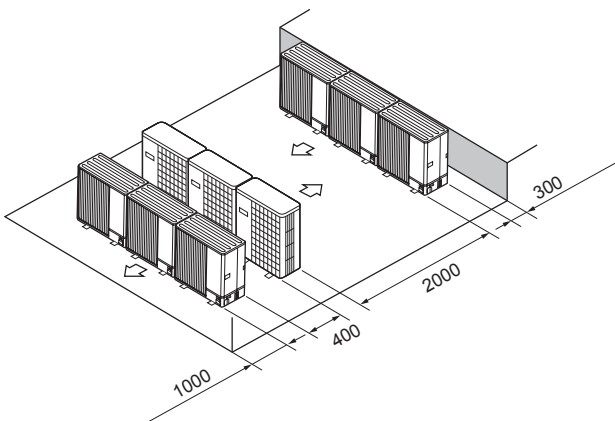


Fig. 4-35

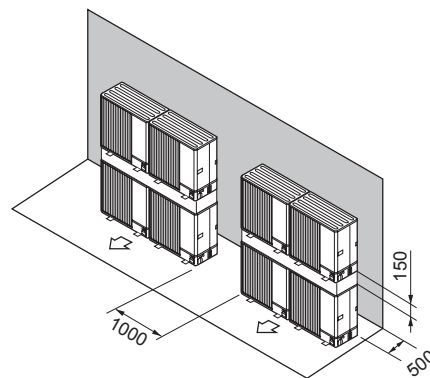


Fig. 4-36

10.5 Split-type units (Inverter Multi)

PUMY-P112/125/140VKM4(-BS)
 PUMY-P112/125/140YKM4(-BS)
 PUMY-P112/125/140YKME4(-BS)

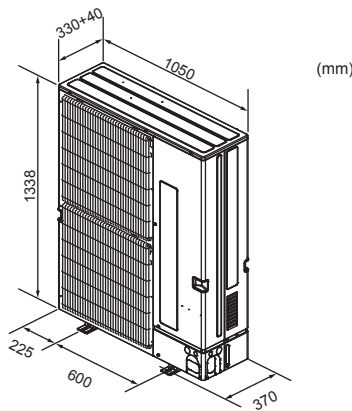


Fig. 5-1

Table 2 Connectable indoor units quantities

• City Multi indoor units

| | |
|------|---------|
| P112 | 1-9 *1 |
| P125 | 1-10 *2 |
| P140 | 1-12 *3 |

*1 When connecting M series indoor units via Connection kit, 10 indoor units can be connected.

*2 When connecting M series indoor units via Connection kit, 12 indoor units can be connected.

*3 When all the indoor units are P15 models, 12 indoor units can be connected.

• Branch Box system (M, S, P series indoor units via Branch box)

| | |
|------|-----|
| P112 | 2-8 |
| P125 | 2-8 |
| P140 | 2-8 |

• Mixed system (City Multi indoor units and M, S, P series indoor units via Branch box)

| | One Branch box | | Two Branch boxes | |
|------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | Via Branch box | City Multi indoor | Via Branch box | City Multi indoor |
| P112 | Max. 5 | Max. 5*1 | Max. 7 Max. 8 | Max. 3*1 Max. 2*1 |
| P125 | Max. 5 | Max. 5*1 | Max. 8 | Max. 3*1 |
| P140 | Max. 5 | Max. 5*1 | Max. 8 | Max. 3*1 |

1 PKFY-P-VBM, PFFY-P-VKM, and PFFY-P-VL type indoor units cannot be used in a mixed system.

■ Refrigerant pipe

Refer to Fig. 5-16 and Fig. 5-17(a)(b).

■ Choosing the outdoor unit installation location

- Avoid locations exposed to direct sunlight or other sources of heat.
- Select a location from which noise emitted by the unit will not inconvenience neighbors.
- Select a location permitting easy wiring and pipe access to the power source and indoor unit.
- Avoid locations where combustible gases may leak, be produced, flow, or accumulate.
- Note that water may drain from the unit during operation.
- Select a level location that can bear the weight and vibration of the unit.
- Avoid locations where the unit can be covered by snow. In areas where heavy snow fall is anticipated, special precautions such as raising the installation location or installing a hood on the air intake must be taken to prevent the snow from blocking the air intake or blowing directly against it. This can reduce the airflow and a malfunction may result.
- Avoid locations exposed to oil, steam, or sulfuric gas.
- Use the transportation handles of the outdoor unit to transport the unit. If the unit is carried from the bottom, hands or fingers may be pinched.

■ Outline dimensions (Outdoor unit) (Fig. 5-1)

Constraints on indoor unit installation

You should note that indoor units that can be connected to this outdoor unit are the following models.

- Indoor units with model numbers 15-140 can be connected.

When using Branch box, Indoor units with model numbers 15-100 can be connected. Refer to the table 1 below for possible room, indoor unit combinations.

Verification

The rated capacity should be determined by observing the table below. The unit's quantities are limited as shown in the following table 2. For the next step, make sure that the total rated capacity selected will stay in a range of 50% – 130% of the outdoor unit capacity.

- PUMY-P112 6.3 – 16.2 kW
- PUMY-P125 7.1 – 18.2 kW
- PUMY-P140 8.0 – 20.2 kW

Table 1-1 City Multi indoor units (P-FY series)

| Indoor unit type | P15* | P20 | P25 | P32 | P40 | P50 | P63 | P71 | P80 | P100 | P125 | P140 |
|-------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| Rated capacity (Cooling) (kW) | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 5.6 | 7.1 | 8.0 | 9.0 | 11.2 | 14.0 | 16.0 |

Table 1-2 (M series, P series, S series)

| Indoor unit type | 15 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 35 | 42 | 50 | 60 | 71 | 80 | 100 |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Rated capacity (Cooling) (kW) | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 8.0 | 10.0 |

Combinations in which the total capacity of indoor units exceeds the capacity of the outdoor unit will reduce the cooling capacity of each indoor unit below their rated cooling capacity. Thus, combine indoor units with an outdoor unit within the outdoor unit's capacity, if possible.

* When all the indoor units are P15 models, 12 indoor units can be connected to 1 outdoor unit.

■ Connecting a Cylinder (EHST20C) or Hydrobox (EHSC) unit

When connecting a Cylinder or Hydrobox unit, be aware of the following points because the Cylinder and Hydrobox unit are different from other indoor units.

(1) Connection restrictions

- Only 1 Cylinder (EHST20C) or 1 Hydrobox (EHSC) unit can be connected. (EHST20C-MEC, EHST20D series, EHPT20X series, EHSD series, EHSC-MEC, ERSD series, ERSC series and EHPX series cannot be connected.)
 - When connecting Ecodan systems, use a PAC-MK32/33/52/53BC(B) branch box. (A PAC-MK31/51BC(B) branch box cannot be used.)
 - PWFY units cannot be connected at the same time as a Cylinder or Hydrobox unit.
 - ATA indoor units*1 with a total rated capacity of 50% – 130% of the outdoor unit capacity and 1 Cylinder or 1 Hydrobox unit can be connected.
- *1 ATA indoor unit: An indoor unit excluding a PWFY, Cylinder unit, and Hydrobox unit.
- PUMY-P112 1 Cylinder or 1 Hydrobox + ATA indoor units [max 16.2 (1.3*²) kW]
PUMY-P125 1 Cylinder or 1 Hydrobox + ATA indoor units [max 18.2 (2.8*²) kW]
PUMY-P140 1 Cylinder or 1 Hydrobox + ATA indoor units [max 20.2 (4.3*²) kW]

*2 In case of the operating a Cylinder or Hydrobox unit in Heating mode / DHW mode and operating ATA indoor units at the same time.

However, the following combinations can be connected.

- PUMY-P112: MSZ-SF15VA or MSZ-AP15VF × 1
- PUMY-P125: MSZ-SF15VA or MSZ-AP15VF × 2
- PUMY-P140: MSZ-SF15VA or MSZ-AP15VF × 3

(2) Indoor unit specifications

When connecting a Cylinder or a Hydrobox unit, the following specifications will change.

- The Cylinder or Hydrobox unit cannot operate in cooling mode.
- The operation mode of the Cylinder or Hydrobox unit always has priority.
- The DHW operation eco mode cannot be used.
- Maximum flow temperature is 55°C. (Dip SW1-2 on the Cylinder or Hydrobox unit must be changed to OFF.)
- Energy monitoring can be used only when an external power meter is connected.
- Multiple outdoor units cannot be controlled.
- A Cylinder or Hydrobox unit cannot be connected to an M-NET remote controller and a centralized controller.
- Boiler interlock can be used only when switching to the outside air temperature.
- A Cylinder or Hydrobox unit cannot be grouped with an ATA indoor unit.
- In case of the operating a Cylinder or Hydrobox unit in the **Heating mode** and operating ATA indoor units at the same time, be aware of the following points.
 - Heating flow temperature range of Cylinder or Hydrobox unit is 45°C - 55°C. Please set the flow temperature range in reference to the Cylinder or Hydrobox installation Manual.
 - The outdoor temperature must be -10°C or more. When the outdoor temperature is less than 7°C, the flow temperature and blow off temperature are lowered.
- When operating a Cylinder or Hydrobox unit in the **DHW mode** and operating ATA indoor units at the same time, the outdoor temperature must be 7°C or more. When the outdoor temperature is less than 7°C, they cannot operate at the same time.

(3) Switch settings

When connecting a Cylinder or Hydrobox unit to a PUMY unit, set the DIP switch SW1-2 on Cylinder or Hydrobox unit to OFF.

(4) Test run

Perform the test run for the Cylinder or Hydrobox unit from the indoor unit.

(For details about the test run, refer to the installation manual for the Cylinder or Hydrobox unit.)

(5) Refrigerant collecting (Pump down)

Perform the procedures below.

■ Refrigerant collecting (Pump down)

Perform the following procedures to collect the refrigerant when moving the indoor unit or the outdoor unit.

- 1 Turn off the circuit breaker.
 - 2 Connect the low pressure side of the gauge manifold to the service port of the gas side stop valve.
 - 3 Close the liquid stop valve.
 - 4 Supply power (circuit breaker).
- * Start-up of the indoor-outdoor communication takes about 3 minutes after the power (circuit breaker) is turned on. Start the pump-down operation 3 to 4 minutes after the power (circuit breaker) is turned ON.
- 5 Operate all of the indoor units, excluding a Cylinder or Hydrobox unit, in cooling mode.
 - 6 Fully close the gas stop valve when the pressure reading on the gauge drops 0.05 - 0.00 MPa (approximately 0.5 - 0.0 kgf/cm²)
 - 7 Stop the air conditioner operation.
 - 8 Turn off the power supply (circuit breaker).
- * If too much refrigerant has been added to the air conditioner system, the pressure may not drop to 0.05 MPa (0.5 kgf/cm²). If this occurs, use a refrigerant collecting device to collect all of the refrigerant in the system, and then recharge the system with the correct amount of refrigerant after the indoor and outdoor units have been relocated.

⚠ Warning:

When pumping down the refrigerant, stop the compressor before disconnecting the refrigerant pipes. The compressor may burst and cause injury if any foreign substance, such as air, enters the system.

■ Ventilation and service space

(1) When installing a single outdoor unit

Minimum dimensions are as follows, except for Max., meaning Maximum dimensions, indicated.

Refer to the figures for each case.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 5-3)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 5-4)
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.
- ③ Obstacles at rear and sides only (Fig. 5-5)
- ④ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 5-6)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide, the clearance is 500 mm or more.
- ⑤ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 5-7)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide, the clearance is 500 mm or more.
- ⑥ Obstacles at rear, sides, and above only (Fig. 5-8)
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.

(2) When installing multiple outdoor units

Leave 25 mm space or more between the units.

- ① Obstacles at rear only (Fig. 5-9)
- ② Obstacles at rear and above only (Fig. 5-10)
 - No more than three units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.
 - Do not install the optional air outlet guides for upward airflow.
- ③ Obstacles at front only (Fig. 5-11)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide, the clearance is 1000 mm or more.
- ④ Obstacles at front and rear only (Fig. 5-12)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide, the clearance is 1000 mm or more.
- ⑤ Single parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 5-13)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide installed for upward airflow, the clearance is 1000 mm or more.
- ⑥ Multiple parallel unit arrangement (Fig. 5-14)
 - * When using an optional air outlet guide installed for upward airflow, the clearance is 1500 mm or more.
- ⑦ Stacked unit arrangement (Fig. 5-15)
 - The units can be stacked up to two units high.
 - No more than two stacked units must be installed side by side. In addition, leave space as shown.

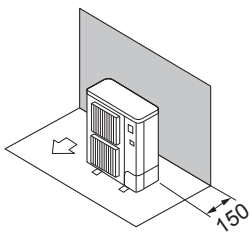


Fig. 5-3

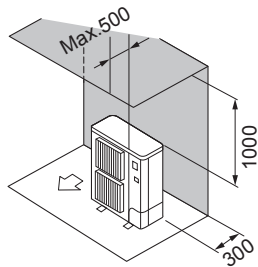


Fig. 5-4

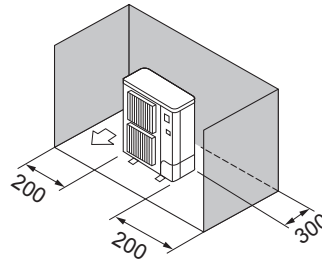


Fig. 5-5

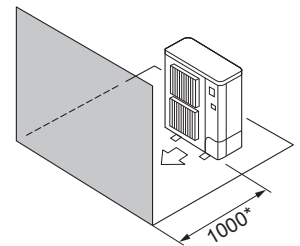


Fig. 5-6

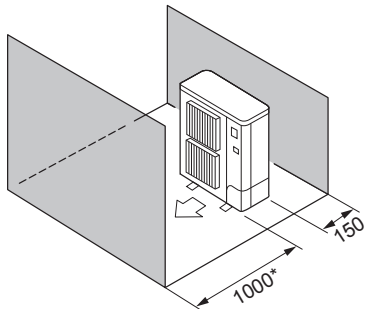


Fig. 5-7

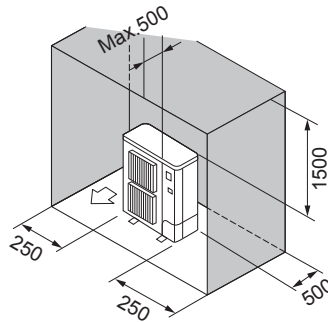


Fig. 5-8

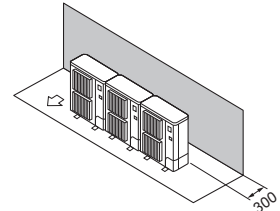


Fig. 5-9

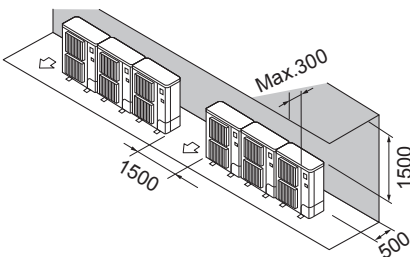


Fig. 5-10

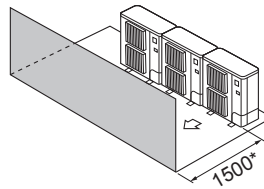


Fig. 5-11

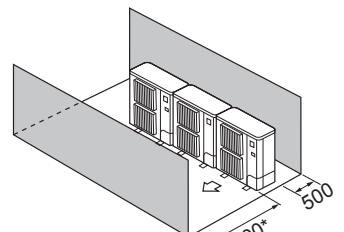


Fig. 5-12

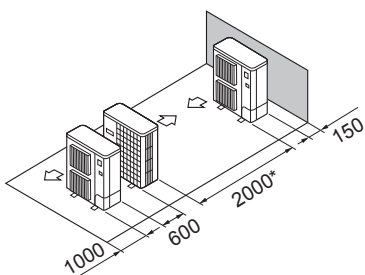


Fig. 5-13

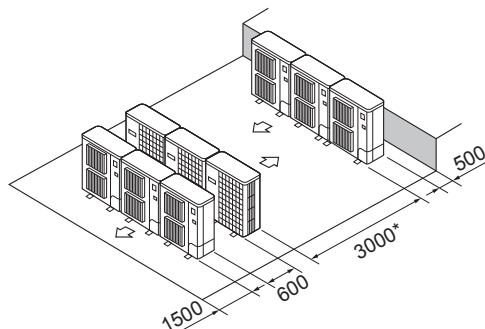


Fig. 5-14

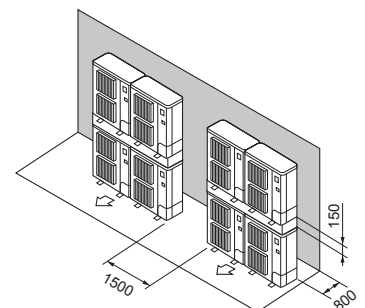
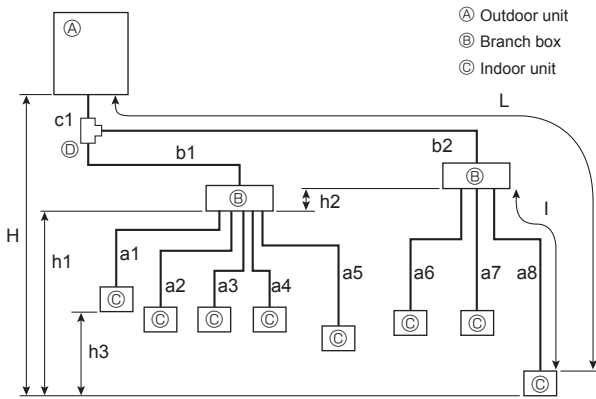


Fig. 5-15


Fig. 5-16

■ Pipe length and height difference

(1) Connection with Branch Box (Fig. 5-16)

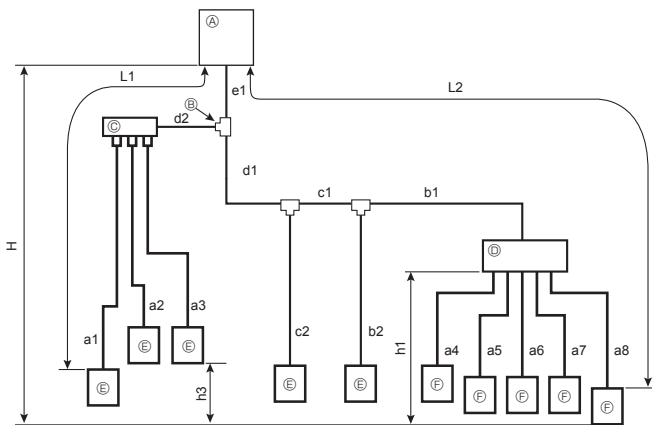
- This unit has flared connections on each indoor unit and branch box and outdoor unit sides.
- Remove the valve cover of the outdoor unit, then connect the pipe.
- Refrigerant pipes are used to connect the branch box and outdoor unit.

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Permissible length (one-way) | Total piping length | $c1 + b1 + b2 + a1 + a2 + a3 + a4 + a5 + a6 + a7 + a8 \leq 150 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length (L) | $c1 + b2 + a8 \leq 80 \text{ m}$ |
| | Piping length between outdoor unit and branch boxes | $c1 + b1 + b2 \leq 55 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest branch box from the first joint (b2) | $b2 \leq 30 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length after branch box (I) | $a8 \leq 25 \text{ m}$ |
| | Total piping length between branch boxes and indoor units | $a1 + a2 + a3 + a4 + a5 + a6 + a7 + a8 \leq 95 \text{ m}$ |
| Permissible height difference (one-way) | In indoor/outdoor section (H)*1 | $H \leq 50 \text{ m}$ (In case of outdoor unit is set higher than indoor unit) $H \leq 40 \text{ m}$ (In case of outdoor unit is set lower than indoor unit) |
| | In branch box/indoor unit section (h1) | $h1 + h2 \leq 15 \text{ m}$ |
| | In each branch unit (h2) | $h2 \leq 15 \text{ m}$ |
| | In each indoor unit (h3) | $h3 \leq 12 \text{ m}$ |
| Number of bends | $ c1 + b1 + a1 , c1 + b1 + a2 , c1 + b1 + a3 , c1 + b1 + a4 , c1 + b1 + a5 , c1 + b2 + a6 , c1 + b2 + a7 , c1 + b2 + a8 \leq 15$ | |

*1 Branch box should be placed within the level between the outdoor unit and indoor units.

(2) Mixed system (City Multi indoor units and M/S/P series indoor units via Branch box) (Fig. 5-17)

1. In case of using 1-Branch boxes


Fig. 5-17 (a)

- Ⓐ Outdoor Unit
- Ⓑ First joint
- Ⓒ Branch header (CMY)
- Ⓓ Branch box
- Ⓔ CityMulti Indoor unit
- Ⓕ M/S/P series Indoor unit, Cylinder unit or Hydrobox unit

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Permissible length (One-way) | Total piping length | $e1 + d1 + d2 + c1 + c2 + b1 + b2 + a1 + a2 + a3 + a4 + a5 + a6 + a7 + a8 \leq 300 \text{ m} *3$ |
| | Farthest piping length (L1) | $e1 + d2 + a1$ or $e1 + d1 + c1 + b2 \leq 85 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length. Via Branch box (L2) | $e1 + d1 + c1 + b1 + a8 \leq 80 \text{ m}$ |
| | Piping length between outdoor unit and branch box | $e1 + d1 + c1 + b1 \leq 55 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length from the first joint | $d1 + c1 + b1, d1 + c1 + b2, d1 + c2$ or $d2 + c1 \leq 30 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length after branch box | $a8 \leq 25 \text{ m}$ |
| | Total piping length between branch boxes and indoor units | $a4 + a5 + a6 + a7 + a8 \leq 95 \text{ m}$ |
| Permissible height difference (One-way) | In indoor/outdoor section (H) *2 | $H \leq 50 \text{ m}$ (In case of outdoor unit is set higher than indoor unit) $H \leq 40 \text{ m}$ (In case of outdoor unit is set lower than indoor unit) |
| | In branch box/indoor unit section (h1) | $h1 \leq 15 \text{ m}$ |
| | In each indoor unit (h3) | $h3 \leq 12 \text{ m}$ |
| Number of bends | $ e1 + d2 + a1 , e1 + d2 + a2 , e1 + d2 + a3 , e1 + d1 + c2 , e1 + d1 + c1 + b2 , e1 + d1 + c1 + b1 + a4 , e1 + d1 + c1 + b1 + a5 , e1 + d1 + c1 + b1 + a6 , e1 + d1 + c1 + b1 + a7 , e1 + d1 + c1 + b1 + a8 \leq 15$ | |

*2: Branch box should be placed within the level between the outdoor unit and indoor units.

*3: When a Cylinder unit or Hydrobox unit is connected, the maximum piping length is 150 m.

2. In case of using 2-Branch boxes

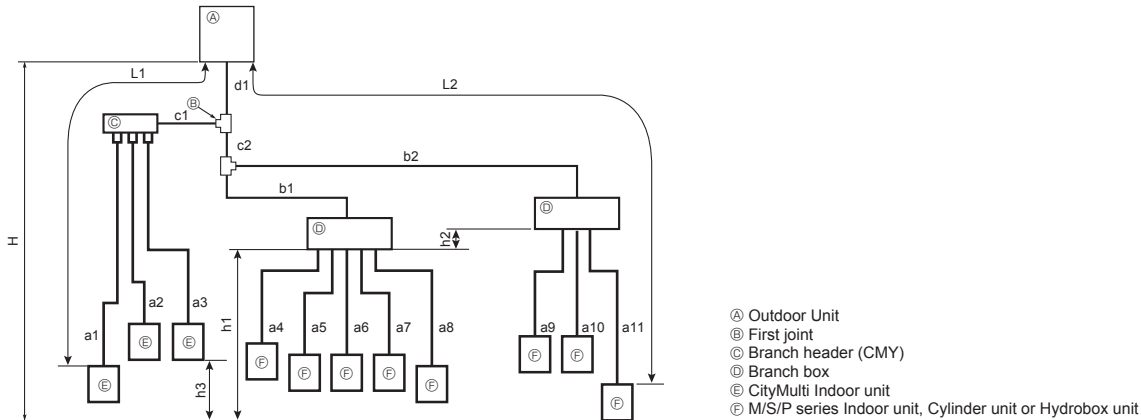


Fig. 5-17 (b)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Permissible length (One-way) | Total piping length | $d1 + c1 + c2 + b1 + b2 + a1 + a2 + a3 + a4 + a5 + a6 + a7 + a8 + a9 + a10 + a11 \leq 240 \text{ m}^*3$ |
| | Farthest piping length (L1) | $d1 + c1 + a1 \leq 85 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length. Via Branch box (L2) | $d1 + c2 + b2 + a11 \leq 80 \text{ m}$ |
| | Piping length between outdoor unit and branch boxes | $d1 + c2 + b1 + b2 \leq 55 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length from the first joint | $c2 + b2 \text{ or } c1 + a1 \leq 30 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length after branch box | $a11 \leq 25 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest branch box from outdoor unit | $d1 + c2 + b2 \leq 55 \text{ m}$ |
| Permissible height difference (One-way) | Total piping length between branch boxes and indoor units | $a4 + a5 + a6 + a7 + a8 + a9 + a10 + a11 \leq 95 \text{ m}$ |
| | In indoor/outdoor section (H) *2 | $H \leq 50 \text{ m}$ (In case of outdoor unit is set higher than indoor unit) $H \leq 40 \text{ m}$ (In case of outdoor unit is set lower than indoor unit) |
| | In branch box/indoor unit section (h1+h2) | $h1 + h2 \leq 15 \text{ m}$ |
| | In each branch unit (h1) | $h2 \leq 15 \text{ m}$ |
| Number of bends | In each indoor unit (h3) | $h3 \leq 12 \text{ m}$ |
| | | $ d1 + c1 + a1 , d1 + c1 + a2 , d1 + c1 + a3 , d1 + c2 + b1 + a4 , d1 + c2 + b1 + a5 , d1 + c2 + b1 + a6 , d1 + c2 + b1 + a7 , d1 + c2 + b1 + a8 , d1 + c2 + b2 + a9 , d1 + c2 + b2 + a10 , d1 + c2 + b2 + a11 \leq 15$ |

*2: Branch box should be placed within the level between the outdoor unit and indoor units.

*3: When a Cylinder unit or Hydrobox unit is connected, the maximum piping length is 150 m.

| | | |
|----------|---|--------------|
| 1 | Specifications | B-2 |
| 1.1 | Combination table | B-2 |
| 1.2 | Cylinder unit | B-4 |
| 1.3 | Hydrobox..... | B-8 |
| 2 | Outlines and dimensions | B-12 |
| 2.1 | Cylinder unit | B-12 |
| 2.2 | Hydrobox..... | B-13 |
| 2.3 | System configuration | B-15 |
| 2.4 | Service access diagrams | B-15 |
| 3 | Wiring diagrams..... | B-16 |
| 3.1 | Cylinder unit..... | B-16 |
| 3.2 | Hydrobox..... | B-29 |
| 3.3 | Using SD memory card..... | B-46 |
| 3.4 | Caution on connecting DHW tank(Hydrobox)..... | B-47 |
| 3.5 | Wiring for 2-zone temperature control | B-49 |
| 4 | Water circuit diagrams | B-50 |
| 4.1 | Water quality and system preparation..... | B-56 |
| 4.2 | Water pipe work..... | B-56 |
| 4.3 | Performance curve external pressure..... | B-59 |
| 4.4 | Safety device discharge arrangements for UK(G3) | B-61 |
| 5 | Performance data | B-63 |
| 5.1 | Combination Performance | B-63 |
| 5.2 | Heat time data (DHW mode)..... | B-68 |
| 6 | Noise criterion curves | B-76 |
| 7 | System Set Up..... | B-77 |
| 8 | Troubleshooting..... | B-92 |
| 8.1 | Cylinder unit | B-92 |
| 8.2 | Hydrobox..... | B-101 |
| 9 | Supplementary information | B-112 |

1.1 Combination table

| MODELS | | POWER INVERTER | | | | | | | ZUBADAN | | | POWER INVERTER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| TYPE | | PACKAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SPLIT | | | | | | | | | | |
| REFRIGERANT | | Heat pump | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REFRIGERANT | | R410A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TYPE | Model name | PUHZ-W60VHA2 | PUHZ-W65VHA2 | PUHZ-W112VHA | PUHZ-W60VAA | PUHZ-W65VAA | PUHZ-W65YAA | PUHZ-W112VAA | PUHZ-W112YAA | PUHZ-HW112YHA2 | PUHZ-HW140VHA2 | PUHZ-HW140YHA2 | SUHZ-SW45VA(H) | PUHZ-SW60VKA | PUHZ-SW75VHA | PUHZ-SW100VHA | PUHZ-SW100YHA | PUHZ-SW120VHA | PUHZ-SW120YHA | PUHZ-SW160YKA | PUHZ-SW200YKA | PUHZ-SW75VAA | PUHZ-SW75YAA | PUHZ-SW100VAA | PUHZ-SW100YAA | |
| CYLINDER | EHST20C-VM2C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHST20C-VM6C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHST20C-YM9C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHST20C-TM9C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHST20C-VM2EC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHST20C-VM6EC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHST20C-YM9EC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHST20C-MEC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHST20C-MHCW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHST20D-VM2C | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| | EHST20D-MEC | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| | EHST20D-MHC | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| | EHST20D-MHCW | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| | EHST20D-VM2EC | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| | EHST20D-YM9C | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| | ERST20C-MEC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | ERST20C-VM2C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | ERST20D-MEC | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| | ERST20D-VM2C | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| | EHPT20X-VM2C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EHPT20X-VM6C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EHPT20X-YM9C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EHPT20X-TM9C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EHPT20X-MHCW | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HYDROBOX | EHSC-VM2C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHSC-VM2EC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHSC-VM6C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHSC-VM6EC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHSC-YM9C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHSC-YM9EC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHSC-TM9C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHSC-MEC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | EHSD-VM2C | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| | EHSD-YM9C | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| | EHSD-MEC | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| | EHSD-MC | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| | ERSC-VM2C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | ERSC-MEC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | ● | ● | |
| | ERSD-VM2C | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| | EHPX-VM2C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHPX-VM6C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHPX-YM9C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHSE-YM9EC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | | |
| | EHSE-MEC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | | |
| ERSE-YM9EC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | | | |
| ERSE-MEC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | | | |

● : Combination is available.
 Blank: Combination is NOT available.

| MODEL | | Mr.SLIM+ | ZUBADAN | | | | | | | | | | INVERTER MULTI | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| TYPE | | SPLIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Heat pump | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REFRIGERANT | | R410A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TYPE | Model name | PUHZ-FRP71VHA2 | PUHZ-SHW60VHA | PUHZ-SHW112VHA | PUHZ-SHW112YHA | PUHZ-SHW140YHA | PUHZ-SHW230YKA2 | PUHZ-SHW60VAA | PUHZ-SHW60YAA | PUHZ-SHW112VAA | PUHZ-SHW112YAA | PUMY-P112VKM4 | PUMY-P112YKM4 | PUMY-P112YKME4 | PUMY-P125VKM4 | PUMY-P125YKM4 | PUMY-P125YKME4 | PUMY-P140VKM4 | PUMY-P140YKM4 | PUMY-P140YKME4 |
| CYLINDER | EHST20C-VM2C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHST20C-VM6C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHST20C-YM9C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHST20C-TM9C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHST20C-VM2EC | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHST20C-VM6EC | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHST20C-YM9EC | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHST20C-MEC | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHST20C-MHCW | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHST20D-VM2C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHST20D-MEC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHST20D-MHC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHST20D-MHCW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHST20D-VM2EC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHST20D-YM9C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ERST20C-MEC | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| | ERST20C-VM2C | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| | ERST20D-MEC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ERST20D-VM2C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHPT20X-VM2C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EHPT20X-VM6C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EHPT20X-YM9C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EHPT20X-TM9C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EHPT20X-MHCW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HYDROBOX | EHSC-VM2C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHSC-VM2EC | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHSC-VM6C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHSC-VM6EC | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHSC-YM9C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHSC-YM9EC | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHSC-TM9C | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | EHSC-MEC | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHSD-VM2C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHSD-YM9C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHSD-MEC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHSD-MC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ERSC-VM2C | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| | ERSC-MEC | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| | ERSD-VM2C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHPX-VM2C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHPX-VM6C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHPX-YM9C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHSE-YM9EC | | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | EHSE-MEC | | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ERSE-YM9EC | | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ERSE-MEC | | | | | | | ● | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

● : Combination is available.
 Blank: Combination is NOT available.

1.2 Cylinder unit

| Model name | | | EHST20C-VM2C | EHST20C-VM6C | EHST20C-VM9C | EHST20C-TM9C | EHST20C-VM2EC | EHST20C-VM6EC | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Dimensions | Without package | Height | mm | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | | |
| | | Width | mm | 595 | 595 | 595 | 595 | 595 | | |
| | | Depth | mm | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | | |
| | With package | Height | mm | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | | |
| | | Width | mm | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 | | |
| Depth | | mm | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | | | |
| Casing | Munsell | - | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | | |
| | RAL code | - | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | | |
| | Material | - | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | | |
| Product weight (empty) | | kg | 110 | 111 | 112 | 112 | 104 | 105 | | |
| Product weight (full) | | kg | 320 | 321 | 322 | 322 | 314 | 315 | | |
| Gross weight | | kg | 127 | 128 | 129 | 129 | 121 | 122 | | |
| Water volume of heating circuit in the unit *1 | | L | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | | |
| Type of Installation | | - | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | | |
| Electrical data | Control board *2 (Including 4 pumps) | Power supply | Ph | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | |
| | | | V | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | |
| | | | Hz | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | |
| | | Input | kW | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | |
| | | | Current | A | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 |
| | | | Breaker | A | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | Booster heater | Power supply | Ph | ~N | ~N | 3~ | 3~ | ~N | ~N | |
| | | | V | 230 | 230 | 400 | 230 | 230 | 230 | |
| | | | Hz | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | |
| | | Capacity | kW | 2 | 2+4 | 3+6 | 3+6 | 2 | 2+4 | |
| | | Heater step | - | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | |
| | | Current | A | 9 | 26 | 13 | 23 | 9 | 26 | |
| | Immersion heater | Power supply | Ph | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | V | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | Hz | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Capacity | kW | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Current | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Breaker | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Water circulation pump (Primary circuit) | Type | Input | (10/20/27.7 L/min)*3 | DC motor | | | | | |
| | | | Speed 1 | W | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 |
| Speed 2 | | | W | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | |
| Speed 3 | | | W | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | |
| Speed 4 | | | W | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | |
| Performance curve: please refer to section 4.3 | | Speed 5 | W | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | |
| | | Speed 1 | A | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | |
| | | Speed 2 | A | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | |
| | | Speed 3 | A | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | |
| | | Speed 4 | A | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | |
| Head difference | 0L/min@Speed 5 | m | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | | |
| | 20L/min@Speed 5 | m | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | | |
| | 27.7L/min@Speed 5 | m | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | | |
| Water circulation pump (DHW circuit) | Input | Speed I | W | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | W | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | |
| | | Speed III | W | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | |
| | Current | Speed I | A | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | A | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | |
| | | Speed III | A | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | |
| | Flow rate | Speed I | L/min | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | L/min | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | |
| | | Speed III | L/min | 25.2 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 25.2 | |
| Flow rate | Primary circuit | Max.*4 | L/min | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | | |
| | Min.*5 | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | | | |
| Heat exchanger | Refrigerant - Primary circuit water | - | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | | |
| | Primary circuit water - Domestic hot water | - | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | | |
| Domestic hot water tank | Volume | L | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | |
| | Material | - | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | | |
| | Time to raise DHW tank temp 15 - 65°C *6 | min | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | | |
| | Time to reheat 70% of DHW tank to 65°C *6 | min | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | | |
| | Heat loss *7 | kWh/24h | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | | |
| Expansion vessel (Primary circuit) | Volume | L | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | - | - | | |
| | Charge pressure | MPa | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | - | | |
| Safety device | Primary circuit | Control thermistor | °C | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | |
| | | Pressure relief valve | MPa | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | |
| | | Flow sensor (Min. flow) | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | |
| | | BH manual reset thermostat | °C | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | |
| | | BH thermal Cut Off | °C | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | |
| | DHW tank | Control thermistor | °C | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | |
| | | IH manual reset thermostat | °C | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Temperature & pressure relief valve | °C | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | MPa | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | | |
| | | MPa | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | | |
| Connections | Water | Primary circuit | mm | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | | |
| | | DHW circuit | mm | φ22 | φ22 | φ22 | φ22 | φ22 | | |
| | Refrigerant | Gas | mm | φ15.88 | φ15.88 | φ15.88 | φ15.88 | φ15.88 | | |
| | | Liquid | mm | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | | |
| Refrigerant *8 | - | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | | | |
| Guaranteed operating range *9 | Ambient | °C | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | | |
| | | %RH | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | | |
| | Outdoor temperature | Heating | °C | See outdoor unit spec table | | | | | | |
| Operating range | Heating | Room temperature | °C | 10~30 | 10~30 | 10~30 | 10~30 | 10~30 | | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | 25~60 | 25~60 | 25~60 | 25~60 | 25~60 | | |
| | Cooling | Room temperature | °C | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | DHW *10 | °C | 40~60 | 40~60 | 40~60 | 40~60 | 40~60 | 40~60 | | |
| | | Legionella prevention *10 | °C | 60~70 | 60~70 | 60~70 | 60~70 | 60~70 | | |
| Sound pressure level | dB(A) | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | | | |
| Sound power level | dB(A) | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | | |

*1 Volume of sanitary water circuit, primary DHW circuit (from 3-way valve to confluent point with Heating circuit), piping to Expansion vessel, and Expansion vessel is not included in this value.
 *2 When powered from independent source.
 *3 Allowable flow rate range differs depending on connected outdoor unit. Please refer to section 4.2.
 *4 If the water flow rate exceeds maximum, the flow speed will be greater than 1.5 m/s, which could corrode the pipes.
 *5 If the water flow is less than the minimum, the flow error will be activated.

*6 Tested under BS7206 conditions (Primary flow to cylinder coil 80-82 deg C). Conducted by WRc.
 *7 Calculated from 24h temperature decay at top of the tank from 65degC (ambient temperature approx. 20degC). Tested by WRc.
 *8 Refrigerant of outdoor unit connected to cylinder unit.
 *9 The environment must be frost-free.
 *10 For the model without both booster heater and immersion heater, the max. hot water temperature is [Max. outlet water of outdoor unit -3°C]. For the max. outlet of outdoor unit, refer to outdoor unit spec table.

1 Specifications

Cylinder unit / Hydrobox

| Model name | | | EHST20C-YM9EC | EHST20C-MEC | EHST20D-VM2C | EHST20D-MEC | EHST20D-MHC | EHPT20X-VM2C | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Dimensions | Without package | Height | mm | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 |
| | | Width | mm | 595 | 595 | 595 | 595 | 595 | 595 |
| | | Depth | mm | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 |
| | With package | Height | mm | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 |
| | | Width | mm | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 |
| | | Depth | mm | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| Casing | Munsell | - | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | |
| | RAL code | - | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | |
| | Material | - | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | |
| Product weight (empty) | | kg | 106 | 103 | 103 | 96 | 103 | 98 | |
| Product weight (full) | | kg | 316 | 313 | 312 | 305 | 312 | 307 | |
| Gross weight | | kg | 123 | 120 | 120 | 113 | 120 | 115 | |
| Water volume of heating circuit in the unit *1 | | L | 6.6 | 6.6 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.9 | |
| Type of Installation | | - | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | |
| Electrical data | Control board *2 (Including 4 pumps) | Power supply | Ph | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N |
| | | | V | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| | | | Hz | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| | | Input | kW | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 |
| | | | Current | A | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 |
| | | | Breaker | A | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | Booster heater | Power supply | Ph | 3~ | - | ~N | - | - | ~N |
| | | | V | 400 | - | 230 | - | - | 230 |
| | | | Hz | 50 | - | 50 | - | - | 50 |
| | | Capacity | kW | 3+6 | - | 2 | - | - | 2 |
| | | Heater step | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| | | Current | A | 13 | - | 9 | - | - | 9 |
| | Immersion heater | Power supply | Ph | - | - | - | - | ~N | - |
| | | | V | - | - | - | - | 230 | - |
| | | | Hz | - | - | - | - | 50 | - |
| | | Capacity | kW | - | - | - | - | 3 | - |
| | | Current | A | - | - | - | - | 13 | - |
| | | Breaker | A | - | - | - | - | 16 | - |
| Water circulation pump (Primary circuit) | Input (10/20/27.7 L/min)*3 | Speed 1 | W | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 |
| | | Speed 2 | W | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 |
| | | Speed 3 | W | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 |
| | | Speed 4 | W | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 |
| | | Speed 5 | W | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 |
| | | Current (10/20/27.7 L/min)*3 | Speed 1 | A | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 |
| | Head difference | Speed 2 | A | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | |
| | | Speed 3 | A | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | |
| | | Speed 4 | A | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | |
| | | Speed 5 | A | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | |
| | | 0L/min@Speed 5 | m | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | |
| | | 20L/min@Speed 5 | m | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | |
| Water circulation pump (DHW circuit) | Input | Speed I | W | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | W | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | |
| | | Speed III | W | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | |
| | Current | Speed I | A | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | A | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | |
| | | Speed III | A | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | |
| Flow rate | Speed I | L/min | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | | |
| | Speed II (Default setting) | L/min | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | | |
| | Speed III | L/min | 25.2 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 25.2 | | |
| Flow rate | Primary circuit | Max.*4 | L/min | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | |
| | Min.*5 | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | | |
| Heat exchanger | Refrigerant - Primary circuit water | - | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | - | |
| | Primary circuit water - Domestic hot water | - | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | |
| Domestic hot water tank | Volume | L | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | |
| | Material | - | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | |
| | Time to raise DHW tank temp 15 - 65°C *6 | min | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | |
| | Time to reheat 70% of DHW tank to 65°C *6 | min | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | |
| Expansion vessel (Primary circuit) | Heat loss *7 | kWh/24h | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | |
| | Volume | L | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Safety device | Primary circuit | Charge pressure | MPa | - | - | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | |
| | | Control thermistor | °C | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | |
| | | Pressure relief valve | MPa | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | |
| | | Flow sensor (Min. flow) | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | |
| | | BH manual reset thermostat | °C | 90 | - | 90 | - | 90 | |
| | DHW tank | BH thermal Cut Off | °C | 121 | - | 121 | - | 121 | |
| | | Control thermistor | °C | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | |
| | | IH manual reset thermostat | °C | - | - | - | - | 85 | |
| Connections | Water | Temperature & pressure relief valve | °C | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | MPa | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | | |
| Refrigerant *8 | Water | Primary circuit | mm | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | |
| | | DHW circuit | mm | φ22 | φ22 | φ22 | φ22 | φ22 | |
| | Refrigerant | Gas | mm | φ15.88 | φ15.88 | φ12.7 | φ12.7 | φ12.7 | |
| | | Liquid | mm | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | φ6.35 | φ6.35 | φ6.35 | |
| Guaranteed operating range *9 | Ambient | °C | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | | |
| | | %RH | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | | |
| | Outdoor temperature | Heating | °C | See outdoor unit spec table | | | | | |
| Cooling | | °C | - | | | | | | |
| Operating range | Heating | Room temperature | °C | 10~30 | 10~30 | 10~30 | 10~30 | 10~30 | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | 25~60 | 25~60 | 25~60 | 25~60 | 25~60 | |
| | Cooling | Room temperature | °C | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | DHW *10 | °C | 40~60 | 40~60 | 40~60 | 40~60 | 40~60 | | |
| | | °C | 60~70 | 60~70 | 60~70 | 60~70 | 60~70 | | |
| Sound pressure level | dB(A) | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | | | |
| | dB(A) | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | | |

*1 Volume of sanitary water circuit, primary DHW circuit (from 3-way valve to confluent point with Heating circuit), piping to Expansion vessel, and Expansion vessel is not included in this value.
 *2 When powered from independent source.
 *3 Allowable flow rate range differs depending on connected outdoor unit. Please refer to section 4.2.
 *4 If the water flow rate exceeds maximum, the flow speed will be greater than 1.5 m/s, which could corrode the pipes.
 *5 If the water flow is less than the minimum, the flow error will be activated.

*6 Tested under BS7206 conditions (Primary flow to cylinder coil 80-82 deg C). Conducted by WRc.
 *7 Calculated from 24h temperature decay at top of the tank from 65degC (ambient temperature approx. 20degC). Tested by WRc.
 *8 Refrigerant of outdoor unit connected to cylinder unit.
 *9 The environment must be frost-free.
 *10 For the model without both booster heater and immersion heater, the max. hot water temperature is [Max. outlet water of outdoor unit -3°C]. For the max. outlet of outdoor unit, refer to outdoor unit spec table.

1 Specifications

Cylinder unit / Hydrobox

| Model name | | | EHPT20X-VM6C | EHPT20X-YM9C | EHPT20X-TM9C | EHPT20X-MHCW | EHST20C-MHCW | EHST20D-MHCW | | | |
|--|--|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Dimensions | Without package | Height | mm | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | | | |
| | | Width | mm | 595 | 595 | 595 | 595 | 595 | | | |
| | | Depth | mm | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | | | |
| | With package | Height | mm | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | | | |
| | | Width | mm | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 | | | |
| | | Depth | mm | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | | | |
| Casing | Munsell | - | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | | | |
| | RAL code | - | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | | | |
| | Material | - | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | | | |
| Product weight (empty) | | kg | 99 | 100 | 100 | 98 | 110 | 103 | | | |
| Product weight (full) | | kg | 308 | 309 | 309 | 307 | 320 | 312 | | | |
| Gross weight | | kg | 116 | 117 | 117 | 115 | 127 | 120 | | | |
| Water volume of heating circuit in the unit *1 | | L | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 5.7 | | | |
| Type of installation | | - | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | | | |
| Electrical data | Control board *2 (Including 4 pumps) | Power supply | Ph | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | | |
| | | | V | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | | |
| | | | Hz | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | |
| | | Booster heater | Input | kW | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | |
| | | | | Current | A | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 |
| | | | | Breaker | A | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | Power supply | | Ph | ~N | 3~ | 3~ | - | - | - | | |
| | | | V | 230 | 400 | 230 | - | - | - | | |
| | | | Hz | 50 | 50 | 50 | - | - | - | | |
| | Immersion heater | Capacity | kW | 2+4 | 3+6 | 3+6 | - | - | - | | |
| | | | Heater step | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | | |
| | | | Current | A | 26 | 13 | 23 | - | - | - | |
| | | Breaker | A | 32 | 16 | 32 | - | - | - | | |
| | | | Ph | - | - | - | ~N | ~N | ~N | | |
| | | | V | - | - | - | 230 | 230 | 230 | | |
| | Capacity | kW | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| | | Current | A | - | - | - | 13 | 13 | | | |
| | | Breaker | A | - | - | - | 16 | 16 | | | |
| | Water circulation pump (Primary circuit) | Type | | - | DC motor | | | | | | |
| | | | Input (10/20/27.7 L/min)*3 | Speed 1 | W | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 |
| | | | | Speed 2 | W | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 |
| | | | | Speed 3 | W | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 |
| | | | | Speed 4 | W | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 |
| | | Speed 5 | | W | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | |
| Performance curve: please refer to section 4.3 | | Current (10/20/27.7 L/min)*3 | Speed 1 | A | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | |
| | | | Speed 2 | A | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | |
| | | | Speed 3 | A | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | |
| | | | Speed 4 | A | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | |
| | | | Speed 5 | A | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | |
| Head difference | | 0L/min@Speed 5 | m | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | | |
| | | | 20L/min@Speed 5 | m | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | | |
| | | | 27.7L/min@Speed 5 | m | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | | |
| | | | Speed I | W | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | | |
| | Speed II (Default setting) | | W | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | | | |
| Current | Speed III | W | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | | | | |
| | | Speed I | A | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | | | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | A | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | | | |
| Flow rate | Speed III | A | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | | | | |
| | | Speed I | L/min | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | | | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | L/min | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | | | |
| Flow rate | Primary circuit | Speed III | L/min | 25.2 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 25.2 | | | |
| | | Max.*4 | L/min | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | | | |
| | | Min.*5 | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | | | |
| Heat exchanger | Refrigerant - Primary circuit water | - | - | - | - | - | Plate | Plate | | | |
| | Primary circuit water - Domestic hot water | - | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | | | |
| Domestic hot water tank | Volume | L | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | | |
| | | Material | - | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2101 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2101 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2101 stainless steel (EN10088) | | |
| | | Time to raise DHW tank temp 15 - 65°C *6 | min | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | | |
| | | Time to reheat 70% of DHW tank to 65°C *6 | min | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | | |
| | | Heat loss *7 | kWh/24h | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | | |
| Expansion vessel (Primary circuit) | Volume | L | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | | | |
| | | Charge pressure | MPa | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | |
| Safety device | Primary circuit | Control thermistor | °C | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | | | |
| | | Pressure relief valve | MPa | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | | | |
| | | Flow sensor (Min. flow) | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | | | |
| | | BH manual reset thermostat | °C | 90 | 90 | 90 | - | - | | | |
| | | BH thermal Cut Off | °C | 121 | 121 | 121 | - | - | | | |
| | DHW tank | Control thermistor | °C | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | | | |
| | | IH manual reset thermostat | °C | - | - | - | 85 | 85 | | | |
| | | Temperature & pressure relief valve | °C | - | - | - | 90 | 90 | | | |
| | | | MPa | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 | | | |
| | | | MPa | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 | | | |
| Connections | Water | Primary circuit | mm | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | | | |
| | | DHW circuit | mm | φ22 | φ22 | φ22 | φ22 | φ22 | | | |
| | Refrigerant | Gas | mm | - | - | - | φ15.88 | φ12.7 | | | |
| | | Liquid | mm | - | - | - | φ9.52 | φ6.35 | | | |
| Refrigerant *8 | | - | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | | | | |
| Guaranteed operating range *9 | Ambient | °C | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | | | |
| | | %RH | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | | | | |
| | | °C | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Operating range | Heating | Room temperature | °C | 10~30 | 10~30 | 10~30 | 10~30 | 10~30 | | | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | 25~60 | 25~60 | 25~60 | 25~60 | 25~60 | | | |
| | Cooling | Room temperature | °C | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | DHW *10 | °C | 40~60 | 40~60 | 40~60 | 40~60 | 40~60 | | | | |
| | | Legionella prevention *10 | °C | 60~70 | 60~70 | 60~70 | 60~70 | 60~70 | | | |
| Sound pressure level | | dB(A) | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | | | | |
| Sound power level | | dB(A) | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | | | |

*1 Volume of sanitary water circuit, primary DHW circuit (from 3-way valve to confluent point with Heating circuit), piping to Expansion vessel, and Expansion vessel is not included in this value.
 *2 When powered from independent source.
 *3 Allowable flow rate range differs depending on connected outdoor unit. Please refer to section 4.2.
 *4 If the water flow rate exceeds maximum, the flow speed will be greater than 1.5 m/s, which could corrode the pipes.
 *5 If the water flow is less than the minimum, the flow error will be activated.

*6 Tested under BST206 conditions (Primary flow to cylinder coil 80-82 deg C). Conducted by WRC.
 *7 Calculated from 24h temperature decay at top of the tank from 65degC (ambient temperature approx. 20degC). Tested by WRC.
 *8 Refrigerant of outdoor unit connected to cylinder unit.
 *9 The environment must be frost-free.
 *10 For the model without both booster heater and immersion heater, the max. hot water temperature is [Max. outlet water of outdoor unit -3°C]. For the max. outlet of outdoor unit, refer to outdoor unit spec table.

1 Specifications

Cylinder unit / Hydrobox

| Model name | | | EHST20D-VM2EC | EHST20D-YM9C | ERST20C-VM2C | ERST20C-MEC | ERST20D-VM2C | ERST20D-MEC | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Dimensions | Without package | Height | mm | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 |
| | | Width | mm | 595 | 595 | 595 | 595 | 595 | 595 |
| | | Depth | mm | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 |
| | With package | Height | mm | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 |
| | | Width | mm | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 |
| | | Depth | mm | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| Casing | Munsell | - | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | |
| | RAL code | - | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | |
| Material | | - | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | |
| Product weight (empty) | | kg | 97 | 105 | 110 | 103 | 103 | 96 | |
| Product weight (full) | | kg | 306 | 314 | 320 | 313 | 312 | 305 | |
| Gross weight | | kg | 114 | 122 | 127 | 120 | 120 | 113 | |
| Water volume of heating circuit in the unit *1 | | L | 5.7 | 5.7 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 5.7 | 5.7 | |
| Type of Installation | | - | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | Floor standing | |
| Electrical data | Control board *2 (Including 4 pumps) | Power supply | Ph | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N |
| | | | V | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 |
| | | | Hz | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| | | Input | kW | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 |
| | | Current | A | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 |
| | | Breaker | A | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | Booster heater | Power supply | Ph | ~N | 3~ | ~N | - | ~N | - |
| | | | V | 230 | 400 | 230 | - | 230 | - |
| | | | Hz | 50 | 50 | 50 | - | 50 | - |
| | | Capacity | kW | 2 | 3+6 | 2 | - | 2 | - |
| | | Heater step | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | - |
| | | Current | A | 9 | 13 | 9 | - | 9 | - |
| | Immersion heater | Power supply | Ph | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | V | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | Hz | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Capacity | kW | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Current | A | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Breaker | A | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water circulation pump (Primary circuit) | Type | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | DC motor | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Input (10/20/27.7 L/min)*3 | Speed 1 | W | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 19/26/32 | 19/26/32 | 19/26/32 |
| | | | Speed 2 | W | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 26/37/45 | 26/37/45 | 26/37/45 |
| | | | Speed 3 | W | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/49/60 | 34/49/60 | 34/49/60 |
| | Performance curve: please refer to section 4.3 | Current (10/20/27.7 L/min)*3 | Speed 1 | A | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.2/0.2/0.3 | 0.2/0.2/0.3 | 0.2/0.2/0.3 |
| | | | Speed 2 | A | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.4 | 0.2/0.3/0.4 | 0.2/0.3/0.4 |
| | | | Speed 3 | A | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 |
| | | | Speed 4 | A | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.6 | 0.4/0.5/0.6 | 0.4/0.5/0.6 |
| | | | Speed 5 | A | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.5/0.6/0.6 | 0.5/0.6/0.6 | 0.5/0.6/0.6 |
| | Head difference | 0L/min@Speed 5 | m | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | |
| | | 20L/min@Speed 5 | m | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | |
| 27.7L/min@Speed 5 | | m | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | | |
| Water circulation pump (DHW circuit) | Input | Speed I | W | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | W | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | |
| | | Speed III | W | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | |
| | Current | Speed I | A | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | A | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | |
| | | Speed III | A | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | |
| | Flow rate | Speed I | L/min | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | L/min | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | |
| | | Speed III | L/min | 25.2 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 25.2 | 25.2 | |
| Flow rate | Primary circuit | Max.*4 | L/min | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | |
| | | Min.*5 | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | |
| Heat exchanger | Refrigerant - Primary circuit water | - | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | | |
| | Primary circuit water - Domestic hot water | - | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | | |
| Domestic hot water tank | Volume | L | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | |
| | Material | - | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | Duplex 2304 stainless steel (EN10088) | | |
| | Time to raise DHW tank temp 15 - 65°C *6 | min | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | 22.75 | | |
| | Time to reheat 70% of DHW tank to 65°C *6 | min | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | 17.17 | | |
| | Heat loss *7 | kWh/24h | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | 1.91 | | |
| Expansion vessel (Primary circuit) | Volume | L | - | 12 | 12 | - | 12 | | |
| | Charge pressure | MPa | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | | |
| Safety device | Primary circuit | Control thermistor | °C | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | |
| | | Pressure relief valve | MPa | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | |
| | | Flow sensor (Min. flow) | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | |
| | | BH manual reset thermostat | °C | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | |
| | | BH thermal Cut Off | °C | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | |
| | | DHW tank | Control thermistor | °C | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| | IH manual reset thermostat | °C | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Temperature & pressure relief valve | °C | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | MPa | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | | | |
| | Connections | Water | Primary circuit | mm | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 |
| DHW circuit | | | mm | φ22 | φ22 | φ22 | φ22 | φ22 | |
| Refrigerant | | Gas | mm | φ12.7 | φ12.7 | φ15.88 | φ15.88 | φ12.7 | |
| | | Liquid | mm | φ6.35 | φ6.35 | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | φ6.35 | |
| Refrigerant *8 | - | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | | |
| Guaranteed operating range *9 | Ambient | °C | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | | |
| | | %RH | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | | |
| | Outdoor temperature | Heating | °C | - | - | - | - | | |
| Operating range | Heating | Room temperature | °C | 10~30 | 10~30 | 10~30 | 10~30 | | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | 25~60 | 25~60 | 25~60 | 25~60 | | |
| | Cooling | Room temperature | °C | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | - | - | - | - | | |
| | DHW *10 | °C | 40~60 | 40~60 | 5~25 | 5~25 | 5~25 | | |
| | | °C | 60~70 | 60~70 | 60~70 | 60~70 | 60~70 | | |
| Sound pressure level | dB(A) | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | | | |
| | dB(A) | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | | |

*1 Volume of sanitary water circuit, primary DHW circuit (from 3-way valve to confluent point with Heating circuit), piping to Expansion vessel, and Expansion vessel is not included in this value.
 *2 When powered from independent source.
 *3 Allowable flow rate range differs depending on connected outdoor unit. Please refer to section 4.2.
 *4 If the water flow rate exceeds maximum, the flow speed will be greater than 1.5 m/s, which could corrode the pipes.
 *5 If the water flow is less than the minimum, the flow error will be activated.
 *6 Tested under BS7206 conditions (Primary flow to cylinder coil 80-82 deg C). Conducted by WRc.
 *7 Calculated from 24h temperature decay at top of the tank from 65degC (ambient temperature approx. 20degC). Tested by WRc.
 *8 Refrigerant of outdoor unit connected to cylinder unit.
 *9 The environment must be frost-free.
 *10 For the model without both booster heater and immersion heater, the max. hot water temperature is [Max. outlet water of outdoor unit -3°C]. For the max. outlet of outdoor unit, refer to outdoor unit spec table.
 *11 Cooling mode is not available in low outdoor temperature. If you use our system in cooling mode at the low ambient temperature (10°C or below), there are some risks of plate heat exchanger breaking by frozen water.

1.3 Hydrobox

| Model name | | | EHSD-MEC | | EHSD-VM2C | | EHSC-MEC | | EHSC-VM2C | | EHSC-VM2EC | | |
|--|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|----------|
| Dimensions | Without package | Height | mm | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | |
| | | Width | mm | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | |
| | | Depth | mm | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | |
| | With package | Height | mm | 990 | 990 | 990 | 990 | 990 | 990 | 990 | 990 | 990 | |
| | | Width | mm | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | |
| | | Depth | mm | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | |
| Casing | Munsell | - | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | | |
| | RAL code | - | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | | |
| | Material | - | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | | |
| Product weight (empty) | | kg | 38 | 44 | 42 | 48 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | | |
| Product weight (full) | | kg | 44 | 50 | 49 | 55 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | |
| Gross weight | | kg | 51 | 57 | 55 | 61 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | | |
| Water volume of heating circuit in the unit *1 | | L | 5.2 | 5.2 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | | |
| Type of Installation | | - | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | | |
| Electrical data | Control board *2 (Including 4 pumps) | Power supply | Ph | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | | |
| | | | V | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | | |
| | | | Hz | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | |
| | | Input | kW | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | |
| | | | Current | A | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | |
| | | | Breaker | A | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| | Booster heater | Power supply | Ph | - | ~N | - | ~N | - | ~N | - | ~N | - | |
| | | | V | - | 230 | - | 230 | - | 230 | - | 230 | - | |
| | | | Hz | - | 50 | - | 50 | - | 50 | - | 50 | - | |
| | | Capacity | kW | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | |
| | | Heater step | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | |
| | | Current | A | - | 9 | - | 9 | - | 9 | - | 9 | - | |
| | Immersion heater | Power supply | Ph | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | V | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | Hz | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Capacity | kW | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Current | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Breaker | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Water circulation pump (Primary circuit) | Type | - | - | - | DC motor | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | Input (10/20/27.7 L/min)*3 | Speed 1 | W | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 |
| | | | | Speed 2 | W | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 |
| | | | | Speed 3 | W | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 |
| | | | | Speed 4 | W | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 |
| | | | | Speed 5 | W | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 |
| Current (10/20/27.7 L/min)*3 | | Speed 1 | A | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | | |
| | | Speed 2 | A | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | | |
| | | Speed 3 | A | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | | |
| | | Speed 4 | A | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | | |
| | | Speed 5 | A | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | | |
| Head difference | | 0L/min@Speed 5 | m | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | | |
| | 20L/min@Speed 5 | m | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | | | |
| | 27.7L/min@Speed 5 | m | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | | | |
| Water circulation pump (DHW circuit) | Input | Speed I | W | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | W | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Speed III | W | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Current | Speed I | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Speed III | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Flow rate | Speed I | L/min | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Speed II (Default setting) | L/min | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Speed III | L/min | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Flow rate | Primary circuit | Max.*4 | L/min | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | | | |
| | | Min.*5 | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | | | | |
| Heat exchanger | Refrigerant - Primary circuit water | - | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | | | |
| | Primary circuit water - Domestic hot water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Domestic hot water tank | Volume | L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Time to raise DHW tank temp 15 - 65°C *6 | min | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Time to reheat 70% of DHW tank to 65°C *6 | min | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Heat loss *7 | kWh/24h | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Expansion vessel (Primary circuit) | Volume | L | - | 10 | - | 10 | - | 10 | - | 10 | | | |
| | Charge pressure | MPa | - | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | | | |
| Safety device | Primary circuit | Control thermistor | °C | 1-80 | 1-80 | 1-80 | 1-80 | 1-80 | 1-80 | 1-80 | | | |
| | | Pressure relief valve | MPa | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | | | |
| | | Flow sensor (Min. flow) | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | | | | |
| | | BH manual reset thermostat | °C | - | 90 | - | 90 | - | 90 | - | 90 | | |
| | | BH thermal Cut Off | °C | - | 121 | - | 121 | - | 121 | - | 121 | | |
| | | DHW tank | Control thermistor | °C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | IH manual reset thermostat | | °C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Temperature & pressure relief valve | | °C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | MPa | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Connections | | Water | Primary circuit | mm | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | |
| | | | | DHW circuit | mm | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Refrigerant | Gas | mm | φ12.7 | φ12.7 | φ15.88 | φ15.88 | φ15.88 | φ15.88 | | | | |
| Liquid | | mm | φ6.35 | φ6.35 | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | | | | | |
| Refrigerant *8 | - | - | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | | | | |
| Guaranteed operating range *9 | Ambient | °C | 0-35 | 0-35 | 0-35 | 0-35 | 0-35 | 0-35 | | | | | |
| | | %RH | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | | | | | | |
| | Outdoor temperature | Heating | °C | See outdoor unit spec table | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating range | Heating | Room temperature | °C | 10-30 | 10-30 | 10-30 | 10-30 | 10-30 | | | | | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | 25-60 | 25-60 | 25-60 | 25-60 | 25-60 | | | | | |
| | Cooling | Room temperature | °C | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| | DHW | °C | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| | | Legionella prevention | °C | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Sound pressure level | dB(A) | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | | | | | | | |
| Sound power level | dB(A) | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | | | | | | |

*1 Volume of sanitary water circuit, primary DHW circuit (from 3-way valve to confluent point with Heating circuit), piping to Expansion vessel, and Expansion vessel is not included in this value.
 *2 When powered from independent source.
 *3 Allowable flow rate range differs depending on connected outdoor unit. Please refer to section 4.2.
 *4 If the water flow rate exceeds maximum, the flow speed will be greater than 1.5 m/s, which could corrode the pipes.

*5 If the water flow is less than the minimum, the flow error will be activated.
 *6 Tested under BS7208 conditions (Primary flow to cylinder coil 80-82 deg C). Conducted by WRc.
 *7 Calculated from 24h temperature decay at top of the tank from 65degC (ambient temperature approx. 20degC). Tested by WRc.
 *8 Refrigerant of outdoor unit connected to cylinder unit.
 *9 The environment must be frost-free.

1 Specifications

Cylinder unit / Hydrobox

| Model name | | | EHSC-VM6C | EHSC-VM6EC | EHSC-VM9C | EHSC-VM9EC | EHSC-TM9C | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|----------|
| Dimensions | Without package | Height | mm | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | |
| | | Width | mm | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | |
| | | Depth | mm | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | |
| | With package | Height | mm | 990 | 990 | 990 | 990 | 990 | |
| | | Width | mm | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | |
| | | Depth | mm | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | |
| Casing | Munsell | - | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | | |
| | RAL code | - | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | | |
| | Material | - | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | | |
| Product weight (empty) | | kg | 49 | 44 | 49 | 44 | 49 | | |
| Product weight (full) | | kg | 56 | 51 | 56 | 51 | 56 | | |
| Gross weight | | kg | 62 | 57 | 62 | 57 | 62 | | |
| Water volume of heating circuit in the unit *1 | | L | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | | |
| Type of Installation | | - | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | | |
| Electrical data | Control board *2 (Including 4 pumps) | Power supply | Ph | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | |
| | | | V | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | |
| | | | Hz | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | |
| | | Input | kW | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | |
| | | | Current | A | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 |
| | | | Breaker | A | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | Booster heater | Power supply | Ph | ~N | ~N | 3~ | 3~ | 3~ | |
| | | | V | 230 | 230 | 400 | 400 | 230 | |
| | | | Hz | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | |
| | | Capacity | kW | 2+4 | 2+4 | 3+6 | 3+6 | 3+6 | |
| | | Heater step | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| | | Current | A | 26 | 26 | 13 | 13 | 23 | |
| | Immersion heater | Power supply | Ph | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | V | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | Hz | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Capacity | kW | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Current | A | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Breaker | A | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Water circulation pump (Primary circuit) | Type | - | - | - | DC motor | - | - | |
| | | | Input (10/20/27.7 L/min)*3 | Speed 1 | W | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 |
| | | | | Speed 2 | W | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 |
| | | | | Speed 3 | W | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 |
| | | | | Speed 4 | W | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 |
| | | | | Speed 5 | W | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 |
| Current (10/20/27.7 L/min)*3 | | Speed 1 | A | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | | |
| | | Speed 2 | A | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | | |
| | | Speed 3 | A | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | | |
| | | Speed 4 | A | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | | |
| | | Speed 5 | A | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | | |
| Head difference | | 0L/min@Speed 5 | m | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | | |
| | 20L/min@Speed 5 | m | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | | | |
| | 27.7L/min@Speed 5 | m | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | | | |
| Water circulation pump (DHW circuit) | Input | Speed I | W | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | W | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Speed III | W | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Current | Speed I | A | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | A | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Speed III | A | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Flow rate | Speed I | L/min | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | L/min | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Speed III | L/min | - | - | - | - | | |
| Flow rate | Primary circuit | Max.*4 | L/min | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | | |
| | | Min.*5 | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | | |
| Heat exchanger | Refrigerant - Primary circuit water | - | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | | |
| | Primary circuit water - Domestic hot water | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Domestic hot water tank | Volume | L | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Material | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Time to raise DHW tank temp 15 - 65°C *6 | min | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Time to reheat 70% of DHW tank to 65°C *6 | min | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Heat loss *7 | kWh/24h | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Expansion vessel (Primary circuit) | Volume | L | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Charge pressure | MPa | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | | |
| Safety device | Primary circuit | Control thermistor | °C | 1-80 | 1-80 | 1-80 | 1-80 | | |
| | | Pressure relief valve | MPa | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | | |
| | | Flow sensor (Min. flow) | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | | |
| | | BH manual reset thermostat | °C | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | | |
| | | BH thermal Cut Off | °C | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | | |
| | DHW tank | Control thermistor | °C | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | IH manual reset thermostat | °C | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Temperature & pressure relief valve | °C | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | - | MPa | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Connections | Water | Primary circuit | mm | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | | |
| | | DHW circuit | mm | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Refrigerant | Gas | mm | φ15.88 | φ15.88 | φ15.88 | φ15.88 | | |
| | | Liquid | mm | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | | |
| Refrigerant *8 | - | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | | | |
| Guaranteed operating range *9 | Ambient | °C | 0-35 | 0-35 | 0-35 | 0-35 | | | |
| | | %RH | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | | | |
| | Outdoor temperature | Heating | °C | - | - | - | - | | |
| Operating range | Heating | Room temperature | °C | 10-30 | 10-30 | 10-30 | 10-30 | | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | 25-60 | 25-60 | 25-60 | 25-60 | | |
| | Cooling | Room temperature | °C | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | - | - | - | - | | |
| | DHW | °C | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Legionella prevention | °C | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sound pressure level | | | dB(A) | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | | |
| Sound power level | | | dB(A) | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | |

*1 Volume of sanitary water circuit, primary DHW circuit (from 3-way valve to confluent point with Heating circuit), piping to Expansion vessel, and Expansion vessel is not included in this value.
 *2 When powered from independent source.
 *3 Allowable flow rate range differs depending on connected outdoor unit. Please refer to section 4.2.
 *4 If the water flow rate exceeds maximum, the flow speed will be greater than 1.5 m/s, which could corrode the pipes.

*5 If the water flow is less than the minimum, the flow error will be activated.
 *6 Tested under BS7206 conditions (Primary flow to cylinder coil 80-82 deg C). Conducted by WRc.
 *7 Calculated from 24h temperature decay at top of the tank from 65degC (ambient temperature approx. 20degC). Tested by WRc.
 *8 Refrigerant of outdoor unit connected to cylinder unit.
 *9 The environment must be frost-free.

1 Specifications

Cylinder unit / Hydrobox

| Model name | | | ERSD-VM2C | ERSC-MEC | ERSC-VM2C | EHSD-YM9C | EHSD-MC | EHPX-VM2C | EHPX-YM9C | EHPX-VM6C | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| Dimensions | Without package | Height | mm | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | | | |
| | | Width | mm | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | 530 | | | |
| | | Depth | mm | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | | | |
| | With package | Height | mm | 990 | 990 | 990 | 990 | 990 | 990 | 990 | | | |
| | | Width | mm | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | | | |
| | | Depth | mm | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | | | |
| Casing | Munsell | - | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | | | |
| | RAL code | - | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | | | |
| | Material | - | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | | | |
| Product weight (empty) | kg | 45 | 43 | 49 | 45 | 43 | 37 | 38 | 38 | | | | |
| Product weight (full) | kg | 51 | 50 | 56 | 51 | 49 | 42 | 43 | 43 | | | | |
| Gross weight | kg | 58 | 56 | 62 | 58 | 56 | 50 | 51 | 51 | | | | |
| Water volume of heating circuit in the unit *1 | L | 5.5 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | | | | |
| Type of Installation | - | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | | | | |
| Electrical data | Control board *2 (Including 4 pumps) | Power supply | Ph | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | | | |
| | | | V | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | | | |
| | | | Hz | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | | |
| | | Input | kW | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | | | |
| | | | Current | A | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | 1.95 | | | |
| | | | Breaker | A | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| | Booster heater | Power supply | Ph | ~N | - | ~N | 3~ | - | ~N | 3~ | ~N | | |
| | | | V | 230 | - | 230 | 400 | - | 230 | 400 | 230 | | |
| | | | Hz | 50 | - | 50 | 50 | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | | |
| | | Capacity | kW | 2 | - | 2 | 3+6 | - | 2 | 3+6 | 2+4 | | |
| | | Heater step | - | 1 | - | 1 | 3 | - | 1 | 3 | 3 | | |
| | | Current | A | 9 | - | 9 | 13 | - | 9 | 13 | 26 | | |
| | Immersion heater | Power supply | Ph | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | | V | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | | Hz | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Capacity | kW | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Current | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | Breaker | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Water circulation pump (Primary circuit) | Type | DC motor | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Input (10/20/27.7 L/min)*3 | Speed 1 | W | 19/26/32 | 19/26/32 | 19/26/32 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 | 18/25/29 |
| | | | | Speed 2 | W | 26/37/45 | 26/37/45 | 26/37/45 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 | 25/34/41 |
| | | | | Speed 3 | W | 34/49/60 | 34/49/60 | 34/49/60 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 | 34/46/56 |
| | | | | Speed 4 | W | 45/65/70 | 45/65/70 | 45/65/70 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 | 45/60/63 |
| | | | | Speed 5 | W | 57/70/70 | 57/70/70 | 57/70/70 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 | 57/63/63 |
| Current (10/20/27.7 L/min)*3 | | Speed 1 | A | 0.2/0.2/0.3 | 0.2/0.2/0.3 | 0.2/0.2/0.3 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | 0.1/0.2/0.2 | | |
| | | Speed 2 | A | 0.2/0.3/0.4 | 0.2/0.3/0.4 | 0.2/0.3/0.4 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | 0.2/0.3/0.3 | | |
| | | Speed 3 | A | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | 0.3/0.3/0.4 | | |
| | | Speed 4 | A | 0.4/0.5/0.6 | 0.4/0.5/0.6 | 0.4/0.5/0.6 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | 0.3/0.4/0.5 | | |
| | | Speed 5 | A | 0.5/0.6/0.6 | 0.5/0.6/0.6 | 0.5/0.6/0.6 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | | |
| Head difference | | 0L/min@Speed 5 | m | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | | |
| | 20L/min@Speed 5 | m | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.9 | | | |
| | 27.7L/min@Speed 5 | m | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | | | |
| Water circulation pump (DHW circuit) | Input | Speed I | W | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | W | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | Speed III | W | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Current | Speed I | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | Speed III | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Flow rate | Speed I | L/min | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | L/min | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | Speed III | L/min | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Flow rate | Primary circuit | Max.*4 | L/min | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | 27.7 | | | |
| | | Min.*5 | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | | | |
| Heat exchanger | Refrigerant - Primary circuit water | - | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | - | - | | | | |
| | Primary circuit water - Domestic hot water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Domestic hot water tank | Volume | L | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| | Material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| | Time to raise DHW tank temp 15 - 65°C *6 | min | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| | Time to reheat 70% of DHW tank to 65°C *6 | min | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| | Heat loss *7 | kWh/24h | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Expansion vessel (Primary circuit) | Volume | L | 10 | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | | |
| | Charge pressure | MPa | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | | | | |
| Safety device | Primary circuit | Control thermistor | °C | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | | | |
| | | Pressure relief valve | MPa | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | | | |
| | | Flow sensor (Min. flow) | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | | | |
| | | BH manual reset thermostat | °C | 90 | - | 90 | 90 | - | 90 | 90 | | | |
| | | BH thermal Cut Off | °C | 121 | - | 121 | 121 | - | 121 | 121 | | | |
| | DHW tank | Control thermistor | °C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | IH manual reset thermostat | °C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | Temperature & pressure relief valve | °C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | | MPa | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | | MPa | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Connections | Water | Primary circuit | mm | G1-A | G1-A | G1-A | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | φ28 | | | |
| | | DHW circuit | mm | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | Refrigerant | Gas | mm | φ12.7 | φ15.88 | φ15.88 | φ12.7 | φ12.7 | - | - | | | |
| | | Liquid | mm | φ6.35 | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | φ6.35 | φ6.35 | - | - | | | |
| Refrigerant *8 | - | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | R410A | | | | |
| Guaranteed operating range *9 | Ambient | °C | 0-35 | 0-35 | 0-35 | 0-35 | 0-35 | 0-35 | 0-35 | | | | |
| | %RH | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | | | | |
| Operating range | Heating | Room temperature | °C | 10-30 | 10-30 | 10-30 | 10-30 | 10-30 | 10-30 | 10-30 | | | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | 25-60 | 25-60 | 25-60 | 25-60 | 25-60 | 25-60 | 25-60 | | | |
| | Cooling | Room temperature | °C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | 5-25 | 5-25 | 5-25 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | DHW | °C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| | Legionella prevention | °C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Sound pressure level | dB(A) | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | | | | |
| Sound power level | dB(A) | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | | | |

*1 Volume of sanitary water circuit, primary DHW circuit (from 3-way valve to confluent point with Heating circuit), piping to Expansion vessel, and Expansion vessel is not included in this value.
 *2 When powered from independent source.
 *3 Allowable flow rate range differs depending on connected outdoor unit. Please refer to section 4.2.
 *4 If the water flow rate exceeds maximum, the flow speed will be greater than 1.5 m/s, which could corrode the pipes.
 *5 If the water flow is less than the minimum, the flow error will be activated.
 *6 Tested under BS7206 conditions (Primary flow to cylinder coil 80-82 deg C). Conducted by WRc.

*7 Calculated from 24h temperature decay at top of the tank from 65degC (ambient temperature approx. 20degC). Tested by WRc.
 *8 Refrigerant of outdoor unit connected to cylinder unit.
 *9 The environment must be frost-free.
 *10 Cooling mode is not available in low outdoor temperature.
 If you use our system in cooling mode at the low ambient temperature (10°C or below), there are some risks of plate heat exchanger breaking by frozen water.

1 Specifications

Cylinder unit / Hydrobox

| Model name | | | | EHSE-YM9EC | EHSE-MEC | ERSE-YM9EC | ERSE-MEC | |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Dimensions | Without package | Height | mm | 950 | 950 | 950 | 950 | |
| | | Width | mm | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | |
| | | Depth | mm | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | |
| | With package | Height | mm | 1150 | 1150 | 1150 | 1150 | |
| | | Width | mm | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | |
| | | Depth | mm | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | |
| Casing | Munsell | - | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | 6.2PB 9/0.9 | | |
| | RAL code | - | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | 260 90 05 | | |
| | Material | - | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | Pre-coated metal | | |
| Product weight (empty) | | kg | 62 | 60 | 63 | 61 | | |
| Product weight (full) | | kg | 72 | 70 | 73 | 71 | | |
| Gross weight | | kg | 77 | 75 | 78 | 76 | | |
| Water volume of heating circuit in the unit *1 | | L | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | |
| Type of Installation | | - | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | Wall mounted | | |
| Electrical data | Control board *2 (Including 4 pumps) | Power supply | Ph | ~N | ~N | ~N | ~N | |
| | | | V | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | |
| | | | Hz | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | |
| | | Input | kW | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | |
| | | | Current | A | 2.56 | 2.56 | 2.56 | 2.56 |
| | | | Breaker | A | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | Booster heater | Power supply | Ph | 3~ | - | 3~ | - | |
| | | | V | 400 | - | 400 | - | |
| | | | Hz | 50 | - | 50 | - | |
| | | Capacity | kW | 3+6 | - | 3+6 | - | |
| | | Heater step | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | |
| | | Current | A | 13 | - | 13 | - | |
| | Immersion heater | Power supply | Ph | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | V | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | Hz | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Capacity | kW | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Current | A | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Breaker | A | - | - | - | - | |
| Water circulation pump (Primary circuit) | Type | DC motor | | | | | | |
| | | Input (26/45/61.5 L/min) | Speed 1 | W | 31/37/38 | 31/37/38 | 31/37/38 | 31/37/38 |
| | | | Speed 2 | W | 51/63/68 | 51/63/68 | 51/63/68 | 51/63/68 |
| | | | Speed 3 | W | 75/94/105 | 75/94/105 | 75/94/105 | 75/94/105 |
| | | | Speed 4 | W | 106/134/153 | 106/134/153 | 106/134/153 | 106/134/153 |
| | | | Speed 5 | W | 148/180/180 | 148/180/180 | 148/180/180 | 148/180/180 |
| | Current (26/45/61.5 L/min) | Speed 1 | A | 0.3/0.3/0.3 | 0.3/0.3/0.3 | 0.3/0.3/0.3 | 0.3/0.3/0.3 | |
| | | Speed 2 | A | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | 0.4/0.5/0.5 | |
| | | Speed 3 | A | 0.6/0.7/0.8 | 0.6/0.7/0.8 | 0.6/0.7/0.8 | 0.6/0.7/0.8 | |
| | | Speed 4 | A | 0.9/1.1/1.2 | 0.9/1.1/1.2 | 0.9/1.1/1.2 | 0.9/1.1/1.2 | |
| | | Speed 5 | A | 1.2/1.4/1.4 | 1.2/1.4/1.4 | 1.2/1.4/1.4 | 1.2/1.4/1.4 | |
| | Head difference | 0L/min@Speed 5 | m | 12.7 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 12.7 | |
| 45L/min@Speed 5 | | m | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | | |
| 61.5L/min@Speed 5 | | m | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | | |
| Water circulation pump (DHW circuit) | Input | Speed I | W | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | W | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Speed III | W | - | - | - | - | |
| | Current | Speed I | A | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | A | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Speed III | A | - | - | - | - | |
| | Flow rate | Speed I | L/min | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Speed II (Default setting) | L/min | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Speed III | L/min | - | - | - | - | |
| Flow rate | Primary circuit | Max.*3 | L/min | 61.5 | 61.5 | 61.5 | 61.5 | |
| | | Min.*4 | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | |
| Heat exchanger | Refrigerant - Primary circuit water | - | Plate | Plate | Plate | Plate | | |
| | Primary circuit water - Domestic hot water | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Domestic hot water tank | Volume | L | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Material | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Time to raise DHW tank temp 15 - 65°C *5 | min | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Time to reheat 70% of DHW tank to 65°C *5 | min | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Heat loss *6 | kWh/24h | - | - | - | - | | |
| Expansion vessel (Primary circuit) | Volume | L | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Charge pressure | MPa | - | - | - | - | | |
| Safety device | Primary circuit | Control thermistor | °C | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | 1~80 | |
| | | Pressure relief valve | MPa | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | |
| | | Flow sensor (Min. flow) | L/min | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | |
| | | BH manual reset thermostat | °C | 90 | - | 90 | - | |
| | | BH thermal Cut Off | °C | 121 | - | 121 | - | |
| | DHW tank | Control thermistor | °C | - | - | - | - | |
| | | IH manual reset thermostat | °C | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Temperature & pressure relief valve | °C | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | MPa | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Connections | Water | Primary circuit | - | G1-1/2B | G1-1/2B | G1-1/2B | G1-1/2B | |
| | | DHW circuit | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Refrigerant | Gas | mm | φ25.4(Brazing) | φ25.4(Brazing) | φ25.4(Brazing) | φ25.4(Brazing) | |
| | | Liquid | mm | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | φ9.52 | |
| Refrigerant *7 | Guaranteed operating range *8 | | °C | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | 0~35 | |
| | | | %RH | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | ≤80 | |
| Operating range | Outdoor temperature | Heating | °C | See outdoor unit spec table | | | | |
| | | Cooling | °C | - | - | 10~46 (*9) | - | |
| | Heating | Room temperature | °C | 10~30 | 10~30 | 10~30 | 10~30 | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | 25~60 | 25~60 | 25~60 | 25~60 | |
| | Cooling | Room temperature | °C | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Flow temperature | °C | - | - | 5~25 | 5~25 | |
| DHW | | °C | - | - | - | - | | |
| Legionella prevention | | °C | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sound pressure level | | dB(A) | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | | |
| Sound power level | | dB(A) | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | | |

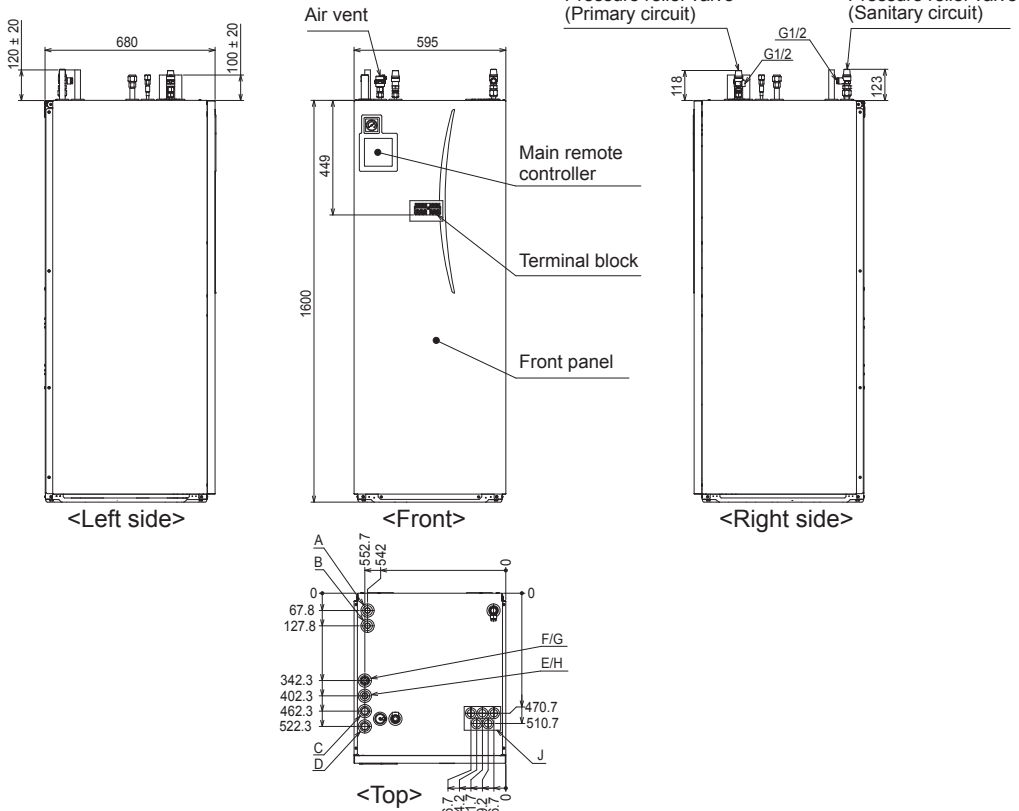
*1 Volume of sanitary water circuit, primary DHW circuit (from 3-way valve to confluent point with Heating circuit), piping to Expansion vessel, and Expansion vessel is not included in this value.
 *2 When powered from independent source.
 *3 If the water flow rate exceeds maximum, the flow speed will be greater than 1.5 m/s, which could corrode the pipes.
 *4 If the water flow is less than the minimum, the flow error will be activated.
 *5 Tested under BS7206 conditions(Primary flow to cylinder coil 80-82 deg C). Conducted by WRc.

*6 Calculated from 24h temperature decay at top of the tank from 65degC (ambient temperature approx. 20degC). Tested by WRc.
 *7 Refrigerant of outdoor unit connected to cylinder unit.
 *8 The environment must be frost-free.
 *9 Cooling mode is not available in low outdoor temperature. If you use our system in cooling mode at the low ambient temperature (10°C or below), there are some risks of plate heat exchanger breaking by frozen water.

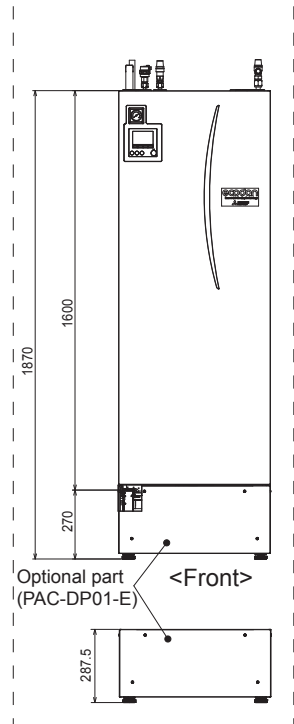
<Unit: mm>

2.1 Cylinder unit

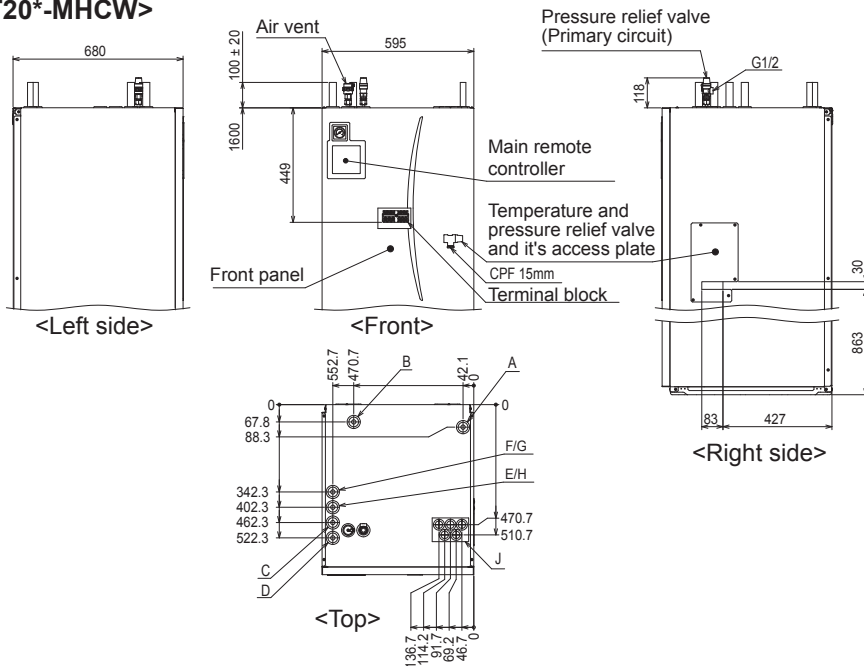
<E**T20*-M**C>



<ERST20*-M**C>



<EH*T20*-MHCW>

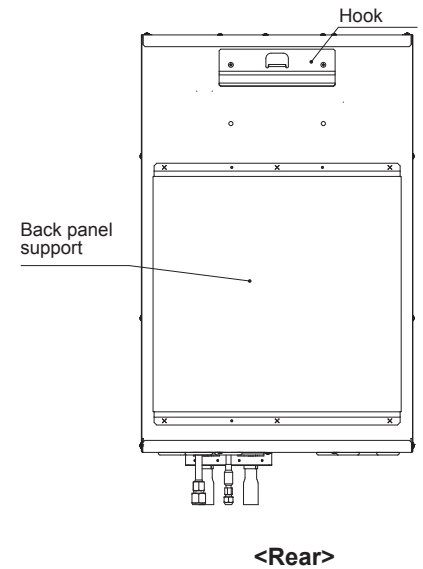
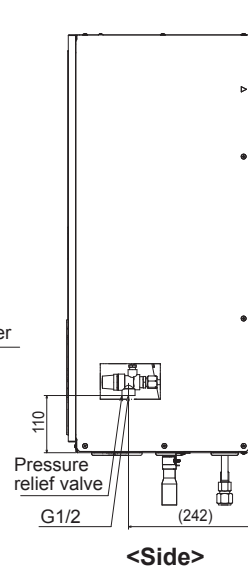
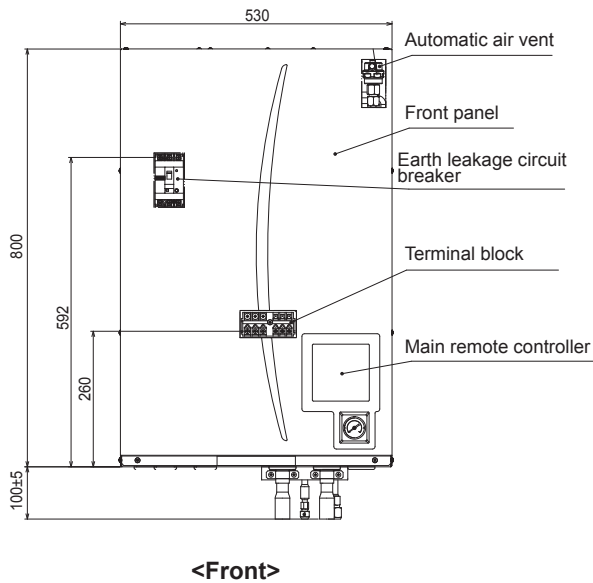


| Letter | Pipe description | Connection size/type |
|--------|--|--|
| A | DHW outlet connection | 22 mm/Compression |
| B | Cold water inlet connection | 22 mm/Compression |
| C | Space heating/cooling return connection | 28 mm/Compression |
| D | Space heating/cooling flow connection | 28 mm/Compression |
| E | Flow from heat pump connection (No plate heat exchanger) | 28 mm/Compression |
| F | Return to heat pump connection (No plate heat exchanger) | 28 mm/Compression |
| G | Refrigerant (GAS) (With plate heat exchanger) | 12.7 mm/Flare (E*ST20D-*) 15.88 mm/Flare (E*ST20C-*) |
| H | Refrigerant (LIQUID) (With plate heat exchanger) | 6.35 mm/Flare (E*ST20D-*) 9.52 mm/Flare (E*ST20C-*) |
| J | Electrical cable inlets | For inlets ①, ② and ③, run low-voltage wires including external input wires and thermistor wires. For inlets ④ and ⑤, run high-voltage wires including power cable, indoor-outdoor cable, and external output wires. *For a wireless receiver (option) cable and ecodan Wi-Fi interface (option) cable, use inlet ①. |

<Table 2.1.1>

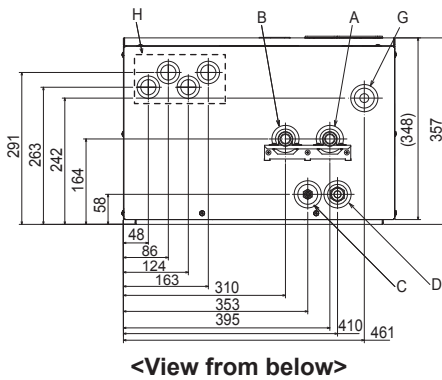
<Unit: mm>

2.2 Hydrobox

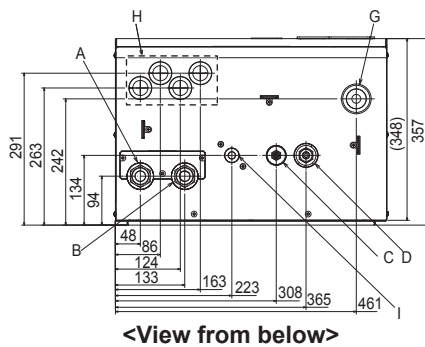


Cylinder / Hydrobox

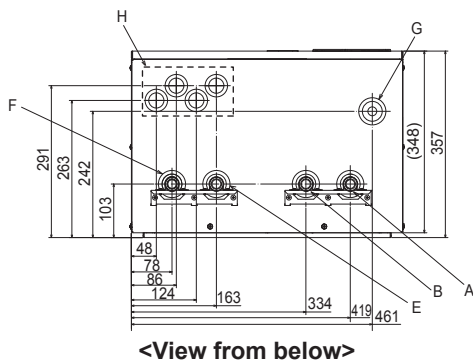
<EHSC/D> (Split model system for heating)



<ERSC/D> (Split model system for heating and cooling)



<EHPX> (Packaged model system for heating)



| Letter | Pipe description | Connection size/type |
|--------|---|--|
| A | Space heating/Indirect DHW tank (primary) return connection | 28 mm/Compression (EHS*-*and EHPX-*) G1 nut (ERS*-*) |
| B | Space heating/Indirect DHW tank (primary) flow connection | 28 mm/Compression (EHS*-*and EHPX-*) G1 nut (ERS*-*) |
| C | Refrigerant (Liquid) | 6.35 mm/Flare (E*SD-*) 9.52 mm/Flare (E*SC-*) |
| D | Refrigerant (Gas) | 12.7 mm/Flare (E*SD-*) 15.88 mm/Flare (E*SC-*) |
| E | Flow connection from heat pump | 28 mm/Compression (EHPX-*) |
| F | Return connection to heat pump | 28 mm/Compression (EHPX-*) |
| G | Discharge pipe (by installer) from pressure relief valve | G1/2" female (valve port within hydrobox casing) |
| H | Electrical cable inlets ① ② ③ ④ | For inlets ① and ②, run high-voltage wires including power cable, indoor-outdoor cable, and external output wires. For inlets ③ and ④, run low-voltage wires including external input wires and thermistor wires. For a wireless receiver (option) cable, use inlet ④. |
| I | Drain socket | O.D. ø20 |

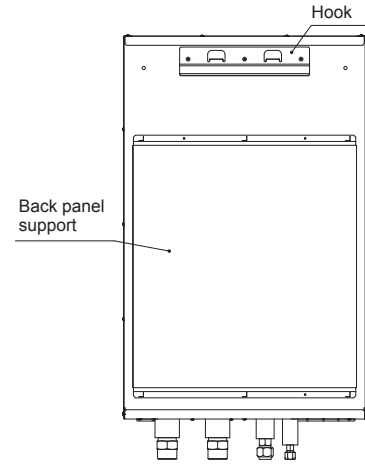
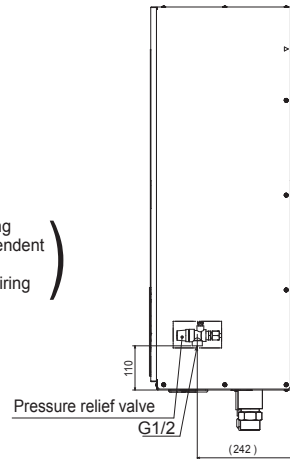
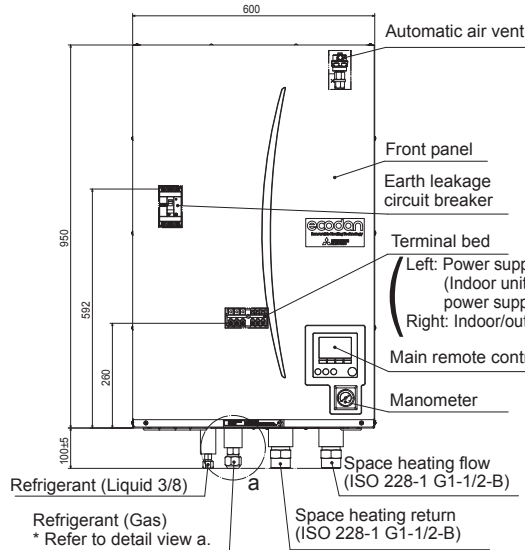
<Table 2.2.1>

2 Outlines and dimensions

Cylinder unit / Hydrobox

<EHSE> (Split model system for heating)

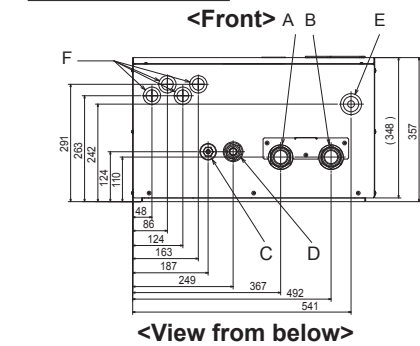
<Unit: mm>



Detail view a

<Side>

<Rear>



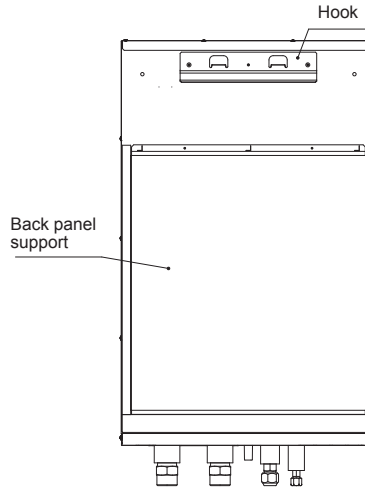
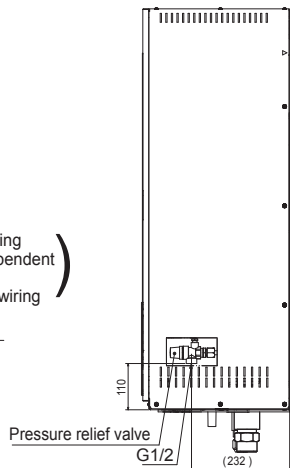
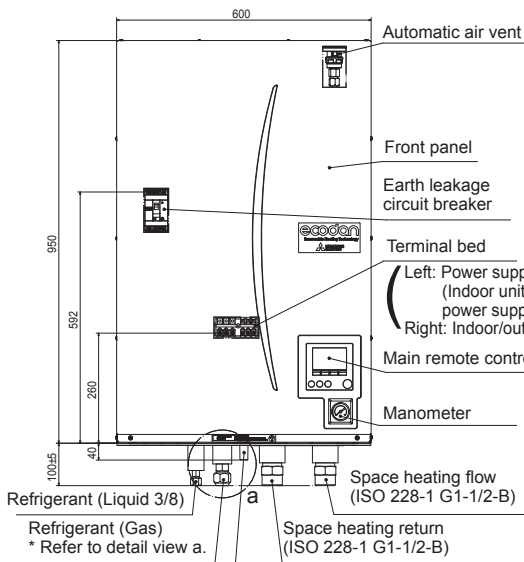
<View from below>

Add an accessory to refrigerant GAS PIPE. (FLARING) 3/4F
 Refrigerant (Gas) connection (BRAZING) I.D. ø25.4

| Letter | Pipe description | Connection size/type |
|--------|---|--|
| A | Space heating/Indirect DHW tank (primary) return connection | G1-1/2 -B |
| B | Space heating/Indirect DHW tank (primary) flow connection | G1-1/2 -B |
| C | Refrigerant (Liquid) | 9.52 mm/Flare |
| D | Refrigerant (Gas) | Brazing connection I.D. ø25.4 |
| E | Discharge pipe (by installer) from pressure relief valve | G1/2 female (valve port within hydrobox casing) |
| F | Electrical cable inlets | For inlets ① and ②, run high-voltage wires including power cable, indoor-outdoor cable, and external output wires. For inlets ③ and ④, run low-voltage wires including external input wires and thermistor wires. For a wireless receiver (option) cable, use inlet ④. |
| G | Drain socket | O.D. ø20 |

<ERSE> (Split model system for heating and cooling)

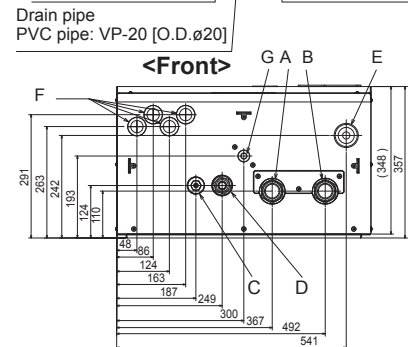
<Table 2.2.2>



Detail view a

<Side>

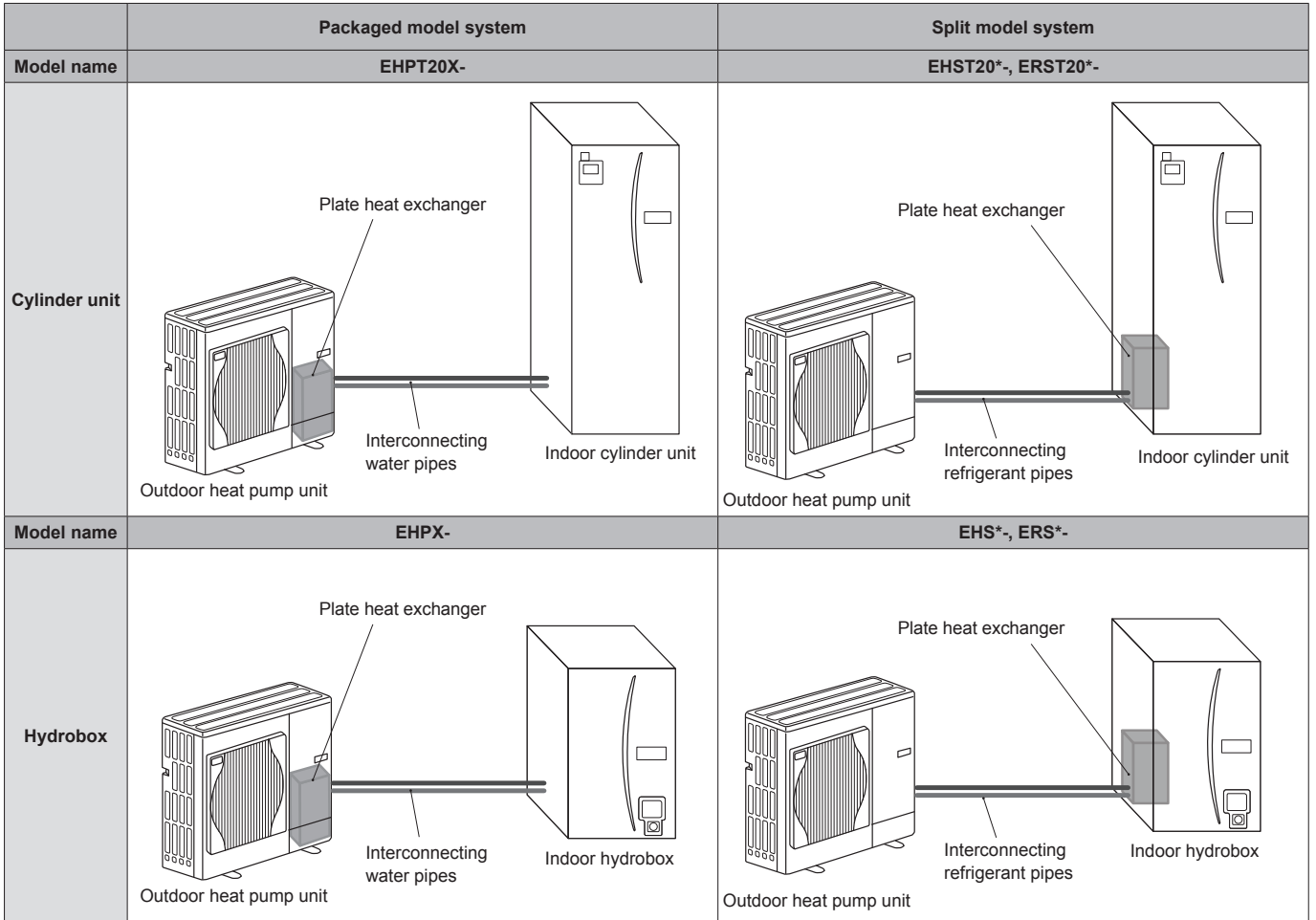
<Rear>



<View from below>

Add an accessory to refrigerant GAS PIPE. (FLARING) 3/4F
 Refrigerant (Gas) connection (BRAZING) I.D. ø25.4

2.3 System configuration



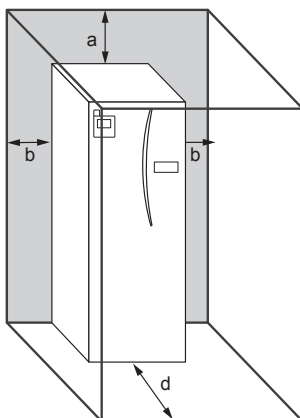
Cylinder / Hydrobox

2.4 Service access diagrams

■ Cylinder unit

| Service access | |
|--|----------------|
| Parameter | Dimension (mm) |
| a | 300* |
| b | 150 |
| c (distance behind unit not visible in Figure 2.4.1> | 10 |
| d | 500 |

Sufficient space MUST be left for the provision of discharge pipework as detailed in National and Local Building Regulations.



<Figure 2.4.1>
Service access

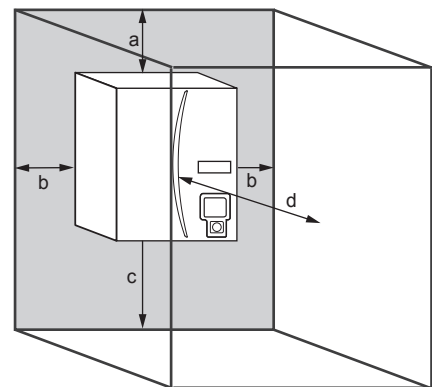
* An additional 300 mm of space (total 600 mm) is required, when installing the optional 2-zone kit (PAC-TZ01-E) on top of the cylinder unit.

The cylinder unit must be located indoors and in a frost-free environment, for example in a utility room, to minimise heat loss from stored water.

■ Hydrobox

| Service access | |
|----------------|----------------|
| Parameter | Dimension (mm) |
| a | 200 |
| b | 150 |
| c | 500 |
| d | 500 |

Sufficient space MUST be left for the provision of discharge pipework as detailed in National and Local building regulations.



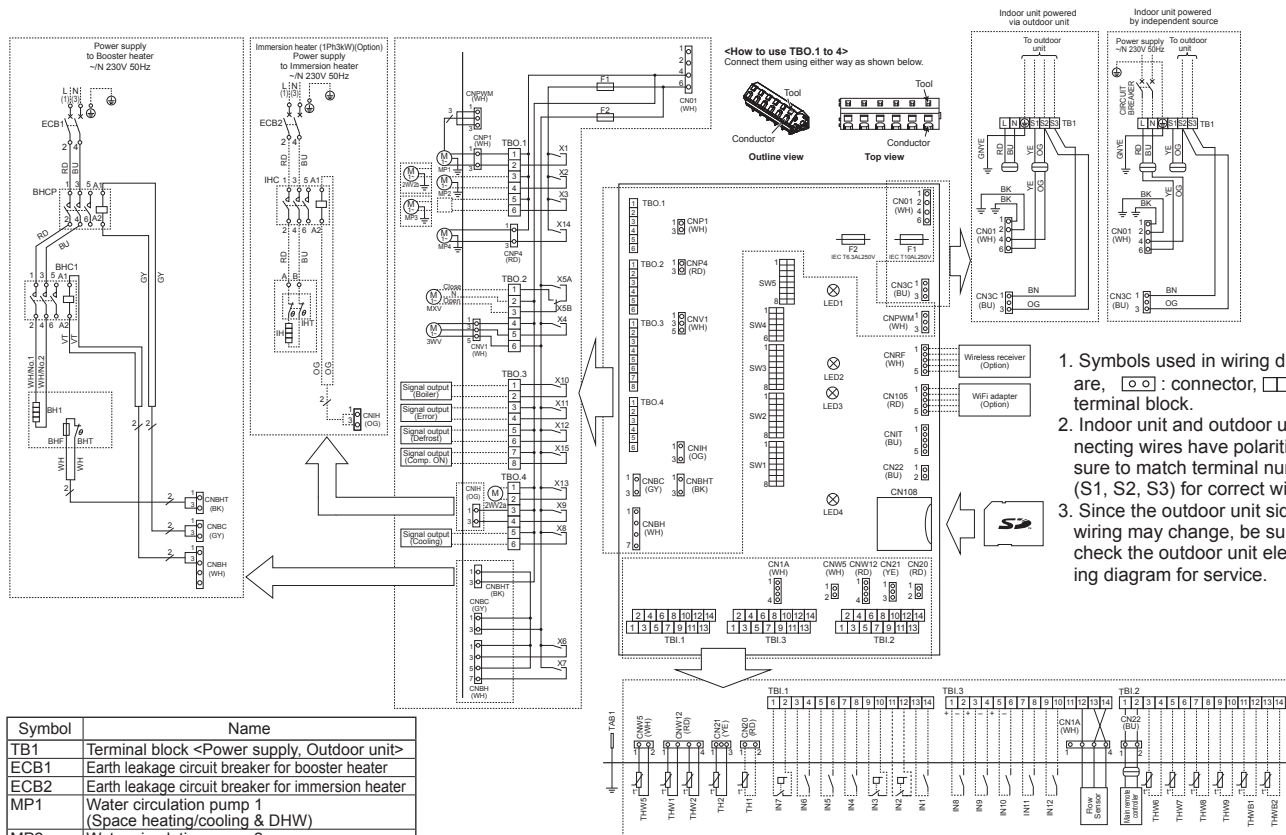
<Figure 2.4.2>
Service access

The hydrobox must be located indoors and in a frost-free environment, for example in a utility room.

3.1 Cylinder unit

3.1.1 Wiring diagrams

- EHST20C-VM2C, EHST20C-VM2EC, EHST20D-VM2C, EHPT20X-VM2C, EHST20D-VM2EC, ERST20C-VM2C, ERST20D-VM2C



| Symbol | Name |
|------------------------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal block <Power supply, Outdoor unit> |
| ECB1 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for booster heater |
| ECB2 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for immersion heater |
| MP1 | Water circulation pump 1 (Space heating/cooling & DHW) |
| MP2 | Water circulation pump 2 (Space heating/cooling for Zone1)(Local supply) |
| MP3 | Water circulation pump 3 (Space heating/cooling for Zone2)(Local supply) |
| MP4 | Water circulation pump 4 (DHW) |
| 3WV | 3-way valve |
| 2WV2a | 2-way valve (For Zone 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2b | 2-way valve (For Zone 2)(Local supply) |
| MXV | Mixing valve (Local supply) |
| BHT | Thermostat for booster heater |
| BHF | Thermal fuse for booster heater |
| BH1 | Booster heater 1 |
| BHC1 | Contactor for booster heater 1 |
| BHCP | Contactor for booster heater protection |
| IHT | Thermostat (fixed temp.) for immersion heater |
| IH | Immersion heater |
| IHC | Contactor for immersion heater |
| TH1 | Thermistor (Room temp.)(Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.)(Option) |
| THW1 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.)(Option) |
| THW2 | Thermistor (Return water temp.)(Option) |
| THW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.)(Option) |
| THW6 | Thermistor (Zone1 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW7 | Thermistor (Zone1 return temp.)(Option) |
| THW8 | Thermistor (Zone2 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW9 | Thermistor (Zone2 return temp.)(Option) |
| THWB1 | Thermistor (Boiler flow temp.)(Option) |
| THWB2 | Thermistor (Boiler return temp.)(Option) |
| IN1 | Room thermostat 1 (Local supply) |
| IN2 | Flow switch 1 (Local supply) |
| IN3 | Flow switch 2 (Local supply) |
| IN4 | Demand control (Local supply) |
| IN5 | Outdoor thermostat (Local supply) |
| IN6 | Room thermostat 2 (Local supply) |
| IN7 | Flow switch 3 (Local supply) |
| IN8 | Electric energy meter 1 (Local supply) |
| IN9 | Electric energy meter 2 (Local supply) |
| IN10 | Heat meter (Local supply) |
| IN11 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN12 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN1A | Flow sensor |
| FLOW TEMP. CONTROLLER (FTC5) | |
| TBO.1-4 | Terminal block <Outputs> |
| TB1.1-3 | Terminal block <Signal Inputs, Thermistor> |
| F1 | Fuse (IEC T10AL250V) |
| F2 | Fuse (IEC T6.3AL250V) |
| SW1-5 | DIP switch *See 3.1.2 DIP switch functions. |
| X1-15 | Relay |
| LED1 | Power supply (FTC5) |
| LED2 | Power supply (Main remote controller) |
| LED3 | Communication (FTC5-Outdoor unit) |
| LED4 | Reading or writing data to SD card |
| CNPWM | Pump speed control signal for MP1 |
| CN108 | SD card connector |

- Symbols used in wiring diagram are, : connector, : terminal block.
- Indoor unit and outdoor unit connecting wires have polarities, make sure to match terminal numbers (S1, S2, S3) for correct wirings.
- Since the outdoor unit side electric wiring may change, be sure to check the outdoor unit electric wiring diagram for service.

Table 1 Signal Inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IN1 | TB1.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN2 | TB1.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN3 | TB1.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN4 | TB1.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heat source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TB1.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation | Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN6 | TB1.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN7 | TB1.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN8 | TB1.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | | |
| IN9 | TB1.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TB1.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TB1.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN12 | TB1.3 9-10 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN1A | TB1.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | | |

- Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.
- If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.
- To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

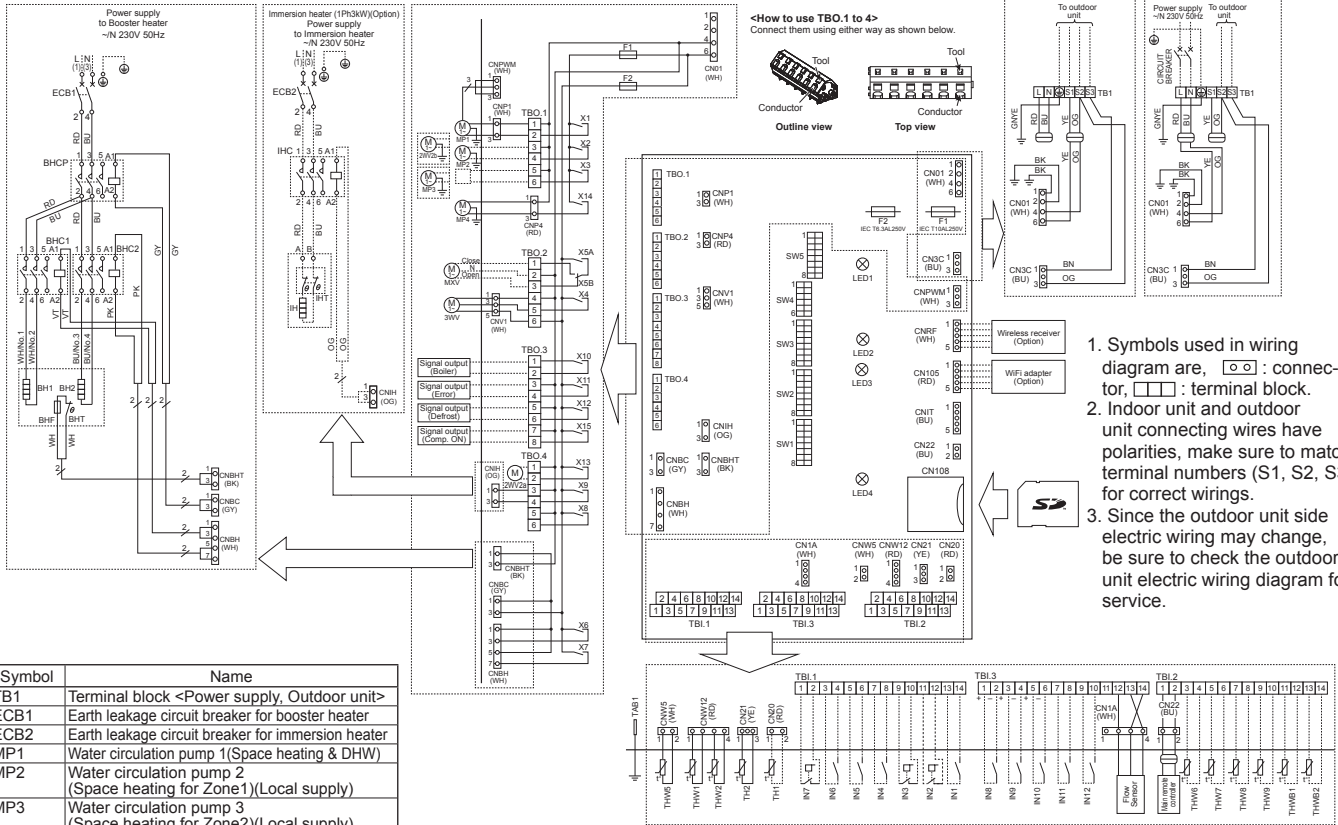
Table 2 Outputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|---------|---------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating/cooling & DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone1) | OFF | ON |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone2) *1 | OFF | ON |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 2-way valve 2b output *2 | | |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 1-2 | — | 3-way valve output | Heating | DHW |
| OUT6 | TBO.2 2-3 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close |
| OUT7 | — | CNBH 1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | Open | Open |
| OUT8 | — | CNBH 5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 5-6 | — | Cooling signal output | OFF | ON |
| OUT10 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error |
| OUT13 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost |
| OUT14 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON |
| OUT15 | TBO.4 7-8 | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT16 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp. ON signal | OFF | ON |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as "—" in the "Terminal block" field.

- For 2-zone temperature control.
- For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.

EHST20C-VM6C, EHST20C-VM6EC, EHPT20X-VM6C



1. Symbols used in wiring diagram are, : connector, : terminal block.
2. Indoor unit and outdoor unit connecting wires have polarities, make sure to match terminal numbers (S1, S2, S3) for correct wirings.
3. Since the outdoor unit side electric wiring may change, be sure to check the outdoor unit electric wiring diagram for service.

| Symbol | Name |
|------------------------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal block <Power supply, Outdoor unit> |
| ECB1 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for booster heater |
| ECB2 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for immersion heater |
| MP1 | Water circulation pump 1 (Space heating & DHW) |
| MP2 | Water circulation pump 2 (Space heating for Zone1)(Local supply) |
| MP3 | Water circulation pump 3 (Space heating for Zone2)(Local supply) |
| MP4 | Water circulation pump 4 (DHW) |
| 3WV | 3-way valve |
| 2WV2a | 2-way valve (For Zone 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2b | 2-way valve (For Zone 2)(Local supply) |
| MXV | Mixing valve (Local supply) |
| BHT | Thermostat for booster heater |
| BHF | Thermal fuse for booster heater |
| BH1 | Booster heater 1 |
| BH2 | Booster heater 2 |
| BHC1 | Contactor for booster heater 1 |
| BHC2 | Contactor for booster heater 2 |
| BHCP | Contactor for booster heater protection |
| IHT | Thermostat (fixed temp.) for immersion heater |
| IH | Immersion heater |
| IHC | Contactor for immersion heater |
| TH1 | Thermistor (Room temp.)(Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.)(Option) |
| THW1 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.)(Option) |
| THW2 | Thermistor (Return water temp.)(Option) |
| THW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.)(Option) |
| THW6 | Thermistor (Zone1 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW7 | Thermistor (Zone1 return temp.)(Option) |
| THW8 | Thermistor (Zone2 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW9 | Thermistor (Zone2 return temp.)(Option) |
| THWB1 | Thermistor (Boiler flow temp.)(Option) |
| THWB2 | Thermistor (Boiler return temp.)(Option) |
| IN1 | Room thermostat 1 (Local supply) |
| IN2 | Flow switch 1 (Local supply) |
| IN3 | Flow switch 2 (Local supply) |
| IN4 | Demand control (Local supply) |
| IN5 | Outdoor thermostat (Local supply) |
| IN6 | Room thermostat 2 (Local supply) |
| IN7 | Flow switch 3 (Local supply) |
| IN8 | Electric energy meter 1 (Local supply) |
| IN9 | Electric energy meter 2 (Local supply) |
| IN10 | Heat meter (Local supply) |
| IN11 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN12 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN1A | Flow sensor |
| FLOW TEMP. CONTROLLER (FTC5) | |
| TBO.1-4 | Terminal block <Outputs> |
| TBI.1-3 | Terminal block <Signal Inputs, Thermistor> |
| F1 | Fuse (IEC T6.3AL250V) |
| F2 | Fuse (IEC T6.3AL250V) |
| SW1-5 | DIP switch *See 3.1.2 DIP switch functions. |
| X1-15 | Relay |
| LED1 | Power supply (FTC5) |
| LED2 | Power supply (Main remote controller) |
| LED3 | Communication (FTC5-Outdoor unit) |
| LED4 | Reading or writing data to SD card |
| CNPWM | Pump speed control signal for MP1 |
| CN108 | SD card connector |

Table 1 Signal Inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IN1 | TBI.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN3 | TBI.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN4 | TBI.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heat source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TBI.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation | Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN6 | TBI.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN7 | TBI.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN8 | TBI.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | Refer to installation manual. | |
| IN9 | TBI.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TBI.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TBI.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN12 | TBI.3 9-10 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN1A | TBI.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | | |

- *1. Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.
- *2. If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.
- *3. To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

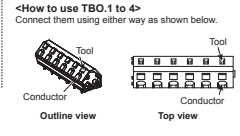
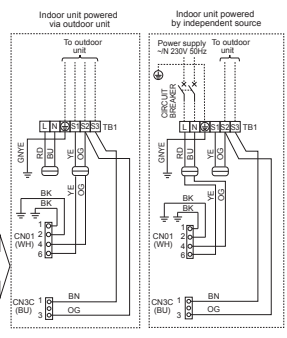
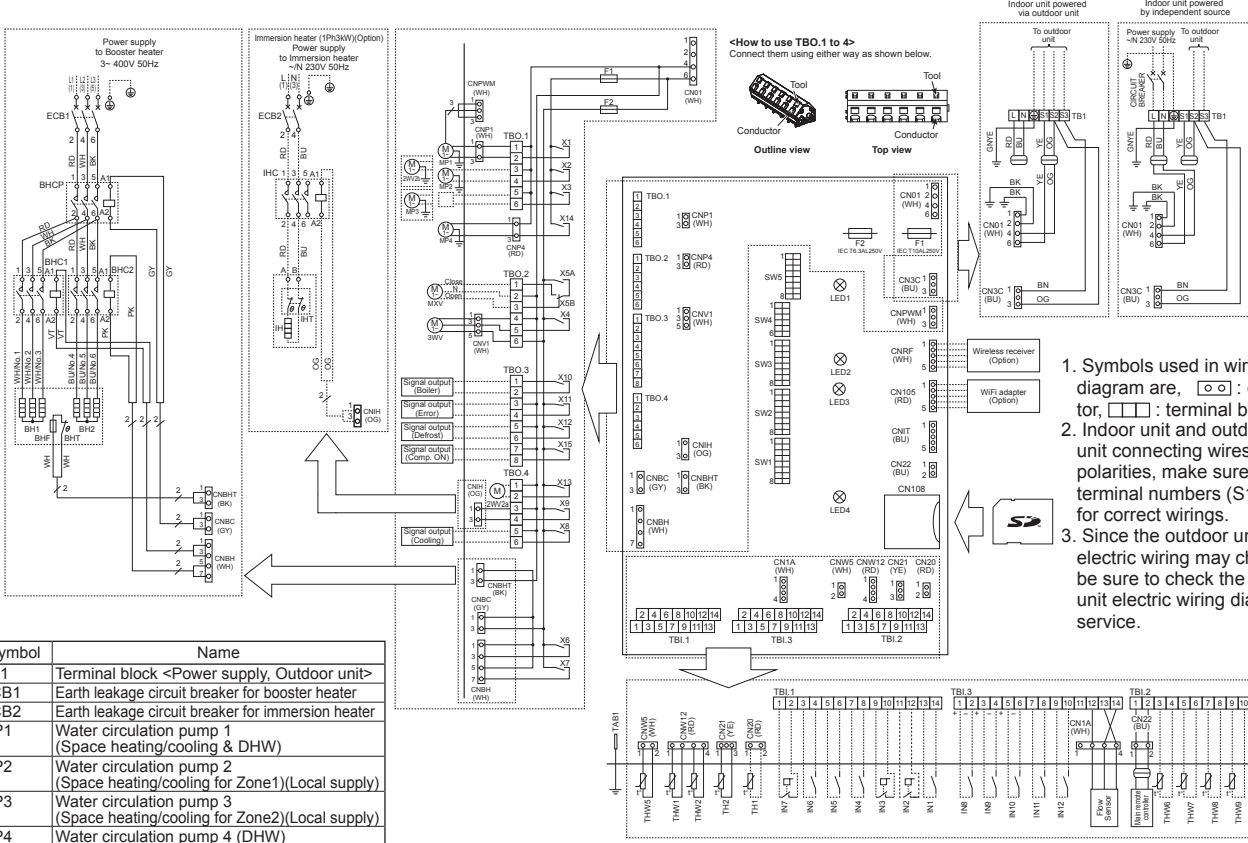
Table 2 Outputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|---------|---------------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating & DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating for Zone1) | OFF | ON |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating for Zone2) *1 | OFF | ON |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNPV1 | 3-way valve output | Heating | DHW |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 2-3 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close Open |
| OUT6 | — | CNBH1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT7 | — | CNBH5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON |
| OUT10 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON |
| OUT14 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT15 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp. ON signal | OFF | ON |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as "—" in the "Terminal block" field.

- *1. For 2-zone temperature control.
- *2. For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.

EHST20C-YM9C, EHST20C-YM9EC, EHST20D-YM9C, EHPT20X-YM9C



1. Symbols used in wiring diagram are, : connector, : terminal block.
2. Indoor unit and outdoor unit connecting wires have polarities, make sure to match terminal numbers (S1, S2, S3) for correct wiring.
3. Since the outdoor unit side electric wiring may change, be sure to check the outdoor unit electric wiring diagram for service.

| Symbol | Name |
|------------------------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal block <Power supply, Outdoor unit> |
| ECB1 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for booster heater |
| ECB2 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for immersion heater |
| MP1 | Water circulation pump 1 (Space heating/cooling & DHW) |
| MP2 | Water circulation pump 2 (Space heating/cooling for Zone1)(Local supply) |
| MP3 | Water circulation pump 3 (Space heating/cooling for Zone2)(Local supply) |
| MP4 | Water circulation pump 4 (DHW) |
| 3WV | 3-way valve |
| 2WV2a | 2-way valve (For Zone 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2b | 2-way valve (For Zone 2)(Local supply) |
| MXV | Mixing valve (Local supply) |
| BHT | Thermostat for booster heater |
| BHF | Thermal fuse for booster heater |
| BH1 | Booster heater 1 |
| BH2 | Booster heater 2 |
| BHC1 | Contactor for booster heater 1 |
| BHC2 | Contactor for booster heater 2 |
| BHCP | Contactor for booster heater protection |
| IHT | Thermostat (fixed temp.) for immersion heater |
| IH | Immersion heater |
| IHC | Contactor for immersion heater |
| TH1 | Thermistor (Room temp.)(Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) |
| THW1 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) |
| THW2 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) |
| THW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.) |
| THW6 | Thermistor (Zone1 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW7 | Thermistor (Zone1 return temp.)(Option) |
| THW8 | Thermistor (Zone2 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW9 | Thermistor (Zone2 return temp.)(Option) |
| THWB1 | Thermistor (Boiler flow temp.)(Option) |
| THWB2 | Thermistor (Boiler return temp.)(Option) |
| IN1 | Room thermostat 1 (Local supply) |
| IN2 | Flow switch 1 (Local supply) |
| IN3 | Flow switch 2 (Local supply) |
| IN4 | Demand control (Local supply) |
| IN5 | Outdoor thermostat (Local supply) |
| IN6 | Room thermostat 2 (Local supply) |
| IN7 | Flow switch 3 (Local supply) |
| IN8 | Electric energy meter 1 (Local supply) |
| IN9 | Electric energy meter 2 (Local supply) |
| IN10 | Heat meter (Local supply) |
| IN11 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN12 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN1A | Flow sensor |
| FLOW TEMP. CONTROLLER (FTC5) | |
| TBO.1-4 | Terminal block <Outputs> |
| TB1.1-3 | Terminal block <Signal Inputs, Thermistor> |
| F1 | Fuse (IEC T10AL250V) |
| F2 | Fuse (IEC T6.3AL250V) |
| SW1-5 | DIP switch *See 3.1.2 DIP switch functions. |
| X1-15 | Relay |
| LED1 | Power supply (FTC5) |
| LED2 | Power supply (Main remote controller) |
| LED3 | Communication (FTC5-Outdoor unit) |
| LED4 | Reading or writing data to SD card |
| CNPWM | Pump speed control signal for MP1 |
| CN108 | SD card connector |

Table 1 Signal Inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IN1 | TB1.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN2 | TB1.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN3 | TB1.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN4 | TB1.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heat source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TB1.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation | Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN6 | TB1.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN7 | TB1.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN8 | TB1.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | | |
| IN9 | TB1.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TB1.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TB1.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN12 | TB1.3 9-10 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN1A | TB1.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | | |

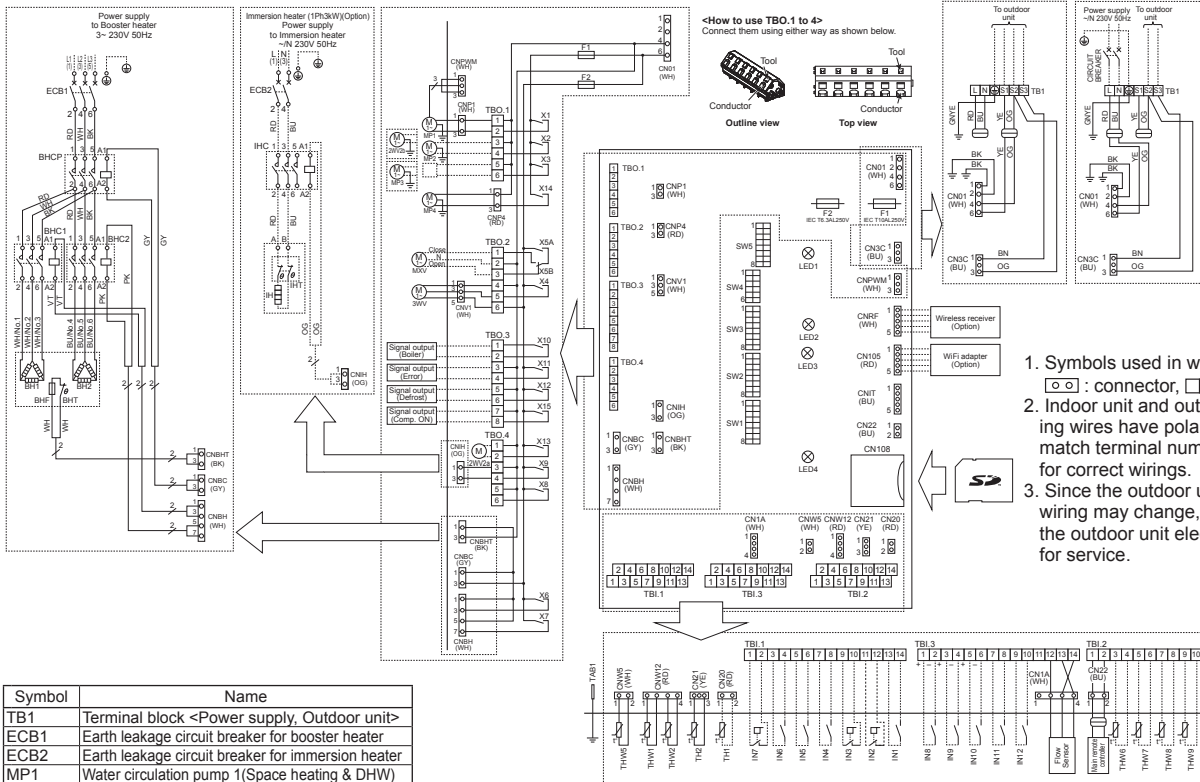
- *1. Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.
- *2. If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.
- *3. To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

Table 2 Outputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|---------|---------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating/cooling & DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone1) | OFF | ON |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone2) *1 | OFF | ON |
| | | | 2-way valve 2b output *2 | | |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve output | Heating | DHW |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 1-2 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close |
| OUT6 | TBO.2 2-3 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Open | Open |
| OUT7 | — | CNBH 1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT8 | — | CNBH 5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 5-6 | — | Cooling signal output | OFF | ON |
| OUT10 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error |
| OUT13 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost |
| OUT14 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON |
| OUT15 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT15 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp. ON signal | OFF | ON |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as "—" in the "Terminal block" field.
 *1. For 2-zone temperature control.
 *2. For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.

EHST20C-TM9C, EHPT20X-TM9C



1. Symbols used in wiring diagram are, : connector, : terminal block.
2. Indoor unit and outdoor unit connecting wires have polarities, make sure to match terminal numbers (S1, S2, S3) for correct wirings.
3. Since the outdoor unit side electric wiring may change, be sure to check the outdoor unit electric wiring diagram for service.

| Symbol | Name |
|------------------------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal block <Power supply, Outdoor unit> |
| ECB1 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for booster heater |
| ECB2 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for immersion heater |
| MP1 | Water circulation pump 1(Space heating & DHW) |
| MP2 | Water circulation pump 2 (Space heating for Zone1)(Local supply) |
| MP3 | Water circulation pump 3 (Space heating for Zone2)(Local supply) |
| MP4 | Water circulation pump 4 (DHW) |
| 3WV | 3-way valve |
| 2WV2a | 2-way valve (For Zone 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2b | 2-way valve (For Zone 2)(Local supply) |
| MXV | Mixing valve (Local supply) |
| BHT | Thermostat for booster heater |
| BHF | Thermal fuse for booster heater |
| BH1 | Booster heater 1 |
| BH2 | Booster heater 2 |
| BHC1 | Contact for booster heater 1 |
| BHC2 | Contact for booster heater 2 |
| BHCP | Contact for booster heater protection |
| IHT | Thermostat (fixed temp.) for immersion heater |
| IH | Immersion heater |
| IHC | Contact for immersion heater |
| TH1 | Thermistor (Room temp.)(Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) |
| THW1 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) |
| THW2 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) |
| THW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.) |
| THW6 | Thermistor (Zone1 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW7 | Thermistor (Zone1 return temp.)(Option) |
| THW8 | Thermistor (Zone2 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW9 | Thermistor (Zone2 return temp.)(Option) |
| THWB1 | Thermistor (Boiler flow temp.)(Option) |
| THWB2 | Thermistor (Boiler return temp.)(Option) |
| IN1 | Room thermostat 1 (Local supply) |
| IN2 | Flow switch 1 (Local supply) |
| IN3 | Flow switch 2 (Local supply) |
| IN4 | Demand control (Local supply) |
| IN5 | Outdoor thermostat (Local supply) |
| IN6 | Room thermostat 2 (Local supply) |
| IN7 | Flow switch 3 (Local supply) |
| IN8 | Electric energy meter 1 (Local supply) |
| IN9 | Electric energy meter 2 (Local supply) |
| IN10 | Heat meter (Local supply) |
| IN11 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN12 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN1A | Flow sensor |
| FLOW TEMP. CONTROLLER (FTC5) | |
| TBO.1-4 | Terminal block <Outputs> |
| TBI.1-3 | Terminal block <Signal Inputs, Thermistor> |
| F1 | Fuse (IEC T10AL250V) |
| F2 | Fuse (IEC T6.3AL250V) |
| SW1-5 | DIP switch *See 3.1.2 DIP switch functions. |
| X1-15 | Relay |
| LED1 | Power supply (FTC5) |
| LED2 | Power supply (Main remote controller) |
| LED3 | Communication (FTC5-Outdoor unit) |
| LED4 | Reading or writing data to SD card |
| CNPWM | Pump speed control signal for MP1 |
| CN108 | SD card connector |

Table 1 Signal Inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IN1 | TBI.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN3 | TBI.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN4 | TBI.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heat source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TBI.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation | Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN6 | TBI.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN7 | TBI.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN8 | TBI.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | | |
| IN9 | TBI.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TBI.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TBI.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN12 | TBI.3 9-10 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN1A | TBI.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | | |

- *1. Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.
- *2. If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.
- *3. To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

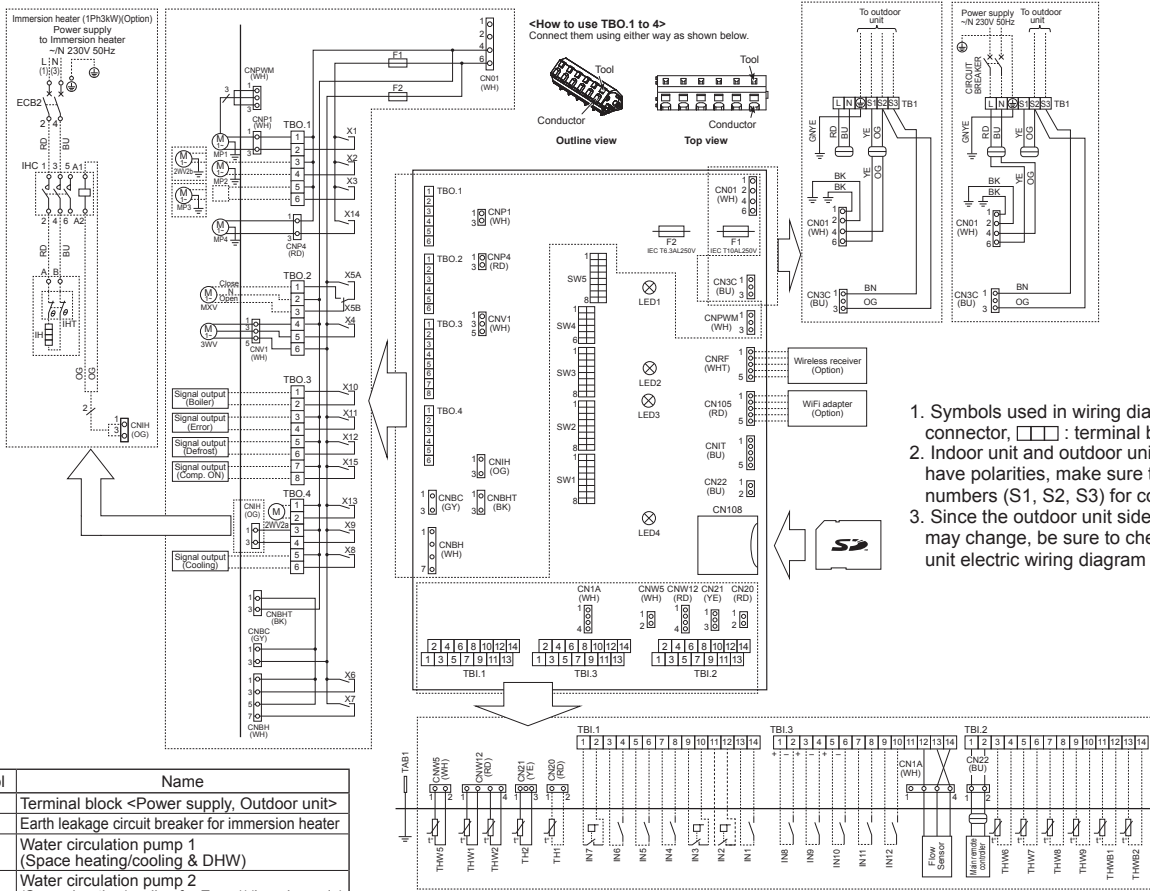
Table 2 Outputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|---------|---------------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating & DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating for Zone1) | OFF | ON |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating for Zone2) *1 | OFF | ON |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 2-way valve 2b output *2 | — | — |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 1-2 | — | 3-way valve output | Heating | DHW |
| OUT6 | TBO.2 2-3 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close Open |
| OUT7 | — | CNBH 1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT8 | — | CNBH 5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON |
| OUT10 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON |
| OUT14 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT15 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp. ON signal | OFF | ON |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as "—" in the "Terminal block" field.

- *1. For 2-zone temperature control.
- *2. For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.

EHST20C-MEC, EHST20D-MEC, EHST20D-MHC, ERST20C-MEC, ERST20D-MEC



1. Symbols used in wiring diagram are, : connector, : terminal block.
2. Indoor unit and outdoor unit connecting wires have polarities, make sure to match terminal numbers (S1, S2, S3) for correct wirings.
3. Since the outdoor unit side electric wiring may change, be sure to check the outdoor unit electric wiring diagram for service.

| Symbol | Name |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal block <Power supply, Outdoor unit> |
| ECB2 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for immersion heater |
| MP1 | Water circulation pump 1 (Space heating/cooling & DHW) |
| MP2 | Water circulation pump 2 (Space heating/cooling for Zone1)(Local supply) |
| MP3 | Water circulation pump 3 (Space heating/cooling for Zone2)(Local supply) |
| MP4 | Water circulation pump 4 (DHW) |
| 3VV | 3-way valve |
| 2VV2a | 2-way valve (For Zone 1)(Local supply) |
| 2VV2b | 2-way valve (For Zone 2)(Local supply) |
| MXV | Mixing valve (Local supply) |
| IHT | Thermostat (fixed temp.) for immersion heater |
| IH | Immersion heater |
| IHC | Contactor for immersion heater |
| TH1 | Thermistor (Room temp.)(Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) |
| THW1 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) |
| THW2 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) |
| THW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.) |
| THW6 | Thermistor (Zone1 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW7 | Thermistor (Zone1 return temp.)(Option) |
| THW8 | Thermistor (Zone2 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW9 | Thermistor (Zone2 return temp.)(Option) |
| THWB1 | Thermistor (Boiler flow temp.)(Option) |
| THWB2 | Thermistor (Boiler return temp.)(Option) |
| IN1 | Room thermostat 1 (Local supply) |
| IN2 | Flow switch 1 (Local supply) |
| IN3 | Flow switch 2 (Local supply) |
| IN4 | Demand control (Local supply) |
| IN5 | Outdoor thermostat (Local supply) |
| IN6 | Room thermostat 2 (Local supply) |
| IN7 | Flow switch 3 (Local supply) |
| IN8 | Electric energy meter 1 (Local supply) |
| IN9 | Electric energy meter 2 (Local supply) |
| IN10 | Heat meter (Local supply) |
| IN11 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN12 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN1A | Flow sensor |
| FLOW TEMP. CONTROLLER (FTC5) | |
| TBO.1-4 | Terminal block <Outputs> |
| TBI.1-3 | Terminal block <Signal Inputs, Thermistor> |
| F1 | Fuse (IEC T10AL250V) |
| F2 | Fuse (IEC T6.3AL250V) |
| SW1-5 | DIP switch *See 3.1.2 DIP switch functions. |
| X1-15 | Relay |
| LED1 | Power supply (FTC5) |
| LED2 | Power supply (Main remote controller) |
| LED3 | Communication (FTC5-Outdoor unit) |
| LED4 | Reading or writing data to SD card |
| CNPWM | Pump speed control signal for MP1 |
| CN108 | SD card connector |

Table 1 Signal Inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IN1 | TBI.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN3 | TBI.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN4 | TBI.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heat source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TBI.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation | Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN6 | TBI.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN7 | TBI.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN8 | TBI.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | Refer to installation manual. | |
| IN9 | TBI.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TBI.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TBI.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN12 | TBI.3 9-10 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN1A | TBI.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | | |

*1. Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.

*2. If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.

*3. To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

Table 2 Outputs

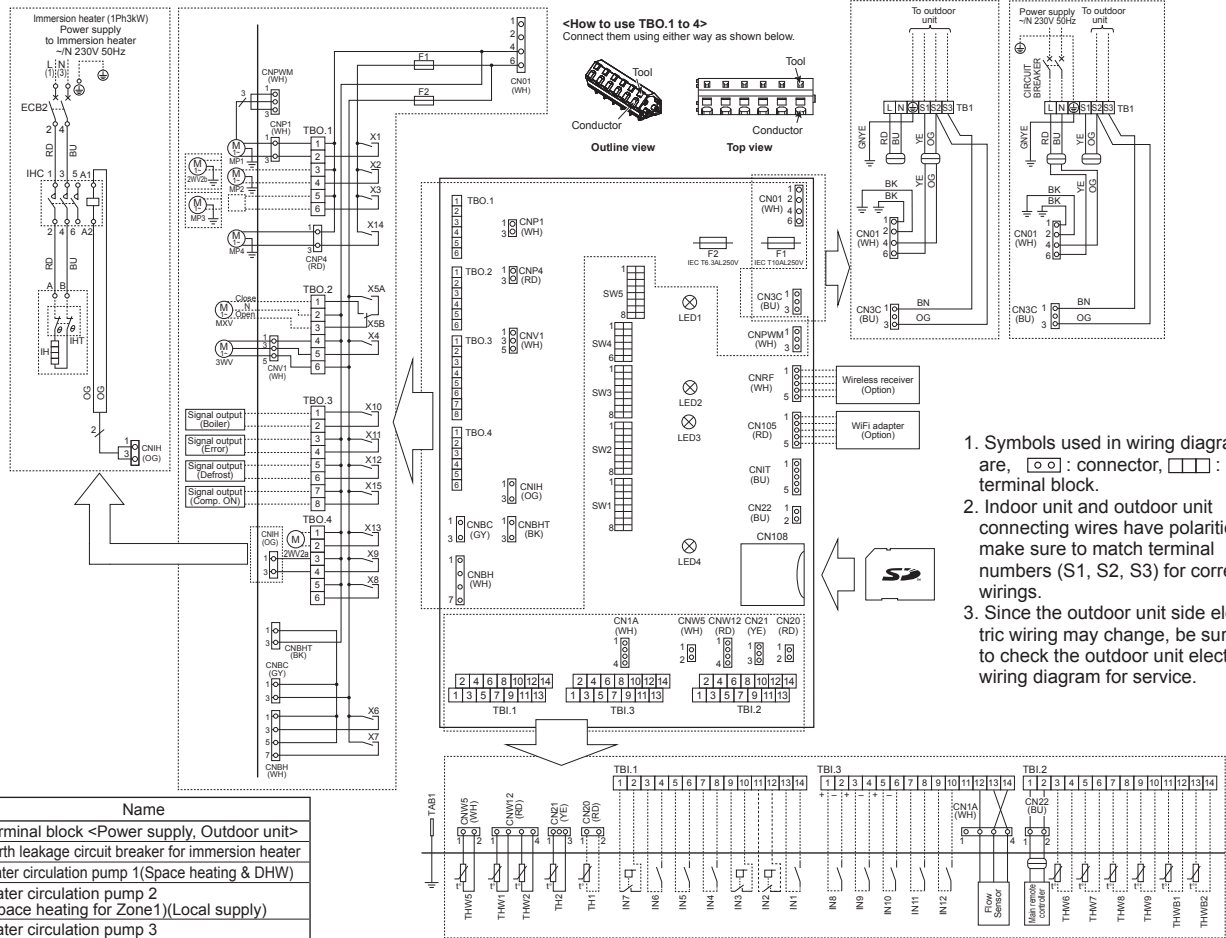
| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|---------|---------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating/cooling & DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone1) | OFF | ON |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone2) *1 | OFF | ON |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve 2b output *2 | Heating | DHW |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 1-2 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close |
| OUT6 | TBO.2 2-3 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Open | Open |
| OUT7 | — | CNH3 1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT8 | — | CNH3 5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 5-6 | — | Cooling signal output | OFF | ON |
| OUT10 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error |
| OUT13 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost |
| OUT14 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON |
| OUT15 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT16 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp. ON signal | OFF | ON |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as "—" in the "Terminal block" field.

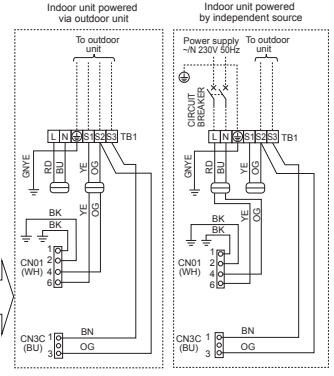
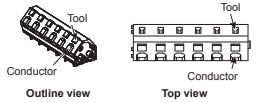
*1. For 2-zone temperature control.

*2. For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.

EHPT20X-MHCW, EHST20C-MHCW, EHST20D-MHCW



<How to use TBO.1 to 4>
Connect them using either way as shown below.



1. Symbols used in wiring diagram are, : terminal block.
2. Indoor unit and outdoor unit connecting wires have polarities, make sure to match terminal numbers (S1, S2, S3) for correct wirings.
3. Since the outdoor unit side electric wiring may change, be sure to check the outdoor unit electric wiring diagram for service.

| Symbol | Name |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal block <Power supply, Outdoor unit> |
| ECB2 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for immersion heater |
| MP1 | Water circulation pump 1(Space heating & DHW) |
| MP2 | Water circulation pump 2 (Space heating for Zone1)(Local supply) |
| MP3 | Water circulation pump 3 (Space heating for Zone2)(Local supply) |
| MP4 | Water circulation pump 4 (DHW) |
| 3WV | 3-way valve |
| 2WV2a | 2-way valve (For Zone 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2b | 2-way valve (For Zone 2)(Local supply) |
| MXV | Mixing valve (Local supply) |
| IHT | Thermostat (fixed temp.) for immersion heater |
| IH | Immersion heater |
| IHC | Contactor for immersion heater |
| TH1 | Thermistor (Room temp.)(Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) |
| THW1 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) |
| THW2 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) |
| THW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.) |
| THW6 | Thermistor (Zone1 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW7 | Thermistor (Zone1 return temp.)(Option) |
| THW8 | Thermistor (Zone2 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW9 | Thermistor (Zone2 return temp.)(Option) |
| THWB1 | Thermistor (Boiler flow temp.)(Option) |
| THWB2 | Thermistor (Boiler return temp.)(Option) |
| IN1 | Room thermostat 1 (Local supply) |
| IN2 | Flow switch 1 (Local supply) |
| IN3 | Flow switch 2 (Local supply) |
| IN4 | Demand control (Local supply) |
| IN5 | Outdoor thermostat (Local supply) |
| IN6 | Room thermostat 2 (Local supply) |
| IN7 | Flow switch 3 (Local supply) |
| IN8 | Electric energy meter 1 (Local supply) |
| IN9 | Electric energy meter 2 (Local supply) |
| IN10 | Heat meter (Local supply) |
| IN11 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN12 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN1A | Flow sensor |
| FLOW TEMP. CONTROLLER (FTC5) | |
| TBO.1-4 | Terminal block <Outputs> |
| TBI.1-3 | Terminal block <Signal Inputs, Thermistor> |
| F1 | Fuse (IEC T10AL250V) |
| F2 | Fuse (IEC T6.3AL250V) |
| SW1-5 | DIP switch *See 3.1.2 DIP switch functions. |
| X1-15 | Relay |
| LED1 | Power supply (FTC5) |
| LED2 | Power supply (Main remote controller) |
| LED3 | Communication (FTC5-Outdoor unit) |
| LED4 | Reading or writing data to SD card |
| CNPWM | Pump speed control signal for MP1 |
| CN108 | SD card connector |

Table 1 Signal Inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--|------------|
| IN1 | TBI.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN3 | TBI.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN4 | TBI.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal Heat source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 | |
| IN5 | TBI.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 | |
| IN6 | TBI.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN7 | TBI.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in <3.1.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN8 | TBI.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | Refer to installation manual. | |
| IN9 | TBI.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TBI.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TBI.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN12 | TBI.3 9-10 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN1A | TBI.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | | |

- *1. Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.
- *2. If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.
- *3. To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

Table 2 Outputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|---------|---------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating & DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating for Zone1) | OFF | ON |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating for Zone2) *1 | OFF | ON |
| | | | 2-way valve 2b output *2 | | |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve output | Heating | DHW |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 1-2 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close |
| | TBO.2 2-3 | — | | Open | |
| OUT6 | — | CNBH 1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT7 | — | CNBH 5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON |
| OUT10 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON |
| OUT14 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT15 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp. ON signal | OFF | ON |

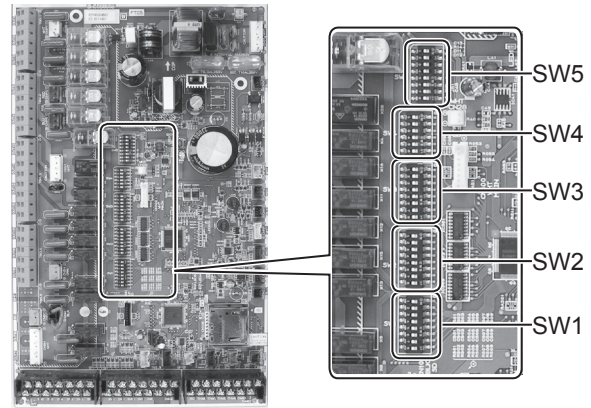
Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as "—" in the "Terminal block" field.

- *1. For 2-zone temperature control.
- *2. For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.

3.1.2 Dip switch functions (Cylinder unit)

Located on the FTC printed circuit board are 4 sets of small white switches known as Dip switches. The Dip switch number is printed on the circuit board next to the relevant switches. The word ON is printed on the circuit board and on the Dip switch block itself. To move the switch you will need to use a pin or the corner of a thin metal ruler or similar.

Dip switch settings are listed below in the table below. Only an authorised installer can change DIP switch setting under one's own responsibility according to the installation condition. Make sure to turn off both indoor unit and outdoor unit power supplies before changing the switch settings.



<Figure 3.1.1>

| DIP switch | Function | OFF | ON | Default settings: Indoor unit model | | | |
|------------|----------|---|--|---|--|-------|-------|
| SW1 | SW1-1 | Boiler | WITHOUT Boiler | WITH Boiler | OFF | | |
| | SW1-2 | Heat pump maximum outlet water temperature | 55°C | 60°C | ON *1 | | |
| | SW1-3 | DHW tank | WITHOUT DHW tank | WITH DHW tank | ON | | |
| | SW1-4 | Immersion heater | WITHOUT Immersion heater | WITH Immersion heater | OFF: E**T20*-°C ON : EH*T20*-°HC* | | |
| | SW1-5 | Booster heater | WITHOUT Booster heater | WITH Booster heater | OFF: E**T20*-M°C* ON : E**T20*-°M 2/6/9°C | | |
| | SW1-6 | Booster heater function | For heating only | For heating and DHW | OFF: E**T20*-M°C* ON : E**T20*-°M 2/6/9°C | | |
| | SW1-7 | Outdoor unit type | Split type | Packaged type | OFF: E*ST20*-M**C* ON : EHPT20X*-M**C* | | |
| | SW1-8 | Wireless remote controller | WITHOUT Wireless remote controller | WITH Wireless remote controller | OFF | | |
| SW2 | SW2-1 | Room thermostat1 input (IN1) logic change | Zone1 operation stop at thermostat short | Zone1 operation stop at thermostat open | OFF | | |
| | SW2-2 | Flow switch1 input (IN2) logic change | Failure detection at short | Failure detection at open | OFF | | |
| | SW2-3 | Booster heater capacity restriction | Inactive | Active | OFF: Except EH*T20*-VM2°C ON : EH*T20*-VM2°C | | |
| | SW2-4 | Cooling mode function | Inactive | Active | OFF: EH*T20*-M**C* ON : ERST20*-M**C | | |
| | SW2-5 | Automatic switch to backup heat source operation (When outdoor unit stops by error) | Inactive | Active *2 | OFF | | |
| | SW2-6 | Mixing tank | WITHOUT Mixing tank | WITH Mixing tank | OFF | | |
| | SW2-7 | 2-zone temperature control | Inactive | Active *6 | OFF | | |
| | SW2-8 | Flow sensor | WITHOUT Flow sensor | WITH Flow sensor | ON | | |
| SW3 | SW3-1 | Room thermostat 2 input (IN6) logic change | Zone2 operation stop at thermostat short | Zone2 operation stop at thermostat open | OFF | | |
| | SW3-2 | Flow switch 2 input (IN3) logic change | Failure detection at short | Failure detection at open | OFF | | |
| | SW3-3 | Flow switch 3 input (IN7) logic change | Failure detection at short | Failure detection at open | OFF | | |
| | SW3-4 | Electric energy meter | WITHOUT Electric energy meter | WITH Electric energy meter | OFF | | |
| | SW3-5 | Heating mode function *3 | Inactive | Active | ON | | |
| | SW3-6 | 2-zone valve ON/OFF control | Inactive | Active | OFF | | |
| | SW3-7 | Heat exchanger for DHW | Coil in tank | External plate HEX | ON | | |
| | SW3-8 | Heat meter | WITHOUT Heat meter | WITH Heat meter | OFF | | |
| SW4 | SW4-1 | — | — | — | OFF | | |
| | SW4-2 | — | — | — | OFF | | |
| | SW4-3 | — | — | — | OFF | | |
| | SW4-4 | Indoor unit only operation (during installation work) *4 | Inactive | Active | OFF | | |
| | SW4-5 | Emergency mode (Heater only operation) | Normal | Emergency mode (Heater only operation) | OFF *5 | | |
| | SW4-6 | Emergency mode (Boiler operation) | Normal | Emergency mode (Boiler operation) | OFF *5 | | |
| SW5 | SW5-1 | — | — | — | OFF | | |
| | SW5-2 | Advanced auto adaptation *7 | Inactive | Active | OFF: Other than R1/R2 models ON: R1/R2 models | | |
| | SW5-3 | Capacity code | | | | | |
| | SW5-4 | | SW5-3 | SW5-4 | SW5-5 | SW5-6 | SW5-7 |
| | SW5-5 | E*ST20C*-M°C* | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF |
| | SW5-6 | E*ST20D*-M°C* | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF |
| | SW5-7 | EHPT20X*-M°C* | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| | SW5-8 | — | — | — | — | — | OFF |

<Table 3.1.1>

- Notes:
- *1. When the cylinder unit is connected with a PUMY-P/SUHZ-SW outdoor unit of which maximum outlet water temperature is 55°C, DIP SW1-2 must be changed to OFF.
 - *2. External output (OUT11) will be available. For safety reasons, this function is not available for certain errors. (In that case, system operation must be stopped and only the water circulation pump keeps running.)
 - *3. This switch functions only when the cylinder unit is connected with a PUHZ-FRP outdoor unit. When another type of outdoor unit is connected, the heating mode function is active regardless of the fact that this switch is ON or OFF.
 - *4. Space heating and DHW can be operated only in indoor unit, like an electric boiler. (Refer to "5.5 Indoor unit only operation" in Installation Manual.)
 - *5. If emergency mode is no longer required, return the switch to OFF position.
 - *6. Active only when SW3-6 is set to OFF.
 - *7. SW5-2, "Advanced auto adaptation" is available only for R1 and R2 models.

Automatic switch to backup heat source operation

Back-up heat source operation (*1) will automatically run when the outdoor unit stops abnormally. To enable the function, switch Dip SW 2-5 to ON. During the back-up operation, an error code(s) and the contact number will be displayed alternately. External output (OUT11) will be available. To clear the fault(s), reset the power breakers on the indoor and outdoor units.

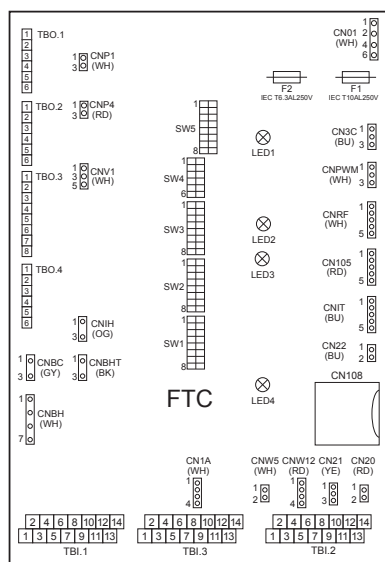
<Applicable error codes (*2)>

E6 to E9, ED, P6, P8, U1 to U8, UD, UE, UF, UL, UP

(*1) Prolonged running of the back-up operation may affect the life of the heat source.

(*2) For safety reasons, this function is not available for certain faults. (System operation must be stopped and only pump keeps running.)

3.1.3 Connecting inputs/outputs (Cylinder unit)



<Figure 3.1.2>

Signal inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IN1 | TBI.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN3 | TBI.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN4 | TBI.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heat source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TBI.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation | Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN6 | TBI.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN7 | TBI.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN8 | TBI.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | *4 | |
| IN9 | TBI.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TBI.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | *5 | |
| IN11 | TBI.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN12 | TBI.3 9-10 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN1A | TBI.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | — | — |

*1. Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.

*2. If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.

*3. To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

*4. Connectable electric energy meter and heat meter

- Pulse type: Voltage free contact for 12VDC detection by FTC (TBI.3 1, 3 and 5 pins have a positive voltage.)
- Pulse duration: Minimum ON time: 40ms, Minimum OFF time: 100ms
- Possible unit of pulse: 0.1 pulse/kWh, 1 pulse/kWh, 10 pulse/kWh, 100 pulse/kWh, 1000 pulse/kWh

Those values can be set by the main remote controller. (Refer to the menu tree in "6. System Set Up".)

*5. As for the SG ready, refer to "5.6 Smart grid ready" in Installation Manual.

Wiring specification and local supply parts

| Item | Name | Model and specifications |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Signal input function | Signal input wire | Use sheathed vinyl coated cord or cable. Max. 30 m Wire type: CV, CVS or equivalent Wire size: Stranded wire 0.13 mm ² to 1.25 mm ² Solid wire: ø0.4 mm to ø1.2 mm |
| | Switch | Non-voltage "a" contact signals Remote switch: minimum applicable load 12V DC, 1mA |

Thermistor inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | Optional part model |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|---------------------|
| TH1 | — | CN20 | Thermistor (Room temp.) (Option) | PAC-SE41TS-E |
| TH2 | — | CN21 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) | — |
| THW1 | — | CNW12 1-2 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) | — |
| THW2 | — | CNW12 3-4 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) | — |
| THW5 | — | CNW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.) | — |
| THW6 | TBI.2 3-4 | — | Thermistor (Zone1 flow water temp.) (Option) *1 | PAC-TH011-E |
| THW7 | TBI.2 5-6 | — | Thermistor (Zone1 return water temp.) (Option) *1 | |
| THW8 | TBI.2 7-8 | — | Thermistor (Zone2 flow water temp.) (Option) *1 | PAC-TH011-E |
| THW9 | TBI.2 9-10 | — | Thermistor (Zone2 return water temp.) (Option) *1 | |
| THWB1 | TBI.2 11-12 | — | Thermistor (Boiler flow water temp.) (Option) *1 | PAC-TH011HT-E |
| THWB2 | TBI.2 13-14 | — | Thermistor (Boiler return water temp.) (Option) *1 | |

Ensure to wire thermistor wirings away from the power line and/or OUT1 to 15 wirings.

*1. The maximum length of the thermistor wiring is 30 m. When the wires are wired to adjacent terminals, use ring terminals and insulate the wires.

The length of the optional thermistors are 5 m. If you need to splice and extend the wirings, following points must be carried out.

- 1) Connect the wirings by soldering.
- 2) Insulate each connecting point against dust and water.

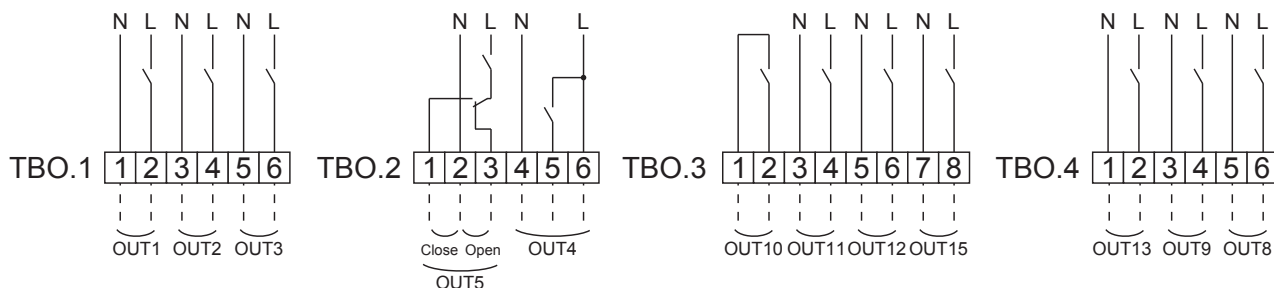
Outputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON | Signal/Max. current | Max. total current |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|--|---------|---------------|---|--------------------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating/cooling & DHW) | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0A Max. | 4.0A (a) |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone1) | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0A Max. | |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone2) *1 2-way valve 2b output *2 | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0A Max. | |
| OUT14 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0A Max. | 3.0A (b) |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve output | Heating | DHW | 230V AC 0.1A Max. | |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 1-2 TBO.2 2-3 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close Open | 230V AC 0.1A Max. | |
| OUT6 | — | CNBH 1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. (Relay) | |
| OUT7 | — | CNBH 5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. (Relay) | |
| OUT8 | TBO.4 5-6 | — | Cooling signal output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. | |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. (Relay) | |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error | 230V AC 0.5A Max. | |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost | 230V AC 0.5A Max. | |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.1A Max. | |
| OUT15 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp ON signal | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. | |
| OUT10 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON | non-voltage contact ·220-240V AC (30V DC) 0.5A or less ·10mA 5V DC or more | — |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as “—” in the “Terminal block” field.

*1 For 2-zone temperature control.

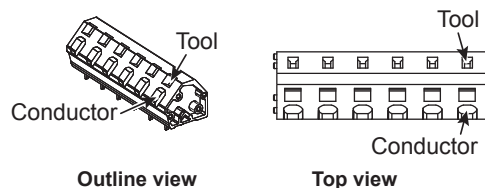
*2 For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.



Wiring specification and local supply parts

| Item | Name | Model and specifications |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| External output function | Outputs wire | Use sheathed vinyl coated cord or cable. Max. 30 m Wire type: CV, CVS or equivalent Wire size: Stranded wire 0.25 mm ² to 1.5 mm ² Solid wire: ø0.57 mm to ø1.2 mm |

How to use TBO.1 to 4



Connect them using either way as shown above.

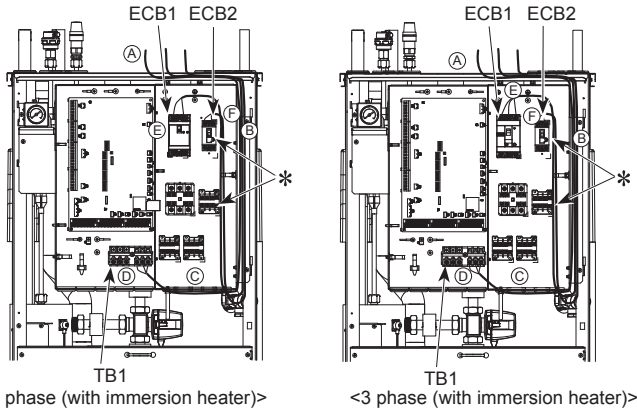
Note:

1. When the cylinder unit is powered via outdoor unit, the maximum grand total current of (a)+(b) is 3.0 A.
2. Do not connect multiple water circulation pumps directly to each output (OUT1, OUT2, and OUT3). In such a case, connect them via (a) relay(s).
3. Do not connect water circulation pumps to both TBO.1 1-2 and CNP1 at the same time.
4. Connect an appropriate surge absorber to OUT10 (TBO.3 1-2) depending on the load at site.
5. Stranded wire should be processed with insulation-covered bar terminal (DIN46228-4 standard compatible type).

3.1.4 Electrical Connection (Cylinder unit)

All electrical work should be carried out by a suitably qualified technician. Failure to comply with this could lead to electrocution, fire, and death. It will also invalidate product warranty. All wiring should be according to national wiring regulations.

| Breaker abbreviation | Meaning |
|----------------------|--|
| ECB1 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for booster heater |
| ECB2 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for immersion heater |
| TB1 | Terminal block 1 |



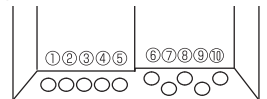
The cylinder unit can be powered in two ways.

1. Power cable is run from the outdoor unit to the cylinder unit.
2. Cylinder unit has independent power source

Connections should be made to the terminals indicated in the figures to the left below depending on the phase.

Booster heater and immersion heater should be connected independently from one another to dedicated power supplies.

- Ⓐ Locally supplied wiring should be inserted through the inlets situated on the top of the cylinder unit. (Refer to <Table 2.1.1>.)
- Ⓑ Wiring should be fed down the right hand side of the control and electrical box and clamped in place using clips provided.
- Ⓒ The wires should be inserted individually through the cable inlets as below.
 - ③ Outputs wire
 - ④ Signal input wire
 - ⑤ Wireless receiver (option) wire (PAR-WR51R-E)
 - ⑦⑨ and ⑩ Power line and indoor-outdoor wire
- Ⓓ Connect the outdoor unit – cylinder unit connecting cable to TB1.
- Ⓔ Connect the power cable for the booster heater to ECB1.
- Ⓕ If immersion heater is present, connect the power cable to ECB2.

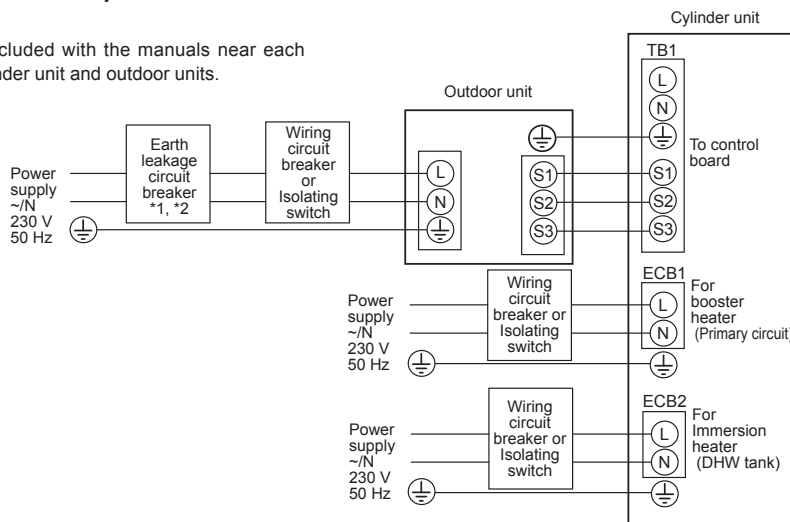


- Avoid contact between wiring and parts (*).
- Make sure that ECB1 and ECB2 are ON.
- On completion of wiring ensure main remote controller cable is connected to the relay connector.

Option 1: Cylinder unit powered via outdoor unit

<1 phase>

Affix label A that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for cylinder unit and outdoor units.



*1 If the installed earth leakage circuit breaker does not have an over-current protection function, install a breaker with that function along the same power line.

<Figure 3.1.3>
Electrical connections 1 phase

| Description | Power supply | Capacity | Breaker | Wiring |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------|---------|---------------------|
| Booster heater (Primary circuit) | ~N 230 V 50 Hz | 2 kW | 16 A *2 | 2.5 mm ² |
| | | 6 kW | 32 A *2 | 6.0 mm ² |
| Immersion heater (DHW tank) | ~N 230 V 50 Hz | 3 kW | 16 A *2 | 2.5 mm ² |

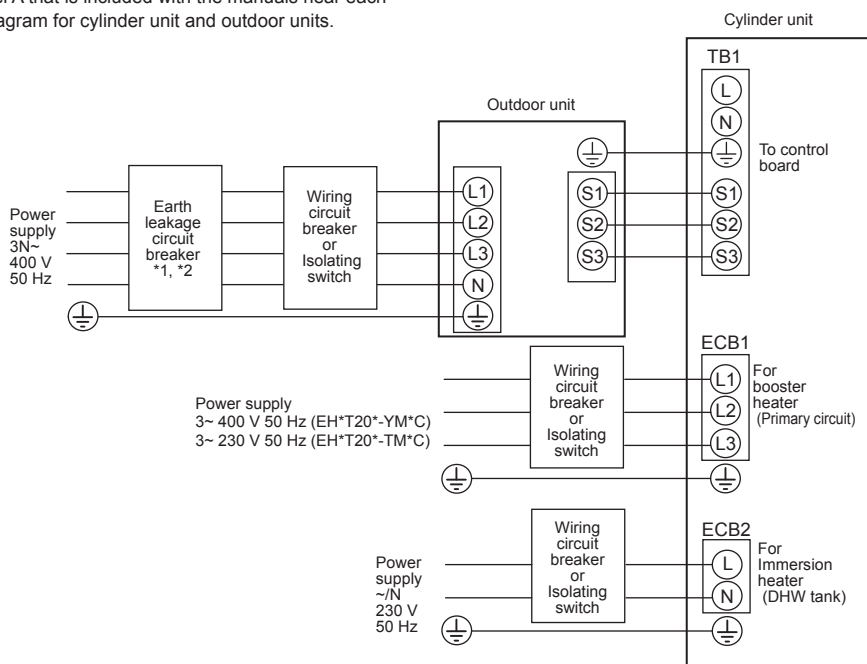
| Wiring No. x size (mm ²) | Description | Quantity | Notes |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit | *3 | 3 × 1.5 (polar) |
| | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit earth | *3 | 1 × Min. 1.5 |
| Circuit rating | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit S1 - S2 | *4 | 230 V AC |
| | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit S2 - S3 | *4 | 24 V DC |

- *2. A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV). The breaker shall be provided to ensure disconnection of all active phase conductors of the supply.
- *3. Max. 45 m
If 2.5 mm² used, Max. 50 m
If 2.5 mm² used and S3 separated, Max. 80 m
- *4. The values given in the table above are not always measured against the ground value.

- Note:**
1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 2. Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)
Indoor unit power supply cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60227 IEC 53)
 3. Install an earth longer than other cables.
 4. Please keep enough output capacity of power supply for each heater. Insufficient power supply capacity might cause chattering.

<3 phase>

Affix label A that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for cylinder unit and outdoor units.



*1 If the installed earth leakage circuit breaker does not have an over-current protection function, install a breaker with that function along the same power line.

<Figure 3.1.4>
Electrical connections 3 phase

| Description | Power supply | Capacity (Indoor unit Ref.) | Breaker | Wiring |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------|
| Booster heater (Primary circuit) | 3~ 400 V 50 Hz | 9 kW | 16 A *2 | 2.5 mm ² |
| | 3~ 230 V 50 Hz | 9 kW | 32 A *2 | 6.0 mm ² |
| Immersion heater (DHW tank) | ~/N 230 V 50 Hz | 3 kW | 16 A *2 | 2.5 mm ² |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|-----------------|
| Wiring No. x size (mm ²) | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit | *3 | 3 x 1.5 (polar) |
| | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit earth | *3 | 1 x Min. 1.5 |
| Circuit rating | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit S1 - S2 | *4 | 230 V AC |
| | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit S2 - S3 | *4 | 24 V DC |

*2. A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV). The breaker shall be provided to ensure disconnection of all active phase conductors of the supply.

*3. Max. 45 m

If 2.5 mm² used, Max. 50 m

If 2.5 mm² used and S3 separated, Max. 80 m

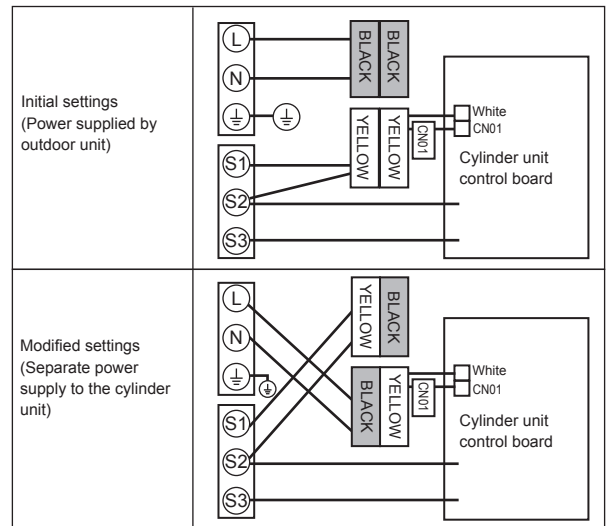
*4. The values given in the table above are not always measured against the ground value.

- Note:**
1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 2. Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)
Indoor unit power supply cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60227 IEC 53)
 3. Install an earth longer than other cables.
 4. Please keep enough output capacity of power supply for each heater. Insufficient power supply capacity might cause chattering.

Option 2: Cylinder unit powered by independent source.

If the cylinder unit and outdoor unit have separate power supplies, the following requirements MUST be carried out:

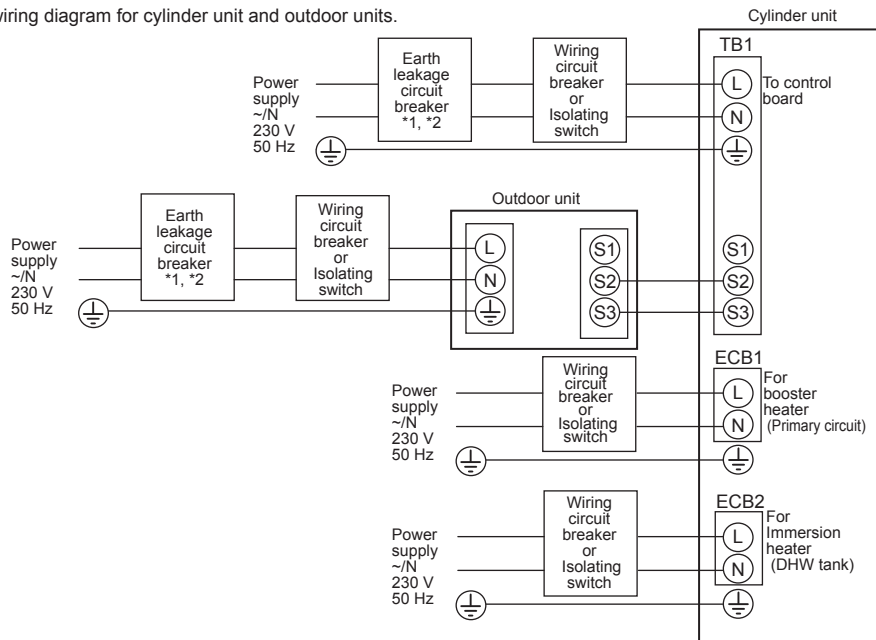
- Change the interconnected wiring in the control and electrical box of the cylinder unit (see Figure 3.1.5)
- Turn the outdoor unit DIP switch SW8-3 to ON
- Turn on the outdoor unit BEFORE the cylinder unit.
- Power by independent source is not available for particular models of outdoor unit model. For more detail, refer to the connecting outdoor unit Installation Manual.



<Figure 3.1.5>

<1 phase>

Affix label B that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for cylinder unit and outdoor units.



*1 If the installed earth leakage circuit breaker does not have an over-current protection function, install a breaker with that function along the same power line.

<Figure 3.1.6>
Electrical connections 1 phase

| Description | Power supply | Capacity | Breaker | Wiring |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------|---------|---------------------|
| Booster heater (Primary circuit) | ~N 230 V 50 Hz | 2 kW | 16 A *2 | 2.5 mm ² |
| | | 6 kW | 32 A *2 | 6.0 mm ² |
| Immersion heater (DHW tank) | ~N 230 V 50 Hz | 3 kW | 16 A *2 | 2.5 mm ² |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Cylinder unit power supply | | ~N 230 V 50 Hz |
| Cylinder unit input capacity | | *2 16 A |
| Main switch (Breaker) | | |
| Wiring No. x size (mm ²) | Cylinder unit power supply | 2 × Min. 1.5 |
| | Cylinder unit power supply earth | 1 × Min. 1.5 |
| | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit | *3 2 × Min. 0.3 |
| | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit earth | — |
| Circuit rating | Cylinder unit L - N | *4 230 V AC |
| | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit S1 - S2 | *4 — |
| | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit S2 - S3 | *4 24 V DC |

*2. A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV). The breaker shall be provided to ensure disconnection of all active phase conductors of the supply.

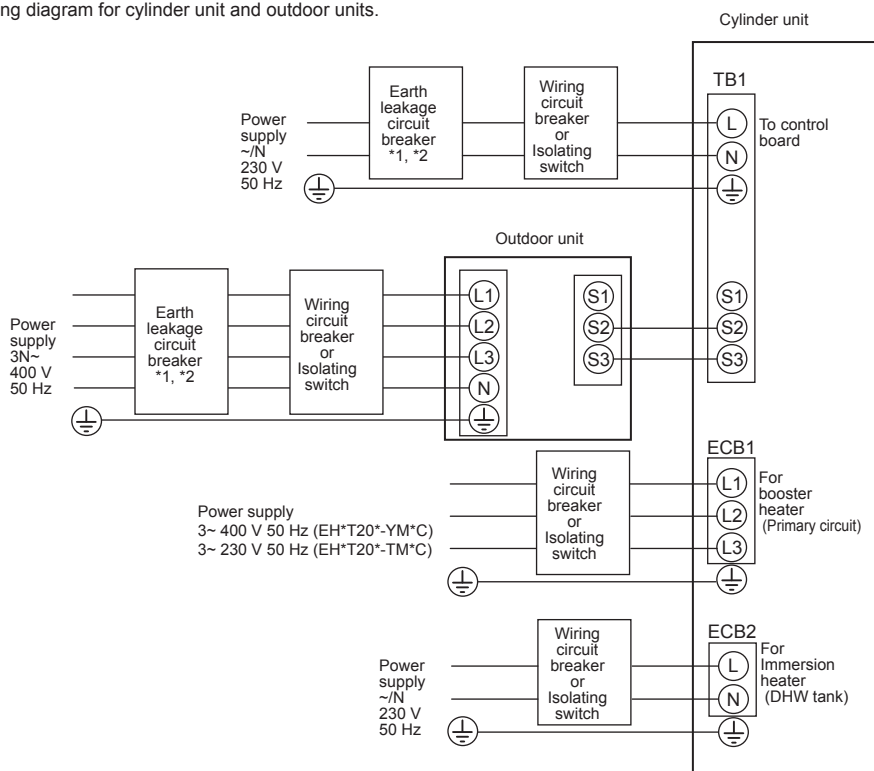
*3. Max. 120 m

*4. The values given in the table above are not always measured against the ground value.

- Note:**
1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 2. Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)
Indoor unit power supply cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60227 IEC 53)
 3. Install an earth longer than other cables.
 4. Please keep enough output capacity of power supply for each heater. Insufficient power supply capacity might cause chattering.

<3 phase>

Affix label B that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for cylinder unit and outdoor units.



<Figure 3.1.7>
Electrical connections 3 phase

| Description | Power supply | Capacity (Indoor unit Ref.) | Breaker | Wiring |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------|
| Booster heater (Primary circuit) | 3~ 400 V 50 Hz | 9 kW | 16 A *2 | 2.5 mm ² |
| | 3~ 230 V 50 Hz | 9 kW | 32 A *2 | 6.0 mm ² |
| Immersion heater (DHW tank) | ~N 230 V 50 Hz | 3 kW | 16 A *2 | 2.5 mm ² |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Cylinder unit power supply | | ~N 230 V 50 Hz |
| Cylinder unit input capacity | | *2 |
| Main switch (Breaker) | | 16 A |
| Wiring No. x size (mm ²) | Cylinder unit power supply | 2 x Min. 1.5 |
| | Cylinder unit power supply earth | 1 x Min. 1.5 |
| | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit | *3 |
| | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit earth | — |
| Circuit rating | Cylinder unit L - N | *4 |
| | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit S1 - S2 | *4 |
| | Cylinder unit - Outdoor unit S2 - S3 | *4 |
| | | 24 V DC |

*2. A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV).

The breaker shall be provided to ensure disconnection of all active phase conductors of the supply.

*3. Max. 120 m

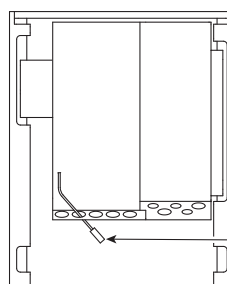
*4. The values given in the table above are not always measured against the ground value.

Note:

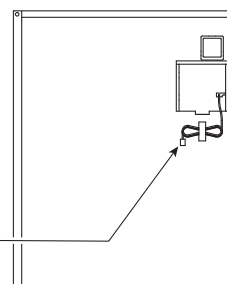
1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
2. Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)
Indoor unit power supply cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60227 IEC 53)
3. Install an earth longer than other cables.
4. Please keep enough output capacity of power supply for each heater. Insufficient power supply capacity might cause chattering.

<Before system set up>

1. At factory setting, the main remote controller cable (Fig. 3.1.8) on the main unit is not connected to the connector (Fig. 3.1.9) on the front panel. After completing installation and wiring in the field, connect the main remote controller cable to the connector, then turn on the power.
2. Insert the included SD memory card into the FTC control board. (Refer to section 3.3.)



<Figure 3.1.8>



<Figure 3.1.9>

3.2 Hydrobox

3.2.1 Wiring diagrams

EHSC-MEC, EHSD-MEC, EHSD-MC, ERSC-MEC

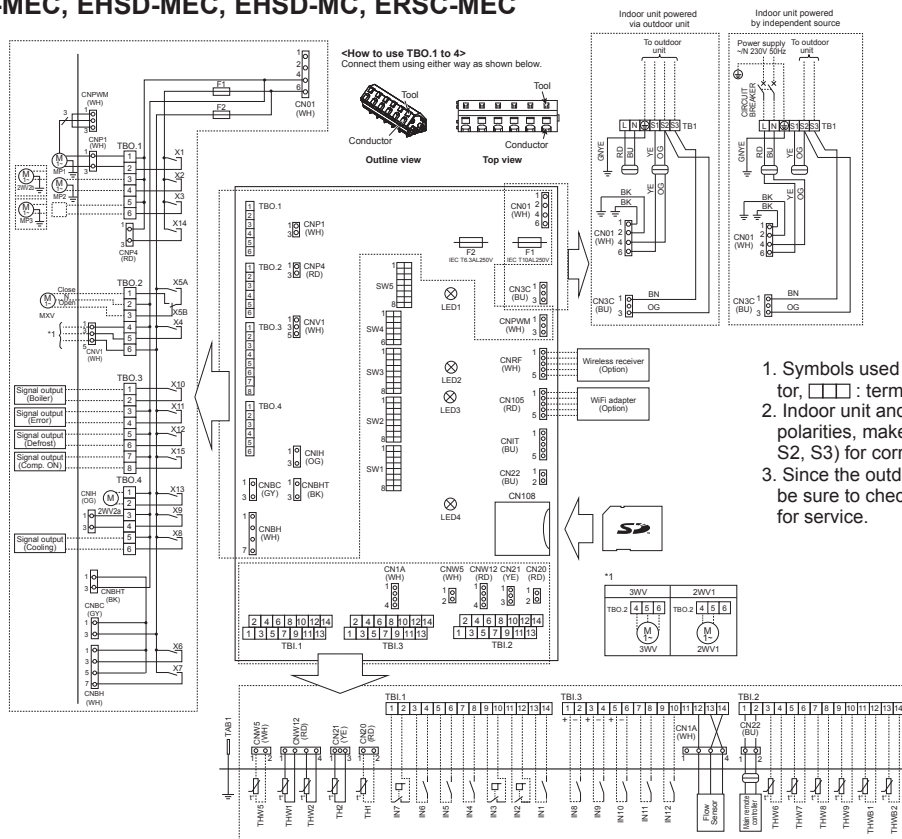


Table 1 Signal Inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| IN1 | TBI.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN3 | TBI.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN4 | TBI.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heater source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TBI.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 | |
| IN6 | TBI.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN7 | TBI.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN8 | TBI.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | Refer to installation manual. | |
| IN9 | TBI.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TBI.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TBI.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN12 | TBI.3 9-10 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN1A | TBI.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | | |

- *1. Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.
- *2. If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.
- *3. To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

Table 2 Outputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|---------|---------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating/cooling & DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone1) | OFF | ON |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone2) *1 | OFF | ON |
| | | | 2-way valve 2b output *2 | | |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve) output | Heating | DHW |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 1-2 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close |
| | | | | Open | |
| OUT6 | — | CNBH 1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT7 | — | CNBH 5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT8 | TBO.4 5-6 | — | Cooling signal output | OFF | ON |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON |
| OUT10 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON |
| OUT14 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT15 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp. ON signal | OFF | ON |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as "—" in the "Terminal block" field.

- *1. For 2-zone temperature control.
- *2. For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.

| Symbol | Name |
|------------------------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal block <Power supply, Outdoor unit> |
| MP1 | Water circulation pump 1 (Space heating/cooling & DHW) |
| MP2 | Water circulation pump 2 (Space heating/cooling for Zone1)(Local supply) |
| MP3 | Water circulation pump 3 (Space heating/cooling for Zone2)(Local supply) |
| MP4 | Water circulation pump 4 (DHW)(Local supply) |
| 3WV(2WV1) | 3-way valve (2-way valve 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2a | 2-way valve (For Zone 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2b | 2-way valve (For Zone 2)(Local supply) |
| MXV | Mixing valve (Local supply) |
| TH1 | Thermistor (Room temp.)(Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) |
| THW1 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) |
| THW2 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) |
| THW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.)(Option) |
| THW6 | Thermistor (Zone1 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW7 | Thermistor (Zone1 return temp.)(Option) |
| THW8 | Thermistor (Zone2 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW9 | Thermistor (Zone2 return temp.)(Option) |
| THWB1 | Thermistor (Boiler flow temp.)(Option) |
| THWB2 | Thermistor (Boiler return temp.)(Option) |
| IN1 | Room thermostat 1 (Local supply) |
| IN2 | Flow switch 1 (Local supply) |
| IN3 | Flow switch 2 (Local supply) |
| IN4 | Demand control (Local supply) |
| IN5 | Outdoor thermostat (Local supply) |
| IN6 | Room thermostat 2 (Local supply) |
| IN7 | Flow switch 3 (Local supply) |
| IN8 | Electric energy meter 1 (Local supply) |
| IN9 | Electric energy meter 2 (Local supply) |
| IN10 | Heat meter (Local supply) |
| IN11 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN12 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN1A | Flow sensor |
| FLOW TEMP. CONTROLLER (FTC5) | |
| TBO.1-4 | Terminal block <Outputs> |
| TBI.1-3 | Terminal block <Signal Inputs, Thermistor> |
| F1 | Fuse (IEC T10AL250V) |
| F2 | Fuse (IEC T6.3AL250V) |
| SW1-5 | DIP switch *See <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. |
| X1-15 | Relay |
| LED1 | Power supply (FTC5) |
| LED2 | Power supply (Main remote controller) |
| LED3 | Communication (FTC5-Outdoor unit) |
| LED4 | Reading or writing data to SD card |
| CNPWM | Pump speed control signal for MP1 |
| CN108 | SD card connector |

EHSC-VM2C, EHSC-VM2EC, EHSD-VM2C, ERSC-VM2C, ERSD-VM2C, EHPX-VM2C

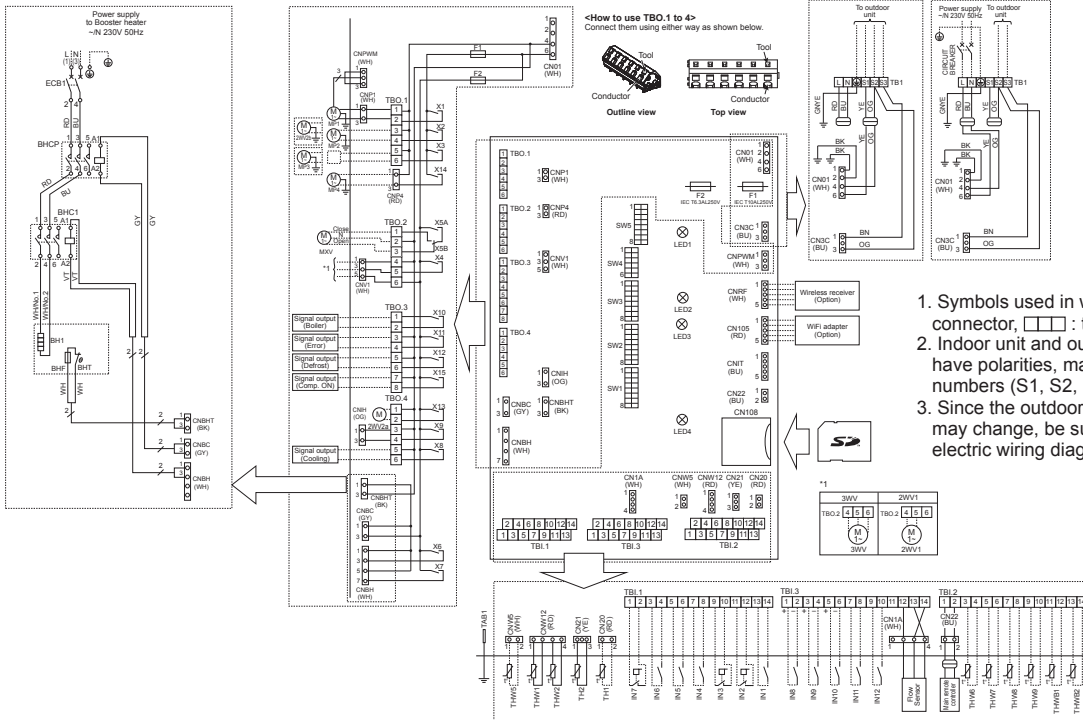


Table 1 Signal Inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IN1 | TBI.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN3 | TBI.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN4 | TBI.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heat source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TBI.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation | Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN6 | TBI.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN7 | TBI.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN8 | TBI.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | Refer to installation manual. | |
| IN9 | TBI.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TBI.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TBI.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN12 | TBI.3 9-10 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN1A | TBI.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | | |

- *1. Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.
- *2. If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.
- *3. To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

Table 2 Outputs

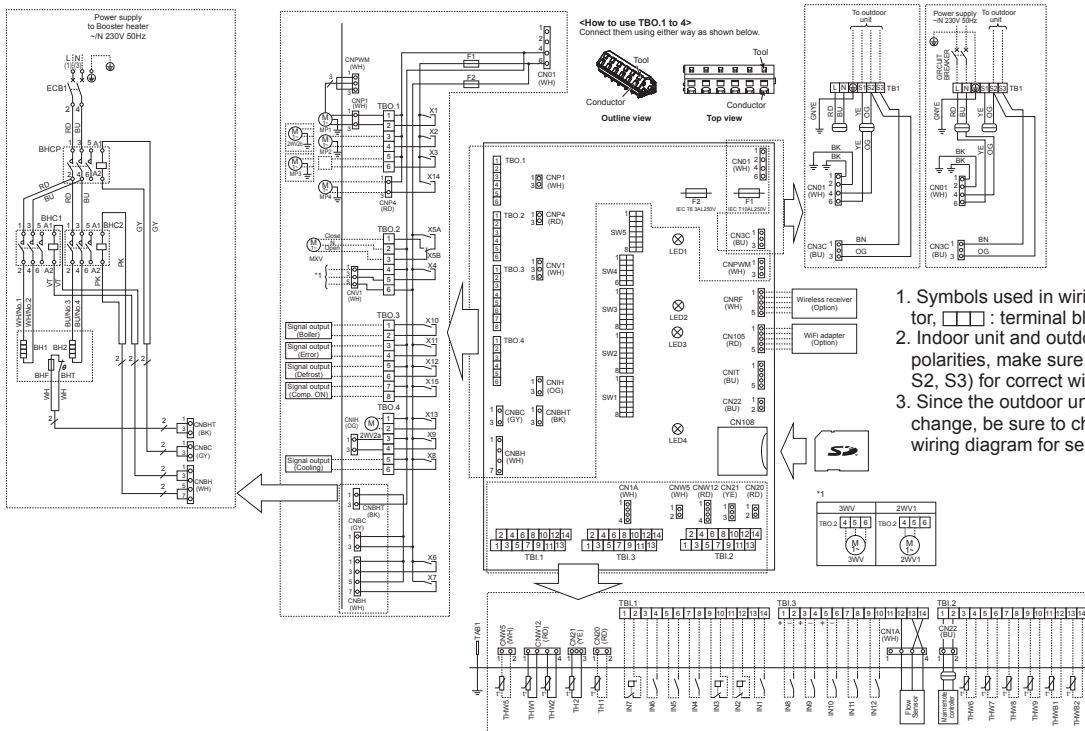
| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|---------|---------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating/cooling & DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone1) | OFF | ON |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone2) *1 | OFF | ON |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve) output | Heating | DHW |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 1-2 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 2-3 | — | | Open | |
| OUT6 | — | CNBH 1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT7 | — | CNBH 5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT8 | TBO.4 5-6 | — | Cooling signal output | OFF | ON |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON |
| OUT10 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON |
| OUT14 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT15 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp. ON signal | OFF | ON |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as "—" in the "Terminal block" field.

- *1. For 2-zone temperature control.
- *2. For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.

| Symbol | Name |
|------------------------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal block <Power supply, Outdoor unit> |
| ECB1 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for booster heater |
| MP1 | Water circulation pump 1(Space heating & DHW) |
| MP2 | Water circulation pump 2 (Space heating for Zone1)(Local supply) |
| MP3 | Water circulation pump 3 (Space heating for Zone2)(Local supply) |
| MP4 | Water circulation pump 4 (DHW)(Local supply) |
| 3W(2WV1) | 3-way valve (2-way valve 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2a | 2-way valve (For Zone 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2b | 2-way valve (For Zone 2)(Local supply) |
| MXV | Mixing valve (Local supply) |
| BHT | Thermostat for booster heater |
| BHF | Thermal fuse for booster heater |
| BH1 | Booster heater 1 |
| BHC1 | Contact for booster heater 1 |
| BHCP | Contact for booster heater protection |
| TH1 | Thermistor (Room temp.)(Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) |
| THW1 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) |
| THW2 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) |
| THW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.)(Option) |
| THW6 | Thermistor (Zone1 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW7 | Thermistor (Zone1 return temp.)(Option) |
| THW8 | Thermistor (Zone2 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW9 | Thermistor (Zone2 return temp.)(Option) |
| THWB1 | Thermistor (Boiler flow temp.)(Option) |
| THWB2 | Thermistor (Boiler return temp.)(Option) |
| IN1 | Room thermostat 1 (Local supply) |
| IN2 | Flow switch 1 (Local supply) |
| IN3 | Flow switch 2 (Local supply) |
| IN4 | Demand control (Local supply) |
| IN5 | Outdoor thermostat (Local supply) |
| IN6 | Room thermostat 2 (Local supply) |
| IN7 | Flow switch 3 (Local supply) |
| IN8 | Electric energy meter 1 (Local supply) |
| IN9 | Electric energy meter 2 (Local supply) |
| IN10 | Heat meter (Local supply) |
| IN11 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN12 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN1A | Flow sensor |
| FLOW TEMP. CONTROLLER (FTC5) | |
| TBO.1-4 | Terminal block <Outputs> |
| TBI.1-3 | Terminal block <Signal Inputs, Thermistor> |
| F1 | Fuse (IEC T10AL250V) |
| F2 | Fuse (IEC T6.3AL250V) |
| SW1-5 | DIP switch *See <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. |
| X1-15 | Relay |
| LED1 | Power supply (FTC5) |
| LED2 | Power supply (Main remote controller) |
| LED3 | Communication (FTC5-Outdoor unit) |
| LED4 | Reading or writing data to SD card |
| CNPWM | Pump speed control signal for MP1 |
| CN108 | SD card connector |

EHSC-VM6C, EHSC-VM6EC, EHPX-VM6C



1. Symbols used in wiring diagram are, : connector, : terminal block.
2. Indoor unit and outdoor unit connecting wires have polarities, make sure to match terminal numbers (S1, S2, S3) for correct wirings.
3. Since the outdoor unit side electric wiring may change, be sure to check the outdoor unit electric wiring diagram for service.

Table 1 Signal Inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| IN1 | TBI.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN3 | TBI.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN4 | TBI.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heat source OFF / Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TBI.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 | |
| IN6 | TBI.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN7 | TBI.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN8 | TBI.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | Refer to installation manual. | |
| IN9 | TBI.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TBI.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TBI.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN12 | TBI.3 9-10 | — | Flow sensor | | |
| IN1A | TBI.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | | |

- *1. Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.
- *2. If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.
- *3. To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

Table 2 Outputs

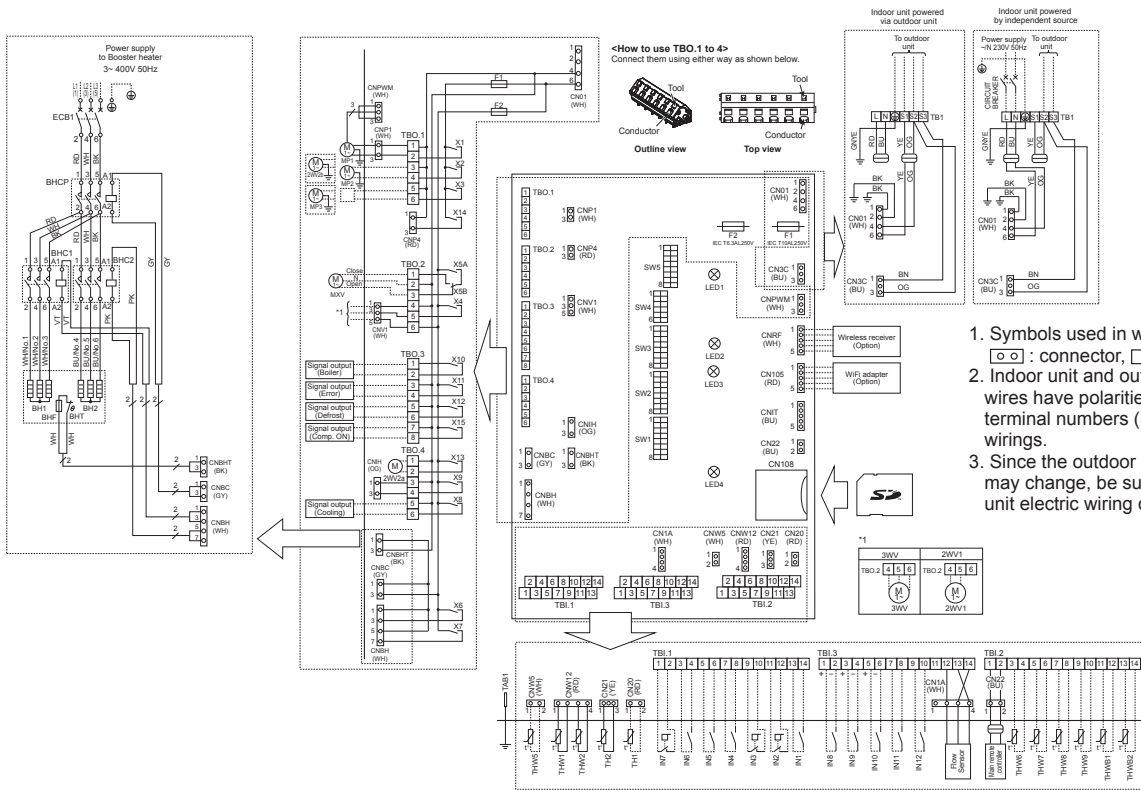
| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|---------|---------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating/cooling & DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone1) | OFF | ON |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone2) *1 | OFF | ON |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve) output | Heating | DHW |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 1-2 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close |
| OUT6 | — | CNBH 1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT7 | — | CNBH 5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT8 | TBO.4 5-6 | — | Cooling signal output | OFF | ON |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON |
| OUT10 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON |
| OUT14 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT15 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp. ON signal | OFF | ON |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as "—" in the "Terminal block" field.

- *1. For 2-zone temperature control.
- *2. For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.

| Symbol | Name |
|------------------------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal block <Power supply, Outdoor unit> |
| ECB1 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for booster heater |
| MP1 | Water circulation pump 1 (Space heating & DHW) |
| MP2 | Water circulation pump 2 (Space heating for Zone1)(Local supply) |
| MP3 | Water circulation pump 3 (Space heating for Zone2)(Local supply) |
| MP4 | Water circulation pump 4 (DHW)(Local supply) |
| 3WV(2WV1) | 3-way valve (2-way valve 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2a | 2-way valve (For Zone 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2b | 2-way valve (For Zone 2)(Local supply) |
| MXV | Mixing valve (Local supply) |
| BHT | Thermostat for booster heater |
| BHF | Thermal fuse for booster heater |
| BH1 | Booster heater 1 |
| BH2 | Booster heater 2 |
| BHC1 | Contactor for booster heater 1 |
| BHC2 | Contactor for booster heater 2 |
| BHCP | Contactor for booster heater protection |
| TH1 | Thermistor (Room temp.)(Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) |
| THW1 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) |
| THW2 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) |
| THW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.)(Option) |
| THW6 | Thermistor (Zone1 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW7 | Thermistor (Zone1 return temp.)(Option) |
| THW8 | Thermistor (Zone2 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW9 | Thermistor (Zone2 return temp.)(Option) |
| THWB1 | Thermistor (Boiler flow temp.)(Option) |
| THWB2 | Thermistor (Boiler return temp.)(Option) |
| IN1 | Room thermostat 1 (Local supply) |
| IN2 | Flow switch 1 (Local supply) |
| IN3 | Flow switch 2 (Local supply) |
| IN4 | Demand control (Local supply) |
| IN5 | Outdoor thermostat (Local supply) |
| IN6 | Room thermostat 2 (Local supply) |
| IN7 | Flow switch 3 (Local supply) |
| IN8 | Electric energy meter 1 (Local supply) |
| IN9 | Electric energy meter 2 (Local supply) |
| IN10 | Heat meter (Local supply) |
| IN11 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN12 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN1A | Flow sensor |
| FLOW TEMP. CONTROLLER (FTC5) | |
| TBO.1-4 | Terminal block <Outputs> |
| TBI.1-3 | Terminal block <Signal Inputs, Thermistor> |
| F1 | Fuse (IEC T10AL250V) |
| F2 | Fuse (IEC T6.3AL250V) |
| SW1-5 | DIP switch *See <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. |
| X1-15 | Relay |
| LED1 | Power supply (FTC5) |
| LED2 | Power supply (Main remote controller) |
| LED3 | Communication (FTC5-Outdoor unit) |
| LED4 | Reading or writing data to SD card |
| CNPWM | Pump speed control signal for MP1 |
| CN108 | SD card connector |

EHSC-YM9C, EHSC-YM9EC, EHSD-YM9C, EHPX-YM9C



- Symbols used in wiring diagram are, : connector, : terminal block.
- Indoor unit and outdoor unit connecting wires have polarities, make sure to match terminal numbers (S1, S2, S3) for correct wirings.
- Since the outdoor unit side electric wiring may change, be sure to check the outdoor unit electric wiring diagram for service.

Table 1 Signal Inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IN1 | TBI.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN3 | TBI.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN4 | TBI.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heat source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TBI.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation | Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN6 | TBI.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN7 | TBI.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN8 | TBI.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | | |
| IN9 | TBI.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TBI.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TBI.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN12 | TBI.3 9-10 | — | | | |
| IN1A | TBI.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | | |

- Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.
- If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.
- To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

Table 2 Outputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|---------|---------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating/cooling & DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone1) | OFF | ON |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone2) *1 | OFF | ON |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve) output | Heating | DHW |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 1-2 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close |
| OUT6 | — | CNBH 1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT7 | — | CNBH 5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT8 | TBO.4 5-6 | — | Cooling signal output | OFF | ON |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON |
| OUT10 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON |
| OUT14 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT15 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp. ON signal | OFF | ON |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as "—" in the "Terminal block" field.
 *1. For 2-zone temperature control.
 *2. For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.

| Symbol | Name |
|------------------------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal block <Power supply, Outdoor unit> |
| ECB1 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for booster heater |
| MP1 | Water circulation pump 1 (Space heating & DHW) |
| MP2 | Water circulation pump 2 (Space heating for Zone1)(Local supply) |
| MP3 | Water circulation pump 3 (Space heating for Zone2)(Local supply) |
| MP4 | Water circulation pump 4 (DHW)(Local supply) |
| 3W/2WV1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2a | 2-way valve (For Zone 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2b | 2-way valve (For Zone 2)(Local supply) |
| MXV | Mixing valve (Local supply) |
| BHT | Thermostat for booster heater |
| BHF | Thermal fuse for booster heater |
| BH1 | Booster heater 1 |
| BH2 | Booster heater 2 |
| BHC1 | Contact for booster heater 1 |
| BHC2 | Contact for booster heater 2 |
| BSCP | Contact for booster heater protection |
| TH1 | Thermistor (Room temp.)(Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) |
| THW1 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) |
| THW2 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) |
| THW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.)(Option) |
| THW6 | Thermistor (Zone1 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW7 | Thermistor (Zone1 return temp.)(Option) |
| THW8 | Thermistor (Zone2 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW9 | Thermistor (Zone2 return temp.)(Option) |
| THWB1 | Thermistor (Boiler flow temp.)(Option) |
| THWB2 | Thermistor (Boiler return temp.)(Option) |
| IN1 | Room thermostat 1 (Local supply) |
| IN2 | Flow switch 1 (Local supply) |
| IN3 | Flow switch 2 (Local supply) |
| IN4 | Demand control (Local supply) |
| IN5 | Outdoor thermostat (Local supply) |
| IN6 | Room thermostat 2 (Local supply) |
| IN7 | Flow switch 3 (Local supply) |
| IN8 | Electric energy meter 1 (Local supply) |
| IN9 | Electric energy meter 2 (Local supply) |
| IN10 | Heat meter (Local supply) |
| IN11 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN12 | |
| IN1A | Flow sensor |
| FLOW TEMP. CONTROLLER (FTC5) | |
| TBO.1-4 | Terminal block <Outputs> |
| TBI.1-3 | Terminal block <Signal Inputs, Thermistor> |
| F1 | Fuse (IEC T10AL250V) |
| F2 | Fuse (IEC T6.3AL250V) |
| SW1-5 | DIP switch *See <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. |
| X1-15 | Relay |
| LED1 | Power supply (FTC5) |
| LED2 | Power supply (Main remote controller) |
| LED3 | Communication (FTC5-Outdoor unit) |
| LED4 | Reading or writing data to SD card |
| CNPWM | Pump speed control signal for MP1 |
| CN108 | SD card connector |

EHSC-TM9C

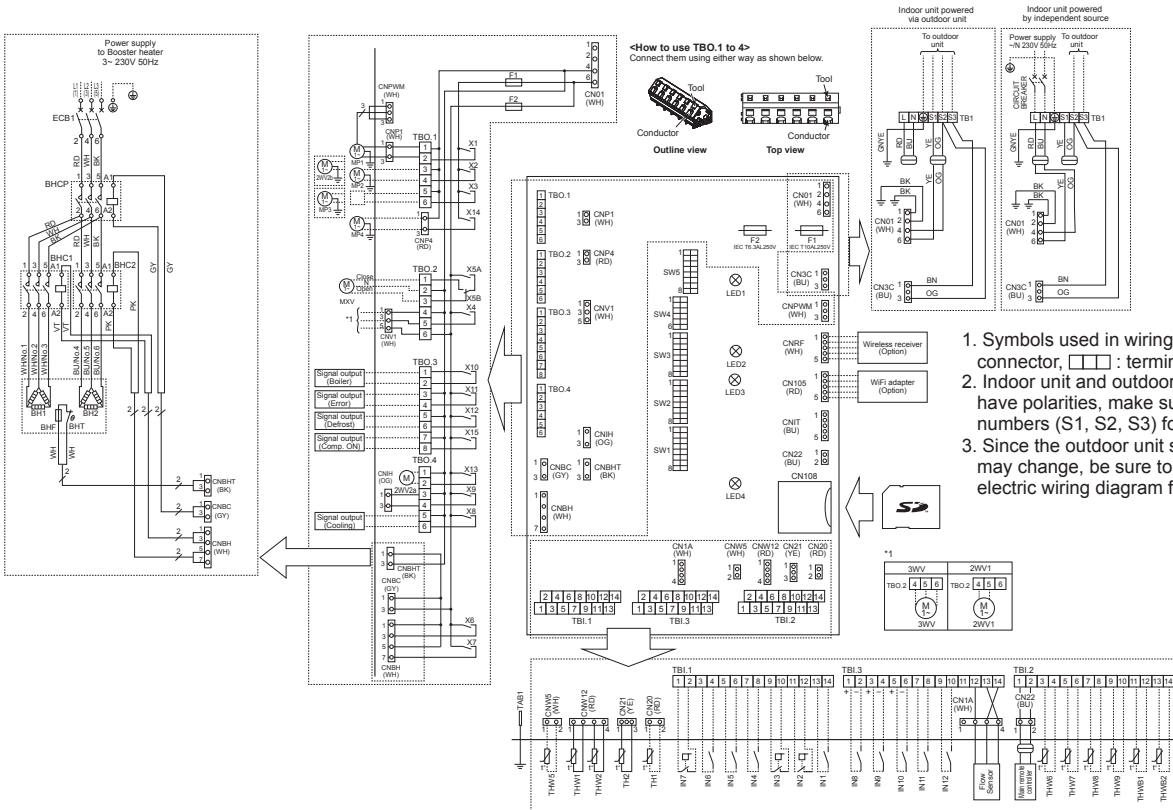


Table 1 Signal Inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IN1 | TBI.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN3 | TBI.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN4 | TBI.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heat source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TBI.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation | Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN6 | TBI.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN7 | TBI.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. | |
| IN8 | TBI.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | Refer to installation manual. | |
| IN9 | TBI.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TBI.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TBI.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN12 | TBI.3 9-10 | — | — | | |
| IN1A | TBI.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | | |

- *1. Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.
- *2. If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.
- *3. To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

Table 2 Outputs

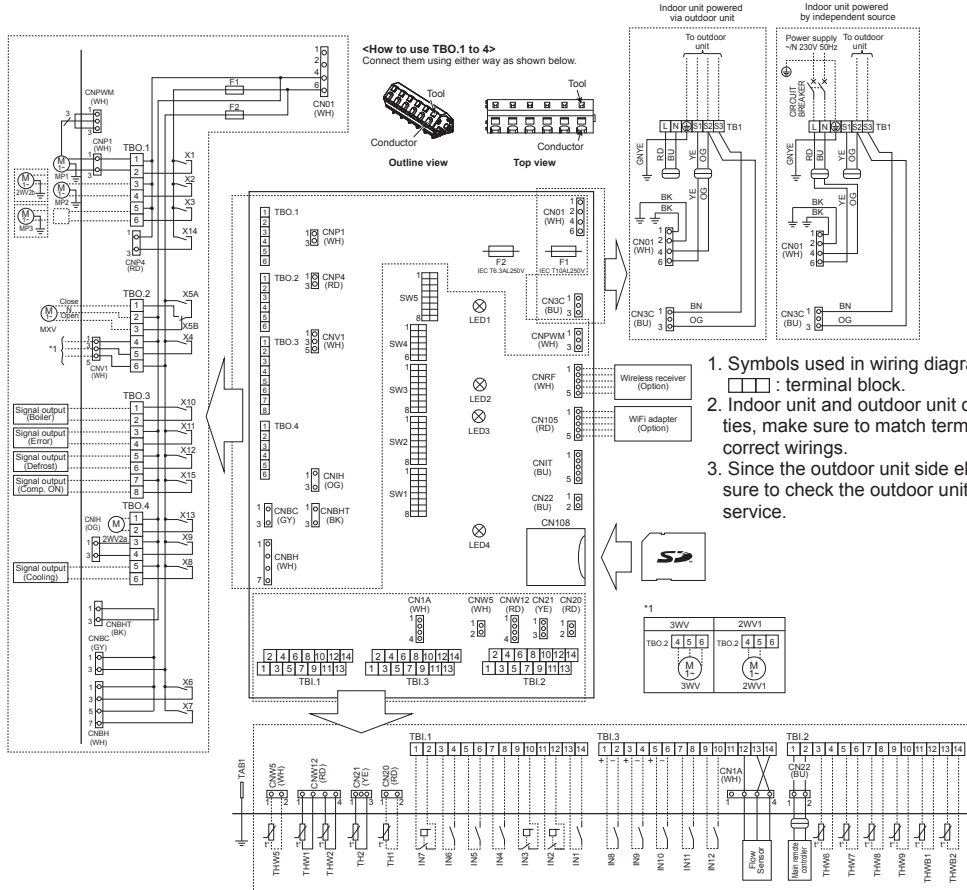
| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|---------|---------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating/cooling & DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone1) | OFF | ON |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone2) *1 | OFF | ON |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve) output | Heating | DHW |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 1-2 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close |
| OUT6 | — | CNBH 1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT7 | — | CNBH 5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT8 | TBO.4 5-6 | — | Cooling signal output | OFF | ON |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON |
| OUT10 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON |
| OUT14 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT15 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp. ON signal | OFF | ON |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as "—" in the "Terminal block" field.

- *1. For 2-zone temperature control.
- *2. For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.

| Symbol | Name |
|------------------------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal block <Power supply, Outdoor unit> |
| ECB1 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for booster heater |
| MP1 | Water circulation pump 1 (Space heating & DHW) |
| MP2 | Water circulation pump 2 (Space heating for Zone1)(Local supply) |
| MP3 | Water circulation pump 3 (Space heating for Zone2)(Local supply) |
| MP4 | Water circulation pump 4 (DHW)(Local supply) |
| 3WV/2W1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2a | 2-way valve (For Zone 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2b | 2-way valve (For Zone 2)(Local supply) |
| MXV | Mixing valve (Local supply) |
| BHT | Thermostat for booster heater |
| BHF | Thermal fuse for booster heater |
| BH1 | Booster heater 1 |
| BH2 | Booster heater 2 |
| BHC1 | Contact for booster heater 1 |
| BHC2 | Contact for booster heater 2 |
| BHCP | Contact for booster heater protection |
| TH1 | Thermistor (Room temp.)(Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) |
| THW1 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) |
| THW2 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) |
| THW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.)(Option) |
| THW6 | Thermistor (Zone1 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW7 | Thermistor (Zone1 return temp.)(Option) |
| THW8 | Thermistor (Zone2 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW9 | Thermistor (Zone2 return temp.)(Option) |
| THWB1 | Thermistor (Boiler flow temp.)(Option) |
| THWB2 | Thermistor (Boiler return temp.)(Option) |
| IN1 | Room thermostat 1 (Local supply) |
| IN2 | Flow switch 1 (Local supply) |
| IN3 | Flow switch 2 (Local supply) |
| IN4 | Demand control (Local supply) |
| IN5 | Outdoor thermostat (Local supply) |
| IN6 | Room thermostat 2 (Local supply) |
| IN7 | Flow switch 3 (Local supply) |
| IN8 | Electric energy meter 1 (Local supply) |
| IN9 | Electric energy meter 2 (Local supply) |
| IN10 | Heat meter (Local supply) |
| IN11 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN12 | — |
| IN1A | Flow sensor |
| FLOW TEMP. CONTROLLER (FTC5) | |
| TBO.1-4 | Terminal block <Outputs> |
| TBI.1-3 | Terminal block <Signal Inputs, Thermistor> |
| F1 | Fuse (IEC T10AL250V) |
| F2 | Fuse (IEC T6.3AL250V) |
| SW1-5 | DIP switch *See <3.2.2 DIP switch functions>. |
| X1-15 | Relay |
| LED1 | Power supply (FTC5) |
| LED2 | Power supply (Main remote controller) |
| LED3 | Communication (FTC5-Outdoor unit) |
| LED4 | Reading or writing data to SD card |
| CNPWM | Pump speed control signal for MP1 |
| CN108 | SD card connector |

EHSE-MEC, ERSE-MEC



| Symbol | Name |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal block <Power supply, Outdoor unit> |
| MP1 | Water circulation pump 1 (Space heating/cooling & DHW) |
| MP2 | Water circulation pump 2 (Space heating/cooling for Zone1)(Local supply) |
| MP3 | Water circulation pump 3 (Space heating/cooling for Zone2)(Local supply) |
| 3WV/2WV1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2a | 2-way valve (For Zone 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2b | 2-way valve (For Zone 2)(Local supply) |
| MXV | Mixing valve (Local supply) |
| TH1 | Thermistor (Room temp.)(Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) |
| THW1 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) |
| THW2 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) |
| THW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.)(Option) |
| THW6 | Thermistor (Zone1 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW7 | Thermistor (Zone1 return temp.)(Option) |
| THW8 | Thermistor (Zone2 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW9 | Thermistor (Zone2 return temp.)(Option) |
| THWB1 | Thermistor (Boiler flow temp.)(Option) |
| THWB2 | Thermistor (Boiler return temp.)(Option) |
| IN1 | Room thermostat 1 (Local supply) |
| IN2 | Flow switch 1 (Local supply) |
| IN3 | Flow switch 2 (Local supply) |
| IN4 | Demand control (Local supply) |
| IN5 | Outdoor thermostat (Local supply) |
| IN6 | Room thermostat 2 (Local supply) |
| IN7 | Flow switch 3 (Local supply) |
| IN8 | Electric energy meter 1 (Local supply) |
| IN9 | Electric energy meter 2 (Local supply) |
| IN10 | Heat meter (Local supply) |
| IN11 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN12 | Flow sensor |
| IN1A | Flow sensor |
| FLOW TEMP. CONTROLLER (FTC5) | |
| TBO.1-4 | Terminal block <Outputs> |
| TBI.1-3 | Terminal block <Signal Inputs, Thermistor> |
| F1 | Fuse (IEC T10AL250V) |
| F2 | Fuse (IEC T6.3AL250V) |
| SW1-5 | DIP switch *See "3.2.3 DIP switch setting". |
| X1-15 | Relay |
| LED1 | Power supply (FTC5) |
| LED2 | Power supply (Main remote controller) |
| LED3 | Communication (FTC5-Outdoor unit) |
| LED4 | Reading or writing data to SD card |
| CNPWM | Pump speed control signal for MP1 |
| CN108 | SD card connector |

Table 1 Signal Inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IN1 | TBI.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in "3.2.3 DIP switch setting". | |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in "3.2.3 DIP switch setting". | |
| IN3 | TBI.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in "3.2.3 DIP switch setting". | |
| IN4 | TBI.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heat source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TBI.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation | Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN6 | TBI.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in "3.2.3 DIP switch setting". | |
| IN7 | TBI.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in "3.2.3 DIP switch setting". | |
| IN8 | TBI.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | Refer to installation manual. | |
| IN9 | TBI.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TBI.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TBI.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN12 | TBI.3 9-10 | — | Flow sensor | | |
| IN1A | TBI.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | | |

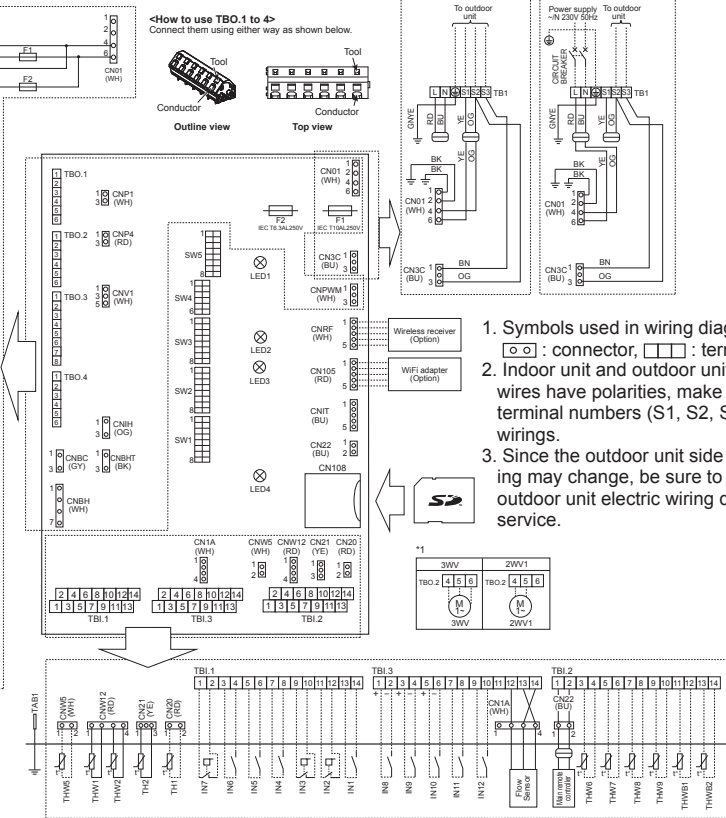
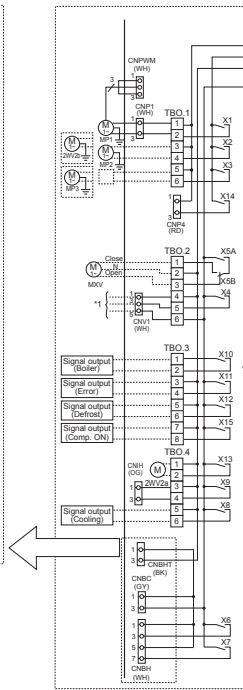
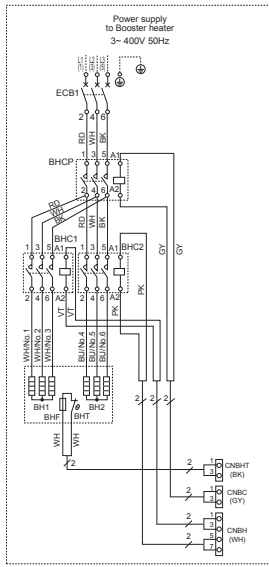
- *1. Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.
- *2. If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.
- *3. To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

Table 2 Outputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|---------|---------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating/cooling & DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone1) | OFF | ON |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone2) *1 | OFF | ON |
| | | | 2-way valve 2b output *2 | | |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve) output | Heating | DHW |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 1-2 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close |
| | TBO.2 2-3 | — | | Open | |
| OUT6 | — | CNBH 1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT7 | — | CNBH 5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT8 | TBO.4 5-6 | — | Cooling signal output | OFF | ON |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON |
| OUT10 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON |
| OUT14 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT15 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp. ON signal | OFF | ON |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as "—" in the "Terminal block" field.
 *1. For 2-zone temperature control.
 *2. For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.

EHSE-YM9EC, ERSE-YM9EC



1. Symbols used in wiring diagram are, : connector, : terminal block.
2. Indoor unit and outdoor unit connecting wires have polarities, make sure to match terminal numbers (S1, S2, S3) for correct wirings.
3. Since the outdoor unit side electric wiring may change, be sure to check the outdoor unit electric wiring diagram for service.

| Symbol | Name |
|------------------------------|--|
| TB1 | Terminal block <Power supply, Outdoor unit> |
| ECB1 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for booster heater |
| MP1 | Water circulation pump 1 (Space heating/cooling & DHW) |
| MP2 | Water circulation pump 2 (Space heating/cooling for Zone1)(Local supply) |
| MP3 | Water circulation pump 3 (Space heating/cooling for Zone2)(Local supply) |
| 3WV/2WV1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2a | 2-way valve (For Zone 1)(Local supply) |
| 2WV2b | 2-way valve (For Zone 2)(Local supply) |
| MXV | Mixing valve (Local supply) |
| BHT | Thermostat for booster heater |
| BHF | Thermal fuse for booster heater |
| BH1 | Booster heater 1 |
| BH2 | Booster heater 2 |
| BHC1 | Contact for booster heater 1 |
| BHC2 | Contact for booster heater 2 |
| BHCP | Contact for booster heater protection |
| TH1 | Thermistor (Room temp.)(Option) |
| TH2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) |
| THW1 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) |
| THW2 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) |
| THW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.)(Option) |
| THW6 | Thermistor (Zone1 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW7 | Thermistor (Zone1 return temp.)(Option) |
| THW8 | Thermistor (Zone2 flow temp.)(Option) |
| THW9 | Thermistor (Zone2 return temp.)(Option) |
| THWB1 | Thermistor (Boiler flow temp.)(Option) |
| THWB2 | Thermistor (Boiler return temp.)(Option) |
| IN1 | Room thermostat 1 (Local supply) |
| IN2 | Flow switch 1 (Local supply) |
| IN3 | Flow switch 2 (Local supply) |
| IN4 | Demand control (Local supply) |
| IN5 | Outdoor thermostat (Local supply) |
| IN6 | Room thermostat 2 (Local supply) |
| IN7 | Flow switch 3 (Local supply) |
| IN8 | Electric energy meter 1 (Local supply) |
| IN9 | Electric energy meter 2 (Local supply) |
| IN10 | Heat meter (Local supply) |
| IN11 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN12 | Smart grid ready input (Local supply) |
| IN1A | Flow sensor |
| FLOW TEMP. CONTROLLER (FTC5) | |
| TBO.1-4 | Terminal block <Outputs> |
| TBI.1-3 | Terminal block <Signal Inputs, Thermistor> |
| F1 | Fuse (IEC T10AL250V) |
| F2 | Fuse (IEC T6.3AL250V) |
| SW1-5 | DIP switch *See "3.2.3 DIP switch setting". |
| X1-15 | Relay |
| LED1 | Power supply (FTC5) |
| LED2 | Power supply (Main remote controller) |
| LED3 | Communication (FTC5-Outdoor unit) |
| LED4 | Reading or writing data to SD card |
| CNPWM | Pump speed control signal for MP1 |
| CN108 | SD card connector |

Table 1 Signal Inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IN1 | TBI.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in "3.2.3 DIP switch setting". | |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in "3.2.3 DIP switch setting". | |
| IN3 | TBI.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in "3.2.3 DIP switch setting". | |
| IN4 | TBI.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heat source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TBI.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation | Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN6 | TBI.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in "3.2.3 DIP switch setting". | |
| IN7 | TBI.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in "3.2.3 DIP switch setting". | |
| IN8 | TBI.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | | |
| IN9 | TBI.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TBI.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TBI.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN12 | TBI.3 9-10 | — | Smart grid ready input | | |
| IN1A | TBI.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | | |

*1. Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.

*2. If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.

*3. To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

Table 2 Outputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON |
|-------|----------------|-----------|---|---------|---------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating/cooling & DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone1) | OFF | ON |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone2) | OFF | ON |
| | | | *1 | | |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve) output | Heating | DHW |
| | TBO.2 1-2 | — | | | |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 2-3 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close |
| | | | | Open | |
| OUT6 | — | CNBH 1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT7 | — | CNBH 5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON |
| OUT8 | TBO.4 5-6 | — | Cooling signal output | OFF | ON |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON |
| OUT10 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON |
| OUT14 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON |
| OUT15 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp. ON signal | OFF | ON |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as "—" in the "Terminal block" field.

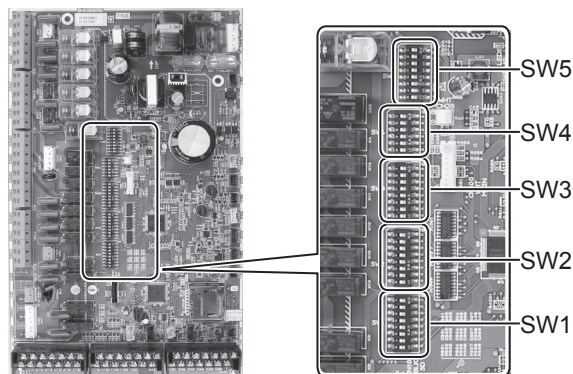
*1. For 2-zone temperature control.

*2. For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.

3.2.2 Dip switch functions (1) (Hydrobox, except for EHSE/ERSE series)

Located on the FTC printed circuit board are 5 sets of small white switches known as DIP switches. The DIP switch number is printed on the circuit board next to the relevant switches. The word ON is printed on the circuit board and on the DIP switch block itself. To move the switch you will need to use a pin or the corner of a thin metal ruler or similar.

DIP switch settings are listed in the table below.
Only an authorised installer can change DIP switch setting under one's own responsibility according to the installation condition.
Make sure to turn off both indoor unit and outdoor unit power supplies before changing the switch settings.



<Figure 3.2.1>

| DIP switch | Function | OFF | ON | Default settings: Indoor unit model | | | |
|------------|----------|---|--|---|--|-------|-------|
| SW1 | SW1-1 | Boiler | WITHOUT Boiler | WITH Boiler | OFF | | |
| | SW1-2 | Heat pump maximum outlet water temperature | 55°C | 60°C | ON *1 | | |
| | SW1-3 | DHW tank | WITHOUT DHW tank | WITH DHW tank | OFF | | |
| | SW1-4 | Immersion heater | WITHOUT Immersion heater | WITH Immersion heater | OFF | | |
| | SW1-5 | Booster heater | WITHOUT Booster heater | WITH Booster heater | OFF: E***-M°C ON : E***-M2/6/9C | | |
| | SW1-6 | Booster heater function | For heating only | For heating and DHW | OFF: E***-M°C ON : E***-M2/6/9C | | |
| | SW1-7 | Outdoor unit type | Split type | Packaged type | OFF: E*S*-M°C ON : EHPX-*M°C | | |
| | SW1-8 | Wireless remote controller | WITHOUT Wireless remote controller | WITH Wireless remote controller | OFF | | |
| SW2 | SW2-1 | Room thermostat1 input (IN1) logic change | Zone1 operation stop at thermostat short | Zone1 operation stop at thermostat open | OFF | | |
| | SW2-2 | Flow switch1 input (IN2) logic change | Failure detection at short | Failure detection at open | OFF | | |
| | SW2-3 | Booster heater capacity restriction | Inactive | Active | OFF: Except E***-VM2°C ON : E***-VM2°C | | |
| | SW2-4 | Cooling mode function | Inactive | Active | OFF: Except ERS*-M**C ON : ERS*-M**C | | |
| | SW2-5 | Automatic switch to backup heat source operation (When outdoor unit stops by error) | Inactive | Active *2 | OFF | | |
| | SW2-6 | Mixing tank | WITHOUT Mixing tank | WITH Mixing tank | OFF | | |
| | SW2-7 | 2-zone temperature control | Inactive | Active *6 | OFF | | |
| | SW2-8 | Flow sensor | WITHOUT Flow sensor | WITH Flow sensor | ON | | |
| SW3 | SW3-1 | Room thermostat 2 input (IN6) logic change | Zone2 operation stop at thermostat short | Zone2 operation stop at thermostat open | OFF | | |
| | SW3-2 | Flow switch 2 input (IN3) logic change | Failure detection at short | Failure detection at open | OFF | | |
| | SW3-3 | Flow switch 3 input (IN7) logic change | Failure detection at short | Failure detection at open | OFF | | |
| | SW3-4 | Electric energy meter | WITHOUT Electric energy meter | WITH Electric energy meter | OFF | | |
| | SW3-5 | Heating mode function *3 | Inactive | Active | ON | | |
| | SW3-6 | 2-zone valve ON/OFF control | Inactive | Active | OFF | | |
| | SW3-7 | Heat exchanger for DHW | Coil in tank | External plate HEX | OFF | | |
| | SW3-8 | Heat meter | WITHOUT Heat meter | WITH Heat meter | OFF | | |
| SW4 | SW4-1 | Multiple outdoor units control | Inactive | Active | OFF | | |
| | SW4-2 | Position of multiple outdoor units control *7 | Slave | Master | OFF | | |
| | SW4-3 | — | — | — | OFF | | |
| | SW4-4 | Indoor unit only operation (during installation work) *4 | Inactive | Active | OFF | | |
| | SW4-5 | Emergency mode (Heater only operation) | Normal | Emergency mode (Heater only operation) | OFF *5 | | |
| | SW4-6 | Emergency mode (Boiler operation) | Normal | Emergency mode (Boiler operation) | OFF *5 | | |
| SW5 | SW5-1 | DHW tank water temperature over heat protection (L4) | Active | Inactive *8 | OFF | | |
| | SW5-2 | Advanced auto adaptation *9 | Inactive | Active | OFF: Other than R1/R2 models ON: R1/R2 models | | |
| | SW5-3 | Capacity code | | | | | |
| | SW5-4 | | SW5-3 | SW5-4 | SW5-5 | SW5-6 | SW5-7 |
| | SW5-5 | E*SC-*M°C | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF |
| | SW5-6 | E*SD-*M°C | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF |
| | SW5-7 | EHPX-*M°C | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| | SW5-8 | — | — | — | — | — | OFF |

<Table 3.2.1>

Notes:

- *1. When the hydrobox is connected with a PUMY-P/SUHZ-SW outdoor unit of which maximum outlet water temperature is 55°C, DIP SW1-2 must be changed to OFF.
- *2. OUT11 will be available. For safety reasons, this function is not available for certain errors. (In that case, system operation must be stopped and only the water circulation pump keeps running.)
- *3 This switch functions only when the hydrobox is connected with a PUHZ-FRP outdoor unit. When another type of outdoor unit is connected, the heating mode function is active regardless of the fact that this switch is ON or OFF.
- *4. Space heating and DHW can be operated only in indoor unit, like an electric boiler. (Refer to "5.5 Indoor unit only operation" in Installation Manual.)
- *5. If emergency mode is no longer required, return the switch to OFF position.
- *6. Active only when SW3-6 is set to OFF.
- *7. Active only when SW4-1 is set to ON.
- *8. Please make sure to have necessary overheat protection on locally supplied solar thermal system side to secure safety, as the tank temperature could be much higher (than current).
- *9. SW5-2, "Advanced auto adaptation" is available only for R1 and R2 models.

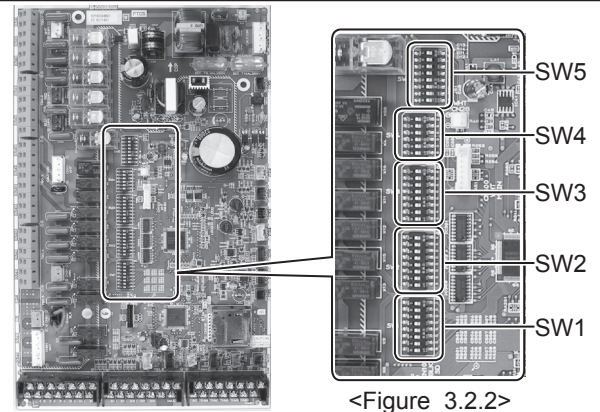
3.2.3 Dip switch functions (2) (Hydrobox, EHSE/ERSE series)

Located on the FTC printed circuit board are 5 sets of small white switches known as DIP switches. The DIP switch number is printed on the circuit board next to the relevant switches. The word ON is printed on the circuit board and on the DIP switch block itself. To move the switch you will need to use a pin or the corner of a thin metal ruler or similar.

DIP switch settings are listed in the table below.

Only an authorised installer can change DIP switch setting under one's own responsibility according to the installation condition.

Make sure to turn off both indoor unit and outdoor unit power supplies before changing the switch settings.



<Figure 3.2.2>

| DIP switch | Function | OFF | ON | Default settings: Indoor unit model |
|------------|---|--|---|--|
| SW1 | SW1-1 Boiler | WITHOUT Boiler | WITH Boiler | OFF |
| | SW1-2 Heat pump maximum outlet water temperature | 55°C | 60°C | ON *1 |
| | SW1-3 DHW tank | WITHOUT DHW tank | WITH DHW tank | OFF |
| | SW1-4 Immersion heater | WITHOUT Immersion heater | WITH Immersion heater | OFF |
| | SW1-5 Booster heater | WITHOUT Booster heater | WITH Booster heater | OFF: E*SE-MEC ON: E*SE-YM9EC |
| | SW1-6 Booster heater function | For heating only | For heating and DHW | OFF: E*SE-MEC ON: E*SE-YM9EC |
| | SW1-7 Outdoor unit type | Split type | Packaged type | OFF |
| | SW1-8 Wireless remote controller | WITHOUT Wireless remote controller | WITH Wireless remote controller | OFF |
| SW2 | SW2-1 Room thermostat1 input (IN1) logic change | Zone1 operation stop at thermostat short | Zone1 operation stop at thermostat open | OFF |
| | SW2-2 Flow switch1 input (IN2) logic change | Failure detection at short | Failure detection at open | OFF |
| | SW2-3 Booster heater capacity restriction | Inactive | Active | OFF |
| | SW2-4 Cooling mode function | Inactive | Active | OFF: EHSE-*M*EC ON: ERSE-*M*EC |
| | SW2-5 Automatic switch to backup heat source operation (When outdoor unit stops by error) | Inactive | Active *2 | OFF |
| | SW2-6 Mixing tank | WITHOUT Mixing tank | WITH Mixing tank | OFF |
| | SW2-7 2-zone temperature control | Inactive | Active *6 | OFF |
| | SW2-8 Flow sensor | WITHOUT Flow sensor | WITH Flow sensor | ON |
| SW3 | SW3-1 Room thermostat 2 input (IN6) logic change | Zone2 operation stop at thermostat short | Zone2 operation stop at thermostat open | OFF |
| | SW3-2 Flow switch 2 input (IN3) logic change | Failure detection at short | Failure detection at open | OFF |
| | SW3-3 Flow switch 3 input (IN7) logic change | Failure detection at short | Failure detection at open | OFF |
| | SW3-4 Electric energy meter | WITHOUT Electric energy meter | WITH Electric energy meter | OFF |
| | SW3-5 Heating mode function *3 | Inactive | Active | ON |
| | SW3-6 2-zone valve ON/OFF control | Inactive | Active | OFF |
| | SW3-7 Heat exchanger for DHW | Coil in tank | External plate HEX | OFF |
| | SW3-8 Heat meter | WITHOUT Heat meter | WITH Heat meter | OFF |
| SW4 | SW4-1 Multiple outdoor units control | Inactive | Active | OFF |
| | SW4-2 Position of multiple outdoor units control *7 | Slave | Master | OFF |
| | SW4-3 | — | — | OFF |
| | SW4-4 Indoor unit only operation (during installation work) *4 | Inactive | Active | OFF |
| | SW4-5 Emergency mode (Heater only operation) | Normal | Emergency mode (Heater only operation) | OFF *5 |
| | SW4-6 Emergency mode (Boiler operation) | Normal | Emergency mode (Boiler operation) | OFF *5 |
| SW5 | SW5-1 | — | — | OFF |
| | SW5-2 Advanced auto adaptation *8 | Inactive | Active | OFF: Other than R1/R2 models ON: R1/R2 models |
| | SW5-3 | — | — | OFF |
| | SW5-4 | — | — | ON |
| | SW5-5 Capacity code | — | — | ON |
| | SW5-6 | — | — | OFF |
| | SW5-7 | — | — | ON |
| | SW5-8 | — | — | OFF |

<Table 3.2.2>

*1 When the hydrobox is connected with a outdoor unit of which maximum outlet water temperature is 55°C, DIP SW1-2 must be changed to OFF.

*2 OUT11 will be available. For safety reasons, this function is not available for certain errors. (In that case, system operation must be stopped and only the water circulation pump keeps running.)

*3 This switch functions only when the hydrobox is connected with a PUHZ-FRP outdoor unit. When another type of outdoor unit is connected, the heating mode function is active regardless of the fact that this switch is ON or OFF.

*4 Space heating and DHW can be operated only in indoor unit, like an electric boiler. (Refer to "5.5 Indoor unit only operation" in Installation Manual.)

*5 If emergency mode is no longer required, return the switch to OFF position.

*6 Active only when SW3-6 is set to OFF.

*7 Active only when SW4-1 is set to ON.

*8. SW5-2, "Advanced auto adaptation" is available for R1 and R2 models.

Automatic switch to heat source only operation

Back-up heat source operation (*1) will automatically run when the outdoor unit stops abnormally. To enable the function, switch DIP SW 2-5 to ON. During the back-up operation, an error code(s) and the contact number will be displayed alternately. External output (OUT11) will be available. To clear the fault(s), reset the power breakers on the indoor and outdoor units.

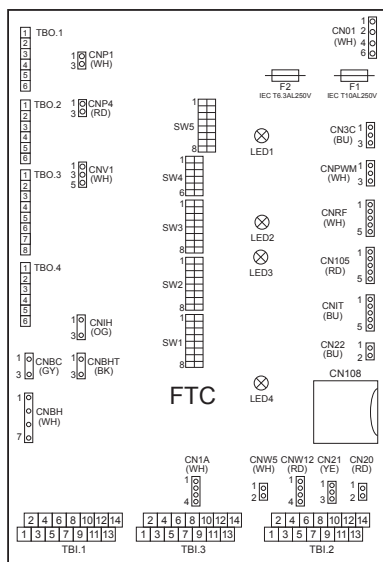
<Applicable error codes (*2)>

E6 to E9, ED, P6, P8, U1 to U8, UD, UE, UF, UL, UP

(*1) Prolonged running of the back-up operation may affect the life of the heat source.

(*2) For safety reasons, this function is not available for certain faults. (System operation must be stopped and only pump keeps running.)

3.2.4 Connecting inputs/outputs (Hydrobox)



When the wires are wired to adjacent terminals use ring terminals and insulate the wires.

<Figure 3.2.3>

Signal inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IN1 | TBI.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN3 | TBI.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN4 | TBI.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heat source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TBI.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation | Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN6 | TBI.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN7 | TBI.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN8 | TBI.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | *4 | |
| IN9 | TBI.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TBI.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TBI.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | *5 | |
| IN12 | TBI.3 9-10 | — | | | |
| IN1A | TBI.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor | — | — |

*1. Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.

*2. If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.

*3. To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

*4. Connectable electric energy meter and heat meter

- Pulse type Voltage free contact for 12VDC detection by FTC (TBI.3 1, 3 and 5 pins have a positive voltage.)
- Pulse duration Minimum ON time: 40ms
Minimum OFF time: 100ms
- Possible unit of pulse 0.1 pulse/kWh 1 pulse/kWh 10 pulse/kWh
100 pulse/kWh 1000 pulse/kWh

Those values can be set by the main remote controller. (Refer to the menu tree in "6. System Set Up".)

*5. As for the smart grid ready, refer to "5.6 Smart grid ready" in Installation Manual.

Wiring specification and local supply parts

| Item | Name | Model and specifications |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Signal input function | Signal input wire | Use sheathed vinyl coated cord or cable. Max. 30 m Wire type: CV, CVS or equivalent Wire size: Stranded wire 0.13 mm ² to 1.25 mm ² Solid wire: ø0.4 mm to ø1.2 mm |
| | Switch | Non-voltage "a" contact signals Remote switch: minimum applicable load 12V DC, 1mA |

Thermistor inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | Optional part model |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|---|
| TH1 | — | CN20 | Thermistor (Room temp.) (Option) | PAC-SE41TS-E |
| TH2 | — | CN21 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) | — |
| THW1 | — | CNW12 1-2 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) | — |
| THW2 | — | CNW12 3-4 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) | — |
| THW5 | — | CNW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.) (Option) *1 | PAC-TH011TK-E (5 m) / PAC-TH011TKL-E (30 m) |
| THW6 | TBI.2 3-4 | — | Thermistor (Zone1 flow water temp.) (Option) *1 | PAC-TH011-E |
| THW7 | TBI.2 5-6 | — | Thermistor (Zone1 return water temp.) (Option) *1 | — |
| THW8 | TBI.2 7-8 | — | Thermistor (Zone2 flow water temp.) (Option) *1 | PAC-TH011-E |
| THW9 | TBI.2 9-10 | — | Thermistor (Zone2 return water temp.) (Option) *1 | — |
| THWB1 | TBI.2 11-12 | — | Thermistor (Boiler flow water temp.) (Option) *1 | PAC-TH011HT-E |
| THWB2 | TBI.2 13-14 | — | Thermistor (Boiler return water temp.) (Option) *1 | — |

Ensure to wire thermistor wirings away from the power line and/or OUT1 to 15 wirings.

*1. The maximum length of the thermistor wiring is 30 m. When the wires are wired to adjacent terminals, use ring terminals and insulate the wires. The length of the optional thermistors are 5 m. If you need to splice and extend the wirings, following points must be carried out.

- 1) Connect the wirings by soldering.
- 2) Insulate each connecting point against dust and water.

Outputs

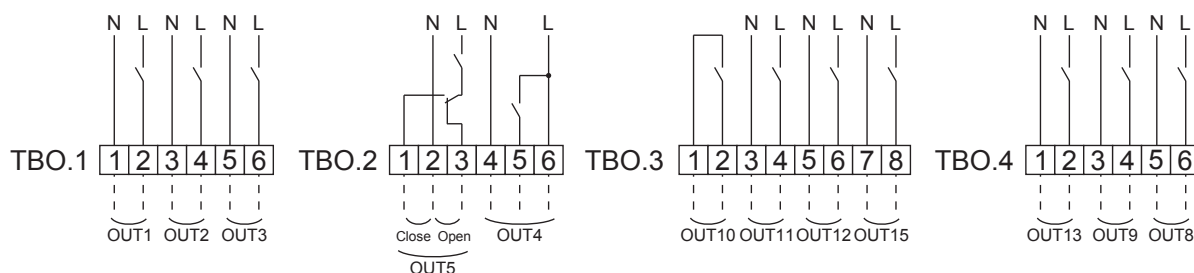
| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON | Signal/Max. current | Max. total current | |
|----------|------------------------|-----------|--|---------|---------------|---|--------------------|---|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating/cooling & DHW) | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0A Max. | 4.0A (a) | |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone1) | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0A Max. | | |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone2) *2 2-way valve 2b output *3 | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0A Max. | | |
| OUT14 *1 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0A Max. | 3.0A (b) | |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve 1) output | Heating | DHW | 230V AC 0.1A Max. | | |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 1-2 TBO.2 2-3 | — | Mixing valve output *2 | Stop | Close Open | 230V AC 0.1A Max. | | |
| OUT6 | — | CNBH 1-3 | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. (Relay) | | |
| OUT7 | — | CNBH 5-7 | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. (Relay) | | |
| OUT8 | TBO.4 5-6 | — | Cooling signal output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. | | |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. (Relay) | | |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error | 230V AC 0.5A Max. | | |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost | 230V AC 0.5A Max. | | |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *3 | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.1A Max. | | |
| OUT15 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp ON signal | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. | | |
| OUT10 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON | non-voltage contact · 220-240V AC (30V DC) · 0.5A or less · 10mA 5V DC or more | | — |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as “—” in the “Terminal block” field.

*1 Except for EHSE/ERSE series.

*2 For 2-zone temperature control.

*3 For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.



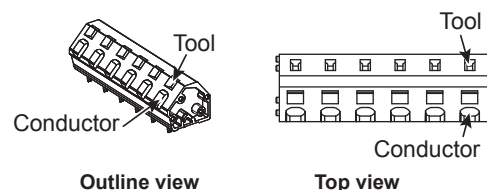
Wiring specification and local supply parts

| Item | Name | Model and specifications |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| External output function | Outputs wire | Use sheathed vinyl coated cord or cable. Max. 30 m Wire type: CV, CVS or equivalent Wire size: Stranded wire 0.25 mm ² to 1.5 mm ² Solid wire: 0.25 mm ² to 1.5 mm ² |

Note:

1. When the hydrobox is powered via outdoor unit, the maximum grand total current of (a)+(b) is 3.0 A.
2. Do not connect multiple water circulation pumps directly to each output (OUT1, OUT2, and OUT3). In such a case, connect them via (a) relay(s).
3. Do not connect water circulation pumps to both TBO.1 1-2 and CNP1 at the same time.
4. Connect an appropriate surge absorber to OUT10 (TBO.3 1-2) depending on the load at site.
5. Stranded wire should be processed with insulation-covered bar terminal (DIN46228-4 standard compatible type).

How to use TBO.1 to 4



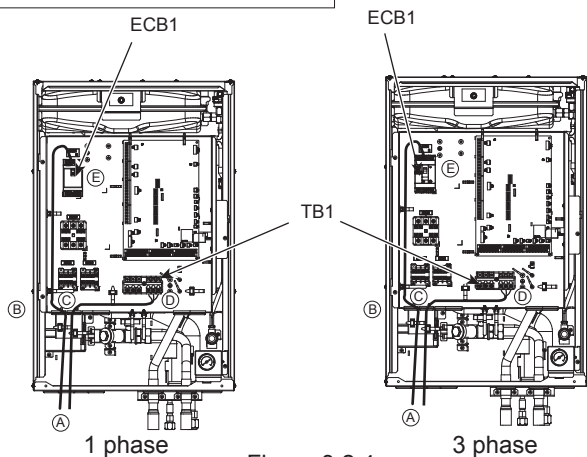
Connect them using either way as shown above.

3.2.5 Electrical Connection

All electrical work should be carried out by a suitably qualified technician. Failure to comply with this could lead to electrocution, fire, and death. It will also invalidate product warranty. All wiring should be according to national wiring regulations.

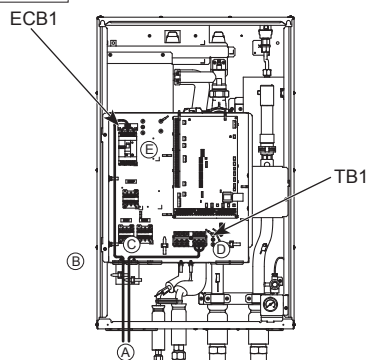
| Breaker abbreviation | Meaning |
|----------------------|--|
| ECB1 | Earth leakage circuit breaker for booster heater |
| TB1 | Terminal block 1 |

Except for EHSE/ERSE series



<Figure 3.2.4>

EHSE/ERSE series



<Figure 3.2.5>

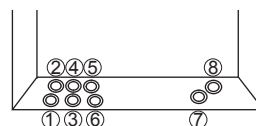
The hydrobox can be powered in two ways.

1. Power cable is run from the outdoor unit to the hydrobox.
2. Hydrobox has independent power source.

Connections should be made to the terminals indicated in the figures to the left below depending on the phase.

Booster heater and immersion heater should be connected independently from one another to dedicated power supplies.

- Locally supplied wiring should be inserted through the inlets situated on the base of the hydrobox. (Refer to <Table 2.2.1 and 2.2.2>.)
- Wiring should be fed down the left hand side of the control and electrical box and clamped in place using clips provided.
- The wires should be inserted individually through the cable inlets as below.
 - Power line (B.H.)
 - Power line (I.H.) (option)
 - Indoor-Outdoor wire
 - Output wires
 - Signal input wires
 - Wireless receiver (option) wire (PAR-WR51R-E)
- Connect the outdoor unit – hydrobox connecting cable to TB1.
- Connect the power cable for the booster heater to ECB1.

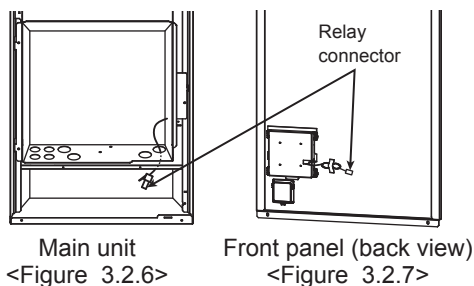


• Make sure that ECB1 is ON.

Hydrobox NOTICE

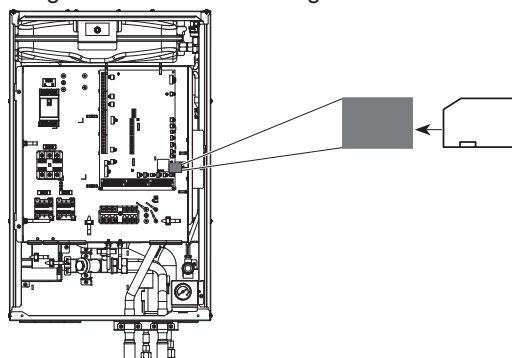
1. When the hydrobox leaves the factory, the main remote controller cable (Fig. 3.2.6) on the main unit is not connected to the controller's relay connector (Fig. 3.2.7) on the front panel. After completing installation and wiring in the field, connect the main remote controller cable to the relay connector, then turn on the power.

2. Before setting up the system, insert the included SD memory card. (For more details, refer to section 3.3.)



Main unit
<Figure 3.2.6>

Front panel (back view)
<Figure 3.2.7>



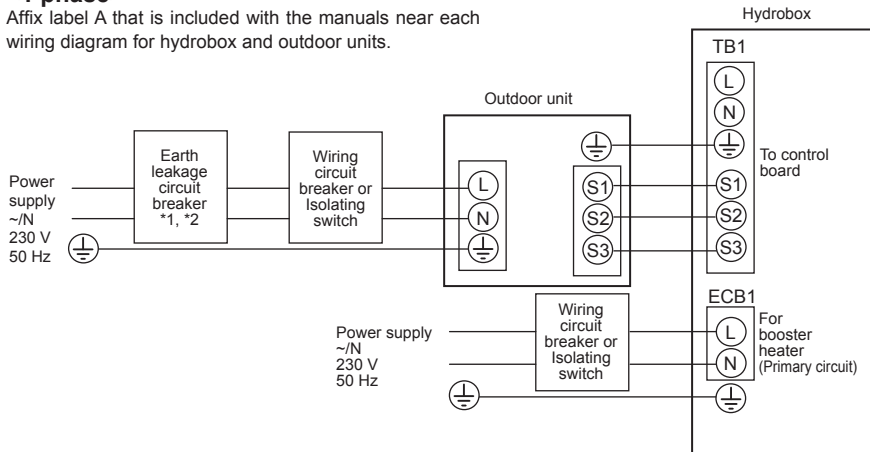
Main unit
<Figure 3.2.8>

Except for EHSE/ERSE series

Option 1: Hydrobox powered via outdoor unit

<1 phase>

Affix label A that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for hydrobox and outdoor units.



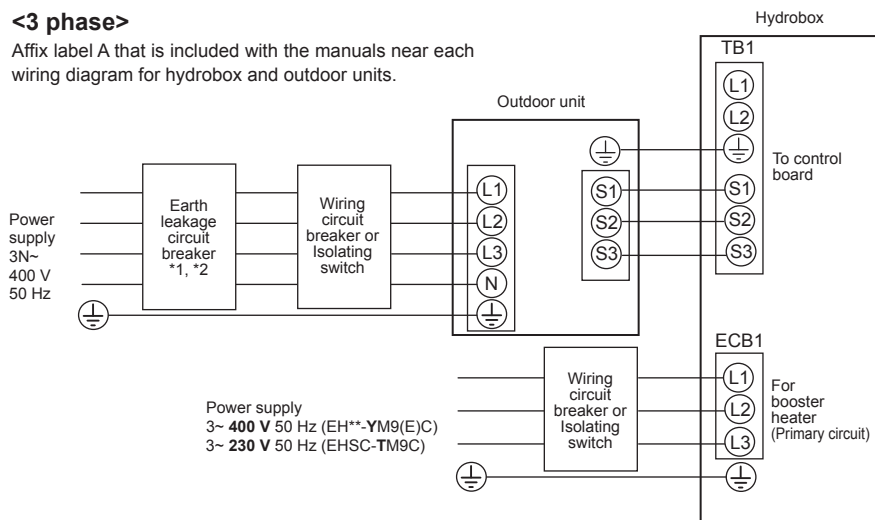
*1 If the installed earth leakage circuit breaker does not have an over-current protection function, install a breaker with that function along the same power line.

| Description | Power supply | Capacity | Breaker | Wiring |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------|---------------------|
| Booster heater (Primary circuit) | ~N 230 V | 2 kW | 16 A *2 | 2.5 mm ² |
| | 50 Hz | 6 kW | 32 A *2 | 6.0 mm ² |

<Figure 3.2.9>
Electrical connections 1 phase

<3 phase>

Affix label A that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for hydrobox and outdoor units.



*1 If the installed earth leakage circuit breaker does not have an over-current protection function, install a breaker with that function along the same power line.

| Description | Power supply | Capacity | Breaker | Wiring |
|----------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------|---------------------|
| Booster heater (Primary circuit) | 3~ 400 V | 9 kW | 16 A *2 | 2.5 mm ² |
| | 50 Hz | | | |
| | 3~ 230 V | 9 kW | 32 A *2 | 6.0 mm ² |
| | 50 Hz | | | |

<Figure 3.2.10>
Electrical connections 3 phase

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----|-----------------|
| Wiring No. x size (mm ²) | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit | *3 | 3 × 1.5 (polar) |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit earth | *3 | 1 × Min. 1.5 |
| Circuit rating | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit S1 - S2 | *4 | 230 V AC |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit S2 - S3 | *4 | 24 V DC |

*2. A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV). The breaker shall be provided to ensure disconnection of all active phase conductors of the supply.

*3. Max. 45 m

If 2.5 mm² used, Max. 50 m

If 2.5 mm² used and S3 separated, Max. 80 m

*4. The values given in the table above are not always measured against the ground value.

- Notes:**
1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 2. Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)
Indoor unit power supply cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60227 IEC 53)
 3. Install an earth longer than other cables.
 4. Please keep enough output capacity of power supply for each heater. Insufficient power supply capacity might cause chattering.

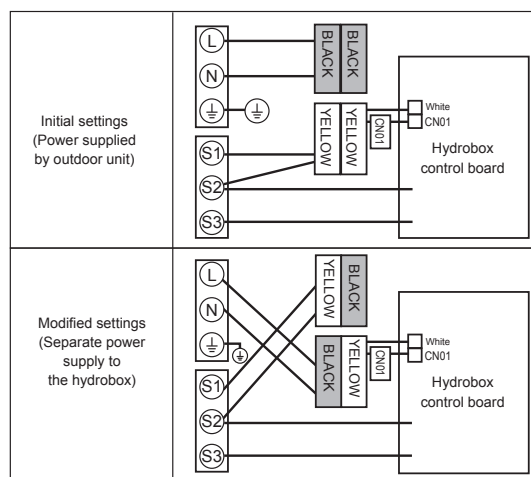
Except for EHSE/ERSE series

Option2: Hydrobox powered by independent source

If the hydrobox and outdoor units have separate power supplies, the following requirements MUST be carried out:

- Change connector connections in hydrobox control and electrical box (see Figure 3.2.11).
- Turn the outdoor unit DIP switch SW8-3 to ON.
- Turn on the outdoor unit BEFORE the hydrobox.
- Power by independent source is not available for particular models of outdoor unit model.

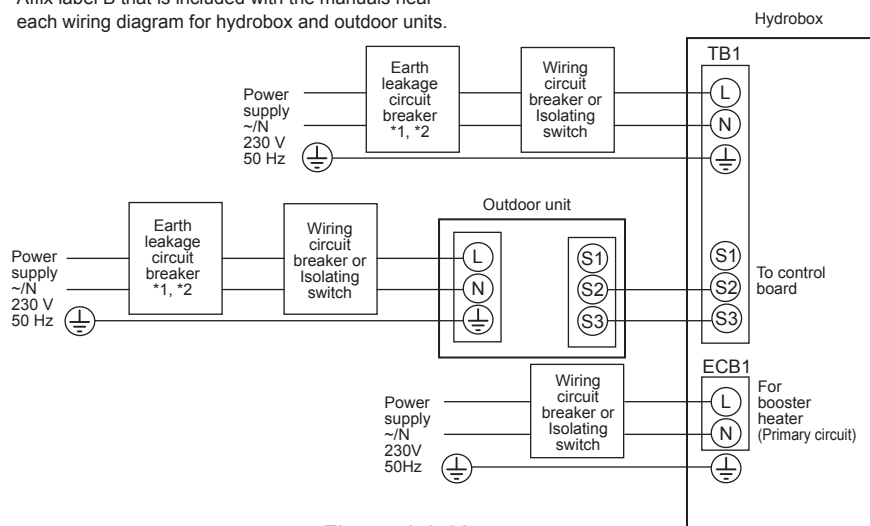
For more detail, refer to the connecting outdoor unit installation manual.



<Figure 3.2.11>

<1 phase>

Affix label B that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for hydrobox and outdoor units.



<Figure 3.2.12>

Electrical connections 1 phase

*1 If the installed earth leakage circuit breaker does not have an over-current protection function, install a breaker with that function along the same power line.

| Description | Power supply | Capacity | Breaker | Wiring |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|---------------------|
| Booster heater (Primary circuit) | ~N 230 V 50 Hz | 2 kW | 16 A *2 | 2.5 mm ² |
| | | 6 kW | 32 A *2 | 6.0 mm ² |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Hydrobox power supply | | ~N 230 V 50 Hz |
| Hydrobox input capacity | | 16 A |
| Main switch (Breaker) | *2 | |
| Wiring No. x size (mm ²) | Hydrobox power supply | 2 x Min. 1.5 |
| | Hydrobox power supply earth | 1 x Min. 1.5 |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit | *3 2 x Min. 0.3 |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit earth | — |
| Circuit rating | Hydrobox L - N | *4 230 V AC |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit S1 - S2 | *4 — |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit S2 - S3 | *4 24 V DC |
| | | |

*2. A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV).

The breaker shall be provided to ensure disconnection of all active phase conductors of the supply.

*3. Max. 120 m

*4. The values given in the table above are not always measured against the ground value.

Notes: 1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.

2. Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)

Indoor unit power supply cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60227 IEC 53)

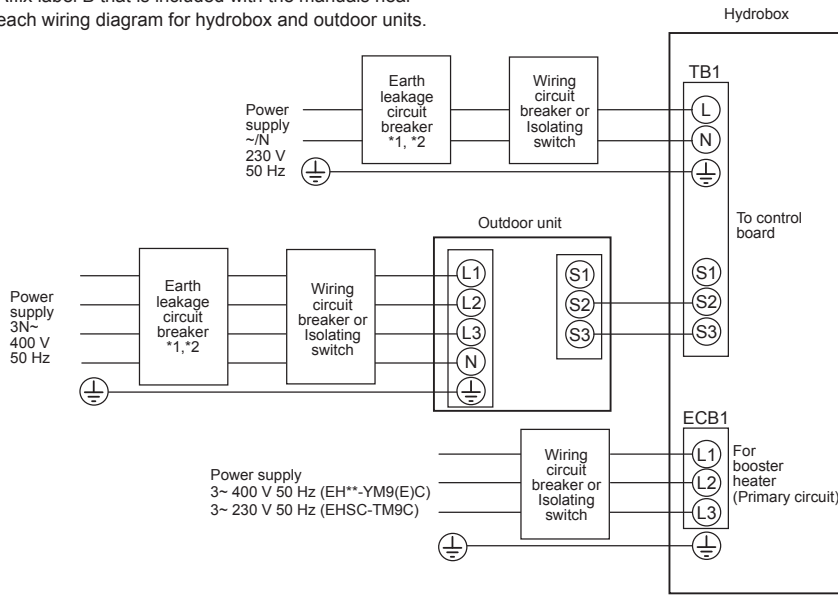
3. Install an earth longer than other cables.

4. Please keep enough output capacity of power supply for each heater. Insufficient power supply capacity might cause chattering.

Except for EHSE/ERSE series

<3 phase>

Affix label B that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for hydrobox and outdoor units.



*1 If the installed earth leakage circuit breaker does not have an over-current protection function, install a breaker with that function along the same power line.

| Description | Power supply | Capacity | Breaker | Wiring |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------|---------|---------------------|
| Booster heater (Primary circuit) | 3~ 400 V 50 Hz | 9 kW | 16 A *2 | 2.5 mm ² |
| | 3~ 230 V 50 Hz | 9 kW | 32 A *2 | 6.0 mm ² |

<Figure 3.2.13>
Electrical connections 3 phase

| | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Hydrobox power supply | | ~/N 230 V 50 Hz |
| Hydrobox input capacity Main switch (Breaker) | | *2 16 A |
| Wiring No. x size (mm ²) | Hydrobox power supply | 2 x Min. 1.5 |
| | Hydrobox power supply earth | 1 x Min. 1.5 |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit | *3 2 x Min. 0.3 |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit earth | — |
| Circuit rating | Hydrobox L - N | *4 230 V AC |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit S1 - S2 | *4 — |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit S2 - S3 | *4 24 V DC |

*2. A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV). The breaker shall be provided to ensure disconnection of all active phase conductors of the supply.

*3. Max. 120 m

*4. The values given in the table above are not always measured against the ground value.

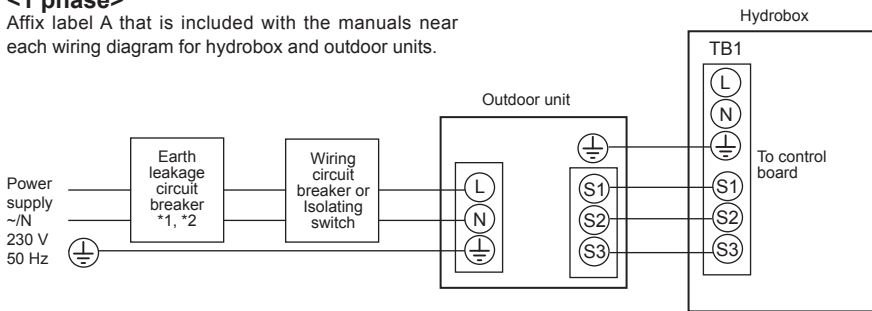
- Notes:**
1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 2. Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)
Indoor unit power supply cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60227 IEC 53)
 3. Install an earth longer than other cables.
 4. Please keep enough output capacity of power supply for each heater. Insufficient power supply capacity might cause chattering.

EHSE/ERSE series

Option 1: Hydrobox powered via outdoor unit

<1 phase>

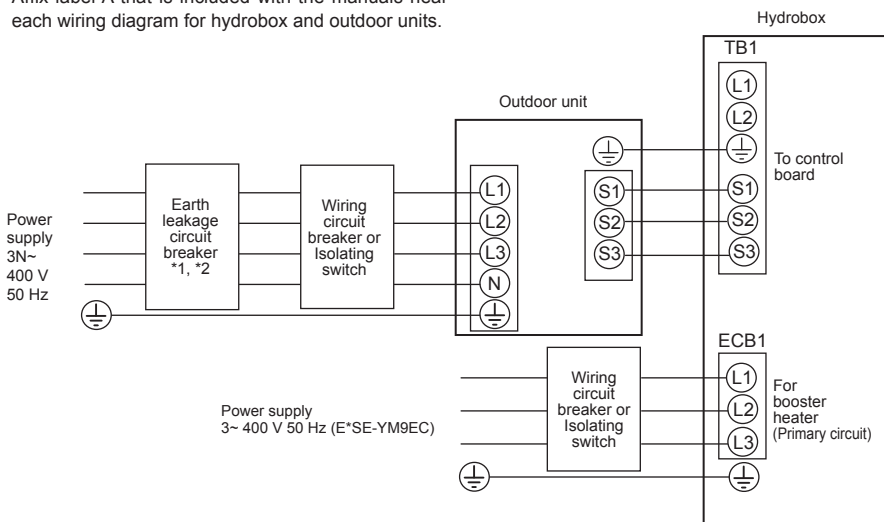
Affix label A that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for hydrobox and outdoor units.



<Figure 3.2.14>
Electrical connections 1 phase

<3 phase>

Affix label A that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for hydrobox and outdoor units.



<Figure 3.2.15>
Electrical connections 3 phase

| Description | Power supply | Capacity | Breaker | Wiring |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|---------------------|
| Booster heater (Primary circuit) | 3~ 400 V 50 Hz | 9 kW | 16 A *2 | 2.5 mm ² |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----|-----------------|
| Wiring No. × size (mm ²) | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit | *3 | 3 × 1.5 (polar) |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit earth | *3 | 1 × Min. 1.5 |
| Circuit rating | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit S1 - S2 | *4 | 230 V AC |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit S2 - S3 | *4 | 24 V DC |

*2. A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV). The breaker shall be provided to ensure disconnection of all active phase conductors of the supply.

*3. Max. 45 m

If 2.5 mm² used, Max. 50 m

If 2.5 mm² used and S3 separated, Max. 80 m

*4. The values given in the table above are not always measured against the ground value.

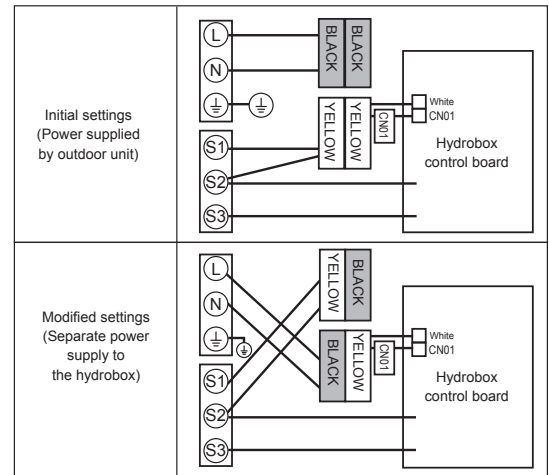
- Notes:**
1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 2. Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)
Indoor unit power supply cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60227 IEC 53)
 3. Install an earth longer than other cables.
 4. Please keep enough output capacity of power supply for each heater. Insufficient power supply capacity might cause chattering.

EHSE/ERSE series

Option2: Hydrobox powered by independent source

If the hydrobox and outdoor units have separate power supplies, the following requirements MUST be carried out:

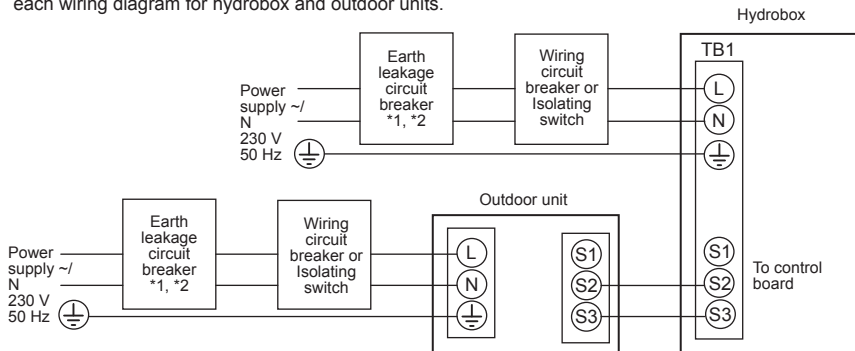
- Change connector connections in hydrobox control and electrical box (see Figure 3.2.16).
 - Turn the outdoor unit DIP switch SW8-3 to ON.
 - Turn on the outdoor unit BEFORE the hydrobox.
 - Power by independent source is not available for particular models of outdoor unit model.
- For more detail, refer to the connecting outdoor unit installation manual.



<Figure 3.2.16>

<1 phase>

Affix label B that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for hydrobox and outdoor units.

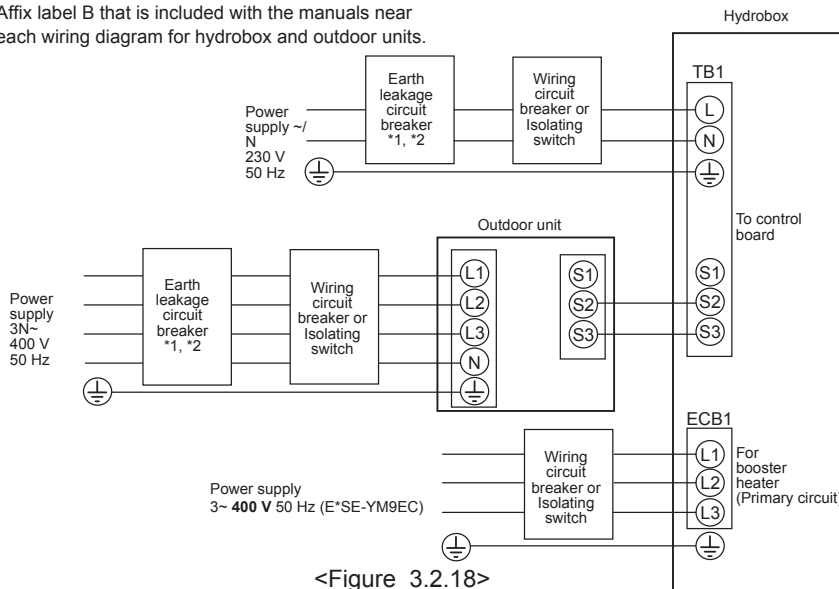


<Figure 3.2.17>
Electrical connections 1 phase

*1 If the installed earth leakage circuit breaker does not have an over-current protection function, install a breaker with that function along the same power line.

<3 phase>

Affix label B that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for hydrobox and outdoor units.



<Figure 3.2.18>
Electrical connections 3 phase

*1 If the installed earth leakage circuit breaker does not have an over-current protection function, install a breaker with that function along the same power line.

| Description | Power supply | Capacity | Breaker | Wiring |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------|---------------------|
| Booster heater (Primary circuit) | 3~ 400 V 50 Hz | 9 kW | 16 A *2 | 2.5 mm ² |

| | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Hydrobox power supply | | ~N 230 V 50 Hz |
| Hydrobox input capacity | | |
| Main switch (Breaker) | | *2 16 A |
| Wiring No. x size (mm ²) | Hydrobox power supply | 2 x Min. 1.5 |
| | Hydrobox power supply earth | 1 x Min. 1.5 |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit | *3 2 x Min. 0.3 |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit earth | — |
| Circuit rating | Hydrobox L - N | *4 230 V AC |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit S1 - S2 | *4 — |
| | Hydrobox - Outdoor unit S2 - S3 | *4 24 V DC |

Notes: 1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.

2. Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)
Indoor unit power supply cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60227 IEC 53)

3. Install an earth longer than other cables.

4. Please keep enough output capacity of power supply for each heater. Insufficient power supply capacity might cause chattering.

*2. A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV). The breaker shall be provided to ensure disconnection of all active phase conductors of the supply.

*3. Max. 120 m

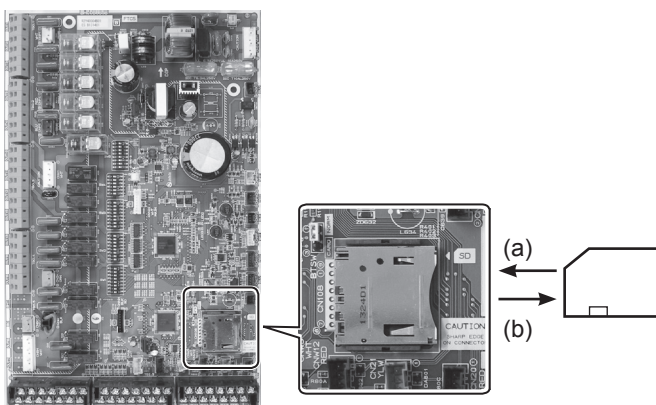
*4. The values given in the table above are not always measured against the ground value.

3.3 Using SD memory card

The hydrobox is equipped with an SD memory card interface in FTC. Using an SD memory card can simplify main remote controller settings and can store operating logs. *1

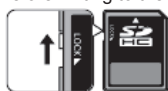
- (a) For insertion, push on the SD memory card until it clicks into place.
- (b) For ejection, push on the SD memory card until it clicks.

Note: To avoid cutting fingers, do not touch sharp edges of the SD memory card connector (CN108) on the FTC control board.



<Handling precautions>

- (1) Use an SD memory card that complies with the SD standards. Check that the SD memory card has a logo on it of those shown to the right.
- (2) SD memory cards to the SD standards include SD, SDHC, miniSD, micro SD, and microSDHC memory cards. The capacities are available up to 32 GB. Choose that with a maximum allowable temperature of 55°C.
- (3) When the SD memory card is a miniSD, miniSDHC, microSD, or micro SDHC memory card, use an SD memory card converter adapter.
- (4) Before writing to the SD memory card, release the write-protect switch.



- (5) Before inserting or ejecting an SD memory card, make sure to power off the system. If an SD memory card is inserted or ejected with the system powered on, the stored data could be corrupted or the SD memory card be damaged. *An SD memory card is live for a short duration after the system is powered off. Before insertion or ejection wait until the LED lamps on the FTC control board are all off.
- (6) The read and write operations have been verified using the following SD memory cards, however, these operations are not always guaranteed as the specifications of these SD memory cards could change.

| Manufacturer | Model | Tested in |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| Verbatim | #44015 | Mar. 2012 |
| SanDisk | SDSDB-002G-B35 | Oct. 2011 |
| Panasonic | RP-SDP04GE1K | Oct. 2011 |
| Arvato | 2GB PS8032 TSB 24nm MLC | Jun. 2012 |
| Arvato | 2GB PS8035 TSB A19nm MLC | Jul. 2014 |
| SanDisk | SDSDUN-008G-G46 | Oct. 2016 |
| Verbatim | #43961 | Oct. 2016 |
| Verbatim | #44018 | Oct. 2016 |

Before using a new SD memory card (including the card that comes with the unit), always check that the SD memory card can be safely read and written to by the FTC controller.

<How to check read and write operations>

- a) Check for correct wiring of power supply to the system. For more details, refer to section 3.1.4 or 3.2.5. (Do not power on the system at this point.)
 - b) Insert an SD memory card.
 - c) Power on the system.
 - d) The LED4 lamp lights if the read and write operations are successfully completed. If the LED4 lamp continues blinking or does not light, the SD memory card cannot be read or written to by the FTC controller.
- (7) Make sure to follow the instruction and the requirement of the SD memory card's manufacturer.
 - (8) Format the SD memory card if determined unreadable in step (6). This could make it readable. Download an SD card formatter from the following site. SD Association homepage: <https://www.sdcard.org/home/>
 - (9) FTC supports FAT file system but not NTFS file system.
 - (10) Mitsubishi Electric is not liable for any damages, in whole or in part, including failure of writing to an SD memory card, and corruption and loss of the saved data, or the like. Back up saved data as necessary.
 - (11) Do not touch any electronic parts on the FTC control board when inserting or ejecting an SD memory card, or else the control board could fail.

Logos



Capacities

2 GB to 32 GB *2

SD speed classes

All

- * The SD Logo is a trademark of SD-3C, LLC.
- The miniSD logo is a trademark of SD-3C, LLC.
- The microSD logo is a trademark of SD-3C, LLC.

*1 To edit main remote controller settings or to check operating data, an Ecodan service tool (for use with PC) is required.

*2 A 2-GB SD memory card stores up to 30 days of operation logs.

3.4 Caution on connecting DHW tank (Hydrobox)

Note:

- Be aware that the respective DHW operations are greatly effected by the selections of the components such as tank, immersion heater, or the like.
- Follow your local regulations to perform system configuration.

1. To enable switching of the water circulation circuit between the DHW mode and the heating mode, install a 3-way valve (local supply). The 3-way valve and the DHW tank should be positioned as shown in the system diagram on the page B-53, Figure 4.5 or 4.6 as applicable.

The use of two 2-way valves can perform the same function as a 3-way valve.

2. Install the optional thermistor THW5 (optional part PAC-TH011TK-E/PAC-TH011TKL-E) on the DHW tank. It is recommended to position the thermistor at the mid point of the DHW tank capacity. Insulate thermistor from ambient air. Especially for double (insulated) tank, thermistor should be attached to the inner side (to detect the water temperature).

3. Connect the thermistor lead to the CNW5 connector on the FTC. If the thermistor lead is too long bundle it with a strap to adjust the length.

4. The output terminals for the 3-way valve is TBO.2 4-5 (OUT4).

The TBO.2 4-5 terminals on the FTC are shown in the wiring diagram on B-38.

Choose the terminals that the 3-way valve is connected to between TBO.2 4-5, or TBO.2 4-6, according to the rated voltage.

When the rated current of the 3-way valve exceeds 0.1A, be sure to use a relay with maximum voltage and current ratings of 230V AC / 0.1A when connecting to the FTC. Do not directly connect the 3-way valve cable to the FTC. Connect the relay cable to the TBO.2 4-5 terminals.

3-way valve must be of SPST type. SPDT type can NOT be used.

For systems using 2-way valves instead of a 3-way valve please read the following;

Specification of 2-way valve (local supply)

- Power supply: 230V AC
- Current: 0.1A Max (If over 0.1A you must use a relay)
- Type: Normally closed

| | Installation position | Electrical connection terminal block | Output signal | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | Heating | DHW | System OFF |
| 2-way valve1 | DHW | TBO.2 4-5 | OFF (closed) | ON (open) | OFF (closed) |
| 2-way valve2 | Heating | TBO.4 1-2 | ON (open) | OFF (closed) | OFF (closed) |

Note: Should the 2-way valve become blocked the water circulation will stop. A by-pass valve or circuit should be installed between pump and 2-way valve for safety.

The TBO.4 1-2 terminals on the FTC are shown in the wiring diagram. The 2-way valve (local supply) should be installed according to the instructions supplied with it. Follow 2-way valve's manufacturer's instructions as to whether to connect an earth cable or not.

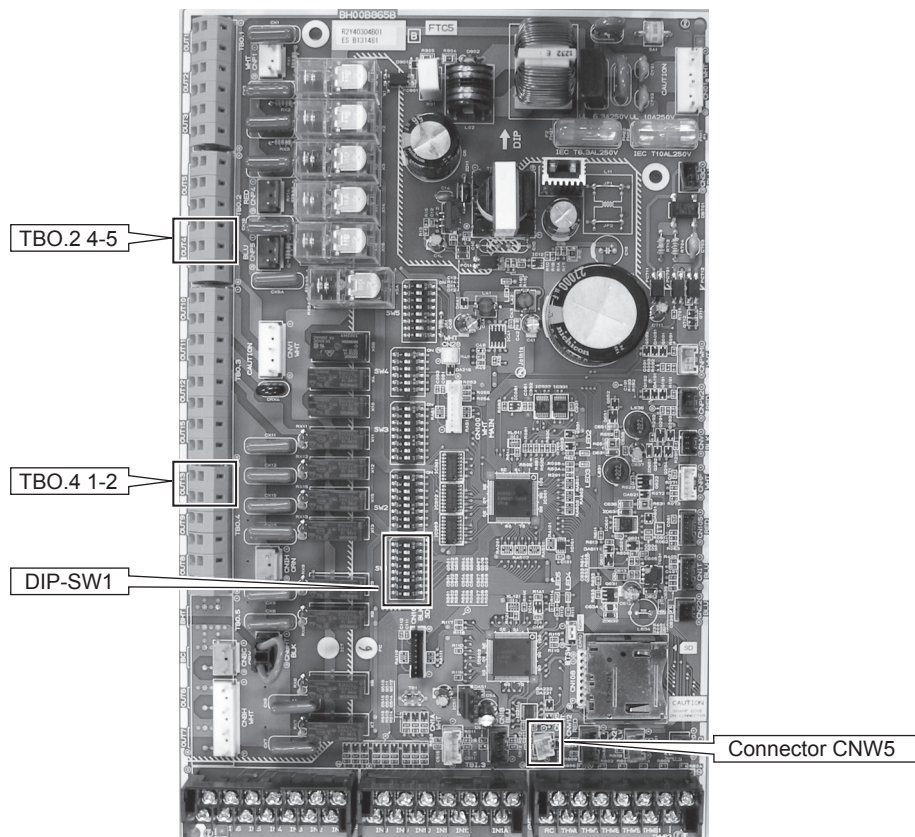
- For the 2-way valve, choose the one that slowly opens and shuts off to prevent water hammer sound.
- Choose the 2-way valve equipped with manual override, which is necessary for topping up or draining of water.

5. Turn the DIP SW1-3 on the FTC to ON.

6. When using an immersion heater (local supply), connect a contact relay cable for the immersion heater to TBO.4 3-4 (OUT9), and turn the DIP SW1-4 to ON. Do NOT directly connect the power cable to the FTC.

Note:

- When an immersion heater is installed, select appropriate breaker capacity and a cable with appropriate diameter on the basis of heater output.
- When wiring an immersion heater in the field, always install an earth leakage breaker to prevent accidental electric shock.



- ⚠ WARNING: When connecting DHW tank**
- (1) Attach the optional thermistor THW5 (PAC-TH011TK-E / PAC-TH011TKL-E).
 - (2) Always use earth leakage breaker when connecting immersion heater.
 - (3) When installing an immersion heater, be sure that the immersion heater has a built-in direct cut-off thermostat.
 - (4) Connect a pressure relief valve on the sanitary water side.
 - (5) It is essential that no check valve or isolating valve is fitted between the hydrobox and the pressure relief valve.

3 Wiring diagrams

Cylinder unit / Hydrobox

Recommended DHW system

Where system involves a DHW tank:

| DHW tank | Immersion heater | Booster heater | BH function | System diagram | Thermistor |
|----------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Present | Absent | Present | For space heating/ cooling and DHW | <p>The diagram shows a DHW tank at the top right. A dashed box labeled 'Hydrobox' contains a 'Booster heater' with two thermistors: THW1 (flow) and THW2 (return). A '3-way valve (*)' is located between the booster heater and the DHW tank. The DHW tank has a thermistor THW5. A 'Heat emitter' is connected to the system.</p> | THW1: Flow water temp. THW2: Return water temp. THW5: Tank water temp. (optional part PAC-TH011TK-E / PAC-TH011TKL-E) |
| Present | Present | Present | For space heating/ cooling and DHW | <p>The diagram shows a DHW tank at the top right with an 'Immersion heater' inside. A dashed box labeled 'Hydrobox' contains a 'Booster heater' with two thermistors: THW1 (flow) and THW2 (return). A '3-way valve (*)' is located between the booster heater and the DHW tank. The DHW tank has a thermistor THW5. A 'Heat emitter' is connected to the system.</p> | THW1: Flow water temp. THW2: Return water temp. THW5: Tank water temp. (optional part PAC-TH011TK-E / PAC-TH011TKL-E) |

*The use of two 2-way valves can perform same function as a 3-way valve.

Cylinder / Hydrobox

3.5 Wiring for 2-zone temperature control

1. Water circulation pump 2 (Zone1 water circulation pump) / Water circulation pump 3 (Zone2 water circulation pump)
Electrically wire water circulation pumps 2 and 3 to the appropriate output terminals. (Refer to "Outputs" in 3.1.3 or 3.2.4.)
2. Flow switch 2 (Zone1 flow switch) / Flow switch 3 (Zone2 flow switch)
Connect flow switches 2 and 3 to the appropriate terminals. (Refer to "Signal inputs" in 3.1.3 or 3.2.4.)
Set DIP switches 3-2 and 3-3 according to the functions of individual flow switches 2 and 3.
(Refer to "DIP switch functions" in 3.1.2, 3.2.2. or 3.2.3)
3. Thermistor
Connect the thermistor to monitor the Zone1 flow temperature to the THW6 (TBI. 2-3 and 2-4) terminals.
Connect the thermistor to monitor the Zone1 return temperature to the THW7 (TBI. 2-5 and 2-6) terminals.
Connect the thermistor to monitor the Zone2 flow temperature to the THW8 (TBI. 2-7 and 2-8) terminals.
Connect the thermistor to monitor the Zone2 return temperature to the THW9 (TBI. 2-9 and 2-10) terminals.

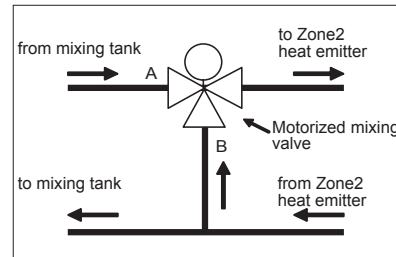
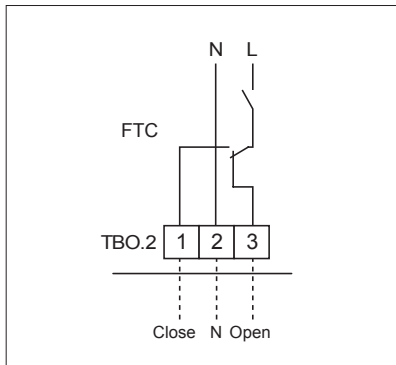
The maximum length of the thermistor wiring is 30 m. The length of the optional thermistors are 5 m. If you need to splice and extend the wirings, following points must be carried out.

- 1) Connect the wirings by soldering.
- 2) Insulate each connecting point against dust and water.

4. Motorized mixing valve

Connect three wires coming from the motorized mixing valve to the appropriate terminals referring to "Outputs" in 3.1.3 or 3.2.4.

Note: Connect the signal line to open Port A (hot water inlet port) to TBO. 2-3 (Open), the signal line to open Port B (cold water inlet port) to TBO. 2-1 (Close), and the neutral terminal wire to TBO. 2-2 (N).

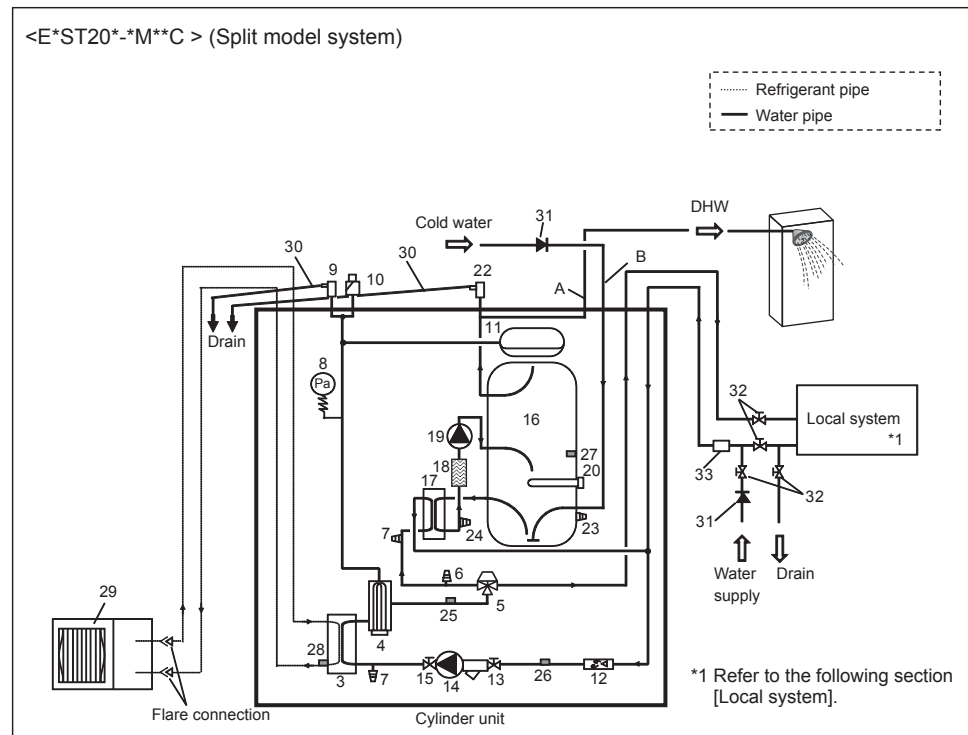


Cylinder unit

| No. | Part name | E*ST20*-M2/6/9C | E*ST20*-M2/6/9EC | E*ST20*-MEC | EHST20D-MHC | EHPT20X*-M2/6/9C | EHPT20X-MHCW | EHST20*-MHCW |
|-----|---|-----------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| A | DHW outlet pipe | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| B | Cold water inlet pipe | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| C | Water pipe (Space heating/cooling return connection) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| D | Water pipe (Space heating/cooling flow connection) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| E | Water pipe (Flow from heat pump connection) | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| F | Water pipe (Return to heat pump connection) | — | — | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| G | Refrigerant pipe (Gas) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | ✓ |
| H | Refrigerant pipe (Liquid) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | ✓ |
| 1 | Control and electrical box | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 2 | Main remote controller | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 3 | Plate heat exchanger (Refrigerant - Water) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | ✓ |
| 4 | Booster heater 1,2 | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | ✓ | — | — |
| 5 | 3-way valve | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 6 | Manual air vent | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 7 | Drain cock (Primary circuit) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 8 | Manometer | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 9 | Pressure relief valve (3bar) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 10 | Automatic air vent | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 11 | Expansion vessel | ✓ | — | — | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 12 | Flow sensor | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 13 | Strainer valve | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 14 | Water circulation pump 1 (Primary circuit) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 15 | Pump valve | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 16 | DHW tank | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 17 | Plate heat exchanger (Water - Water) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 18 | Scale trap | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 19 | Water circulation pump (Sanitary circuit) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 20 | Immersion heater | — | — | — | ✓ | — | ✓ | ✓ |
| 21 | Temperature and pressure relief valve | — | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ |
| 22 | Pressure relief valve (10bar) (DHW Tank) | ✓ | ✓ | — | ✓ | — | — | — |
| 23 | Drain cock (DHW tank) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 24 | Drain cock (Sanitary circuit) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 25 | Flow water temp. thermistor (THW1) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 26 | Return water temp. thermistor (THW2) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 27 | DHW tank water temp. thermistor (THW5) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 28 | Refrigerant liquid temp. thermistor (TH2) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — | ✓ |
| 29 | Outdoor unit | — | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ |
| 30 | Drain pipe (Local supply) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 31 | Back flow prevention device (Local supply) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 32 | Isolating valve (Local supply) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 33 | Magnetic filter (Local supply) (Recommended) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 34 | Strainer (Local supply) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 35 | Inlet control group *1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 36 | Filling loop (Ball valves, check valves and flexible hose) *1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 37 | Potable expansion vessel *1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

*1 Supplied with UK model ONLY. Please refer to PAC-WK01UK-E Installation Manual for more information on accessories.

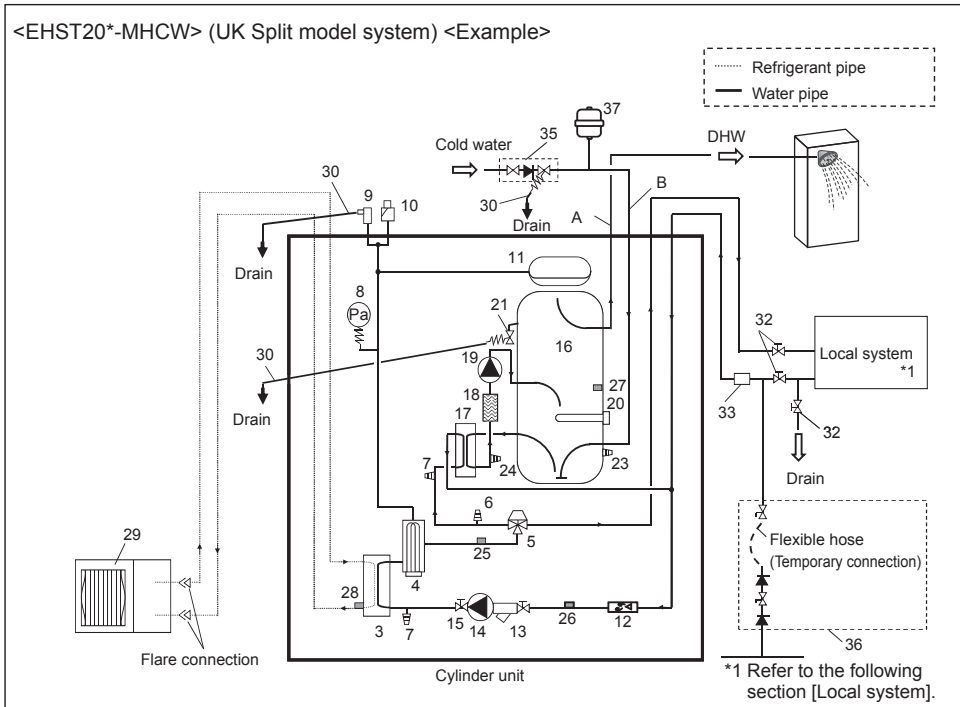
<Note> For installation of E*ST20*-M*EC model, make sure to install a primary-side expansion vessel in the field. (See figure 4.2.3)



Note

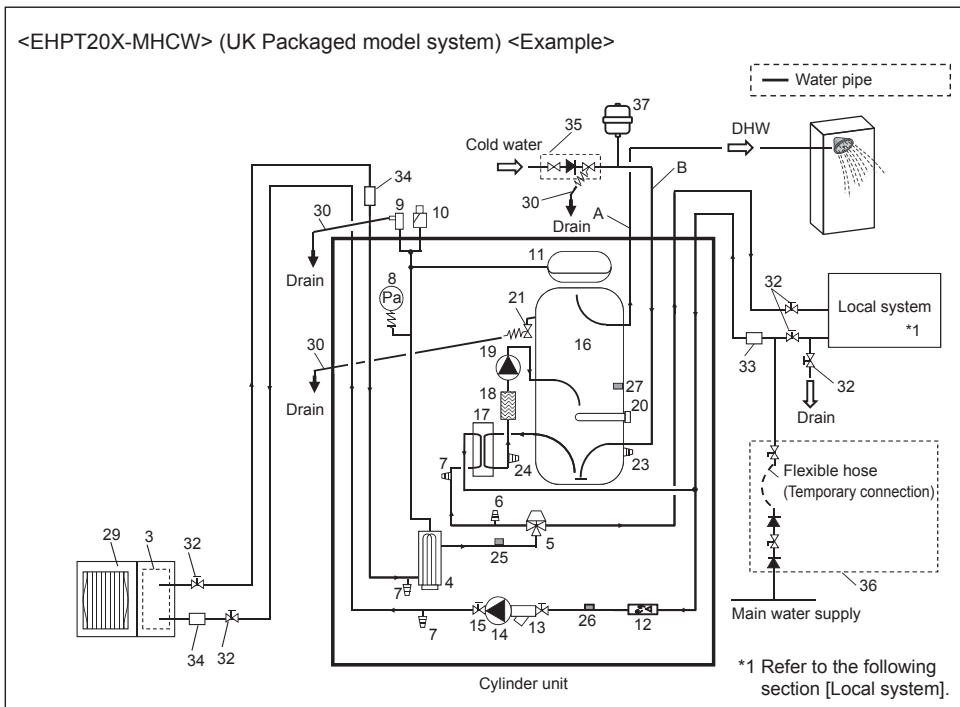
- To enable draining of the cylinder unit an isolating valve should be positioned on both the inlet and outlet pipework.
- Be sure to install a strainer on the inlet pipework to the cylinder unit.
- Suitable drain pipework should be attached to all relief valves in accordance with your country's regulations.
- A backflow prevention device must be installed on the cold water supply pipework (IEC 61770)
- When using components made from different metals or connecting pipes made of different metals insulate the joints to prevent any corrosive reaction taking place which may damage the pipework.

<Figure 4.1>



- Note
- To enable draining of the cylinder unit an isolating valve should be positioned on both the inlet and outlet pipework. No valve should be fitted between the expansion valve (item 35) and the cylinder unit (safety matter).
 - Be sure to install a strainer on the inlet pipework to the cylinder unit.
 - Suitable drain pipework should be attached to all relief valves in accordance with your country's regulations.
 - When using components made from different metals or connecting pipes made of different metals insulate the joints to prevent any corrosive reaction taking place which may damage any pipework.
 - Filling loop's flexible hose must be removed following the filling procedure. Item provided with unit as loose accessory.
 - Install the inlet control group (item 35) above the level of the T&P relief valve (item 21). This will ensure DHW tank will not require drain-down to service/maintain the inlet control group.

<Figure 4.2>



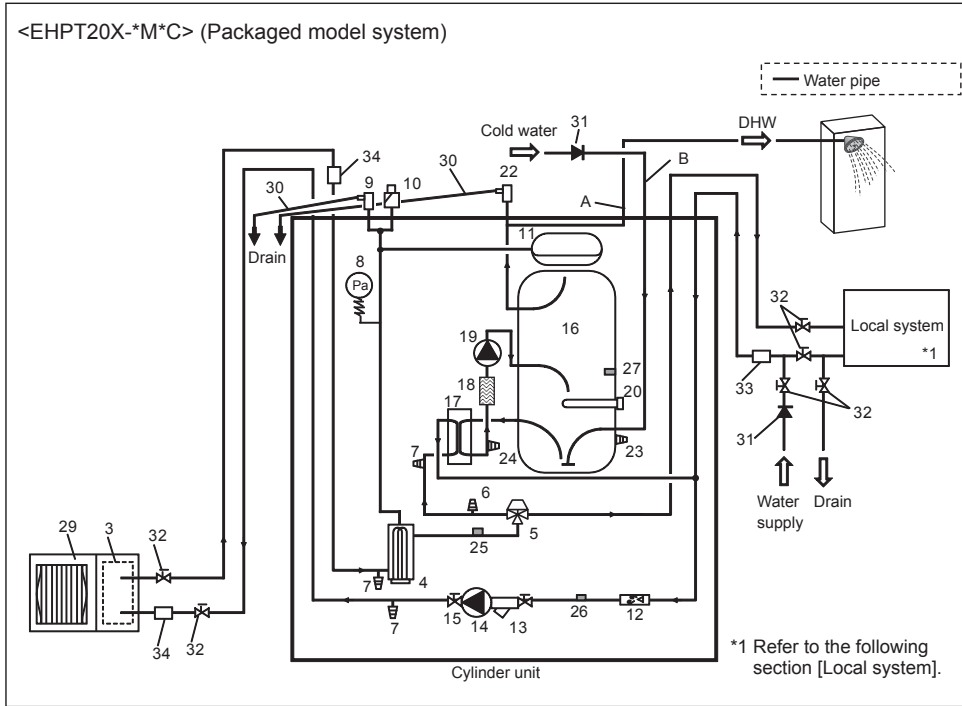
- Note
- To enable draining of the cylinder unit an isolating valve should be positioned on both the inlet and outlet pipework. No valve should be fitted between the expansion valve (item 35) and the cylinder unit (safety matter).
 - Be sure to install a strainer on the inlet pipework to the cylinder unit.
 - Suitable drain pipework should be attached to all relief valves in accordance with your country's regulations.
 - When using components made from different metals or connecting pipes made of different metals insulate the joints to prevent any corrosive reaction taking place which may damage any pipework.
 - Filling loop's flexible hose must be removed following the filling procedure. Item provided with unit as loose accessory.
 - Install the inlet control group (item 35) above the level of the T&P relief valve (item 21). This will ensure DHW tank will not require drain-down to service/maintain the inlet control group.

<Figure 4.3>

| Model name | EHPT20X-MHCW | EHST20C-MHCW | EHST20D-MHCW |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Maximum supply pressure to the pressure reducing valve | 16 bar | 16 bar | 16 bar |
| Operating pressure (Potable side) | 3.5 bar | 3.5 bar | 3.5 bar |
| Expansion vessel charge setting pressure (Potable side) | 3.5 bar | 3.5 bar | 3.5 bar |
| Expansion valve setting pressure (Potable side) | 6.0 bar | 6.0 bar | 6.0 bar |
| Immersion heater specification (Potable side) * | 3000 W, 230 V | 3000 W, 230 V | 3000 W, 230 V |
| DHW tank capacity | 200 L | 200 L | 200 L |
| Mass of the unit when full | 307 kg | 320 kg | 312 kg |
| Maximum primary working pressure | 2.5 bar | 2.5 bar | 2.5 bar |

* EN60335/Type 3000W single phase 230V 50Hz, length 460 mm.
Use only Mitsubishi Electric service parts as a direct replacement.

<Table 4.1>



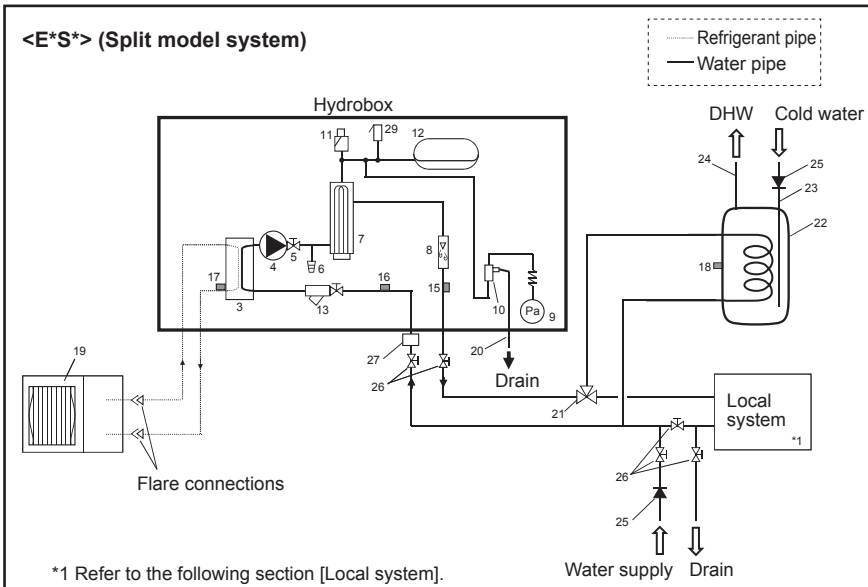
- Note
- To enable draining of the cylinder unit an isolating valve should be positioned on both the inlet and outlet pipework.
 - Be sure to install a strainer on the inlet pipework to the cylinder unit.
 - Suitable drain pipework should be attached to all relief valves in accordance with your country's regulations.
 - A backflow prevention device must be installed on the cold water supply pipework (IEC 61770)
 - When using components made from different metals or connecting pipes made of different metals insulate the joints to prevent any corrosive reaction taking place which may damage the pipework.)

<Figure 4.4>

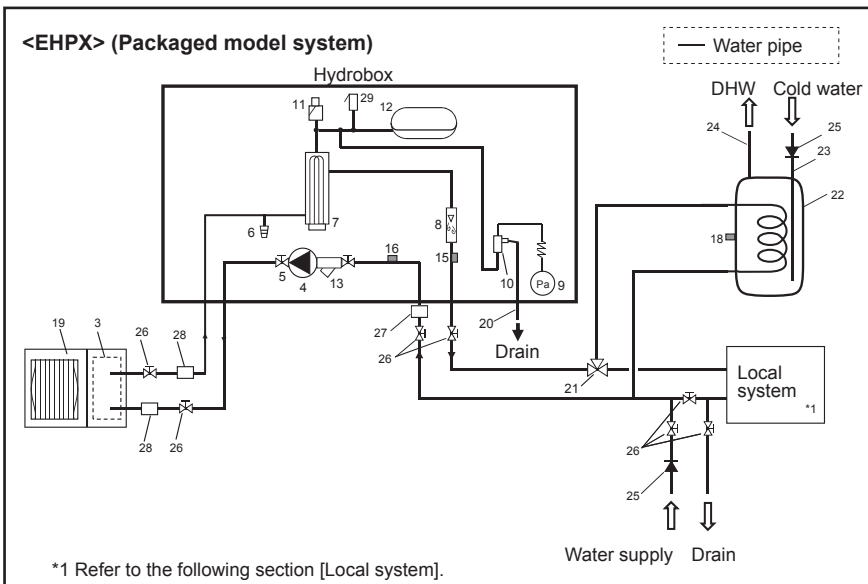
Hydrobox (Except for EHSE/ERSE series)

| No. | Part name | EHS*-MEC | EHSD-MC | EHS*-*M*C | EHSC-*M*EC | ERS*-VM2C | ERSC-MEC | EHPX-*M*C |
|-----|--|----------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 1 | Control and electrical box | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 2 | Main remote controller | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 3 | Plate heat exchanger (Refrigerant - Water) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | - |
| 4 | Water circulation pump 1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 5 | Pump valve | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 6 | Drain cock (Primary circuit) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 7 | Booster heater 1, 2 | - | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | - | ✓ |
| 8 | Flow sensor | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 9 | Manometer | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 10 | Pressure relief valve (3 bar) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 11 | Automatic air vent | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 12 | Expansion vessel | - | ✓ | ✓ | - | ✓ | - | ✓ |
| 13 | Strainer valve | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 14 | Drain pan | - | - | - | - | ✓ | - | - |
| 15 | THW1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 16 | THW2 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 17 | TH2 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 18 | THW5 (Optional part PAC-TH011TK-E or PAC-TH011TKL-E) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 19 | Outdoor unit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | Drain pipe (Local supply) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21 | 3-way valve (Local supply) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 22 | DHW indirect unvented tank (Local supply) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 23 | Cold water inlet pipe (Local supply) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 24 | DHW outlet pipe (Local supply) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 | Back flow prevention device (Local supply) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 26 | Isolating valve (Local supply) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 27 | Magnetic filter (Local supply) (Recommended) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 28 | Strainer (Local supply) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 29 | Pressure relief valve (5 bar) | - | ✓ *1 | ✓ *1 | - | ✓ *1 | - | ✓ *1 |

*1 Only E***-M*CR3.UK model



<Figure 4.5>

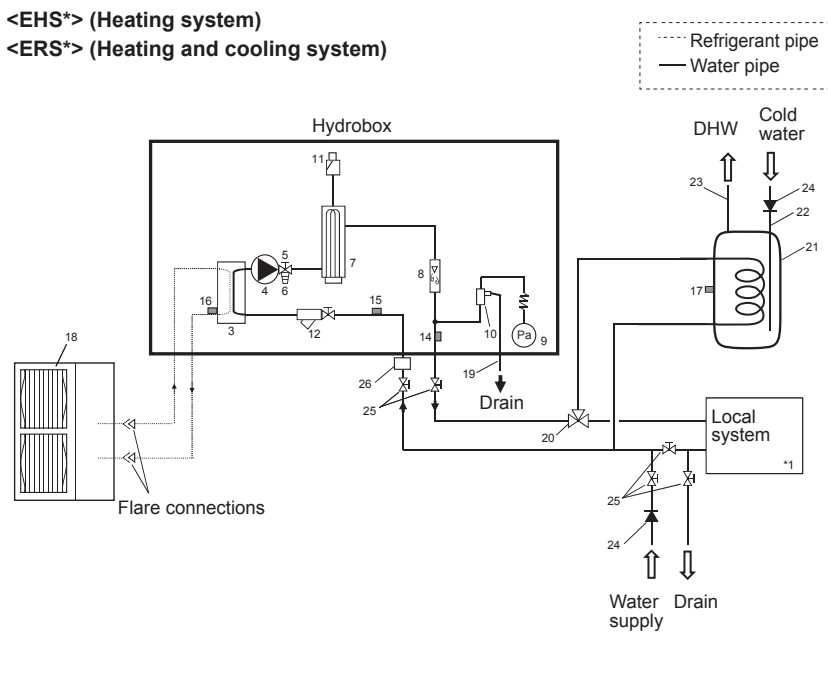


<Figure 4.6>

- Notes:
- Be sure to follow your local regulations to perform system configuration of the DHW connections.
 - DHW connections are not included in the hydrobox package. All required parts are to be sourced locally.
 - To enable draining of the hydrobox an isolating valve should be positioned on both the inlet and outlet pipework.
 - Be sure to install a strainer on the inlet pipe work to the hydrobox.
 - Suitable drain pipe work should be attached to pressure relief valves, in accordance with local regulations, with the exception of 5bar PRV located next to the expansion vessel.
 - The outlet for the 5bar PRV should be open ended and facing the rear panel. Nothing should be placed below the Hydrobox.
 - A backflow prevention device must be installed on water supply pipework (IEC 61770).
 - When using components made of different metals or connecting pipes made of different metals insulate the joints to prevent a corrosive reaction taking place which will damage the pipework.

Hydrobox (EHSE/ERSE series)

| No. | Part name | EHSE-YM9EC | EHSE-MEC | ERSE-YM9EC | ERSE-MEC |
|-----|---|------------|----------|------------|----------|
| 1 | Control and electrical box | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 2 | Main remote controller | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 3 | Plate heat exchanger (Refrigerant - Water) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 4 | Water circulation pump | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 5 | Pump valve | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 6 | Drain cock (Primary circuit) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 7 | Booster heater 1, 2 | ✓ | — | ✓ | — |
| 8 | Flow sensor | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 9 | Manometer | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 10 | Pressure relief valve (3 bar) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 11 | Automatic air vent | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 12 | Strainer valve | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 13 | Drain pan | — | — | ✓ | ✓ |
| 14 | THW1 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 15 | THW2 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 16 | TH2 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 17 | THW5 (Optional part PAC-TH011TK-E or PAC-TH011TKL-E) | — | — | — | — |
| 18 | Outdoor unit | — | — | — | — |
| 19 | Drain pipe (Local supply) | — | — | — | — |
| 20 | 3-way valve (Local supply) | — | — | — | — |
| 21 | DHW indirect unvented tank (Local supply) | — | — | — | — |
| 22 | Cold water inlet pipe (Local supply) | — | — | — | — |
| 23 | DHW outlet pipe (Local supply) | — | — | — | — |
| 24 | Back flow prevention device (Local supply) | — | — | — | — |
| 25 | Isolating valve (Local supply) | — | — | — | — |
| 26 | Magnetic filter (Local supply) (Recommended) | — | — | — | — |
| 27 | Strainer (Local supply) | — | — | — | — |



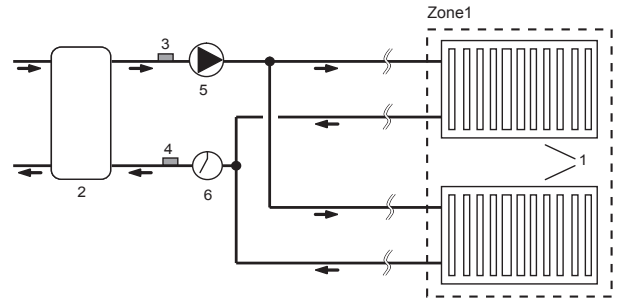
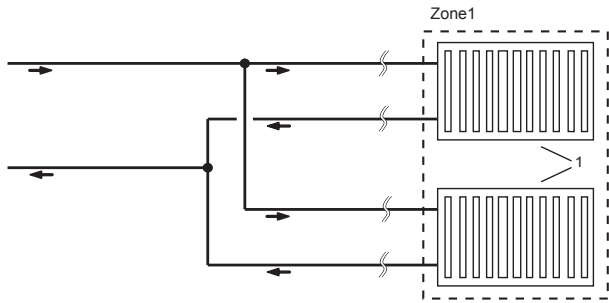
<Figure 4.7>

Note

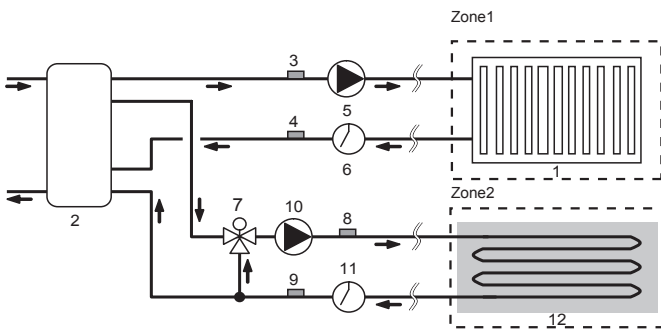
- Be sure to follow your local regulations to perform system configuration of the DHW connections.
- DHW connections are not included in the hydrobox package. All required parts are to be sourced locally.
- To enable draining of the hydrobox an isolating valve should be positioned on both the inlet and outlet pipework.
- Be sure to install a strainer on the inlet pipe work to the hydrobox.
- Suitable drain pipework should be attached to all relief valves in accordance with your country's regulations.
- A backflow prevention device must be installed on water supply pipework (IEC 61770).
- When using components made from different metals or connecting pipes made of different metals insulate the joints to prevent a corrosive reaction taking place which will damage the pipework.

Local system

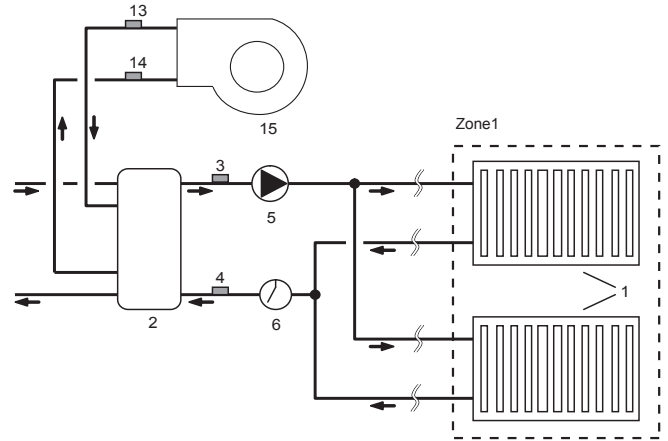
1-zone temperature control



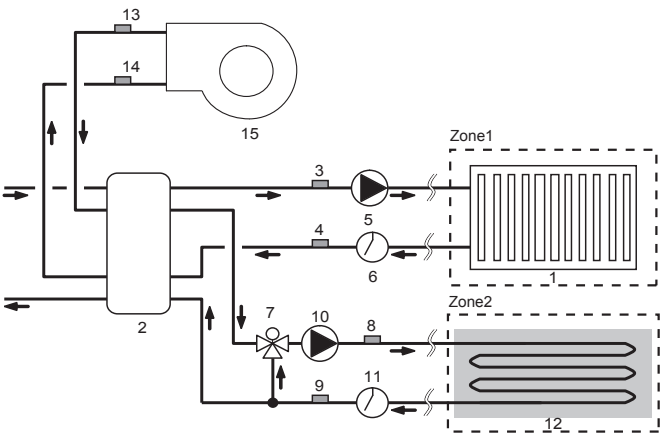
2-zone temperature control



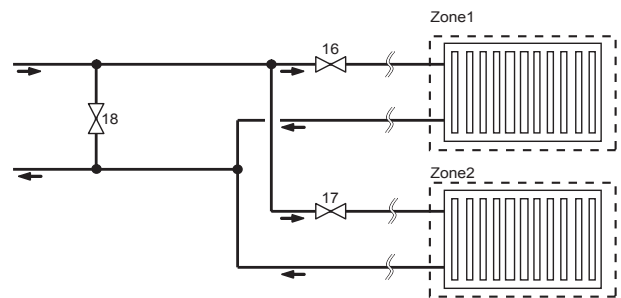
1-zone temperature control with boiler



2-zone temperature control with boiler



1-zone temperature control (2-zone valve ON/OFF control)



- 1. Zone1 heat emitters (e.g. radiator, fan coil unit) (local supply)
- 2. Mixing tank (local supply)
- 3. Zone1 flow water temp. thermistor (THW6)
- 4. Zone1 return water temp. thermistor (THW7) } Optional part : PAC-TH011-E
- 5. Zone1 water circulation pump (local supply)
- 6. Zone1 flow switch (local supply) *
- 7. Motorized mixing valve (local supply)
- 8. Zone2 flow water temp. thermistor (THW8)
- 9. Zone2 return water temp. thermistor (THW9) } Optional part : PAC-TH011-E

- 10. Zone2 water circulation pump (local supply)
- 11. Zone2 flow switch (local supply) *
- 12. Zone2 heat emitters (e.g. underfloor heating) (local supply)
- 13. Boiler flow water temp. thermistor (THWB1) } Optional part :
- 14. Boiler return water temp. thermistor (THWB2) } PAC-TH011HT-E
- 15. Boiler (local supply)
- 16. Zone1 2-way valve (local supply)
- 17. Zone2 2-way valve (local supply)
- 18. Bypass valve (local supply)

* Flow switch specifications: 12 V DC / 1 mA / Both normally-open and normally-closed types can be used. (Set DIP switch 3 to select the logics. Refer to "3.1.2 DIP switch setting (cylinder)" or "3.2.2/3.2.3 DIP switch setting (hydrobox)".)

4.1 Water Quality and System Preparation

■ General

- The water in both primary and sanitary circuit should be clean and with pH value of 6.5-8.0
- The followings are the maximum values;
 - Calcium: 100mg/L, Ca hardness: 250mg/L
 - Chlorine: 100mg/L, Copper: 0.3mg/L
- Other constituents should be to European Directive 98/83 EC standards.
- In known hard water areas, to prevent/minimise scaling, it is beneficial to restrict the routine stored water temperature (DHW max. temp.) to 55°C.

■ Anti-Freeze

Anti-freeze solutions should use propylene glycol with a toxicity rating of Class 1 as listed in Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Products, 5th Edition.

Note:

1. Ethylene glycol is toxic and should NOT be used in the primary water circuit in case of any cross-contamination of the potable circuit.
2. For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control, propylene glycol should be used.

■ New Installation (primary water circuit)

- Before connecting outdoor unit, thoroughly cleanse pipework of building debris, solder etc using a suitable chemical cleansing agent.
- Flush the system to remove chemical cleanser.
- For all packaged model systems add a combined inhibitor and anti-freeze solution to prevent damage to the pipework and system components.
- For split model systems the responsible installer should decide if anti-freeze solution is necessary for each site's conditions. Corrosion inhibitor however should always be used.

■ Existing Installation (primary water circuit)

- Before connecting outdoor unit the existing heating circuit MUST be chemically cleansed to remove existing debris from the heating circuit.
- Flush the system to remove chemical cleanser.
- For all packaged model systems, and the split model without booster heater, add a combined inhibitor and anti-freeze solution to prevent damage to the pipework and system components.
- For split model systems the responsible installer should decide if anti-freeze solution is necessary for each site's conditions. Corrosion inhibitor however should always be used.

When using chemical cleansers and inhibitors always follow manufacturer's instructions and ensure the product is appropriate for the materials used in the water circuit

4.2 Water Pipe Work

Note: Prevent the field piping from straining the piping on the cylinder unit/ hydrobox by fixing it to a wall or applying other methods.

■ Hot Water Pipework

The function of the following safety components of the cylinder unit/hydrobox should be checked on installation for any abnormalities;

- Pressure relief valve
- Expansion vessel pre-charge (gas charge pressure)

The instruction on the following pages regarding safe discharge of hot water from Safety devices should be followed carefully.

- The pipework will become very hot, so should be insulated to prevent burns.
- When connecting pipework, ensure that no foreign objects such as debris or the like do not enter the pipe.

■ Hydraulic Filter Work (ONLY EHPX series)

Install a hydraulic filter or strainer (local supply) at the water intake ("Pipe E" in Table 2.1.1)

■ Negative pressure prevention (ONLY CYLINDER unit)

To prevent negative pressure effecting DHW tank, installer should install appropriate pipework or use appropriate devices.

■ Pipework Connections (Except for EHSE/ERSE series)

Connections to the cylinder unit / hydrobox should be made using the 22 mm or 28 mm compression as appropriate. (except for ERSC series)

Do not over-tighten compression fittings as this will lead to deformation of the olive ring and potential leaks.

Note: To weld the pipes in the field, cool the pipes on the cylinder unit / hydrobox using wet towel etc.

ERSC series have G1 (male) thread connections.

■ Minimum amount of water required in the space heating / cooling circuit

| Outdoor heat pump unit | | Minimum water quantity [L] |
|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Packaged model | PUHZ-W50 | 29 |
| | PUHZ-W60 | 34 |
| | PUHZ-W85 | 37 |
| | PUHZ-W112 | 48 |
| | PUHZ-HW112 | 48 |
| | PUHZ-HW140 | 60 |
| Split model | SUHZ-SW45 | 17 |
| | PUHZ-SW50 | 22 |
| | PUHZ-FRP71 | 32 |
| | PUHZ-SW75 | 32 |
| | PUHZ-SW100 | 43 |
| | PUHZ-SW120 | 54 |
| | PUHZ-SW160 | 69 |
| | PUHZ-SW200 | 86 |
| | PUHZ-SHW80 | 34 |
| | PUHZ-SHW112 | 48 |
| | PUHZ-SHW140 | 60 |
| | PUHZ-SHW230 | 99 |
| | PUMY-P112 | 80 |
| | PUMY-P125 | 80 |
| PUMY-P140 | 80 | |

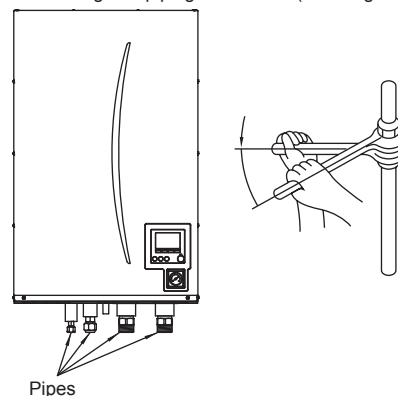
Note:

For 2-zone temperature control system, the value in the table above excludes the amount of stored water in zone 2.

■ Pipework Connections (EHSE/ERSE series)

Connections to the hydrobox should be made using the G1-1/2 nut as appropriate. (The hydrobox has G1-1/2 (male) thread connections.) Please apply a gasket not to leak water.

Use two wrenches to tighten piping connection (see <Figure 4.2.1>).



<Figure 4.2.1>

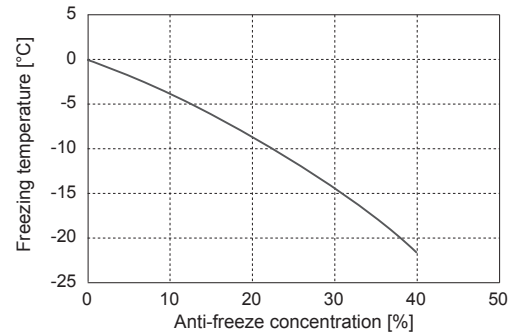
■ Insulation of Pipework

- All exposed water pipework should be insulated to prevent unnecessary heat loss and condensation. To prevent condensate entering the hydrobox, the pipework and connections at the top of the cylinder unit / hydrobox should be carefully insulated.
- Cold and hot water pipework should not be run close together where possible, to avoid unwanted heat transfer.
- Pipework between outdoor heat pump unit and cylinder unit / hydrobox should be insulated with suitable pipe insulation material with a thermal conductivity of ≤ 0.04 W/m.K.

■ Filling the System (Primary Circuit)

1. Check and charge expansion vessel.
2. Check all connections including factory fitted ones are tight.
3. Insulate pipework between cylinder unit/hydrobox and outdoor unit.
4. Thoroughly clean and flush, system of all debris. (see section 4.1 for instruction.)
5. Fill cylinder unit/hydrobox with potable water. Fill primary heating circuit with water and suitable anti-freeze and inhibitor as necessary. **Always use a filling loop with double check valve when filling the primary circuit to avoid back flow contamination of water supply.**

- Anti-freeze should always be used for packaged model systems (see section 4.1 for instruction). It is the responsibility of the installer to decide if anti-freeze solution should be used in split model systems depending on each site's conditions. Corrosion inhibitor should be used in both split model and packaged model systems. Figure 4.2.2 shows freezing temperature against anti-freeze concentration. This figure is an example for FERNOX ALPHI-11. For other anti-freeze, please refer to relevant manual.
- When connecting metal pipes of different materials insulate the joints to prevent a corrosive reaction taking place which will damage the pipework.



<Figure 4.2.2>

6. Check for leakages. If leakage is found, retighten the nut onto the connections.
7. Pressurise system to 1 bar.
8. Release all trapped air using air vents during and following heating period.
9. Top up with water as necessary. (If pressure is below 1 bar)

■ Sizing Expansion Vessels

Expansion vessel volume must fit the local system water volume. To size an expansion vessel both for the heating and cooling circuits the following formula and graph can be used.

<Except for EHSE/ERSE series>

When the necessary expansion vessel volume exceeds the volume of a built-in expansion vessel, install an additional expansion vessel so that the sum of the volumes of the expansion vessels exceeds the necessary expansion vessel volume.

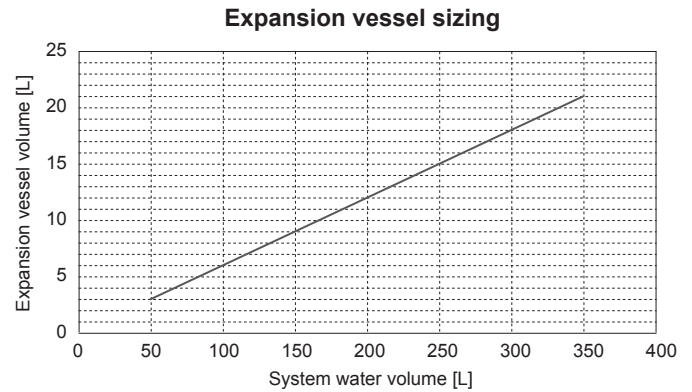
- For installation of an E*S*-M*EC model, provide and install an expansion vessel in the field as the model does not come fitted with an expansion vessel.

$$V = \frac{\epsilon \times G}{1 - \frac{P_1 + 0.098}{P_2 + 0.098}}$$

- Where;
- V : Necessary expansion vessel volume [L]
 - ε : Water expansion coefficient
 - G : Total volume of water in the system [L]
 - P₁ : Expansion vessel setting pressure [MPa]
 - P₂ : Max pressure during operation [MPa]

Graph to the right is for the following values

- ε : at 70 °C = 0.0229
 - P₁ : 0.1 MPa
 - P₂ : 0.3 MPa
- Note: 30% safety margin has been added.



<Figure 4.2.3>

Water Circulation Pump Characteristics (Except for EHSE/ERSE series)

1. Primary circuit

Pump speed can be selected by main remote controller setting (see Section 4.3). Adjust the pump speed setting so that the flow rate in the primary circuit is appropriate for the outdoor unit installed (see Table 4.2.1). It may be necessary to add an additional pump to the system depending on the length and lift of the primary circuit. For outdoor unit model not listed in the <Table 4.2.1>, refer to Water flow rate range in the specification table of outdoor unit Data Book. In such case, make sure that the flow rate is greater than 7.1 L/min and less than 27.7 L/min.

<Second pump >

If a second pump is required for the installation please read the following carefully. If a second pump is used in the system it can be positioned in 2 ways. The position of the pump influences which terminal of the FTC the signal cable should be wired to. If the additional pump(s) have current greater than 1A please use appropriate relay. Pump signal cable can either be wired to TBO.1 1-2 or CNP1 but not both.

Option 1 (Space heating/cooling only)

If the second pump is being used for the heating circuit only then the signal cable should be wired to TBO.1 terminals 3 and 4 (OUT2). In this position the pump can be run at a different speed to the hydrobox's in-built pump.

Option 2 (Primary circuit DHW and space heating/cooling)

If the second pump is being used in the primary circuit between the hydrobox and the outdoor unit (Package system ONLY) then the signal cable should be wired to TBO.1 terminals 1 and 2 (OUT1). In this position the pump speed **MUST** match the speed of the hydrobox's in-built pump.

Note: Refer to 3.1.3 (cylinder) or 3.2.4 (hydrobox) Connecting inputs/outputs.

| Outdoor heat pump unit | Water flow rate range [L/min] | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Packaged model | PUHZ-W50 | 6.5 - 14.3 |
| | PUHZ-W60 | 8.6 - 17.2 |
| | PUHZ-W85 | 10.8 - 25.8 |
| | PUHZ-W112 | 14.4 - 27.7 |
| | PUHZ-HW112 | 14.4 - 27.7 |
| Split model | PUHZ-HW140 | 17.9 - 27.7 |
| | SUHZ-SW45 | 7.1 - 12.9 |
| | PUHZ-SW50 | 6.5 - 17.2 |
| | PUHZ-FRP71 | 11.5 - 22.9 |
| | PUHZ-SW75 | 9.5 - 22.9 |
| | PUHZ-SW100 | 13.0 - 27.7 |
| | PUHZ-SW120 | 17.9 - 27.7 |
| | PUHZ-SHW80 | 10.2 - 22.9 |
| | PUHZ-SHW112 | 14.4 - 27.7 |
| | PUHZ-SHW140 | 17.9 - 27.7 |
| | PUMY-P112 | 17.9 - 27.7 |
| PUMY-P125 | 17.9 - 27.7 | |
| PUMY-P140 | 17.9 - 27.7 | |

<Table 4.2.1>

* If the water flow rate is less than 7.1 L/min, the flow rate error will be activated.

If the water flow rate exceeds 27.7 L/min, the flow speed will be greater than 1.5 m/s, which could erode the pipes.

2. Sanitary circuit

Default setting: Speed 2

DHW circulation pump **MUST** be set to speed 2.

Water Circulation Pump Characteristics (EHSE/ERSE series)

Pump speed can be selected by main remote controller setting (see Section 4.3). Adjust the pump speed setting so that the flow rate in the primary circuit is appropriate for the outdoor unit installed (see Table 4.2.2). It may be necessary to add an additional pump to the system depending on the length and lift of the primary circuit.

<Second pump>

If a second pump is required for the installation please read the following carefully.

If a second pump is used in the system it can be positioned in 2 ways.

The position of the pump influences which terminal of the FTC the signal cable should be wired to. If the additional pump(s) have current greater than 1A please use appropriate relay. Pump signal cable can either be wired to TBO.1 1-2 or CNP1 but not both.

Option 1 (Space heating/cooling only)

If the second pump is being used for the heating circuit only then the signal cable should be wired to TBO.1 terminals 3 and 4 (OUT2). In this position the pump can be run at a different speed to the hydrobox's in-built pump.

Option 2 (Primary circuit DHW and space heating/cooling)

If the second pump is being used in the primary circuit between the hydrobox and the outdoor unit (Package system ONLY) then the signal cable should be wired to TBO.1 terminals 1 and 2 (OUT1). In this position the pump speed **MUST** match the speed of the hydrobox's in-built pump.

Note: Refer to 3.2.4 (hydrobox) Connecting inputs/outputs.

| Outdoor heat pump unit | Water flow rate range [L/min] |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| PUHZ-SW160 | 23.0 - 61.5 |
| PUHZ-SW200 | 28.7 - 61.5 |
| PUHZ-SHW230 | 28.7 - 61.5 |

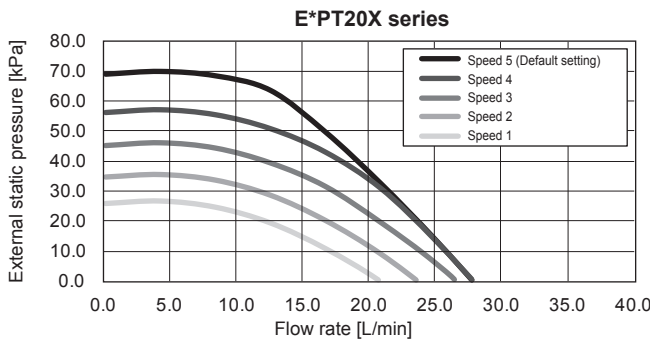
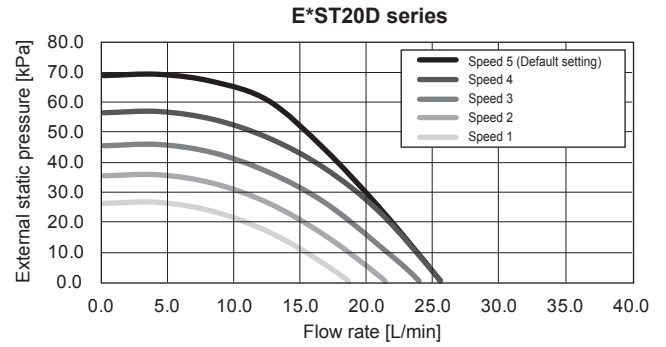
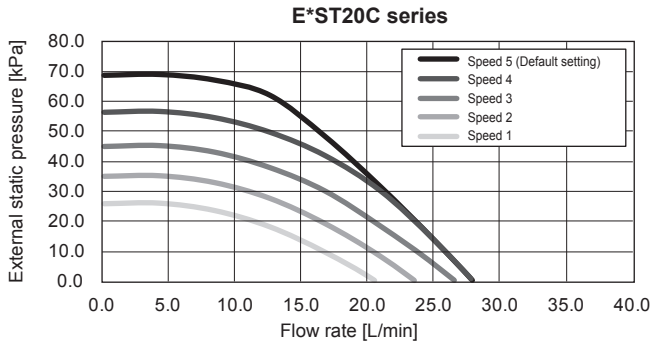
<Table 4.2.2>

* If the water flow rate is less than 7.1 L/min, the flow rate error will be activated.

* If the water flow rate exceeds 61.5 L/min, the flow speed will be greater than 1.5 m/s, which could erode the pipes.

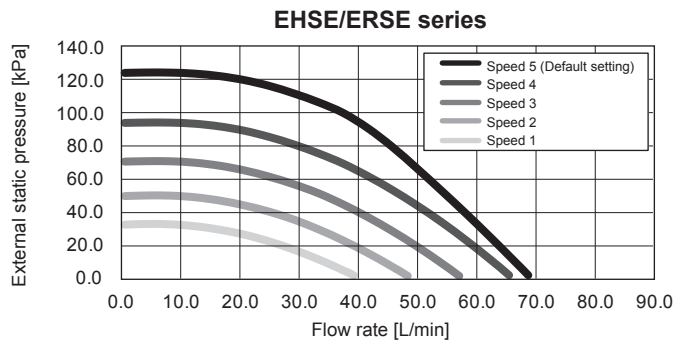
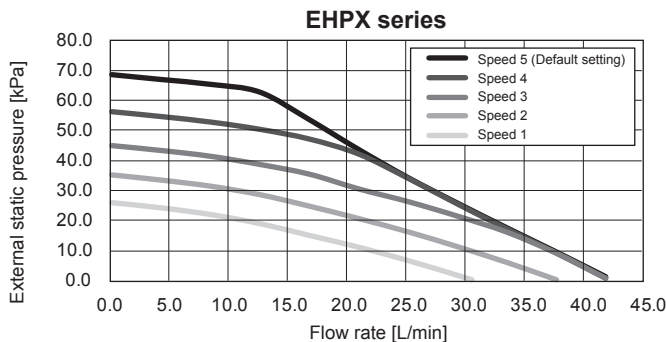
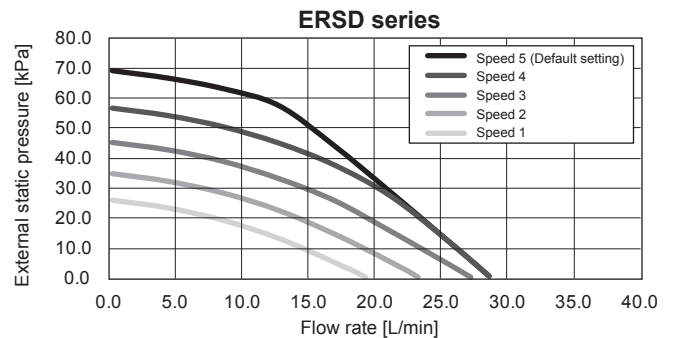
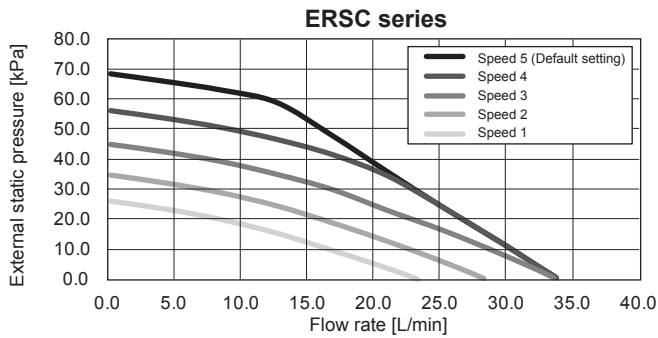
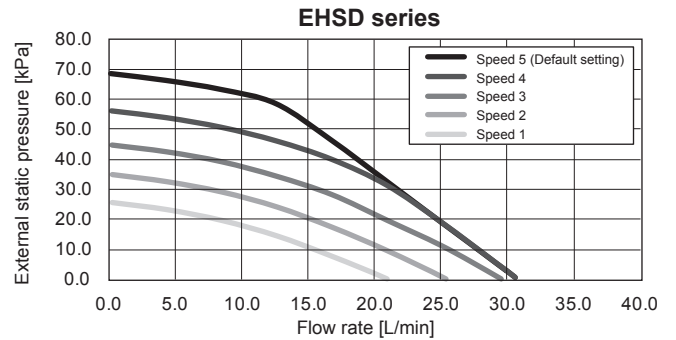
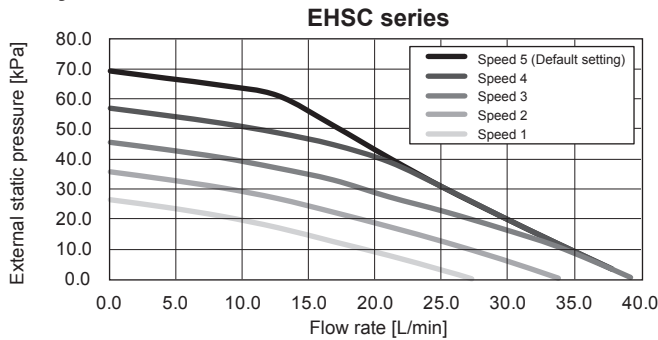
4.3 Performance curve external pressure

■ Cylinder unit



*For installation of EHPT20 series, set its pump speed with a pressure drop between the cylinder unit and the outdoor unit factored into the external static pressure.

■ Hydrobox



* For installation of EHPX series, set its pump speed with a pressure drop between the hydrobox and the outdoor unit factored into the external static pressure.

■ Safety Device Connections <Cylinder unit>

The expansion relief valve on the secondary hot water side, and the temperature and pressure (T&P) relief valve (*1), both need appropriate discharge pipework.

*1 EHPT20X-MHCW, EHST20C-MHCW and EHST20D-MHCW are equipped with T & P relief valve, and any other models are equipped with Pressure relief valve.

Note : 1. Do not secure the screws excessively when connecting the Discharge pipe, otherwise it may result in damage to the cylinder unit.

<For UK>

The right side panel has a window (*2) so that connection can be made to the factory fitted temperature and pressure relief valve. If you wish to make the connection in a different position you will have to cut a hole in the side panel yourself. However it remains necessary that the drainage parameters outlined in the appropriate Building Regulations are complied with.

*2 Unscrew the plate on the right-side panel, connect the Pressure relief valve to the discharge pipework, and refit the plate. Always replace the plate so that no gaps exist between the plate and side panel and the plate and drain pipe to avoid heat loss.

In accordance with Building Regulations a tundish must be fitted into the pipework within 500 mm of the safety device (also see Figure 4.4.1). Due to the distance between the two safety devices it may be necessary to fit each safety device with its own tundish before you run the pipework together to a safe discharge (see Figure 4.3.1).

Note : 2. Alternatively the discharges from the expansion relief valve and T&P relief valve may commonly discharge to a singular tundish, so long as this tundish is located within 500 mm of the T&P relief valve in UK. When connecting discharge pipes to the safety devices, beware not to strain the inlet connections.

| Diagram part No. | Description | Connection size | Connection type |
|------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Expansion relief valve (part of inlet control group) | 15 mm | Compression |
| 2 | Pressure relief valve | G 1/2 | Female |
| 3 | T&P relief valve | 15 mm /G 1/2 | Compression/ Female |
| 4 | Pressure relief valve | G 1/2 | Female |

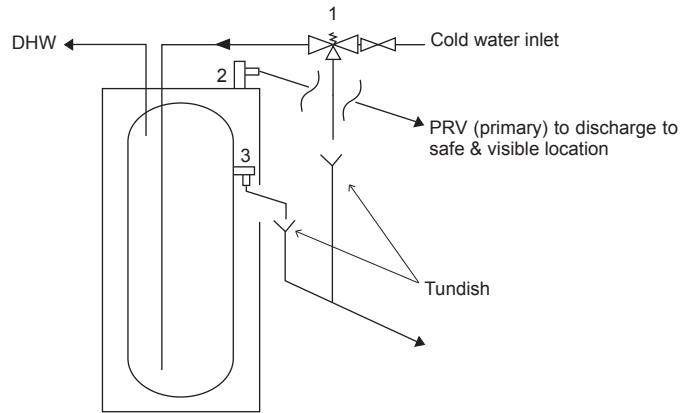
<Table 4.3.1>

Always refer to local regulations when installing discharge pipework. Install discharge pipework in a frost-free environment. It is necessary to provide appropriate drainage from the pressure relief valve situated on top of the cylinder unit to prevent damage to the unit and the surrounding area from any steam or hot water released. Relief valves MUST NOT be used for any other purpose.

For UK use WK01UK-E kit, for other countries please see below;

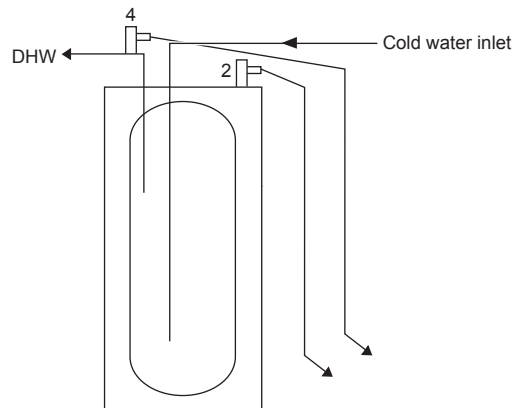
- Any discharge pipework should be capable of withstanding discharge of hot water. Discharge pipework should be installed in a continuously downward direction. Discharge pipework must be left open to the environment.

<UK models> EHPT20X-MHCW EHST20C-MHCW EHST20D-MHCW



<Other models>

The expansion vessel on the sanitary water side shall be installed as necessary in accordance with your local regulations.



<Figure 4.3.1>

4.4 Safety Device Discharge Arrangements (G3)

The following instructions are a requirement of UK Building Regulations and must be adhered to. For other countries please refer to local legislation. If you are in any doubt please seek advice from local building planning office.

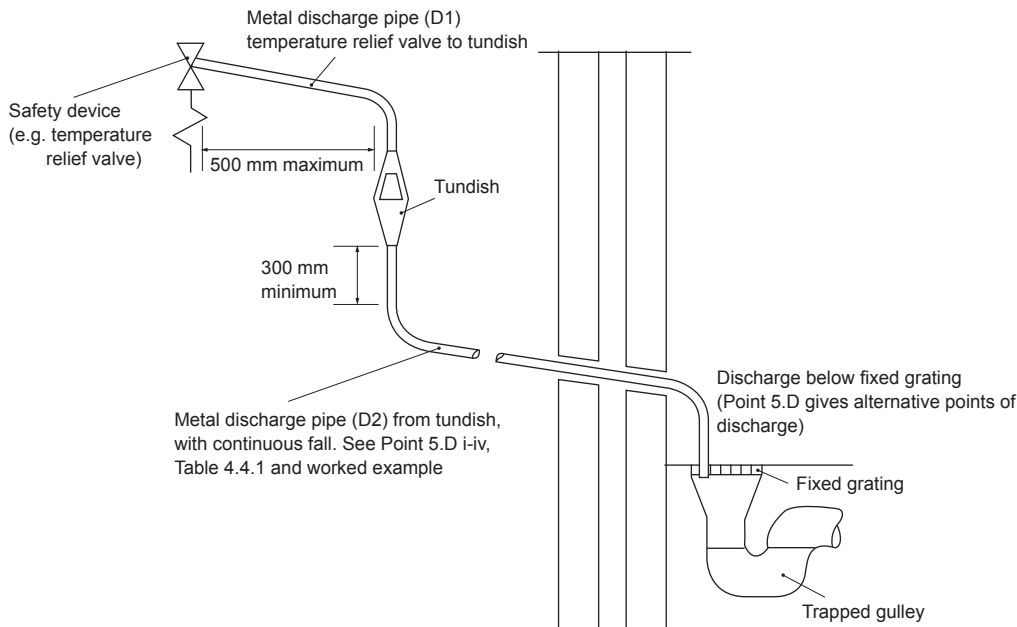
1. Position the inlet control group so that discharge from both safety valves can be joined together via a 15 mm end feed Tee.
2. Connect the tundish and route the discharge pipe as shown in Figure 4.4.1.
3. The tundish should be fitted vertically and as close to the safety device as possible and within 500 mm of the device.
4. The tundish should be visible to occupants and positioned away from electrical devices.
5. The discharge pipe (D2) from the tundish should terminate in a safe place where there is no risk to persons in the vicinity of the discharge, be of metal construction and:
 - A) Be at least one pipe size larger than the nominal outlet size of the safety device unless its total equivalent hydraulic resistance exceeds that of a straight pipe 9 m long i.e. discharge pipes between 9 m and 18 m equivalent resistance length should be at least two sizes larger than the nominal outlet size of the safety device, between 18 and 27 m at least 3 sizes larger, and so on. Bends must be taken into account in calculating the flow resistance. Refer to Figure 4.4.1, Table 4.4.1 and the worked example. An alternative approach for sizing discharge pipes would be to follow BS 6700: 1987 specification for design installation, testing and maintenance of services supplying water for domestic use within buildings and their cartilages.
 - B) Have a vertical section of pipe at least 300 mm long, below the tundish before any elbows or bends in the pipework.
 - C) Be installed with a continuous fall.
 - D) Have discharges visible at both the tundish and the final point of discharge but where this is not possible or is practically difficult there should be clear visibility at one or other of these locations. Examples of acceptable discharge arrangements are:

- i. Ideally below a fixed grating and above the water seal in a trapped gully.
- ii. Downward discharges at low level; i.e. up to 100 mm above external surfaces such as car parks, hard standings, grassed areas etc. are acceptable providing that where children may play or otherwise come into contact with discharges a wire cage or similar guard is positioned to prevent contact, whilst maintaining visibility.
- iii. Discharges at high level; e.g. into a metal hopper and metal down pipe with the end of the discharge pipe clearly visible (tundish visible or not) or onto a roof capable of withstanding high temperature discharges of water and 3 m from any plastic guttering system that would collect such discharges (tundish visible).
- iv. Where a single pipe serves a number of discharges, such as in blocks of flats, the number served should be limited to not more than 6 systems so that any installation discharging can be traced reasonably easily. The single common discharge pipe should be at least one pipe size larger than the largest individual discharge pipe (D2) to be connected. If unvented hot water storage systems are installed where discharges from safety devices may not be apparent i.e. in dwellings occupied by blind, infirm or disabled people, consideration should be given to the installation of an electronically operated device to warn when discharge takes place.

Note: The discharge will consist of scalding water and steam. Asphalt, roofing felt and nonmetallic rainwater goods may be damaged by such discharges.

Worked example: The example below is for a G½ temperature relief valve with a discharge pipe (D2) having 4 No. elbows and length of 7 m from the tundish to the point of discharge.

From Table 4.4.1: Maximum resistance allowed for a straight length of 22 mm copper discharge pipe (D2) from a G½ temperature relief valve is: 9.0 m subtract the resistance for 4 No. 22 mm elbows at 0.8 m each = 3.2 m. Therefore the maximum permitted length equates to: 5.8 m. 5.8 m is less than the actual length of 7 m, therefore calculate the next largest size. Maximum resistance allowed for a straight length of 28 mm pipe (D2) from a G½ temperature relief valve equates to: 18 m Subtract the resistance for 4 No. 28 mm elbows at 1.0 m each = 4 m. Therefore the maximum permitted length equates to: 14 m. As the actual length is 7 m, a 28 mm (D2) copper pipe will be satisfactory.



<Figure 4.4.1>

| Valve outlet size | Minimum size of discharge pipe D1 | Minimum size of discharge pipe D2 from tundish | Maximum resistance allowed, expressed as a length of straight pipe (no elbows or bends) | Resistance created by each elbow or bend |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| G 1/2 | 15 mm | 22 mm | Up to 9 m | 0.8 m |
| | | 28 mm | Up to 18 m | 1.0 m |
| | | 35 mm | Up to 27 m | 1.4 m |
| G 3/4 | 22 mm | 28 mm | Up to 9 m | 1.0 m |
| | | 35 mm | Up to 18 m | 1.4 m |
| | | 42 mm | Up to 27 m | 1.7 m |
| G1 | 28 mm | 35 mm | Up to 9 m | 1.4 m |
| | | 42 mm | Up to 18 m | 1.7 m |
| | | 54 mm | Up to 27 m | 2.3 m |

<Table 4.4.1>

■ Safety Device Connections <Hydrobox>

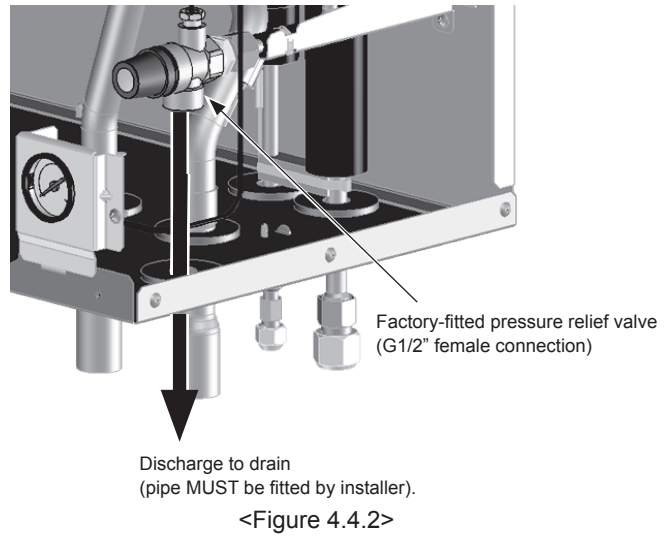
The hydrobox contains a pressure relief valve. (see <Figure 4.4.2/4.4.3>) The connection size is G1/2" female. The installer MUST connect appropriate discharge pipework from this valve in accordance with local and national regulations.

Failure to do so will result in discharge from the pressure relief valve directly into the hydrobox and cause serious damage to the product.

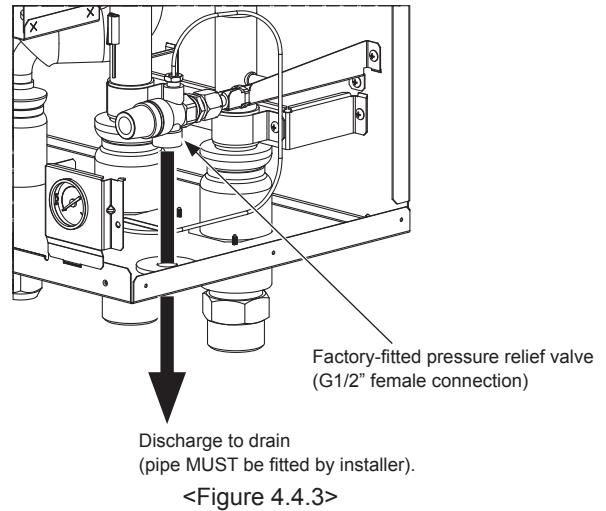
All pipework used should be capable of withstanding discharge of hot water. Relief valves should NOT be used for any other purpose, and their discharges should terminate in a safe and appropriate manner in accordance with local regulation requirements.

Note: Beware that the manometer and the pressure relief valve are NOT strained on its capillary side and on its inlet side respectively. If a pressure relief valve is added, it is essential that no check valve or isolation valve is fitted between the hydrobox connection and the added pressure relief valve (safety matter).

(Except for EHSE/ERSE series)



(EHSE/ERSE series)



■ Piping diagram for 2-zone temperature control

Connect the pipe work and locally supplied parts according to the relevant circuit diagram shown in Section 3. Technical Information, of this manual. For more details on wiring, refer to "3.5 Wiring for 2-zone temperature controls".

Note: Do not install the thermistors on the mixing tank. This could affect correct monitoring of flow and return temperatures through each zone. Install the Zone2 flow temp. thermistor (THW8) near the mixing valve.

5.1 Combination performance

■ Combination performance (Split type)

| | | | Cylindr unit | | | | | | Hydrobox | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| | | | ERST20D-VM2C | ERST20D-MEC | EHST20D-VM2C | EHST20D-VM2EC | EHST20D-YM9C | EHST20D-MEC | EHST20D-MHC | EHST20D-MHCW | ERSD-VM2C | EHSD-VM2C | EHSD-YM9C |
| Outdoor unit | | | SUHZ-SW45VA/VAH | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 4.50 |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | 5.06 |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 0.89 |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 4.50 |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | 3.70 |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 1.22 |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 3.50 |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | 3.40 / 3.04 |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 1.03 / 1.15 |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 4.00 | | | | | | | 4.00 | | | |
| | EER | - | 2.73 | | | | | | 2.73 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 1.47 | | | | | | 1.47 | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 3.80 | | | | | | 3.80 | | | | |
| | EER | - | 4.28 | | | | | | 4.28 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 0.89 | | | | | | 0.89 | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SW50VKA(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 5.50 |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | 4.42 |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 1.24 |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 5.50 |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | 3.32 |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 1.66 |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 5.00 |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | 2.97 |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 1.68 |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 4.50 | | | | | | 4.50 | | | | |
| | EER | - | 2.76 | | | | | | 2.76 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 1.63 | | | | | | 1.63 | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 5.00 | | | | | | 5.00 | | | | |
| | EER | - | 4.60 | | | | | | 4.60 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 1.09 | | | | | | 1.09 | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 8.00 |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | 4.40 |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 1.82 |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 8.00 |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | 3.40 |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 2.35 |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 7.50 |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | 3.40 |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 2.21 |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 6.60 | | | | | | 6.60 | | | | |
| | EER | - | 2.82 | | | | | | 2.82 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 2.34 | | | | | | 2.34 | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 7.10 | | | | | | 7.10 | | | | |
| | EER | - | 4.43 | | | | | | 4.43 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 1.60 | | | | | | 1.60 | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SW75VAA/YAA(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 8.00 |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | 4.40 |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 1.82 |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 8.00 |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | 3.40 |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 2.35 |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 7.50 |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | 3.40 |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | 2.21 |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 7.10 | | | | | | 7.10 | | | | |
| | EER | - | 2.70 | | | | | | 2.70 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 2.63 | | | | | | 2.63 | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 7.10 | | | | | | 7.10 | | | | |
| | EER | - | 4.43 | | | | | | 4.43 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 1.60 | | | | | | 1.60 | | | | |

* The pump input value is not included.

Heating A7W35: Heating outside air DB 7°C/WB 6°C, Water outlet temperature 35°C (ΔT=5°C)

A7W45: Heating outside air DB 7°C/WB 6°C, Water outlet temperature 45°C (ΔT=5°C)

A2W35: Heating outside air DB 2°C/WB 1°C, Water outlet temperature 35°C (ΔT=5°C)

Cooling A35/W7: Cooling outside air DB 35°C, Water outlet temperature 7°C (ΔT=5°C)

A35/W18: Cooling outside air DB 35°C, Water outlet temperature 18°C (ΔT=5°C)

■ Combination performance (Split type)

| | | | Cylinder unit | | | | | | | | | | Hydrobox | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----|------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|----------|-------|--|--|
| | | | ERST20C-VM2C | ERST20C-MEC | EHST20C-VM2C | EHST20C-VM6C | EHST20C-VM9C | EHST20C-TM9C | EHST20C-VM2EC | EHST20C-VM6EC | EHST20C-VM9EC | EHST20C-MEC | EHST20C-MHCW | ERSC-VM2C | ERSC-MEC | EHSC-VM2C | EHSC-VM6C | EHSC-VM9C | EHSC-TM9C | EHSC-VM2EC | EHSC-VM6EC | EHSC-VM9EC | EHSC-MEC | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8.00 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.40 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.82 | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8.00 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.40 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.35 | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7.50 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.40 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.21 | | | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 6.60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6.60 | | | |
| | EER | - | 2.82 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.82 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 2.34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.34 | | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 7.10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7.10 | | |
| | EER | - | 4.43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.43 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 1.60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.60 | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SW100VHA/YHA(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.20 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.45 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.51 | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.20 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.42 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.28 | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.00 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.32 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.01 | | | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 9.10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9.10 | | |
| | EER | - | 2.75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.75 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 3.31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.31 | | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 10.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.00 | | |
| | EER | - | 4.35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.35 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 2.30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.30 | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SW120VHA/YHA(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16.00 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.10 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.90 | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16.00 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.23 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.95 | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12.00 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.24 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.70 | | | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 12.50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12.50 | | |
| | EER | - | 2.32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.32 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 5.39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5.39 | | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 14.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14.00 | | |
| | EER | - | 4.08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.08 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 3.43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.43 | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SW100VAA/YAA(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.20 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.46 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.51 | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.20 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.42 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.27 | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.0 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.32 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.01 | | | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 10.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.00 | | |
| | EER | - | 2.83 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.83 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 3.53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.53 | | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 10.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.00 | | |
| | EER | - | 4.47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.47 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 2.24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.24 | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-FRP71VHA2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8.00 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.05 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.98 | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8.00 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.22 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.48 | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7.50 | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.83 | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.65 | | | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | EER | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | EER | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |

* The pump input value is not included.

Heating A7W35: Heating outside air DB 7°C/WB 6°C, Water outlet temperature 35°C (ΔT=5°C)
 A7W45: Heating outside air DB 7°C/WB 6°C, Water outlet temperature 45°C (ΔT=5°C)
 A2W35: Heating outside air DB 2°C/WB 1°C, Water outlet temperature 35°C (ΔT=5°C)

Cooling A35W7: Cooling outside air DB 35°C, Water outlet temperature 7°C (ΔT=5°C)
 A35W18: Cooling outside air DB 35°C, Water outlet temperature 18°C (ΔT=5°C)

■ Combination performance (Split type)

| | | | Cylinder unit | | | | | | | | | | Hydrobox | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|----------|-------|--|--|
| | | | ERST20C-VM2C | ERST20C-MEC | EHST20C-VM2C | EHST20C-VM6C | EHST20C-VM9C | EHST20C-TM9C | EHST20C-VM2EC | EHST20C-VM6EC | EHST20C-VM9EC | EHST20C-MEC | EHST20C-MHCW | ERSC-VM2C | ERSC-MEC | EHSC-VM2C | EHSC-VM6C | EHSC-VM9C | EHSC-TM9C | EHSC-VM2EC | EHSC-VM6EC | EHSC-VM9EC | EHSC-MEC | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SHW80VHA(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8.00 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.65 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.72 | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8.00 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.42 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.34 | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8.00 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.55 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.25 | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 7.10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7.10 | | | |
| | EER | - | 3.31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.31 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 2.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.15 | | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 7.10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7.10 | | |
| | EER | - | 4.52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.52 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 1.57 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.57 | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SHW112VHA/YHA(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.20 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.46 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.51 | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.20 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.51 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.20 | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.20 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.34 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.35 | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 10.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.00 | | |
| | EER | - | 2.83 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.83 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 3.53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.53 | | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 10.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.00 | | |
| | EER | - | 4.74 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.74 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 2.11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.11 | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SHW140YHA(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14.00 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.22 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.32 | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14.00 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.28 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.27 | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14.00 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.96 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.73 | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 12.50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12.50 | | |
| | EER | - | 2.17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.17 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 5.76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5.76 | | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 12.50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12.50 | | |
| | EER | - | 4.26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.26 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 2.93 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.93 | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SHW80VAA/YAA(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8.00 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.65 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.72 | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8.00 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.42 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.34 | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8.00 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.55 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.25 | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 7.10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7.10 | | |
| | EER | - | 3.31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.31 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 2.15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.15 | | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 7.10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7.10 | | |
| | EER | - | 4.52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.52 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 1.57 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1.57 | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SHW112VAA/YAA(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.20 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.46 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.51 | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.20 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.42 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.27 | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.20 | | | | |
| | COP | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.22 | | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.48 | | | | |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 10.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.00 | | |
| | EER | - | 2.83 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.83 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 3.53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.53 | | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 10.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.00 | | |
| | EER | - | 4.74 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.74 | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 2.11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2.11 | | |

* The pump input value is not included.

Heating A7W35: Heating outside air DB 7°C/WB 6°C, Water outlet temperature 35°C (ΔT=5°C)
 A7W45: Heating outside air DB 7°C/WB 6°C, Water outlet temperature 45°C (ΔT=5°C)
 A2W35: Heating outside air DB 2°C/WB 1°C, Water outlet temperature 35°C (ΔT=5°C)

Cooling A35/W7: Cooling outside air DB 35°C, Water outlet temperature 7°C (ΔT=5°C)
 A35/W18: Cooling outside air DB 35°C, Water outlet temperature 18°C (ΔT=5°C)

■ Combination performance (Split type)

| | | | Hydrobox | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----|--------------------|----------|------------|----------|
| | | | ERSE-YM9EC | ERSE-MEC | EHSE-YM9EC | EHSE-MEC |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SW160YKA(-BS) | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | 22.00 | | | |
| | COP | - | 4.20 | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 5.24 | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | 22.00 | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.20 | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 6.88 | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | 16.00 | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.11 | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 5.14 | | | |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 16.00 | - | - | |
| | EER | - | 2.76 | - | - | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 5.80 | - | - | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 18.00 | - | - | |
| | EER | - | 4.56 | - | - | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 3.95 | - | - | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SW200YKA(-BS) | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | 25.00 | | | |
| | COP | - | 4.00 | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 6.25 | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | 25.00 | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.10 | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 8.06 | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | 20.00 | | | |
| | COP | - | 2.80 | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 7.14 | | | |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 20.00 | - | - | |
| | EER | - | 2.25 | - | - | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 8.89 | - | - | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 22.00 | - | - | |
| | EER | - | 4.10 | - | - | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 5.37 | - | - | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-SHW230YKA2 | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | 23.00 | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.65 | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 6.31 | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | 23.00 | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.02 | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 7.62 | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | 23.00 | | | |
| | COP | - | 2.37 | | | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 9.71 | | | |
| Cooling A35/W7 | Capacity | kW | 20.00 | - | - | |
| | EER | - | 2.22 | - | - | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 9.01 | - | - | |
| Cooling A35/W18 | Capacity | kW | 20.00 | - | - | |
| | EER | - | 3.55 | - | - | |
| | Power input(*) | kW | 5.63 | - | - | |

* The pump input value is not included.

Heating A7/W35: Heating outside air DB 7°C/WB 6°C, Water outlet temperature 35°C (ΔT=5°C)

A7W45: Heating outside air DB 7°C/WB 6°C, Water outlet temperature 45°C (ΔT=5°C)

A2W35: Heating outside air DB 2°C/WB 1°C, Water outlet temperature 35°C (ΔT=5°C)

Cooling A35/W7: Cooling outside air DB 35°C, Water outlet temperature 7°C (ΔT=5°C)

A35/W18: Cooling outside air DB 35°C, Water outlet temperature 18°C (ΔT=5°C)

■ Combination performance (Package type)

| | | | Cylinder unit | | | | | Hydrobox | | |
|----------------|-----------------|----|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | EHPT20X-VM2C | EHPT20X-VM6C | EHPT20X-VM9C | EHPT20X-TM9C | EHPT20X-MHCW | EHPX-VM2C | EHPX-VM6C | EHPX-VM9C |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-W50VHA2(-BS) | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | 5.00 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 4.50 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 1.11 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | 5.00 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.52 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 1.42 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | 5.00 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.50 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 1.43 | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-W85VHA2(-BS) | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | 9.00 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 4.18 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 2.15 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | 9.00 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.24 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 2.78 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | 8.50 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.17 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 2.68 | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-W60VAA(-BS) | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | 6.00 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 4.83 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 1.25 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | 6.00 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.56 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 1.69 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | 6.00 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.64 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 1.65 | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-W85VAA/YAA(-BS) | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | 9.00 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 4.51 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 2.00 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | 9.00 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.41 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 2.64 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | 8.50 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.36 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 2.53 | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-W112VAA/YAA(-BS) | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | 11.2 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 4.54 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 2.47 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | 11.2 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.42 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 3.28 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | 11.2 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.34 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 3.35 | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-HW112YHA2(-BS) | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | 11.20 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 4.47 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 2.51 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | 11.20 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.45 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 3.25 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | 11.20 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.34 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 3.35 | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-HW112YHA2(-BS) | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | 11.20 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 4.43 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 2.53 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | 11.20 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.39 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 3.30 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | 11.20 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.11 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 3.60 | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUHZ-HW140VHA2/YHA2(-BS) | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | 14.00 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 4.26 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 3.29 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | 14.00 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.35 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 4.18 | | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | 14.00 | | | | | | | |
| | COP | - | 3.11 | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 4.50 | | | | | | | |

** The pump input value is included (based on EN 14511).

Heating A7/W35: Heating outside air DB 7°C/WB 6°C, Water outlet temperature 35°C (ΔT=5°C)

A7W45: Heating outside air DB 7°C/WB 6°C, Water outlet temperature 45°C (ΔT=5°C)

A2W35: Heating outside air DB 2°C/WB 1°C, Water outlet temperature 35°C (ΔT=5°C)

■ Combination performance (Split type)

| | | | Cylinder unit | | | | | | | Hydrobox | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| | | | EHST20C-VM2C | EHST20C-VM6C | EHST20C-YM9C | EHST20C-TM9C | EHST20C-VM2EC | EHST20C-VM6EC | EHST20C-YM9EC | EHST20C-MHCW | EHSC-VM2C | EHSC-VM2EC | EHSC-VM6C | EHSC-VM6EC | EHSC-YM9C | EHSC-YM9EC |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUMY-P112V/YKM(E)4(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | 12.50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COP(*) | - | 4.08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 3.06 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | 12.50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COP(*) | - | 3.06 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 4.08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | 10.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COP(*) | - | 2.86 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 3.50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUMY-P125V/YKM(E)4(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | 12.50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COP(*) | - | 4.08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 3.06 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | 12.50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COP(*) | - | 3.06 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 4.08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | 10.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COP(*) | - | 2.86 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 3.50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | | | PUMY-P140V/YKM(E)4(-BS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W35 | Capacity | kW | 12.50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COP(*) | - | 4.08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 3.06 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A7/W45 | Capacity | kW | 12.50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COP(*) | - | 3.06 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 4.08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating A2/W35 | Capacity | kW | 10.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COP(*) | - | 2.86 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Power input(**) | kW | 3.50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* In case of ATW unit single connection.

** The pump input value is not included.

A7W35: Heating outside air DB 7°C/WB 6°C, Water outlet temperature 35°C (ΔT=5°C)

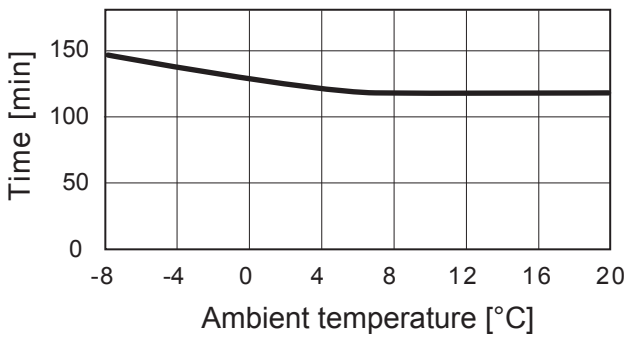
A7W45: Heating outside air DB 7°C/WB 6°C, Water outlet temperature 45°C (ΔT=5°C)

A2W35: Heating outside air DB 2°C/WB 1°C, Water outlet temperature 35°C (ΔT=5°C)

5.2 Heat time data (DHW mode)

■ PUAZ-W50VHA2(-BS)

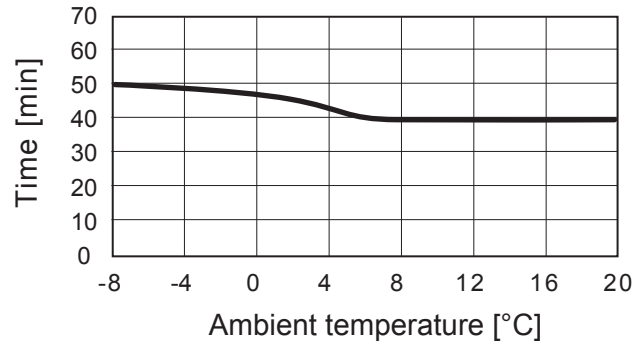
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time (min) | 145 | 130 | 120 | 120 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55[°C]

Reheat time

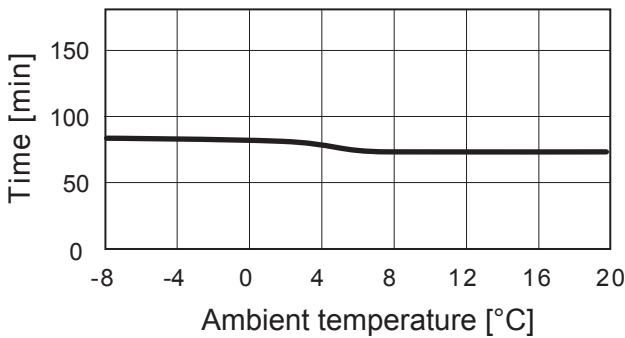


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time (min) | 50 | 45 | 40 | 40 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

■ PUAZ-W85VHA2(-BS)

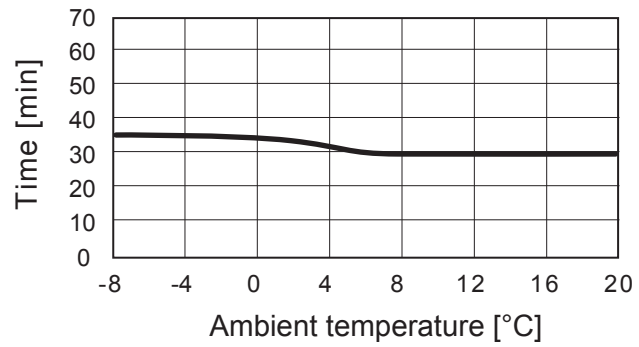
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time (min) | 85 | 80 | 75 | 75 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

Reheat time

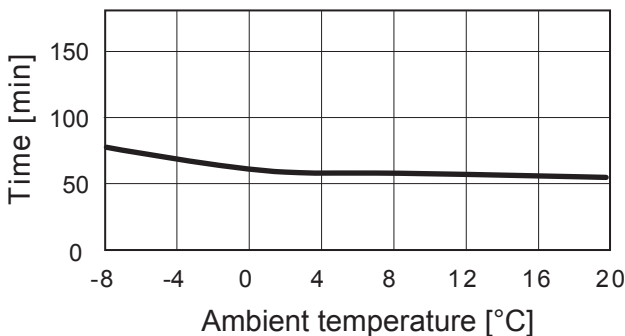


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time (min) | 35 | 35 | 30 | 30 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

■ PUAZ-W112VHA(-BS)

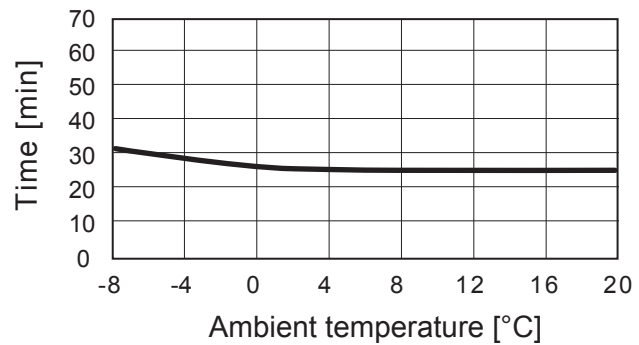
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time (min) | 75 | 60 | 60 | 55 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

Reheat time

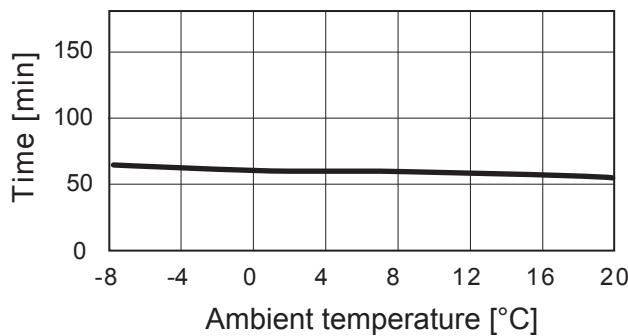


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time (min) | 31 | 25 | 25 | 25 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

■ PUAZ-HW112YHA2(-BS)

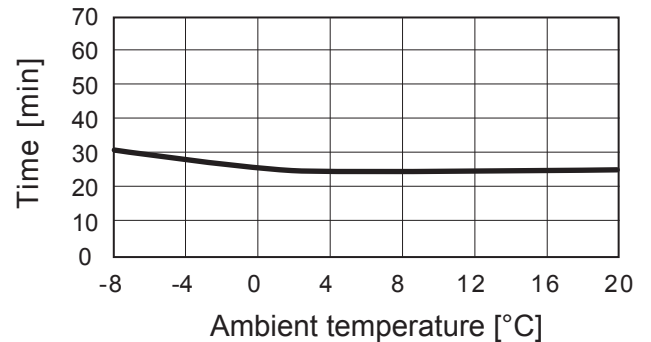
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time(min) | 65 | 60 | 60 | 55 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

Reheat time

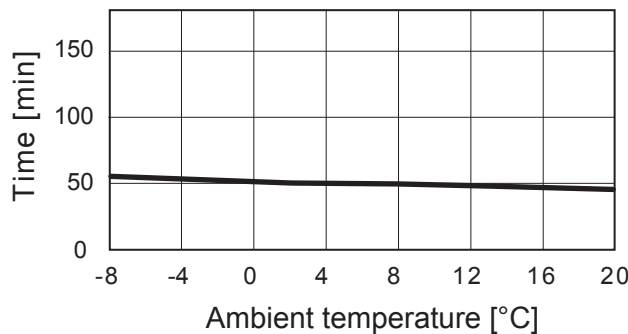


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time(min) | 30 | 25 | 25 | 25 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

■ PUAZ-HW140VHA2/YHA2(-BS)

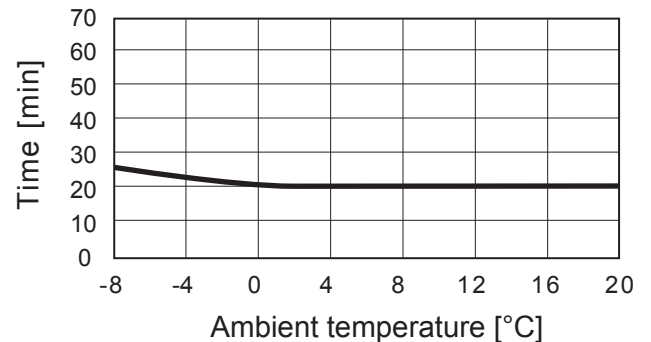
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time(min) | 55 | 50 | 50 | 45 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

Reheat time

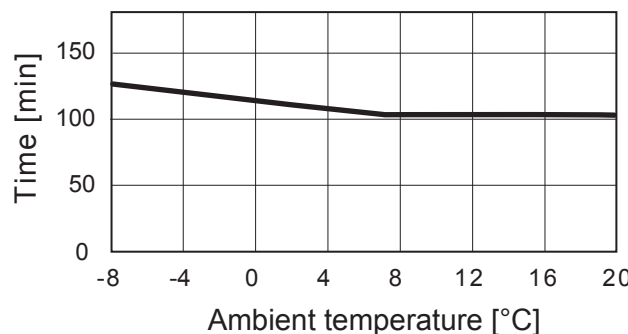


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time(min) | 25 | 20 | 20 | 20 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

■ PUAZ-W60VAA(-BS)

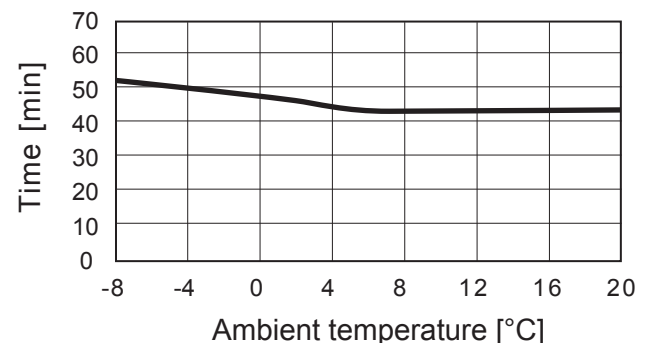
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time(min) | 123 | 113 | 104 | 104 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

Reheat time

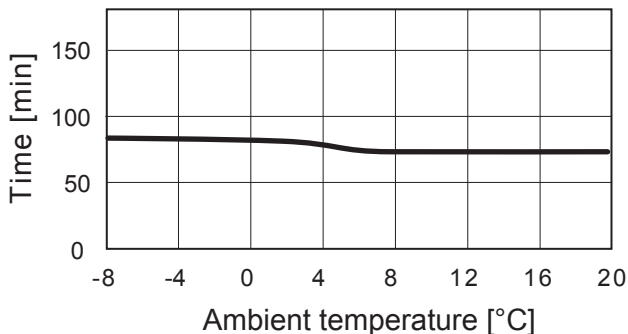


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time(min) | 51 | 46 | 43 | 43 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

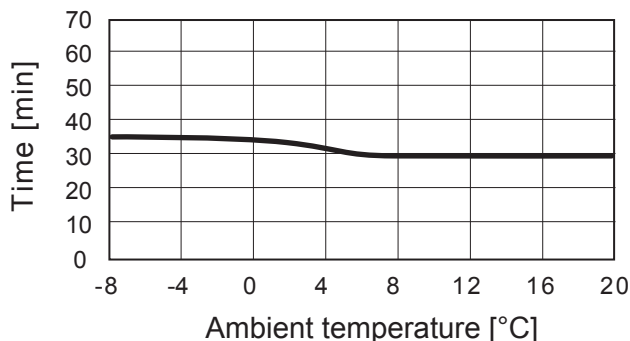
■ PUAZ-W85VAA/YAA(-BS)

Heat time



- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

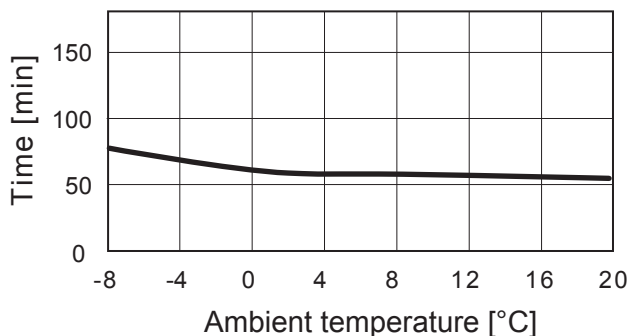
Reheat time



- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

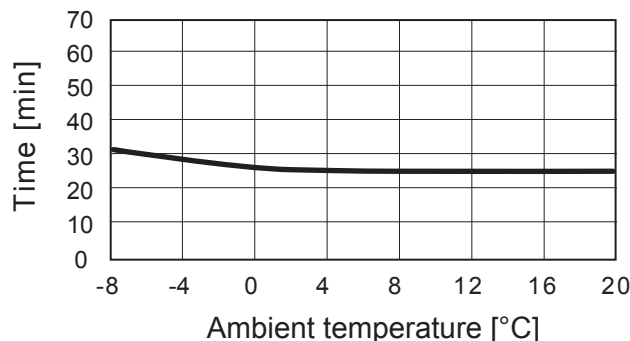
■ PUAZ-W112VAA/YAA(-BS)

Heat time



- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

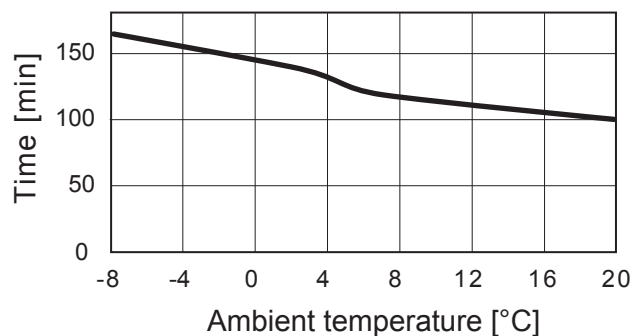
Reheat time



- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

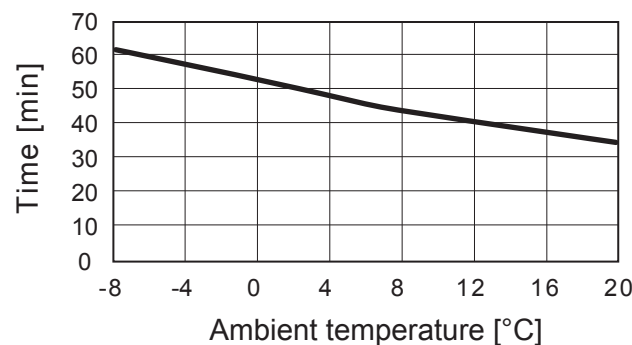
■ SUHZ-SW45VA(H)

Heat time



- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

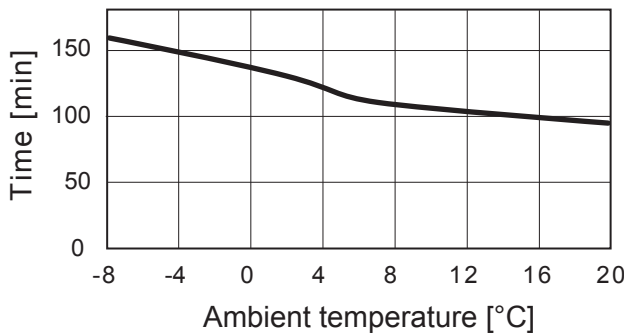
Reheat time



- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

PUHZ-SW50VKA(-BS)

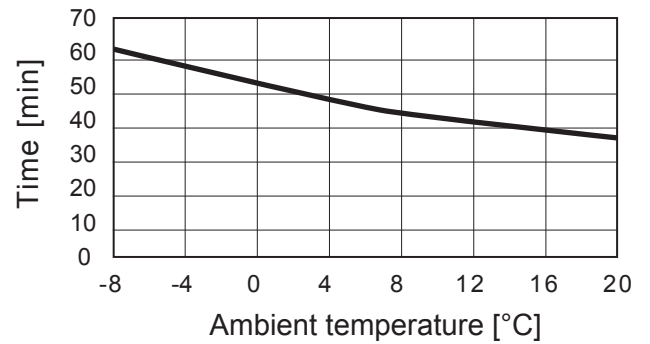
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time (min) | 160 | 130 | 110 | 95 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

Reheat time

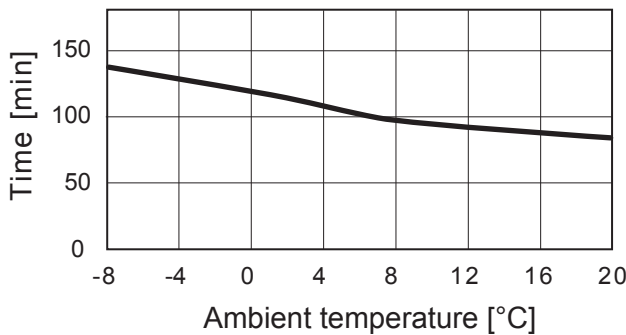


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time (min) | 58 | 48 | 42 | 34 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

PUHZ-SW75VHA(-BS)

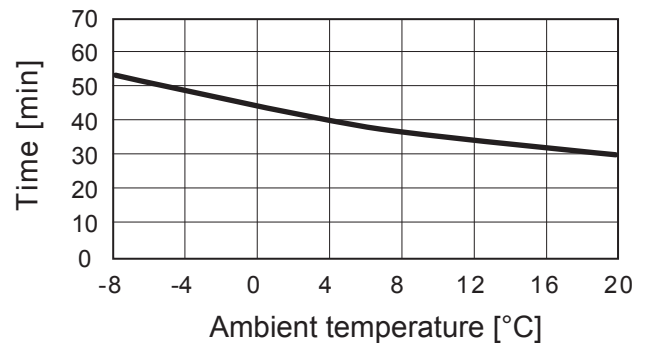
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time (min) | 135 | 115 | 100 | 85 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

Reheat time

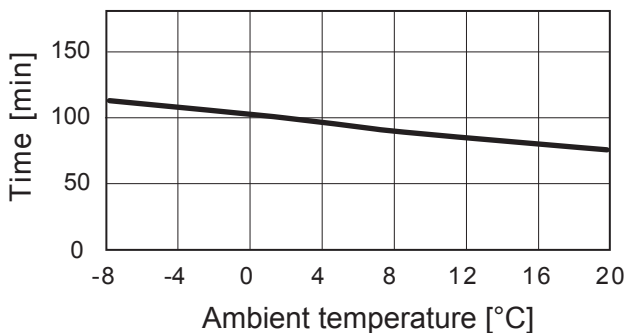


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time (min) | 52 | 44 | 36 | 30 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

PUHZ-SW100VHA/YHA(-BS)

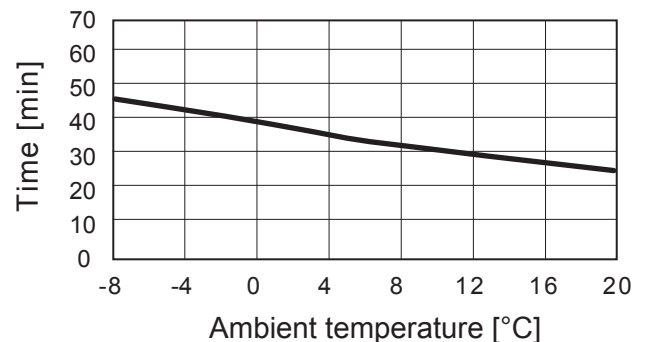
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time (min) | 110 | 100 | 90 | 75 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

Reheat time

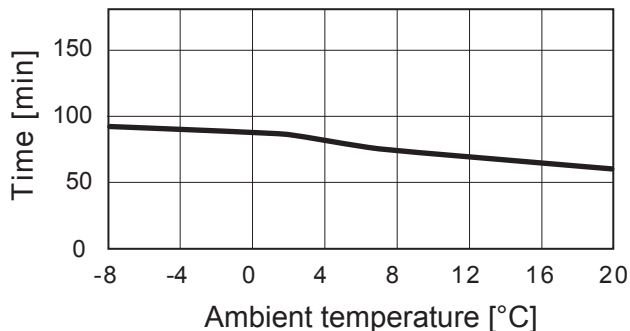


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time (min) | 46 | 40 | 34 | 26 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

■ PUAZ-SW120VHA/YHA(-BS)

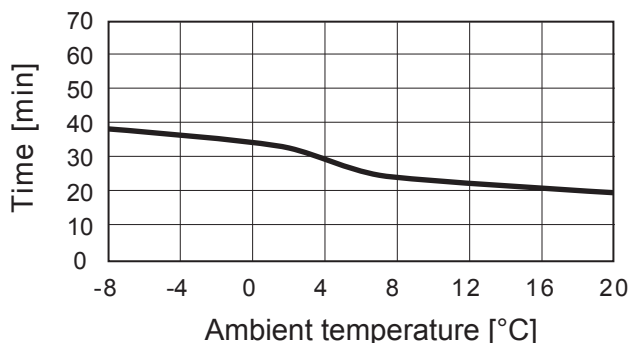
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time (min) | 90 | 85 | 75 | 60 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

Reheat time

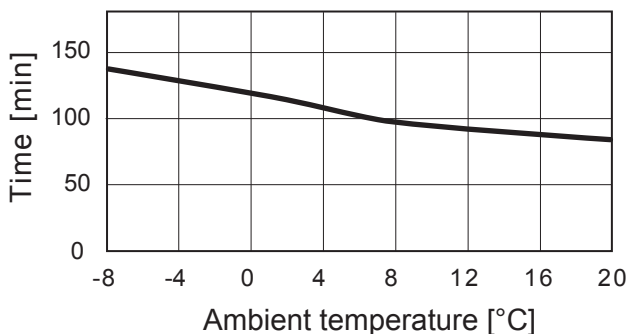


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time (min) | 38 | 32 | 25 | 20 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

■ PUAZ-SW75VAA/YAA(-BS)

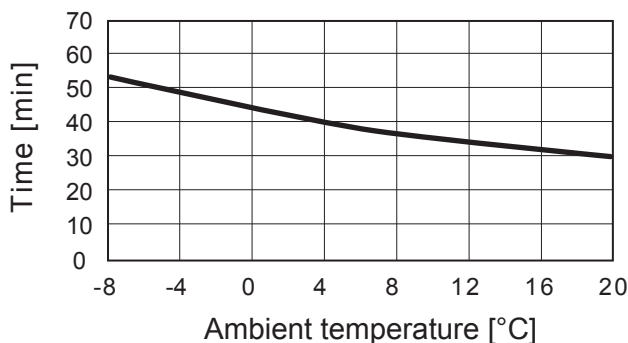
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time (min) | 135 | 115 | 100 | 85 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

Reheat time

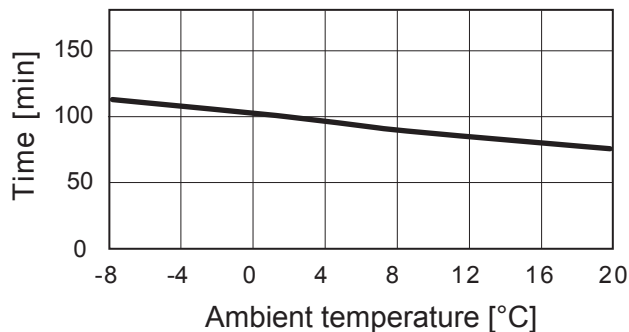


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time (min) | 52 | 44 | 36 | 30 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

■ PUAZ-SW100VAA/YAA(-BS)

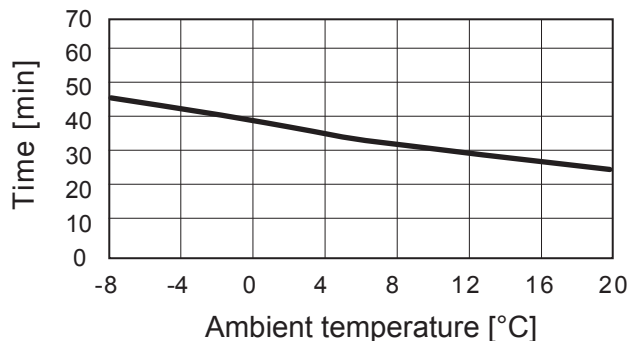
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time (min) | 110 | 100 | 90 | 75 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

Reheat time

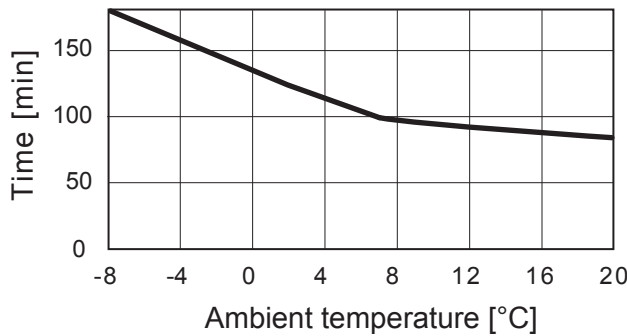


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time (min) | 46 | 40 | 34 | 26 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

■ PUAZ-FRP71VHA2

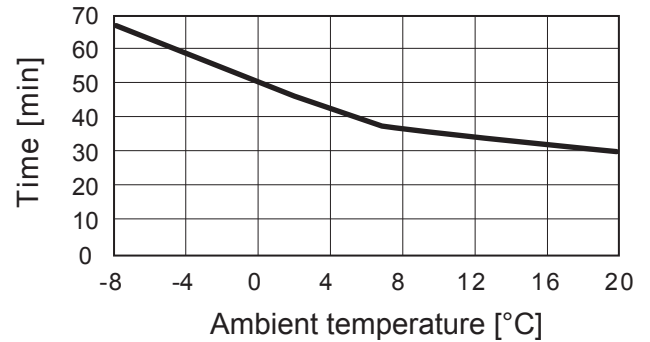
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time (min) | 171 | 122 | 100 | 85 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

Reheat time

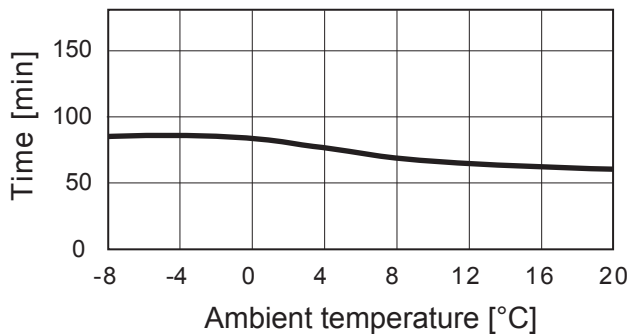


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time (min) | 66 | 47 | 36 | 30 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

■ PUAZ-SHW80VHA(-BS)

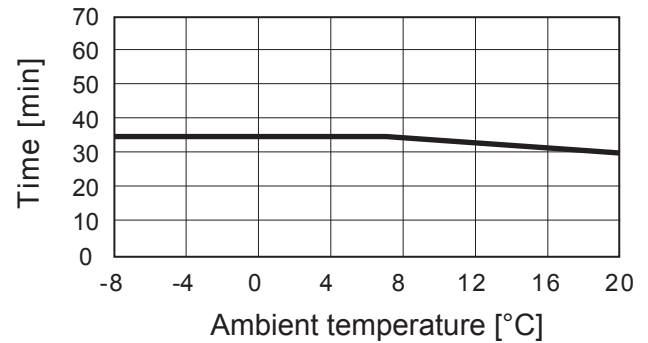
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time (min) | 85 | 80 | 70 | 60 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55[°C]

Reheat time

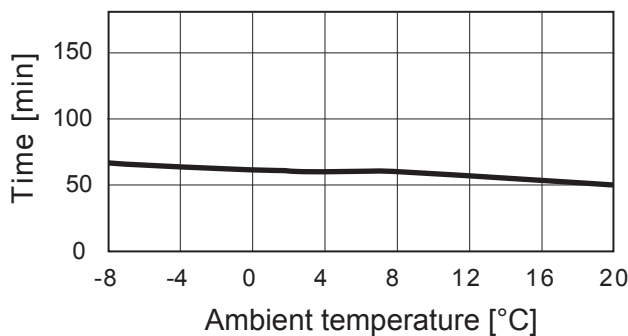


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time (min) | 35 | 35 | 35 | 30 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50%(100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

■ PUAZ-SHW112VHA/YHA(-BS)

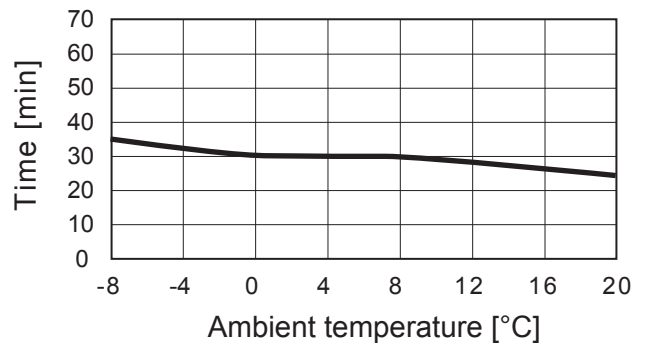
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time (min) | 65 | 60 | 60 | 50 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55[°C]

Reheat time

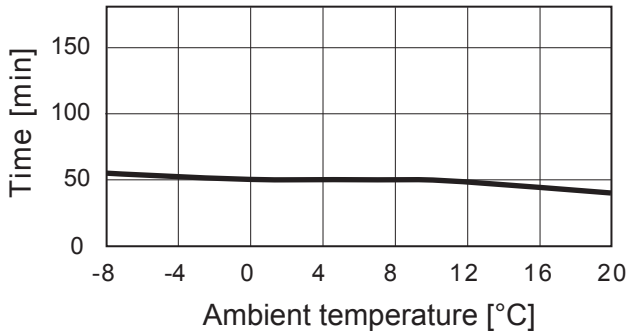


| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time (min) | 35 | 30 | 30 | 25 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50%(100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

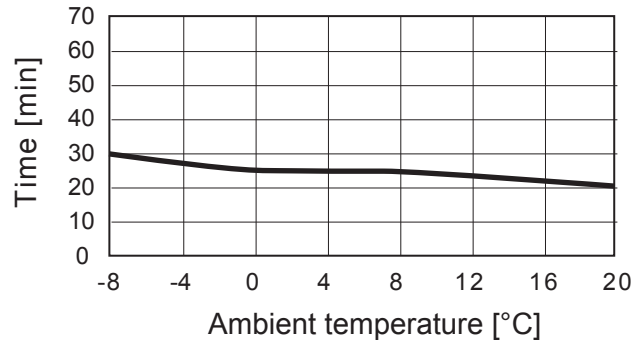
■ PUAZ-SHW140YHA(-BS)

Heat time



- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55[°C]

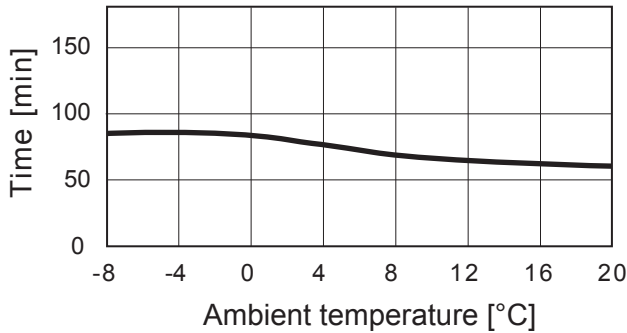
Reheat time



- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50%(100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

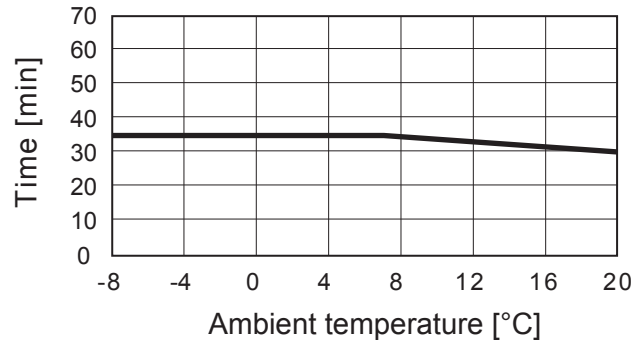
■ PUAZ-SHW80VAA/YAA(-BS)

Heat time



- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55[°C]

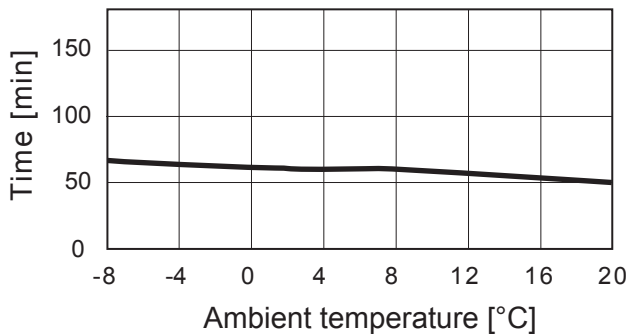
Reheat time



- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50%(100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

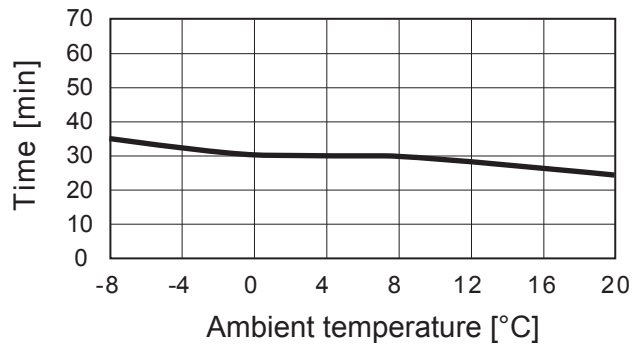
■ PUAZ-SHW112VAA/YAA(-BS)

Heat time



- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55[°C]

Reheat time

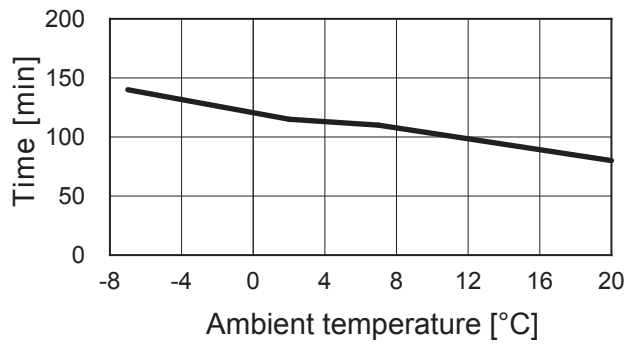


- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50%(100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

Cylinder / Hydrobox

■ PUMY-P112/125/140V/YKM(E)4(-BS)

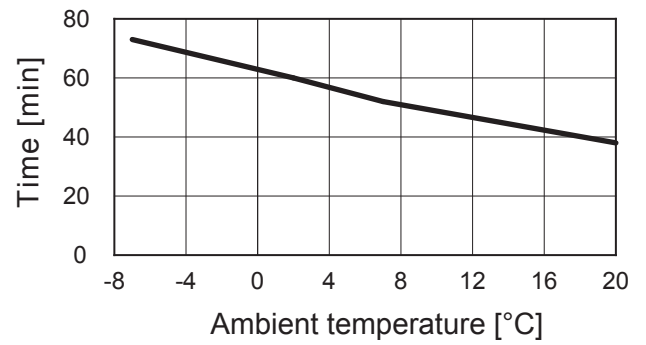
Heat time



| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Heat time (min) | 140 | 115 | 110 | 80 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to raise DHW tank temperature 15 – 55 [°C]

Reheat time



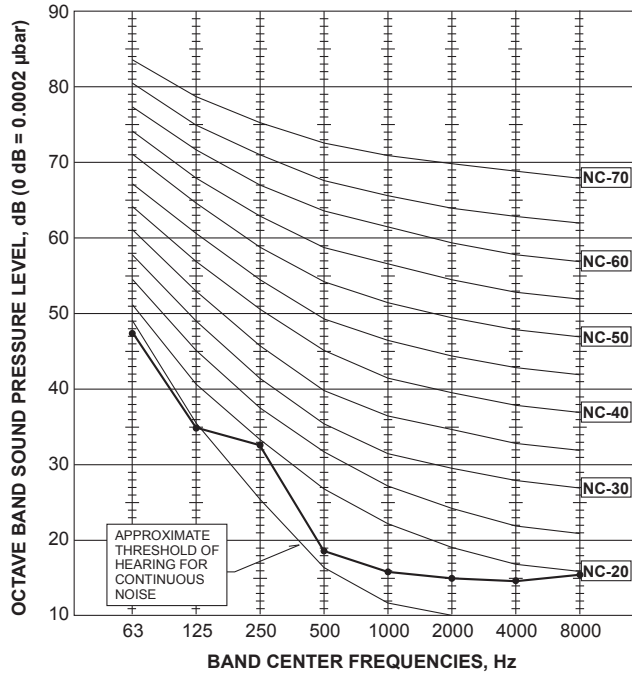
| | Ambient temperature [°C] | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|
| | -7 | 2 | 7 | 20 |
| Reheat time (min) | 73 | 60 | 52 | 38 |

- Mitsubishi's domestic hot water tank (200 [L])
- Time to reheat 50% (100 [L]) of DHW tank to 55 [°C]

Cylinder / Hydrobox

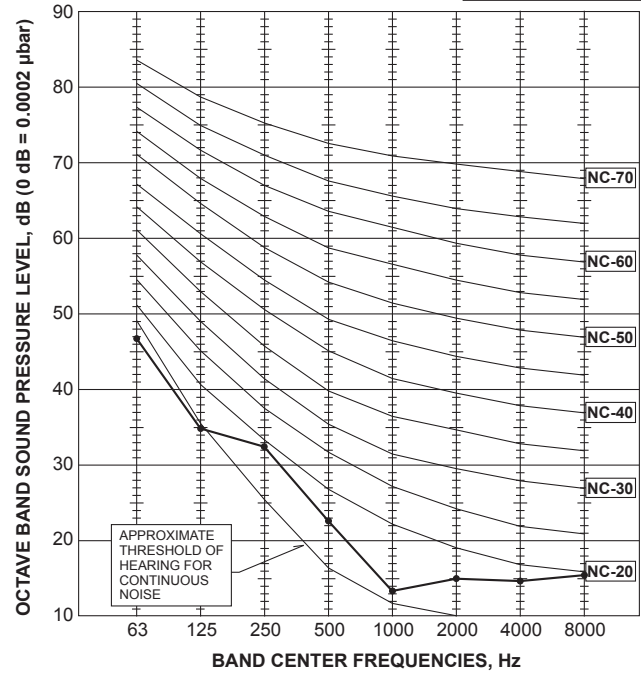
■ Cylinder unit <E**T20*~*M**C>

Pump speed (primary circuit): 5
 Pump speed (sanitary circuit): 2
 Flow rate: 20L/min
 SPL: 28dB



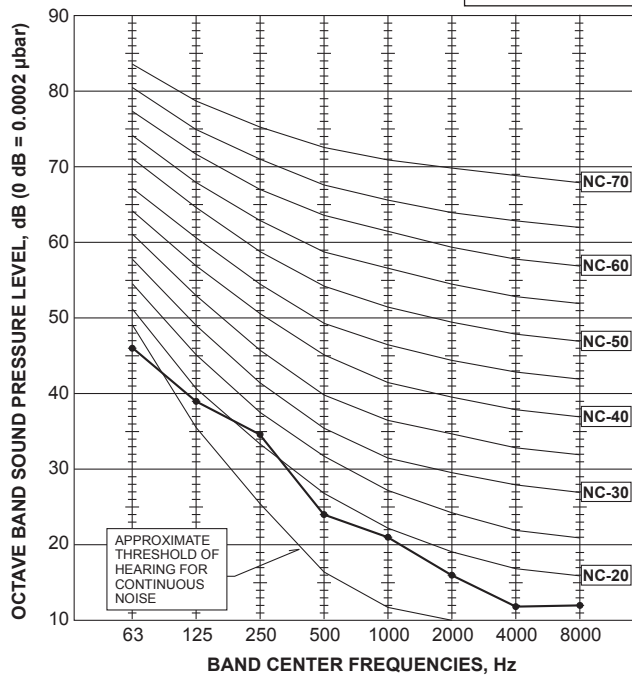
■ Hydrobox <E*SC/D> <EHPX>

Pump speed: 5
 Flow rate: 20L/min
 SPL: 28dB

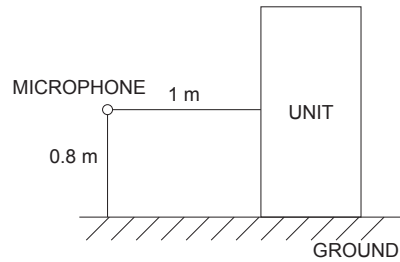


■ Large Hydrobox <E*SE>

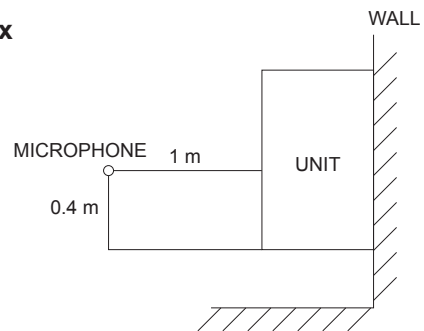
Pump speed: 5
 Flow rate: 44L/min
 SPL: 30dB



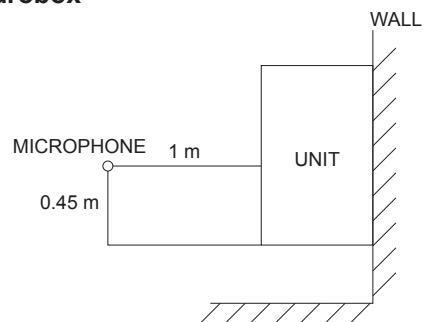
■ Cylinder unit



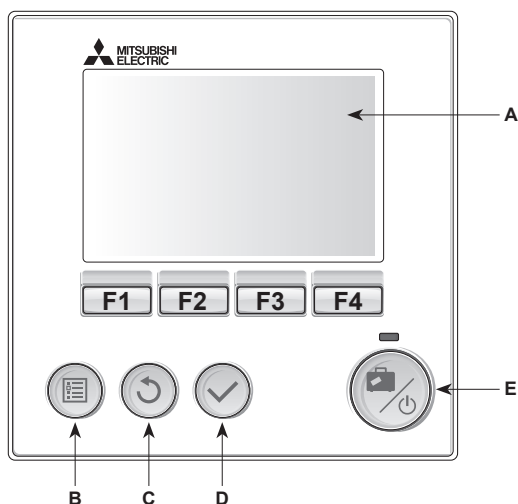
■ Hydrobox



■ Large Hydrobox



■ Main remote controller

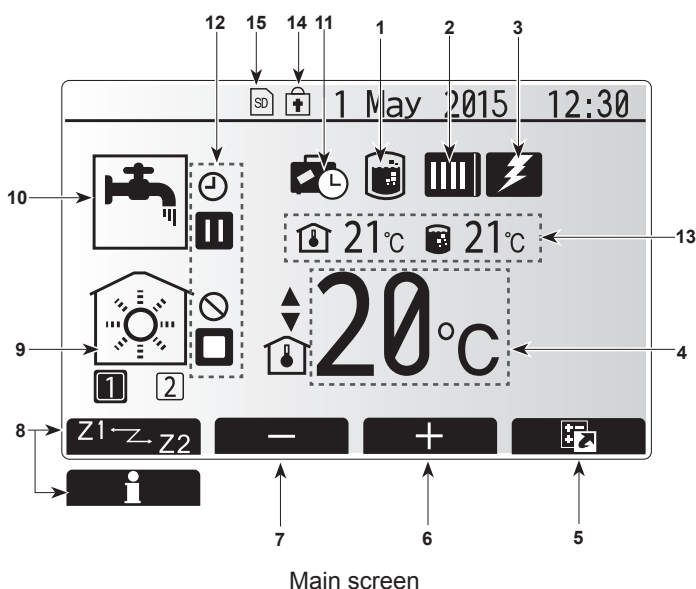


<Main remote controller parts>

| Letter | Name | Function |
|--------|---------------|---|
| A | Screen | Screen in which all information is displayed |
| B | Menu | Access to system settings for initial set up and modifications. |
| C | Back | Return to previous menu. |
| D | Confirm | Used to select or save. (Enter key) |
| E | Power/Holiday | If system is switched off pressing once will turn system on. Pressing again when system is switched on will enable Holiday Mode. Holding the button down for 3 seconds will turn the system off. (*1) |
| F1-4 | Function keys | Used to scroll through menu and adjust settings. Function is determined by the menu screen visible on screen A. |

*1

When the system is switched off or the power supply is disconnected, the cylinder unit/hydrobox protection functions (e.g. freeze stat function) will NOT operate. Please beware that without these safety functions enabled the cylinder unit/hydrobox may potentially become exposed to damage.



<Main screen icons>

| | Icon | Description |
|----|----------------------------|---|
| 1 | Legionella prevention | When this icon is displayed 'Legionella prevention mode' is active. |
| 2 | Heat pump | 'Heat pump' is running. |
| | | Defrosting |
| | | Emergency heating |
| 3 | Electric heater | When this icon is displayed the 'Electric heaters' (booster or immersion heater) are in use. |
| 4 | Target temperature | Target flow temperature |
| | | Target room temperature |
| | | Compensation curve |
| 5 | OPTION | Pressing the function button below this icon will display the option screen. |
| 6 | + | Increase desired temperature. |
| 7 | - | Decrease desired temperature. |
| 8 | Z1 Z2 | Pressing the function button below this icon switches between Zone1 and Zone2. |
| | Information | Pressing the function button below this icon displays the information screen. |
| 9 | Space heating/cooling mode | Heating mode Zone1 or Zone2 |
| | | Cooling mode Zone1 or Zone2 |
| 10 | DHW mode | Normal or ECO mode |
| 11 | Holiday mode | When this icon is displayed 'Holiday mode' activated. |
| 12 | ⌚ | Timer |
| | ⊘ | Prohibited |
| | 🌐 | Server control |
| | ⏸ | Stand-by |
| | ⏹ | Stand-by (*2) |
| | ⏻ | Operating |
| 13 | Current temperature | Current room temperature |
| | | Current water temperature of DHW tank |
| 14 | 🔒 | The Menu button is locked or the switching of the operation modes between DHW and Heating operations are disabled in the Option screen.(*3) |
| 15 | SD | SD memory card is inserted. Normal operation. |
| | | SD memory card is inserted. Abnormal operation. |

*2 This unit is in Stand-by whilst other indoor unit(s) is in operation by priority.

*3 To lock or unlock the Menu, press the BACK and CONFIRM keys simultaneously for 3 seconds.

Setting the Main remote controller

After the power has been connected to the outdoor and hydrobox (See chapter 3.1.4 (cylinder) or 3.2.4 (hydrobox)) the initial system settings can be entered via the main remote controller.

1. Check all breakers and other safety devices are correctly installed and turn on power to the system.
2. When the main remote controller switched on for the first time, the screen automatically goes to Initial settings menu, Language setting screen and Date/Time setting screen in order.
3. Main remote controller will automatically start up. Wait approximately 6 minutes whilst the control menus load.
4. When the controller is ready a blank screen with a line running across the top will be displayed.
5. Press button E (Power) (refer to page B-76) to turn on the system. Before turning on the system, perform initial settings as instructed below.

Main Settings Menu

The main settings menu can be accessed by pressing the MENU button. To reduce the risk of untrained end users altering the settings accidentally there are 2 access levels to the main settings; and the service section menu is password protected.

User Level – Short press

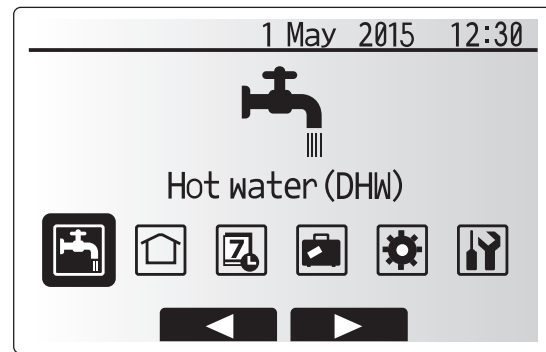
If the MENU button is pressed once for a short time the main settings will be displayed but without the edit function. This will enable the user to view current settings but **NOT** change the parameters.

Installer Level – Long press

If the MENU button is pressed down for 3 seconds the main settings will be displayed with all functionality available. The color of ◀▶ buttons is inverted as per right figure.

The following items can be viewed and/or edited (dependent on access level).

- Domestic Hot water (DHW)
- Heating/Cooling
- Schedule timer
- Holiday mode
- Initial settings
- Service (Password protected)



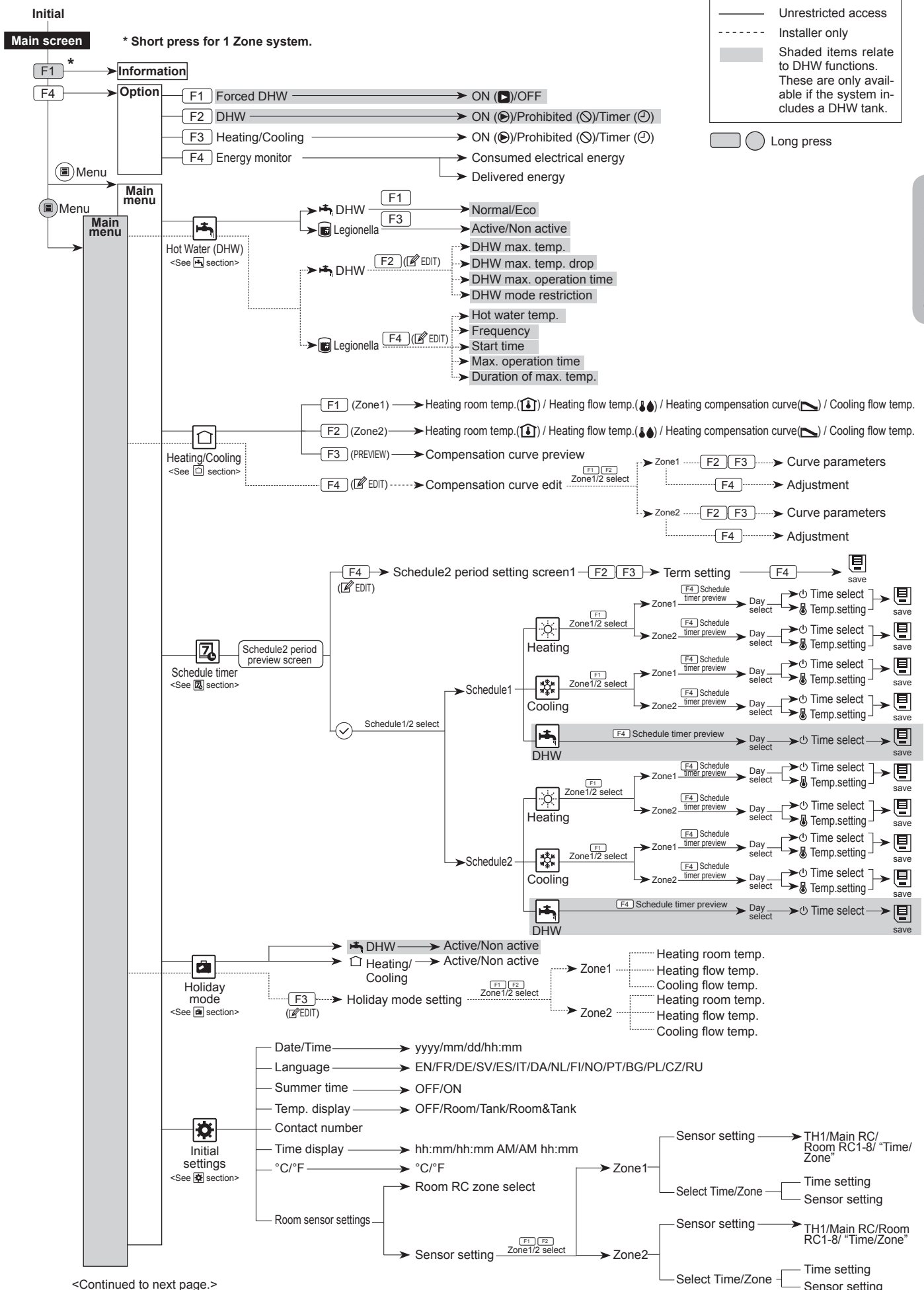
Main menu



General Operation

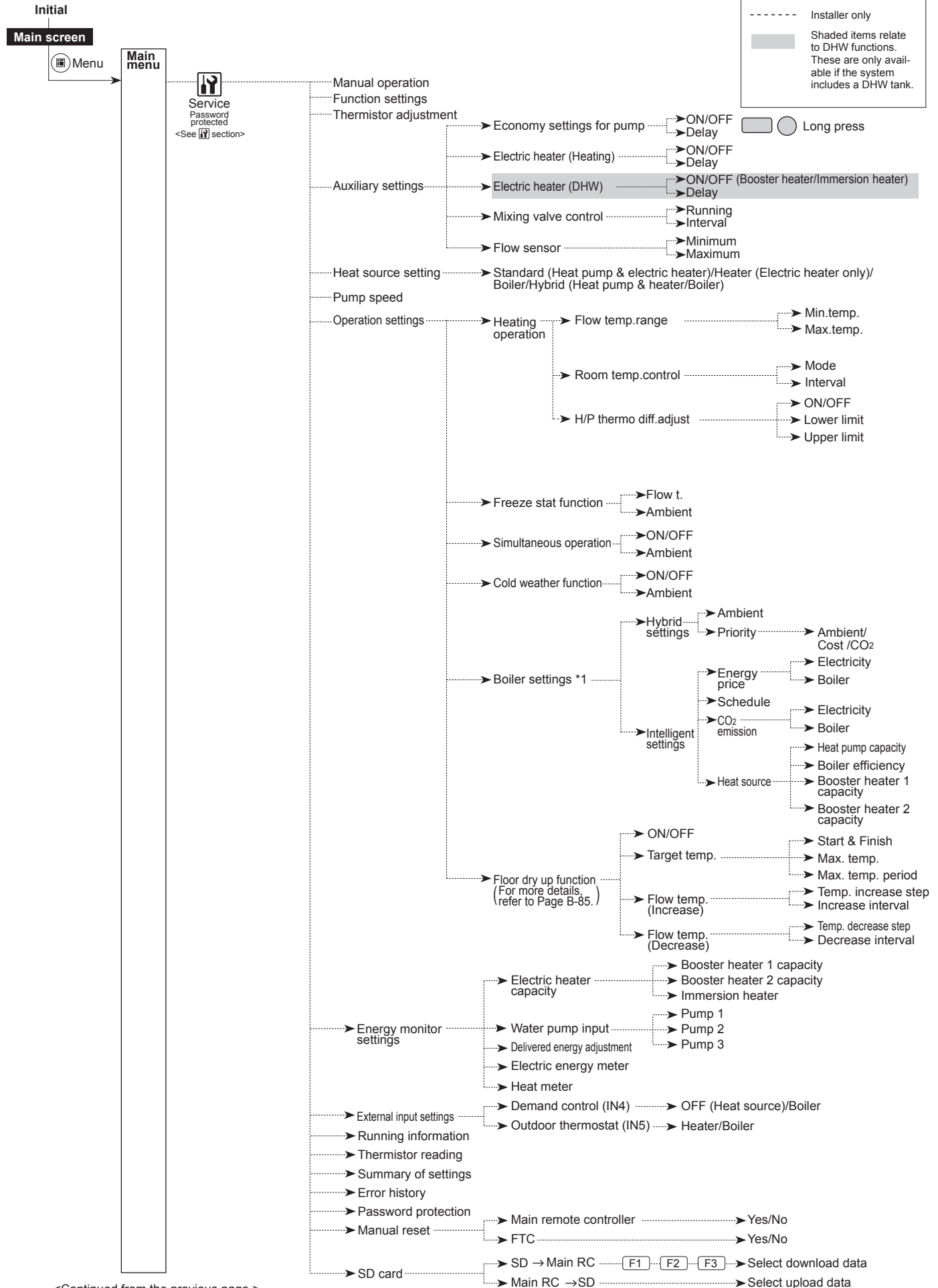
- To find the icon that you wish to set, use the F2 and F3 buttons to move between the icons.
- The highlighted icon will appear as a larger version of the center of the screen.
- Press CONFIRM to select and edit the highlighted mode.
- Follow the <Main remote controller Menu Tree> for further setting, using ◀▶ buttons for scrolling or F1 to F4 for selecting.

<Main remote controller Menu Tree>



<Continued to next page.>

<Main remote controller Menu Tree>



— Unrestricted access
 - - - - - Installer only
 Shaded items relate to DHW functions. These are only available if the system includes a DHW tank.
 Long press

<Continued from the previous page.>

*1 For more details, refer to the installation manual of PAC-TH011HT-E.

Domestic Hot Water (DHW)/Legionella Prevention

► For further detail about operation, refer to Operation manual.

Please note that LP mode uses the assistance of electric heaters (if present) to supplement the energy input of the heat pump. Heating water for long periods of time is not efficient and will increase running costs. The installer should give careful consideration to the necessity of legionella prevention treatment whilst not wasting energy by heating the stored water for excessive time periods. The end user should understand the importance of this feature.
ALWAYS COMPLY WITH LOCAL AND NATIONAL GUIDANCE FOR YOUR COUNTRY REGARDING LEGIONELLA PREVENTION.

Heating/Cooling

► For further detail about operation, refer to Operation manual.

Schedule timer

Scheduled timer can be set in two ways, for example; one for summer and the other for winter. (Refer to as "Schedule 1" and "Schedule 2" respectively.) Once the term (months) for the Schedule 1 is specified, rest of the term will be specified as Schedule 2. In each Schedule, an operational pattern of modes (Heating / DHW) can be set. If no operational pattern is set for Schedule2, only the pattern for Schedule 1 will be valid. If Schedule 2 is set to full-year (i.e. March to Feb.), only the operational pattern for Schedule 2 will be valid.

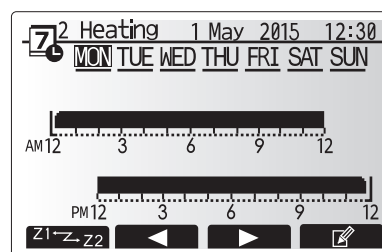
Follow the procedure described in General Operation (Page B-77) for the set up operation.

Setting the schedule timer

The preview screen allows you to view the current settings. In 2-zone heating operation, press F1 to switch between Zone1 and Zone2. Days of the week are displayed across the top of the screen. Where day appears underlined the settings are the same for all those days underlined.

Hours of the day and night are represented as a bar across the main part of the screen. Where the bar is solid black, space heating/cooling and DHW (whichever is selected) is allowed.

When scheduling heating, button F1 changes the scheduled variable between time and temperature. This enables a lower temperature to be set for a number of hours e.g. a lower temperature may be required at night when the occupants are sleeping.



Preview screen

- The schedule timer for space heating/cooling and DHW are set in the same way. However for DHW only time can be used as scheduling variable.
- A small rubbish bin character is also displayed choosing this icon will delete the last unsaved action.
- It is necessary to use the SAVE function F4 button to save settings. CONFIRM does not act as SAVE for this menu.

Holiday mode

► For further detail about operation, refer to Operation manual.

Initial Settings

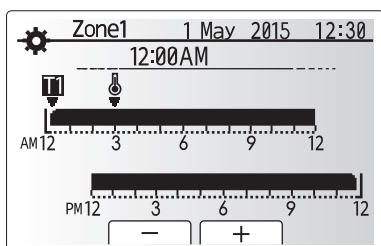
From the Initial settings menu the installer can set the following.

- Date/Time *Be sure to set it to the local standard time.
- Language
- Summer time
- Temp. display
- Contact number
- Time display
- °C/°F
- Room sensor settings

Follow the procedure described in General Operation for the set up operation.

<Room sensor settings>

For room sensor settings it is important to choose the correct room sensor depending on the heating mode the system will operate in.



Time/Zone schedule setting screen

| Menu subtitle | Description | | |
|---|--|--|--------|
| Room RC zone select | When 2-zone temperature control is active and wireless remote controllers are available, from Room RC zone select screen, select zone no. to assign to each remote controller. | | |
| Sensor setting | From sensor setting screen, select a room sensor to be used for monitoring the room temperature from Zone1 and Zone2 separately. | | |
| | Control option ('Main remote controller options' in Installation Manual) | Corresponding initial settings room sensor | |
| | | Zone 1 | Zone 2 |
| | A | Room RC 1-8 (one each for Zone1 and Zone2) | *1 |
| | B | TH1 | *1 |
| | C | Main remote controller | *1 |
| | D | *1 | *1 |
| When different room sensors are used according to the time schedule | Time/ Zone*2 | *1 | |
| *1. Not specified (if a locally-supplied room thermostat is used) Room RC 1-8 (one each for Zone1 and Zone2) (if a wireless remote controller is used as a room thermostat) *2. From sensor setting screen, select Time/Zone to make it possible to use different room sensors according to the time schedule set in the Select Time/ Zone menu. The room sensors can be switched up to 4 times within 24 hours. | | | |

Service Menu

The service menu provides functions for use by installer or service engineer. It is NOT intended the home owner alters settings within this menu. It is for this reason password protection is required to prevent unauthorised access to the service settings.

The factory default password is "0000".

Follow the procedure described in General Operation for the set up operation.

The service menu is navigated using the F1 and F2 buttons to scroll through the functions. The menu is split across two screens and is comprised of the following functions;

1. Manual operation
2. Function settings
3. Thermistor adjustment
4. Auxiliary settings
5. Heat source setting
6. Pump speed
7. Operation settings
8. Energy monitor settings
9. External input settings
10. Running information
11. Thermistor reading
12. Summary of settings
13. Error history
14. Password protection
15. Manual reset
16. SD card

Many functions can not be set whilst the indoor unit is running. The installer should turn off the unit before trying to set these functions. If the installer attempts to change the settings whilst the unit is running the main remote controller will display a reminder message prompting the installer to stop operation before continuing. By selecting "Yes" the unit will cease operation.

<Manual operation>

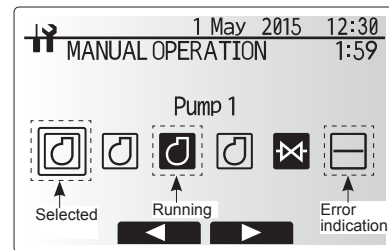
During the filling of the system the water circulation pump and 3-way valve can be manually overridden using manual operation mode.

When manual operation is selected a small timer icon appears in the screen. The function selected will only remain in manual operation for a maximum of 2 hours. This is to prevent accidental permanent override of the FTC.

▶ Example

Pressing F3 button will switch manual operation mode ON for the main 3-way valve. When filling of the DHW tank is complete the installer should access this menu again and press F3 to deactivate manual operation of the part.

Alternatively after 2 hours manual operation mode will no longer be active and FTC will resume control of the part.



Manual operation menu screen

Manual operation and heat source setting can not be selected if the system is running. A screen will be displayed asking the installer to stop the system before these modes can be activated. The system automatically stops 2 hours after last operation.

<Function settings>

Function Setting allows the setting of auto recovery after power failure and of smart grid ready.

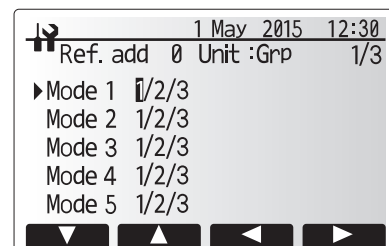
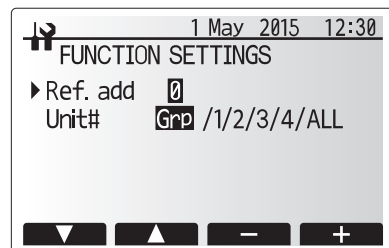
1. From the service menu use F1 and F2 to highlight Function Setting.
2. Press CONFIRM.
3. Ensure the Ref address and unit number are displayed to the right.
4. Press CONFIRM.
5. Use F3 and F4 to highlight either 1/2/3 (see below).
6. Press CONFIRM.

| Setting | Unit | Mode | Number |
|--|------|-------------|--|
| Auto recovery after power failure | Grp | Mode1 | 1 - Inactive 2 - Active *1 3 - NO FUNCTION |
| Smart grid ready *2 (Hot water operation) | 1 | Mode7 *3 | 1 - Inactive 2 - Target temp. +3°C 3 - Target temp. +5°C |
| Smart grid ready *2 (Heating operation) | 1 | Mode8 *3 | 1 - Inactive 2 - Thermo ON temp. +2°C 3 - Thermo ON temp. +3°C |

*1 Approx. 4-minute delay after power is restored.

*2 Refer to "Smart grid ready" in the indoor unit installation manual.

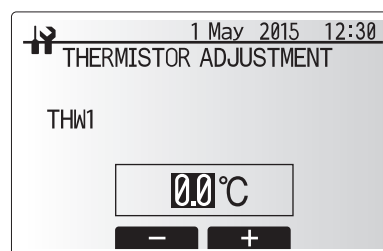
*3 If the mode is not displayed, Function Setting must be initialised. Enter Request code "200" in "Running Information".



<Thermistor adjustment>

This function allows adjustments to be made to the thermistor readings from -10 – 10 °C in 0.5 °C intervals.

- THW1: Thermistor (Flow water temp.)
- THW2: Thermistor (Return water temp.)
- THW5: Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.)
- THW6: Thermistor (Zone1 flow temp.)(Option)
- THW7: Thermistor (Zone1 return temp.)(Option)
- THW8: Thermistor (Zone2 flow temp.)(Option)
- THW9: Thermistor (Zone2 return temp.)(Option)
- THWB1: Thermistor (Boiler flow temp.)(Option)
- THWB2: Thermistor (Boiler return temp.)(Option)



<Auxiliary settings>

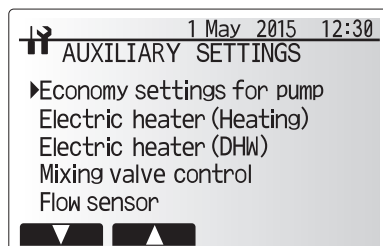
This function is used to set the parameters for any auxiliary parts used in the system

| Menu subtitle | Function/ Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| Economy settings for pump | Water pump stops automatically in certain period of time from when operation is finished. |
| Delay | Time before pump switched off*1 |
| Electric heater (Heating) | To select "WITH booster heater (ON)" or "WITHOUT booster heater (OFF)" in Heating mode. |
| Delay | The minimum time required for the booster heater to turn ON from after Heating mode has started. |
| Electric heater (DHW) | To select "WITH (ON)" or "WITHOUT (OFF)" booster heater or immersion heater individually in DHW mode. |
| Delay | The minimum time required for the booster heater or immersion heater to turn ON from after DHW mode has started. (This setting is applied for both booster and immersion heater.) |
| Mixing valve control *2 | Period from valve fully open (at a hot water mixing ratio of 100%) to valve fully closed (at a cold water mixing ratio of 100%) |
| Interval | Interval (min) to control the Mixing valve. |
| Flow sensor *3 | The minimum flow rate to be detected at Flow sensor. |
| Maximum | The maximum flow rate to be detected at Flow sensor. |

- *1. Decreasing "time before pump switched off" may increase the duration of stand-by in Heating/Cooling mode.
- *2. Set the Running time according to the specifications of the actuator of each mixing valve. It is recommended to set the interval to 2 minutes that is a default value. With the interval set longer, it could take longer to warm up a room.
- *3. Do not change the setting since it is set according to the specification of Flow sensor attached to the hydrobox.

Economy settings for pump

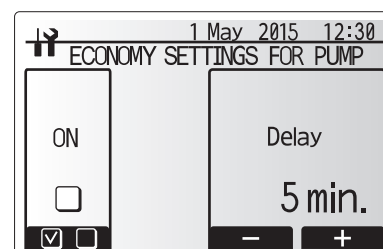
1. From the Auxiliary settings menu highlight Economy Settings for water circulation pump.
2. Press CONFIRM.
3. The economy settings for water circulation pump screen is displayed.
4. Use button F1 to switch the economy settings ON/OFF.
5. Use buttons F3 and F4 to adjust the time the water circulation pump will run. (3 - 60 minutes)



Auxiliary settings menu screen

Electric heater (Heating)

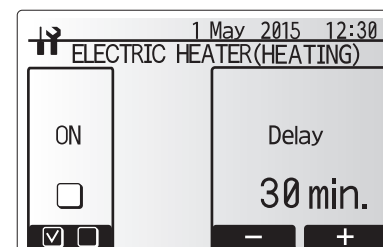
1. From the Auxiliary settings menu highlight Electric heater (Heating).
2. Press CONFIRM.
3. The Electric heater (Heating) screen is displayed.
4. Press F1 button to switch the function ON/OFF.
5. Use F3 and F4 buttons to adjust the time period of heat pump only operation before the booster heater will assist in space heating. (5 -180minutes)



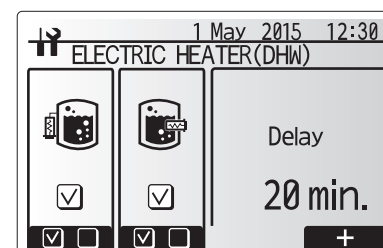
Economy settings for pump screen

Electric heater (DHW)

1. From the Auxiliary settings menu highlight Electric heater (DHW).
2. Press CONFIRM.
3. The Electric heater (DHW) screen is displayed.
4. Press F1 button to switch the function ON/OFF.
5. Use F3 and F4 buttons to adjust the time period of heat pump only operation before the booster heater and the immersion heater (if present) will assist in DHW heating. (15 -30minutes)



Electric heater (Heating) screen



Electric heater (DHW) screen

Mixing valve control

1. From the Auxiliary settings menu highlight Mixing valve control.
2. Press CONFIRM.
3. The Mixing valve control screen is displayed.
4. Use F1 and F2 buttons to set Running time between 10 to 240 seconds. The Running time equals to a period from full open of the valve (at a hot water mixing ratio of 100%) to full close (at a cold water mixing ratio of 100%).

Note: Set the Running time according to the specifications of the actuator of each mixing valve.

1. From the Auxiliary settings menu highlight Mixing valve control.
2. Press CONFIRM.
3. The Mixing valve control screen is displayed.
4. Press F3 and F4 buttons to set the interval between 2-zone temperature controls of the mixing valve between 1 to 30 minutes.

Note: It is recommended to set the interval to 2 minutes that is a default value. With the interval set longer, it could take longer to warm up a room.

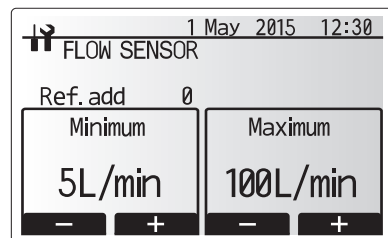


Mixing valve setting screen

Flow sensor

1. From the Auxiliary settings menu highlight Flow sensor.
 2. Press CONFIRM.
 3. Press F3 or F4 buttons to select a refrigerant address of which you wish to configure or check the settings, and press CONFIRM. *1.
 4. The Flow sensor screen is displayed.
 5. Use F1 and F2 buttons to set the minimum flow rate of flow sensor between 0 to maximum L/min.
 6. Use F1 and F2 buttons to set the maximum flow rate of flow sensor between minimum to 100L/min.
- *1 For multiple outdoor units control system only.

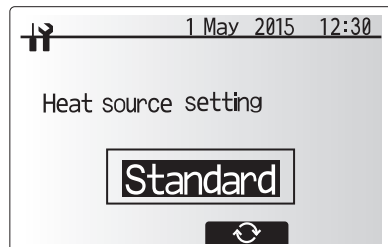
Note: Do not change the setting since it is set according to the specification of Flow sensor attached to the hydrobox.



Flow sensor setting screen

<Heat source setting>

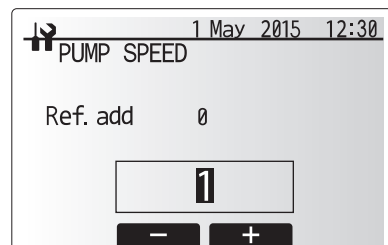
The default heat source setting is heat pump and all electric heaters present in the system to be operational. This is referred to as Standard operation on the menu.



Heat source setting screen

<Pump speed>

1. From the Service menu highlight water pump speed.
 2. Press CONFIRM.
 3. Press F3 and F4 buttons to select a refrigerant address of which you wish to configure or check the settings, and press CONFIRM. *1
 4. The Pump speed screen is displayed.
 5. Use F2 and F3 buttons to set the pump speed of the water circulation pump between 1 and 5.
- *1 For multiple outdoor units control system only.



Pump speed setting screen

<Operation settings>

Heating operation

This function allows operational setting of flow temperature range from the Ecodan and also the time interval at which the FTC collects and processes data for the auto adaptation mode.

| Menu subtitle | | Function | Range | Unit | Default |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|-----------------|---------|---------|
| Flow temp. range | Minimum temp. | To minimize the loss by frequent ON and OFF in mild outdoor ambient temperature seasons. | 25 - 45 | °C | 30 |
| | Maximum temp. | To set max. possible flow temperature according to the type of heat emitters. | 35 - 60 | °C | 50 |
| Room temp. control | Mode | Setting for Room temp. control At Fast mode, target outlet water temperature is set higher than the one set at normal mode. This reduces the time to reach the target room temperature when the room temperature is relatively low.* | Normal/ Fast | — | Normal |
| | Interval | Selectable according to the heat emitter type and the materials of floor (i.e. radiators, floor heating-thick, -thin concrete, wood, etc.) | 10 - 60 | minutes | 10 |
| Heat pump thermo diff.adjust | On/Off | To minimize the loss by frequent ON and OFF in mild outdoor ambient temperature seasons. | On/Off | — | On |
| | Lower limit | Prohibits heat pump operation until the flow temperature drops below the target flow temperature plus lower limit value. | -9 - -1 | °C | -5 |
| | Upper limit | Allows heat pump operation until the flow temperature rises above the target flow temperature plus upper limit value. | +3 - +5 | °C | +5 |

< Heating operation (Room temp. control table) >

Note:

- The minimum flow temperature that prohibits heat pump operation is 20°C.
When the cylinder unit/hydrobox is connected with a PUMY outdoor unit; To conduct a simultaneous operation of ATA heating and ATW space heating, set the minimum flow temperature above 45°C.
 - The maximum flow temperature that allows heat pump operation equals to the maximum temperature set in the Flow temp. range menu.
- * Fast mode is not efficient and will increase running cost compared to normal mode.

Freeze stat function

| Menu subtitle | Function/ Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Freeze stat function*1 | An operational function to prevent the water circuit from freezing when outdoor ambient temperature drops. |
| Flow t. | The target outlet water temperature at water circuit when operating in Freeze stat function. *2 |
| Outdoor ambient temp. | Minimum outdoor ambient temperature which freeze stat function will begin to operate, (3 - 20°C) or choose**. If asterisk (**) is chosen freeze stat function is deactivated. (i.e. primary water freeze risk)" |

*1. When the system is turned off, freeze stat function is not enabled.

*2. Flow t. is fixed to 20°C and unchangeable.

Simultaneous Operation

For periods of very low outside temperature this mode can be used. Simultaneous operation allows both DHW and space heating to run together by using the heat pump and/or booster heater to provide space heating whilst only the immersion heater provides heating for DHW. This operation is only available if BOTH a DHW tank AND immersion heater are present on the system.

- Range of outdoor ambient temperature at which simultaneous operation starts is -30°C to 10°C (default -15°C).
- System shall automatically return to routine operation. This will happen when the outdoor ambient temperature rises above the selected temperature for this specific mode of operation.

Cold weather function

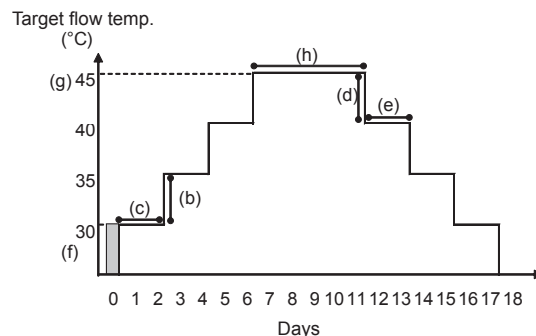
For extremely low outdoor ambient temperature conditions when the heat pump's capacity is restricted the heating or DHW is provided only by the electric booster heater (and immersion if present). This function is intended for use during extreme cold periods only. Extensive use of direct electrical heaters ONLY will result in higher power consumption and may reduce working life of heaters and related parts.

- Range of outdoor ambient temperature at which cold weather function starts is -30°C to -10°C (default -15°C).
- System shall automatically return to routine operation. This will happen when the outdoor ambient temperature rises above the selected temperature for this specific mode of operation.

Floor dry up function

The Floor dry up function automatically changes the target hot water temperature in stages to gradually dry concrete when this particular type of underfloor heating system is installed.

Upon completion of the operation the system stops all the operations except the Freeze stat.
For Floor dry up function, the target flow temp. of Zone 1 is the same as that of Zone 2.



- This function is not available when a PUHZ-FRP outdoor unit is connected.
- Disconnect wiring to external inputs of room thermostat, demand control, and outdoor thermostat, or the target flow temperature may not be maintained.

| Functions | Symbol | Description | Option/Range | Unit | Default |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------|------|---------|
| Floor dry up function | a | Sets the function to ON and power on the system using the main remote controller, and the dry up heating operation will start. | On/Off | — | Off |
| Flow temp. (increase) | Flow temp. increase step | Sets the increase step of the target flow temperature. | +1 - +10 | °C | +5 |
| | Increase interval | Sets the period for which the same target flow temperature is maintained. | 1 - 7 | day | 2 |
| Flow temp. (decrease) | Flow temp. decrease step | Sets the decrease step of the target flow temperature. | -1 - -10 | °C | -5 |
| | Decrease interval | Sets the period for which the same target flow temperature is maintained. | 1 - 7 | day | 2 |
| Target temperature | Start & Finish | Sets the target flow temperature at the start and the finish of the operation. | 25 - 60 | °C | 30 |
| | Max. target temp. | Sets the maximum target flow temperature. | 25 - 60 | °C | 45 |
| | Max. temp. period | Sets the period for which the maximum target flow temperature is maintained. | 1 - 20 | day | 5 |

<Energy monitor settings> (Except for EHSE/ERSE series)

1. General description

End user can monitor accumulated*1 'Consumed electrical energy' and 'Delivered heat energy' in each operation mode*2 on the main remote controller.

*1 Monthly and Year to date

*2 - DHW operation

- Space heating
- Space cooling

Refer to the menu tree on the page B-78 and B-79 for how to check the energy, and "3.1.2, 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 DIP switch setting" for the details on DIP-SW setting.

Either one of the following two method is used for monitoring.

Note: Method 1 should be used as a guide. If a certain accuracy is required, the 2nd method should be used.

(1) Calculation internally

Electricity consumption is calculated internally based on the energy consumption of outdoor unit, electric heater, water pump(s) and other auxiliaries.*3

Delivered heat is calculated internally by multiplying delta T (Flow and Return temp.) and flow rate measured by the factory fitted sensors.

Set the electric heater capacity and water pump(s) input according to indoor unit model and specs of additional pump(s) supplied locally. (Refer to the menu tree on the page B-78 and B-79.)

<Cylinder unit>

| | Booster heater 1 | Booster heater 2 | Immersion heater *1 | Pump 1 *2 | Pump 2 | Pump 3 |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|--------|
| Default | 2kW | 4kW | 0kW | *** (factory fitted pump) | 0kW | 0kW |
| EHST20C-VM2C | 2kW | 0kW | 0kW | *** | When additional pumps supplied locally are connected as Pump2/3, change setting according to specs of the pumps. | |
| EHST20C-VM6C | 2kW | 4kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHST20C-YM9C | 3kW | 6kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHST20C-TM9C | 3kW | 6kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHST20C-VM2EC | 2kW | 0kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHST20C-VM6EC | 2kW | 4kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHST20C-YM9EC | 3kW | 6kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHST20C-MEC | 0kW | 0kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHST20D-VM2C | 2kW | 0kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHST20D-MEC | 0kW | 0kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHST20D-MHC | 0kW | 0kW | 3kW | *** | | |
| EHST20D-VM2EC | 2kW | 0kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHST20D-YM9C | 3kW | 6kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| ERST20C-MEC | 0kW | 0kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| ERST20C-VM2C | 2kW | 0kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| ERST20D-MEC | 0kW | 0kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| ERST20D-VM2C | 2kW | 0kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHPT20X-VM2C | 2kW | 0kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHPT20X-VM6C | 2kW | 4kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHPT20X-YM9C | 3kW | 6kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHPT20X-TM9C | 3kW | 6kW | 0kW | *** | | |
| EHPT20X-MHCW | 0kW | 0kW | 3kW | *** | | |
| EHST20C-MHCW | 0kW | 0kW | 3kW | *** | | |
| EHST20D-MHCW | 0kW | 0kW | 3kW | *** | | |

<Hydrobox>

| | Booster heater 1 | Booster heater 2 | Immersion heater *1 | Pump 1 *2 | Pump 2 | Pump 3 |
|------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|--------|
| Default | 2kW | 4kW | 0kW | *** (factory fitted pump) | 0kW | 0kW |
| EHSD-MEC | 0kW | 0kW | 0kW *1 | *** | When additional pumps supplied locally are connected as Pump2/3, change setting according to specs of the pumps. | |
| EHSD-MC | 0kW | 0kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| EHSD-VM2C | 2kW | 0kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| EHSD-YM9C | 3kW | 6kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| EHSC-MEC | 0kW | 0kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| EHSC-VM2C | 2kW | 0kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| EHSC-VM2EC | 2kW | 0kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| EHSC-VM6C | 2kW | 4kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| EHSC-VM6EC | 2kW | 4kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| EHSC-YM9C | 3kW | 6kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| EHSC-YM9EC | 3kW | 6kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| EHSC-TM9C | 3kW | 6kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| ERSD-VM2C | 2kW | 0kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| ERSC-MEC | 0kW | 0kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| ERSC-VM2C | 2kW | 0kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| EHPX-VM2C | 2kW | 0kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| EHPX-VM6C | 2kW | 4kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |
| EHPX-YM9C | 3kW | 6kW | 0kW *1 | *** | | |

*1 Change setting to 3kW when connecting optional immersion heater "PAC-IH03V2-E".

*2 ***** displayed in the energy monitor setting mode means the factory fitted pump is connected as Pump 1 so that the input is automatically calculated.

*3 When the cylinder unit / hydrobox is connected with a PUHZ-FRP models, electricity consumption is not calculated internally.

To display the electricity consumption, conduct the 2nd method.

When anti-freeze solution (propylene glycol) is used for primary water circuit, set the delivered energy adjustment if necessary.

For further detail of above, refer to the menu tree on the page B-78 and B-79.

(2) Actual measurement by external meter (locally supplied)

FTC has external input terminals for 2 'Electric energy meters' and a 'Heat meter'.

If two 'Electric energy meters' are connected, the 2 recorded values will be combined at the FTC and shown on the main remote controller.

(e.g. Meter 1 for H/P power line, Meter 2 for heater power line)

Refer to the [Signal inputs] in section "3.1.1 and 3.2.1 Wiring diagrams" for more information on connectable electric energy meter and heat meter.

• Connectable electric energy meter and heat meter

- Pulse meter type Voltage free contact for 12VDC detection by FTC (TBI.3 1, 3 and 5 pin have a positive voltage.)
- Pulse duration Minimum ON time: 40ms
Minimum OFF time: 100ms
- Possible unit of pulse 0.1 pulse/kWh 1 pulse/kWh 10 pulse/kWh
100 pulse/kWh 1000 pulse/kWh

Those values can be set by the main remote controller. (Refer to the menu tree on the page B-78 and B-79.)

<Energy monitor settings> (EHSE/ERSE series)

End user can monitor accumulated*1 'Consumed electrical energy' and 'Delivered heat energy' in each operation mode*2 on the main remote controller.

*1 Monthly and Year to date

*2 - DHW operation

- Space heating
- Space cooling

Refer to the menu tree on the page B-78 and B-79 for how to check the energy, and "3.2.3 DIP switch functions" for the details on DIP-SW setting.

Either one of the following two method is used for monitoring.

Note: Method 1 should be used as a guide. If a certain accuracy is required, the 2nd method should be used.

1. Calculation internally

Electricity consumption is calculated internally based on the energy consumption of outdoor unit, electric heater, water pump(s) and other auxiliaries.

Delivered heat is calculated internally by multiplying delta T (Flow and Return temp.) and flow rate measured by the factory fitted sensors.

Set the electric heater capacity and water pump(s) input according to indoor unit model and specs of additional pump(s) supplied locally. (Refer to the menu tree in on the page B-78 and B-79)

| | Booster heater 1 | Booster heater 2 | Immersion heater *2 | Pump 1 | Pump 2 | Pump 3 |
|------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------|--|--------|
| Default *1 | 2 kW | 4 kW | 0 kW | *** | 0 W | 0 W |
| ERSE-YM9EC | 3 kW | 6 kW | 0 kW *2 | *3 | When additional pumps supplied locally are connected as Pump2/3, change setting according to specs of the pumps. | |
| ERSE-MEC | 0 kW | 0 kW | 0 kW *2 | *3 | | |
| EHSE-YM9EC | 3 kW | 6 kW | 0 kW *2 | *3 | | |
| EHSE-MEC | 0 kW | 0 kW | 0 kW *2 | *3 | | |

<Table 7.1>

| Pump speed | Pump 1 |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Speed 5 (Default setting) | 180 W |
| Speed 4 | 172 W |
| Speed 3 | 113 W |
| Speed 2 | 70 W |
| Speed 1 | 38 W |

<Table 7.2>

*1 Default setting is used for E*SC(D)/EHPX models. Please change setting according to <Table 6.1>.

*2 Change setting to 3kW when connecting optional immersion heater "PAC-IH03V2-E".

*3 Please change setting according to <Table 6.2>.

When anti-freeze solution (propylene glycol) is used for primary water circuit, set the delivered energy adjustment if necessary.

For further detail of above, refer to refer to the menu tree on the page B-78 and B-79.

2. Actual measurement by external meter (locally supplied)

FTC has external input terminals for 2 'Electric energy meters' and a 'Heat meter'.

If two 'Electric energy meters' are connected, the 2 recorded values will be combined at the FTC and shown on the main remote controller.

(e.g. Meter 1 for H/P power line, Meter 2 for heater power line)

Refer to the [Signal inputs] section in "3.2.4 Connecting inputs/outputs" for more information on connectable electric energy meter and heat meter.

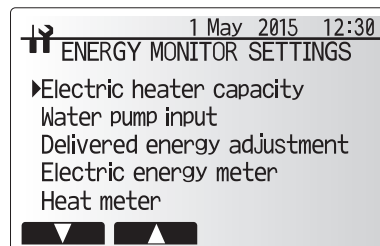
2. Settings using the main remote controller

In this menu, all parameters required to record the consumed electrical energy and the delivered heat energy which is displayed on the main remote controller can be set. The parameters are an electric heater capacity, supply power of water pump and heat meter pulse.

Follow the procedure described in General Operation for the set up operation.

For Pump 1, *** can be also set besides this setting.

In the case *** is selected, the system acknowledges "factory fitted pump" is selected.



Energy monitor settings menu screen

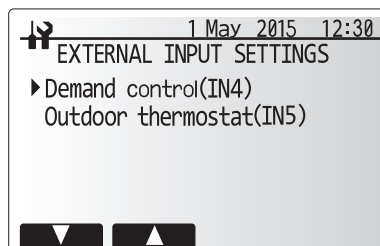
<External input settings>

Demand control(IN4)

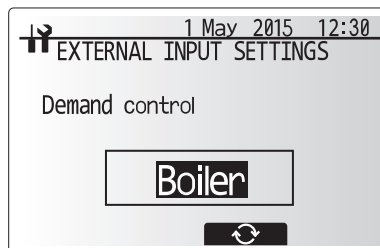
The selection of "OFF", whilst a signal is being sent to IN4, forcefully stops all the heat source operations and the selection of "Boiler" stops operations of heat pump and electric heater and performs boiler operation.

Outdoor thermostat (IN5)

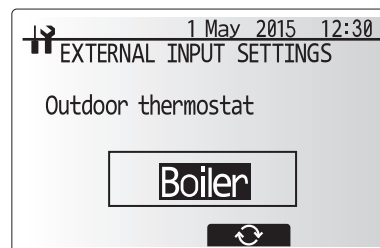
The selection of "Heater", whilst a signal is being sent to IN5, performs electric-heater-only operation and the selection of "Boiler" performs boiler operation.



External input settings menu screen



Demand control screen



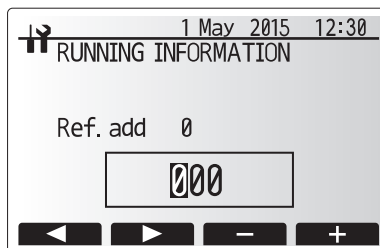
Outdoor thermostat setting screen

<Running information>

This function shows current temperature and other data of main component parts of both the indoor and outdoor units.

1. From the Service menu highlight Running information.
2. Press CONFIRM.
3. Press F3 and F4 buttons to set the Ref. address. *1
4. Use the function buttons to enter index code for the component to be viewed. (See the Table 7.3 for component index codes.)
5. Press CONFIRM.

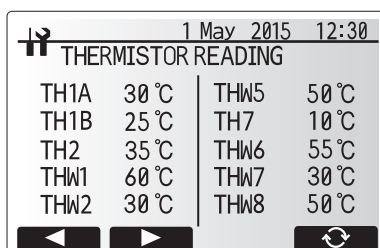
*1 For multiple outdoor units control system only.



<Thermistor reading>

This function shows the current readings of thermistors located on the water and refrigerant circuit.

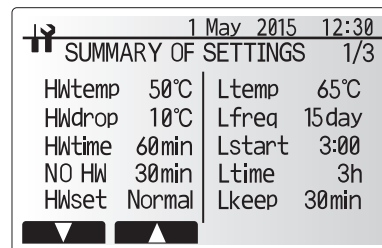
| Thermistor | Description | Thermistor | Description |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| TH1A | Zone 1 room temperature | THW6 | Zone 1 flow water temperature |
| TH1B | Zone 2 room temperature | THW7 | Zone 1 return water temperature |
| TH2 | Refrigerant return temperature | THW8 | Zone 2 flow water temperature |
| THW1 | Water flow temperature | THW9 | Zone 2 return water temperature |
| THW2 | Water return temperature | THWB1 | Boiler flow water temperature |
| THW5 | DHW tank water temperature | THWB2 | Boiler return water temperature |
| TH7 | Ambient (outdoor) temperature | | |



<Summary of settings>

This function shows the current installer/user entered settings.

| Abbreviation | Explanation | Abbreviation | Explanation |
|----------------|---|----------------|--|
| HWtemp | DHW max. temperature | Z2 mode | Operation mode |
| HWdrop | DHW temperature drop | | - HER (Heating room temperature) |
| HWtime | DHW max. operation time | | - HE (Heating flow temperature) |
| NO HW | DHW mode restriction | | - HCC (Heating compensation curve) |
| HWset | DHW operation mode (Normal/Eco) | | - COR (—) |
| | | | - CO (Cooling flow temperature) |
| Ltemp | Legionella hot water temperature | Hroom 1 | Heating target room temperature |
| Lfreq | Legionella operation Frequency | Hroom 2 | Heating target room temperature |
| Lstart | Legionella mode start time | Hflow 1 | Heating target flow temperature |
| Ltime | Legionella max. operation time | Hflow 2 | Heating target flow temperature |
| Lkeep | Duration of max. (Legionella) hot water temperature | Croom 1 | Cooling target room temperature |
| | | Croom 2 | Cooling target room temperature |
| Z1 mode | Operation mode | Cflow 1 | Cooling target flow temperature |
| | - HER (Heating room temperature) | Cflow 2 | Cooling target flow temperature |
| | - HE (Heating flow temperature) | FSflow | Freeze stat function flow temperature |
| | - HCC (Heating compensation curve) | FSout | Freeze stat function ambient temperature |
| | - COR (—) | | |
| | - CO (Cooling flow temperature) | | |



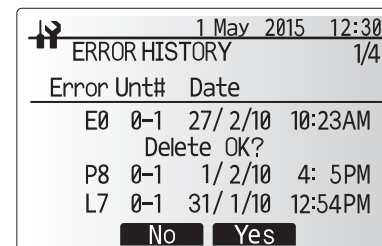
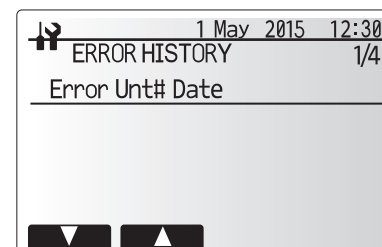
<Error history>

Error history allows the service engineer to view previous Error codes, the unit address and the date on which they occurred. Up to 16 Error codes can be stored in the history the most recent Error event is displayed at the top of the list.

1. From the service menu select Error history
 2. Press CONFIRM.
- Please see section 8. for error code diagnosis and actions.

To delete an Error history item;

1. From Error history screen press F4 button (Rubbish bin icon)
2. Then press F3 button (Yes).



<Password protection>

Password protection is available to prevent unauthorised access to the service menu by untrained persons.

1. From the service menu use F1 and F2 buttons to scroll through list until Password protection is highlighted.
2. Press CONFIRM.
3. When password input screen is displayed use buttons F1 and F2 to move left and right between the 4 digits, F3 to lower the selected digit by 1, and F4 to increase the selected digit by 1.
4. When you have input your password press CONFIRM.



Password input screen

5. The password verify screen is displayed.
6. To verify your new password press button F3.
7. Your password is now set and the completion screen is displayed.



Password verify screen

Resetting the password

If you forget the password you entered, or have to service a unit somebody else installed, you can reset the password to the factory default of **0000**.

1. From the main settings menu scroll down the functions until Service Menu is highlighted.
2. Press CONFIRM.
3. You will be prompted to enter a password.
4. Hold down buttons F3 and F4 together for 3 seconds
5. You will be asked if you wish to continue and reset the password to default setting.
6. To reset press button F3.
7. The password is now reset to **0000**.

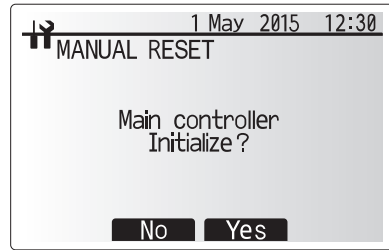
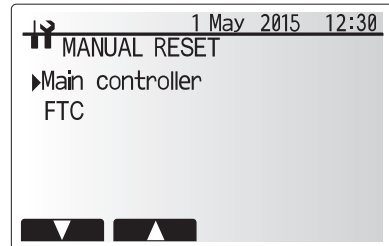


Completion screen

<Manual reset>

Should you wish to restore the factory settings at any time you should use the manual reset function. Please note this will reset ALL functions to the factory default settings.

1. From the service menu use F1 and F2 buttons to scroll through list until Manual Reset is highlighted.
2. Press CONFIRM.
3. The Manual reset screen is displayed.
4. Choose either Manual Reset for FTC or Main remote controller.
5. Press F3 button to confirm manual reset of chosen device.



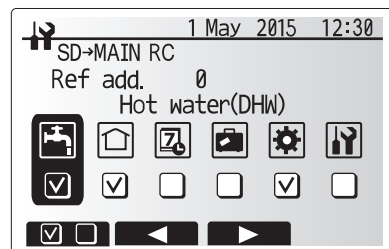
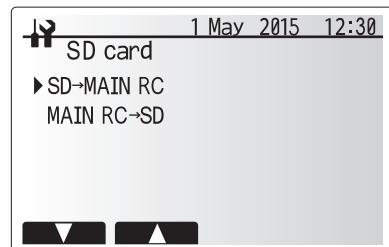
<SD card>

The use of an SD memory card simplifies the main remote controller settings in the field.

*Ecodan service tool (for use with PC tool) is necessary for the setting.

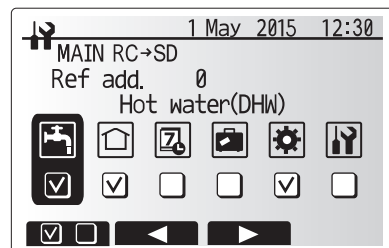
SD → Main RC

1. From the SD card setting use F1 and F2 buttons to scroll through list until "SD → Main RC" is highlighted.
 2. Press CONFIRM.
 3. Press F3 and F4 buttons to set the Ref. address. *1
 4. Use F1, F2 and F3 buttons to select a menu to write to the main remote controller.
 5. Press CONFIRM to start downloading.
 6. Wait for a few minutes until "Complete!" appears.
- *1 For multiple outdoor units control system only.



Main RC → SD

1. From the SD card setting use F1 and F2 buttons to scroll through list until Main RC → SD is highlighted.
 2. Press CONFIRM.
 3. Press F3 and F4 buttons to set the Ref. address. *1
 4. Use F1, F2 and F3 buttons to select a menu to write to the SD memory card.
 5. Press CONFIRM to start uploading.
 6. Wait for a few minutes until "Complete!" appears.
- *1 For multiple outdoor units control system only.



<Table 7.3>

| Request code | Request content | Range | Unit |
|--------------|---|---|----------|
| 103 | Error history 1 (latest) | Displays error history. ("—" is displays if no history is present.) | Code |
| 104 | Error history 2 (second to last) | Displays error history. ("—" is displays if no history is present.) | — |
| 105 | Error history 3 (third to last) | Displays error history. ("—" is displays if no history is present.) | — |
| 154 | Water circulation pump 1 - Accumulated operating time (after reset) | 0 - 9999 | 10 hours |
| 156 | Water circulation pump 2 - Accumulated operating time (after reset) | 0 - 9999 | 10 hours |
| 157 | Water circulation pump 3 - Accumulated operating time (after reset) | 0 - 9999 | 10 hours |
| 158 | Water circulation pump 4 - Accumulated operating time (after reset) | 0 - 9999 | 10 hours |
| 162 | Indoor unit - DIP SW1 setting information | Refer to detail contents described hereinafter. | — |
| 163 | Indoor unit - DIP SW2 setting information | Refer to detail contents described hereinafter. | — |
| 164 | Indoor unit - DIP SW3 setting information | Refer to detail contents described hereinafter. | — |
| 165 | Indoor unit - DIP SW4 setting information | Refer to detail contents described hereinafter. | — |
| 166 | Indoor unit - DIP SW5 setting information | Refer to detail contents described hereinafter. | — |
| 175 | Indoor unit - Output signal information | Refer to detail contents described hereinafter. | — |
| 176 | Indoor unit - Input signal information | Refer to detail contents described hereinafter. | — |
| 177 | Mixing valve opening step | 0 - 10 | Step |
| 190 | Indoor unit - Software version 1st 4 digits | Refer to Note below. | — |
| 191 | Indoor unit - Software version last 4 digits | Refer to Note below. | — |
| 200 | Initialisation of Function Setting | — | — |
| 340 | Water circulation pump 1 - Accumulated operating time reset | — | — |
| 342 | Water circulation pump 2 - Accumulated operating time reset | — | — |
| 343 | Water circulation pump 3 - Accumulated operating time reset | — | — |
| 344 | Water circulation pump 4 - Accumulated operating time reset | — | — |
| 504 | Indoor unit - Zone 1 room temp. (TH1A) | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 505 | Indoor unit - Ref. liquid temp. (TH2) | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 506 | Indoor unit - Return water temp. (THW2) | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 507 | Indoor unit - Zone 2 room temp. (TH1B) | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 508 | Indoor unit - DHW tank water temp. (THW5) | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 509 | Indoor unit - Zone 1 flow water temp. (THW6) | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 510 | Indoor unit - Outside air temp. (TH7) | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 511 | Indoor unit - Flow water temp. (THW1) | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 512 | Indoor unit - Zone 1 return water temp. (THW7) | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 513 | Indoor unit - Zone 2 flow water temp. (THW8) | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 514 | Indoor unit - Zone 2 return water temp. (THW9) | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 515 | Indoor unit - Boiler flow water temp. (THWB1) | -40 - 140 | °C |
| 516 | Indoor unit - Boiler return water temp. (THWB2) | -40 - 140 | °C |
| 540 | Flow rate of the primary circuit | 0 - 100 | L/min. |
| 550 | Indoor unit - Error postponement history 1 (latest) | Displays postponement code. ("—" is displays if no postponement code is present.) | — |
| 551 | Indoor unit - Operation control at time of error | 0 Standard, 1 Heater, 2 Boiler | — |
| 552 | Indoor unit - Operation mode at time of error | 0 OFF, 1 DHW, 2 Heating, 3 Cooling, 4 Legionella prevention, 5 Freeze protection, 6 Operation stop, 7 Defrost | — |
| 553 | Indoor unit - Output signal information at time of error | Refer to detail contents described hereinafter | — |
| 554 | Indoor unit - Input signal information at time of error | Refer to detail contents described hereinafter | — |
| 555 | Indoor unit - Zone 1 room temp. (TH1A) at time of error | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 556 | Indoor unit - Zone 2 room temp. (TH1B) at time of error | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 557 | Indoor unit - Ref. liquid temp. (TH2) at time of error | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 558 | Indoor unit - Flow water temp. (THW1) at time of error | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 559 | Indoor unit - Return water temp. (THW2) at time of error | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 560 | Indoor unit - DHW tank water temp. (THW5) at time of error | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 561 | Indoor unit - Zone 1 flow water temp. (THW6) at time of error | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 562 | Indoor unit - Zone 1 return water temp. (THW7) at time of error | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 563 | Indoor unit - Zone 2 flow water temp. (THW8) at time of error | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 564 | Indoor unit - Zone 2 return water temp. (THW9) at time of error | -39 - 88 | °C |
| 565 | Indoor unit - Boiler flow water temp. (THWB1) at time of error | -40 - 140 | °C |
| 566 | Indoor unit - Boiler return water temp. (THWB2) at time of error | -40 - 140 | °C |
| 567 | Indoor unit - Failure (P1/P2/L5/L8/Ld) thermistor | 0 Failure thermistor is none, 1 TH1A, 2 TH2, 3 THW1, 4 THW2, 5 THWB1, 6 THW5, 7 THWB2, 8 TH1B, A THW6, B THW7, C THW8, D THW9 | — |
| 568 | Mixing valve opening step at time of error | 0 - 10 | Step |
| 569 | Operated Flow switch at time of failure (L9) | 0 No operated flow switch, 1 Flow switch 1, 2 Flow switch 2, 3 Flow switch 3 | — |
| 571 | Flow rate at time of error | 0 - 100 | L/min. |

Note

Refer to outdoor unit service manual for request code 0 to 102, 106 to 149.

Request codes 103 to 105 indicate error histories of both indoor and outdoor units.

As only four digits can be displayed at one time the software version number is displayed in two halves.

Enter code 190 to see the first four digits and code 191 to see the last four digits.

For example software version No. 5.01 A000, when code 190 is entered 0501 is displayed, when code 191 is entered A000 is displayed.

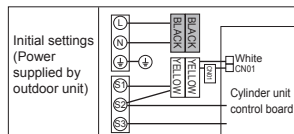
Request code 200 resets all Function Setting to the factory default settings.

8.1 Cylinder unit

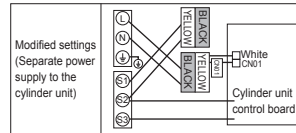
The indoor hydrobox must be serviced **once a year** by a qualified individual. Servicing and maintenance of the outdoor unit should only be done by a Mitsubishi Electric trained technician with relevant qualifications and experience. Any electrical work should be done by a trades person with the appropriate electrical qualifications. Any maintenance or 'DIY' fixes done by a non-accredited person could invalidate the Warranty and/or result in damage to the hydrobox and injury to the person.

Basic Troubleshooting for Cylinder unit

| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution |
|-----|--|---|---|
| 1 | Main remote controller display is blank. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> There is no power supply to main remote controller. Power is supplied to main remote controller, however, the display on the main remote controller does not appear. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check LED2 on FTC. (See 3.1.1 Wiring Diagrams.) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When LED2 is lit. Check for damage or contact failure of the main remote controller wiring. When LED2 is blinking. Refer to No. 5 below. When LED2 is not lit. Refer to No. 4 below. Check the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disconnection between the main remote controller cable and the FTC control board Failure of the main remote controller if "Please Wait" is not displayed. Refer to No. 2 below if "Please Wait" is displayed. |
| 2 | "Please Wait" remains displayed on the main remote controller. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> "Please Wait" is displayed for up to 6 minutes. Communication failure between the main remote controller and FTC. Communication failure between FTC and outdoor unit. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Normal operation, no action necessary. 3. Main remote controller start up checks/procedure. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If "0%" or "50-99%" is displayed below "Please Wait" there is a communication error between the main remote controller and the FTC control board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check wiring connections on the main remote controller. Replace the main remote controller or the FTC control board. If "1-49%" is displayed there is a communication error between the outdoor unit's and FTC's control boards. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the wiring connections on the outdoor unit control board and the FTC control board. (Ensure S1 and S2 are not cross-wired and S3 is securely wired with no damage. (See 3.1.4 Electrical Connection.) Replace the outdoor unit's and/or the FTC's control boards. |
| 3 | The main screen appears with a press of the "ON" button, but disappears in a second. | The main remote controller operations do not work for a while after the settings are changed in the service menu. This is because the system takes time to apply the changes. | Normal operation, no action necessary. The indoor unit is applying updated settings made in the service menu. Normal operation will start shortly. |
| 4 | LED2 on FTC is off. (See 3.1.1 Wiring Diagrams.) | When LED1 on FTC is also off. (See 3.1.1 Wiring Diagrams.) <FTC powered via outdoor unit.> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The outdoor unit is not supplied at the rated voltage. Defective outdoor controller circuit board. FTC is not supplied with 220 to 240V AC. FTC failure. Faulty connector wiring. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the voltage across the terminals L and N or L3 and N on the outdoor power board. (See 3.1.4 Electrical Connection.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the voltage is not 220 to 240V AC, check wiring of the outdoor unit and of the breaker. When the voltage is at 220 to 240V AC, go to "2." below. Check the voltage across the outdoor unit terminals S1 and S2. (See 3.1.4 Electrical Connection.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the voltage is not 220 to 240V AC, check the fuse on the outdoor control board and check for faulty wiring. When the voltage is 220 to 240V AC, go to "3." below. Check the voltage across the indoor unit terminals S1 and S2. (See 3.1.4 Electrical Connection.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the voltage is not 220 to 240V AC, check FTC-outdoor unit wiring for faults. When the voltage is 220 to 240V AC, go to "4." below. Check the FTC control board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the fuse on FTC control board. Check for faulty wiring. If no problem found with the wiring, the FTC control board is faulty. Check the connector wiring. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the connectors are wired incorrectly, re-wire the connectors referring to below. (See 3.1.4 Electrical Connection.) |



| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution |
|-----|--|--|--|
| 4 | LED2 on FTC is off. (See 3.1.1 Wiring Diagrams.) | <p><FTC powered on independent source></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. FTC is not supplied with 220 to 240V AC. 2. There are problems in the method of connecting the connectors. 3. FTC failure. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the voltage across the L and N terminals on the indoor power supply terminal block. (See 3.1.4 Electrical Connection.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the voltage is not 220 to 240V AC, check for faulty wiring to power supply. • When the voltage is 220 to 240V AC, go to 2. below. 2. Check for faulty wiring between the connectors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the connectors are wired incorrectly re-wire them correctly referring to below. (See 3.1.4 Electrical Connection and a wiring diagram on the control and electrical box cover.) 3. Check the FTC control board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the fuse on FTC control board. • Check for faulty wiring. • If no problem found with the wiring, the FTC control board is faulty. |
| | | <p>When LED1 on FTC is lit.</p> <p>Incorrect setting of refrigerant address for outdoor unit. (None of the refrigerant address is set to "0".)</p> | <p>Recheck the refrigerant address setting on the outdoor unit. Set the refrigerant address to "0". (Set refrigerant address using SW1(3 - 6) on outdoor controller circuit board.)</p> |
| 5 | LED2 on FTC is blinking. (See 3.1.1 Wiring Diagrams.) | <p>When LED1 is also blinking on FTC .</p> <p>Faulty wiring between FTC and outdoor unit</p> | <p>Check for faulty wiring between FTC and outdoor unit.</p> |
| | | <p>When LED1 on FTC is lit.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Faulty wiring in main remote controller Multiple indoor units have been wired to a single outdoor unit. 2. Short-circuited wiring in main remote controller 3. Main remote controller failure | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check for faulty wiring in main remote controller. The number of indoor units that can be wired to a single outdoor unit is one. Additional indoor units must be wired individually to a single outdoor unit. 2,3. Remove main remote controller wires and check LED2 on FTC. (See 3.1.1 Wiring Diagrams.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If LED2 is blinking check for short circuits in the main remote controller wiring . • If LED2 is lit, wire the main remote controller again and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - if LED2 is blinking, the main remote controller is faulty; - if LED2 is lit, faulty wiring of the main remote controller has been corrected. |
| 6 | LED4 on FTC is off. (See 3.1.1 Wiring Diagrams.) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SD memory card is NOT inserted into the memory card slot with correct orientation. 2. Not an SD standards compliant memory card. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Correctly insert SD memory card in place until a click is heard. 2. Use an SD standards compliant memory card. (Refer to 3.3 Using SD memory card.) |
| | LED4 on FTC is blinking. (See 3.1.1 Wiring Diagrams.) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Full of data. 2. Write-protected. 3. NOT formatted. 4. Formatted in NTFS file system. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Move or delete data, or replace SD memory card with a new one. 2. Release the write-protect switch. 3. Refer to 3.3 Using SD memory card. 4. FTC is Not compatible with NTFS file system. Use an SD memory card formatted in FAT file system. |
| 7 | No water at hot tap. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cold main off 2. Strainer (local supply) blocked. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check and open stop cock. 2. Isolate water supply and clean strainer. |
| 8 | Cold water at tap. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hot water run out. 2. Prohibit, schedule timer or holiday mode selected or demand control input (IN4) or smart grid ready (switch-off command). 3. Heat pump not working. 4. Booster heater cut-out tripped. 5. The earth leakage circuit breaker for booster heater breaker (ECB1) tripped. 6. The booster heater thermal cut-out has tripped and cannot be reset using the manual reset button. 7. Immersion heater cut-out tripped. 8. Immersion heater breaker (ECB2) tripped. 9. 3-way valve fault | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure DHW mode is operating and wait for DHW tank to re-heat. 2. Check settings and change as appropriate. 3. Check heat pump – consult outdoor unit service manual. 4. Check booster heater thermostat and press reset button if safe. Reset button is located on the side of booster heater, covered with white rubber cap. See 4. PART NAMES AND FUNCTIONS in Service Handbook or 3. Technical Parts in Installation Manual to find out its position. 5. Check the cause and reset if safe. 6. Check resistance across the thermal cut-out, if open then the connection is broken and the booster heater will have to be replaced. Contact your Mitsubishi Electric dealer. 7. Check immersion heater thermostat and press reset button, located on immersion heater boss, if safe. If the heater has been operated with no water inside it may have failed, so please replace it with a new one. 8. Check the cause and reset if safe. 9. Check plumbing/wiring to 3-way valve. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Manually override 3-way valve using the main remote controller. (Refer to <Manual operation> in 7. System Set Up.) If the valve does not still function, go to (ii) below. (ii) Replace 3-way valve coil. If the valve does not still function, go to (iii) below. (iii) Replace 3-way valve. (Refer to 11. DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE in Service handbook.) |



| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution |
|-----|--|--|---|
| 9 | Water heating takes longer. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Heat pump not working. Booster heater cut-out tripped. Booster heater breaker (ECB1) tripped. The booster heater thermal cut-out has tripped and cannot be reset using the manual reset button. Immersion heater cut-out has been triggered. Immersion heater breaker (ECB2) tripped. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check heat pump – consult outdoor unit service manual. Check booster heater thermostat and press reset button if safe. Reset button is located on the side of booster heater, covered with white rubber cap. See 4. PART NAMES AND FUNCTIONS in Service Handbook or 3. Technical Parts in Installation Manual to find out its position. Check the cause and reset if safe. Check resistance across the thermal cut-out, if open then connection is broken and the booster heater will have to be replaced. Contact your Mitsubishi Electric dealer. Check immersion heater thermostat and press reset button located on immersion heater boss, if safe. If the heater kept running with no water inside, this may have resulted in failure, so replace it with a new one. Check the cause and reset if safe. |
| 10 | Temperature of DHW tank water dropped. | When DHW operation is not running, the DHW tank emits heat and the water temperature decreases to a certain level. If water in the DHW tank is reheated frequently because of a significant drop in water temperature, check for the following. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Water leakage in the pipes that connect to the DHW tank Insulation material coming loose or off. 3-way valve failure | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Take the following measures. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retighten the nuts holding the pipes onto the DHW tank. Replace seal materials. Replace the pipes. Fix insulation. Check plumbing/wiring to 3-way valve. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Manually override 3-way valve using the main remote controller. (Refer to <Manual operation> in 7. System Set Up.) If the valve does not still function, go to (ii) below. Replace 3-way valve motor. If the valve does not still function, go to (iii) below. Replace 3-way valve. (Refer to 11. DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE in Service handbook.) |
| 11 | Hot or warm water from cold tap. | Heat of hot water pipe is transferred to cold water pipe. | Insulate/re-route pipework. |
| 12 | Water leakage | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Poorly sealed connections of water circuit components Water circuit components reaching the end of life | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Tighten connections as required. Refer to PARTS CATALOG for expected part lifetimes and replace them as necessary. |
| 13 | Heating system does not reach the set temperature. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Prohibit, schedule timer or holiday mode selected or demand control input (IN4) or smart grid ready (switch-off command). Check settings and change as appropriate. The temperature sensor is located in a room that has a different temperature relative to that of the rest of the house. Heat pump not working. Booster heater cut-out tripped. Booster heater breaker (ECB1) tripped. The booster heater thermal cut-out tripped and can not be reset using the manual reset button. Incorrectly sized heat emitter. 3-way valve failure Battery problem (*wireless control only) If a mixing tank is installed, the flow rate between the mixing tank and the cylinder unit is less than that between the mixing tank and the local system. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check settings and change as appropriate. Check the battery power and replace if flat. Relocate the temperature sensor to a more suitable room. Check heat pump – consult outdoor unit service manual. Check booster heater thermostat and press reset button if safe. Reset button is located on the side of booster heater, covered with white rubber cap. (See 4. PART NAMES AND FUNCTIONS in Service Handbook or 3. Technical Parts in Installation Manual to find out its position.) Check the cause of the trip and reset if safe. Check resistance across the thermal cut-out, if open then the connection is broken and the booster heater will have to be replaced. Contact your Mitsubishi Electric dealer. Check the heat emitter surface area is adequate. Increase size if necessary. Check plumbing/wiring to 3-way valve. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Manually override 3-way valve using the main remote controller. (Refer to <Manual operation> in 7. System Set Up.) If the 3-way valve does not function, go to (ii) below. Replace 3-way valve motor. If the 3-way valve coil is replaced but the 3-way valve does not function go to (iii) below. Replace 3-way valve. (Refer to 11. DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE in Service handbook.) Check the battery power and replace if flat. Increase the flow rate between the mixing tank and the cylinder unit decrease that between the mixing tank and the local system. |

| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution |
|-----|--|---|--|
| 14 | In 2-zone temperature control, only Zone2 does not reach the set temperature. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When Zone1 and Zone2 are both in heating mode, the hot water temperature in Zone2 does not exceed that in Zone1. Faulty wiring of motorized mixing valve Faulty installation of motorized mixing valve Incorrect setting of Running time Motorized mixing valve failure | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Normal action no action necessary. See 3.5 Wiring for 2-zone temperature control. Check for correct installation. (Refer to the manual included with each motorized mixing valve.) Check for correct setting of Running time. Inspect the mixing valve. (Refer to the manual included with each motorized mixing valve.) |
| 15 | When a PUHZ-FRP outdoor unit is connected, DHW or Heating operation cannot run. | The outdoor unit is set to have operation of the indoor unit of air conditioner take precedence over that of the cylinder unit, and in the main remote controller settings "Electric heater (Heating)" or "Electric heater (DHW)" is turned off. | Turn ON Electric heater (Heating) or Electric heater (DHW) using the main remote controller. |
| 16 | When a PUHZ-FRP outdoor unit is connected and is in heat recovery operation, the set temperature is not reached. | When the outdoor unit is set to have cooling operation of the indoor unit of air conditioner take precedence over that of the cylinder unit, the outdoor unit controls the frequency of the compressor according to the load of air conditioner. The DHW and heating run according to that frequency. | Normal operation, no action necessary. If Air-to-Water system is given priority in operation, comp Hz can be regulated depending on the load of DHW or Heating. For more details, refer to the PUHZ-FRP installation manual. |
| 17 | After DHW operation room temperature rises slightly. | At the end of the DHW mode operation the 3-way valve diverts hot water away from the DHW circuit into space heating circuit. This is done to prevent the cylinder unit components from overheating. The amount of hot water directed into the space heating circuit varies according to the type of the system and of the pipe run between the plate heat exchanger and the cylinder unit. | Normal operation, no action necessary. |
| 18 | The room temperature rises during DHW operation. | 3-way valve failure | <p>Check the 3-way valve.</p> <p>(i) Manually override 3-way valve using the main remote controller. (Refer to <Manual operation> in 7. System Set Up). If the 3-way valve does not function, go to (ii) below.</p> <p>(ii) Replace 3-way valve coil. If the 3-way valve coil is replaced but the 3-way valve does not function go to (iii) below.</p> <p>(iii) Replace 3-way valve. (Refer to 11. DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE in Service handbook.)</p> |
| 19 | Water discharges from pressure relief valve. (Primary circuit) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If continual – pressure relief valve could bite foreign objects and the valve seat may be damaged. If intermittent – expansion vessel charge may have reduced/bladder perished. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn the handle on the pressure relief valve several turns. If leakage persists, replace the pressure relief valve with a new one. Check pressure in expansion vessel. Recharge to 1 bar if necessary. If bladder perished replace expansion vessel with a new one. |
| 20 | Water discharges from pressure relief valve (accessory supplied item). (Sanitary circuit) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If continual – field supplied pressure reducing valve not working. If continual – pressure relief valve could bite foreign objects and the valve seat may be damaged. If intermittent – expansion vessel charge may have reduced/bladder perished. DHW tank may have subjected to backflow. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check function of pressure reducing valve and replace if necessary. Turn the handle on the pressure relief valve several turns. If leakage persists, replace the pressure relief valve with a new one. Check gas-side pressure in expansion vessel. Recharge to correct precharge pressure if necessary. If bladder perished replace expansion vessel with a new one with appropriate pre-charge. Check the pressure in DHW tank. If pressure in DHW tank is similar to that in the incoming mains, cold water supply that merges with incoming mains water supply could flow back to DHW tank. Investigate source of back-feed and rectify error in pipework/fitting configuration. Adjust pressure in cold supply. |
| 21 | Water discharges from temperature and pressure relief valve (EHPT20X-VM2HB only) (Sanitary circuit) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If continual – field supplied pressure reducing valve not working. If continual – temperature and pressure relief valve could bite foreign objects and the valve seat may be damaged. If intermittent – expansion vessel charge may have reduced/bladder perished. DHW tank may have subjected to backflow. Unit has overheated – thermal controls have failed. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check function of pressure reducing valve and replace if necessary. Turn the handle on the temperature and pressure relief valve several turns. If leakage persists, replace the temperature and pressure relief valve with a new one. Check gas-side pressure in expansion vessel. Recharge to correct precharge pressure if necessary. If bladder perished replace expansion vessel with a new one with appropriate pre-charge. Check pressure in DHW tank. If pressure in DHW tank is similar to that in the incoming mains, cold water supply that merges with incoming mains water supply could flow back to DHW tank. Investigate source of back-feed and rectify error in pipework/fitting configuration. Adjust pressure in cold supply. Switch off power to the heat pump and immersion heaters. Leave water running. Wait until discharge stops. Isolate water supply and replace if faulty. |

| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|------|--|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|----|------|----|------|
| 22 | Water discharges from expansion relief valve - part of Inlet Control Group (EHPT20X-VM2HB only) (sanitary circuit). | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If continual – field supplied pressure reducing valve not working. If continual – expansion relief valve may be damaged. If intermittent – expansion vessel charge may have reduced/bladder perished. DHW tank may have subjected to backflow. Unit has overheated – thermal controls have failed. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check function of pressure reducing valve and replace if necessary. Turn the handle on the expansion relief valve to check for foreign objects inside. If the problem is not still solved, replace the expansion relief valve with a new one. Check gas-side pressure in expansion vessel. Recharge to correct precharge pressure if necessary. If bladder perished replace expansion vessel with a new one with appropriate precharge. Check pressure in DHW tank. If pressure in DHW tank is similar to that in the incoming mains, cold water supply that merges with incoming mains water supply could flow back to DHW tank. Investigate source of back-feed and rectify error in pipework/fitting configuration. Adjust pressure in cold supply. Switch off power to the heat pump and immersion heaters. Leave water running. Wait until discharge stops. Isolate water supply and replace if faulty. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | Noisy water circulation pump | Air in water circulation pump. | Use manual and automatic air vents to remove air from system. Top up water if necessary to achieve 1 bar on primary circuit. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Noise during hot water draw off typically worse in the morning. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Loose airing cupboard pipework. Heaters switching on/off. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Install extra pipe fastening clips. Normal operation, no action necessary. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Mechanical noise heard coming from the cylinder unit. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Heaters switching on/off. 3-way valve changing position between DHW and heating mode. | Normal operation, no action necessary. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Water circulation pump runs for a short time unexpectedly. | Water circulation pump jam prevention mechanism (routine) to inhibit the build-up of scale. | Normal operation, no action necessary. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Milky/Cloudy water (Sanitary circuit) | Oxygenated water | Water from any pressurised system will release oxygen bubbles when water is running. The bubbles will settle out. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Heating mode has been on standby for a long time (does not start operation smoothly.) | The time of "Delay" set in "Economy settings for pump" is too short. (Go to "Service menu" → "Auxiliary settings" → "Economy settings for pump"). | Increase the time of "Delay" in "Economy settings for pump". | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | The cylinder unit that was running in the heating mode before power failure is running in the DHW mode after power recovery. | The cylinder unit is designed to run in an operation mode with a higher priority (i.e. DHW mode in this case) at power recovery. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal operation, no action necessary. After the DHW max. operation time has elapsed or the DHW max. temperature has been reached, the DHW mode switches to the other mode (ex. Heating mode). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Cooling mode is NOT available. | DIP SW2-4 is OFF. | Turn DIP SW2-4 to ON. (Refer to "3.1.2. DIP switch functions".) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | The cooling system does not cool down to the set temperature. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When the water in the circulation circuit is unduly hot, Cooling mode starts with a delay for the protection of the outdoor unit. When the outdoor ambient temperature is lower than the preset temperature that activates the freeze stat function, Cooling mode does not start running. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Normal operation, no action necessary. To run Cooling mode overriding the freeze stat function, adjust the preset temperature that activates the freeze stat function. (Refer to "<Freeze stat function>" on Page B-84.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | The electric heaters are activated shortly after DHW or LP mode starts running after Cooling mode. | The setting time period of Heat-pump-only operation is short. | Adjust the setting time period of Heat-pump only operation. (Refer to "<Electric heater (DHW)>" on Page B-82. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | During DHW or LP mode following the cooling mode, error L6 (circulation water freeze protection error) occurs and the system stops all the operations. | The unit runs in Cooling mode when the outdoor ambient temperature is lower than 10°C (outside of the guaranteed operating range). (When defrosting operation is running at such a low outdoor ambient temperature after Cooling mode is switched to DHW or LP mode, the water temperature in the cooling circuit drops too low, which could result in L6 error to stop all the operations. | Do not run Cooling operation when the outdoor ambient temperature is lower than 10°C. To automatically stop or recover only Cooling operation and keep other operations running, the freeze stat function can be used. Set the preset temperature that activates the freeze stat function to adjust the outdoor ambient temperature as follows. (Refer to "<Freeze stat function>" on Page B-84.) <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Outdoor ambient temperature</th> <th>Cooling operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3°C higher than the preset temperature</td> <td>Stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5°C higher than the preset temperature</td> <td>Recover</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Outdoor ambient temperature | Cooling operation | 3°C higher than the preset temperature | Stop | 5°C higher than the preset temperature | Recover | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor ambient temperature | Cooling operation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3°C higher than the preset temperature | Stop | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5°C higher than the preset temperature | Recover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | The energy monitor value seems not correct. Note: There could be some discrepancies between the actual and the calculated values. If you seek for accuracy, please make sure to connect power meter(s) and heat meter to FTC board. Both should be locally supplied. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Incorrect setting of the energy monitor Non-connectable type of external meter (local supply) is connected. External meter (local supply) failure FTC board failure | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the setting by following the procedure below. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check if the DIP switch is set as the table below. <table border="1" style="margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Consumed electric energy</th> <th colspan="2">Delivered heat energy</th> </tr> <tr> <th>SW3-4</th> <th>Electric energy meter (Local supply)</th> <th>SW3-8</th> <th>Heat meter (Local supply)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OFF</td> <td>Without</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>Without</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ON</td> <td>With</td> <td>ON</td> <td>With</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> In the case external electric energy meter and/or heat meter is not used, check if the setting for electric heater and water pump(s) input is correct by referring to <Energy monitor setting> in 6. System Set Up. In the case external electric energy meter and/or heat meter is used, check if the unit of output pulse on external meter matches with the one set at the main remote controller by referring to <Energy monitor setting> in 6. System Set Up. Check if the external meter (local supply) is connectable type by referring to <Energy monitor setting>" in section 6. System Set Up. Check if signal is sent to IN8 to IN10 properly. (Refer to section 3.1.1 Wiring Diagrams) Replace the external heat meter if defective. Check the FTC control board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check for faulty wiring. If no problem found with the wiring, the FTC control board is faulty. Replace the board. | Consumed electric energy | | Delivered heat energy | | SW3-4 | Electric energy meter (Local supply) | SW3-8 | Heat meter (Local supply) | OFF | Without | OFF | Without | ON | With | ON | With |
| Consumed electric energy | | Delivered heat energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW3-4 | Electric energy meter (Local supply) | SW3-8 | Heat meter (Local supply) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OFF | Without | OFF | Without | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ON | With | ON | With | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | Heat pump is forced to turn ON and OFF. | Smart grid ready input (IN11 and IN12) is used, and switch-on and off commands are input. | Normal operation, no action necessary. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

■ Annual Maintenance

It is essential that the cylinder unit is serviced at least once a year by a qualified individual. Any spare parts required should be purchased from Mitsubishi Electric. NEVER bypass safety devices or operate the unit without them being fully operational. For more details, refer to service handbook.

Annual Maintenance Log Book

| Contractor name | | Engineer name | |
|---|--|---------------|-------|
| Site name | | Site number | |
| Cylinder unit maintenance record sheet | | | |
| Warranty number | | Model number | |
| | | Serial number | |
| No. | Mechanical | Frequency | Notes |
| 1 | Turn OFF water supply, drain DHW tank, remove mesh from strainer clean and replace in strainer. *1 | | |
| 2 | Keep water supply OFF, open hot water taps and check the primary-side expansion vessel charge pressure. Top up if necessary (1 bar). | | |
| 3 | Keep water supply OFF and check the potable vessel charge pressure. Top up if necessary (3.5 bar). | | |
| 4 | Keep water supply OFF. In hard water areas de-scaling of the immersion heaters may be required. | | |
| 5 | Drop the primary/heating system pressure to zero check and if necessary top up the expansion vessel (1 bar). Air valve of expansion vessel is TR-412. | | |
| 6 | Turn water supply ON, open the pressure relief valve and then the expansion relief valve in turn. Check for unrestricted discharge to the tundish and that the valves reseal correctly. Check there are no blockages in the tundish and associated pipework. | | |
| 7 | Check and if necessary top up the concentration of anti-freeze/inhibitor (if used in the system). | | |
| 8 | Top up the primary/heating system using a temporary backflow prevention filling loop and re-pressurise to 1 bar. | | |
| 9 | Heat system and check pressure does not rise above 3 bar and no water is released from the safety valves. | | |
| 10 | Release any air from the system. | | |
| 11 | To check the 3-way valve for inside leaks, confirm that the temperature of the heat emitter does not rise when running the DHW mode. | | |
| Refrigerant models only [except EHPT20 series] | | Frequency | Notes |
| 1 | Refer to outdoor unit manual. | | |
| Electrical | | Frequency | Notes |
| 1 | Check condition of cables. | | |
| 2 | Check rating and fuse fitted on the electricity supply. | | |
| Controller | | Frequency | Notes |
| 1 | Check field settings against factory recommendations. | | |
| 2 | Check operation of motorized valves ensure they reseal correctly. | | |
| 3 | Check battery power of wireless thermostat and replace if necessary. | | |
| Outdoor heat pump unit maintenance record sheet | | | |
| Model number | | Serial number | |
| | | | |
| Mechanical | | Frequency | Notes |
| 1 | Inspect grill and air inlet for trapped debris/damage. | | |
| 2 | Check condensate drain provision. | | |
| 3 | Check integrity of water pipework and insulation. | | |
| 4 | Check all electrical connections. | | |
| 5 | Check and record the operation voltage. | | |

* Checks should be carried out once a year.

*1 Be sure to reattach the mesh after washing.

Note: Within the first couple of months of installation, remove and clean the cylinder unit's strainer mesh plus any that are fitted external to the cylinder unit. This is especially important when installing on an existing system.

In addition to annual servicing, it is necessary to replace or inspect some parts after a certain period of system operation. Please see tables below for detailed instructions. Replacement and inspection of parts should always be done by a competent person with relevant training and qualifications.

Parts which require regular replacement

| Parts | Replace every | Possible failures |
|---|---------------|-------------------|
| Pressure relief valve (PRV) Air vent (Auto/Manual) Drain cock (Primary/Sanitary circuit) Manometer Inlet control group (ICG)* | 6 years | Water leakage |

* OPTIONAL PARTS for UK

Parts which require regular inspection

| Parts | Check every | Possible failures |
|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Immersion heater | 2 years | Earth leakage causing circuit breaker to activate (Heater is always OFF) |
| Water circulation pump | 20,000 hrs (3 years) | Water circulation pump failure |

Parts which must NOT be reused when servicing

* O-ring

* Gasket

Note: Always replace the gasket for pump with a new one at each regular maintenance (every 20,000 hours of use or every 3 years).

■ Error Codes

| Code | Error | Action |
|---------|--|---|
| L3 | Circulation water temperature overheat protection | Flow rate may be reduced check for; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water leakage • Strainer blockage • Water circulation pump function (Error code may display during filling of primary circuit, complete filling and reset error code.) |
| L4 | DHW tank water temperature overheat protection | Check the immersion heater and it's contactor. |
| L5 | Indoor unit temperature thermistor (THW1, THW2, THW5, THW6, THW7, THW8, THW9) failure | Check resistance across the thermistor. |
| L6 | Circulation water freeze protection | See Action for L3. |
| L8 | Heating operation error | Re-attach any thermistors that have become dislodged. |
| L9 | Low primary circuit flow rate detected by flow sensor or flow switch (flow switches 1, 2, 3) | See Action for L3. If the flow sensor or flow switch itself does not work, replace it. Caution: The pump valves may be hot, please take care. |
| LC | Boiler circulation water temperature overheat protection | Check if the setting temperature of the Boiler for heating exceeds the restriction. (See the manual of the thermistors "PAC-TH011HT-E") Flow rate of the heating circuit from the boiler may be reduced. Check for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • water leakage, • strainer blockage • water circulation pump function. |
| LD | Boiler temperature thermistor (THWB1, THWB2) failure | Check resistance across the thermistor. |
| LE | Boiler operation error | See Action for L8. Check the status of the boiler. |
| LF | Flow sensor failure | Check flow sensor cable for damage or loose connections. |
| LH | Boiler circulation water freeze protection | Flow rate of the heating circuit from the boiler may be reduced. Check for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • water leakage • strainer blockage • water circulation pump function. |
| LJ | DHW operation error (type of external plate HEX) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check for disconnection of DHW tank water temp. thermistor (THW5). • Flow rate of the sanitary circuit may be reduced. • Check for water circulation pump function. |
| LL | Setting errors of DIP switches on FTC control board | For boiler operation, check that DIP SW1-1 is set to ON (With Boiler) and DIP SW2-6 is set to ON (With Mixing Tank). For 2-zone temperature control, check DIP SW2-7 is set to ON (2-zone) and DIP SW2-6 is set to ON (With Mixing Tank). |
| J0 | Communication failure between FTC and wireless receiver | Check connection cable for damage or loose connections. |
| P1 | Thermistor (Room temp.) (TH1) failure | Check resistance across the thermistor. |
| P2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) (TH2) failure | Check resistance across the thermistor. |
| P6 | Anti-freeze protection of plate heat exchanger | See Action for L3. Check for correct amount of refrigerant. |
| J1 - J8 | Communication failure between wireless receiver and wireless remote controller | Check wireless remote controller's battery is not flat. Check the pairing between wireless receiver to wireless remote controller. Test the wireless communication. (See the manual of wireless system) |
| E0 - E5 | Communication failure between main remote controller and FTC | Check connection cable for damage or loose connections. |
| E6 - EF | Communication failure between FTC and outdoor unit | Check that the outdoor unit has not been turned off. Check connection cable for damage or loose connections. Refer to outdoor unit service manual. |
| E9 | Outdoor unit receives no signal from indoor unit. | Check both units are switched on. Check connection cable for damage or loose connections. Refer to outdoor unit service manual. |
| U*, F* | Outdoor unit failure | Refer to outdoor unit service manual. |
| A* | M-NET communication error | Refer to outdoor unit service manual. |

Note: To cancel error codes please switch system off (Press button E, on the main remote controller, for 3 seconds).

■ Engineers Forms (Cylinder unit)

Should settings be changed from default, please enter and record new setting in 'Field Setting' column. This will ease resetting in the future should the system use change or the circuit board need to be replaced.

Commissioning/Field settings record sheet

| Main remote controller screen | | Parameters | Default setting | Field setting | Notes | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Main | Zone1 heating room temp. | 10°C - 30°C | 20°C | | | |
| | Zone2 heating room temp. *13 | 10°C - 30°C | 20°C | | | |
| | Zone1 heating flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 45°C | | | |
| | Zone2 heating flow temp. *1 | 25°C - 60°C | 35°C | | | |
| | Zone1 cooling flow temp. *14 | 5°C - 25°C | 15°C | | | |
| | Zone2 cooling flow temp. *14 | 5°C - 25°C | 20°C | | | |
| | Zone1 heating compensation curve | -9°C - + 9°C | 0°C | | | |
| | Zone2 heating compensation curve *1 | -9°C - + 9°C | 0°C | | | |
| | Holiday mode | Active/Non active/Set time | — | | | |
| Option | Forced DHW operation | On/Off | — | | | |
| | DHW | On/Off/Timer | On | | | |
| | Heating/Cooling *14 | On/Off/Timer | On | | | |
| | Energy monitor | Consumed electrical energy/Delivered energy | — | | | |
| Setting | DHW | Operation mode | Normal/Eco *16 | Normal | | |
| | | DHW max. temp. | 40°C - 60°C *2 | 50°C | | |
| | | DHW temp. drop | 5°C - 30°C | 10°C | | |
| | | DHW max. operation time | 30 - 120 min | 60 min | | |
| | | DHW mode restriction | 30 - 120 min | 30 min | | |
| | | Legionella prevention | Active | Yes/No | Yes | |
| | Hot water temp. | | 60°C - 70°C *2 | 65°C | | |
| | Frequency | | 1 - 30 days | 15 days | | |
| | Start time | | 00.00 - 23.00 | 03.00 | | |
| | Max. operation time | | 1 - 5 hours | 3 hours | | |
| | Duration of maximum temp. | | 1 - 120 min | 30 min | | |
| | Heating/Cooling *14 | Zone1 operation mode | Heating room temp./ Heating flow temp./ Heating compensation curve/ Cooling flow temp. | Room temp. | | |
| | | Zone2 operation mode *1 | Heating room temp./ Heating flow temp./ Heating compensation curve/ Cooling flow temp. | Compensation curve | | |
| | Compensation curve | Hi flow temp. set point | Zone1 outdoor ambient temp. | -30°C - +33°C *3 | -15°C | |
| | | | Zone1 flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 50°C | |
| | | | Zone2 outdoor ambient temp. *1 | -30°C - +33°C *3 | -15°C | |
| | | | Zone2 flow temp. *1 | 25°C - 60°C | 40°C | |
| | | Lo flow temp. set point | Zone1 outdoor ambient temp. | -28°C - +35°C *4 | 35°C | |
| | | | Zone1 flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 25°C | |
| | | | Zone2 outdoor ambient temp. *1 | -28°C - +35°C *4 | 35°C | |
| | | | Zone2 flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 25°C | |
| | | Adjust | Zone1 outdoor ambient temp. | -29°C - +34°C *5 | — | |
| | | | Zone1 flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | — | |
| | | | Zone2 outdoor ambient temp. *1 | -29°C - +34°C *5 | — | |
| | | | Zone2 flow temp. *1 | 25°C - 60°C | — | |
| | Holiday | DHW | Active/Non active | Non active | | |
| | | Heating/Cooling *14 | Active/Non active | Active | | |
| | | Zone1 heating room temp. | 10°C - 30°C | 15°C | | |
| | | Zone2 heating room temp. *13 | 10°C - 30°C | 15°C | | |
| | | Zone1 heating flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 35°C | | |
| Zone2 heating flow temp. *1 | | 25°C - 60°C | 25°C | | | |
| Zone1 cooling flow temp. *14 | | 5°C - 25°C | 25°C | | | |
| Zone2 cooling flow temp. *14 | | 5°C - 25°C | 25°C | | | |
| Initial settings | | Language | EN/FR/DE/SV/ES/IT/DA/NL/FI/NO/PT/BG/PL/CZ/RU | EN | | |
| | °C/°F | °C/°F | °C | | | |
| | Summer time | On/Off | Off | | | |
| | Temp. display | Room/DHW tank/Room&DHW tank /Off | Off | | | |
| | Time display | hh:mm/hh:mm AM/AM hh:mm | hh:mm | | | |
| | Room sensor settings for Zone1 | TH1/Main RC/Room RC1-8"/Time/Zone" | TH1 | | | |
| | Room sensor settings for Zone2 *1 | TH1/Main RC/Room RC1-8"/Time/Zone" | TH1 | | | |
| | Room RC zone select *1 | Zone1/Zone2 | Zone1 | | | |
| | Service menu | Thermistor adjustment | THW1 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | |
| THW2 | | | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| THW5 | | | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| THW6 | | | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| THW7 | | | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| THW8 | | | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| THW9 | | | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| THWB1 | | | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| THWB2 | | | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| Auxiliary settings | | Economy settings for pump. | On/Off *7 | On | | |
| | | Delay (3 - 60 min) | | 10 min | | |
| | | Electric heater (Heating) | Space heating: On (used)/Off (not used) | On | | |
| | | Electric heater delay timer (5 - 180 min) | | 30 min | | |
| | | Electric heater (DHW) | Booster heater | DHW: On (used)/Off (not used) | On | |
| | | | Immersion heater | DHW: On (used)/Off (not used) | On | |
| | | Electric heater delay timer (15 - 30 min) | | 15 min | | |
| | | Mixing valve control | Running (10 - 240 sec) | | 120 sec | |
| | | | Interval (1 - 30 min) | | 2 min | |
| | | Flow sensor *6 | Minimum(0 - 100L/min) | | 5 L/min | |
| | | | Maximum(0 - 100L/min) | | 100 L/min | |

*1 The settings related to Zone2 can be switched only when 2 zone temperature control is enabled (when DIP SW2-6 and SW 2-7 are ON).

*2 For the model without both booster and immersion heater, it may not reach the set temperature depending on the outside ambient temperature.

*3 The lower limit is -15°C depending on the connected outdoor unit.

*4 The lower limit is -13°C depending on the connected outdoor unit.

*5 The lower limit is -14°C depending on the connected outdoor unit.

*6 Do not change the setting since it is set according to the specification of flow sensor attached to the cylinder unit.

(Continued to next page.)

Engineers Forms

Commissioning/Field settings record sheet (continued from the previous page)

| Main remote controller screen | | | Parameters | Default setting | Field setting | Notes | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Service menu | Pump speed | | Pump speed(1 - 5) | 5 | | | |
| | Heat source setting | | Standard/Heater/Boiler/Hybrid *8 | Standard | | | |
| | Operation settings | Heating operation *9 | Flow temp.range *11 | Min.temp.(25 - 45°C) *18 Max.temp.(35 - 60°C) | 30°C 50°C | | |
| | | | Room temp.control *15 | Mode(Normal/Fast) Interval(10 - 60min) | Normal 10min | | |
| | | | Heat pump thermo diff.adjust | On/Off *7 | On | | |
| | | | | Lower limit(-9 - -1°C) | -5°C | | |
| | | | | Upper limit(+3 - +5°C) | 5°C | | |
| | | | Freeze stat function *12 | | Outdoor ambient temp. (3 - 20°C) / ** | 5°C | |
| | Simultaneous operation (DHW/Heating) | | On/Off *7 | Off | | | |
| | | | Outdoor ambient temp. (-30 - +10°C) *4 | -15°C | | | |
| | Cold weather function | | On/Off *7 | Off | | | |
| | | | Outdoor ambient temp. (-30 - -10°C) *4 | -15°C | | | |
| | Boiler operation | | Hybrid settings | Outdoor ambient temp. (-30 - +10°C) *4 | -15°C | | |
| | | | Priority mode (Ambient/ Cost/CO2) *17 | Ambient | | | |
| | | | Intelligent settings | Energy price *10 | Electricity (0.001 - 999 */kWh) Boiler (0.001 - 999 */kWh) | 0.5 */kWh 0.5 */kWh | |
| | | | | CO2 emission | Electricity (0.001 - 999 kg -CO2/kWh) Boiler (0.001 - 999 kg -CO2/ kWh) | 0.5 kg -CO2/kWh 0.5 kg -CO2/kWh | |
| | | | Heat source | Heat pump capacity (1 - 40 kW) | 11.2 kW | | |
| | | | | Boiler efficiency (25 - 150%) | 80% | | |
| | | | | Booster heater 1 capacity (0 - 30 kW) | 2 kW | | |
| | | | | Booster heater 2 capacity (0 - 30 kW) | 4 kW | | |
| | Floor dry up function | | On/Off *7 | Off | | | |
| | | | Target temp. | Start&Finish (25 - 60°C) | 30°C | | |
| | | | | Max. temp. (25 - 60°C) | 45°C | | |
| | | | | Max. temp. period (1 - 20 days) | 5 days | | |
| | | | Flow temp. (Increase) | Temp. increase step (+1 - +10°C) | +5°C | | |
| | | | | Increase interval (1 - 7 days) | 2 days | | |
| | | | Flow temp. (Decrease) | Temp. decrease step (-1 - -10°C) | -5°C | | |
| | | | | Decrease interval (1 - 7 days) | 2 days | | |
| | Energy monitor settings | | Electric heater capacity | Booster heater 1 capacity Booster heater 2 capacity Immersion heater capacity | 0 - 30kW 0 - 30kW 0 - 30kW | 2kW 4kW 0kW | |
| | | | Delivered energy adjustment | -50 - +50% | 0% | | |
| | | Water pump input | Pump 1 | 0 - 200W or ***(factory fitted pump) | *** | | |
| | | | Pump 2 | 0 - 200W | 0W | | |
| | | | Pump 3 | 0 - 200W | 0W | | |
| | | Electric energy meter | 0.1/1/10/100/1000 pulse/kWh | 1 pulse/kWh | | | |
| | | Heat meter | 0.1/1/10/100/1000 pulse/kWh | 1 pulse/kWh | | | |
| External input settings | | Demand control (IN4) | Heat source OFF/Boiler operation | Boiler operation | | | |
| | | Outdoor thermostat (IN5) | Heater operation/Boiler operation | Boiler operation | | | |

*7 On: the function is active; Off: the function is inactive.

*8 When DIP SW1-1 is set to OFF "WITHOUT Boiler" or SW2-6 is set to OFF "WITHOUT Mixing tank", neither Boiler nor Hybrid can be selected.

*9 Valid only when operating in Room temp. control mode.

10 "" of "*/kWh" represents currency unit (e.g. € or £ or the like)

*11 Valid only when operating in Heating room temperature.

*12 If asterisk (**) is chosen freeze stat function is deactivated. (i.e. primary water freeze risk)

*13 The settings related to Zone2 can be switched only when 2-zone temperature control or 2-Zone valve ON/OFF control is active.

14 Cooling mode settings are available for ERST20 model only.

*15 When DIP SW5-2 is set to OFF, the function is active.

*16 When the cylinder unit is connected with a PUMY-P outdoor unit, the mode is fixed to "Normal".

*17 When the cylinder unit is connected with a PUMY-P outdoor unit, the mode is fixed to "Ambient".

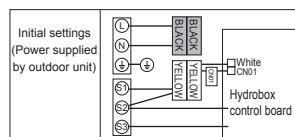
*18 When the cylinder unit/hydrobox is connected with a PUMY outdoor unit; To conduct a simultaneous operation of ATA heating and ATW space heating, set the minimum flow temperature above 45°C.

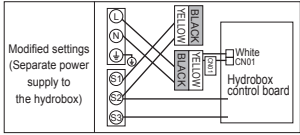
8.2 Hydrobox

The indoor hydrobox must be serviced **once a year** by a qualified individual. Servicing and maintenance of the outdoor unit should only be done by a Mitsubishi Electric trained technician with relevant qualifications and experience. Any electrical work should be done by a tradesperson with the appropriate electrical qualifications. Any maintenance or 'DIY' fixes done by a non-accredited person could invalidate the Warranty and/or result in damage to the hydrobox and injury to the person.

Basic Troubleshooting for Hydrobox

| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution |
|-----|--|---|---|
| 1 | Main remote controller display is blank. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> There is no power supply to main remote controller. Power is supplied to main remote controller, however, the display on the main remote controller does not appear. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check LED2 on FTC. (See 3.2.1 Wiring Diagrams.) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When LED2 is lit. Check for damage or contact failure of the main remote controller wiring. When LED2 is blinking. Refer to No. 5 below. When LED2 is not lit. Refer to No. 4 below. Check the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disconnection between the main remote controller cable and the FTC control board Failure of the main remote controller if "Please Wait" is not displayed. Refer to No. 2 below if "Please Wait" is displayed. |
| 2 | "Please Wait" remains displayed on the main remote controller. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> "Please Wait" is displayed for up to 6 minutes. Communication failure between the main remote controller and FTC. Communication failure between FTC and outdoor unit. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Normal operation, no action necessary. 3. Main remote controller start up checks/procedure. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If "0%" or "50-99%" is displayed below "Please Wait" there is a communication error between the main remote controller and the FTC control board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check wiring connections on the main remote controller. Replace the main remote controller or the FTC control board. If "1-49%" is displayed there is a communication error between the outdoor unit's and FTC's control boards. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the wiring connections on the outdoor unit control board and the FTC control board. (Ensure S1 and S2 are not cross-wired and S3 is securely wired with no damage. (See 3.2.5 Electrical Connection.) Replace the outdoor unit's and/or the FTC's control boards. |
| 3 | The main screen appears with a press of the "ON" button, but disappears in a second. | The main remote controller operations do not work for a while after the settings are changed in the service menu. This is because the system takes time to apply the changes. | Normal operation, no action necessary. The indoor unit is applying updated settings made in the service menu. Normal operation will start shortly. |
| 4 | LED2 on FTC is off. (See 3.2.1 Wiring Diagrams.) | When LED1 on FTC is also off. (See 3.2.1 Wiring Diagrams.) <FTC powered via outdoor unit.> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The outdoor unit is not supplied at the rated voltage. Defective outdoor controller circuit board. FTC is not supplied with 220 to 240V AC. FTC failure. Faulty connector wiring. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the voltage across the terminals L and N or L3 and N on the outdoor power board. (See 3.2.5 Electrical Connection.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the voltage is not 220 to 240V AC, check wiring of the outdoor unit and of the breaker. When the voltage is at 220 to 240V AC, go to "2." below. Check the voltage across the outdoor unit terminals S1 and S2. (See 3.2.5 Electrical Connection.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the voltage is not 220 to 240V AC, check the fuse on the outdoor control board and check for faulty wiring. When the voltage is 220 to 240V AC, go to "3." below. Check the voltage across the indoor unit terminals S1 and S2. (See 3.2.5 Electrical Connection.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the voltage is not 220 to 240V AC, check FTC-outdoor unit wiring for faults. When the voltage is 220 to 240V AC, go to "4." below. Check the FTC control board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the fuse on FTC control board. Check for faulty wiring. If no problem found with the wiring, the FTC control board is faulty. Check the connector wiring. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the connectors are wired incorrectly, re-wire the connectors referring to below. (See 3.2.5 Electrical Connection.) |



| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution |
|-----|--|--|--|
| 4 | LED2 on FTC is off. (See 3.2.1 Wiring Diagrams.) | <FTC powered on independent source> 1. FTC is not supplied with 220 to 240V AC. 2. There are problems in the method of connecting the connectors. 3. FTC failure | 1. Check the voltage across the L and N terminals on the indoor power supply terminal block. (See 3.2.5 Electrical Connection.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the voltage is not 220 to 240V AC, check for faulty wiring to power supply. When the voltage is 220 to 240V AC, go to 2. below. 2. Check for faulty wiring between the connectors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the connectors are wired incorrectly re-wire them correctly referring to below. (See 3.2.5 Electrical Connection and a wiring diagram on the control and electrical box cover.)  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If no problem found with the wiring, go to 3. below. 3. Check the FTC control board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the fuse on FTC control board. Check for faulty wiring. If no problem found with the wiring, the FTC control board is faulty. |
| | | When LED1 on FTC is lit. Incorrect setting of refrigerant address for outdoor unit. (None of the refrigerant address is set to "0".) | Recheck the refrigerant address setting on the outdoor unit. Set the refrigerant address to "0". (Set refrigerant address using SW1(3 - 6) on outdoor controller circuit board.) |
| 5 | LED2 on FTC is blinking. (See 3.2.1 Wiring Diagrams.) | When LED1 is also blinking on FTC . Faulty wiring between FTC and outdoor unit | Check for faulty wiring between FTC and outdoor unit. |
| | | When LED1 on FTC is lit. 1. Faulty wiring in main remote controller Multiple indoor units have been wired to a single outdoor unit. 2. Short-circuited wiring in main remote controller 3. Main remote controller failure | 1. Check for faulty wiring in main remote controller. The number of indoor units that can be wired to a single outdoor unit is one. Additional indoor units must be wired individually to a single outdoor unit. 2,3 Remove main remote controller wires and check LED2 on FTC. (See Figure 3.2.3.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If LED2 is blinking check for short circuits in the main remote controller wiring . If LED2 is lit, wire the main remote controller again and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - if LED2 is blinking, the main remote controller is faulty; - if LED2 is lit, faulty wiring of the main remote controller has been corrected. |
| 6 | LED4 on FTC is off. (See 3.2.1 Wiring Diagrams) | 1. SD memory card is NOT inserted into the memory card slot with correct orientation. 2. Not an SD standards compliant memory card. | 1. Correctly insert SD memory card in place until a click is heard. 2. Use an SD standards compliant memory card. (Refer to section 3.3 Using SD memory card.) |
| | LED4 on FTC is blinking. (See 3.2.1 Wiring Diagrams) | 1. Full of data. 2. Write-protected. 3. NOT formatted. 4. Formatted in NTFS file system. | 1. Move or delete data, or replace SD memory card with a new one. 2. Release the write-protect switch. 3. Refer to 3.3 Using SD memory card. 4. FTC is Not compatible with NTFS file system. Use an SD memory card formatted in FAT file system. |
| 7 | No water at hot tap. | 1. Cold main off 2. Strainer (local supply) blocked. | 1. Check and open stop cock. 2. Isolate water supply and clean strainer. |
| 8 | Cold water at tap. | 1. Hot water run out. 2. Prohibit, schedule timer or holiday mode selected or demand control input (IN4) or smart grid ready (switch-off command). 3. Heat pump not working. 4. Booster heater cut-out tripped. 5. The earth leakage circuit breaker for booster heater breaker (ECB1) tripped. 6. The booster heater thermal cut-out has tripped and cannot be reset using the manual reset button. 7. Immersion heater cut-out tripped. 8. Immersion heater breaker (ECB2) tripped. 9. 3-way valve fault | 1. Ensure DHW mode is operating and wait for DHW tank to re-heat. 2. Check settings and change as appropriate. 3. Check heat pump – consult outdoor unit service manual. 4. Check booster heater thermostat and press reset button if safe. Reset button is located on the side of booster heater, covered with white rubber cap. See 4. PART NAMES AND FUNCTIONS in Service Handbook or 3. Technical Parts in Installation Manual to find out its position. 5. Check the cause and reset if safe. 6. Check resistance across the thermal cut-out, if open then the connection is broken and the booster heater will have to be replaced. Contact your Mitsubishi Electric dealer. 7. Check immersion heater thermostat and press reset button, located on immersion heater boss, if safe. If the heater has been operated with no water inside it may have failed, so please replace it with a new one. 8. Check the cause and reset if safe. 9. Check plumbing/wiring to 3-way valve. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Manually override 3-way valve using the main remote controller. (Refer to <Manual operation> in section 6. System Set Up) If the valve does not still function, go to (ii) below. (ii) Replace 3-way valve. |

| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution |
|-----|--|---|---|
| 9 | Water heating takes longer. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Heat pump not working. Booster heater cut-out tripped. Booster heater breaker (ECB1) tripped. The booster heater thermal cut-out has tripped and cannot be reset using the manual reset button. Immersion heater cut-out has been triggered. Immersion heater breaker (ECB2) tripped. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check heat pump – consult outdoor unit service manual. Check booster heater thermostat and press reset button if safe. Reset button is located on the side of booster heater, covered with white rubber cap. See 4. PART NAMES AND FUNCTIONS in Service Handbook or 3. Technical Parts in Installation Manual to find out its position. Check the cause and reset if safe. Check resistance across the thermal cut-out, if open then connection is broken and the booster heater will have to be replaced. Contact your Mitsubishi Electric dealer. Check immersion heater thermostat and press reset button if safe. If the heater kept running with no water inside, this may have resulted in failure, so replace it with a new one. Check the cause and reset if safe. |
| 10 | Temperature of DHW tank water dropped. | <p>When DHW operation is not running, the DHW tank emits heat and the water temperature decreases to a certain level. If water in the DHW tank is reheated frequently because of a significant drop in water temperature, check for the following.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Water leakage in the pipes that connect to the DHW tank Insulation material coming loose or off. 3-way valve failure | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Take the following measures. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retighten the nuts holding the pipes onto the DHW tank. Replace seal materials. Replace the pipes. Fix insulation. Check plumbing/wiring to 3-way valve. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Manually override 3-way valve using the main remote controller. (Refer to <Manual operation> in section 7. System Set Up) If the valve does not still function, go to (ii) below. Replace 3-way valve. |
| 11 | Hot or warm water from cold tap. | Heat of hot water pipe is transferred to cold water pipe. | Insulate/re-route pipework. |
| 12 | Water leakage | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Poorly sealed connections of water circuit components Water circuit components reaching the end of life | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Tighten connections as required. Refer to PARTS CATALOG in the service manual for expected part lifetimes and replace them as necessary. |
| 13 | Heating system does not reach the set temperature. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Prohibit, schedule timer or holiday mode selected or demand control input (IN4) or smart grid ready (switch-off command). Check settings and change as appropriate. The temperature sensor is located in a room that has a different temperature relative to that of the rest of the house. Heat pump not working. Booster heater cut-out tripped. Booster heater breaker (ECB1) tripped. The booster heater thermal cut-out tripped and can not be reset using the manual reset button. Incorrectly sized heat emitter. 3-way valve failure Battery problem (*wireless control only) If a mixing tank is installed, the flow rate between the mixing tank and the hydrobox is less than that between the mixing tank and the local system. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check settings and change as appropriate. Check the battery power and replace if flat. Relocate the temperature sensor to a more suitable room. Check heat pump – consult outdoor unit service manual. Check booster heater thermostat and press reset button if safe. Reset button is located on the side of booster heater, covered with white rubber cap. (See 4. PART NAMES AND FUNCTIONS in Service Handbook or 3. Technical Parts in Installation Manual to find out its position.) Check the cause of the trip and reset if safe. Check resistance across the thermal cut-out, if open then the connection is broken and the booster heater will have to be replaced. Contact your Mitsubishi Electric dealer. Check the heat emitter surface area is adequate. Increase size if necessary. Check plumbing/wiring to 3-way valve. Check the battery power and replace if flat. Increase the flow rate between the mixing tank and the hydrobox decrease that between the mixing tank and the local system. |

| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution |
|-----|--|---|---|
| 14 | In 2-zone temperature control, only Zone2 does not reach the set temperature. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When Zone1 and Zone2 are both in heating mode, the hot water temperature in Zone2 does not exceed that in Zone1. Faulty wiring of motorized mixing valve Faulty installation of motorized mixing valve Incorrect setting of Running time Motorized mixing valve failure | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Normal action no action necessary. See 3.5 Wiring for 2-zone temperature control. Check for correct installation. (Refer to the manual included with each motorized mixing valve.) Check for correct setting of Running time. Inspect the mixing valve. (Refer to the manual included with each motorized mixing valve.) |
| 15 | When a PUHZ-FRP outdoor unit is connected, DHW or Heating operation cannot run. | The outdoor unit is set to have operation of the indoor unit of air conditioner take precedence over that of the hydrobox, and in the main remote controller settings "Electric heater (Heating)" or "Electric heater (DHW)" is turned off. | Turn ON Electric heater (Heating) or Electric heater (DHW) using the main remote controller. |
| 16 | When a PUHZ-FRP outdoor unit is connected and is in heat recovery operation, the set temperature is not reached. | When the outdoor unit is set to have cooling operation of the indoor unit of air conditioner take precedence over that of the hydrobox, the outdoor unit controls the frequency of the compressor according to the load of air conditioner. The DHW and heating run according to that frequency. | Normal operation, no action necessary. If Air-to-Water system is given priority in operation, comp Hz can be regulated depending on the load of DHW or Heating. For more details, refer to the PUHZ-FRP installation manual. |
| 17 | After DHW operation room temperature rises slightly. | At the end of the DHW mode operation the 3-way valve diverts hot water away from the DHW circuit into space heating circuit. This is done to prevent the hydrobox components from overheating. The amount of hot water directed into the space heating circuit varies according to the type of the system and of the pipe run between the plate heat exchanger and the hydrobox. | Normal operation, no action necessary. |
| 18 | The room temperature rises during DHW operation. | 3-way valve failure | Check the 3-way valve. |
| 19 | Water discharges from pressure relief valve. (Primary circuit) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If continual – pressure relief valve may be damaged. If intermittent – expansion vessel charge may have reduced/bladder perished. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn the handle on the pressure relief valve to check for foreign objects in it. If the problem is not still solved, replace the pressure relief valve with a new one. Check pressure in expansion vessel. Recharge to 1 bar if necessary. If bladder perished replace expansion vessel with a new one. |
| 20 | Water discharges from pressure relief valve (field supplied item). (Sanitary circuit) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If continual – field supplied pressure reducing valve not working. If continual – pressure relief valve seat may be damaged. If intermittent – expansion vessel charge may have reduced/bladder perished. DHW tank may have subjected to backflow. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check function of pressure reducing valve and replace if necessary. Turn the handle on the pressure relief valve to check for foreign objects inside. If the problem is not still solved, replace the pressure relief valve. Check gas-side pressure in expansion vessel. Recharge to correct precharge pressure if necessary. If bladder perished replace expansion vessel with a new one with appropriate pre-charge. Check the pressure in DHW tank. If pressure in DHW tank is similar to that in the incoming mains, cold water supply that merges with incoming mains water supply could flow back to DHW tank. Investigate source of back-feed and rectify error in pipework/fitting configuration. Adjust pressure in cold supply. |
| 21 | Noisy water circulation pump | Air in water circulation pump . | Use manual and automatic air vents to remove air from system. Top up water if necessary to achieve 1 bar on primary circuit. |
| 22 | Noise during hot water draw off typically worse in the morning. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Loose airing cupboard pipework. Heaters switching on/off. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Install extra pipe fastening clips. Normal operation, no action necessary. |
| 23 | Mechanical noise heard coming from the hydrobox. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Heaters switching on/off. 3-way valve changing position between DHW and heating mode. | Normal operation, no action necessary. |
| 24 | Water circulation pump runs for a short time unexpectedly . | Water circulation pump jam prevention mechanism (routine) to inhibit the build-up of scale. | Normal operation, no action necessary. |
| 25 | Milky/Cloudy water (Sanitary circuit) | Oxygenated water | Water from any pressurised system will release oxygen bubbles when water is running. The bubbles will settle out. |
| 26 | Heating mode has been on standby for a long time (does not start operation smoothly.) | The time of "Delay" set in "Economy settings for pump" is too short. (Go to "Service menu" → "Auxiliary settings" → "Economy settings for pump"). | Increase the time of "Delay" in "Economy settings for pump" . |

| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|------|--|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|----|------|----|------|
| 27 | The hydrobox that was running in the heating mode before power failure is running in the DHW mode after power recovery. | The hydrobox is designed to run in an operation mode with a higher priority (i.e. DHW mode in this case) at power recovery. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal operation, no action necessary. After the DHW max. operation time has elapsed or the DHW max. temperature has been reached, the DHW mode switches to the other mode (ex. Heating mode). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Cooling mode is NOT available. | DIP SW2-4 is OFF. | Turn DIP SW2-4 to ON. (Refer to 3.2.2 and 3.2.3 DIP switch functions.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | The cooling system does not cool down to the set temperature. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When the water in the circulation circuit is unduly hot, Cooling mode starts with a delay for the protection of the outdoor unit. When the outdoor ambient temperature is lower than the preset temperature that activates the freeze stat function, Cooling mode does not start running. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Normal operation, no action necessary. To run Cooling mode overriding the freeze stat function, adjust the preset temperature that activates the freeze stat function. (Refer to <Freeze stat function> in section 7. System Set Up.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | The electric heaters are activated shortly after DHW or LP mode starts running after Cooling mode. | The setting time period of Heat-pump-only operation is short. | Adjust the setting time period of Heat-pump only operation. (Refer to <Electric heater (DHW)> in section 7. System Set Up.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | During DHW or LP mode following the cooling mode, error L6 (circulation water freeze protection error) occurs and the system stops all the operations. | The unit runs in Cooling mode when the outdoor ambient temperature is lower than 10°C (outside of the guaranteed operating range). When defrosting operation is running at such a low outdoor ambient temperature after Cooling mode is switched to DHW or LP mode, the water temperature in the cooling circuit drops too low, which could result in L6 error to stop all the operations. | <p>Do not run Cooling operation when the outdoor ambient temperature is lower than 10°C.</p> <p>To automatically stop or recover only Cooling operation and keep other operations running, the freeze stat function can be used. Set the preset temperature that activates the freeze stat function to adjust the outdoor ambient temperature as follows. (Refer to <Freeze stat function> in section 7. System Set Up.)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Outdoor ambient temperature</th> <th>Cooling operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3°C higher than the preset temperature</td> <td>Stop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5°C higher than the preset temperature</td> <td>Recover</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Outdoor ambient temperature | Cooling operation | 3°C higher than the preset temperature | Stop | 5°C higher than the preset temperature | Recover | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor ambient temperature | Cooling operation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3°C higher than the preset temperature | Stop | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5°C higher than the preset temperature | Recover | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | <p>The energy monitor value seems not correct.</p> <p>Note: There could be some discrepancies between the actual and the calculated values. If you seek for accuracy, please make sure to connect power meter(s) and heat meter to FTC board. Both should be locally supplied.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Incorrect setting of the energy monitor Non-connectable type of external meter (local supply) is connected. External meter (local supply) failure FTC board failure | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the setting by following the procedure below. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check if the DIP switch is set as the table below. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Consumed electric energy</th> <th colspan="2">Delivered heat energy</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW3-4</td> <td>Electric energy meter (Local supply)</td> <td>SW3-8</td> <td>Heat meter (Local supply)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFF</td> <td>Without</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>Without</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ON</td> <td>With</td> <td>ON</td> <td>With</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> In the case external electric energy meter and/or heat meter is not used, check if the setting for electric heater and water pump(s) input is correct by referring to <Energy monitor setting> in section 6. System Set Up. In the case external electric energy meter and/or heat meter is used, check if the unit of output pulse on external meter matches with the one set at the main remote controller by referring to <Energy monitor setting> in section 6. System Set Up. Check if the external meter (local supply) is connectable type by referring to <Energy monitor setting> in section 7. System Set Up. Check if signal is sent to IN8 to IN10 properly. (Refer to section 3.2.1 Wiring Diagrams) Replace the external heat meter if defective. Check the FTC control board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check for faulty wiring. If no problem found with the wiring, the FTC control board is faulty. Replace the board. | Consumed electric energy | | Delivered heat energy | | SW3-4 | Electric energy meter (Local supply) | SW3-8 | Heat meter (Local supply) | OFF | Without | OFF | Without | ON | With | ON | With |
| Consumed electric energy | | Delivered heat energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW3-4 | Electric energy meter (Local supply) | SW3-8 | Heat meter (Local supply) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OFF | Without | OFF | Without | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ON | With | ON | With | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | Heat pump is forced to turn ON and OFF. | Smart grid ready input (IN11 and IN12) is used, and switch-on and off commands are input. | Normal operation, no action necessary. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Annual Maintenance

It is essential that the hydrobox is serviced at least once a year by a qualified individual any spare parts required MUST be purchased from Mitsubishi Electric (safety matter). NEVER bypass safety devices or operate the unit without them being fully operational.

Annual Maintenance Log Book

| Contractor name | | Engineer name | |
|---|---|---------------|-------|
| Site name | | Site number | |
| Hydrobox maintenance record sheet | | | |
| Warranty number | | Model number | |
| | | Serial number | |
| No. | Mechanical | Frequency | Notes |
| 1 | Isolate and drain hydrobox, remove mesh from internal strainer clean and replace. | | |
| 2 | Open the pressure relief valve, check for unrestricted discharge to the tundish and that the valve reseats correctly. Check there are no blockages in the tundish and associated pipe work. | | |
| 3 | Drop the primary/heating system pressure to zero check and if necessary top up the expansion relief vessel (1 bar). Air valve of expansion vessel is TR-412. | | |
| 4 | Check and if necessary top up the concentration of anti-freeze/inhibitor (if used in the system). | | |
| 5 | Top up the primary/heating system using an appropriate filling loop and re-pressurise to 1 bar. | | |
| 6 | Heat system and check pressure does not rise above 3 bar and no water is released from the safety valves. | | |
| 7 | Release any air from the system. | | |
| Refrigerant models only [EXCEPT EHPX] | | Frequency | Notes |
| 1 | Refer to outdoor unit manual. | | |
| Electrical | | Frequency | Notes |
| 1 | Check condition of cables. | | |
| 2 | Check rating and fuse fitted on the electricity supply. | | |
| Controller | | Frequency | Notes |
| 1 | Check field settings against factory recommendations. | | |
| 2 | Check battery power of wireless thermostat and replace if necessary. | | |
| Outdoor heat pump unit maintenance record sheet | | | |
| Model number | | Serial number | |
| | Mechanical | Frequency | Notes |
| 1 | Inspect grill, heat exchanger fins and air inlet for trapped debris/damage. | | |
| 2 | Check condensate drain provision. | | |
| 3 | Check integrity of water pipe work and insulation. | | |
| 4 | Check all electrical connections. | | |
| 5 | Check and record the operation voltage. | | |

* All the above checks should be carried out once a year.

Note:

- Within the first couple of months of installation, remove and clean the hydrobox's strainer plus any that are fitted external to the hydrobox. This is especially important when installing on an existing system.
- Pressure relief valve should be checked annually by turning the knob manually so that the medium is discharged, thus cleaning the seal seat.

In addition to annual servicing it is necessary to replace or inspect some parts after a certain period of system operation. Please see tables below for detailed instructions. Replacement and inspection of parts should always be done by a competent person with relevant training and qualifications.

Parts which require regular replacement

| Parts | Replace every | Possible failures |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Pressure relief valve (PRV) Air vent (Auto/Manual) Drain cock (Primary circuit) Manometer | 6 years | Water leakage |

Parts which require regular inspection

| Parts | Check every | Possible failures |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Pressure relief valve (3bar) Temperature and pressure relief valve | 1 year (turning the knob manually) | PRV would be fixed and expansion vessel would burst |
| Immersion heater | 2 years | Earth leakage causing circuit breaker to activate (Heater is always OFF) |
| Water circulation pump | 20,000 hrs (3 years) | Water circulation pump failure |

Parts which must NOT be reused when servicing

- * O-ring
- * Gasket

Note:

- Always replace the gasket for pump with a new one at each regular maintenance (every 20,000 hours of use or every 3 years).
- Make sure to carry out annual check (turn the cap) on 3bar PRV. This is not required for 5bar PRV.

■ Error Codes

| Code | Error | Action |
|---------|--|---|
| L3 | Circulation water temperature overheat protection | Flow rate may be reduced check for; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water leakage • Strainer blockage • Water circulation pump function (Error code may display during filling of primary circuit, complete filling and reset error code.) |
| L4 | DHW tank water temperature overheat protection | Check the immersion heater and it's contactor. |
| L5 | Indoor unit temperature thermistor (THW1, THW2, THW5, THW6, THW7, THW8, THW9) failure | Check resistance across the thermistor. |
| L6 | Circulation water freeze protection | See Action for L3. |
| L8 | Heating operation error | Re-attach any thermistors that have become dislodged. |
| L9 | Low primary circuit flow rate detected by flow sensor or flow switch (flow switches 1, 2, 3) | See Action for L3. If the flow sensor or flow switch itself does not work, replace it. Caution: The pump valves may be hot, please take care. |
| LC | Boiler circulation water temperature overheat protection | Check if the setting temperature of the Boiler for heating exceeds the restriction. (See the manual of the thermistors "PAC-TH011HT-E") Flow rate of the heating circuit from the boiler may be reduced. Check for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • water leakage • strainer blockage • water circulation pump function |
| LD | Boiler temperature thermistor (THWB1, THWB2) failure | Check resistance across the thermistor. |
| LE | Boiler operation error | See Action for L8. Check the status of the boiler. |
| LF | Flow sensor failure | Check flow sensor cable for damage or loose connections. |
| LH | Boiler circulation water freeze protection | Flow rate of the heating circuit from the boiler may be reduced. Check for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • water leakage • strainer blockage • water circulation pump function |
| LJ | DHW operation error (type of external plate HEX) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check for disconnection of DHW tank water temp. thermistor (THW5). • Flow rate of the sanitary circuit may be reduced. • Check for water circulation pump function. |
| LL | Setting errors of DIP switches on FTC control board | For boiler operation, check that DIP SW1-1 is set to ON (With Boiler) and DIP SW2-6 is set to ON (With Mixing Tank). For 2-zone temperature control, check DIP SW2-7 is set to ON (2-zone) and DIP SW2-6 is set to ON (With Mixing Tank). |
| J0 | Communication failure between FTC and wireless receiver | Check connection cable for damage or loose connections. |
| P1 | Thermistor (Room temp.) (TH1) failure | Check resistance across the thermistor. |
| P2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) (TH2) failure | Check resistance across the thermistor. |
| P6 | Anti-freeze protection of plate heat exchanger | See Action for L3. Check for correct amount of refrigerant. |
| J1 - J8 | Communication failure between wireless receiver and wireless remote controller | Check wireless remote controller's battery is not flat. Check the pairing between wireless receiver to wireless remote controller. Test the wireless communication. (See the manual of wireless system) |
| E0 - E5 | Communication failure between main remote controller and FTC | Check connection cable for damage or loose connections. |
| E6 - E9 | Communication failure between FTC and outdoor unit | Check that the outdoor unit has not been turned off. Check connection cable for damage or loose connections. Refer to outdoor unit service manual. |
| E9 | Outdoor unit receives no signal from indoor unit. | Check both units are switched on. Check connection cable for damage or loose connections. Refer to outdoor unit service manual. |
| U*, F* | Outdoor unit failure | Refer to outdoor unit service manual. |

Note: To cancel error codes please switch system off (Press button E, on the main remote controller, for 3 secs).

Engineers Forms (Hydrobox)

Should settings be changed from default, please enter and record new setting in 'Field Setting' column. This will ease resetting in the future should the system use change or the circuit board need to be replaced.

Commissioning/Field settings record sheet

Except for EHSE/ERSE series

| Main remote controller screen | | Parameters | Default setting | Field setting | Notes | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|--------------|--|
| Main | | Zone1 heating room temp. | 10°C - 30°C | 20°C | | |
| | | Zone2 heating room temp. *15 | 10°C - 30°C | 20°C | | |
| | | Zone1 heating flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 45°C | | |
| | | Zone2 heating flow temp. *1 | 25°C - 60°C | 35°C | | |
| | | Zone1 cooling flow temp. *13 | 5°C - 25°C | 15°C | | |
| | | Zone2 cooling flow temp. *13 | 5°C - 25°C | 20°C | | |
| | | Zone1 heating compensation curve | -9°C - + 9°C | 0°C | | |
| | | Zone2 heating compensation curve *1 | -9°C - + 9°C | 0°C | | |
| | | Holiday mode | Active/Non active/Set time | — | | |
| | | Forced DHW operation | On/Off | — | | |
| Option | | DHW | On/Off/Timer | On | | |
| | | Heating/Cooling | On/Off/Timer | On | | |
| | | Energy monitor | Consumed electrical energy/Delivered energy | — | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Setting | DHW *14 | Operation mode | Normal/Eco | Normal | | |
| | | DHW max. temp. | 40°C - 60°C *2 | 50°C | | |
| | | DHW temp. drop | 5°C - 30°C | 10°C | | |
| | | DHW max. operation time | 30 - 120 minutes | 60 minutes | | |
| | | DHW mode restriction | 30 - 120 minutes | 30 minutes | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Legionella prevention *14 | Active | Yes/No | Yes | | |
| | | Hot water temp. | 60°C - 70°C *2 | 65°C | | |
| | | Frequency | 1 - 30 days | 15 days | | |
| | | Start time | 00.00 - 23.00 | 03.00 | | |
| | | Max. operation time | 1 - 5 hours | 3 hours | | |
| | | Duration of maximum temp. | 1 - 120 minutes | 30 minutes | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Heating/ Cooling *13 | Zone1 operation mode | Heating room temp./ Heating flow temp./ Heating compensation curve/ Cooling flow temp. | Room temp. | | |
| | | Zone2 operation mode *1 | Heating room temp./ Heating flow temp./ Heating compensation curve/ Cooling flow temp. | Compensation curve | | |
| | Compensation curve | Hi flow temp. set point | Zone1 outdoor ambient temp. | -30°C - +33°C *3 | -15°C | |
| | | | Zone1 flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 50°C | |
| | | | Zone2 outdoor ambient temp. *1 | -30°C - +33°C *3 | -15°C | |
| | | | Zone2 flow temp. *1 | 25°C - 60°C | 40°C | |
| | | Lo flow temp. set point | Zone1 outdoor ambient temp. | -28°C - +35°C *4 | 35°C | |
| Zone1 flow temp. | | | 25°C - 60°C | 25°C | | |
| Zone2 outdoor ambient temp. *1 | | | -28°C - +35°C *4 | 35°C | | |
| Zone2 flow temp. | | | 25°C - 60°C | 25°C | | |
| Adjust | | Zone1 outdoor ambient temp. | -29°C - +34°C *5 | — | | |
| | | Zone1 flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | — | | |
| | | Zone2 outdoor ambient temp. *1 | -29°C - +34°C *5 | — | | |
| | | Zone2 flow temp. *1 | 25°C - 60°C | — | | |
| Holiday | DHW *14 | Active/Non active | Non active | | | |
| | Heating/ Cooling *13 | Active/Non active | Active | | | |
| | Zone1 heating room temp. | 10°C - 30°C | 15°C | | | |
| | Zone2 heating room temp. *15 | 10°C - 30°C | 15°C | | | |
| | Zone1 heating flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 35°C | | | |
| | Zone2 heating flow temp. *1 | 25°C - 60°C | 25°C | | | |
| | Zone1 cooling flow temp. *13 | 5°C - 25°C | 25°C | | | |
| | Zone2 cooling flow temp. *13 | 5°C - 25°C | 25°C | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Initial settings | Language | EN/FR/DE/SV/ES/IT/DA/NL/FI/NO/PT/BG/PL/CZ/RU | EN | | | |
| | °C/°F | °C/°F | °C | | | |
| | Summer time | On/Off | Off | | | |
| | Temp. display | Room/DHW tank/Room&DHW tank /Off | Off | | | |
| | Time display | hh:mm/hh:mm AM/AM hh:mm | hh:mm | | | |
| | Room sensor settings for Zone1 | TH1/Main RC/Room RC1-8/"Time/Zone" | TH1 | | | |
| | Room sensor settings for Zone2 *1 | TH1/Main RC/Room RC1-8/"Time/Zone" | TH1 | | | |
| | Room RC zone select *1 | Zone1/Zone2 | Zone1 | | | |
| Service menu | Thermistor adjustment | THW1 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW2 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW5 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW6 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW7 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW8 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW9 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THWB1 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THWB2 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | Auxiliary settings | Economy settings for pump. | On/Off *7 Delay (3 - 60 min) | On 10 min | |
| | Electric heater (Heating) | | Space heating: On (used)/Off (not used) Electric heater delay timer (5 - 180 min) | On 30 min | | |
| | Electric heater (DHW) *14 | | Booster heater | DHW: On (used)/Off (not used) | On | |
| | | | Immersion heater | DHW: On (used)/Off (not used) | On | |
| | | | Electric heater delay timer (15 - 30 min) | 15 min | | |
| | Mixing valve control | | Running (10 - 240 seconds) | 120 seconds | | |
| | | | Interval (1 - 30 min) | 2 min | | |
| | Flow sensor *6 | | Minimum(0 - 100L/min) | 5 L/min | | |
| | | | Maximum(0 - 100L/min) | 100 L/min | | |

*1 The settings related to Zone2 can be switched only when 2 Zone temperature control is enabled (when DIP SW2-6 and SW 2-7 are ON).

*2 For the model without both booster and immersion heater, it may not reach the set temperature depending on the outside ambient temperature.

*3 The lower limit is -15°C depending on the connected outdoor unit.

*4 The lower limit is -13°C depending on the connected outdoor unit.

*5 The lower limit is -14°C depending on the connected outdoor unit.

*6 Do not change the setting since it is set according to the specification of flow sensor attached to the hydrobox.

Engineers Forms

Commissioning/Field settings record sheet (continued from the previous page)

Except for EHSE/ERSE series

| Main remote controller screen | | | Parameters | Default setting | Field setting | Notes | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Service menu | Pump speed | | Pump speed(1 - 5) | 5 | | | | |
| | Heat source setting | | Standard/Heater/Boiler/Hybrid *8 | Standard | | | | |
| | Operation settings | Heating operation *9 | Flow temp.range *11 | Min.temp.(25 - 45°C) *17 Max.temp.(35 - 60°C) | 30°C 50°C | | | |
| | | | Room temp.control *16 | Mode(Normal/Fast) Interval(10 - 60min) | Normal 10min | | | |
| | | | Heat pump thermo diff.adjust | On/Off *7 | On | | | |
| | | | | Lower limit(-9 - -1°C) | -5°C | | | |
| | | | | Upper limit(+3 - +5°C) | 5°C | | | |
| | Freeze stat function *12 | | Outdoor ambient temp. (3 - 20°C) / ** | 5°C | | | | |
| | Simultaneous operation (DHW/ Heating) | | On/Off *7 | Off | | | | |
| | | | Outdoor ambient temp. (-30 - +10°C) *4 | -15°C | | | | |
| | Cold weather function | | On/Off *7 | Off | | | | |
| | | | Outdoor ambient temp. (-30 - -10°C) *4 | -15°C | | | | |
| | Boiler operation | | Hybrid settings | Outdoor ambient temp. (-30 - +10°C) *4 | -15°C | | | |
| | | | | Priority mode (Ambient/ Cost/CO2) | Ambient | | | |
| | | | Intelligent settings | Energy price *10 | Electricity (0.001 - 999 */kWh) | 0.5 */kWh | | |
| | | | | | Boiler (0.001 - 999 */kWh) | 0.5 */kWh | | |
| | | | CO2 emission | | Electricity (0.001 - 999 kg -CO2/kWh) | 0.5 kg -CO2/kWh | | |
| | | | | | Boiler (0.001 - 999 kg -CO2/ kWh) | 0.5 kg -CO2/kWh | | |
| | | | Heat source | | Heat pump capacity (1 - 40 kW) | 11.2 kW | | |
| | | | | | Boiler efficiency (25 - 150%) | 80% | | |
| | | | | | Booster heater 1 capacity (0 - 30 kW) | 2 kW | | |
| | | | | | Booster heater 2 capacity (0 - 30 kW) | 4 kW | | |
| | Floor dry up function | | On/Off *7 | Off | | | | |
| | | | Target temp. | Start&Finish (25 - 60°C) | 30°C | | | |
| | | | | Max. temp. (25 - 60°C) | 45°C | | | |
| | | | Flow temp. (Increase) | Temp. increase step (+1 - +10°C) | +5°C | | | |
| | | | | Increase interval (1 - 7 days) | 2 days | | | |
| | | | Flow temp. (Decrease) | Temp. decrease step (-1 - -10°C) | -5°C | | | |
| | | | | Decrease interval (1 - 7 days) | 2 days | | | |
| | Energy monitor settings | | Electric heater capacity | Booster heater 1 capacity | 0 - 30kW | 2kW | | |
| | | | | Booster heater 2 capacity | 0 - 30kW | 4kW | | |
| | | | | Immersion heater capacity | 0 - 30kW | 0kW | | |
| | | | Delivered energy adjustment | | -50 - +50% | 0% | | |
| Water pump input | | | Pump 1 | 0 - 200W or ***(factory fitted pump) | *** | | | |
| | Pump 2 | 0 - 200W | 0W | | | | | |
| | Pump 3 | 0 - 200W | 0W | | | | | |
| Electric energy meter | | 0.1/1/10/100/1000 pulse/kWh | 1 pulse/kWh | | | | | |
| Heat meter | | 0.1/1/10/100/1000 pulse/kWh | 1 pulse/kWh | | | | | |
| External input settings | | Demand control (IN4) | Heat source OFF/Boiler operation | Boiler operation | | | | |
| | | Outdoor thermostat (IN5) | Heater operation/Boiler operation | Boiler operation | | | | |

*7 On: the function is active; Off: the function is inactive.

*8 When DIP SW1-1 is set to OFF "WITHOUT Boiler" or SW2-6 is set to OFF "WITHOUT Mixing tank", neither Boiler nor Hybrid can be selected.

*9 Valid only when operating in Room temp. control mode.

*10 ***/kWh represents currency unit (e.g. € or £ or the like)

*11 Valid only when operating in Heating room temperature.

*12 If asterisk (**) is chosen freeze stat function is deactivated. (i.e. primary water freeze risk)

13 Cooling mode settings are available for ERS model only.

*14 Only available if DHW tank present in system.

*15 The settings related to Zone2 can be switched only when 2-zone temperature control or 2-zone valve ON/OFF control is active.

*16 When DIP SW5-2 is set to OFF, the function is active.

*17 When the cylinder unit/hydrobox is connected with a PUMY outdoor unit; To conduct a simultaneous operation of ATA heating and ATW space heating, set the minimum flow temperature above 45°C.

Engineers Forms (Hydrobox)

Should settings be changed from default, please enter and record new setting in 'Field Setting' column. This will ease resetting in the future should the system use change or the circuit board need to be replaced.

Commissioning/Field settings record sheet

EHSE/ERSE series

| Main remote controller screen | | Parameters | Default setting | Field setting | Notes | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|-------------|--|
| Main | Zone1 heating room temp. | 10°C - 30°C | 20°C | | | |
| | Zone2 heating room temp. *15 | 10°C - 30°C | 20°C | | | |
| | Zone1 heating flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 45°C | | | |
| | Zone2 heating flow temp. *1 | 25°C - 60°C | 35°C | | | |
| | Zone1 cooling flow temp. *13 | 5°C - 25°C | 15°C | | | |
| | Zone2 cooling flow temp. *13 | 5°C - 25°C | 20°C | | | |
| | Zone1 heating compensation curve | -9°C - + 9°C | 0°C | | | |
| | Zone2 heating compensation curve *1 | -9°C - + 9°C | 0°C | | | |
| | Holiday mode | Active/Non active/Set time | --- | | | |
| Option | Forced DHW operation | On/Off | --- | | | |
| | DHW | On/Off/Timer | On | | | |
| | Heating/Cooling | On/Off/Timer | On | | | |
| | Energy monitor | Consumed electrical energy/Delivered energy | --- | | | |
| Setting | DHW *14 | Operation mode | Normal/Eco | Normal | | |
| | | DHW max. temp. | 40°C - 60°C *2 | 50°C | | |
| | | DHW temp. drop | 5°C - 30°C | 10°C | | |
| | | DHW max. operation time | 30 - 120 minutes | 60 minutes | | |
| | | DHW mode restriction | 30 - 120 minutes | 30 minutes | | |
| | Legionella prevention *14 | Active | Yes/No | Yes | | |
| | | Hot water temp. | 60°C - 70°C *2 | 65°C | | |
| | | Frequency | 1 - 30 days | 15 days | | |
| | | Start time | 00.00 - 23.00 | 03.00 | | |
| | | Max. operation time | 1 - 5 hours | 3 hours | | |
| | | Duration of maximum temp. | 1 - 120 minutes | 30 minutes | | |
| | | Heating/ Cooling *13 | Zone1 operation mode | Heating room temp./ Heating flow temp./ Heating compensation curve/ Cooling flow temp. | Room temp. | |
| | Zone2 operation mode *1 | | Heating room temp./ Heating flow temp./ Heating compensation curve/ Cooling flow temp. | Compensation curve | | |
| | Compensation curve | Hi flow temp. set point | Zone1 outdoor ambient temp. | -30°C - +33°C *3 | -15°C | |
| | | | Zone1 flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 50°C | |
| | | | Zone2 outdoor ambient temp. *1 | -30°C - +33°C *3 | -15°C | |
| | | | Zone2 flow temp. *1 | 25°C - 60°C | 40°C | |
| | | Lo flow temp. set point | Zone1 outdoor ambient temp. | -28°C - +35°C *4 | 35°C | |
| | | | Zone1 flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 25°C | |
| | | | Zone2 outdoor ambient temp. *1 | -28°C - +35°C *4 | 35°C | |
| | | | Zone2 flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 25°C | |
| Adjust | | Zone1 outdoor ambient temp. | -29°C - +34°C *5 | --- | | |
| | | Zone1 flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | --- | | |
| | | Zone2 outdoor ambient temp. *1 | -29°C - +34°C *5 | --- | | |
| | | Zone2 flow temp. *1 | 25°C - 60°C | --- | | |
| Holiday | DHW *14 | Active/Non active | Non active | | | |
| | Heating/ Cooling *13 | Active/Non active | Active | | | |
| | Zone1 heating room temp. | 10°C - 30°C | 15°C | | | |
| | Zone2 heating room temp. *15 | 10°C - 30°C | 15°C | | | |
| | Zone1 heating flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 35°C | | | |
| | Zone2 heating flow temp. *1 | 25°C - 60°C | 25°C | | | |
| | Zone1 cooling flow temp. *13 | 5°C - 25°C | 25°C | | | |
| | Zone2 cooling flow temp. *13 | 5°C - 25°C | 25°C | | | |
| | Initial settings | Language | EN/FR/DE/SV/ES/IT/DA/NL/FI/NO/PT/BG/PL/CZ/RU | EN | | |
| °C/°F | | °C/°F | °C | | | |
| Summer time | | On/Off | Off | | | |
| Temp. display | | Room/DHW tank/Room&DHW tank /Off | Off | | | |
| Time display | | hh:mm/hh:mm AM/AM hh:mm | hh:mm | | | |
| Room sensor settings for Zone1 | | TH1/Main RC/Room RC1-8/"Time/Zone" | TH1 | | | |
| Room sensor settings for Zone2 *1 | | TH1/Main RC/Room RC1-8/"Time/Zone" | TH1 | | | |
| Room RC zone select *1 | Zone1/Zone2 | Zone1 | | | | |
| Service menu | Thermistor adjustment | THW1 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW2 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW5 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW6 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW7 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW8 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW9 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THWB1 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THWB2 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | Auxiliary settings | Economy settings for pump. | On/Off *7 | On | | |
| | | Delay (3 - 60 min) | | 10 min | | |
| | | Electric heater (Heating) | Space heating: On (used)/Off (not used) | On | | |
| | | Electric heater delay timer (5 - 180 min) | | 30 min | | |
| | | Electric heater (DHW) *14 | Booster heater | DHW: On (used)/Off (not used) | On | |
| | | | Immersion heater | DHW: On (used)/Off (not used) | On | |
| | | Electric heater delay timer (15 - 30 min) | | 15 min | | |
| | | Mixing valve control | Running (10 - 240 seconds) | | 120 seconds | |
| | | | Interval (1 - 30 min) | | 2 min | |
| Flow sensor *6 | Minimum(0 - 100L/min) | | 5 L/min | | | |
| | Maximum(0 - 100L/min) | | 100 L/min | | | |

*1 The settings related to Zone2 can be switched only when 2 Zone temperature control is enabled (when DIP SW2-6 and SW 2-7 are ON).

*2 For the model without both booster and immersion heater, it may not reach the set temperature depending on the outside ambient temperature.

*3 The lower limit is -15°C depending on the connected outdoor unit.

*4 The lower limit is -13°C depending on the connected outdoor unit.

*5 The lower limit is -14°C depending on the connected outdoor unit.

*6 Do not change the setting since it is set according to the specification of flow sensor attached to the hydrobox.

Engineers Forms

Commissioning/Field settings record sheet (continued from the previous page)

EHSE/ERSE series

| Main remote controller screen | | | Parameters | Default setting | Field setting | Notes | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|----|--|
| Service menu | Pump speed | | Pump speed(1 - 5) | 5 | | | | |
| | Heat source setting | | Standard/Heater/Boiler/Hybrid *8 | Standard | | | | |
| | Operation settings | Heating operation *9 | Flow temp.range *11 | Min.temp.(25 - 45°C) | 30°C | | | |
| | | | | Max.temp.(35 - 60°C) | 50°C | | | |
| | | | Room temp.control *17 | Mode(Normal/Fast) | Normal | | | |
| | | | | Interval(10 - 60min) | 10min | | | |
| | | | Heat pump thermo diff.adjust | On/Off *7 | On | | | |
| | | Lower limit(-9 - -1°C) | | -5°C | | | | |
| | | Upper limit(+3 - +5°C) | | 5°C | | | | |
| | | Freeze stat function *12 | | Outdoor ambient temp. (3 - 20°C) / ** | 5°C | | | |
| | | Simultaneous operation (DHW/Heating) | | On/Off *7 | Off | | | |
| | | | | Outdoor ambient temp. (-30 - +10°C) *4 | -15°C | | | |
| | Cold weather function | | On/Off *7 | Off | | | | |
| | | | Outdoor ambient temp. (-30 - -10°C) *4 | -15°C | | | | |
| | Boiler operation | | Hybrid settings | Outdoor ambient temp. (-30 - +10°C) *4 | -15°C | | | |
| | | | | Priority mode (Ambient/ Cost/CO ₂) | Ambient | | | |
| | | | Intelligent settings | Energy price *10 | Electricity (0.001 - 999 */kWh) | 0.5 */kWh | | |
| | | | | | Boiler (0.001 - 999 */kWh) | 0.5 */kWh | | |
| | | | CO ₂ emission | Electricity (0.001 - 999 kg -CO ₂ /kWh) | 0.5 kg -CO ₂ /kWh | | | |
| | | | | | Boiler (0.001 - 999 kg -CO ₂ / kWh) | 0.5 kg -CO ₂ /kWh | | |
| | | | Heat source | Heat pump capacity (1 - 40 kW) | 11.2 kW | | | |
| | | | | | Boiler efficiency (25 - 150%) | 80% | | |
| | | | | | Booster heater 1 capacity (0 - 30 kW) | 2 kW | | |
| | | | | | Booster heater 2 capacity (0 - 30 kW) | 4 kW | | |
| | Floor dry up function | | On/Off *7 | | Off | | | |
| | | | Target temp. | Start&Finish (25 - 60°C) | 30°C | | | |
| | | | | | Max. temp. (25 - 60°C) | 45°C | | |
| | | | Flow temp. (Increase) | Temp. increase step (+1 - +10°C) | +5°C | | | |
| | | | | | Increase interval (1 - 7 days) | 2 days | | |
| | | | Flow temp. (Decrease) | Temp. decrease step (-1 - -10°C) | -5°C | | | |
| | | | | | Decrease interval (1 - 7 days) | 2 days | | |
| | Energy monitor settings | | Electric heater capacity | Booster heater 1 capacity | 0 - 30kW | 3kW | | |
| | | | | Booster heater 2 capacity | 0 - 30kW | 6kW | | |
| | | | | Immersion heater capacity | 0 - 30kW | 0kW | | |
| | | | Delivered energy adjustment | | -50 - +50% | 0% | | |
| | | | Water pump input | Pump 1 | 0 - 200W | *** *16 | | |
| | | | | | Pump 2 | 0 - 200W | 0W | |
| | | | | | Pump 3 | 0 - 200W | 0W | |
| | | | Electric energy meter | | 0.1/1/10/100/1000 pulse/kWh | 1 pulse/kWh | | |
| | | | Heat meter | | 0.1/1/10/100/1000 pulse/kWh | 1 pulse/kWh | | |
| External input settings | | Demand control (IN4) | Heat source OFF/Boiler operation | | Boiler operation | | | |
| | | Outdoor thermostat (IN5) | Heater operation/Boiler operation | | Boiler operation | | | |

*7 On: the function is active; Off: the function is inactive.

*8 When DIP SW1-1 is set to OFF "WITHOUT Boiler" or SW2-6 is set to OFF "WITHOUT Mixing tank", neither Boiler nor Hybrid can be selected.

*9 Valid only when operating in Room temp. control mode.

10 "" of "*/kWh" represents currency unit (e.g. € or £ or the like)

*11 Valid only when operating in Heating room temperature.

*12 If asterisk (**) is chosen freeze stat function is deactivated. (i.e. primary water freeze risk)

*13 Cooling mode settings are available for ERS * model only.

*14 Only available if DHW tank present in system.

*15 The settings related to Zone2 can be switched only when 2-zone temperature control or 2-zone valve ON/OFF control is active.

*16 Please change setting according to <Table 3.7>.

*17 When DIP SW5-2 is set to OFF, the function is active.

■ Refrigerant collecting (pumpdown) for split model systems only

Refer to "Refrigerant collection" in the outdoor unit installation manual or service manual.

■ Back-up operation of boiler

Heating operation is backed up by boiler.

For more details, refer to the installation manual of PAC-TH011HT-E.

<Installation & System set up>

1. Set DIP-SW 1-1 to ON "With boiler" and SW2-6 to ON "With Mixing tank".
2. Install the thermistors THWB1 (Flow temp.) and THWB2 (Return temp.) *1 on the boiler circuit.
3. Connect the output wire (OUT10: Boiler operation) to the signal input (room thermostat input) on the boiler. *2
4. Install one of the following room temp. thermostats. *3
 - Wireless remote controller (option)
 - Room temp. thermostat (local supply)
 - Main remote controller (remote position)

*1 The boiler temperature thermistor is an optional part.

*2 OUT10 has no voltage across it.

*3 Boiler heating is controlled on/off by the room temp. thermostat.

<Remote controller settings>

1. Go to Service menu > Heat source setting and choose "Boiler" or "Hybrid". *4
2. Go to Service menu > Operation settings > Boiler settings to make detailed settings for "Hybrid" above .

*4 The "Hybrid" automatically switches heat sources between Heat pump (and Electric heater) and boiler.

■ Multiple outdoor units control (Hydrobox)

To realize bigger systems by using multiple outdoor units, up to 6 units of the same model can be connected.

The hydrobox can be used as a slave unit for multiple outdoor unit control.

For more details, refer to the installation manual of PAC-IF061/062B-E.

PAC-IF051/052B-E can not be connected to the hydrobox.

Check the model name of connecting master unit.

<DIP switch setting>

- Set DIP SW4-1 to ON "Active: multiple outdoor unit control".
- Keep DIP SW4-2 OFF (default setting) (master/slave setting: slave).
- Set DIP SW1-3 to ON when the hydrobox is connected to a DHW tank.

Note : PUHZ-FRP outdoor unit is not available for multiple outdoor units control.(except for EHSE/ERSE series)

■ Product fiche of temperature control

(a) Supplier's name: MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

(b) Supplier's model identifier: PAR-WT50R-E and PAR-WR51R-E

(c) The class of the temperature control: VI

(d) The contribution of the temperature control to seasonal space heating energy efficiency: 4%

| | | | |
|-----------|--|----------------------|-------------|
| 1 | Safety precautions | FOR INSTALLER | C-2 |
| 1.1 | Before installation (Environment) | | C-2 |
| 1.2 | Before installation or relocation | | C-2 |
| 1.3 | Before electric work | | C-2 |
| 1.4 | Before starting the test run | | C-2 |
| 1.5 | Electric booster and immersion heaters | | C-3 |
| 2 | Installing the FTC unit | | C-4 |
| 2.1 | Check the parts (Fig. 2.1.1) | | C-4 |
| 2.2 | Choosing the FTC unit installation location | | C-4 |
| 2.3 | Installing the FTC unit (Fig. 2.3.1, 2.3.2, 2.3.3, 2.3.4) | | C-5 |
| 3 | System | | C-6 |
| 3.1 | First step (Electrical work) | | C-6 |
| 3.2 | Second step (Outdoor unit type) | | C-6 |
| 3.3 | Third step (Functions setting) | | C-7 |
| 3.4 | Fourth step (Functions setting) | | C-8 |
| 3.5 | Local system | | C-11 |
| 3.6 | Piping diagram for 2-zone temperature control | | C-11 |
| 3.7 | Energy monitor | | C-12 |
| 4 | Electrical work | | C-13 |
| 4.1 | Electrical connection | | C-13 |
| 4.2 | Connecting the main remote controller | | C-15 |
| 4.3 | Main Remote Controller Options | | C-18 |
| 4.4 | Connecting the thermistor cables | | C-20 |
| 4.5 | Connecting inputs/outputs | | C-22 |
| 4.6 | Wiring for heater | | C-24 |
| 4.7 | Wiring for 2-zone temperature control | | C-25 |
| 4.8 | 2-zone valve ON/OFF control | | C-25 |
| 4.9 | Smart grid ready | | C-25 |
| 4.10 | Installation procedure for DHW tank | | C-26 |
| 4.11 | Using SD memory card | | C-27 |
| 5 | DIP Switch setting | | C-28 |
| 5.1 | DIP Switch Functions | | C-28 |
| 5.2 | Outdoor unit type | | C-29 |
| 5.3 | Functions setting | | C-29 |
| 5.4 | Operation setting | | C-31 |
| 5.5 | Emergency mode (Heater only operation) | | C-32 |
| 5.6 | Emergency mode (Boiler operation) | | C-32 |
| 5.7 | Indoor unit only operation (during installation work) | | C-32 |
| 6 | Before test run | | C-33 |
| 6.1 | Check | | C-33 |
| 6.2 | Self-check | | C-33 |
| 7 | Main remote controller operation | | C-34 |
| 7.1 | Safety precautions | FOR USER | C-34 |
| 7.2 | Main remote controller | | C-35 |
| 8 | Troubleshooting | | C-50 |
| 9 | Multiple outdoor units control | | C-55 |
| 9.1 | Wiring for multiple outdoor units control | | C-55 |
| 9.2 | Pipe work | | C-55 |
| 9.3 | Electrical connection | | C-59 |
| 9.4 | Main remote controller wiring | | C-61 |
| 9.5 | Connecting the thermistor cables | | C-61 |
| 9.6 | Dip switch functions | | C-62 |
| 9.7 | Connecting inputs/outputs | | C-63 |
| 10 | Supplementary information | | C-67 |
| 10.1 | Refrigerant collecting (pumpdown) for split model systems only | | C-67 |
| 10.2 | Back-up operation of boiler | | C-67 |
| 10.3 | Product fiche of temperature control | | C-67 |

- ▶ Before installing the FTC unit, make sure you read all the "Safety precautions".
- ▶ Please report to your supply authority or obtain their consent before connecting this equipment to the power supply system.

⚠ Warning:

Precautions that must be observed to prevent injuries or death.

⚠ Caution:

Precautions that must be observed to prevent damage to the unit.

After installation, perform the test run to ensure normal operation. Then explain to your customer the "Safety Precautions" *1, use, and maintenance of the unit based on the information in this manual. This manual must be given to the user. This manual must always be kept by the actual users.

*1 "Safety Precautions" for user is indicated on page C-34.

⬇ : This indicates a part which must be grounded.

⚠ Warning:

Carefully read the labels attached to the unit.

⚠ Warning:

- The unit must not be installed by the user. Ask an installer or an authorized technician to install the unit. If the unit is installed improperly, electric shock, or fire may be caused.
- For installation work, follow the instructions in the Installation Manual and use tools and pipe components specifically made for use with refrigerant specified in the outdoor unit installation manual.
- The unit must be installed according to the instructions in order to minimize the risk of damage by earthquakes, typhoons, or strong winds. Improperly installed units may fall down and cause damage or injuries.
- The unit must be securely installed on a structure that can sustain its weight. If the unit is mounted on an unstable structure, it may fall down and cause damage or injuries.
- All electric work must be performed by a qualified technician according to local regulations and the instructions given in this manual. The unit must be powered by dedicated power lines and the correct voltage and circuit breakers must be used. Power lines with insufficient capacity or incorrect electrical work may result in electric shock or fire.

- Only the specified cables can be used for wiring. Connections must be made securely without tension on the terminals. If cables are connected or installed improperly, it may result in overheating or fire.
- Terminal block cover panel of the unit must be firmly fixed. If the cover panel is mounted improperly, dust and moisture may enter the unit, and it may cause electric shock or fire.
- Make sure to use accessories authorized by Mitsubishi Electric and ask an installer or an authorized technician to install them. If accessories are improperly installed, it may cause electric shock, or fire.
- Do not remodel the unit. Consult an installer for repairs. If alterations or repairs are not performed correctly, it may cause electric shock or fire.
- The user should never attempt to repair the unit or transfer it to another location. If the unit is installed improperly, it may cause electric shock or fire. If the FTC unit needs to be repaired or moved, ask an installer or an authorized technician.
- During installing a heat pump system, keep water from splashing on the FTC unit.
- When installing sensors and parts, do not expose the terminals.

1.1 Before installation (Environment)

⚠ Caution:

- Do not install the FTC unit in outdoor location as it is designed for indoor installation only. Otherwise electric shock or breakdown may be caused by water, wind or dust.
- Do not use the unit in an unusual environment. If the FTC unit is installed or exposed to steam, volatile oil (including machine oil), or sulfuric gas, or exposed to briny air, the internal parts can be damaged.
- Do not install the unit where combustible gases may leak, be produced, flow, or accumulate. If combustible gas accumulates around the unit, it may cause fire or explosion.

- When installing the unit in a hospital or in a building where communications equipment are installed, you may need to take measures to prevent noise and electronic interference. Inverters, home appliances, high-frequency medical equipment, and radio communications equipment can cause the FTC unit to malfunction or to breakdown. At the same time, the noise and electric interference from the FTC unit may disturb the proper operation of nearby medical equipment, and communications equipment.

1.2 Before installation or relocation

⚠ Caution:

- Be very careful when moving the units. Do not hold the packaging bands. Wear protective gloves to unpack and to move the units, in order to avoid injury to your hands.

- Be sure to safely dispose of the packaging materials. Packaging materials, such as nails and other metal or wooden parts may cause injuries.
- Do not wash the FTC unit. You may receive an electric shock.

1.3 Before electric work

⚠ Caution:

- Be sure to install a circuit breaker. If it is not installed, there may be a risk to get an electric shock.
- For the power lines, use standard cables of sufficient capacity. Otherwise, it may cause a short circuit, overheating, or fire.
- When installing the power lines, do not apply tension to the cables. The cables may be cut or overheated resulting in a fire.

- Make sure to ground the unit. Do not connect the ground wire to gas or water pipes, lightning rods, or telephone grounding lines. If the unit is not properly grounded, there may be a risk to get an electric shock.
- Make sure to use circuit breakers (ground fault interrupter, isolating switch (+B fuse), and molded case circuit breaker) with the specified capacity. If the circuit breaker capacity is larger than the specified capacity, breakdown or fire may result.

1.4 Before starting the test run

⚠ Caution:

- Turn on the main power switch of the outdoor unit more than 12 hours before starting operation. Starting operation immediately after turning on the power switch can severely damage the internal parts. Keep the main power switch turned on during the operation period.
- In heating mode, to avoid the heat emitters being damaged by excessively hot water, set the target flow temperature to a minimum of 2°C below the maximum allowable temperature of all the heat emitters. For Zone2, set the target flow temperature to a minimum of 5°C below the maximum allowable flow temperature of all the heat emitters in Zone2 circuit.

- Before starting operation, check that all protective parts are correctly installed. Make sure not to get injured by touching high voltage parts.
- Do not touch any switch with wet hands. There may be a risk to get an electric shock.
- After stopping operation, make sure to wait at least 5 minutes before turning off the main power. Otherwise, it may cause breakdown.

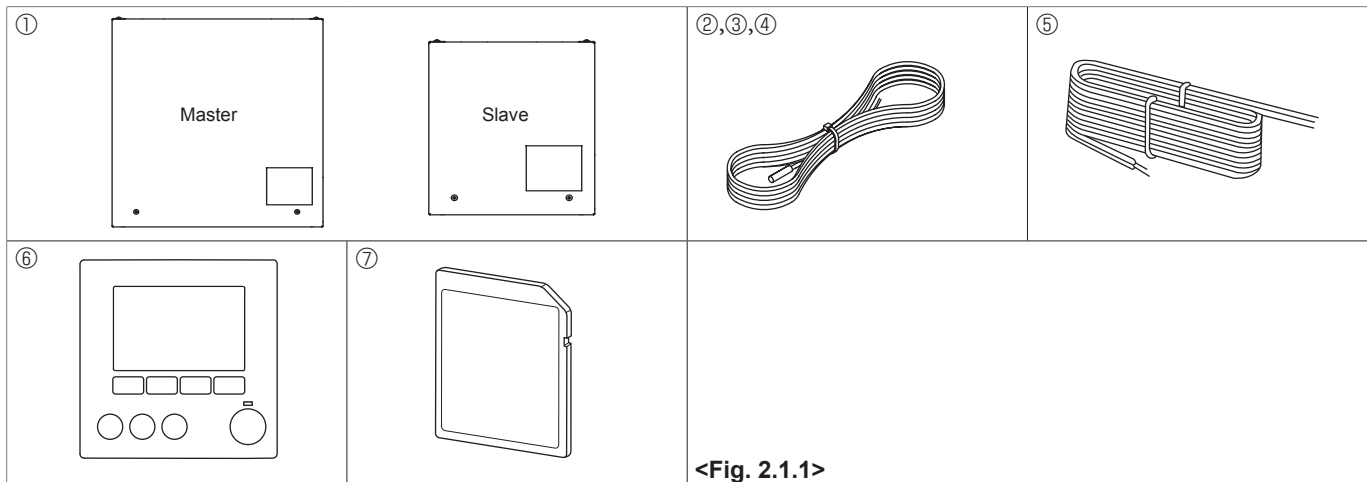
1.5 Electric booster and immersion heaters

⚠ Warning:

- FTC has signal outputs for heaters however it can not isolate power to them in the event of overheating. All electrical heaters used on the water circuit must have.
 - a) A thermostat to prevent overheating.
 - b) A non-self resetting thermal mechanism to prevent overheating.

Abbreviations and glossary

| Abbreviations/Word | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| Ambient temperature | The outdoor temperature |
| Freeze stat. function | Heating to prevent water pipes freezing |
| ASHP/HP | Air source heat pump |
| COP | Coefficient of performance the efficiency of the heat pump |
| Cylinder unit | Indoor unvented DHW tank and component plumbing parts |
| Hydrobox | Indoor unit housing the component plumbing parts (NO DHW tank) |
| DeltaT | Difference in temperature between two system locations |
| DHW mode | Domestic hot water heating mode for showers, sinks, etc |
| Flow temperature | Temperature at which water is delivered to the primary circuit |
| FTC (Master) | Flow temperature controller, the circuit board in charge of controlling the system, master board for multiple outdoor units control |
| FTC (Slave) | Slave board for multiple outdoor units control |
| Compensation curve mode | Space heating incorporating outdoor temperature compensation |
| Heating mode | Space heating through radiators or under floor heating |
| Cooling mode | Space cooling through radiators or under floor cooling |
| Legionella | Bacteria potentially found in plumbing, showers and water tanks that may cause Legionnaires disease |
| LP mode | Legionella prevention mode – a function on systems with tanks to prevent the growth of legionella bacterium |
| Packaged model | Plate heat exchanger (Refrigerant - Water) in the outdoor heat pump unit |
| Split model | Plate heat exchanger (Refrigerant - Water) in the indoor unit |
| TRV | Thermostatic radiator valve – a valve on the entrance or exit of the radiator panel controlling the heat output |



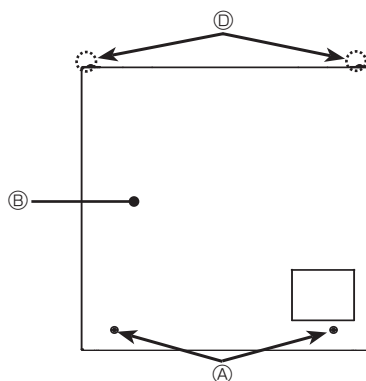
<Fig. 2.1.1>

2.1 Check the parts (Fig. 2.1.1)

The FTC unit should be supplied with the following parts.

| Part name | Wiring diagram symbol | Q'ty | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | | PAC-IF061 | PAC-IF062 | PAC-IF063 | PAC-SIF051 |
| ① FTC (master) unit/FTC (slave) unit | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ② Liquid refrigerant temp. thermistor (Lead wire: 5m/Red, Connector: 3p/Yellow) | TH2 | 1 | — | — | 1 |
| ③ Flow water temp. and Return water temp. thermistor (Lead wire: Gray (Flow water temp.), Black(Return water temp.), Connector: 4p/Red) | THW1/2 | 1 (5m/5m) | 1 (5m/5m) | 1 (1.1m/ 1.2m) | 1 (5m/5m) |
| ④ Tank temp. thermistor (Lead wire: 1.8m/Gray, connector: 2p/white) | THW5 | — | — | 1 | — |
| ⑤ Main remote controller cable (10 m) | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ⑥ Main remote controller | | 1 | 1 | 1 | — |
| ⑦ SD memory card | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

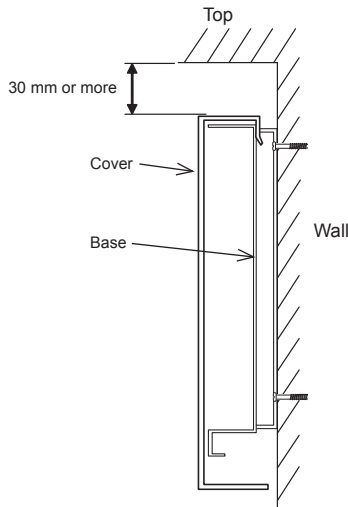
2.2 Choosing the FTC unit installation location



<Fig. 2.3.1>

- Do not install the FTC units outdoors as it is designed for indoor installation only. (The FTC circuit board and casing are not waterproof.)
- Avoid locations where the unit is exposed to direct sunlight or other sources of heat.
- Select a location where easy wiring access to the power source is available.
- Avoid locations where combustible gases may leak, be produced, flow, or accumulate.
- Select a level location that can bear the weight and vibration of the unit.
- Avoid locations where the unit is exposed to oil, steam, or sulfuric gas.
- Do not install in location that is hot or humid for long periods of time.

2.3 Installing the FTC unit (Fig. 2.3.1, 2.3.2, 2.3.3, 2.3.4)



<Fig. 2.3.2>
Service space

1. Remove 2 screws (A) Screw from FTC unit and remove the cover. (See Fig. 2.3.4)
2. Install the 4 screws (locally supplied) in the 4 holes (C) Hole.
Note: To prevent the unit from falling off the wall, select the appropriate screws (locally supplied) and secure the base horizontally to the appropriate wall location.
(See Fig. 2.3.2)

- (A) Screw (B) Cover
(C) Hole for installation (D) Screw

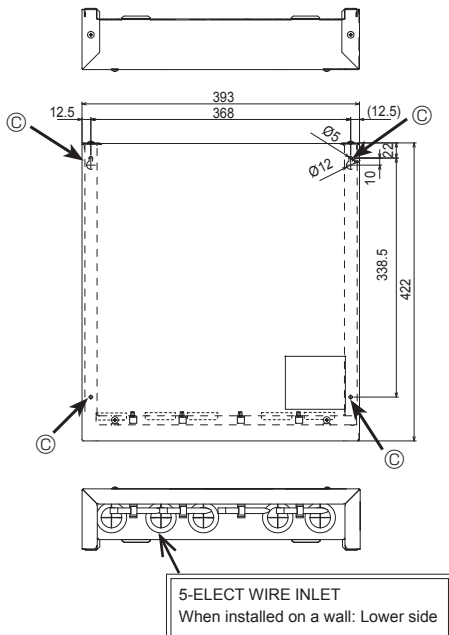
Note: Do not remove the screws (D) as the screws are the component parts of the cover and are not used for the installation of cover.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Weight | PAC-IF061B-E | 4.0 kg |
| | PAC-IF062/063B-E | 4.4 kg |
| | PAC-SIF051B-E | 1.9 kg |
| Allowable ambient temperature | 0 to 35°C | |
| Allowable ambient humidity | 80% RH or less | |

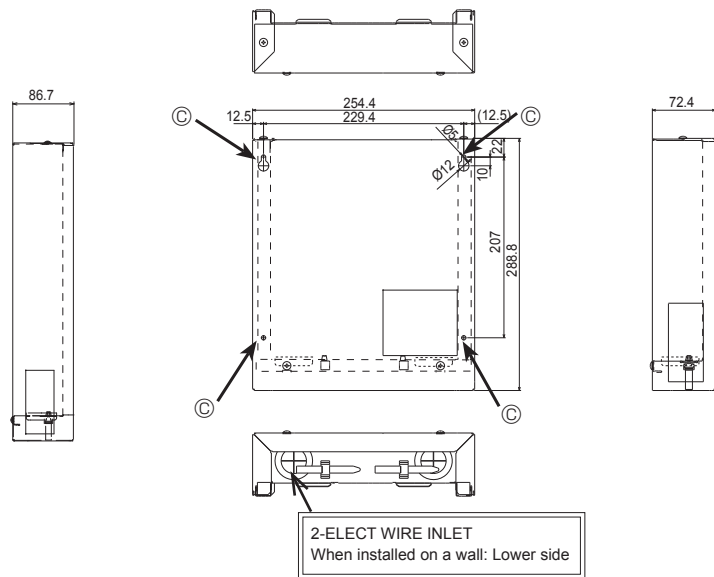
Optional extras

- Wireless Remote Controller PAR-WT50R-E
- Wireless Receiver PAR-WR51R-E
- Remote sensor PAC-SE41TS-E

<FTC (Master) unit>

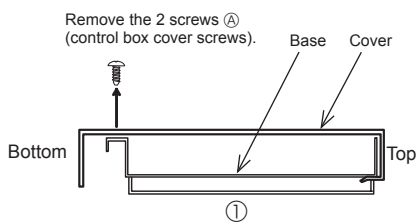


<FTC (Slave) unit>

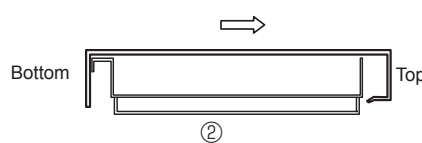


<Unit: mm>

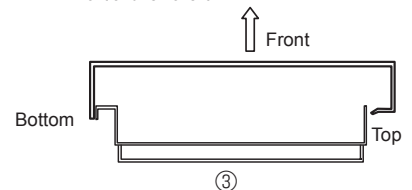
<Fig. 2.3.3>



Slide the control box cover until the bottom of the cover comes into contact with the bottom of the control box.



Pull the cover to the front and remove it.



<Fig. 2.3.4>

The FTC (Master) is designed for use with a number of heat pump systems. Please refer to the following table to find the relevant installation information for your system.

For multiple outdoor units control with FTC (Slave), see section 9.

3.1 First step (Electrical work)

| Power supplies | System diagram | Reference section |
|--|----------------|-------------------|
| FTC (Master) powered via outdoor unit | | 4.1 4.2 |
| FTC (Master) powered by independent source | | 4.1 4.2 |

3.2 Second step (Outdoor unit type)

| Outdoor unit type | System diagram | Thermistor | Reference section |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Split | | TH2: Liquid refrigerant temp. | 4.4 5.2 |
| Packaged | | — | 4.4 5.2 |

* PAC-IF062/063B-E is not available for Split-type system.

3.3 Third step (Functions setting)

| DHW tank | Immersion heater | Booster heater | BH function | System diagram | Thermistor | Reference section | Remarks |
|----------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|--|-------------------|---|
| Present | Absent | Present | For heating and DHW | | THW1: Flow water temp. THW2: Return water temp. THW5: Tank water temp. | 4.4 4.5 5.3 | |
| Present | Present | Present | For heating and DHW | | THW1: Flow water temp. THW2: Return water temp. THW5: Tank water temp. | 4.4 4.5 5.3 | |
| Present | Absent | Present | For heating only | | THW1: Flow water temp. THW2: Return water temp. THW5: Tank water temp. | 4.4 4.5 5.3 | 1. 'Legionella Prevention Mode' cannot be selected in this system. |
| Present | Absent | Absent | — | | THW1: Flow water temp. THW2: Return water temp. THW5: Tank water temp. | 4.4 4.5 5.3 | 1. 'Legionella Prevention Mode' cannot be selected in this system. 2. Please make sure water circuit not to get frozen during defrost. |
| Present | Present | Present | For heating only | | THW1: Flow water temp. THW2: Return water temp. THW5: Tank water temp. | 4.4 4.5 5.3 | |
| Present | Present | Absent | — | | THW1: Flow water temp. THW2: Return water temp. THW5: Tank water temp. | 4.4 4.5 5.3 | |
| Absent | Absent | Present | — | | THW1: Flow water temp. THW2: Return water temp. | 4.4 4.5 5.3 | |
| Absent | Absent | Absent | — | | THW1: Flow water temp. THW2: Return water temp. | 4.4 4.5 5.3 | 1. Please make sure water circuit not to get frozen during defrost. |

* The use of two 2-way valves can perform same function as a 3-way valve.

3.4 Fourth step (Functions setting)

* Make sure to check the followings for your safety when designing a system. These are the minimum requirement for the safe use of FTC unit.

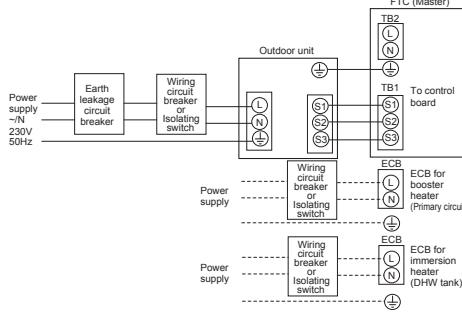
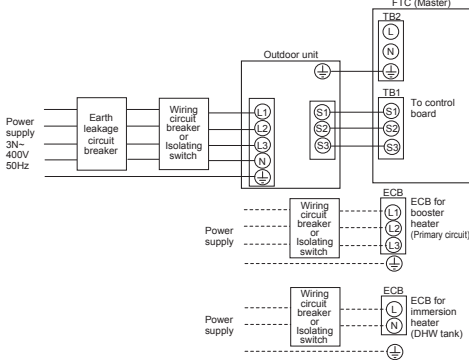
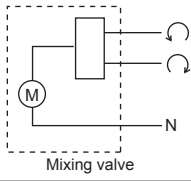
| Parts name | Requirement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|----------|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Flow switch | It is required to protect system from the effects of insufficient flow. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow sensor | It is required to detect an error in flow rate. (The operation is validated with GRUNDFOS VFS5-100.) It is required for Energy monitor function. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Strainer /Magnetic filter (water circuit) | Provide it as required to protect parts from damages caused by iron particles/water/contamination (e.g. the position before pump and return part from emitters). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pressure relief valve (Primary circuit side) (Sanitary water side) | It is required to protect system from reaching high pressure. Select the operating pressure depending on water pressure in the circuit in normal use. ※Follow the national regulations. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3-way valve | <p>Current: 0.1A Max. (If over 0.1A you must use a relay) Power supply: 230V AC Connect earth cable, if there is one. Type: SPST ※SPDT type can NOT be used.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-way valve | <p>Current: 0.1A Max. (If over 0.1A you must use a relay) Power supply: 230V AC Connect earth cable, if there is one. Type: Normally closed Select the 2-way valve that slowly opens and shuts off to prevent water hammer. A by-pass valve or circuit should be installed between pump and 2-way valve for safety (to release pressure when the both 2-way valves are closed). Select a 2-way valve equipped with manual override, which is necessary for topping up or draining of water.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water circulation pump | <p>Current: 1.0A Max., Power supply: 230V AC When connecting a pump with an electric current of $\geq 1A$ or multiple pumps, please note the following.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Use (a) relay(s). When power is supplied from outdoor unit, TOTAL current (including the other parts) requirement MUST be $\leq 3A$. (otherwise, the fuse on the outdoor unit PCB will blow.) When independent power supplies (i.e. from the FTC unit itself) , total current for the pump(s) is $\leq 4A$. (otherwise, the fuse on the FTC PCB will blow.) <p>Connect earth cable, if there is one. Adjust the pump speed setting so that the flow rate in the primary circuit is appropriate for the outdoor unit installed see the table and figures below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Outdoor heat pump unit</th> <th>Water flow rate range [L/min]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="5">Packaged model</td> <td>PUHZ-W50</td> <td>6.5 - 14.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-W85</td> <td>10.8 - 25.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-W112</td> <td>14.4 - 32.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-HW112</td> <td>14.4 - 32.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-HW140</td> <td>17.9 - 40.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="13">Split model</td> <td>SUHZ-SW45</td> <td>7.1 - 12.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-SW40</td> <td>7.1 - 11.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-SW50</td> <td>7.1 - 17.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-FRP71</td> <td>11.5 - 22.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-SW75</td> <td>9.5 - 22.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-SW100</td> <td>13.0 - 32.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-SW120</td> <td>17.9 - 45.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-SW160</td> <td>23.0 - 63.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-SW200</td> <td>28.7 - 71.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-SHW80</td> <td>10.2 - 22.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-SHW112</td> <td>14.4 - 32.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-SHW140</td> <td>17.9 - 40.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUHZ-SHW230</td> <td>28.7 - 65.9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* The water velocity in pipes should be kept within certain limits of material to avoid erosion corrosion and excessive noise generation. (e.g. Copper pipe: 1.5m/s)</p> | Outdoor heat pump unit | | Water flow rate range [L/min] | Packaged model | PUHZ-W50 | 6.5 - 14.3 | PUHZ-W85 | 10.8 - 25.8 | PUHZ-W112 | 14.4 - 32.1 | PUHZ-HW112 | 14.4 - 32.1 | PUHZ-HW140 | 17.9 - 40.1 | Split model | SUHZ-SW45 | 7.1 - 12.9 | PUHZ-SW40 | 7.1 - 11.8 | PUHZ-SW50 | 7.1 - 17.2 | PUHZ-FRP71 | 11.5 - 22.9 | PUHZ-SW75 | 9.5 - 22.9 | PUHZ-SW100 | 13.0 - 32.1 | PUHZ-SW120 | 17.9 - 45.9 | PUHZ-SW160 | 23.0 - 63.1 | PUHZ-SW200 | 28.7 - 71.7 | PUHZ-SHW80 | 10.2 - 22.9 | PUHZ-SHW112 | 14.4 - 32.1 | PUHZ-SHW140 | 17.9 - 40.1 | PUHZ-SHW230 | 28.7 - 65.9 |
| Outdoor heat pump unit | | Water flow rate range [L/min] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Packaged model | PUHZ-W50 | 6.5 - 14.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-W85 | 10.8 - 25.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-W112 | 14.4 - 32.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-HW112 | 14.4 - 32.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-HW140 | 17.9 - 40.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Split model | SUHZ-SW45 | 7.1 - 12.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-SW40 | 7.1 - 11.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-SW50 | 7.1 - 17.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-FRP71 | 11.5 - 22.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-SW75 | 9.5 - 22.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-SW100 | 13.0 - 32.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-SW120 | 17.9 - 45.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-SW160 | 23.0 - 63.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-SW200 | 28.7 - 71.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-SHW80 | 10.2 - 22.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-SHW112 | 14.4 - 32.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-SHW140 | 17.9 - 40.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PUHZ-SHW230 | 28.7 - 65.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Continue to the next page.

From the previous page.

| Parts name | Requirement |
|------------------------|--|
| Water circulation pump | <p>(1) Packaged-type units</p> <p>■ Heating</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p>PUHZ-W50</p> </div> <div> <p>PUHZ-W85</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 20px;"> <div> <p>PUHZ-W112 PUHZ-HW112/140</p> </div> </div> <p>(2) Split-type units</p> <p>■ Heating</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p>PUHZ-SW40/50 *1 SUHZ-SW45 *1</p> </div> <div> <p>PUHZ-SW75 *2 PUHZ-SHW80 *2</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 20px;"> <div> <p>PUHZ-SW100/120 *3 PUHZ-SHW112/140 *3</p> </div> <div> <p>PUHZ-SHW230 *4</p> </div> </div> <div> <p>PUHZ-SW160 *4 PUHZ-SW200 *4</p> </div> <p>*1 When the connected plate heat exchanger is ACH 30-30 made by ALFA LAVAL. *2 When the connected plate heat exchanger is ACH 70-30 made by ALFA LAVAL. *3 When the connected plate heat exchanger is ACH 70-40 made by ALFA LAVAL. *4 When two ACH 70-40 plate heat exchangers made by ALFA LAVAL are parallel-connected.</p> |

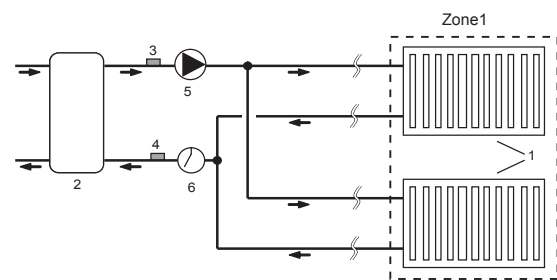
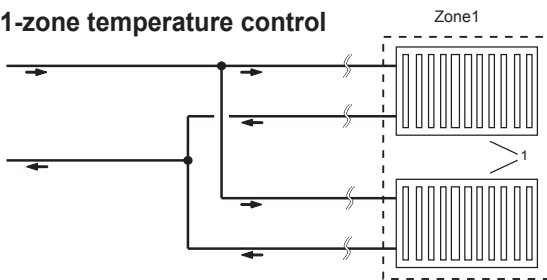
Flow temp. controller

| Parts name | Requirement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|--------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------|------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|--------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|
| Booster heater | General <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Consider necessity and capacity of booster heater to meet the following points. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Heating capacity and flow water temperature should always be sufficient. (2) System can increase the temperature of the stored water in tank to inhibit legionella bacterium growth. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (Note) System without neither booster heater or immersion heater, 'Legionella Prevention Mode' is NOT available. (3) Water circuit should not be frozen during defrost operation. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Control Power for Contactor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current: 0.5A Max. , Power supply: 230V AC * Use a relay. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Separate power for Heater <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install an earth leakage circuit breaker (ECB) for heater, separate from control power (See Fig.1 and Fig.2). * When using two booster heaters, booster heater 1 capacity must be less than that of booster heater 2. When using a single booster heater, connect to BH1 (TBO.5 5-6 (OUT6)) , and turn the Dip SW2-3 to ON. (Booster heater capacity restriction) <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><Fig. 1 (1 phase)></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><Fig. 2 (3 phase)></p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Heater capacity/Breaker/wiring (recommended)</p> <p><1 Phase></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Power supply</th> <th>Total capacity (BH1 + BH2)</th> <th>Breaker</th> <th>Wiring</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Booster heater (Primary circuit)</td> <td rowspan="2">~ /N 230V 50Hz</td> <td>2 kW (2 kW + 0 kW)</td> <td>16 A</td> <td>2.5 mm²</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 kW (2 kW + 4 kW)</td> <td>32 A</td> <td>6.0 mm²</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><3 Phase></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Power supply</th> <th>Total capacity (BH1 + BH2)</th> <th>Breaker</th> <th>Wiring</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Booster heater (Primary circuit)</td> <td>3~ 400V 50Hz</td> <td>9 kW (3 kW + 6 kW)</td> <td>16 A</td> <td>2.5 mm²</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * When installing a booster heater with the capacity of bigger than shown above, select an appropriate size breaker and cable (diameter) based on the maximum possible electric current. | Description | Power supply | Total capacity (BH1 + BH2) | Breaker | Wiring | Booster heater (Primary circuit) | ~ /N 230V 50Hz | 2 kW (2 kW + 0 kW) | 16 A | 2.5 mm ² | 6 kW (2 kW + 4 kW) | 32 A | 6.0 mm ² | Description | Power supply | Total capacity (BH1 + BH2) | Breaker | Wiring | Booster heater (Primary circuit) | 3~ 400V 50Hz | 9 kW (3 kW + 6 kW) | 16 A |
| Description | Power supply | Total capacity (BH1 + BH2) | Breaker | Wiring | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Booster heater (Primary circuit) | ~ /N 230V 50Hz | 2 kW (2 kW + 0 kW) | 16 A | 2.5 mm ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 kW (2 kW + 4 kW) | 32 A | 6.0 mm ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Power supply | Total capacity (BH1 + BH2) | Breaker | Wiring | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Booster heater (Primary circuit) | 3~ 400V 50Hz | 9 kW (3 kW + 6 kW) | 16 A | 2.5 mm ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Safety device | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Use an overheat protection thermostat (manual reset type) (to detect unusual temperature increase/heating up without water). Protection device operating temperature must be above 80°C. Protection device should not operate quickly, but water circuit must not boil even when heater(s) overshoot. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (Reference value) Thermostat operation temperature used in our Cylinder unit and Hydrobox : 90°C ± 4°C (2) Connect a pressure relief valve on the primary circuit side. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Immersion heater | General <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Consider necessity and capacity of immersion heater to meet the following points. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Heating capacity and flow water temperature should always be sufficient. (2) System can increase the temperature of the stored water in tank to inhibit legionella bacterium growth. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (Note) System without neither booster heater or immersion heater can not select 'Legionella Prevention Mode'. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Control Power for Contactor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current: 0.5A Max. , Power supply: 230V AC * Use a relay. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Separate power for heater <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install an earth leakage circuit breaker (ECB) for heater, separate from control power (See Fig.1 and Fig.2). * ECB is built-in in PAC-IF062/063B-E. Heater capacity/Breaker/wiring (recommended) <p><1 Phase></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Power supply</th> <th>Capacity</th> <th>Breaker</th> <th>Wiring</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Immersion heater (DHW tank)</td> <td>~ /N 230V 50Hz</td> <td>3 kW</td> <td>16 A</td> <td>2.5 mm²</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * When installing an immersion heater with the capacity of bigger than shown above, select an appropriate size breaker and cable (diameter) based on the maximum possible electric current. | Description | Power supply | Capacity | Breaker | Wiring | Immersion heater (DHW tank) | ~ /N 230V 50Hz | 3 kW | 16 A | 2.5 mm ² | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Power supply | Capacity | Breaker | Wiring | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Immersion heater (DHW tank) | ~ /N 230V 50Hz | 3 kW | 16 A | 2.5 mm ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Safety device | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Install the thermistor THW5 (optional parts PAC-TH011TK-E(5 m) or PAC-TH011TKL-E(30 m)) on the DHW tank. Note that PAC-IF063B-E comes with THW5. (Microcomputer detecting temperature for protection: 80°C) (2) Use a built-in direct cut-off thermostat (manual reset type). Protection device operating temperature must be above 80°C. Protection device should not operate quickly, but water circuit must not boil even when a heater overshoots. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (Reference value) Thermostat operation temperature used in our Cylinder unit : 85°C ± 5°C (3) Connect a pressure relief valve on the sanitary water side. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mixing valve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current: 0.1 A Max. (If over 0.1 A you must use a relay) Power supply: 230V AC Connect earth cable, if there is one. Type: Refer to the right figure. <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Mixing valve</p> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expansion Vessel (Primary circuit side) Expansion Vessel (Sanitary water side) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the water circuit is closed, select the expansion vessel according to water quantity of the water circuit. * Follow the national regulations. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Limits of TOTAL electric current when connecting local supply parts | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Option 1. (Power supply from outdoor unit) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TOTAL current requirement MUST be ≤ 3A. (otherwise, the fuse on the outdoor unit PCB will blow.) Option 2. (Independent power supply (i.e. from the FTC unit itself)) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TOTAL current of the pump(s) MUST be ≤ 4A. The total current allowed for parts except pumps is ≤ 3A. (otherwise, the fuse on the FTC PCB will blow.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

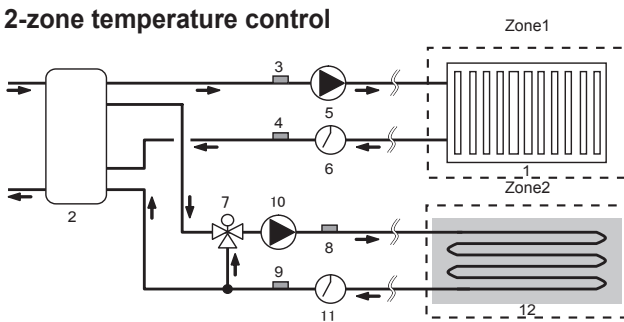
Flow temp. controller

3.5 Local system

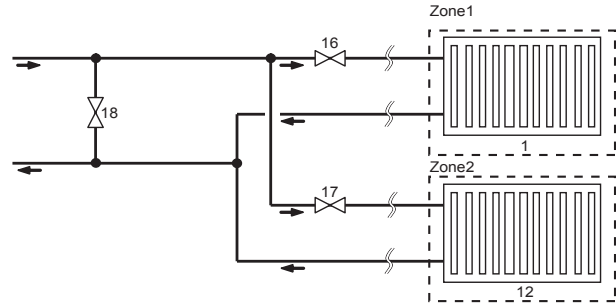
1-zone temperature control



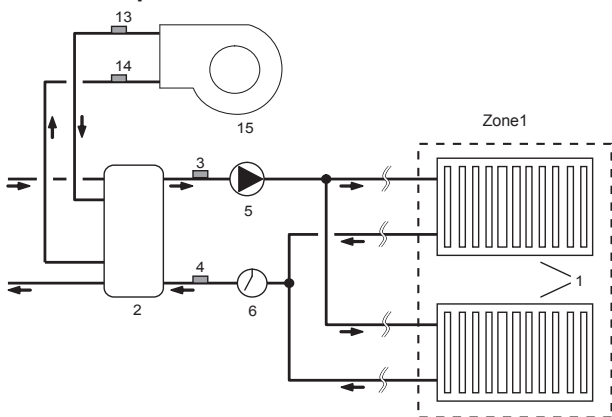
2-zone temperature control



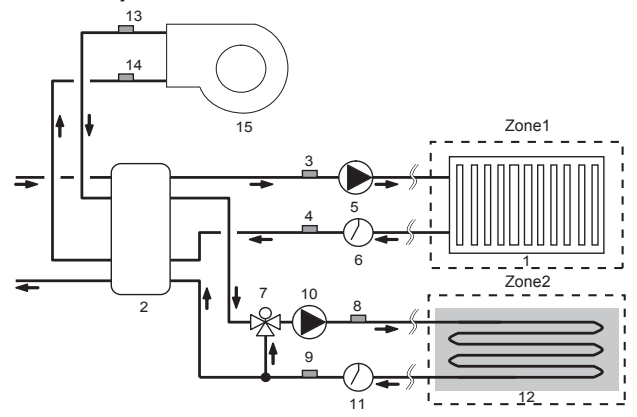
1-zone temperature control (2-zone valve ON/OFF control)



1-zone temperature control with boiler



2-zone temperature control with boiler



1. Zone1 heat emitters (e.g. radiator, fan coil unit) (local supply)
2. Mixing tank (local supply)
3. Zone1 flow water temp. thermistor (THW6) (option)
4. Zone1 return water temp. thermistor (THW7) (option)
5. Zone1 water circulation pump (local supply)
6. Zone1 flow switch (local supply)
7. Motorized mixing valve (local supply)
8. Zone2 flow water temp. thermistor (THW8) (option)
9. Zone2 return water temp. thermistor (THW9) (option)

10. Zone2 water circulation pump (local supply)
11. Zone2 flow switch (local supply)
12. Zone2 heat emitters (e.g. underfloor heating) (local supply)
13. Boiler flow water temp. thermistor (THWB1) (option)
14. Boiler return water temp. thermistor (THWB2) (option)
15. Boiler (local supply)
16. Zone1 2-way valve (local supply)
17. Zone2 2-way valve (local supply)
18. Bypass valve (local supply)

Note: Cooling mode cannot run under 2-zone temperature control but can run both in Zone1 and Zone2 under 1-zone temperature control.

3.6 Piping diagram for 2-zone temperature control

The following component parts are required for piping for 2-zone control operation.

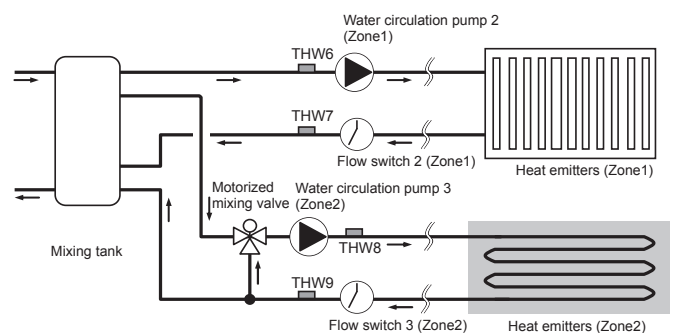
Arrange the following component parts.

- Mixing tank (local supply)
- Motorized mixing valve (local supply)
- Water circulation pump (x 2) (local supply)
- Flow switch (x 2) (local supply)
- Thermistor (x 4) (2 sets of PAC-TH011-E) thermistors are required.

Wire the component parts to the water circuit referring to the figure below.

For more details on wiring, refer to "4.7 Wiring for 2-zone temperature controls".

Note: Do not install the thermistors on the mixing tank. This could affect correct monitoring of flow and return temperatures through each zone. Install the Zone2 flow temp. thermistor (THW8) near the mixing valve.



- Thermistor (THW6): Zone1 flow temp.
- Thermistor (THW7): Zone1 return temp.
- Thermistor (THW8): Zone2 flow temp.
- Thermistor (THW9): Zone2 return temp.

3.7 Energy monitor *3

End user can monitor accumulated*1 'Consumed electric energy' and 'Delivered heat energy' in each operation mode*2 on the main remote controller.

*1 Monthly and Year to date

*2 - DHW operation

- Space heating
- Space cooling

*3 Not available during Multiple outdoor unit control.

Refer to "7.2 Main remote controller" for how to check the energy, and "5.1 DIP switch functions" for the details on DIP-SW setting.

Either one of the following two method is used for monitoring.

Note: The method 1 should be used as a guide. If a certain accuracy is required, the method 2 should be used.

1. Calculation internally

Electricity consumption is calculated internally based on the energy consumption of outdoor unit, electric heater, water pump(s) and other auxiliaries.

Delivered heat is calculated internally by multiplying delta T (Flow and Return temp.) and flow rate measured by the locally supplied sensors.

Set the electric heater capacity and water pump(s) input according to indoor unit model and specs of additional pump(s) supplied locally. (Refer to the menu tree in "7.2 Main remote controller")

| Booster heater1 | Booster heater2 | Immersion heater | Pump1 | Pump2 | Pump3 |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| 2kW*1 | 4kW*1 | 0kW*1 | *** *1 | 0W*1 | 0W*1 |

<Table 3.7>

*1 Be sure to change the setting corresponding to the specification of locally supplied auxiliaries such as electric heater and pump.

When anti-freeze solution (propylene glycol) is used for primary water circuit, set the delivered energy adjustment if necessary.

For further detail of above, refer to "7.2 Main remote controller".

2. Actual measurement by external meter (locally supplied)

FTC has external input terminals for 2 'Electric energy meters' and a 'Heat meter'.

If two 'Electric energy meters' are connected, the 2 recorded values will be combined at the FTC and shown on the main remote controller.

(e.g. Meter 1 for H/P power line, Meter 2 for heater power line)

Refer to the [Signal inputs] section in "4.5 Connecting inputs/outputs" for more information on connectable electric energy meter and heat meter.

4.1 Electrical connection

All electrical work should be carried out by a suitably qualified technician. Failure to comply with this could lead to electrocution, fire, and death. It will also invalidate product warranty. All wiring should be according to national wiring regulations.

For multiple outdoor units control with FTC (Slave), see section 9.

FTC (Master) can be powered in two ways.

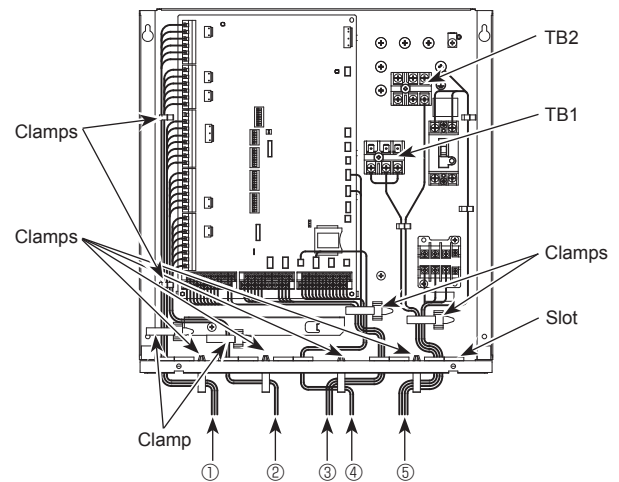
1. Power cable is run from the outdoor unit to FTC (Master).
2. FTC (Master) has independent power source.

Connections should be made to the terminals indicated in the following figures depending on the phase.

| Breaker abbreviation | Meaning |
|----------------------|--|
| ECB | Earth leakage circuit breaker for immersion heater |
| TB1 | Terminal bed 1 |
| TB2 | Terminal bed 2 |

Immersion heater should be connected independently from one another to dedicated power supplies.

- Notes:**
1. Do not run the low voltage cables through a slot that the high voltage cables go through.
 2. Do not run other cables except low voltage cables through a slot that the wireless receiver's cable goes through.
 3. Do not bundle power cables together with other cables.
 4. Bundle cables as figure above by using clamps.

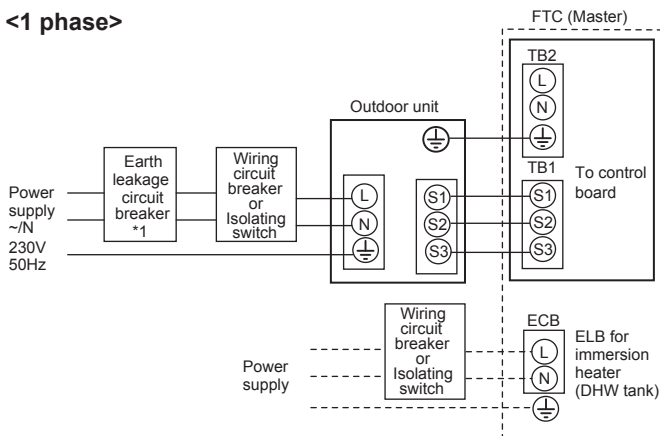


- ① High voltage cables (OUTPUT)
- ② High voltage cables (OUTPUT)
- ③ Low voltage cables (INPUT) and wireless receiver's cable
- ④ Thermistor cables
- ⑤ Power cables

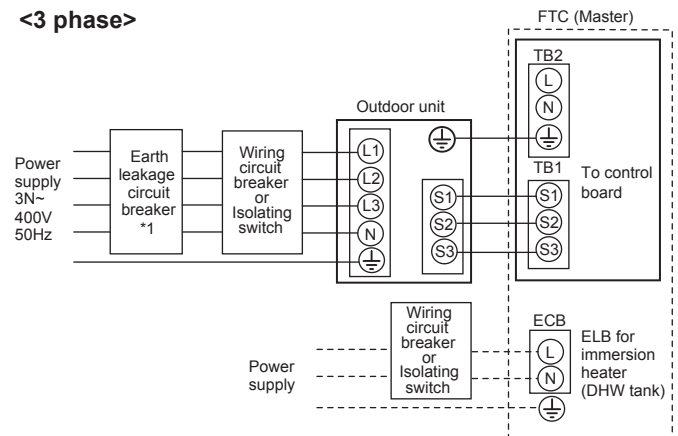
<Fig. 4.1.1> Wiring for PAC-IF062/063B-E

Option 1: FTC (Master) powered via outdoor unit

<1 phase>



<3 phase>



<Fig. 4.1.2>

Electrical connections 1 phase/3 phase

□ : PAC-IF061B-E

□ : PAC-IF062/063B-E

*1 If the installed earth leakage circuit breaker does not have an over-current protection function, install a breaker with that function along the same power line. A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV). The breaker shall be provided to ensure disconnection of all active phase conductors of the supply.

Note: In accordance with IEE regulations the circuit breaker/isolating switch located on the outdoor unit should be installed with lockable devices (health and safety).

| Wiring No. x size (mm ²) | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----|-----------------|--|
| FTC (Master) - Outdoor unit | *2 | 3 × 1.5 (polar) | |
| FTC (Master) - Outdoor unit earth | *2 | 1 × Min. 1.5 | |
| FTC (Master) - Outdoor unit S1 - S2 | *3 | 230V AC | |
| FTC (Master) - Outdoor unit S2 - S3 | *3 | 24V DC | |

*2. Max. 45 m
If 2.5 mm² used, Max. 50 m
If 2.5 mm² used and S3 separated, Max. 80 m

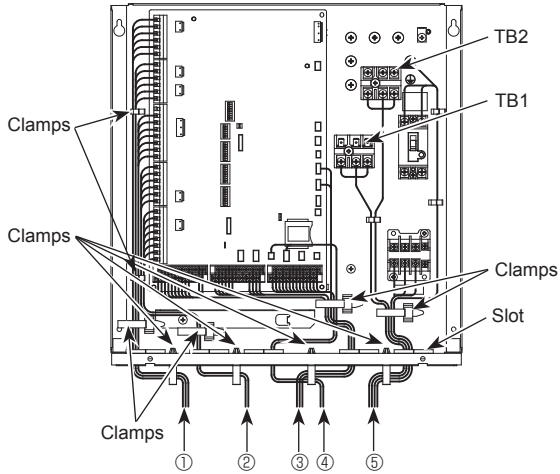
*3. The values given in the table above are not always measured against the ground value.

- Notes:**
1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 2. FTC (Master)/outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)
FTC (Master) power supply cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60227 IEC 53)
 3. Install an earth longer than other cables.
 4. Please keep enough output capacity of power supply for each individual heater. Insufficient power supply capacity might cause chattering.

Option 2: FTC (Master) powered by independent source

If FTC (Master) and outdoor units have separate power supplies, the following requirements MUST be carried out:

- **FTC (Master) unit electrical box connector connections changed.** (see Fig. 4.1.3)
 - **Outdoor unit DIP switch settings changed to SW8-3 ON.**
 - **Turn on the outdoor unit before the FTC (Master).**
 - **Power by independent source is not available for particular models of outdoor unit model.**
- For more detail, refer to the connecting outdoor unit installation manual.

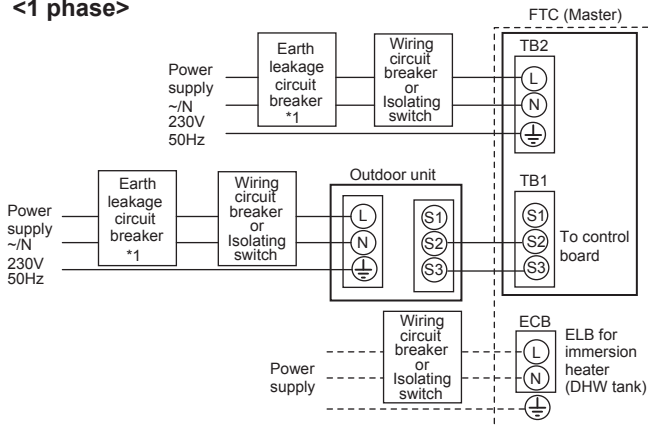


- ① High voltage cables (OUTPUT)
- ② High voltage cables (OUTPUT)
- ③ Low voltage cables (INPUT) and wireless receiver's cable
- ④ Thermistor cables
- ⑤ Power cables

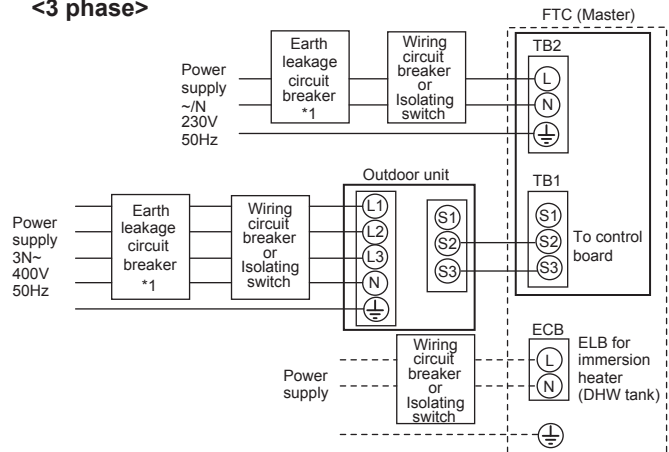
<Fig. 4.1.4> Wiring for PAC-IF062/063B-E

- Notes:
1. Do not run the low voltage cables through a slot that the high voltage cables go through.
 2. Do not run other cables except low voltage cables through a slot that the wireless receiver's cable goes through.
 3. Do not bundle power cables together with other cables.
 4. Bundle cables as figure above by using clamps.

<1 phase>



<3 phase>



<Fig. 4.1.5> Electrical connections 1 phase/3 phase

□ : PAC-IF061B-E
 □ : PAC-IF062/063B-E

*1 If the installed earth leakage circuit breaker does not have an over-current protection function, install a breaker with that function along the same power line.

A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV).

The breaker shall be provided to ensure disconnection of all active phase conductors of the supply.

Note: In accordance with IEE regulations the circuit breaker/isolating switch located on the outdoor unit should be installed with lockable devices (health and safety).

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| FTC (Master) power supply | | ~N 230 V 50 Hz |
| FTC (Master) input capacity | | *1 16 A |
| Main switch (Breaker) | | |
| Wiring No. x size (mm ²) | FTC (Master) power supply | 2 × Min. 1.5 |
| | FTC (Master) power supply earth | 1 × Min. 1.5 |
| | FTC (Master) - Outdoor unit | *2 2 × Min. 0.3 |
| | FTC (Master) - Outdoor unit earth | — |
| Circuit rating | FTC (Master) L - N | *3 230V AC |
| | FTC (Master) - Outdoor unit S1 - S2 | *3 — |
| | FTC (Master) - Outdoor unit S2 - S3 | *3 24V DC |

*2. Max. 120 m

*3. The values given in the table above are not always measured against the ground value.

- Notes:
1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 2. FTC (Master) unit/outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57) FTC (Master) unit power supply cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60227 IEC 53)
 3. Install an earth longer than other cables.
 4. Please keep enough output capacity of power supply for each individual heater. Insufficient power supply capacity might cause chattering.

4.2 Connecting the main remote controller

4.2.1 Connect the main remote controller cable to FTC (Master)

Connect the main remote controller cable to 1 and 2 on the terminal block (TBI. 2) on the FTC (Master) controller. <Fig. 4.2.1>

Wiring wire No. × size (mm²): 2 × 0.3 (non polar)

The 10 m wire is attached as an accessory. Max. 500 m

Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.

Circuit rating: 12V DC

Circuit rating is NOT always against the ground.

Location to place the main remote controller

When using the Remote controller options (refer to section 4.3), place the main remote controller on appropriate location that meets the following points to detect room temperature.

- Do not place the main remote controller in the periphery of a door or a window.
- Do not place the main remote controller near heat or cold sources, such as a radiator or the like.

Notes:

Wiring for main remote controller cable shall be (5 cm or more) apart from power source wiring so that it is not influenced by electric noise from power source wiring. (Do not insert main remote controller cable and power source wiring in the same conduit.) (Refer to Fig. 4.1.1)

When wiring to TBI.2, use the ring type terminals and insulate them from the cables of adjoining terminals.

4.2.2 Installing the main remote controller

1. The main remote controller can be installed either in the switch box or directly on the wall. Perform the installation properly according to the method.

(1) Secure clearances shown in <Fig. 4.2.2> regardless of whether installing the main remote controller either directly on the wall or in the switch box.

(2) Prepare the following items in the field.

- Double switch box
- Thin metal conduit
- Locknut and bushing
- Cable cover
- Wall plug

2. Drill an installation hole in the wall.

■ Installation using a switch box

- Drill a hole in the wall for the switch box, and install the switch box in the hole.
- Fit the conduit tube into the switch box.

■ Direct wall installation

- Drill a cable access hole and thread the main remote controller cable through it.

⚠ Caution:

To prevent entry of dew, water, and insects, seal the gap between the cable and the hole through which the cable is threaded with putty. Otherwise, electric shock, fire, or failure may result.

3. Have the main remote controller ready.

Remove the bottom case from the main remote controller.

4. Connect the main remote controller cable to the terminal block on the bottom case.

Modify the main remote controller cable as shown in <Fig. 4.2.5>, and thread the cable from behind the bottom case.

Completely thread the cable to the front so that the unsheathed part of the cable cannot be seen behind the bottom case.

Connect the main remote controller cable to the terminal block on the bottom case.

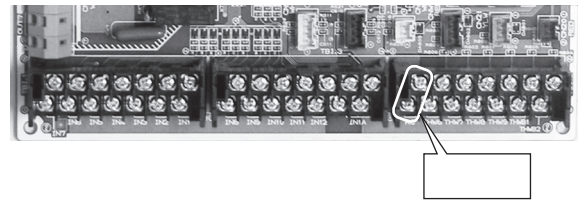
■ Direct wall installation

- Seal the gap between the cable and the hole through which the cable is threaded.

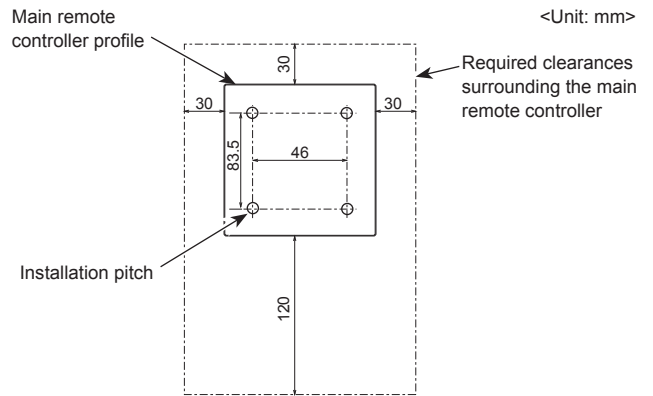
⚠ Caution

To prevent electric shock or failure, keep the sheath ends or any other foreign objects out of the terminal block.

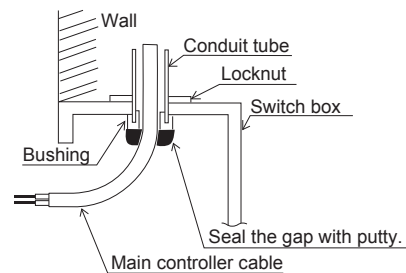
Do not use ring terminals to connect the wires to the terminal block on the bottom case. The terminals will come in contact with the control board and the front cover, which will result in failure.



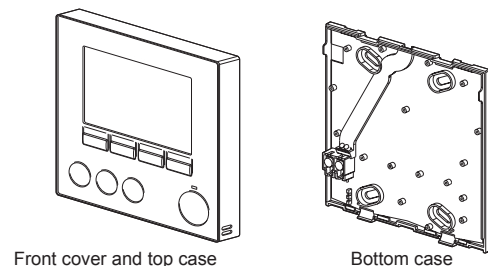
<Fig. 4.2.1>



<Fig. 4.2.2>

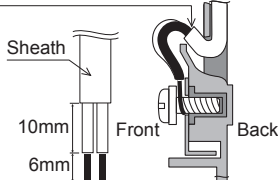


<Fig. 4.2.3>

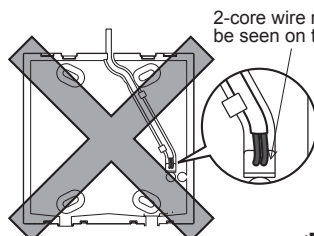


<Fig. 4.2.4>

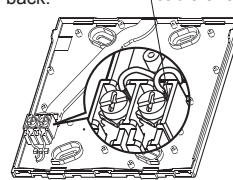
Thread the sheath part of the cable to the front.



Thread the cable.



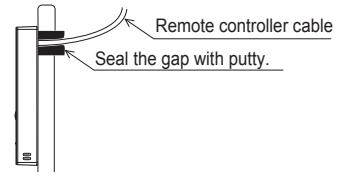
2-core wire must not be seen on the back.



<Fig. 4.2.5>

Connect the cable. (non-polarized)

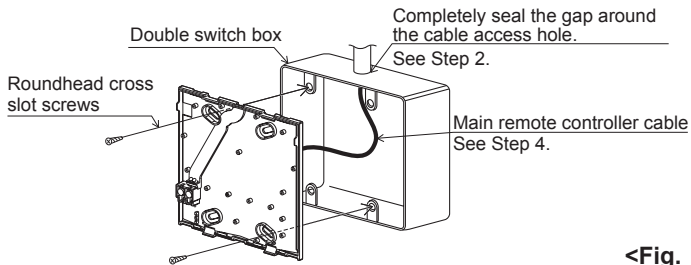
Connect the cable so that the cable sheath is not pinched.



Route the cable from behind the remote controller.

5. Install the bottom case.

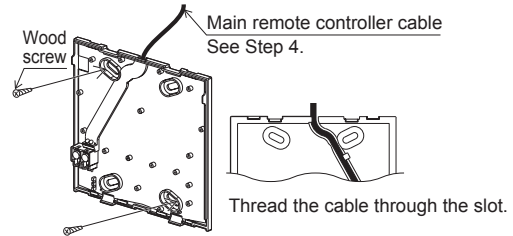
- Installation using a switch box
 - When installing the bottom case in the switch box, secure at least two corners of the switch box with screws.



<Fig. 4.2.6>

■ Direct wall installation

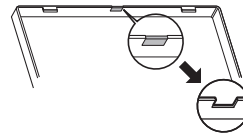
- Thread the cable through the slot provided.
- When mounting the bottom case on the wall, secure at least two corners of the main remote controller with screws.
- To prevent the bottom case from lifting, use top-left bottom-right corners of the main remote controller (viewed from the front) to secure the bottom case to the wall with wall plugs or the like.



⚠ Caution:
To avoid causing deformation or cracks to the main remote controller, do not overtighten the screws and make an additional installation hole(s).

6. Cut out the cable access hole.

- Direct wall installation
 - Cut out the knockout hole (indicated with grey in <Fig. 4.2.7>) in the front cover by knife or nipper.
 - Thread the main remote controller cable from the slot behind the bottom case through this access hole.

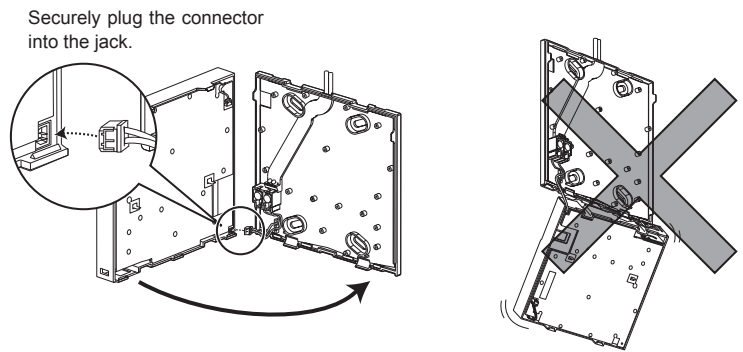


<Fig. 4.2.7>

7. Plug the lead wire cable into the top case.

Plug the lead wire cable coming from the bottom case into the top case.

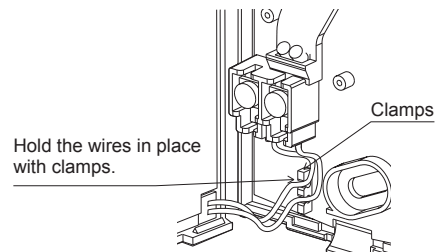
⚠ Caution:
To avoid failures, do not remove the controller board protective sheet and the controller board from the top case. After the cable is plugged into the top case, do not hang the top case as shown in <Fig. 4.2.8>. Otherwise, the main remote controller cable could sever, which could cause malfunction to the main remote controller.



<Fig. 4.2.8>

8. Fit the lead wires into the clamps.

⚠ Caution:
Hold the wires in place with clamps to prevent excessive strain from being applied on the terminal block and causing cable breakage.



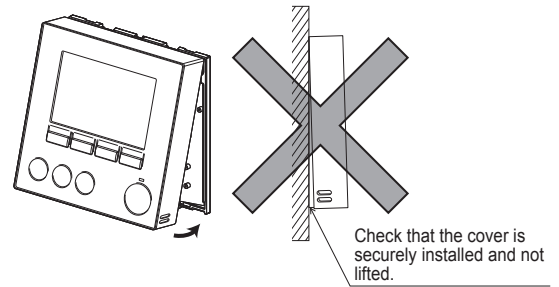
<Fig. 4.2.9>

Flow temp. controller

9. Fit the top case and the front cover onto the bottom case.
 The top case assembly (fitted with the front cover at factory shipment) has two tabs on top. Hook the tabs onto the bottom case and snap the top case onto the bottom case into place. Check that the cover is securely installed.

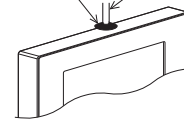
⚠ Caution:
When the top case is correctly attached to the bottom case a click is heard. If the front cover is not clicked into place it may fall off.

- Direct wall installation (when routing the main remote controller cable along the wall surface)
 - Thread the main remote controller cable through the cable access hole at the top of the main remote controller.
 - Seal the gap between the cable and the access hole with putty.
 - Use a cable cover.



<Fig. 4.2.10>

Seal the gap between the cable and the access hole with putty.
 Use a cable cover.



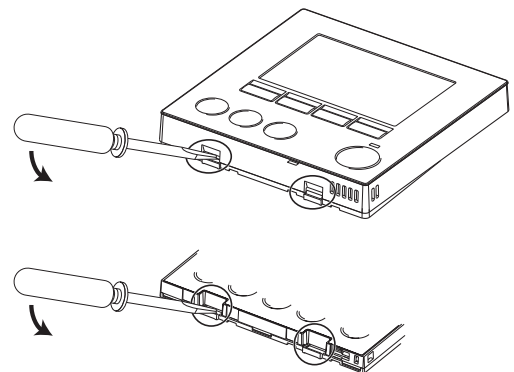
Thread the main remote controller cable through the cable access hole at the top of the main remote controller.

<Fig. 4.2.11>

■ Disassembling the top case and the front cover

- (1) Remove the front cover.
 Insert a flat head screwdriver into either of two open slots at the bottom of the main remote controller and move the screwdriver handle downward as shown. The engagement of the tabs will be released. Then pull the front-cover toward the front to remove the front cover.
- (2) Remove the top case.
 Insert a flat head screwdriver into either of two open slots at the bottom of the main remote controller. The subsequent procedure is the same as that of the front cover.

⚠ Caution:
Use a 5 mm- flat head screwdriver. Do not turn the screwdriver forcibly while placing the blade in the slots. Doing so could break the covers.



<Fig. 4.2.12>

4.3 Main Remote Controller Options

The FTC (cased) comes factory fitted with a main remote controller. This incorporates a thermistor for temperature monitoring and a graphical user interface to enable set-up, view current status and input scheduling functions. The main remote controller is also used for servicing purposes. This facility is accessed via password protected service menus.

To provide the best efficiency Mitsubishi Electric recommends using automatic adaptation function based on room temperature. To use this function a room thermistor needs to be present in a main living area. This can be done in a number of ways the most convenient are detailed below.

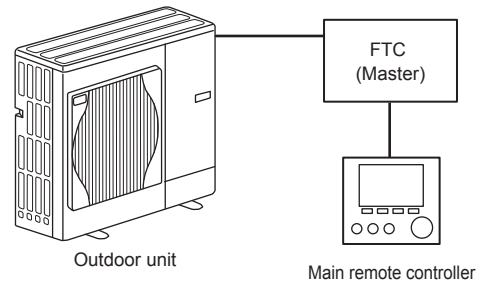
Refer to heating section of this manual for instructions on how to set compensation curve, flow temp. or room temp. (Auto adaptation).

For instructions on how to set the thermistor input for the FTC (Master) please refer to Initial settings section.

The factory setting for space heating mode is set to Room temp. (auto adaptation). If there is no room sensor present in the system, this setting must be changed to either Compensation curve mode or Flow temp. mode.

Note: Auto-adaptation is not available in Cooling mode.

Factory supplied standard



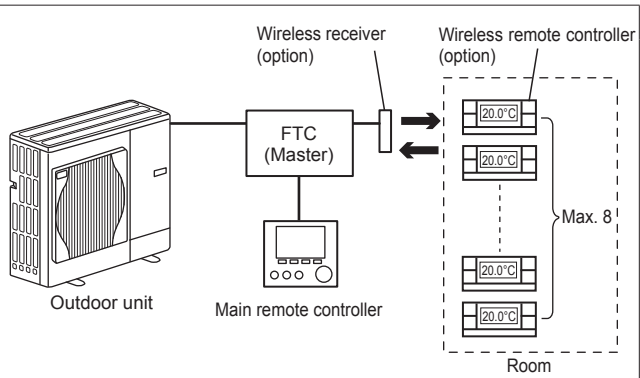
■ 1-zone temperature control

Control option A

This option features the main remote controller and the Mitsubishi Electric wireless remote controller. The wireless remote controller is used to monitor room temperature and can be used to make changes to the space heating settings, boost DHW (*1) and switch to holiday mode without having to directly use the main remote controller.

If more than one wireless remote controller is used, the most recently requested temperature setting will commonly be applied to all rooms by the central control system regardless of which wireless remote controller was used. No hierarchy exists across these remote controllers.

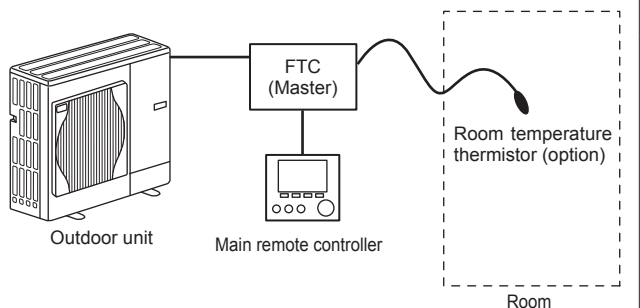
Wire the wireless receiver to FTC (Master) referring to the wireless remote controller instruction manual. **Turn DIP SW1-8 to ON.** Before operation configure the wireless remote controller to transmit and receive data referring to the wireless remote controller installation manual.



Control option B

This option features the main remote controller and the Mitsubishi Electric thermistor wired to FTC (Master). The thermistor is used to monitor room temperature but can not make any changes in control operation. Any changes to DHW (*1) must be made using the main remote controller mounted on the FTC (Master).

Wire the thermistor to the TH1 connector on FTC (Master). The number of room temperature thermistors that can be connected to FTC (Master) is always one.

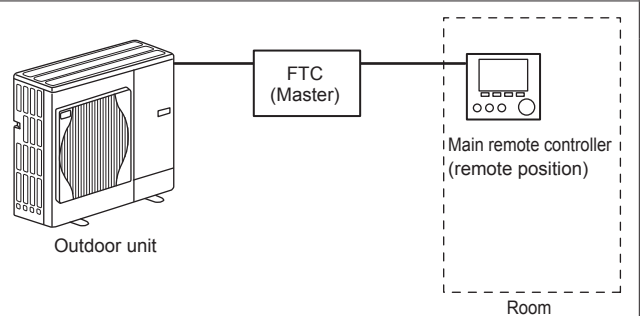


Control option C

This option features the main remote controller being removed from the FTC (Master) and situated in a different room. A thermistor built in the main remote controller can be used for monitoring the room temperature for Auto Adaptation function whilst keeping all its features of the main remote controller available.

The main remote controller and FTC (Master) are connected by a 2-core, 0.3 mm², non-polar cable (local supply) with a maximum length of 500 m.

To use the sensor in the main remote controller, the main remote controller should come off from the FTC (Master). Otherwise it will detect the temperature of the FTC (Master) instead of room temperature. This will affect the output of the space heating.

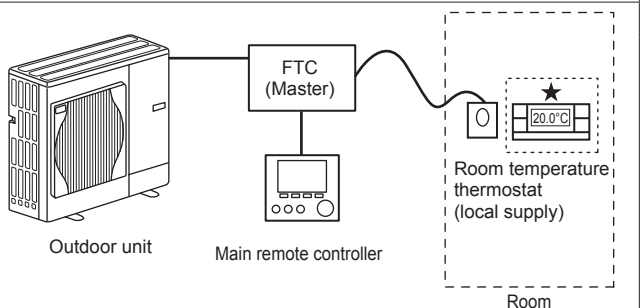


Control option D (Flow temp. or compensation curve only)

This option features the main remote controller and a locally supplied thermostat wired to FTC (Master). The thermostat is used to set the maximum temperature for heating room. Any changes to DHW (*1) must be made using main remote controller mounted on the FTC (Master).

The thermostat is wired to IN1 in TBI.1 on FTC (Master). The number of thermostats that can be connected to FTC (Master) is always one.

The wireless remote controller can be also used as a thermostat.



*1 If applicable

2-zone temperature control

Control option A

This option features the main remote controller, the Mitsubishi Electric wireless remote controller and a locally supplied thermostat.

The wireless remote controller is used to monitor the Zone1 room temperature and the thermostat is used to monitor the Zone2 room temperature.

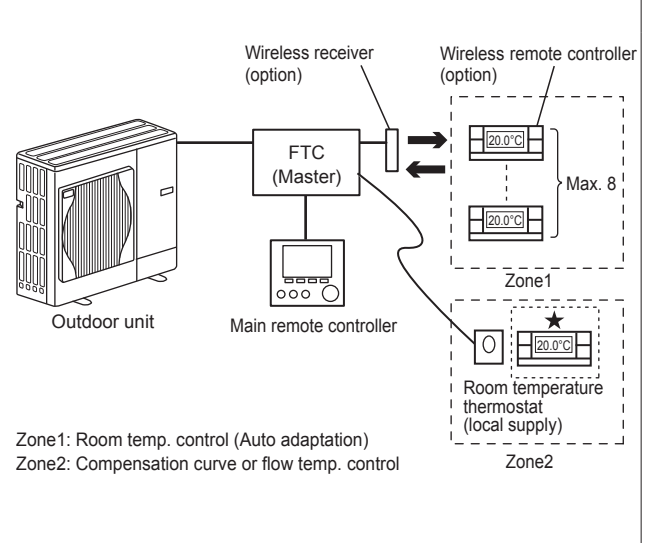
The thermostat can be also allocated to Zone1 and the wireless remote controller to Zone2.

The wireless remote controller can be also used to make changes to the space heating settings, boost DHW (*1) and switch to holiday mode without having to use the main remote controller.

If more than one wireless remote controller is used, the last temperature setting adjustment/demand will be applied to ALL rooms in same zone.

Wire the wireless receiver to FTC (Master) referring to the wireless remote controller instruction manual. Turn DIP SW1-8 to ON. Before operation configure the wireless remote controller to transmit and receive data referring to the wireless remote controller installation manual.

The thermostat is used to set the maximum temperature for heating Zone2 room. The thermostat is wired to IN6 on FTC (Master). (If the thermostat is allocated to Zone1, it is wired to IN1 on TBI.1.) (Refer to 4.5.)



Control option B

This option features the main remote controller, the Mitsubishi Electric thermistor and a locally supplied thermostat that are wired to FTC (Master).

The thermistor is used to monitor the Zone1 room temperature and the thermostat is used to control the Zone2 room temperature.

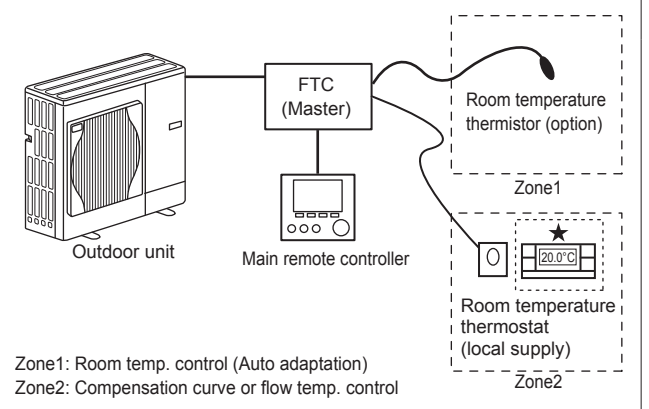
The thermostat can be also allocated to Zone1 and the thermistor to Zone2.

The thermistor can not make any changes in control operation. Any changes to DHW (*1) must be made using the main remote controller mounted on the FTC (Master).

Wire the thermistor to the TH1 connector on FTC (Master).

The number of room temperature thermistors that can be connected to FTC (Master) is always one.

The thermostat is used to set the maximum temperature for heating Zone2 room. The thermostat is wired to IN6 on FTC (Master). (If the thermostat is allocated to Zone1, wire it to IN1 on TBI.1.) (Refer to 4.5.)



Control option C

This option features the main remote controller (with in-built thermistor) that is removed from the FTC (Master) to monitor the Zone1 room temperature and a locally supplied thermostat to monitor the Zone2 room temperature.

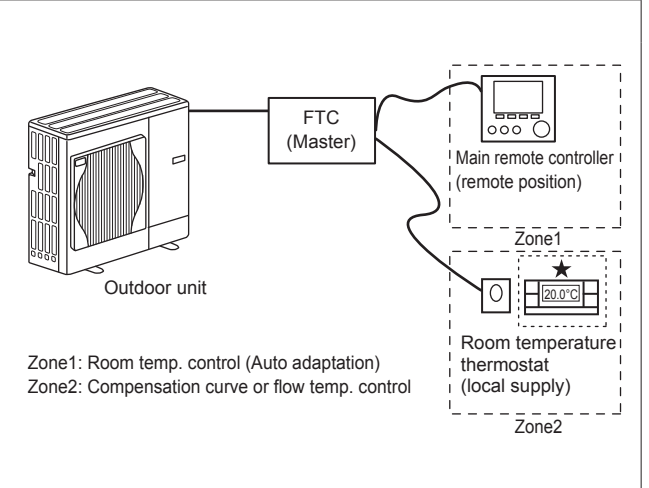
The thermostat can be also allocated to Zone1 and the thermistor to Zone2.

A thermistor built into the main remote controller can be used for monitoring the room temperature for Auto Adaptation function whilst keeping all its features of the main remote controller available.

The main remote controller and FTC (Master) are connected by a 2-core, 0.3 mm², non-polar cable (local supply) with a maximum length of 500 m.

To use the sensor in the main remote controller, the main remote controller should be detached from the FTC (Master). Otherwise it will detect the temperature of the FTC (Master) instead of room temperature. This will affect the output of the space heating.

The thermostat is used to set the maximum temperature for heating Zone2 room. The thermostat is wired to IN6 on FTC (Master). (If the thermostat is allocated to Zone1, wire it to IN1 on TBI.1.) (Refer to 4.5.)

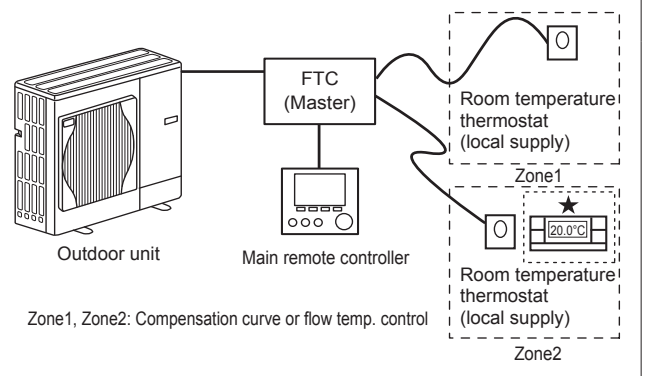


Control option D

This option features the locally supplied thermostats wired to FTC (Master). The thermostats are individually allocated to Zone1 and Zone2. The thermostats are used to set each maximum temperature for heating Zone1 and Zone2 rooms. Any changes to DHW (*1) must be made using the main remote controller mounted on the FTC (Master).

The thermostat for Zone1 is wired to IN1 in TBI.1 on FTC (Master).

The thermostat for Zone2 is wired to IN6 in TBI.1 on FTC (Master).



Note: For the options above, the sensor types can be exchanged between Zone1 and Zone2.
 (e.g. Wireless remote controller in Zone1 and Room temp. thermostat in Zone2 can be changed to Room temp. thermostat and wireless remote controller, respectively).
 *1 If applicable
 ★ The wireless remote controller can be also used as a thermostat.

Flow temp. controller

4.4 Connecting the thermistor cables

Connect the thermistor for the FTC (Master) controller.
For multiple outdoor units control with FTC (Slave), see section 9.

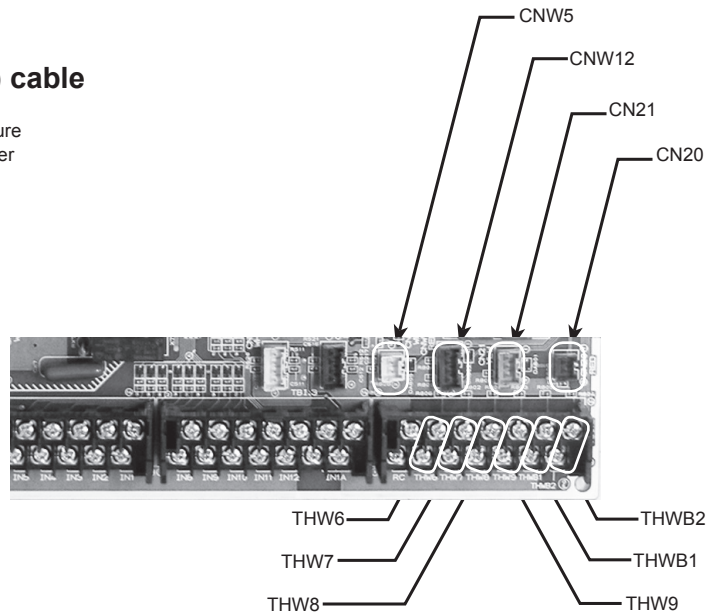
4.4.1 Connecting the room temp. thermistor (TH1) cable

TH1 is an optional part (PAC-SE41TS-E).
TH1 is required to use the auto adaptation function. However, when room temperature detection is conducted by the main remote controller or the wireless remote controller (optional), this part is not required.
Connect the TH1 cable to the CN20 connector on FTC (Master).
When the TH1 cable is too long, bundle the excess cable outside the FTC (Master) unit.
For more details, refer to Section 4.3 in this manual or the installation manual that comes with PAC-SE41TS-E.
When using TH1, place this sensor on appropriate location to detect room temperature.

4.4.2. Connecting the refrigerant pipe temp. thermistor (TH2) cable

Connect the TH2 cable to the CN21 connector on FTC (Master).
For split Outdoor unit : Connect TH2.
For packaged Outdoor unit : It is NOT necessary to connect TH2.
When the TH2 cable is too long, bundle the excess cable outside the FTC (Master) unit.
Do not bind the wires in the FTC (Master) unit.

<Thermistor position>
Place TH2 on **refrigerant** piping (**liquid** side).
It is recommended to protect the thermistor with heat insulating materials so as not to be affected by ambient temperature.
Note: Be sure to place TH2 where it correctly detects refrigerant piping temp. (liquid side).
Because;
(1) TH2 is required to detect heating subcool correctly.
(2) Refrigerant temperature of water-to-refrigerant heat exchanger also needs to be detected for protection purpose.



<Fig. 4.4.1>

4.4.3. Connecting the flow water temp. thermistor (THW1) cable and the return water temp. thermistor (THW2) cable

The THW1 and the THW2 cables share a connector, and the connector connects to CNW12 connector on FTC (Master).
When the THW1 and THW2 cables are too long, bundle the excess cables outside the FTC (Master) unit.
Do not bind the wires in the FTC (Master) unit.
<Thermistor position>
Place THW1 on **water** piping (water **outlet** side) after booster heater, and THW2 on the water inlet side.
It is recommended to protect the thermistor with heat insulating materials so as not to be affected by ambient temperature.
Note: Be sure to attach THW1 where it correctly detects Flow temp. (water outlet side). Fore more details, see Page C-7.

4.4.4. Connecting the actual DHW tank thermistor (THW5) cable

THW5 is an optional part (PAC-TH011TK-E(5 m) or PAC-TH011TKL-E(30 m)). However, PAC-IF063B-E comes with THW5.
Connect the THW5 cable to the CNW5 connector on FTC (Master) if the DHW tank is available.
When the THW5 cable supplied with FTC (Master) is too long, bundle the excess cable outside the FTC (Master) unit.
Do not bind the wires in the FTC (Master) unit.

<Thermistor position>
Place THW5 on the position where tank water temperature can be detected correctly.
It is recommended to position the thermistor at the mid height of the DHW tank (to control DHW heating with this sensor).
It is recommended to protect the thermistor with heat insulating materials so as not to be affected by ambient temperature.
Especially for double (insulated) tank, thermistor should be attached to the inner side (to detect the water temperature).

Note:
Connect the terminals by using the ring terminals and also insulate the cables of adjoining terminals when wiring to TBI.1-3.
The necessary thermistor (THW6, THW7, THW8, THW9) connection for 2-zone temperature control, refer to “4.7 Wiring for 2-zone temperature control” .

The necessary thermistor (THWB1, THWB2, THW6, THW7) connection for back-up operation of boiler, refer to the installation manual of PAC-TH011HT-E .

Caution:
Do not route the thermistor cables together with power cables.
The sensor part of the thermistor should be installed where user can not access.

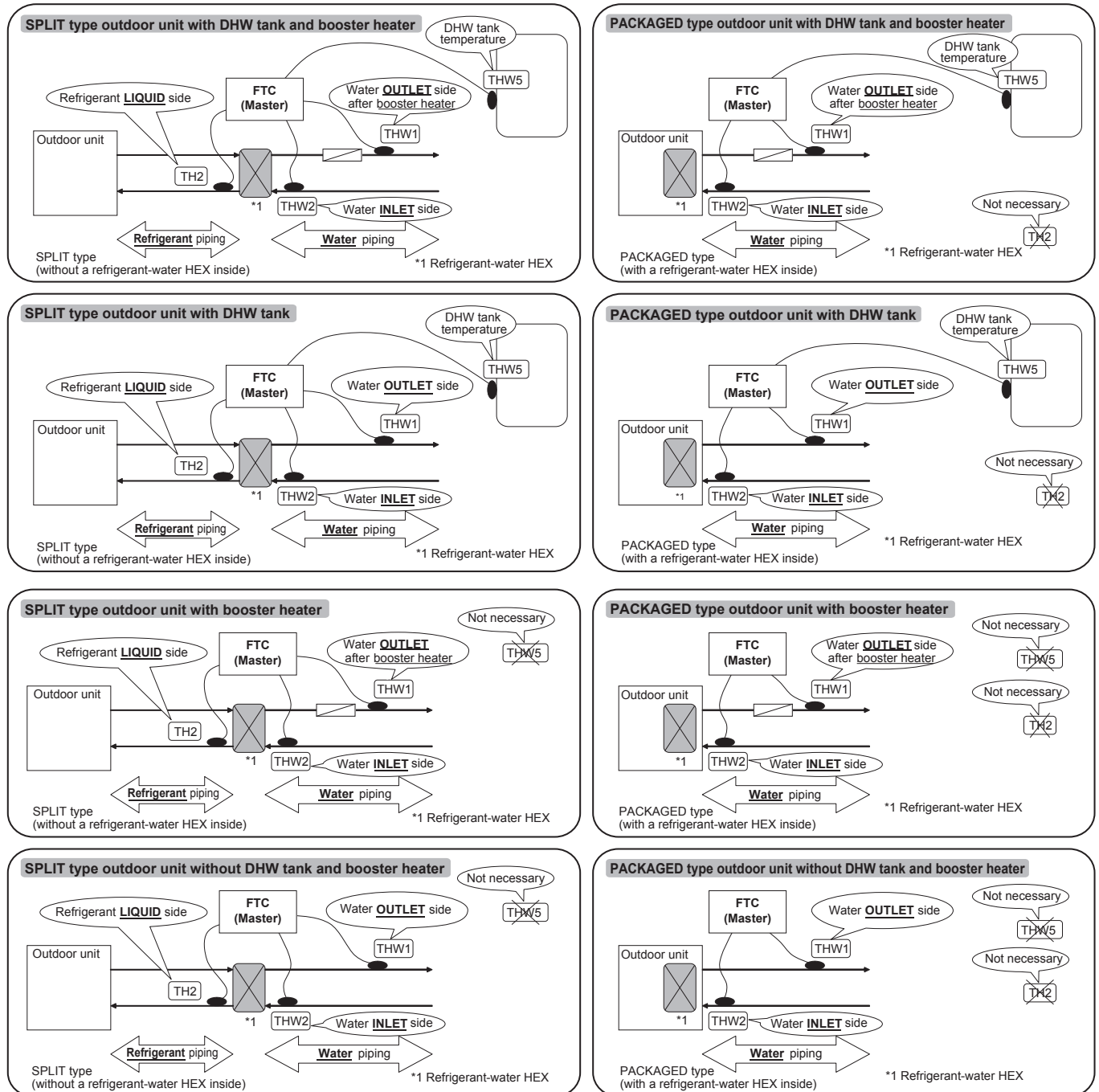
4.4.5. Thermistor position and necessity

<Thermistor position and necessity>

| Outdoor unit type | DHW tank | TH2 | THW1 | THW2 | THW5 |
|-------------------|----------|-----|------|------|------|
| Split | Present | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | Absent | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — |
| Packaged | Present | — | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | Absent | — | ✓ | ✓ | — |

✓ : Necessary. Connect the thermistor.

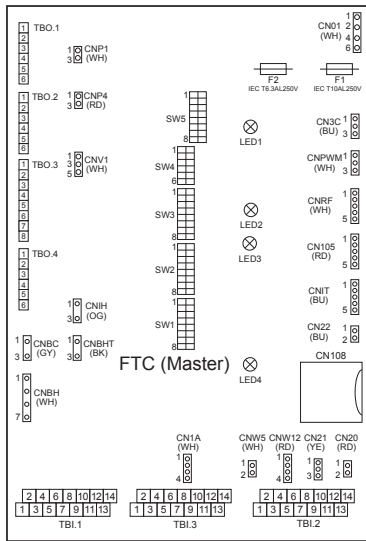
— : Not necessary. The thermistor is not required, do not connect.



<Fig. 4.4.2>

4.5 Connecting inputs/outputs

For multiple outdoor units control with FTC (Slave), see section 9.



When the wires are wired to adjacent terminals use ring terminals and insulate the wires.

<Fig. 4.5.1>

Flow temp. controller

Signal inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | ON (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| IN1 | TBI.1 13-14 | — | Room thermostat 1 input *1 | Refer to SW2-1 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN3 | TBI.1 9-10 | — | Flow switch 2 input (Zone1) | Refer to SW3-2 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN4 | TBI.1 7-8 | — | Demand control input | Normal | Heat source OFF/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN5 | TBI.1 5-6 | — | Outdoor thermostat input *2 | Standard operation | Heater operation/ Boiler operation *3 |
| IN6 | TBI.1 3-4 | — | Room thermostat 2 input *1 | Refer to SW3-1 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN7 | TBI.1 1-2 | — | Flow switch 3 input (Zone2) | Refer to SW3-3 in <5.1 DIP Switch Functions>. | |
| IN8 | TBI.3 1-2 | — | Electric energy meter 1 | *4 | |
| IN9 | TBI.3 3-4 | — | Electric energy meter 2 | | |
| IN10 | TBI.3 5-6 | — | Heat meter | | |
| IN11 | TBI.3 7-8 | — | Smart grid ready input | *5 | |
| IN12 | TBI.3 9-10 | — | | | |
| IN1A | TBI.3 12-14 | CN1A | Flow sensor input | *6 | |

*1. Set the ON/OFF cycle time of the room thermostat for 10 minutes or more; otherwise the compressor may be damaged.

*2. If using outdoor thermostat for controlling operation of heaters, the lifetime of the heaters and related parts may be reduced.

*3. To turn on the boiler operation, use the main remote controller to select "Boiler" in "External input setting" screen in the service menu.

*4. Connectable electric energy meter and heat meter

- Pulse type Voltage free contact for 12VDC detection by FTC (TBI.3 1, 3 and 5 pin have a positive voltage.)
- Pulse duration Minimum ON time: 40ms
Minimum OFF time: 100ms
- Possible unit of pulse 0.1 pulse/kWh 1 pulse/kWh 10 pulse/kWh
100 pulse/kWh 1000 pulse/kWh

Those values can be set by the main remote controller. (Refer to the menu tree in "7.2 Main remote controller".)

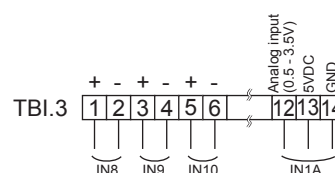
*5. As for the smart grid ready, refer to "4.9 Smart grid ready".

*6. Connectable flow sensor

- Power supply 5V DC
- Measuring range 5 to 100 L/min
Those values can be set by the main remote controller. (Refer to <Auxiliary setting> on Page 44.)
- Flow signal 0.5V (at minimum flow rate) to 3.5V (at maximum flow rate)

Wiring specification and local supply parts

| Item | Name | Model and specifications |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Signal input function | Signal input wire | Use sheathed vinyl coated cord or cable. Max. 30 m Wire type: CV, CVS or equivalent Wire size: Stranded wire 0.13 mm ² to 1.25 mm ² Solid wire: ø0.4 mm to ø1.2 mm |
| | Switch | Non-voltage "a" contact signals Remote switch: minimum applicable load 12V DC, 1mA |



Thermistor inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | Optional part model |
|-------|----------------|-----------|--|--|
| TH1 | — | CN20 | Thermistor (Room temp.) (Option) *1 | PAC-SE41TS-E |
| TH2 | — | CN21 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) *2 | — |
| THW1 | — | CNW12 1-2 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) | — |
| THW2 | — | CNW12 3-4 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) | — |
| THW5 | — | CNW5 | Thermistor (DHW tank water temp.) | PAC-TH011TK-E(5 m) or PAC-TH011TKL-E(30 m) |
| THW6 | TBI.2 3-4 | — | Thermistor (Zone1 flow water temp.) (Option) *1 | PAC-TH011-E |
| THW7 | TBI.2 5-6 | — | Thermistor (Zone1 return water temp.) (Option) *1 | |
| THW8 | TBI.2 7-8 | — | Thermistor (Zone2 flow water temp.) (Option) *1 | PAC-TH011-E |
| THW9 | TBI.2 9-10 | — | Thermistor (Zone2 return water temp.) (Option) *1 | |
| THWB1 | TBI.2 11-12 | — | Thermistor (Boiler flow water temp.) (Option) *1 | PAC-TH011HT-E |
| THWB2 | TBI.2 13-14 | — | Thermistor (Boiler return water temp.) (Option) *1 | |

Ensure to wire thermistor wirings away from the power line and/or OUT1 to 15 wirings.

*1. The maximum length of the thermistor wiring is 30 m. When the wires are wired to adjacent terminals, use ring terminals and insulate the wires. The length of the optional thermistors are 5 m. If you need to splice and extend the wirings, following points must be carried out.

- 1) Connect the wirings by soldering.
- 2) Insulate each connecting point against dust and water.

*2. Except PAC-IF062/063B-E.

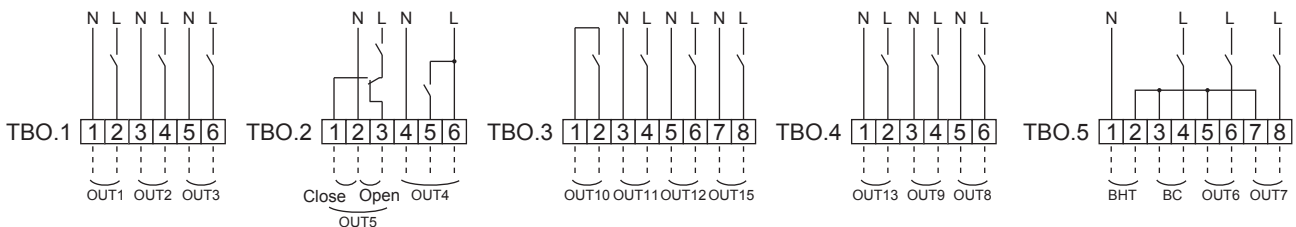
Outputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON | Signal/Max. current | Max. total current |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output (Space heating/cooling & DHW) | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0A Max. | 4.0A (a) |
| OUT2 | TBO.1 3-4 | — | Water circulation pump 2 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone1) | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0A Max. | |
| OUT3 | TBO.1 5-6 | — | Water circulation pump 3 output (Space heating/cooling for Zone2) *1 2-way valve 2b output *2 | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0A Max. | |
| OUT14 | — | CNP4 | Water circulation pump 4 output (DHW) | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0A Max. | 3.0A (b) |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve 1) output | Heating | DHW | 230V AC 0.1A Max. | |
| OUT5 | TBO.2 1-2 TBO.2 2-3 | — | Mixing valve output *1 | Stop | Close Open | 230V AC 0.1A Max. | |
| OUT6 | TBO.5 5-6 | — | Booster heater 1 output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. (Relay) | |
| OUT7 | TBO.5 7-8 | — | Booster heater 2 output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. (Relay) | |
| OUT8 | TBO.4 5-6 | — | Cooling signal output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. | |
| OUT9 | TBO.4 3-4 | CNIH | Immersion heater output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. (Relay) | |
| OUT11 | TBO.3 3-4 | — | Error output | Normal | Error | 230V AC 0.5A Max. | |
| OUT12 | TBO.3 5-6 | — | Defrost output | Normal | Defrost | 230V AC 0.5A Max. | |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2a output *2 | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.1A Max. | |
| OUT15 | TBO.3 7-8 | — | Comp ON signal | OFF | ON | 230V AC 0.5A Max. | |
| BC | TBO.5 3-4 | — | Booster heater protection output | OFF (BHT open) | ON (BHT short) | 230V AC 0.5A Max. | — |
| OUT10 | TBO.3 1-2 | — | Boiler output | OFF | ON | non-voltage contact · 220-240V AC (30V DC) 0.5A or less · 10mA 5V DC or more | — |
| BHT | TBO.5 1-2 | CNBHT | Thermostat for booster heater | Thermostat Normal: short | High temp. : open | — | — |

Do not connect to the terminals that are indicated as “—” in the “Terminal block” field.

*1 For 2-zone temperature control.

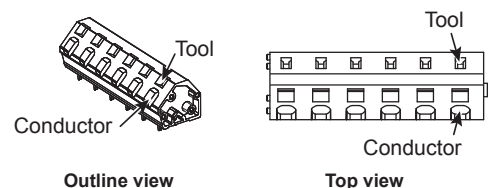
*2 For 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.



Wiring specification and local supply parts

| Item | Name | Model and specifications |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| External output function | Outputs wire | Use sheathed vinyl coated cord or cable. Max. 30 m Wire type: CV, CVS or equivalent Wire size: Stranded wire 0.25 mm ² to 1.5 mm ² Solid wire: 0.25 mm ² to 1.5 mm ² |

How to use TBO.1 to 5



Connect them using either way as shown above.
<Fig. 4.5.2>

Note:

1. When the FTC is powered via outdoor unit, the maximum grand total current of (a)+(b) is 3.0 A.
2. Do not connect multiple water circulation pumps directly to each output (OUT1, OUT2, and OUT3). In such a case, connect them via (a) relay(s).
3. Connect an appropriate surge absorber to OUT10 (TBO.3 1-2) depending on the load at site.
4. Stranded wire should be processed with insulation-covered bar terminal (DIN46228-4 standard compatible type).

4.6 Wiring for heater

<Care to be taken when connecting a booster heater(s)>

The initial setting assumes that the connected booster heater(s) has a built-in direct cut-off thermostat. <Fig. 4.6.1>

When the connected booster heater(s) has a built-in indirect cut-off thermostat, perform wiring according to the following items. < Fig. 4.6.2>

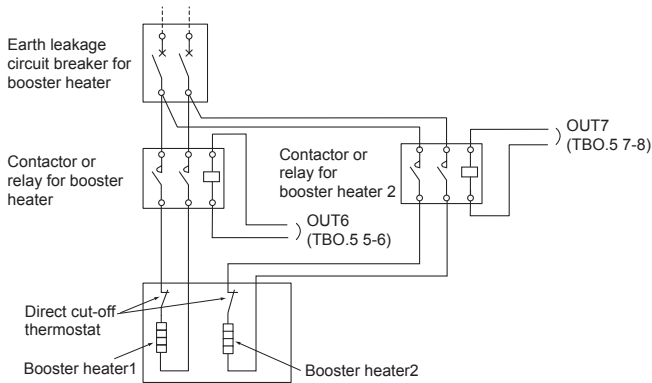
- Connect the thermostat signal to BHT (TBO.5 1-2).
- Remove the jumper wire from connector CNBHT.
- Connect a contactor (or relay) for protecting the booster heater.
(Connect the electromagnetic coil terminals to BC (TBO.5 3-4).

* Do not remove the jumper wire from connector CNBHT when the connected booster heater(s) has a built-in direct cut-off thermostat. < Fig. 4.6.1>

<Care to be taken when connecting an immersion heater>

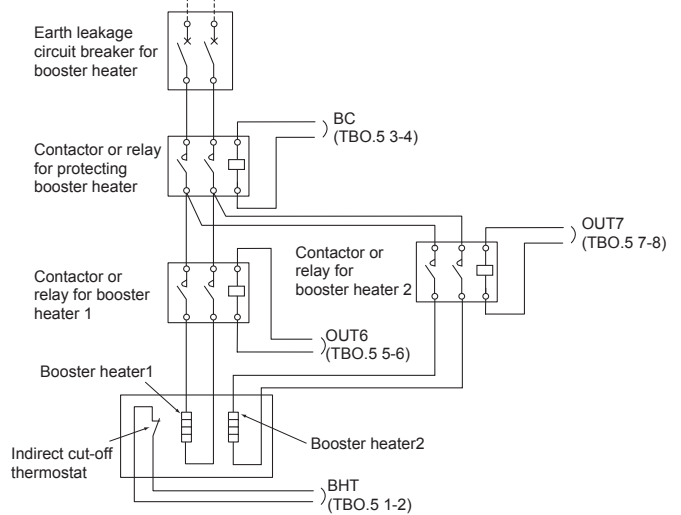
The initial setting assumes that the connected immersion heater has a built-in direct cut-off thermostat. <Fig. 4.6.3>

<Wiring for booster heater with a built-in direct cut-off thermostat>



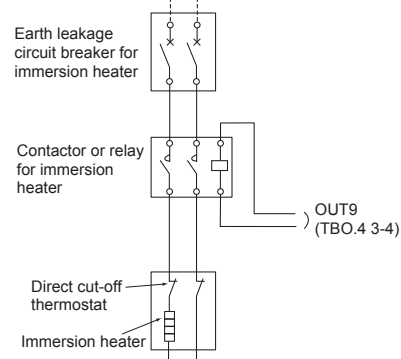
<Fig. 4.6.1>

<Wiring for booster heater with a built-in indirect cut-off thermostat>

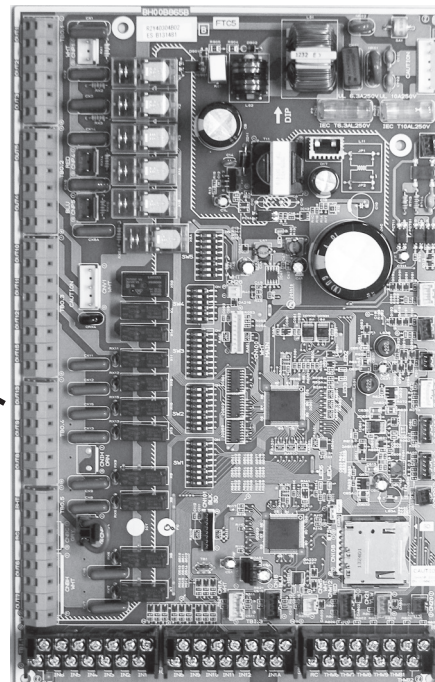
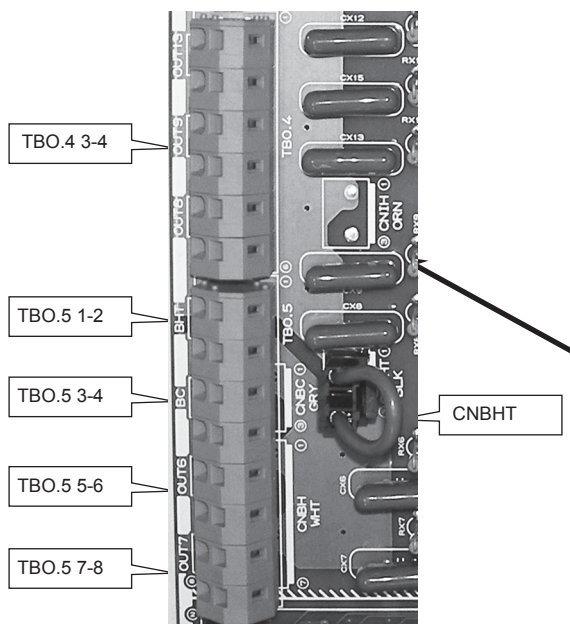


<Fig. 4.6.2>

<Wiring for immersion heater with a built-in direct cut-off thermostat>

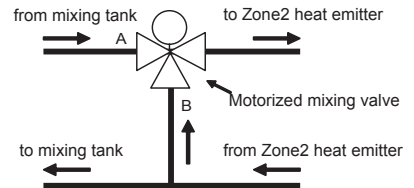
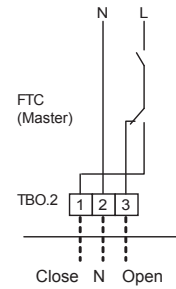


<Fig. 4.6.3>



4.7 Wiring for 2-zone temperature control

- Water circulation pump 2 (Zone1 water circulation pump) / Water circulation pump 3 (Zone2 water circulation pump)
Electrically wire water circulation pumps 2 and 3 to the appropriate output terminals. (Refer to "Outputs" in 4.5.)
- Flow switch 2 (Zone1 flow switch) / Flow switch 3 (Zone2 flow switch)
Connect flow switches 2 and 3 to the appropriate terminals. (Refer to "Signal inputs" in 4.5.)
Set dip switches 3-2 and 3-3 according to the functions of individual flow switches 2 and 3. (Refer to "Dip switch setting" in section 5.)
- Thermistor
Connect the thermistor to monitor the Zone1 flow temp. to the THW6 (TBI. 2-3 and 2-4) terminals.
Connect the thermistor to monitor the Zone1 return temp. to the THW7 (TBI. 2-5 and 2-6) terminals.
Connect the thermistor to monitor the Zone2 flow temp. to the THW8 (TBI. 2-7 and 2-8) terminals.
Connect the thermistor to monitor the Zone2 return temp. to the THW9 (TBI. 2-9 and 2-10) terminals.
The maximum length of the thermistor wiring is 30 m. When the wires are wired to adjacent terminals, use ring terminals and insulate the wires.
The length of the optional thermistors are 5 m. If you need to splice and extend the wirings, following points must be carried out.
 - 1) Connect the wirings by soldering.
 - 2) Insulate each connecting point against dust and water.
- Motorized mixing valve
Connect three wires coming from the motorized mixing valve to the appropriate terminals referring to "Outputs" in 4.5.

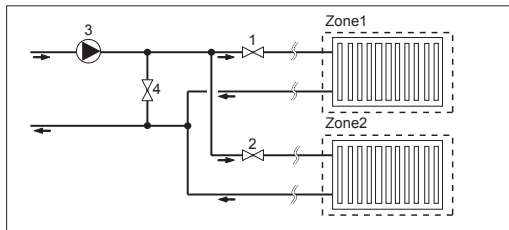


Note: Connect the signal line to open Port A (hot water inlet port) to TBO. 2-3 (Open), the signal line to open Port B (cold water inlet port) to TBO. 2-1 (Close), and the neutral terminal wire to TBO. 2-2 (N).

4.8 2-zone valve ON/OFF control

Opening /closing 2-way valve provides a simple 2-Zone control.
Flow temperature is common for Zone1 and 2.

1. Pipe work



- Zone1 2-way valve 2a (local supply)
- Zone2 2-way valve 2b (local supply)
- Water circulation pump 2 (local supply) *1
- By-pass valve (local supply) *2

*1 Install according to system in the field.
*2 For safety protection, it is recommended to install a by-pass valve.

Note: Freeze stat function is deactivated whilst this control is ON. Use anti-freeze solution to avoid freezing, if necessary.

2. DIP switch

Turn DIP switch 3-6 ON.

3. 2-way valve 2a (for Zone1) / 2-way valve 2b (for Zone2)

Electrically wire 2-way valve 2a and 2b to the appropriate external output terminals. (Refer to "External outputs" in 4.5)

4. Room thermostat connection

| Heating operation mode | Zone1 | Zone2 |
|--|---|--|
| Room temp. control (Auto adaptation) *3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wireless remote controller (option) Room temperature thermistor (option) Main remote controller (remote position) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wireless remote controller (option) |
| Compensation curve or flow temp. control | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wireless remote controller (option) *4 Room temperature thermostat (local supply) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wireless remote controller (option) *4 Room temperature thermostat (local supply) |

*3 Ensure to install the room thermostat for Zone1 in main room since the Room temp. control for Zone1 is prioritized.

*4 The wireless remote controller can be used as a thermostat.

4.9 Smart grid ready

In DHW or heating operation, the commands in the table below can be used.

| IN11 | IN12 | Meaning |
|------------|------------|----------------------------|
| OFF (open) | OFF (open) | Normal operation |
| ON (short) | OFF (open) | Switch-on recommendation*1 |
| OFF (open) | ON (short) | Switch-off command |
| ON (short) | ON (short) | Switch-on command*2 |

Note:

- To activate this function, settings on the main remote controller are required. (Main menu → Service → "Function settings" Ref. add: 0, Unit: 1)
- Heating operation mode (compensation curve or flow temp. control) requires the optional wireless remote controller.

*1 Switch-on recommendation has following 2 modes:

Mode 7 Hot water operation

Additional boost temperature is added onto the usual DHW target temperature.
(1-Inactive (default) /2-Target temp. +3°C/3-Target temp. +5°C)

Mode 8 Heating operation

Heating ON (permitted heating with thermo ON) range is extended.
(1-Inactive (default) /2-Thermo ON temp. +2°C/3-Thermo ON temp. +3°C)

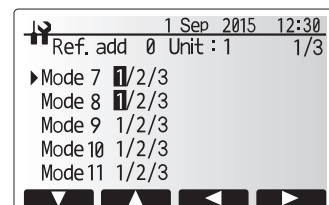
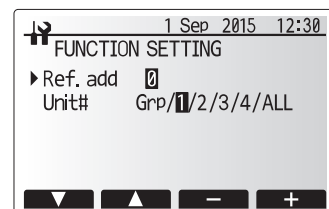
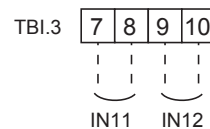
*2 Switch-on command has following 2 modes:

Hot water operation

With electrical heater or DIP SW 1-2 ON → Target temp. : 60°C
Without electrical heater and DIP SW 1-2 OFF → Target temp. : 55°C

Heating operation

Heating is ALWAYS permitted.



Flow temp. controller

4.10 Installation procedure for DHW tank

Note:

- Be aware that the respective DHW operations are greatly effected by the selections of the components such as tank, immersion heater, or the like.
- Follow your local regulations to perform system configuration.

1. To enable switching of the water circulation circuit between the DHW mode and the heating mode, install a 3-way valve (local supply). The 3-way valve and the DHW tank should be positioned as shown in the system diagram in section 3.
The use of two 2-way valves can perform the same function as a 3-way valve.
2. Install the optional thermistor THW5 (optional part PAC-TH011TK-E(5 m) or PAC-TH011TKL-E(30 m)) on the DHW tank. Note that PAC-IF063B-E comes with THW5.
It is recommended to position the thermistor at the mid point of the DHW tank capacity. Insulate thermistor from ambient air. Especially for double (insulated) tank, thermistor should be attached to the inner side (to detect the water temperature).
3. Connect the thermistor lead to the CNW5 connector on the FTC (Master).
4. The output terminals for the 3-way valve is TBO.2 4-6 (OUT4).
The TBO.2 4-6 terminals on the FTC (Master) are shown in the wiring diagram on the page C-22.
Choose the terminals that the 3-way valve is connected to between TBO.2 4-5, or TBO.2 4-6, according to the rated voltage.
When the rated current of the 3-way valve exceeds 0.1A, be sure to use a relay with maximum voltage and current ratings of 230V AC / 0.1A when connecting to the FTC (Master). Do not directly connect the 3-way valve cable to the FTC (Master). Connect the relay cable to the TBO.2 4-5 terminals. 3-way valve must be of SPST type. SPDT type can NOT be used.
For systems using 2-way valves instead of a 3-way valve please read the following:

Specification of 2-way valve (local supply)

- Power supply: 230V AC
- Current: 0.1A Max. (If over 0.1A you must use a relay)
- Type: Normally closed

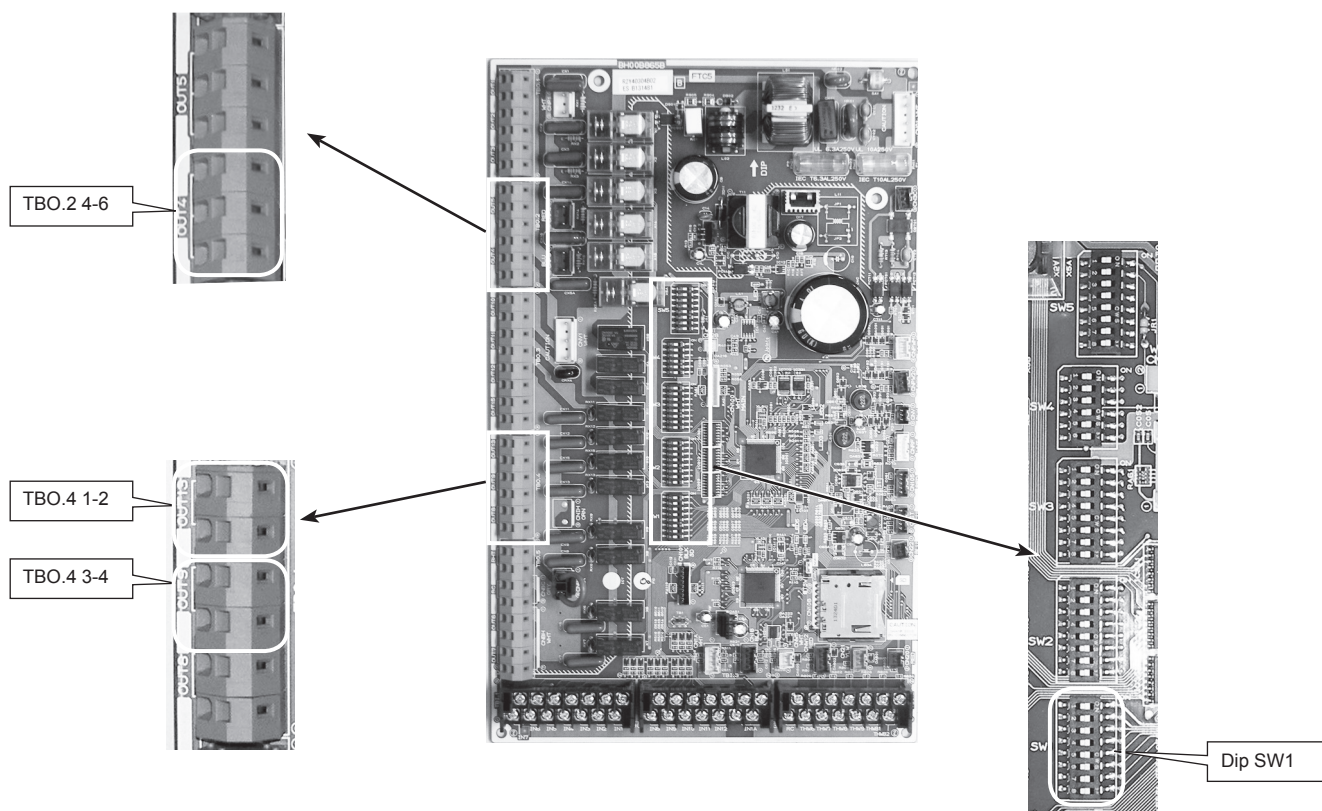
| | Installation position | Electrical connection terminal block | Output signal | | |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | Heating | DHW | System OFF |
| 2-way valve1 | DHW | TBO.2 4-5 | OFF (closed) | ON (open) | OFF (closed) |
| 2-way valve2 | Heating | TBO.4 1-2 | ON (open) | OFF (closed) | OFF (closed) |

- Note: Should the 2-way valve become blocked the water circulation will stop.
A by-pass valve or circuit should be installed between pump and 2-way valve for safety.
The TBO.4 1-2 terminals on the FTC (Master) are shown in the wiring diagram.
The 2-way valve (local supply) should be installed according to the instructions supplied with it. Follow 2-way valve's manufacturer's instructions as to whether to connect an earth cable or not.
- For the 2-way valve, choose the one that slowly opens and shuts off to prevent water hammer sound.
 - Choose the 2-way valve equipped with manual override, which is necessary for topping up or draining of water.

5. Turn the DIP SW1-3 on the FTC (Master) to ON.
6. When using an immersion heater (local supply), connect a contact relay cable for the immersion heater to TBO.4 3-4 (OUT9), and turn the Dip SW1-4 to ON. Do NOT directly connect the power cable to the FTC (Master).

- Note:
- When an immersion heater is installed, select appropriate breaker capacity and a cable with appropriate diameter on the basis of heater output.
 - When wiring an immersion heater in the field, always install an earth leakage breaker to prevent accidental electric shock.

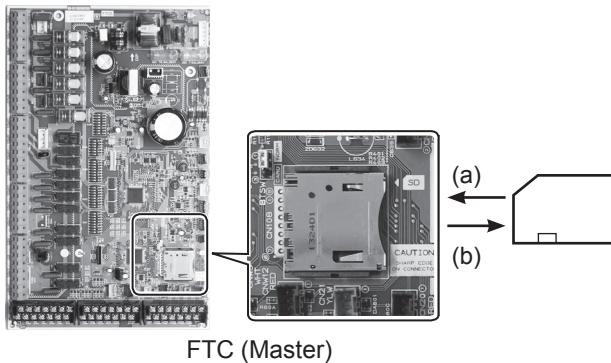
Flow temp. controller



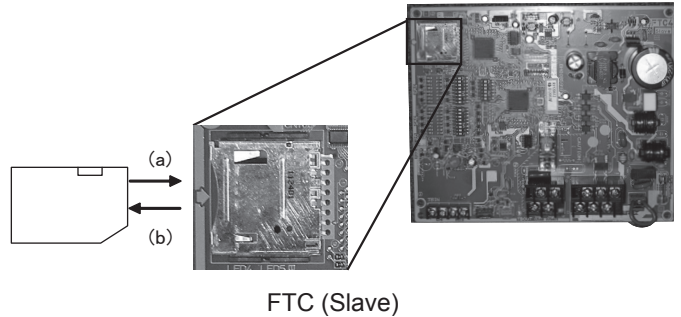
- ⚠ WARNING: When connecting DHW tank**
- (1) Attach the optional thermistor THW5 (PAC-TH011TK-E (5 m) or PAC-TH011TKL-E (30 m)). Note that PAC-IF063B-E comes with THW5.
 - (2) Always use earth leakage breaker when connecting immersion heater.
 - (3) When installing an immersion heater, be sure that the immersion heater has a built-in direct cut-off thermostat.
 - (4) Connect a pressure relief valve on the sanitary water side.

4.11 Using SD memory card

FTC is equipped with an SD memory card interface. Using an SD memory card can simplify main remote controller settings and can store operating logs. *1



(a) For insertion, push on the SD memory card until it clicks into place.
 (b) For ejection, push on the SD memory card until it clicks.
Note: To avoid cutting fingers, do not touch sharp edges of the SD memory card connector (CN108) on the FTC control board.



<Handling precautions>

- (1) Use an SD memory card that complies with the SD standards. Check that the SD memory card has a logo on it of those shown to the right.
- (2) SD memory cards to the SD standards include SD, SDHC, miniSD, micro SD, and microSDHC memory cards. The capacities are available up to 32 GB. Choose that with a maximum allowable temperature of 55°C.
- (3) When the SD memory card is a miniSD, miniSDHC, microSD, or micro SDHC memory card, use an SD memory card converter adapter.
- (4) Before writing to the SD memory card, release the write-protect switch.



- (5) Before inserting or ejecting an SD memory card, make sure to power off the system. If an SD memory card is inserted or ejected with the system powered on, the stored data could be corrupted or the SD memory card be damaged. *An SD memory card is live for a whilst after the system is powered off. Before insertion or ejection wait until the LED lamps on the FTC control board are all off.
- (6) The read and write operations have been verified using the following SD memory cards, however, these operations are not always guaranteed as the specifications of these SD memory cards could change.

| Manufacturer | Model | Tested in |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| Verbatim | #44015 | Mar. 2012 |
| SanDisk | SDSDB-002G-B35 | Oct. 2011 |
| Panasonic | RP-SDP04GE1K | Oct. 2011 |
| Arvato | 2GB PS8032 TSB 24nm MLC | Jun. 2012 |
| Arvato | 2GB PS8035 TSB A19nm MLC | Jul. 2014 |
| SanDisk | SDSDUN-008G-G46 | Oct. 2016 |
| Verbatim | #43961 | Oct. 2016 |
| Verbatim | #44018 | Oct. 2016 |

Before using a new SD memory card (including the card that comes with the unit), always check that the SD memory card can be safely read and written to by the FTC controller.

<How to check read and write operations>

- a) Check for correct wiring of power supply to the system. For more details, refer to section 4.1.
 (Do not power on the system at this point.)
- b) Insert an SD memory card.
- c) Power on the system.
- d) The LED4 lamp lights if the read and write operations are successfully completed. If the LED4 lamp continues blinking or does not light, the SD memory card cannot be read or written to by the FTC controller.
- (7) Make sure to follow the instruction and the requirement of the SD memory card's manufacturer.
- (8) Format the SD memory card if determined unreadable in step (6). This could make it readable.
 Download an SD card formatter from the following site.
 SD Association homepage: <https://www.sdcard.org/home/>
- (9) FTC supports FAT file system but not NTFS file system.
- (10) Mitsubishi Electric is not liable for any damages, in whole or in part, including failure of writing to an SD memory card, and corruption and loss of the saved data, or the like. Back up saved data as necessary.
- (11) Do not touch any electronic parts on the FTC control board when inserting or ejecting an SD memory card, or else the control board could fail.

| Logos | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| Capacities | | |
| 2 GB to 32 GB *2 | | |
| SD speed classes | | |
| All | | |

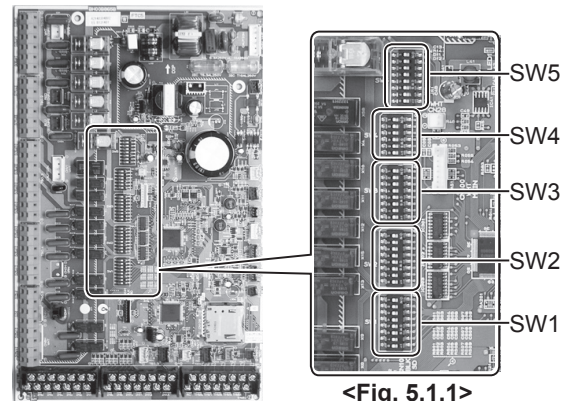
* The SD Logo is a trademark of SD-3C, LLC.
 The miniSD logo is a trademark of SD-3C, LLC.
 The microSD logo is a trademark of SD-3C, LLC.

*1 To edit main remote controller settings or to check operating data, an Ecodan service tool (for use with PC) is required.
 *2 A 2-GB SD memory card stores up to 30 days of operation logs.

5.1 DIP Switch Functions

Located on the FTC printed circuit board are 5 sets of small white switches known as DIP switches. The DIP switch number is printed on the circuit board next to the relevant switches. The word ON is printed on the circuit board and on the DIP switch block itself. To move the switch you will need to use a pin or the corner of a thin metal ruler or similar.

DIP switch settings are listed below in Table 5.1.1.
 Only an authorised installer can change DIP switch setting under one's own responsibility according to the installation condition.
 Make sure to turn off both indoor unit and outdoor unit power supplies before changing the switch settings.
 For multiple outdoor units control with FTC (slave), see section 9.3.2.



<Fig. 5.1.1>

| DIP switch | Function | OFF | ON | Default settings: Indoor unit model |
|------------|---|--|---|--|
| SW1 | SW1-1 Boiler | WITHOUT Boiler | WITH Boiler | OFF |
| | SW1-2 Heat pump maximum outlet water temperature | 55°C | 60°C | ON *1 |
| | SW1-3 DHW tank | WITHOUT DHW tank | WITH DHW tank | OFF: PAC-IF061B-E ON : PAC-IF062/063B-E |
| | SW1-4 Immersion heater | WITHOUT Immersion heater | WITH Immersion heater | OFF: PAC-IF061B-E ON : PAC-IF062/063B-E |
| | SW1-5 Booster heater | WITHOUT Booster heater | WITH Booster heater | OFF |
| | SW1-6 Booster heater function | For heating only | For heating and DHW | OFF |
| | SW1-7 Outdoor unit type | Split type | Packaged type | OFF: PAC-IF061B-E ON : PAC-IF062/063B-E |
| | SW1-8 Wireless remote controller | WITHOUT Wireless remote controller | WITH Wireless remote controller | OFF |
| SW2 | SW2-1 Room thermostat1 input (IN1) logic change | Zone1 operation stop at thermostat short | Zone1 operation stop at thermostat open | OFF |
| | SW2-2 Flow switch1 input (IN2) logic change | Failure detection at short | Failure detection at open | OFF |
| | SW2-3 Booster heater capacity restriction | Inactive | Active | OFF |
| | SW2-4 Cooling mode function | Inactive | Active | OFF |
| | SW2-5 Automatic switch to backup heat source operation (When outdoor unit stops by error) | Inactive | Active *2 | OFF |
| | SW2-6 Mixing tank | WITHOUT Mixing tank | WITH Mixing tank | OFF |
| | SW2-7 2-zone temperature control | Inactive | Active *6 | OFF |
| | SW2-8 Flow sensor | WITHOUT Flow sensor | WITH Flow sensor | OFF |
| SW3 | SW3-1 Room thermostat 2 input (IN6) logic change | Zone2 operation stop at thermostat short | Zone2 operation stop at thermostat open | OFF |
| | SW3-2 Flow switch 2 input (IN3) logic change | Failure detection at short | Failure detection at open | OFF |
| | SW3-3 Flow switch 3 input (IN7) logic change | Failure detection at short | Failure detection at open | OFF |
| | SW3-4 Electric energy meter | WITHOUT Electric energy meter | WITH Electric energy meter | OFF |
| | SW3-5 Heating mode function *3 | Inactive | Active | ON |
| | SW3-6 2-zone valve ON/OFF control | Inactive | Active | OFF |
| | SW3-7 Heat exchanger for DHW | Coil in tank | External plate HEX | OFF |
| | SW3-8 Heat meter | WITHOUT Heat meter | WITH Heat meter | OFF |
| SW4 | SW4-1 Multiple outdoor unit control | Inactive | Active | OFF |
| | SW4-2 Position of multiple outdoor unit control *7 | Slave | Master | OFF |
| | SW4-3 | — | — | OFF |
| | SW4-4 Indoor unit only operation (during installation work) *4 | Inactive | Active | OFF |
| | SW4-5 Emergency mode (Heater only operation) | Normal | Emergency mode (Heater only operation) | OFF *5 |
| | SW4-6 Emergency mode (Boiler operation) | Normal | Emergency mode (Boiler operation) | OFF *5 |
| SW5 | SW5-1 | — | — | OFF |
| | SW5-2 Advanced auto adaptation | Inactive | Active | ON |
| | SW5-3 | — | — | OFF |
| | SW5-4 | — | — | OFF |
| | SW5-5 | — | — | OFF |
| | SW5-6 | — | — | OFF |
| | SW5-7 | — | — | OFF |
| | SW5-8 | — | — | OFF |

<Table 5.1.1>

- Note:**
- *1. When the FTC unit is connected with a SUHZ-SW outdoor unit of which maximum outlet water temperature is 55°C, DIP SW1-2 must be changed to OFF.
 - *2. External output (OUT11) will be available. For safety reasons, this function is not available for certain errors. (In that case, system operation must be stopped and only the water circulation pump keeps running.)
 - *3. This switch functions only when the cylinder unit is connected with a PUHZ-FRP outdoor unit. When another type of outdoor unit is connected, the heating mode function is active regardless of the fact that this switch is ON or OFF.
 - *4. Space heating and DHW can be operated only in indoor unit, like an electric boiler. (Refer to "5.7 Indoor unit only operation".)
 - *5. If emergency mode is no longer required, return the switch to OFF position.
 - *6. Active only when SW3-6 is set to OFF.
 - *7. SW4-2 is available only when SW4-1 is ON.

5.2 Outdoor unit type

Set Dip SW 1-7 to set the outdoor unit type.

| Dip SW 1-7 | Setting | Note |
|------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| OFF | Split type | Necessary to connect TH2 |
| ON | Packaged type | Not necessary to connect TH2 |

Set Dip SW 1-2 to set the heat pump maximum outlet water temperature.

| Dip SW 1-2 | Setting |
|------------|---------|
| OFF | 55°C |
| ON | 60°C |

When the outdoor unit is a SUHZ-SW series set the Dip SW1-2 to OFF, other than that, set the Dip SW 1-2 to ON.

Note: When Dip SW 1-2 is OFF (55°C) and an electric heater is not installed (*), 'Legionella Prevention Mode' is NOT available.

* Dip SW settings set when no electric heater is installed.

| Dip SW 1-2 | Dip SW 1-4 | Dip SW 1-5 | Dip SW 1-6 |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| OFF | OFF | ON | OFF |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | (ON/OFF) |

5.3 Functions setting

Set Dip SW 1-1 to set whether the system has a boiler.

| Dip SW 1-1 | Setting |
|------------|----------------|
| OFF | WITHOUT boiler |
| ON | WITH boiler |

When Dip SW 1-1 is OFF, back-up operation of boiler is not available.

Set Dip SW 1-3 to set whether the system has a DHW tank.

| Dip SW 1-3 | Setting | Note |
|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| OFF | WITHOUT DHW tank | Not necessary to connect THW5 |
| ON | WITH DHW tank | Necessary to connect THW5 |

When Dip SW 1-3 is OFF, DHW mode is not available.

Set Dip SW 1-4 to set whether the system has an immersion heater.

| Dip SW 1-4 | Setting |
|------------|--------------------------|
| OFF | WITHOUT immersion heater |
| ON | WITH immersion heater |

Set Dip SW 1-5 to set whether the system has a booster heater.

| Dip SW 1-5 | Setting |
|------------|------------------------|
| OFF | WITHOUT booster heater |
| ON | WITH booster heater |

Set Dip SW 1-6 to set the booster heater function.

| Dip SW 1-6 | Setting |
|------------|---------------------|
| OFF | For heating only |
| ON | For heating and DHW |

Set Dip SW 2-6 to set whether the system has a mixing tank.

| Dip SW 2-6 | Setting |
|------------|---------------------|
| OFF | WITHOUT mixing tank |
| ON | WITH mixing tank |

When Dip SW 2-6 is OFF, back-up operation of boiler is not available.

When Dip SW 2-6 is OFF, 2-zone temperature control is not available.

Set Dip SW 2-7 to set activate or deactivate 2-zone temperature control.

| Dip SW 2-7 | Setting |
|------------|----------|
| OFF | Inactive |
| ON | Active |

Set Dip SW 2-8 to set whether the system has a flow sensor.

| Dip SW 2-8 | Setting |
|------------|---------------------|
| OFF | WITHOUT flow sensor |
| ON | WITH flow sensor |

Set Dip SW 3-4 to set whether the system has an electric energy meter.

| Dip SW 3-4 | Setting |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| OFF | WITHOUT electric energy meter |
| ON | WITH electric energy meter |

Set Dip SW 3-6 to set activate or deactivate 2-zone valve ON/OFF control.

| Dip SW 3-6 | Setting |
|------------|----------|
| OFF | Inactive |
| ON | Active |

Set Dip SW 3-7 to set type of the heat exchanger for DHW.

| Dip SW 3-7 | Setting |
|------------|--------------------|
| OFF | Coil in tank |
| ON | External plate HEX |

Set Dip SW 3-8 to set whether the system has a heat meter.

| Dip SW 3-8 | Setting |
|------------|--------------------|
| OFF | WITHOUT heat meter |
| ON | WITH heat meter |

Set Dip SW 4-1 to set activate or deactivate multiple units control.

| Dip SW 4-1 | Setting |
|------------|----------|
| OFF | Inactive |
| ON | Active |

When Dip SW 4-1 is OFF, 2-zone temperature control and 2-zone valve ON/OFF control is not available.

Set Dip SW 4-2 to set master or slave of multiple units control.

| Dip SW 4-2 | Setting |
|------------|---------|
| OFF | Slave |
| ON | Master |

When multiple units control is not available, setting of Dip SW 4-2 is not necessary.

Set Dip SW 5-2 to set activate or deactivate advanced auto adaptation.

| Dip SW 5-2 | Setting |
|------------|----------|
| OFF | Inactive |
| ON | Active |

5 DIP Switch setting

Flow temp. controller

<Summary of Function setting>

| Dip SW 1-3 (DHW tank) | Dip SW 1-4 (Immersion heater) | Dip SW 1-5 (Booster heater) | Dip SW 1-6 (BH function) | System diagram |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| ON (WITH DHW tank) | OFF (WITHOUT immersion heater) | ON (WITH booster heater) | ON (For heating and DHW) | |
| ON (WITH DHW tank) | ON (WITH immersion heater) | ON (WITH booster heater) | ON (For heating and DHW) | |
| ON (WITH DHW tank) | OFF (WITHOUT immersion heater) | ON (WITH booster heater) | OFF (For heating only) | |
| ON (WITH DHW tank) | OFF (WITHOUT immersion heater) | OFF (WITHOUT booster heater) | — | |
| ON (WITH DHW tank) | ON (WITH immersion heater) | ON (WITH booster heater) | OFF (For heating only) | |
| ON (WITH DHW tank) | ON (WITH immersion heater) | OFF (WITHOUT booster heater) | — | |
| OFF (WITHOUT DHW tank) | OFF (WITHOUT immersion heater) | ON (WITH booster heater) | OFF | |
| OFF (WITHOUT DHW tank) | OFF (WITHOUT immersion heater) | OFF (WITHOUT booster heater) | — | |

* The use of two 2-way valves can perform same function as a 3-way valve.

Flow temp. controller

5.4 Operation setting

Set Dip SW 1-8 to set whether the system has a wireless remote controller.

| Dip SW 1-8 | Setting |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| OFF | WITHOUT wireless remote controller |
| ON | WITH wireless remote controller |

Set Dip SW 2-1 to set the room thermostat 1 input (IN1) logic.

| Dip SW 2-1 | Setting |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| OFF | Operation stop at thermostat short |
| ON | Operation stop at thermostat open |

Set Dip SW 2-2 to set the flow switch 1 input (IN2) logic.

| Dip SW 2-2 | Setting |
|------------|----------------------------|
| OFF | Failure detection at short |
| ON | Failure detection at open |

Set Dip SW 2-3 to set the restriction on the capacity of booster heater.

| Dip SW 2-3 | Setting |
|------------|----------|
| OFF | Inactive |
| ON | Active |

When Dip SW 2-3 is ON, booster heater 2 operation is not available. (Only booster heater 1 is available.)

Notes: ① When installing one booster heater, use OUT6 (Booster Heater 1) and switch SW2-3 to ON.

② When installing two booster heaters, use OUT6 (Booster Heater 1) and OUT7 (Booster heater 2). In such cases, use OUT7 (Booster heater 2) to connect the one with higher capacity.

Reference: Summary of Booster heater control

The booster heater is controlled in the following three steps.

| | | Booster heater 1 (OUT6) | Booster heater 2 (OUT7) |
|-----|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| OFF | | OFF | OFF |
| | STEP 1 | ON | OFF |
| | STEP 2 | OFF | ON |
| | STEP 3 | ON | ON |

} Controlled to this extent when SW2-3 is ON.

Set Dip SW 2-4 to set activate or deactivate cooling mode.

| Dip SW 2-4 | Setting |
|------------|----------|
| OFF | Inactive |
| ON | Active |

When Dip SW 2-4 is OFF, cooling mode is not available.

Set Dip SW 2-5 to set the automatic switch to backup heater only operation. (When outdoor unit stops by error.)

| Dip SW 2-5 | Setting |
|------------|----------|
| OFF | Inactive |
| ON | Active |

Set Dip SW 3-1 to set the room thermostat 2 input (IN6) logic.

| Dip SW 3-1 | Setting |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| OFF | Operation stop at thermostat short |
| ON | Operation stop at thermostat open |

Set Dip SW 3-2 to set the flow switch 2 input (IN3) logic.

| Dip SW 3-2 | Setting |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| OFF | Operation stop at thermostat short |
| ON | Operation stop at thermostat open |

Set Dip SW 3-3 to set the flow switch 3 input (IN7) logic.

| Dip SW 3-3 | Setting |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| OFF | Operation stop at thermostat short |
| ON | Operation stop at thermostat open |

Set Dip SW 3-5 to set activate or deactivate heating mode.

| Dip SW 3-5 | Setting |
|------------|----------|
| OFF | Inactive |
| ON | Active |

When the connected outdoor unit is not of PUHZ-FRP model, heating mode is always active regardless of Dip SW3-5 setting.

Set Dip SW 4-4 to set activate or deactivate indoor unit only operation.

| Dip SW 4-4 | Setting |
|------------|----------|
| OFF | Inactive |
| ON | Active |

5.5 Emergency mode (Heater only operation)

The emergency mode is available when a failure on the outdoor unit of the heat pump or a communication error occurs.

This mode uses booster heater or immersion heater as a heat source and automatically controls between the DHW mode and the heating mode. When the system is not incorporated with heater, the emergency mode is not available.

Before starting the emergency mode, turn off the outdoor unit and FTC (Master), and then turn Dip SW 4-5 to ON. Then, turn on FTC (Master) to start the emergency mode. FTC (Master) can be power-supplied by the outdoor unit or directly by power source.

If emergency mode is no longer required, please turn off both outdoor and indoor unit power supply before returning Dip SW4-5 to OFF position.

5.6 Emergency mode (Boiler operation)

The emergency mode is available when a failure on the outdoor unit of the heat pump or a communication error occurs.

This mode uses boiler as a heat source and automatically controls the heating mode. When the system is not incorporated with boiler, the emergency mode is not available.

Before starting the emergency mode, turn off the outdoor unit and FTC (Master), and then turn Dip SW 4-6 to ON. Then, turn on FTC (Master) to start the emergency mode. FTC (Master) can be power-supplied by the outdoor unit or directly by power source.

If emergency mode is no longer required, please turn off both outdoor and indoor unit power supply before returning Dip SW4-6 to OFF position.

5.7 Indoor unit only operation (during installation work)

In the case when DHW or heating operation is required prior to connection of the outdoor unit; i.e. during installation work, an electric heater in indoor unit (*1) can be used.

*1 Model with electric heater only.

*2 Not available during Multiple outdoor unit control.

1. To start operation

- Check if the indoor unit power supply is OFF, and turn DIP switch 4-4 and 4-5 ON.
- Turn ON the indoor unit power supply.

2. To end operation*

- Turn OFF the indoor unit power supply.
- Turn DIP switch 4-4 and 4-5 OFF.

*When the indoor unit only operation is ended, ensure to check over the settings after outdoor unit is connected.

Note:

Prolonged running of the this operation may affect the life of the electric heater.

6.1 Check

After completing installation and the wiring and piping of the local application and outdoor units, check for refrigerant leakage, looseness in the power supply or control wiring, wrong polarity, and power cable is securely connected.

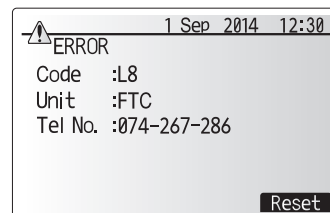
Use a 500-volt megohmmeter to check that the resistance between the power supply terminals and ground is at least 1.0MΩ.

Warning:

Do not use the system if the insulation resistance is less than 1.0MΩ.

Caution:

Do not carry out this test on the control wiring (low voltage circuit) terminals.



6.2 Self-check

When an error occurs when power is applied or during operation

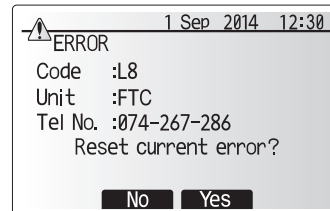
- Indication of error details

The code, unit, address, and telephone number are displayed.

The telephone number is displayed if registered.

- Resetting the error

Press the F4 (RESET) button, and the F3 (Yes) button to reset the current error.



| Code | Error | Action |
|----------|--|--|
| L3 | Circulation water temperature overheat protection | Flow rate may be reduced check for; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water leakage • Strainer blockage • Water circulation pump function (Error code may display during filling of primary circuit, complete filling and reset error code.) |
| L4 | DHW tank water temperature overheat protection | Check the immersion heater and it's contactor. |
| L5 | Indoor unit temperature thermistor (THW1, THW2, THW5, THW6, THW7, THW8, THW9) failure | Check resistance across the thermistor. |
| L6 | Circulation water freeze protection | See Action for L3. |
| L8 | Heating operation error | Re-attach any thermistors that have become dislodged. |
| L9 | Low primary circuit flow rate detected by flow sensor or flow switch (flow switches 1, 2, 3) | See Action for L3. If the flow sensor or flow switch itself does not work, replace it. Caution: The pump valves may be hot, please take care. |
| LC | Boiler circulation water temperature overheat protection | Check if the setting temperature of the Boiler for heating exceeds the restriction. (See the manual of the thermistors "PAC-TH011HT-E".) Flow rate of the heating circuit from the boiler may be reduced. Check for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • water leakage • strainer blockage • water circulation pump function |
| LD | Boiler temperature thermistor (THWB1, THWB2) failure | Check resistance across the thermistor. |
| LE | Boiler operation error | See Action for L8. Check the status of the boiler. |
| LF | Flow sensor failure | Check flow sensor cable for damage or loose connections. |
| LH | Boiler circulation water freeze protection | Flow rate of the heating circuit from the boiler may be reduced. Check for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • water leakage • strainer blockage • water circulation pump function |
| LJ | DHW operation error (type of external plate HEX) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check for disconnection of DHW tank water temp. thermistor (THW5). • Flow rate of the sanitary circuit may be reduced. • Check for water circulation pump function. |
| LL | Setting errors of DIP switches on FTC control board | For boiler operation, check that DIP SW1-1 is set to ON (With Boiler) and DIP SW2-6 is set to ON (With Mixing Tank). For 2-zone temperature control, check DIP SW2-7 is set to ON (2-zone) and DIP SW2-6 is set to ON (With Mixing Tank). |
| J0 | Communication failure between FTC and wireless receiver | Check connection cable for damage or loose connections. |
| P1 | Thermistor (Room temp.) (TH1) failure | Check resistance across the thermistor. |
| P2 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) (TH2) failure | Check resistance across the thermistor. |
| P6 | Anti-freeze protection of plate heat exchanger | See Action for L3. Check for correct amount of refrigerant. |
| J1 - J8 | Communication failure between wireless receiver and wireless remote controller | Check wireless remote controller's battery is not flat. Check the pairing between wireless receiver to wireless remote controller. Test the wireless communication. (See the manual of wireless system.) |
| E0 - E5 | Communication failure between main remote controller and FTC | Check connection cable for damage or loose connections. |
| E6 - EF | Communication failure between FTC and outdoor unit | Check that the outdoor unit has not been turned off. Check connection cable for damage or loose connections. Refer to outdoor unit service manual. |
| E9 | Outdoor unit receives no signal from indoor unit. | Check both units are switched on. Check connection cable for damage or loose connections. Refer to outdoor unit service manual. |
| U*,F*,A* | Outdoor unit failure | Refer to outdoor unit service manual. |

Note: To cancel error codes please switch system off (Press button E, on Main remote controller, for 3 seconds).

For description of each LED (LED1 to 3) provided on the FTC, refer to the following table.

| | |
|--|--|
| LED 1 (Power for microcomputer) | Indicates whether control power is supplied. Make sure that this LED is always lit. |
| LED 2 (Power for main remote controller) | Indicates whether power is supplied to the main remote controller. This LED lights only in the case of the FTC (Master) unit which is connected to the outdoor unit refrigerant address "0". |
| LED 3 (Communication between FTC and outdoor unit) | Indicates state of communication between the FTC and outdoor unit. Make sure that this LED is always blinking. |

Note (Marking for WEEE)



This symbol mark is for EU countries only.

This symbol mark is according to the directive 2012/19/EU Article 14 Information for users and Annex IX.

Your MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC product is designed and manufactured with high quality materials and components which can be recycled and reused.

This symbol means that electrical and electronic equipment, at their end-of-life, should be disposed of separately from your household waste.

Please, dispose of this equipment at your local community waste collection/recycling centre.

In the European Union there are separate collection systems for used electrical and electronic product.

Please, help us to conserve the environment we live in!

7.1 Safety precautions

FOR USER

- ▶ Before installing the unit, make sure you read all the “Safety Precautions”.
- ▶ The “Safety Precautions” provide very important points regarding safety. Make sure you follow them.
- ▶ Please report to or take consent by the supply authority before connection to the system.

Symbols used in the text

Warning:

Describes precautions that should be observed to prevent danger of injury or death to the user.

Caution:

Describes precautions that should be observed to prevent damage to the unit.

Symbols used in the illustrations

: Indicates a part which must be grounded.

Warning:

- For appliances not accessible to the general public.
- The unit must not be installed by the user. Ask the dealer or an authorized company to install the unit. If the unit is installed improperly, water leakage, electric shock or fire may result.
- Do not stand on, or place any items on the unit.
- Do not splash water over the unit and do not touch the unit with wet hands. An electric shock may result.
- Do not spray combustible gas close to the unit. Fire may result.
- Do not place a gas heater or any other open-flame appliance where it will be exposed to the air discharged from the unit. Incomplete combustion may result.
- Do not remove the front panel or the fan guard from the outdoor unit when it is running.
- When you notice exceptionally abnormal noise or vibration, stop operation, turn off the power switch, and contact your dealer.

- Never insert fingers, sticks etc. into the intakes or outlets.
- If you detect odd smells, stop using the unit, turn off the power switch and consult your dealer. Otherwise, a breakdown, electric shock or fire may result.
- If the supply cable is damaged, it must be replaced by the manufacturer, its service agent or similarly qualified persons in order to avoid a hazard.
- This appliance is not intended for use by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance by a person responsible for their safety.
- Children should be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.
- If the refrigeration gas blows out or leaks, stop the operation of the air conditioner, thoroughly ventilate the room, and contact your dealer.
- Do not install in location that is hot or humid for long periods of time.

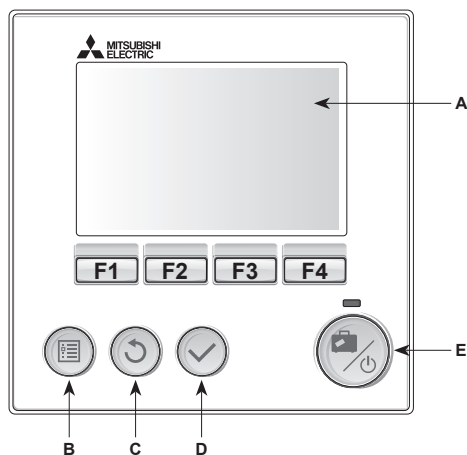
Caution:

- Do not use any sharp object to push the buttons, as this may damage the main remote controller.
- Never block or cover the indoor or outdoor unit's intakes or outlets.

Disposing of the unit

When you need to dispose of the unit, consult your dealer.

7.2 Main remote controller

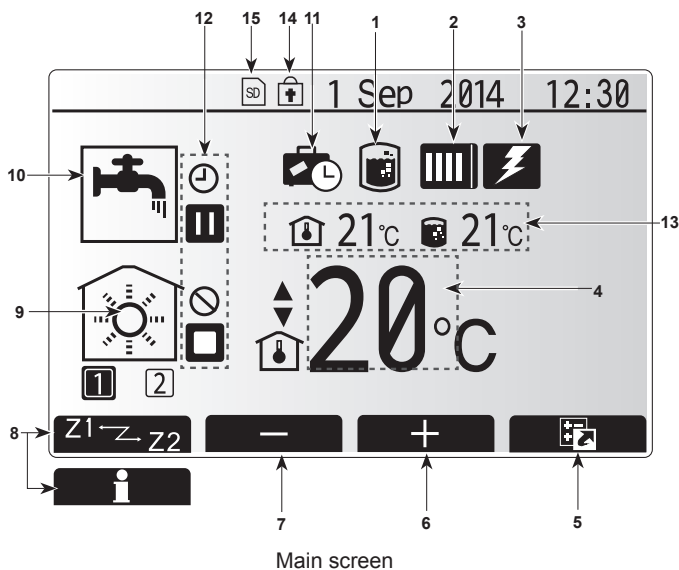


<Main remote controller parts>

| Letter | Name | Function |
|--------|---------------|---|
| A | Screen | Screen in which all information is displayed |
| B | Menu | Access to system settings for initial set up and modifications. |
| C | Back | Return to previous menu. |
| D | Confirm | Used to select or save. (Enter key) |
| E | Power/Holiday | If system is switched off pressing once will turn system on. Pressing again when system is switched on will enable Holiday Mode. Holding the button down for 3 seconds will turn the system off. (*1) |
| F1-4 | Function keys | Used to scroll through menu and adjust settings. Function is determined by the menu screen visible on screen A. |

*1

When the system is switched off or the power supply is disconnected, the system protection functions (e.g. freeze stat. function) will NOT operate. Please beware that without these safety functions enabled the system may potentially become exposed to damage.



Main screen

<Main screen icons>

| | Icon | Description |
|----|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | Legionella prevention | When this icon is displayed 'Legionella prevention mode' is active. |
| 2 | Heat pump | 'Heat pump' is running. Defrosting. Emergency heating. |
| 3 | Electric heater | When this icon is displayed the 'Electric heaters' (booster or immersion heater) are in use. |
| 4 | Target temperature | Target flow temperature Target room temperature Compensation curve |
| 5 | OPTION | Pressing the function button below this icon will display the option screen. |
| 6 | + | Increase desired temperature. |
| 7 | - | Decrease desired temperature. |
| 8 | Z1 Z2 | Pressing the function button below this icon switches between Zone1 and Zone2. |
| | Information | Pressing the function button below this icon displays the information screen. |
| 9 | Space heating/cooling mode | Heating mode Zone1 or Zone2 Cooling mode Zone1 or Zone2 |
| 10 | DHW mode | Normal or ECO mode |
| 11 | Holiday mode | When this icon is displayed 'Holiday mode' activated. |
| 12 | | Timer |
| | | Prohibited |
| | | Server control |
| | | Stand-by |
| | | Stand-by (*2) |
| | | Stop |
| | | Operating |
| 13 | Current temperature | Current room temperature Current water temperature of DHW tank |
| 14 | | The Menu button is locked or the switching of the operation modes between DHW and Heating operations are disabled in the Option screen. (*3) |
| 15 | | SD memory card is inserted. Normal operation. |
| | | SD memory card is inserted. Abnormal operation. |

*2 This unit is in Stand-by whilst other indoor unit(s) is in operation by priority.

*3 To lock or unlock the Menu, press the BACK and CONFIRM keys simultaneously for 3 seconds.

Setting the Main remote controller

After the power has been connected to the outdoor and FTC unit (See chapter 4.1) the initial system settings can be entered via the main remote controller.

1. Check all breakers and other safety devices are correctly installed and turn on power to the system.
2. When the main remote controller switched on for the first time, the screen automatically goes to Initial settings menu, Language setting screen and Date/Time setting screen in order.
3. Main remote controller will automatically start up. Wait approximately 6 mins whilst the control menus load.
4. When the controller is ready a blank screen with a line running across the top will be displayed.
5. Press button E (Power) (refer to page C-35) to turn on the system. Before turning on the system, perform initial settings as instructed below.

Main Settings Menu

The main settings menu can be accessed by pressing the MENU button. To reduce the risk of untrained end users altering the settings accidentally there are two access levels to the main settings; and the service section menu is password protected.

User Level – Short press

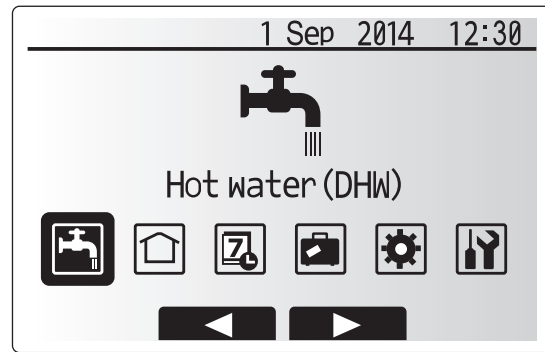
If the MENU button is pressed once for a short time the main settings will be displayed but without the edit function. This will enable the user to view current settings but **NOT** change the parameters.

Installer Level – Long press

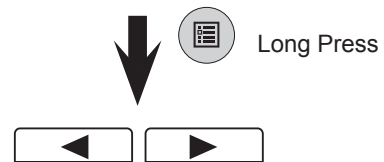
If the MENU button is pressed down for 3 seconds the main settings will be displayed with all functionality available. The color of ◀▶ buttons is inverted as per right figure.

The following items can be viewed and/or edited (dependent on access level).

- Domestic Hot water (DHW)
- Heating/Cooling
- Schedule timer
- Holiday mode
- Initial settings
- Service (Password protected)



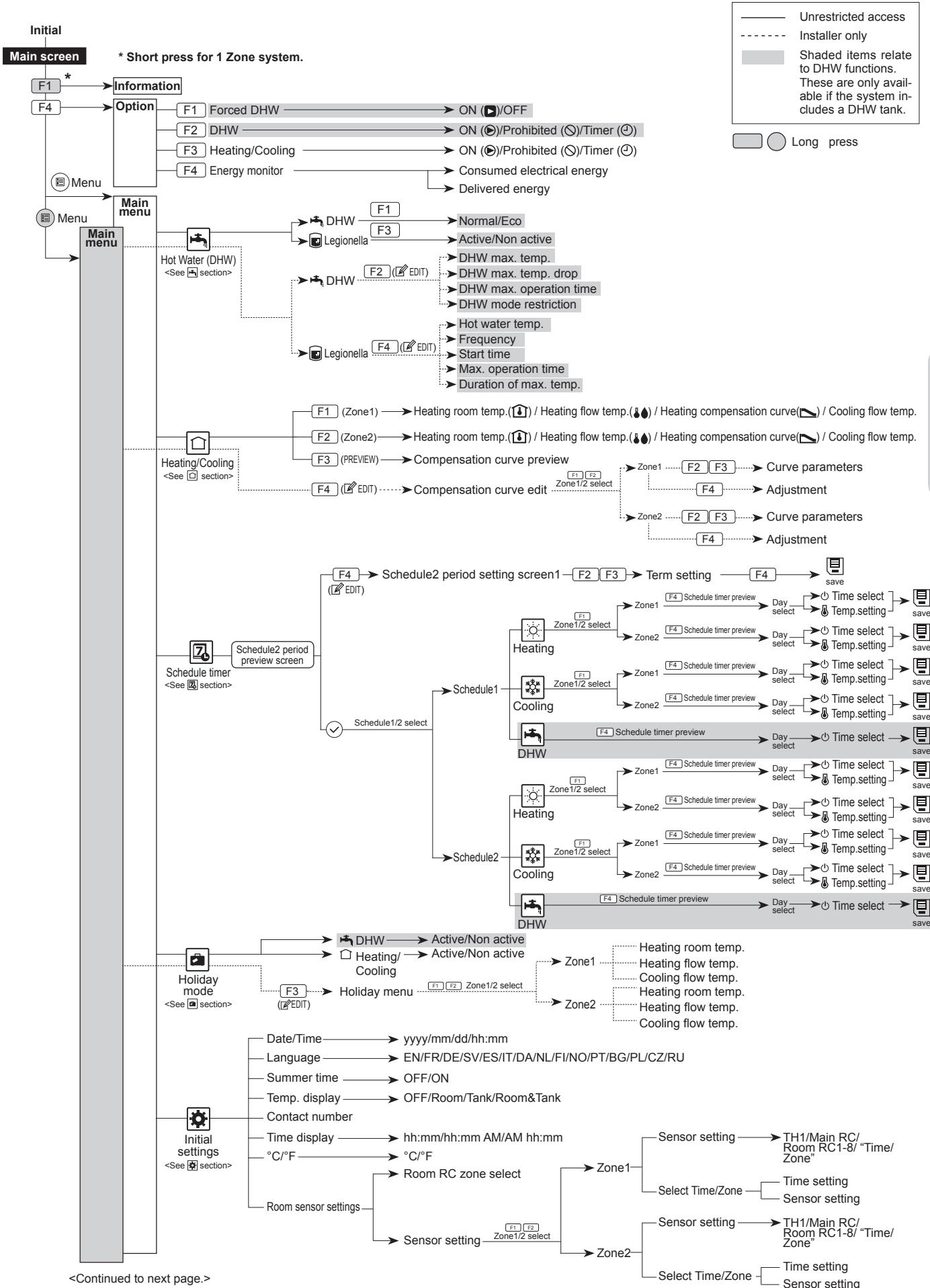
Main menu



General Operation

- To find the icon that you wish to set, use the F2 and F3 buttons to move between the icons.
- The highlighted icon will appear as a larger version of the center of the screen.
- Press CONFIRM to select and edit the highlighted mode.
- Follow the <Main remote controller Menu Tree> for further setting, using ◀▶ buttons for scrolling or F1 to F4 for selecting.

<Main remote controller Menu Tree>



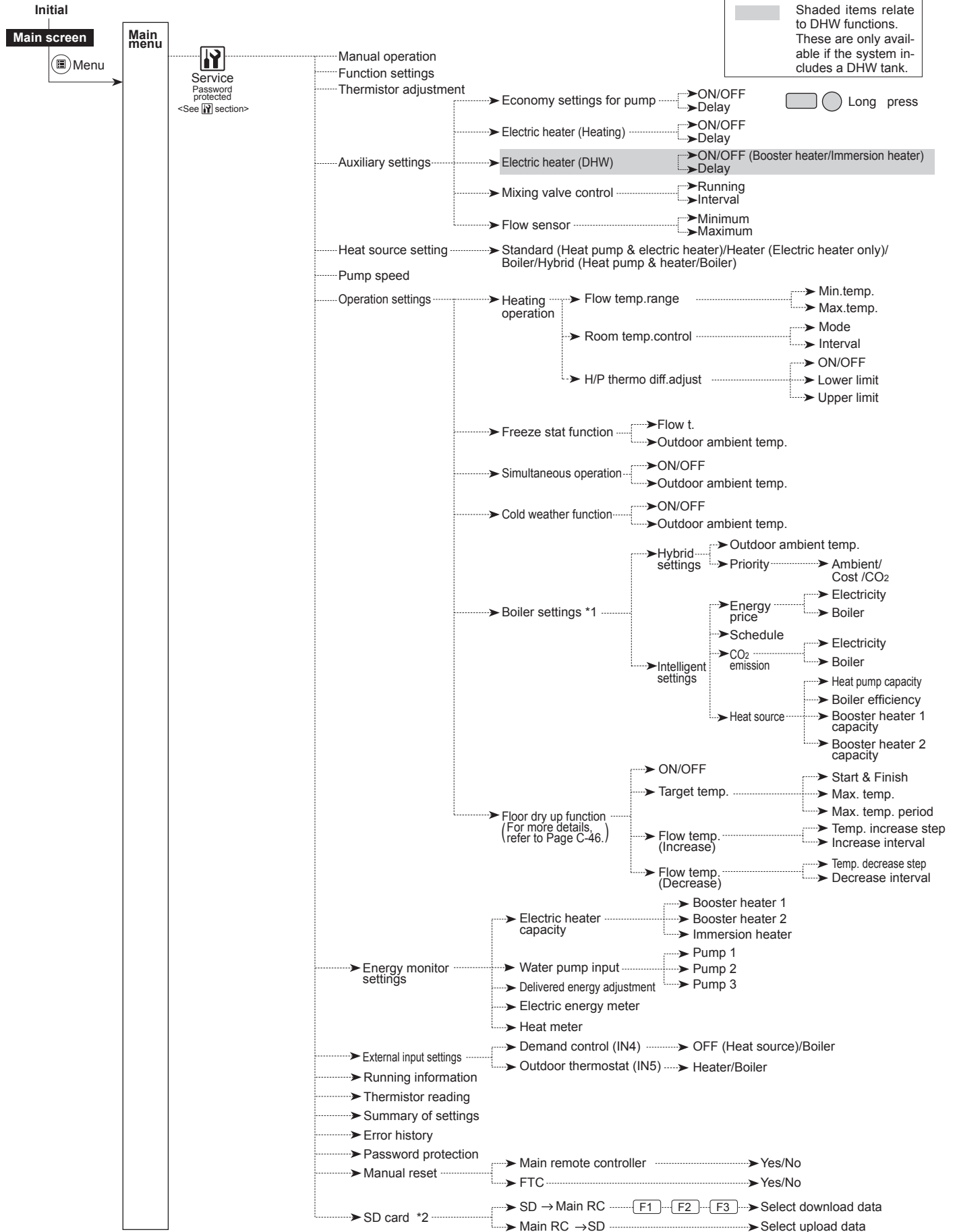
<Continued to next page.>

7 Main remote controller operation

Flow temp. controller

<Main remote controller Menu Tree>

<Continued from the previous page.>



— Unrestricted access
 - - - - - Installer only
 ■ Shaded items relate to DHW functions. These are only available if the system includes a DHW tank.

□ ○ Long press

Flow temp. controller

*1 For more details, refer to the installation manual of PAC-TH011HT-E.

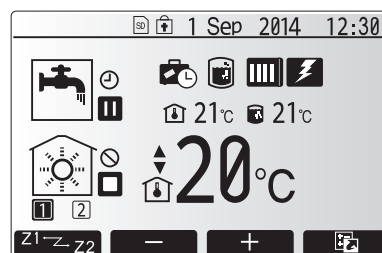
*2 The SD card setting for multiple outdoor units control should be done after turning the power supply of all FTC units (Master/ Slave) ON. If "COMPLETE!" does not appear, it means the operation is not properly completed. Reset the whole system before re-try.

General Operation

In general operation the screen displayed on the main remote controller will be shown as in the figure on the right.

This screen shows the target temperature, space heating mode, DHW mode (if DHW tank is present in system), any additional heat sources being used, holiday mode, and the date and time.

You should use the function buttons to access more information. When this screen is displayed pressing F1 will display the current status and pressing F4 will take the user to the option menu screen.



Home screen

<Option screen>

This screen shows the main operating modes of the system.

Use function buttons to switch between Operating (▶), Prohibited (⊘) and Timer (⌚) for DHW and space heating/cooling, or detailed information on energy or capacity.

The option screen allows quick setting of the following:

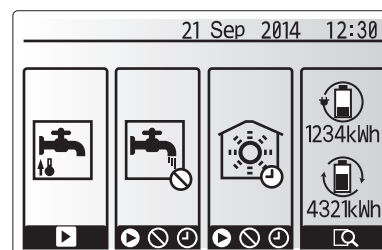
- Forced DHW (if DHW tank present) — to turn ON/OFF press F1
- DHW operating mode (if DHW tank present) — to change mode press F2
- Space heating/cooling operating mode — to change mode press F3
- Energy monitor

Following accumulated energy values are displayed.

⌚ : Consumed electric energy in total (month-to-date)

⌚ : Produced heat energy in total (month-to-date)

To monitor the energy values in each operation mode for [month-to-date/ last month/ the month before last/ year-to-date/ last year], press F4 to access to the Energy monitor menu.



Option screen

Note:

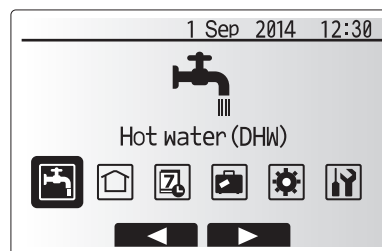
If a certain accuracy is required for the monitoring, the method to display captured data from external energy meter(s) should be set up. Contact your installer for further details.

Main Settings Menu

To access the main settings menu press button B 'MENU'

The following menus will be displayed;

- DHW (FTC unit plus locally supplied DHW tank)
- Heating/Cooling
- Schedule timer
- Holiday mode
- Initial settings
- Service (Password protected)



Main settings menu screen

Initial Settings

1. From the main settings menu use F2 and F3 buttons to highlight 'Initial settings' icon and select by pressing CONFIRM.
2. Use F1 and F2 buttons to scroll through the menu list. When the required title is highlighted then press CONFIRM to edit.
3. Use the relevant function buttons to edit each initial setting then press CONFIRM to save the setting.

Initial settings that can be edited are

- Date/Time *Be sure to set it to the local standard time.
- Language
- Summer time
- Temp. display
- Contact number
- Time display
- °C/°F
- Room sensor settings

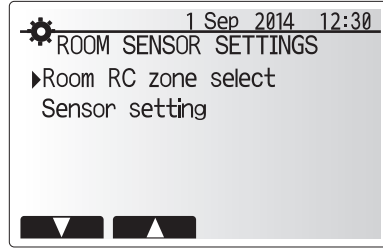
To return to the main settings menu press the BACK button.

| Icon | Description |
|------|------------------|
| | Hot water (DHW) |
| | Heating/Cooling |
| | Schedule timer |
| | Holiday mode |
| | Initial settings |
| | Service |

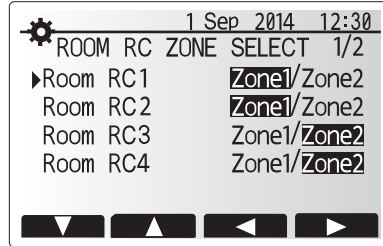
<Room sensor settings>

For room sensor settings it is important to choose the correct room sensor depending on the heating mode the system will operate in.

1. From the Initial settings menu select Room sensor settings.



2. When 2-zone temperature control is active and wireless remote controllers are available, from Room RC zone select screen, select zone no. to assign to each remote controller.

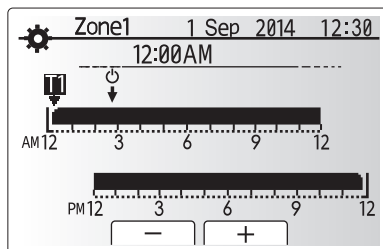
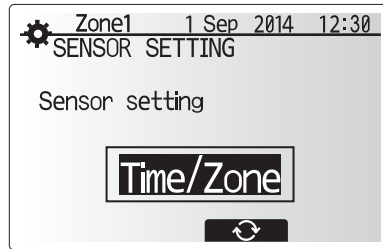
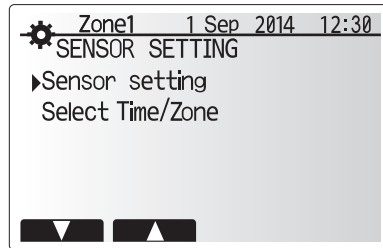


3. From Sensor setting screen, select a room sensor to be used for monitoring the room temperature from Zone1 and Zone2 separately.

| Control option ("Remote Controller Options" (Installation manual)) | Corresponding initial settings room sensor | |
|--|--|-------|
| | Zone1 | Zone2 |
| A | Room RC1-8 (one each for Zone1 and Zone2) | * |
| B | TH1 | * |
| C | Main remote controller | * |
| D | * | * |

* Not specified (if a field-supplied room thermostat is used)
Room RC1-8 (one each for Zone1 and Zone2) (if a wireless remote controller is used as a room thermostat)

4. From Sensor setting screen, select Time/Zone to make it possible to use different room sensors according to the time schedule set in the Select Time/Zone menu. The room sensors can be switched up to 4 times within 24 hours.



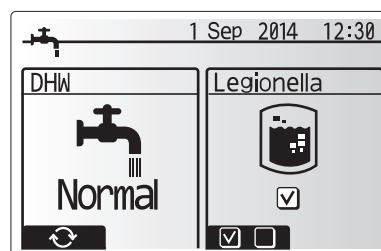
Time/Zone schedule setting screen

Domestic Hot Water (DHW)/Legionella Prevention

The domestic hot water and legionella prevention menus control the operation of DHW tank heat ups.

<DHW mode settings>

1. Highlight the hot water icon and press CONFIRM.
2. Use button F1 to switch between Normal and ECO heating modes.
3. To edit the mode, press down the MENU button for 3 seconds, then select "hot water".
4. Press F2 key to display the HOTWATER (DHW) SETTING menu.
5. Use F2 and F3 keys to scroll through the menu selecting each component in turn by pressing CONFIRM. See the table below for description of each setting.
6. Enter the desired number using the function keys and press CONFIRM.



| Menu subtitle | Function | Range | Unit | Default value |
|---------------------------|--|----------|------|---------------|
| DHW max. temp. | Desired temperature of stored hot water | 40 - 60 | °C | 50 |
| DHW max. temperature drop | Difference in temperature between DHW max. temp. and the temperature at which DHW mode restarts | 5 - 30 | °C | 10 |
| DHW max. operation time | Max. time allowed for stored water heating DHW mode | 30 - 120 | min | 60 |
| DHW mode restriction | The time period after DHW mode when space heating has priority over DHW mode temporarily preventing further stored water heating (Only when DHW max. operation time has passed.) | 30 - 120 | min | 30 |

If you wish to make changes contact installer.

Explanation of DHW operation

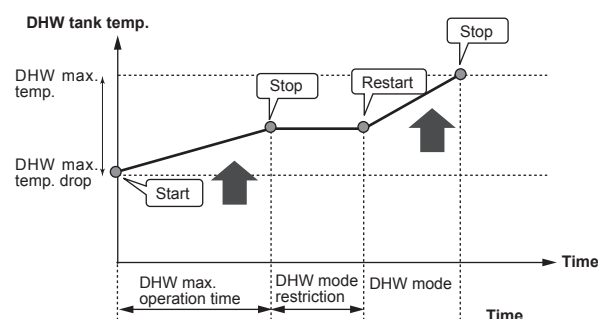
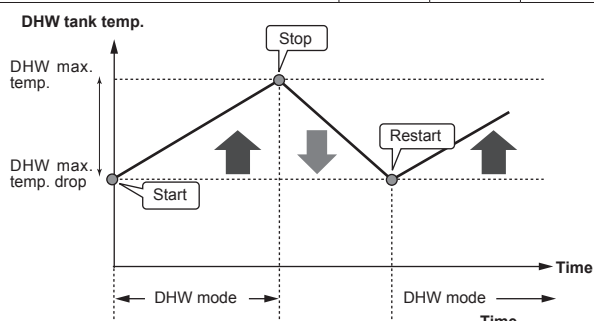
- When the DHW tank temperature drops from "DHW max. temp." by more than the "DHW max. temperature drop" (set by installer), DHW mode operates and the flow from the primary heating/cooling circuit is diverted to heat the water in the DHW tank.
- When the temperature of the stored water reaches the 'DHW max. temp.' set by the installer or if the 'DHW max. operation time' set by the installer is exceeded DHW mode ceases to operate.
- Whilst DHW mode is in operation primary hot water is not directed to the space heating/cooling circuit.
- Directly after DHW max. operation time 'DHW mode restriction' will routinely operate. The duration of this feature is set by the installer and during its operation, DHW mode can not (normally) be reactivated, allowing time for the system to deliver primary hot water to the space heating/cooling if required. However, if at this time there is no current demand for space heating/cooling, the system will automatically resume DHW mode. This will continue until it receives a demand for space heating.
- After the 'DHW mode restriction' operation the DHW mode can operate again and DHW tank heating will continue according to system demand.

<Eco mode>

DHW mode can run in either 'Normal' or 'Eco' mode. Normal mode will heat the water in the DHW tank more quickly using the full power of the heat pump. Eco mode takes a little longer to heat the water in the DHW tank but the energy used is reduced. This is because heat pump operation is restricted using signals from the FTC based on measured DHW tank temperature.

Note: The actual energy saved in Eco mode will vary according to outdoor ambient temperature.

Return to the DHW/legionella prevention menu.

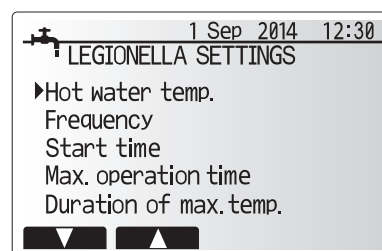


Legionella Prevention Mode settings (LP mode)

1. Use button F3 to choose legionella mode active YES/NO.
2. To edit the legionella function, press down the MENU button for 3 seconds and select "hot water", then press F4 key.
3. Use F1 and F2 keys to scroll through the menu selecting each subtitle in turn by pressing CONFIRM. See the table below for description of each setting.
4. Enter the desired number using the function keys and press CONFIRM.

During Legionella Prevention Mode the temperature of the stored water is increased above 60°C to inhibit legionella bacterium growth. It is strongly recommended that this is done at regular intervals. Please check local regulations for the recommended frequency of heat ups.

Note: When failures occur on the FTC unit, the LP mode may not function normally.

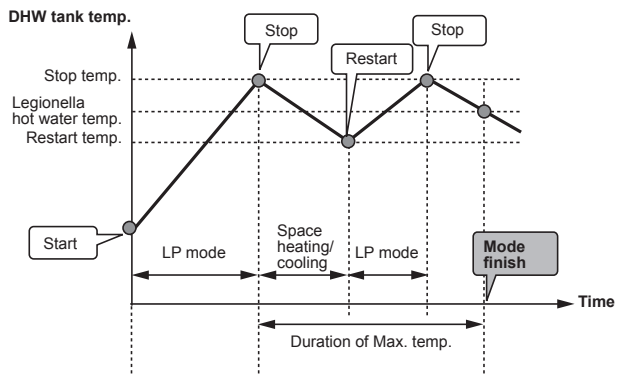


| Menu subtitle | Function | Range | Unit | Default value |
|------------------------|---|------------|------|---------------|
| Hot water temp. | Desired temp. of stored hot water | 60-70 | °C | 65 |
| Frequency | Time between LP mode DHW tank heat ups | 1-30 | day | 15 |
| Start time | Time when LP mode will begin | 0:00-23:00 | - | 03:00 |
| Max. operation time | Maximum time allowed for LP mode DHW tank heat | 1-5 | hour | 3 |
| Duration of max. temp. | The time period after LP mode max. water temp. has been reached | 1-120 | min | 30 |

If you wish to make changes contact installer.

Explanation of Legionella Prevention Mode operation

- At the time entered by the installer 'Start time' flow of useful heat from the system is diverted to heat the water in the DHW tank.
- When the temperature of the stored water exceeds the 'Hot Water temp.' set by the installer (above 65°C) primary circuit water is no longer diverted to heat the DHW tank.
- Whilst LP mode is in operation hot water is not directed to the space heating / cooling circuit.
- Directly after LP mode operation 'Duration of max. temp.' will operate. The duration of this feature is set by the installer and during its operation stored water temperature will be monitored.
- If stored water temperature should drop to LP restart temp., LP mode will restart and primary water flow from the heat source(s) will be directed to the DHW tank to boost the temperature. Once the set time for Duration of Max. temp. has passed LP mode will not recur for the set interval (set by installer).
- It is the responsibility of the installer to ensure the settings for legionella prevention are compliant with local and national guidelines.



(LP mode: Legionella Prevention mode)

Please note that LP mode uses the assistance of electric heaters (if present) to supplement the energy input of the heat pump. Heating water for long periods of time is not efficient and will increase running costs. The installer should give careful consideration to the necessity of legionella prevention treatment whilst not wasting energy by heating the stored water for excessive time periods. The end user should understand the importance of this feature. **ALWAYS COMPLY WITH LOCAL AND NATIONAL GUIDANCE FOR YOUR COUNTRY REGARDING LEGIONELLA PREVENTION.**

Forced DHW

The forced DHW function is used to force the system to operate in DHW mode. In normal operation the water in the DHW tank will be heated either to the set temperature or for the maximum DHW time, whichever occurs first. However should there be a high demand for hot water 'Forced DHW' function can be used to prevent the system from routinely switching to space heating/cooling and continue to provide DHW tank heating.

Forced DHW operation is activated by pressing button F1 and Back button in the 'Option Screen'. After DHW operation finishes, the system will automatically return to normal operation. To cancel forced DHW operation hold down button F1 in the 'Option Screen'.

Heating/Cooling

The heating/cooling menus deal with space heating/cooling using normally either a radiator, fan-coil, or underfloor heating/cooling system depending on the installation.

There are 3 heating modes

- Heating room temp. (Auto adaptation) (🏠)
- Heating flow temp. (💧)
- Heating compensation curve (📈)
- Cooling flow temp. (💧)

<Room temp. (Auto adaptation) mode>

In room temp. (Auto adaptation) mode the controller uses temperature sensors around the heating system to monitor space and flow temperatures. This data is regularly updated and compared to previous data by the controller to predict changes in room temperature and adjust the temperature of water flowing to the space heating circuit accordingly. By monitoring not only the outdoor ambient, but the room and heating circuit water temperatures, the heating is more consistent and sudden spikes in required heat output are reduced. This results in a lower overall flow temperature being required.

<Flow temp. mode>

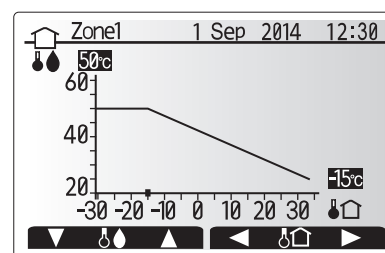
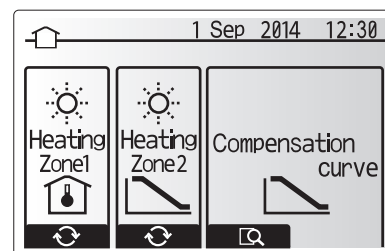
The temperature of the water flowing to the heating circuit is set by the installer to best suit the space heating/cooling system design, and user's desired requirements.

Explanation of compensation curve

During late spring and summer usually the demand for space heating is reduced. To prevent the heat pump from producing excessive flow temperatures for the primary circuit the compensation curve mode can be used to maximise efficiency and reduce running costs.

The compensation curve is used to restrict the flow temperature of the primary space heating circuit dependent on the outdoor temperature. The FTC uses information from both an outdoor temperature sensor and a temperature sensor on the primary circuit supply to ensure the heat pump is not producing excessive flow temperatures if the weather conditions do not require it.

Your installer will set the parameters of the graph depending on local conditions and type of space heating used in your home. It should not be necessary for you to alter these settings. If however you find that over a reasonable operating period the space heating is not heating or is overheating your home, please contact your installer so they can check your system for any problems and update these settings if necessary.



💧 : Flow temp.
🏠 : Outdoor ambient temp.

Holiday Mode

Holiday mode can be used to keep the system running at lower flow temperatures and thus reduced power usage whilst the property is unoccupied. Holiday mode can run either flow temp., room temp., heating, compensation curve heating and DHW all at reduced flow temperatures to save energy if the occupier is absent.

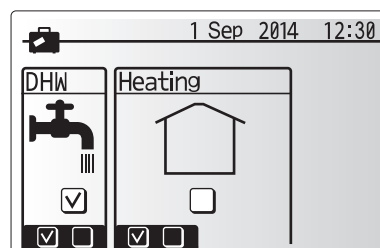
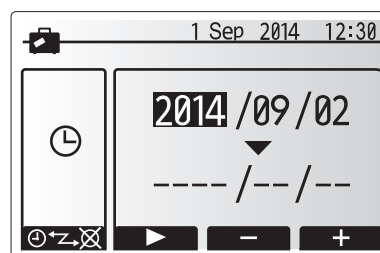
From the main menu screen press button E should be pressed. Be careful not to hold down button E for too long as this will turn off the controller and system.

Once the holiday mode activation screen is displayed you can activate/deactivate and select the duration that you would like holiday mode to run for.

- Press button F1 to activate or deactivate holiday mode
- Use buttons F2, F3 and F4 to input the date which you would like holiday mode to activate or deactivate holiday mode for space heating.

<Editing holiday mode>

Refer to the menu tree in "7.2 Main remote controller" of Installation Manual. Should you require the Holiday mode settings e.g. the flow temp., room temp. to be altered you should contact your installer.



Schedule timer

Scheduled timer can be set in two ways, for example; one for summer and the other for winter. (Refer to as "Schedule 1" and "Schedule 2" respectively.) Once the term (months) for the Schedule 2 is specified, rest of the term will be specified as Schedule 2. In each Schedule, an operational pattern of modes (Heating / DHW) can be set. If no operational pattern is set for Schedule2, only the pattern for Schedule 1 will be valid. If Schedule 2 is set to full-year (i.e. March to Feb.), only the operational pattern for Schedule 2 will be valid.

The schedule timer is activated or deactivated in the option screen. (See 'General Operation' section)

<Setting the Schedule period>

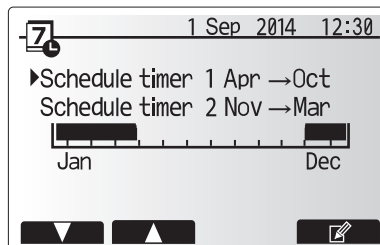
1. From the main settings menu use F2 and F3 to highlight the schedule icon then press CONFIRM.
2. The Schedule period preview screen is displayed.
3. To change the Schedule period, press F4. button.
4. The time bar edit screen is displayed.
5. Use F2/F3 button to point at a starting month of the Schedule2, then press CONFIRM.
6. Use F2/F3 button to point at an ending month of the Schedule2, then press CONFIRM.
7. Press F4 to save settings.

<Setting the Schedule timer>

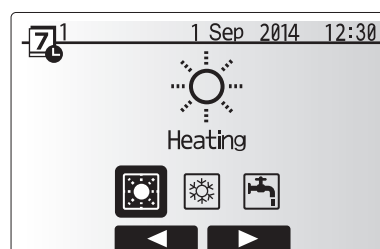
1. From the main settings menu use F2 and F3 to highlight the schedule icon then press CONFIRM.
2. From the schedule 2 period preview screen use F1 and F2 to scroll through the selecting each subtitle in turn by pressing CONFIRM.
3. The schedule timer sub menu will be displayed. The icons show the following modes;
 - Heating
 - Cooling
 - DHW
4. Use F2 and F3 buttons to move between mode icons press CONFIRM to be shown the PREVIEW screen for each mode.

The preview screen allows you to view the current settings. In 2-zone heating operation, press F1 to switch between Zone1 and Zone2. Days of the week are displayed across the top of the screen. Where day appears underlined the settings are the same for all those days underlined.

Hours of the day and night are represented as a bar across the main part of the screen. Where the bar is solid black, space heating/cooling and DHW (whichever is selected) is allowed.

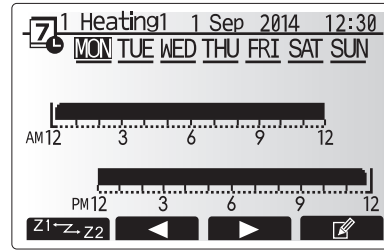


Schedule2 period preview screen



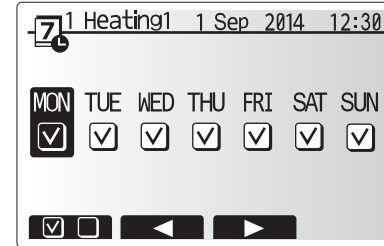
Schedule1 mode select screen

5. In the preview menu screen press F4 button.



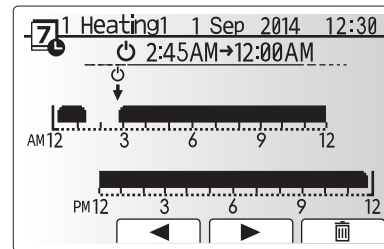
Preview screen

6. First select the days of the week you wish to schedule.
7. Press F2/F3 buttons to move between days and F1 to check or uncheck the box.
8. When you have selected the days press CONFIRM.



Day of week select screen

9. The time bar edit screen will be displayed.
10. Use buttons F2/F3 to move to the point at which you do not want the selected mode to be active press CONFIRM to start.
11. Use F3 button to set the required time of inactivity then press CONFIRM.
12. You can add up to 4 periods of inactivity within a 24 hours interval.



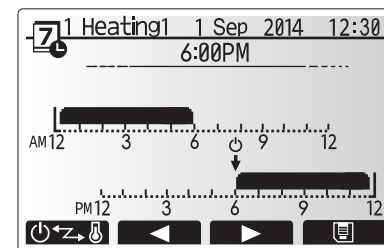
Time of period setting screen 1

13. Press F4 to save settings.

When scheduling heating, button F1 changes the scheduled variable between time and temperature. This enables a lower temperature to be set for a number of hours e.g. a lower temperature may be required at night when the occupants are sleeping.

Note:

- The schedule timer for space heating/cooling and DHW are set in the same way. However for DHW only time can be used as scheduling variable.
- A small rubbish bin character is also displayed choosing this icon will delete the last unsaved action.
- It is necessary to use the SAVE function F4 button to save settings. CONFIRM does NOT act as SAVE for this menu.



Time of period setting screen 2

Service Menu

The service menu provides functions for use by installer or service engineer. It is NOT intended the home owner alters settings within this menu. It is for this reason password protection is required to prevent unauthorised access to the service settings.

The factory default password is "0000".

Follow the procedure described in General Operation for the set up operation.

The service menu is navigated using the F1 and F2 buttons to scroll through the functions. The menu is split across two screens and is comprised of the following functions;

1. Manual operation
2. Function settings
3. Thermistor adjustment
4. Auxiliary settings
5. Heat source setting
6. Pump speed
7. Operation settings
8. Energy monitor settings
9. External input settings
10. Running information
11. Thermistor reading
12. Summary of settings
13. Error history
14. Password protection
15. Manual reset
16. SD card

In this Installation Manual, instructions will be given only for the following functions;

1. Manual operation
2. Auxiliary settings
3. Heat source setting
4. Operation settings
5. Energy monitor settings
6. External input settings
7. Password protection
8. Manual reset
9. SD card

Information on the other functions can be found by consulting the service manual.

Many functions can not be set whilst the indoor unit is running. The installer should turn off the unit before trying to set these functions. If the installer attempts to change the settings whilst the unit is running the main remote controller will display a reminder message prompting the installer to stop operation before continuing. By selecting "Yes" the unit will cease operation.

<Manual operation>

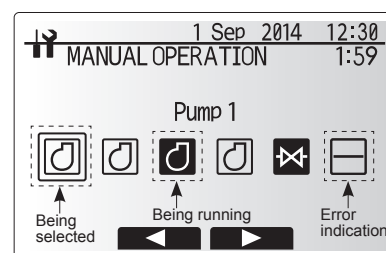
During the filling of the system the water circulation pump and 3-way valve can be manually overridden using manual operation mode.

When manual operation is selected a small timer icon appears in the screen. The function selected will only remain in manual operation for a maximum of 2 hours. This is to prevent accidental permanent override of the FTC.

► Example

Pressing F3 button will switch manual operation mode ON for the main 3-way valve. When filling of the DHW tank is complete the installer should access this menu again and press F3 to deactivate manual operation of the part. Alternatively after 2 hours manual operation mode will no longer be active and FTC will resume control of the part.

Manual operation and heat source setting can not be selected if the system is running. A screen will be displayed asking the installer to stop the system before these modes can be activated. The system automatically stops 2 hours after last operation.



Manual operation menu screen

<Auxiliary settings>

This function is used to set the parameters for any auxiliary parts used in the system.

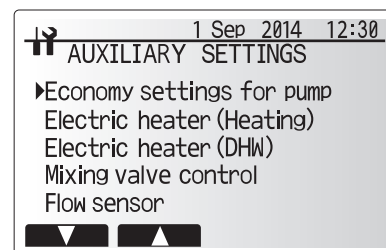
| Menu subtitle | Function/ Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| Economy settings for pump | Water pump stops automatically in certain period of time from when operation is finished. |
| Delay | Time before pump switched off *1 |
| Electric heater (Heating) | To select "WITH booster heater (ON)" or "WITHOUT booster heater (OFF)" in Heating mode. |
| Delay | The minimum time required for the booster heater to turn ON from after Heating mode has started. |
| Electric heater (DHW) | To select "WITH (ON)" or "WITHOUT (OFF)" booster heater or immersion heater individually in DHW mode. |
| Delay | The minimum time required for the booster heater or immersion heater to turn ON from after DHW mode has started. (This setting is applied for both booster and immersion heater.) |
| Mixing valve control *2 | Period from valve fully open (at a hot water mixing ratio of 100%) to valve fully closed. (at a cold water mixing ratio of 100%) |
| Interval | Interval (min) to control the Mixing valve. |
| Flow sensor | Minimum |
| | Maximum |
| | The minimum flow rate to be detected at Flow sensor. |
| | The maximum flow rate to be detected at Flow sensor. |

*1. Decreasing "time before pump switched off" may increase the duration of stand-by in Heating/Cooling mode.

*2. Set the Running time according to the specifications of the actuator of each mixing valve. It is recommended to set the interval to 2 minutes that is a default value. With the interval set longer, it could take longer to warm up a room.

<Heat source setting>

The default heat source setting is heat pump and all electric heaters present in the system to be operational. This is referred to as Standard operation on the menu.



Auxiliary settings menu screen

<Operation settings>

Heating operation

This function allows operational setting of flow temperature range from the Ecodan and also the time interval at which the FTC collects and processes data for the auto adaptation mode.

| Menu subtitle | Function | Range | Unit | Default | |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|-----------------|---------|--------|
| Flow temp. range | Minimum temp. | To minimize the loss by frequent ON and OFF in mild outdoor ambient temperature seasons. | 25 - 45 | °C | 30 |
| | Maximum temp. | To set max. possible flow temperature according to the type of heat emitters. | 35 - 60 | °C | 50 |
| Room temp. control | Mode | Setting for Room temp. control At fast mode, target outlet water temperature is set higher than the one set at normal mode. This reduces the time to reach the target room temperature when the room temperature is relatively low.* | Normal/ Fast | — | Normal |
| | Interval | Selectable according to the heat emitter type and the materials of floor (i.e. radiators, floor heating-thick, -thin concrete, wood, etc.) | 10 - 60 | min | 10 |
| Heat pump thermo diff.adjust | On/Off | To minimize the loss by frequent ON and OFF in mild outdoor ambient temperature seasons. | On/Off | — | On |
| | Lower limit | Prohibits heat pump operation until the flow temperature drops below the target flow temperature plus lower limit value. | -9 - -1 | °C | -5 |
| | Upper limit | Allows heat pump operation until the flow temperature rises above the target flow temperature plus upper limit value. | +3 - +5 | °C | +5 |

<Table 7.2.1> Heating operation (Room temp. control table)

Note:

1. The minimum flow temperature that prohibits heat pump operation is 20°C.
2. The maximum flow temperature that allows heat pump operation equals to the maximum temperature set in the Flow temp. range menu.

* Fast mode is not efficient and will increase running cost when compared to normal mode.

Freeze stat function

| Menu subtitle | Function/ Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| Freeze stat function *1 | An operational function to prevent the water circuit from freezing when outdoor ambient temperature drops. |
| Flow t. | The target outlet water temperature at water circuit when operating in Freeze stat function. *2 |
| | Outdoor ambient temp. |

*1. When the system is turned off, freeze stat function is not enabled.

*2. Flow t. is fixed to 20°C and unchangeable.

Simultaneous Operation

For periods of very low outside temperature this mode can be used. Simultaneous operation allows both DHW and space heating to run together by using the heat pump and/or booster heater to provide space heating whilst only the immersion heater provides heating for DHW. This operation is only available if BOTH a DHW tank AND immersion heater are present on the system.

- Range of outdoor ambient temperature at which simultaneous operation starts is -30°C to 10°C (default -15°C).
- System shall automatically return to routine operation. This will happen when the outdoor ambient temperature rises above the selected temperature for this specific mode of operation.

<Cold weather function>

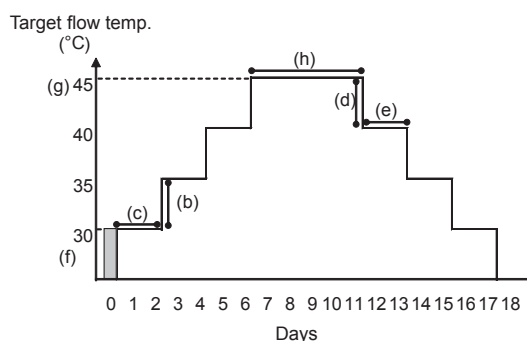
For extremely low outdoor ambient temperature conditions when the heat pump's capacity is restricted the heating or DHW is provided only by the electric booster heater (and immersion if present). This function is intended for use during extreme cold periods only. Extensive use of direct electrical heaters ONLY will result in higher power consumption and may reduce working life of heaters and related parts.

- Range of outdoor ambient temperature at which cold weather function starts is -30°C to -10°C (default -15°C).
- System shall automatically return to routine operation. This will happen when the outdoor ambient temperature rises above the selected temp. for this specific mode of operation.

Floor dry up function

The Floor dry up function automatically changes the target hot water temperature in stages to gradually dry concrete when this particular type of underfloor heating system is installed.

Upon completion of the operation the system stops all the operations except the Freeze stat. operation.
For Floor dry up function, the target flow temp. of Zone1 is the same as that of Zone2.



- This function is not available when a PUIZ-FRP outdoor unit is connected.
- Disconnect wiring to external inputs of room thermostat, demand control, and outdoor thermostat, or the target flow temperature may not be maintained.

| Functions | Symbol | Description | Option/Range | Unit | Default | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|--|----------|---------|----|
| Floor dry up function | a | Set the function to ON and power on the system using the main remote controller, and the dry up heating operation will start. | On/Off | — | Off | |
| Flow temp. (increase) | Flow temp. increase step | b | Sets the increase step of the target flow temperature. | +1 - +10 | °C | +5 |
| | Increase interval | c | Sets the period for which the same target flow temperature is maintained. | 1 - 7 | day | 2 |
| Flow temp. (decrease) | Flow temp. decrease step | d | Sets the decrease step of the target flow temperature. | -1 - -10 | °C | -5 |
| | Decrease interval | e | Sets the period for which the same target flow temperature is maintained. | 1 - 7 | day | 2 |
| Target temperature | Start & Finish | f | Sets the target flow temperature at the start and the finish of the operation. | 25 - 60 | °C | 30 |
| | Max. target temp. | g | Sets the maximum target flow temperature. | 25 - 60 | °C | 45 |
| | Max. temp. period | h | Sets the period for which the maximum target flow temperature is maintained. | 1 - 20 | day | 5 |

<Energy monitor settings>

In this menu, all parameters required to record the consumed electric energy and the delivered heat energy which is displayed on the main remote controller can be set. The parameters are an electric heater capacity, supply power of water pump and heat meter pulse.

Follow the procedure described in General Operation for the set up operation.

Refer to the section [Energy Monitor] in "3. system"

<External input settings>

Demand control(IN4)

The selection of "OFF", whilst a signal is being sent to IN4, forcefully stops all the heat source operations and the selection of "Boiler" stops operations of heat pump and electric heater and performs boiler operation.

Outdoor thermostat (IN5)

The selection of "Heater", whilst a signal is being sent to IN5, performs electric-heater-only operation and the selection of "Boiler" performs boiler operation.

<Password protection>

Password protection is available to prevent unauthorised access to the service menu by untrained persons.

Resetting the password

If you forget the password you entered, or have to service a unit somebody else installed, you can reset the password to the factory default of **0000**.

1. From the main settings menu scroll down the functions until Service Menu is highlighted.
2. Press CONFIRM.
3. You will be prompted to enter a password.
4. Hold down buttons F3 and F4 together for 3 seconds
5. You will be asked if you wish to continue and reset the password to default setting.
6. To reset press button F3.
7. The password is now reset to **0000**.

<Manual reset>

Should you wish to restore the factory settings at any time you should use the manual reset function. Please note this will reset ALL functions to the factory default settings.

<SD card>

The use of an SD memory card simplifies the main remote controller settings in the field.

Notes:

1. Ecodan service tool (for use with PC tool) is necessary for the setting.
2. The SD card setting for multiple outdoor units control should be done after turning the power supply of all FTC units (Master/ Slave) ON.
3. If "COMPLETE!" does not appear, it means the operation is not properly completed. Reset the whole system before re-try.



Password input screen



Password verify screen

Engineers Forms

Should settings be changed from default, please enter and record new setting in 'Field Setting' column. This will ease resetting in the future should the system use change or the circuit board need to be replaced.

Commissioning/Field settings record sheet

| Main remote controller screen | | Parameters | Default setting | Field setting | Notes | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------|--|
| Main | Zone1 heating room temp. | | 10°C - 30°C | 20°C | | |
| | Zone2 heating room temp. *1 | | 10°C - 30°C | 20°C | | |
| | Zone1 heating flow temp. | | 25°C - 60°C | 45°C | | |
| | Zone2 heating flow temp. *1 | | 25°C - 60°C | 35°C | | |
| | Zone1 cooling flow temp. | | 5°C - 25°C | 15°C | | |
| | Zone2 cooling flow temp. | | 5°C - 25°C | 20°C | | |
| | Zone1 heating compensation curve | | -9°C - + 9°C | 0°C | | |
| | Zone2 heating compensation curve *1 | | -9°C - + 9°C | 0°C | | |
| | Holiday mode | | Active/Non active/Set time | — | | |
| Option | Forced DHW operation | | On/Off | — | | |
| | DHW | | On/Off/Timer | On | | |
| | Heating/Cooling | | On/Off/Timer | On | | |
| | Energy monitor | | Consumed electric energy/Delivered energy | — | | |
| Setting | DHW *13 | Operation mode | Normal/Eco | Normal | | |
| | | DHW max. temp. | 40°C - 60°C *2 | 50°C | | |
| | | DHW temp. drop | 5°C - 30°C | 10°C | | |
| | | DHW max. operation time | 30 - 120 min | 60 min | | |
| | | DHW mode restriction | 30 - 120 min | 30 min | | |
| | | Legionella prevention *13 | Active | Yes/No | Yes | |
| | Hot water temp. | | 60°C - 70°C *2 | 65°C | | |
| | Frequency | | 1 - 30 days | 15 days | | |
| | Start time | | 00.00 - 23.00 | 03.00 | | |
| | Max. operation time | | 1 - 5 hours | 3 hours | | |
| | Duration of maximum temp. | | 1 - 120 min | 30 min | | |
| | Heating/ Cooling *12 | Zone1 operation mode | | Heating room temp./ Heating flow temp./ Heating compensation curve/ Cooling flow temp. | Room temp. | |
| | | Zone2 operation mode *1 | | Heating room temp./ Heating flow temp./ Heating compensation curve/ Cooling flow temp. | Compensation curve | |
| | Compensation curve | Hi flow temp. set point | Zone1 outdoor ambient temp. | -30°C - +33°C *3 | -15°C | |
| | | | Zone1 flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 50°C | |
| | | | Zone2 outdoor ambient temp. *1 | -30°C - +33°C *3 | -15°C | |
| | | | Zone2 flow temp. *1 | 25°C - 60°C | 40°C | |
| | | Lo flow temp. set point | Zone1 outdoor ambient temp. | -28°C - +35°C *4 | 35°C | |
| | | | Zone1 flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 25°C | |
| | | | Zone2 outdoor ambient temp. *1 | -28°C - +35°C *4 | 35°C | |
| | | | Zone2 flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | 25°C | |
| | | Adjust | Zone1 outdoor ambient temp. | -29°C - +34°C *5 | — | |
| | | | Zone1 flow temp. | 25°C - 60°C | — | |
| | | | Zone2 outdoor ambient temp. *1 | -29°C - +34°C *5 | — | |
| | | | Zone2 flow temp. *1 | 25°C - 60°C | — | |
| | Holiday | DHW *13 | | Active/Non active | Non active | |
| | | Heating/ Cooling | | Active/Non active | Active | |
| Zone1 heating room temp. | | 10°C - 30°C | 15°C | | | |
| Zone2 heating room temp. *1 | | 10°C - 30°C | 15°C | | | |
| Zone1 heating flow temp. | | 25°C - 60°C | 35°C | | | |
| Zone2 heating flow temp. *1 | | 25°C - 60°C | 25°C | | | |
| Zone1 cooling flow temp. | | 5°C - 25°C | 25°C | | | |
| Zone2 cooling flow temp. | | 5°C - 25°C | 25°C | | | |
| Initial settings | Language | | EN/FR/DE/SV/ES/IT/DA/NL/FI/NO/PT/BG/PL/CZ/RU | EN | | |
| | °C/°F | | °C/°F | °C | | |
| | Summer time | | On/Off | Off | | |
| | Temp. display | | Room/DHW tank/Room&DHW tank /Off | Off | | |
| | Time display | | hh:mm/hh:mm AM/AM hh:mm | hh:mm | | |
| | Room sensor settings for Zone1 | | TH1/Main RC/Room RC1-8/Time/Zone" | TH1 | | |
| | Room sensor settings for Zone2 *1 | | TH1/Main RC/Room RC1-8/Time/Zone" | TH1 | | |
| | Room RC zone select *1 | | Zone1/Zone2 | Zone1 | | |
| Service menu | Thermistor adjustment | THW1 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW2 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW5 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW6 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW7 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW8 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THW9 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THWB1 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | | THWB2 | -10°C - +10°C | 0°C | | |
| | Auxiliary settings | Economy settings for pump. | | On/Off *6 | On | |
| | | Delay | | | 10 min | |
| | | Electric heater (Heating) | | Space heating: On (used)/Off (not used) | On | |
| | | Electric heater delay timer (5 - 180 min) | | | 30 min | |
| | | Booster heater | | DHW: On (used)/Off (not used) | On | |
| | | Immersion heater | | DHW: On (used)/Off (not used) | On | |
| | | Electric heater delay timer (15 - 30 min) | | | 15 min | |
| | | Mixing valve control | | Running (10 - 240 sec) | 120 sec | |
| | | Interval (1 - 30 min) | | | 2 min | |
| Flow sensor | Minimum (0 - 100L/min) | | | 5 L/min | | |
| | Maximum (0 - 100L/min) | | | 100 L/min | | |

*1 The settings related to Zone2 can be switched only when 2 Zone temperature control is enabled (when DIP SW2-6 and SW 2-7 are ON).

*2 For the model without both booster and immersion heater, it may not reach the set temperature depending on the outside ambient temperature.

*3 The lower limit is -15°C depending on the connected outdoor unit.

*4 The lower limit is -13°C depending on the connected outdoor unit.

*5 The lower limit is -14°C depending on the connected outdoor unit.

(Continued to next page.)

Engineers Forms

Commissioning/Field settings record sheet (continued from the previous page)

| Main remote controller screen | | | Parameters | Default setting | Field setting | Notes | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Service menu | Pump speed | Pump speed | | Pump speed (1 - 5) | 5 | | |
| | | Heat source setting | | Standard/Heater/Boiler/Hybrid *7 | Standard | | |
| | | Operation settings | Heating operation *8 | Flow temp.range *10 | Min.temp. (25 - 45°C) | 30°C | |
| | | | | Room temp.control *13 | Max.temp. (35 - 60°C) | 50°C | |
| | | | | | Mode (Normal/Fast) | Normal | |
| | | | | Heat pump thermo diff.adjust | Interval (10 - 60min) | 10min | |
| | | | | On/Off *6 | On | | |
| | | | | Lower limit (-9 - -1°C) | -5°C | | |
| | | | | Upper limit (+3 - +5°C) | 5°C | | |
| | | Freeze stat function *11 | Outdoor ambient temp. (3 - 20°C) / ** | | 5°C | | |
| | | Simultaneous operation (DHW/Heating) | On/Off *6 | | Off | | |
| | | | Outdoor ambient temp. (-30 - +10°C) *4 | | -15°C | | |
| | | Cold weather function | On/Off *6 | | Off | | |
| | | | Outdoor ambient temp. (-30 - -10°C) *4 | | -15°C | | |
| | | Boiler operation | Hybrid settings | Outdoor ambient temp. (-30 - +10°C) *4 | | -15°C | |
| | | | | Priority mode (Ambient/Cost/CO2) | | Ambient | |
| | | | Intelligent settings | Energy price *9 | Electricity (0.001 - 999 */kWh) | 0.5 */kWh | |
| | | | | | Boiler (0.001 - 999 */kWh) | 0.5 */kWh | |
| | | | CO2 emission | Electricity (0.001 - 999 kg -CO2/kWh) | 0.5 kg -CO2/kWh | | |
| | | | | | Boiler (0.001 - 999 kg -CO2/kWh) | 0.5 kg -CO2/kWh | |
| | | | Heat source | Heat pump capacity (1 - 40 kW) | | 11.2 kW | |
| | | | | Boiler efficiency (25 - 150%) | | 80% | |
| | | | | Booster heater 1 capacity (0 - 30 kW) | | 2 kW | |
| | | | | Booster heater 2 capacity (0 - 30 kW) | | 4 kW | |
| | | Floor dry up function | On/Off *6 | | Off | | |
| | | | Target temp. | Start&Finish (25 - 60°C) | 30°C | | |
| | | | | Max. temp. (25 - 60°C) | 45°C | | |
| | | | | Max. temp. period (1 - 20 days) | 5 days | | |
| | | | Flow temp. (Increase) | Temp. increase step (+1 - +10°C) | +5°C | | |
| | | | | Increase interval (1 - 7 days) | 2 days | | |
| Flow temp. (Decrease) | Temp. decrease step (-1 - -10°C) | -5°C | | | | | |
| | Decrease interval (1 - 7 days) | 2 days | | | | | |
| Energy monitor settings | Electric heater capacity | Booster heater 1 capacity | 0 - 30kW | 2kW | | | |
| | | Booster heater 2 capacity | 0 - 30kW | 4kW | | | |
| | | Immersion heater capacity | 0 - 30kW | 0kW | | | |
| | Delivered energy adjustment | | -50 - +50% | 0% | | | |
| | Water pump input | Pump 1 | 0 - 200W or ***(factory fitted pump) | *** | | | |
| | | Pump 2 | 0 - 200W | 0W | | | |
| | | Pump 3 | 0 - 200W | 0W | | | |
| Electric energy meter | | 0.1/1/10/100/1000 pulse/kWh | 1 pulse/kWh | | | | |
| Heat meter | | 0.1/1/10/100/1000 pulse/kWh | 1 pulse/kWh | | | | |
| External input settings | Demand control (IN4) | | Heat source OFF/Boiler operation | Boiler operation | | | |
| | Outdoor thermostat (IN5) | | Heater operation/Boiler operation | Boiler operation | | | |

*6 On: the function is active; Off: the function is inactive.

*7 When DIP SW1-1 is set to OFF "WITHOUT Boiler" or SW2-6 is set to OFF "WITHOUT Mixing tank", neither Boiler nor Hybrid can be selected.

*8 Valid only when operating in Room temp. control mode.

9 "" of "*/kWh" represents currency unit (e.g. € or £ or the like)

*10 Valid only when operating in Heating room temperature.

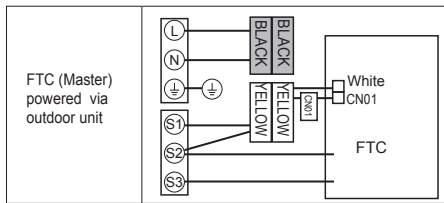
*11 If asterisk (**) is chosen freeze stat function is deactivated. (i.e. primary water freeze risk)

*12 Only available if DHW tank present in system.

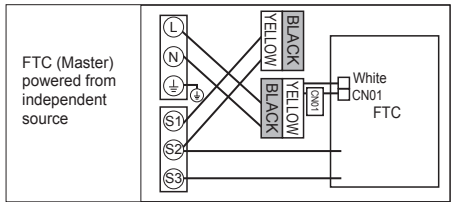
*13 When DIP SW5-2 is set to OFF, this function is active.

<Troubleshooting by inferior phenomena>

| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution |
|-----|--|---|---|
| 1 | Main remote controller display is blank. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> There is no power supply to main remote controller. Power is supplied to main remote controller, however, the display on the main remote controller does not appear. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check LED2 on FTC (Master). (See <Figure 4.5.1>.) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When LED2 is lit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check for damage or contact failure of the main remote controller wiring. When LED2 is blinking. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to No. 5 below. When LED2 is not lit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to No. 4 below. Check the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disconnection between the main remote controller cable and the FTC (Master) control board Failure of the main remote controller if "Please Wait" is not displayed. Refer to No. 2 below if "Please Wait" is displayed. |
| 2 | "Please Wait" remains displayed on the main remote controller. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> "Please Wait" is displayed for up to 6 minutes. Communication failure between the main remote controller and FTC (Master). Communication failure between FTC (Master) and outdoor unit. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Normal operation. Main remote controller start up checks/procedure. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If "0%" or "50-99%" is displayed below "Please Wait" there is a communication error between the main remote controller and the FTC (Master) control board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check wiring connections on the main remote controller. Replace the main remote controller or the FTC (Master) control board. If "1-49%" is displayed there is a communication error between the outdoor unit's and FTC (Master) control boards. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the wiring connections on the outdoor unit control board and the FTC (Master) control board. (Ensure S1 and S2 are not cross-wired and S3 is securely wired with no damage. (See section 4.1.) Replace the outdoor unit's and/or the FTC (Master) control boards. |
| 3 | The main screen appears with a press of the "ON" button, but disappears in a second. | The main remote controller operations do not work for a whilst after the settings are changed in the service menu. This is because the system takes time to apply the changes. | <p>Normal operation.</p> <p>The indoor unit is applying updated settings made in the service menu. Normal operation will start shortly.</p> |
| 4 | LED2 on FTC (Master) is off. (See <Figure 4.5.1>.) | <p>When LED1 on FTC (Master) is also off. (See <Figure 4.5.1>.)</p> <p><FTC (Master) powered via outdoor unit.></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The outdoor unit is not supplied at the rated voltage. Defective outdoor controller circuit board FTC (Master) is not supplied with 220 to 240V AC FTC (Master) failure Faulty connector wiring | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the voltage across the terminals L and N or L3 and N on the outdoor power board. (See section 4.1.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the voltage is not 220 to 240V AC, check wiring of the outdoor unit and of the breaker. When the voltage is at 220 to 240V AC, go to "2." below. Check the voltage across the outdoor unit terminals S1 and S2. (See section 4.1.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the voltage is not 220 to 240V AC, check the fuse on the outdoor control board and check for faulty wiring. When the voltage is 220 to 240V AC, go to "3." below. Check the voltage across the indoor unit terminals S1 and S2. (See section 4.1.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the voltage is not 220 to 240V AC, check FTC (Master)-outdoor unit wiring for faults. When the voltage is 220 to 240V AC, go to "4." below. Check the FTC (Master) control board. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the fuse on FTC (Master) control board. Check for faulty wiring. If no problem found with the wiring, the FTC (Master) control board is faulty. Check the connector wiring. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the connectors are wired incorrectly, re-wire the connectors referring to below. (See section 4.1.) |



Flow temp. controller

| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution |
|-----|---|--|---|
| 4. | LED2 on FTC (Master) is off. (See Figure <4.5.1>) | <FTC (Master) powered on independent source> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the voltage across the L and N terminals on the indoor power supply terminal block. (See section 4.1.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the voltage is not 220 to 240V AC, check for faulty wiring to power supply. When the voltage is 220 to 240V AC, go to 2. below. Check for faulty wiring between the connectors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the connectors are wired incorrectly re-wire them correctly referring to below. (See section 4.1 and a wiring diagram on the control and electrical box cover.)  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If no problem found with the wiring, go to 3. below. |
| | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> FTC (Master) is not supplied with 220 to 240V AC. There are problems in the method of connecting the connectors. FTC (Master) failure | |
| | | When LED1 on FTC (Master) is lit. Incorrect setting of refrigerant address for outdoor unit. (None of the refrigerant address is set to "0".) | Recheck the refrigerant address setting on the outdoor unit. Set the refrigerant address to "0". (Set refrigerant address using SW1(3 - 6) on outdoor controller circuit board.) |
| 5 | LED2 on FTC (Master) is blinking. (See Figure <4.5.1>) | When LED1 is also blinking on FTC (Master). Faulty wiring between FTC (Master) and outdoor unit | Check for faulty wiring between FTC (Master) and outdoor unit. |
| | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When LED1 on FTC (Master) is lit. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Faulty wiring in main remote controller Multiple indoor units have been wired to a single outdoor unit. Short-circuited wiring in main remote controller Main remote controller failure | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check for faulty wiring in main remote controller. The number of indoor units that can be wired to a single outdoor unit is one. Additional indoor units must be wired individually to a single outdoor unit. Remove main remote controller wires and check LED2 on FTC (Master). (See Figure 4.5.1.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If LED2 is blinking check for short circuits in the main remote controller wiring. If LED2 is lit, wire the main remote controller again and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - if LED2 is blinking, the main remote controller is faulty; - if LED2 is lit, faulty wiring of the main remote controller has been corrected. |
| 6 | LED4 on FTC (Master) is off. (See figure <4.5.1>) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> SD memory card is NOT inserted into the memory card slot with correct orientation. Not an SD standards compliant memory card. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Correctly insert SD memory card in place until a click is heard. Use an SD standards compliant memory card. (Refer to section 4.11.) |
| | LED4 on FTC (Master) is blinking. (See Figure <4.5.1>) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Full of data. Write-protected. NOT formatted. Formatted in NTFS file system. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Move or delete data, or replace SD memory card with a new one. Release the write-protect switch. Refer to "4.11 Using SD memory card". FTC is Not compatible with NTFS file system. Use an SD memory card formatted in FAT file system. |
| 7 | No water at hot tap. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Cold main off Strainer (local supply) blocked. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check and open stop cock. Isolate water supply and clean strainer. |
| 8 | Cold water at tap. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Hot water run out. Prohibit, schedule timer or holiday mode selected. Heat pump not working. Booster heater cut-out tripped. The earth leakage circuit breaker for booster heater breaker (ECB1) tripped. The booster heater thermal cut-out has tripped and cannot be reset using the manual reset button. Immersion heater cut-out tripped. Immersion heater breaker (ECB2) tripped. 3-way valve fault | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure DHW mode is operating and wait for DHW tank to re-heat. Check settings and change as appropriate. Check heat pump – consult outdoor unit service manual. Check booster heater thermostat and press reset button if safe. Check the cause and reset if safe. Check resistance across the thermal cut-out, if open then the connection is broken and the booster heater will have to be replaced. Contact your Mitsubishi Electric dealer. Check immersion heater thermostat and press reset button, located on immersion heater boss, if safe. If the heater has been operated with no water inside it may have failed, so please replace it with a new one. Check the cause and reset if safe. Check plumbing/wiring to 3-way valve. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Manually override 3-way valve using the main remote controller. (Refer to <Manual operation> in section 7.2.) If the valve does not still function, go to (ii) below. Replace 3-way valve coil. If the valve does not still function, go to (iii) below. Replace 3-way valve. (Refer to the service manual.) |

| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution |
|-----|--|--|--|
| 9 | Water heating takes longer. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Heat pump not working. Booster heater cut-out tripped. Booster heater breaker tripped. The booster heater thermal cut-out has tripped and cannot be reset using the manual reset button. Immersion heater cut-out has been triggered. Immersion heater breaker tripped. Decreased flow rate in DHW circuit. (Only when the external plate HEX for DHW is used.) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check heat pump – consult outdoor unit service manual. Check booster heater thermostat and press reset button if safe. Check the cause and reset if safe. Check resistance across the thermal cut-out, if open then connection is broken and the booster heater will have to be replaced. Contact your Mitsubishi Electric dealer. Check immersion heater thermostat and press reset button located on immersion heater boss, if safe. If the heater kept running with no water inside, this may have resulted in failure, so replace it with a new one. Check the cause and reset if safe. Check the water circulation pump 4 (DHW). |
| 10 | Temperature of DHW tank water dropped. | <p>When DHW operation is not running, the DHW tank emits heat and the water temperature decreases to a certain level. If water in the DHW tank is reheated frequently because of a significant drop in water temperature, check for the following.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Water leakage in the pipes that connect to the DHW tank Insulation material coming loose or off. 3-way valve failure | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Take the following measures. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retighten the nuts holding the pipes onto the DHW tank. Replace seal materials. Replace the pipes. Fix insulation. Check plumbing/wiring to 3-way valve. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Manually override 3-way valve using the main remote controller. (Refer to <Manual operation> in section 7.2.) If the valve does not still function, go to (ii) below. Replace 3-way valve coil. If the valve does not still function, go to (iii) below. Replace 3-way valve. (Refer to the service manual.) |
| 11 | Hot or warm water from cold tap. | Heat of hot water pipe is transferred to cold water pipe. | Insulate/re-route pipework. |
| 12 | Water leakage | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Poorly sealed connections of water circuit components Water circuit components reaching the end of life | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Tighten connections as required. Refer to PARTS CATALOG in the service manual for expected part lifetimes and replace them as necessary. |
| 13 | Heating system does not reach the set temperature. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Prohibit, schedule timer or holiday mode selected. Check settings and change as appropriate. The temperature sensor is located in a room that has a different temperature relative to that of the rest of the house. Heat pump not working. Booster heater cut-out tripped. Booster heater breaker (ECB1) tripped. The booster heater thermal cut-out tripped and can not be reset using the manual reset button. Incorrectly sized heat emitter. 3-way valve failure Battery problem (*wireless control only) If a mixing tank is installed, the flow rate between the mixing tank and the heat exchanger is less than that between the mixing tank and the local system. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check settings and change as appropriate. Check the battery power and replace if flat. Relocate the temperature sensor to a more suitable room. Check heat pump – consult outdoor unit service manual. Check booster heater thermostat and press reset button if safe. Check the cause of the trip and reset if safe. Check resistance across the thermal cut-out, if open then the connection is broken and the booster heater will have to be replaced. Contact your Mitsubishi Electric dealer. Check the heat emitter surface area is adequate. Increase size if necessary. Check plumbing/wiring to 3-way valve. Check the battery power and replace it flat. Increase the flow rate between the mixing tank and the heat exchanger decrease that between the mixing tank and the local system. |

Flow temp. controller

| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution |
|-----|---|---|--|
| 14 | In 2-zone temperature control, only Zone2 does not reach the set temperature. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When Zone1 and Zone2 are both in heating mode, the hot water temperature in Zone2 does not exceed that in Zone1. Faulty wiring of motorized mixing valve Faulty installation of motorized mixing valve Incorrect setting of Running time Motorized mixing valve failure | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Normal action no action necessary. Refer to "4.7 Wiring for 2-zone temperature control". Check for correct installation. (Refer to the manual included with each motorized mixing valve.) Check for correct setting of Running time. Inspect the mixing valve. (Refer to the manual included with each motorized mixing valve.) |
| 15 | After DHW operation room temperature rises slightly. | At the end of the DHW mode operation the 3-way valve diverts hot water away from the DHW circuit into space heating circuit. This is done to prevent the system components from overheating. The amount of hot water directed into the space heating circuit varies according to the type of the system. | Normal operation no action necessary. |
| 16 | The room temperature rises during DHW operation. | 3-way valve failure | Check the 3-way valve. |
| 17 | Water discharges from pressure relief valve. (Primary circuit) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If continual – pressure relief valve may be damaged. If intermittent – expansion vessel charge may have reduced/bladder perished. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn the handle on the pressure relief valve to check for foreign objects in it. If the problem is not still solved, replace the pressure relief valve with a new one. Check pressure in expansion vessel. Recharge to 1 bar if necessary. If bladder perished replace expansion vessel with a new one. |
| 18 | Water discharges from pressure relief valve (field supplied item). (Sanitary circuit) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If continual – field supplied pressure reducing valve not working. If continual – pressure relief valve seat may be damaged. If intermittent – expansion vessel charge may have reduced/bladder perished. DHW tank may have subjected to backflow. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check function of pressure reducing valve and replace if necessary. Turn the handle on the pressure relief valve to check for foreign objects inside. If the problem is not still solved, replace the pressure relief valve. Check gas-side pressure in expansion vessel. Recharge to correct precharge pressure if necessary. If bladder perished replace expansion vessel with a new one with appropriate pre-charge. Check gas-side pressure in DHW tank. If pressure in DHW tank is similar to that in incoming mains, cold water supply that merges with incoming mains water supply could flow back to DHW tank. Investigate source of back-feed and rectify error in pipework/fitting configuration. Adjust pressure in cold supply. |
| 19 | Noisy water circulation pump | Air in water circulation pump. | Use manual and automatic air vents to remove air from system. Top up water if necessary to achieve 1 bar on primary circuit. |
| 20 | Noise during hot water draw off typically worse in the morning. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Loose airing cupboard pipework. Heaters switching on/off. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Install extra pipe fastening clips. Normal operation no action necessary. |
| 21 | Mechanical noise heard coming from the system. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Heaters switching on/off. 3-way valve changing position between DHW and heating mode. | Normal operation no action necessary. |
| 22 | Water circulation pump runs for a short time unexpectedly . | Water circulation pump jam prevention mechanism (routine) to inhibit the build-up of scale. | Normal operation no action necessary. |
| 23 | Milky/Cloudy water (Sanitary circuit) | Oxygenated water | Water from any pressurised system will release oxygen bubbles when water is running. The bubbles will settle out. |
| 24 | Heating mode has been on standby for a long time (does not start operation smoothly.) | The time of "Delay" set in "Economy settings for pump" is too short. (Go to "Service menu" → "Auxiliary settings" → "Economy settings for pump") | Increase the time of "Delay" in "Economy settings for pump" . |
| 25 | The FTC unit that was running in the heating mode before power failure is running in the DHW mode after power recovery. | The FTC unit is designed to run in an operation mode with a higher priority (i.e. DHW mode in this case) at power recovery. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal operation. After the DHW max. operation time has elapsed or the DHW max. temperature has been reached, the DHW mode switches to the other mode (ex. Heating mode). |
| 26 | Cooling mode is NOT available. | Dip SW2-4 is OFF. | Turn Dip SW2-4 to ON. (Refer to "5.1 Dip Switch Functions" in this manual.) |

| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution |
|-----|---|---|--|
| 27 | The cooling system does not cool down to the set temperature. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When the water in the circulation circuit is unduly hot, Cooling mode starts with a delay for the protection of the outdoor unit. When the outdoor temperature is lower than the preset temperature below which the freeze stat. function is activated, Cooling mode does not start running. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Normal operation. To run Cooling mode overriding the freeze stat. function, adjust the preset temperature below which the freeze stat. function is activated. (Refer to "<Freeze stat function>" on Page C-46.) |
| 28 | The electric heaters are activated shortly after DHW or LP mode starts running after Cooling mode. | The setting time period of Heat-pump-only operation is short. | Adjust the setting time period of Heat-pump only operation. (Refer to "<Electric heater (DHW)>" on Page C-46.) |
| 29 | During DHW or LP mode following the cooling mode, error L6 (circulation water freeze protection) occurs and operation stops frequently. | If the preset temperature below which the freeze stat. function is activated is low, error L6 is more likely to occur interruption operation before the freeze stat. function is activated. | Adjust the preset temperature below which the freeze stat. function is activated. (Refer to "<Freeze stat function>" on Page C-46.) |
| 30 | Heat pump is forced to turn ON and OFF. | Smart grid ready input (IN11 and IN12) is used, and switch-on and off commands are input. | Normal operation no action necessary. |

9.1 Wiring for multiple outdoor units control

To establish a larger system, up to 6 outdoor units of the same model can be connected in one system.

Note: PUHZ-FRP outdoor unit is not available for multiple outdoor units control.

9.1.1 Requirements

<Outdoor unit>

- (a) Up to 6 units can be connected.
- (b) All the outdoor units must be of the same model.
- (c) The outdoor units must be connected to slave units.

<FTC: Master unit>

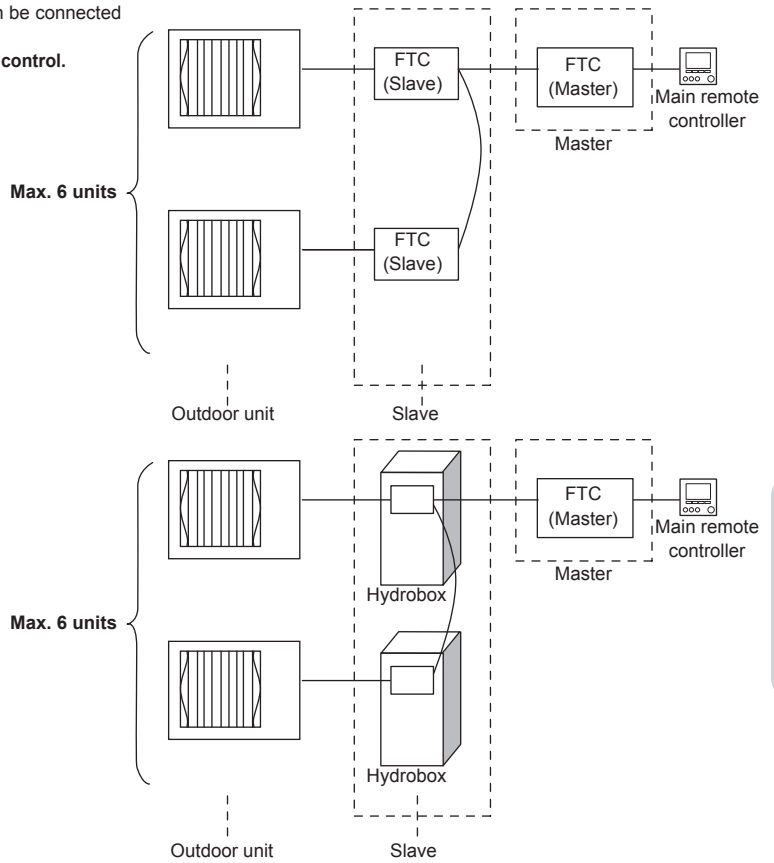
Each slave unit is controlled by the master unit.

- (a) The outdoor units must NOT be connected to the master unit.
Make sure that the master unit is powered by independent source.
- (b) Wire the main remote controller to TBI.2 13-14 on the master unit.
- (c) Wire the electric heater to the master unit.

<FTC: Slave unit>

The hydrobox or PAC-SIF051B-E or master unit is used as a slave unit

- (a) Connect each outdoor unit to a slave unit.
- (b) The main remote controller must NOT be wired to a slave unit.

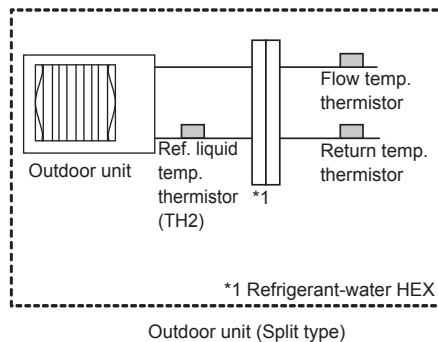
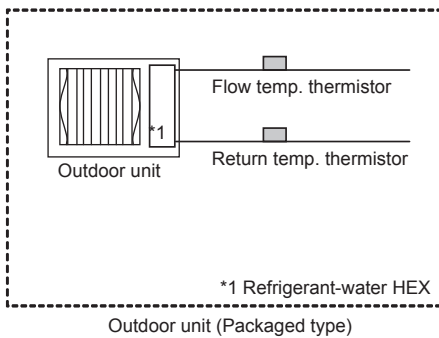


9.2 Pipe work

Following is the system example of two outdoor units being connected in one system.

IMPORTANT NOTE

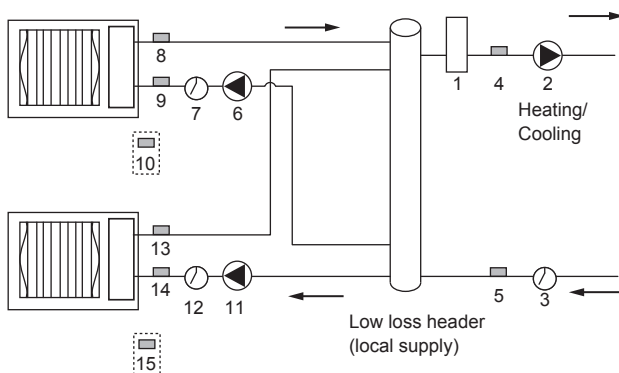
Keep the minimum amount of water required in the space heating circuit according to the number of outdoor units.



<Fig. 9.2.1>

System 1: Heating/Cooling system

- Install a low loss header (local supply).
- Install booster heater toward the local system, relative to the low loss header.



<Fig. 9.2.2>

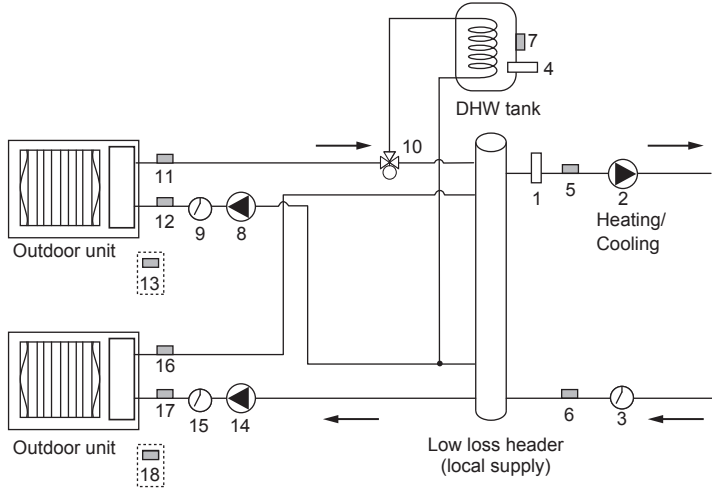
| No. | Component | Wiring | | |
|-----|--|--------|---------|---------|
| | | Master | Slave 1 | Slave 2 |
| 1 | Booster heater (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 2 | Circulation pump1 (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 3 | Flow switch1 (local supply) *2 | ✓ | | |
| 4 | Flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | ✓ | | |
| 5 | Return temp. thermistor (THW2) | ✓ | | |
| 6 | Slave1 circulation pump1 (local supply) | | ✓ | |
| 7 | Slave1 flow switch (local supply) *2 | | ✓ | |
| 8 | Slave1 flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | | ✓ | |
| 9 | Slave1 return temp. thermistor (THW2) | | ✓ | |
| 10 | Slave1 ref. liquid temp. thermistor (TH2) *1 | | ✓ | |
| 11 | Slave2 circulation pump1 (local supply) | | | ✓ |
| 12 | Slave2 flow switch (local supply) *2 | | | ✓ |
| 13 | Slave2 flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | | | ✓ |
| 14 | Slave2 return temp. thermistor (THW2) | | | ✓ |
| 15 | Slave2 ref. liquid temp. thermistor (TH2) *1 | | | ✓ |

*1 When the outdoor unit is split type, TH2 needs to be installed. <Fig. 9.2.1>

*2 For safety protection, it is recommended to install a flow switch.

System 2: Heating/Cooling & DHW system

- Install DHW tank toward the outdoor unit, relative to the low loss header.
- Wire 3-way valve 1, 2 to FTC (slave unit).
- LP mode uses assistance of electric heater. Place an immersion heater on the DHW circuit.
- Install a low loss header (local supply).
- Install booster heater toward the local system, relative to the low loss header.



<Fig. 9.2.3>

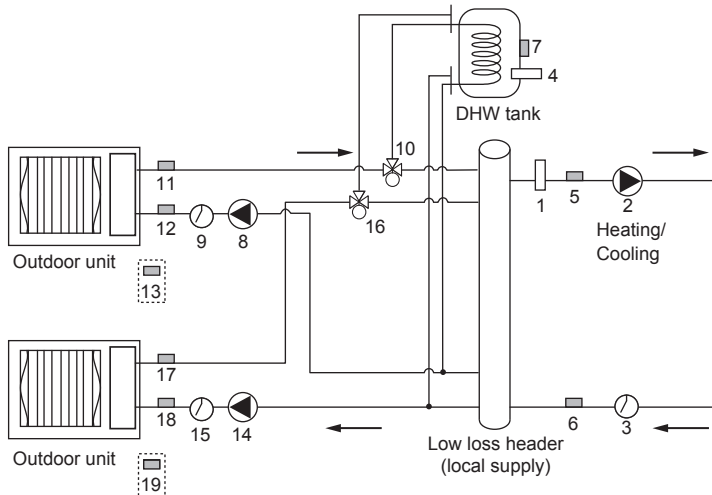
| No. | Component | Wiring | | |
|-----|--|--------|------------|---------|
| | | Master | Slave 1 *4 | Slave 2 |
| 1 | Booster heater (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 2 | Circulation pump1 (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 3 | Flow switch1 (local supply) *2 | ✓ | | |
| 4 | Immersion heater (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 5 | Flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | ✓ | | |
| 6 | Return temp. thermistor (THW2) | ✓ | | |
| 7 | Tank water temp. (THW5) | ✓ | | |
| 8 | Slave1 circulation pump1 (field supply) | | ✓ | |
| 9 | Slave1 flow switch (local supply) *2 | | ✓ | |
| 10 | Slave1 3-way valve (local supply) *3 | | ✓ | |
| 11 | Slave1 flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | | ✓ | |
| 12 | Slave1 return temp. thermistor (THW2) | | ✓ | |
| 13 | Slave1 ref. liquid temp. thermistor (TH2) *1 | | ✓ | |
| 14 | Slave2 circulation pump1 (local supply) | | | ✓ |
| 15 | Slave2 flow switch (local supply) *2 | | | ✓ |
| 16 | Slave2 flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | | | ✓ |
| 17 | Slave2 return temp. thermistor (THW2) | | | ✓ |
| 18 | Slave2 ref. liquid temp. thermistor (TH2) *1 | | | ✓ |

*1 When the outdoor unit is split type, TH2 needs to be installed.
<Fig. 9.2.1>

*2 For safety protection, it is recommended to install a flow switch.

*3 The use of two 2-way valves can perform the same function as a 3-way valve.

*4 DHW operation requires to use the master unit (or hydro box) as the slave controller.



<Fig. 9.2.4>

| No. | Component | Wiring | | |
|-----|--|--------|------------|------------|
| | | Master | Slave 1 *4 | Slave 2 *4 |
| 1 | Booster heater (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 2 | Circulation pump1 (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 3 | Flow switch1 (local supply) *2 | ✓ | | |
| 4 | Immersion heater (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 5 | Flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | ✓ | | |
| 6 | Return temp. thermistor (THW2) | ✓ | | |
| 7 | Tank water temp. (THW5) | ✓ | | |
| 8 | Slave1 circulation pump1 (local supply) | | ✓ | |
| 9 | Slave1 flow switch (local supply) *2 | | ✓ | |
| 10 | Slave1 3-way valve (local supply) *3 | | ✓ | |
| 11 | Slave1 flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | | ✓ | |
| 12 | Slave1 return temp. thermistor (THW2) | | ✓ | |
| 13 | Slave1 ref. liquid temp. thermistor (TH2) *1 | | ✓ | |
| 14 | Slave2 circulation pump1 (local supply) | | | ✓ |
| 15 | Slave2 flow switch (local supply) *2 | | | ✓ |
| 16 | Slave2 3-way valve (local supply) *3 | | | ✓ |
| 17 | Slave2 flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | | | ✓ |
| 18 | Slave2 return temp. thermistor (THW2) | | | ✓ |
| 19 | Slave2 ref. liquid temp. thermistor (TH2) *1 | | | ✓ |

*1 When the outdoor unit is split type, TH2 needs to be installed.
<Fig. 9.2.1>

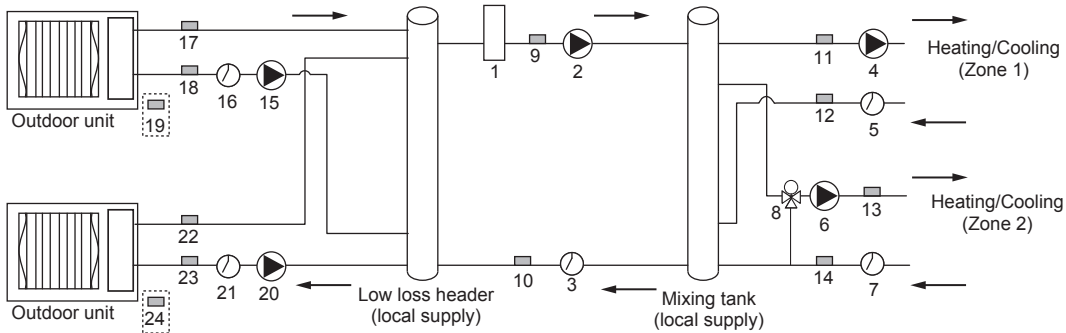
*2 For safety protection, it is recommended to install a flow switch.

*3 The use of two 2-way valves can perform the same function as a 3-way valve.

*4 DHW operation requires to use the master unit (or hydro box) as the slave controller.

System 3: 2-zone temperature control

- Install a mixing tank (local supply) for 2-zone temperature control.
- Install a low loss header (local supply).
- Install booster heater toward the local system, relative to the low loss header.
- For details on 2-zone installation, refer to "3.6 Piping diagram for 2-zone temperature control".



<Fig. 9.2.5>

| No. | Component | Wiring | | |
|-----|---|--------|---------|---------|
| | | Master | Slave 1 | Slave 2 |
| 1 | Booster heater (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 2 | Circulation pump1 (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 3 | Flow switch1 (local supply) *2 | ✓ | | |
| 4 | Circulation pump2 (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 5 | Flow switch2 (local supply) *2 | ✓ | | |
| 6 | Circulation pump3 (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 7 | Flow switch3 (local supply) *2 | ✓ | | |
| 8 | Motorized mixing valve (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 9 | Flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | ✓ | | |
| 10 | Return temp. thermistor (THW2) | ✓ | | |
| 11 | Zone1 flow temp. thermistor (THW6) (option) | ✓ | | |
| 12 | Zone1 return temp. thermistor (THW7) (option) | ✓ | | |

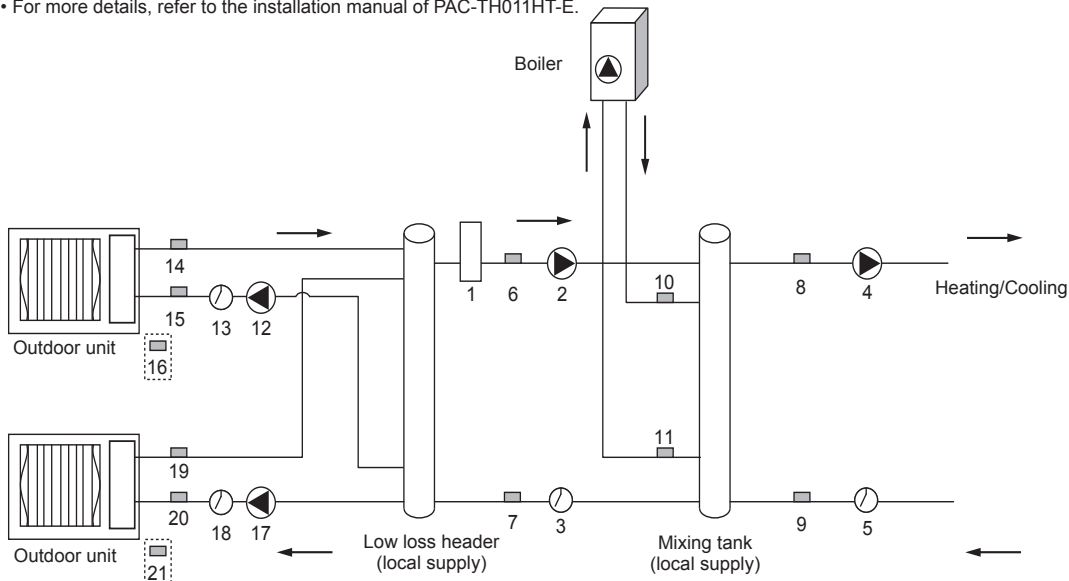
| No. | Component | Wiring | | |
|-----|---|--------|---------|---------|
| | | Master | Slave 1 | Slave 2 |
| 13 | Zone2 flow temp. thermistor (THW8) (option) | ✓ | | |
| 14 | Zone2 return temp. thermistor (THW9) (option) | ✓ | | |
| 15 | Slave1 circulation pump1 (local supply) | | ✓ | |
| 16 | Slave1 flow switch (local supply) *2 | | ✓ | |
| 17 | Slave1 flow temp. thermistor(THW1) | | ✓ | |
| 18 | Slave1 return temp. thermistor (THW2) | | ✓ | |
| 19 | Slave1 ref. liquid temp. thermistor (TH2) *1 | | ✓ | |
| 20 | Slave2 circulation pump1 (local supply) | | | ✓ |
| 21 | Slave2 flow switch (local supply) *2 | | | ✓ |
| 22 | Slave2 flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | | | ✓ |
| 23 | Slave2 return temp. thermistor (THW2) | | | ✓ |
| 24 | Slave2 ref. liquid temp. thermistor (TH2) *1 | | | ✓ |

*1 When the outdoor unit is split type, TH2 needs to be installed. <Fig. 9.2.1>

*2 For safety protection, it is recommended to install a flow switch.

System 4: Heating/Cooling system (with Boiler)

- Install a mixing tank (local supply) for connection of the boiler.
- Install a low loss header (local supply).
- Install booster heater between low loss header and mixing tank.
- For more details, refer to the installation manual of PAC-TH011HT-E.



<Fig. 9.2.6>

| No. | Component | Wiring | | |
|-----|---|--------|---------|---------|
| | | Master | Slave 1 | Slave 2 |
| 1 | Booster heater (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 2 | Circulation pump1 (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 3 | Flow switch1 (local supply) *2 | ✓ | | |
| 4 | Circulation pump2 (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 5 | Flow switch2 (local supply) *2 | ✓ | | |
| 6 | Flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | ✓ | | |
| 7 | Return temp. thermistor (THW2) | ✓ | | |
| 8 | Flow temp. thermistor (THW6) (option) | ✓ | | |
| 9 | Return temp. thermistor (THW7) (option) | ✓ | | |
| 10 | Boiler flow temp. thermistor (THWB1) (option) | ✓ | | |

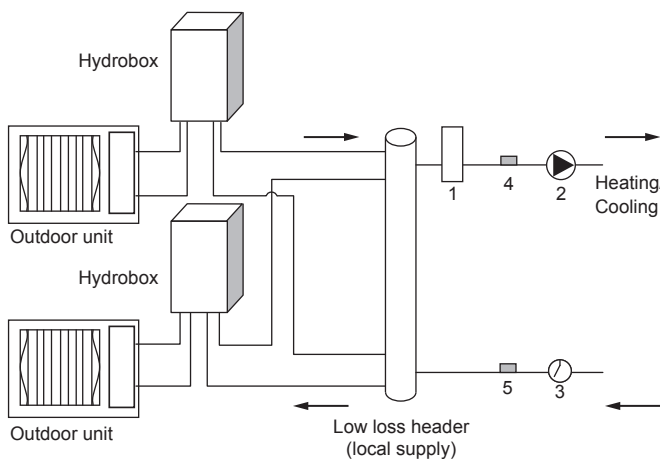
| No. | Component | Wiring | | |
|-----|---|--------|---------|---------|
| | | Master | Slave 1 | Slave 2 |
| 11 | Boiler return temp. thermistor (THWB2) (option) | ✓ | | |
| 12 | Slave1 circulation pump1 (local supply) | | ✓ | |
| 13 | Slave1 flow switch (local supply) *2 | | ✓ | |
| 14 | Slave1 flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | | ✓ | |
| 15 | Slave1 return temp. thermistor (THW2) | | ✓ | |
| 16 | Slave1 ref. liquid temp. thermistor (TH2) *1 | | ✓ | |
| 17 | Slave2 circulation pump1 (local supply) | | | ✓ |
| 18 | Slave2 flow switch (local supply) *2 | | | ✓ |
| 19 | Slave2 flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | | | ✓ |
| 20 | Slave2 return temp. thermistor (THW2) | | | ✓ |
| 21 | Slave2 ref. liquid temp. thermistor (TH2) *1 | | | ✓ |

*1 When the outdoor unit is split type, TH2 needs to be installed. <Fig. 9.2.1>

*2 For safety protection, it is recommended to install a flow switch.

System 5: Heating/Cooling system (with Hydrobox)*1

- Install a low loss header (local supply).
- Install booster heater toward the local system, relative to the low loss header.



<Fig. 9.2.7>

| No. | Component | Wiring | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | Master | Slave 1 (Hydrobox) | Slave 2 (Hydrobox) |
| 1 | Booster heater(local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 2 | Circulation pump1 (local supply) | ✓ | | |
| 3 | Flow switch1 (local supply) *2 | ✓ | | |
| 4 | Flow temp. thermistor (THW1) | ✓ | | |
| 5 | Return temp. thermistor (THW2) | ✓ | | |

*1 Cooling system is available only with ERS models.

*2 For safety protection, it is recommended to install a flow switch.

9.3 Electrical connection

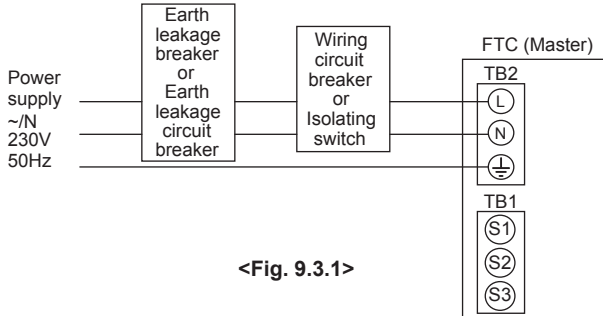
All electrical work should be carried out by a suitably qualified technician. Failure to comply with this could lead to electrocution, fire, and death. It will also invalidate product warranty. All wiring should be according to national wiring regulations.

9.3.1 Master unit

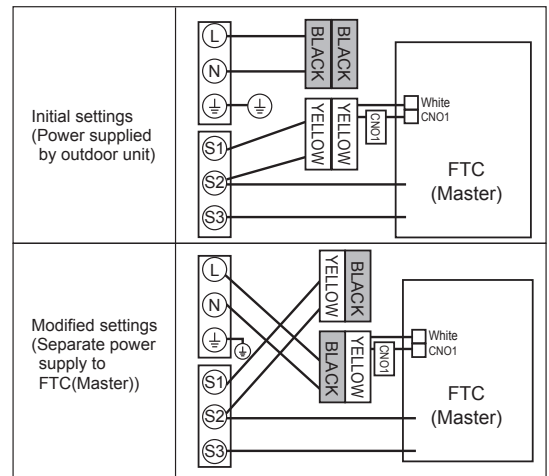
■ FTC (Master)

Outdoor unit must NOT be connected to FTC (Master) unit.

FTC (Master) unit electrical box connector connections changed. (see Fig. 9.3.2.)



<Fig. 9.3.1>



<Fig. 9.3.2>

9.3.2 Slave unit

Connect each outdoor unit to a slave unit.

FTC (Slave) can be powered in two ways.

1. Power cable is run from the outdoor unit to a slave unit.
2. FTC (Slave) has independent power source.

■ FTC (Master) (PAC-IF061B-E) used as slave

• For wiring as a slave controller, refer to "4.1 Electrical connection". *1

*1 Do not connect the power cable to the booster heater because it does not work in slave controller setting.

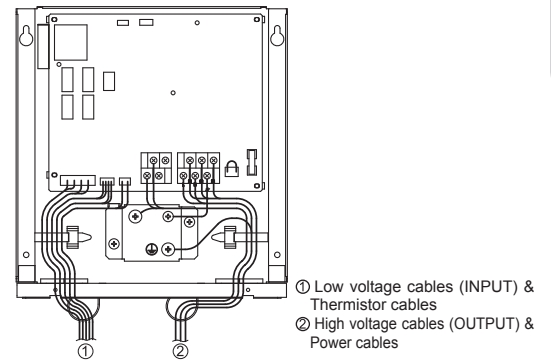
■ FTC (Slave) (PAC-SIF051B-E) <Fig. 9.3.3>

FTC (Slave) can be powered in two ways.

1. Power cable is run from the outdoor unit to FTC (Slave).
2. FTC (Slave) has independent power source.

Note:

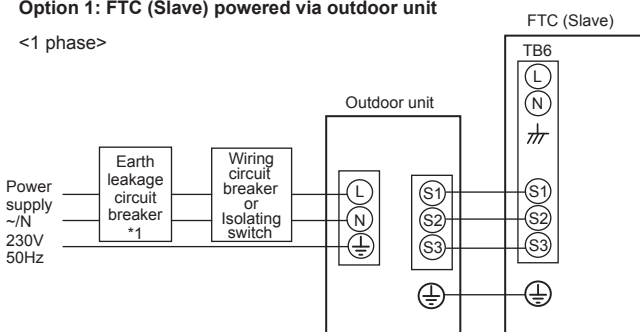
- Do not run the low voltage cables through a slot that the high voltage cables go through.
- Bundle cables by using clamps as shown in the figure to the right.



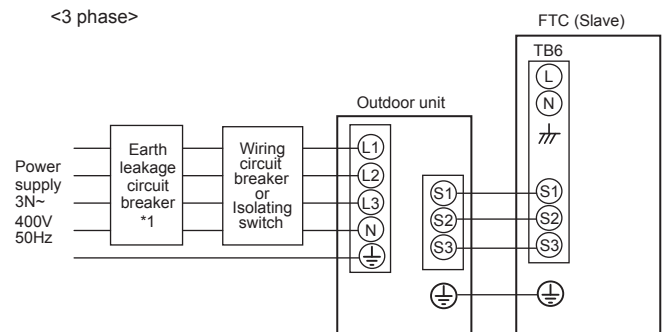
<Fig. 9.3.3>

Option 1: FTC (Slave) powered via outdoor unit

<1 phase>



<3 phase>



<Fig. 9.3.4>

*1 If the installed earth leakage circuit breaker does not have an over-current protection function, install a breaker with that function along the same power line.

A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV).

The breaker shall be provided to ensure disconnection of all active phase conductors of the supply.

Note: In accordance with IEE regulations the circuit breaker/isolating switch located on the outdoor unit should be installed with lockable devices (health and safety).

| Wiring No. x size (mm ²) | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|----|-----------------|
| Circuit rating | FTC (Slave) - Outdoor unit | *2 | 3 × 1.5 (polar) |
| | FTC (Slave) - Outdoor unit earth | *2 | 1 × Min. 1.5 |
| Circuit rating | FTC (Slave) - Outdoor unit S1 - S2 | *3 | 230V AC |
| | FTC (Slave) - Outdoor unit S2 - S3 | *3 | 24V DC |

- *2. Max. 45 m
If 2.5 mm² used, Max. 50 m
If 2.5 mm² used and S3 separated, Max. 80 m

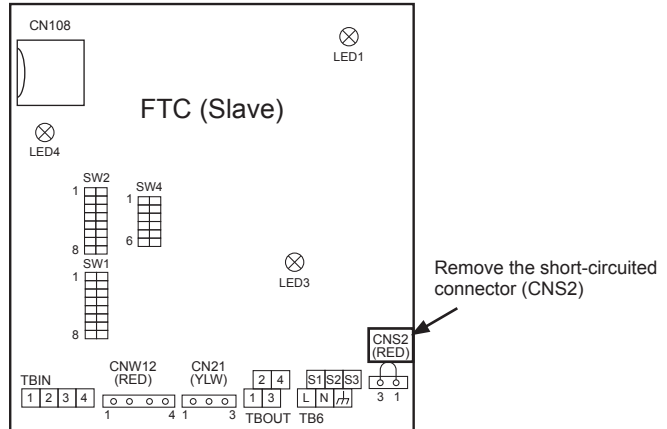
*3. The values given in the table above are not always measured against the ground value.

- Notes:**
1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.
 2. FTC (Slave)/outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)
FTC (Slave) power supply cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60227 IEC 53)
 3. Install an earth longer than other cables.

Option 2: FTC (Slave) powered by independent source

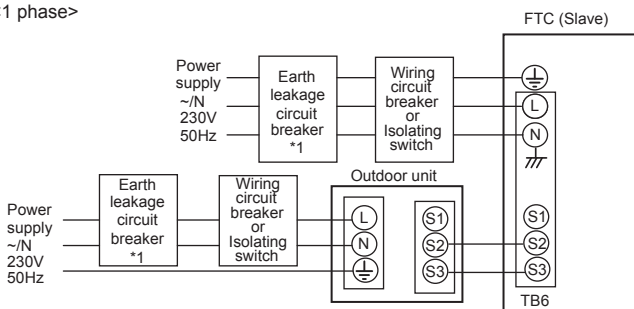
If FTC (Slave) and outdoor units have separate power supplies, the following requirements MUST be carried out:

- Remove the short-circuited connector (CNS2) on FTC (Slave). (see <Fig. 9.3.5>)
- Turn the outdoor unit DIP switch SW8-3 to ON.
- Turn on the outdoor unit BEFORE the FTC (Slave).

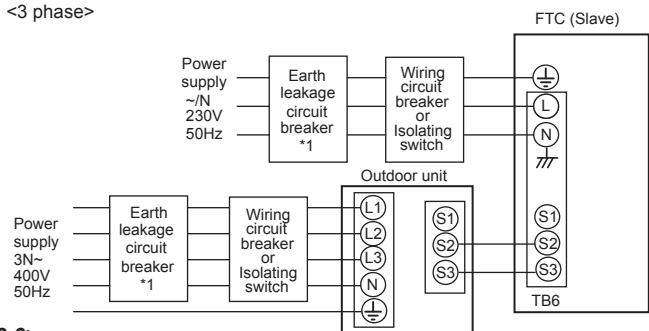


<Fig. 9.3.5>

<1 phase>



<3 phase>



<Fig. 9.3.6>

*1 If the installed earth leakage circuit breaker does not have an over-current protection function, install a breaker with that function along the same power line.

| | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| FTC (Slave) power supply | | ~N 230 V 50 Hz |
| FTC (Slave) input capacity | | |
| Main switch (Breaker) | | *1 16 A |
| Wiring No. Wiring size (mm ²) | FTC (Slave) power supply | 2 × Min. 1.5 |
| | FTC (Slave) power supply earth | 1 × Min. 1.5 |
| | FTC (Slave) - Outdoor unit | *2 2 × Min. 0.3 |
| | FTC (Slave) - Outdoor unit earth | — |
| Circuit rating | FTC (Slave) L - N | *3 230V AC |
| | FTC (Slave) - Outdoor unit S1 - S2 | *3 — |
| | FTC (Slave) - Outdoor unit S2 - S3 | *3 24V DC |

*1. A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV). The breaker shall be provided to ensure disconnection of all active phase conductors of the supply.

*2. Max. 45 m

If 2.5 mm² used, Max. 50 m

If 2.5 mm² used and S3 separated, Max. 80 m

*3. The values given in the table above are not always measured against the ground value.

Notes: 1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national codes.

2. FTC (Slave)/outdoor unit connecting cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60245 IEC 57)

FTC (Slave) power supply cords shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord. (Design 60227 IEC 53)

3. Install an earth longer than other cables.

Hydrobox

• For wiring as a slave controller (hydrobox), refer to "4.4 Electrical Connection" in Hydrobox installation manual.

Notes: 1. Do not connect the power cable to the booster heater because it doesn't work in slave controller setting.

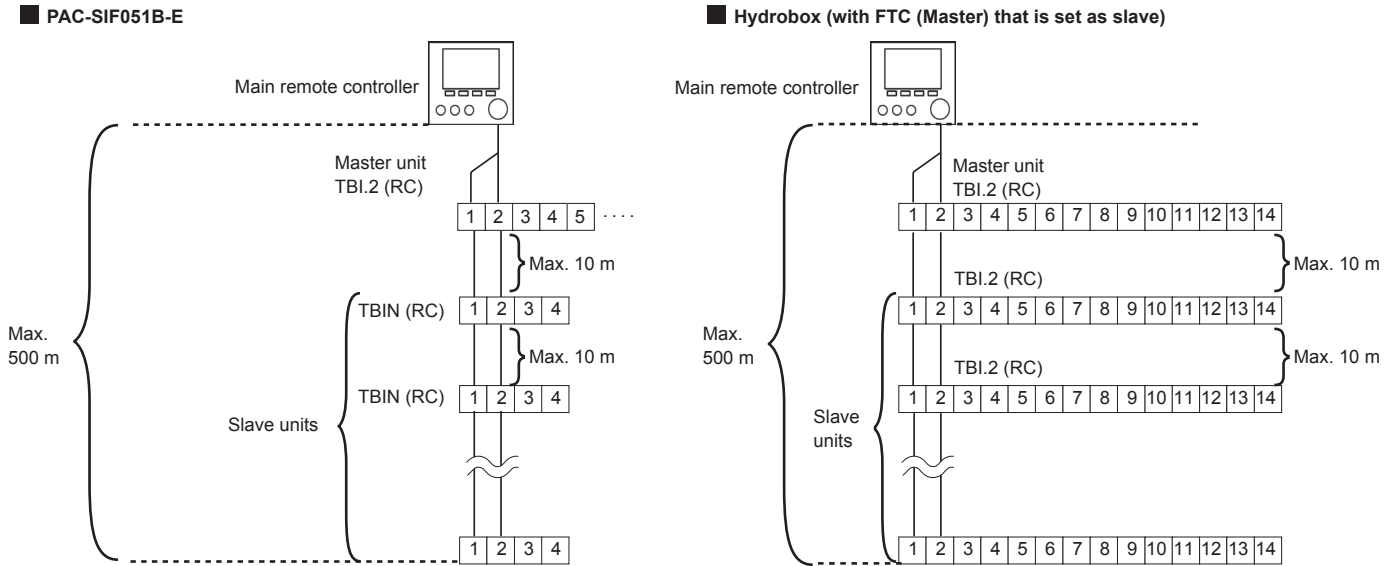
2. Do not connect the main remote controller cable.

<Before system set up>

Insert the included SD memory card into the FTC control board. (Refer to section 4.11.)

9.4 Main remote controller wiring

- (a) Wire the main remote controller to TBI.2 RC terminals on the master unit. The main remote controller must NOT be connected to a slave unit.
 - (b) Use the daisy chain wiring method to wire the master unit and slave units by connecting TBI.2 RC terminals. *1
- *1 The maximum length between each units wiring is 10 m. The maximum length of total daisy-chain wiring is 500 m.



<Fig. 9.4.1>

Note: Wiring for main remote controller cable and daisy chain cable shall be (5 cm or more) apart from power source wiring so that it is not influenced by electrical noise from power source wiring. (Do NOT insert main remote controller cable and power source wiring in the same conduit.)

9.5. Connecting the thermistor cables

Connect the thermistor for the FTC (Slave) controller.

9.5.1. Connecting the refrigerant pipe temp. thermistor (TH2) cable

Connect the TH2 cable to the CN21 connector on FTC (Slave).

- For split Outdoor unit : Connect TH2.
- For packaged Outdoor unit : It is NOT necessary to connect TH2.

When the TH2 cable is too long, bundle the excess cable outside the FTC (Slave) unit.
Do not bind the wires in the FTC (Slave) unit.

<Thermistor position>

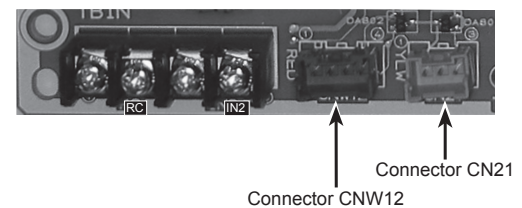
Place TH2 on **refrigerant** piping (**liquid** side).

It is recommended to protect the thermistor with heat insulating materials so as not to be affected by ambient temperature.

Note: Be sure to place TH2 where it correctly detects refrigerant piping temp. (liquid side).

Because;

- (1) TH2 is required to detect heating subcool correctly.
- (2) Refrigerant temperature of water-to-refrigerant heat exchanger also needs to be detected for protection purpose.



<Fig. 9.5.1>

9.5.2. Connecting the flow water temp. thermistor (THW1) cable and the return water temp. thermistor (THW2) cable

The THW1 and the THW2 cables share a connector, and the connector connects to CNW12 connector on FTC (Slave).

When the THW1 and THW2 cables are too long, bundle the excess cables outside the FTC (Slave) unit.
Do not bind the wires in the FTC (Slave) unit.

<Thermistor position>

Place THW1 on **water** piping (water **outlet** side) after booster heater, and THW2 on the water inlet side.

It is recommended to protect the thermistor with heat insulating materials so as not to be affected by ambient temperature.

Note: Be sure to attach THW1 where it correctly detects Flow temp. (water outlet side). For more details, see Page C-7.

⚠ Caution:

- Do not route the thermistor cables together with power cables.
- The sensor part of the thermistor should be installed where user can not access.

Flow temp. controller

9.6 Dip switch functions

<Outdoor unit>

- Set refrigerant address on each outdoor unit from 1 to 6.

Note: Do NOT use refrigerant address 0 as 0 is used for FTC (Master). The address range is from 1 to 6.

Split model (SW1-3 to SW1-6)

| Dip switch | Refrigerant address number | | | | | |
|------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | Add. 1 | Add. 2 | Add. 3 | Add. 4 | Add. 5 | Add. 6 |
| SW1-1 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| SW1-2 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| SW1-3 | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | OFF |
| SW1-4 | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| SW1-5 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON |
| SW1-6 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |

Packaged model (SW7-3 to SW7-6)

| Dip switch | Refrigerant address number | | | | | |
|------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | Add. 1 | Add. 2 | Add. 3 | Add. 4 | Add. 5 | Add. 6 |
| SW7-1 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| SW7-2 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| SW7-3 | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | OFF |
| SW7-4 | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
| SW7-5 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON |
| SW7-6 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |

<FTC: Master>

- Set Dip SW4-1 and SW4-2 to ON.
- For more details refer to "5. Dip Switch setting."

<FTC: Slave>

- Set Dip SW4-1 to ON "Active :multiple outdoor unit control".
- Set Dip SW1-7 (Outdoor unit type) on each slave unit according to each connected outdoor unit type.
- Set only Dip-SW1-3 to ON on the slave unit that runs DHW operation.

| Dip switch | Function | OFF | ON | Master | Slave (PAC-SIF051B-E) | Slave *1 (Hydrobox) |
|------------|----------|---|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------|
| SW1 | SW1-1 | Bolier | WITHOUT Bolier | WITH Bolier | ✓ | — |
| | SW1-2 | Heat pump maximum outlet water temperature | 55°C | 60°C | ✓ | ✓ |
| | SW1-3 | DHW tank | WITHOUT DHW tank | WITH DHW tank | ✓ | ✓ |
| | SW1-4 | Immersion heater | WITHOUT Immersion heater | WITH Immersion heater | ✓ | — |
| | SW1-5 | Booster heater | WITHOUT Booster heater | WITH Booster heater | ✓ | — |
| | SW1-6 | Booster heater function | For heating only | For heating and DHW | — | — |
| | SW1-7 | Outdoor unit type | Split type | Packaged type | — | ✓ |
| | SW1-8 | Wireless remote controller | WITHOUT Wireless remote controller | WITH Wireless remote controller | ✓ | — |
| SW2 | SW2-1 | Room thermostat1 input (IN1) logic change | Zone1 operation stop at short | Zone1 operation stop at open | ✓ | — |
| | SW2-2 | Flow switch1 input (IN2) logic change | Failure detection at short | Failure detection at open | ✓ | ✓ |
| | SW2-3 | Booster heater capacity restriction | Inactive | Active | ✓ | — |
| | SW2-4 | Cooling mode function | Inactive | Active | ✓ | — |
| | SW2-5 | "Automatic switch to backup heater only operation (When outdoor unit stops by error)" | Inactive | Active | ✓ | — |
| | SW2-6 | Mixing tank | WITHOUT Mixing tank | WITH Mixing tank | ✓*2 | — |
| | SW2-7 | 2-zone temperature control | Inactive | Active | ✓ | — |
| | SW2-8 | Flow sensor | WITHOUT Flow sensor | WITH Flow sensor | ✓ | — |
| SW3 | SW3-1 | Room thermostat2 input (IN6) logic change | Zone2 operation stop at short | Zone2 operation stop at open | ✓ | — |
| | SW3-2 | Flow switch2 input (IN3) logic change | Failure detection at short | Abnormality detection at open | ✓ | — |
| | SW3-3 | Flow switch3 input (IN7) logic change | Failure detection at short | Abnormality detection at open | ✓ | — |
| | SW3-4 | — | — | — | — | — |
| | SW3-5 | Heating mode function | Inactive | Active | ✓ | — |
| | SW3-6 | 2-zone valve ON/OFF control | Inactive | Active | ✓ | — |
| | SW3-7 | — | — | — | — | — |
| | SW3-8 | — | — | — | — | — |
| SW4 | SW4-1 | Multiple unit control | Inactive | Active | ON | ON |
| | SW4-2 | Position of multiple outdoor units control | Slave | Master | ON | OFF |
| | SW4-3 | — | — | — | — | — |
| | SW4-4 | — | — | — | — | — |
| | SW4-5 | Emergency mode (Heater only operation) | Normal | "Emergency mode (Heater only operation) (To be activated only when powered ON)" | ✓ | — |
| | SW4-6 | Emergency mode (Bolier operation) | Normal | "Emergency mode (Bolier operation) (To be activated only when powered ON)" | ✓ | — |
| SW5 | SW5-1 | — | — | — | — | — |
| | SW5-2 | Advanced auto adaptation | Inactive | Active | ✓ | — |
| | SW5-3 | — | — | — | — | — |
| | SW5-4 | — | — | — | — | — |
| | SW5-5 | — | — | — | — | — |
| | SW5-6 | — | — | — | — | — |
| | SW5-7 | — | — | — | — | — |
| | SW5-8 | — | — | — | — | — |

*1 When FTC (Master) in Hydrobox is set as Slave.

*2 Set Dip SW2-6 to ON in "System 3 (2 zone)" and in "System 4 (with Boiler)" mentioned in "9.2 Pipe work."

✓ : Setting is required

— : NO setting (function is not available)

9.7 Connecting inputs/outputs

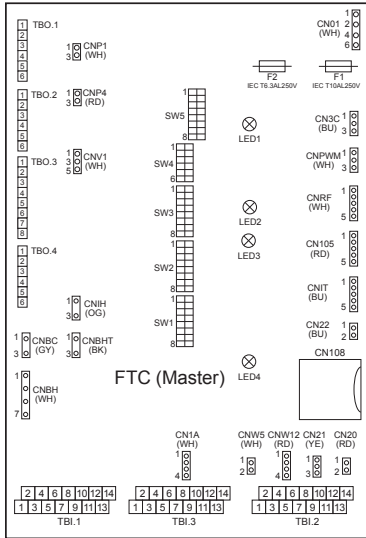
When the wires are wired to adjacent terminals use ring terminals and insulate the wires.

<Electrical connection for master controller>

- Refer to "4.5 Connecting inputs/outputs"

<Electrical connection for slave controller>

■ PAC-IF06*B-E



<Fig. 9.7.1>

When the wires are wired to adjacent terminals use ring terminals and insulate the wires.

Signal inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | OFF (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|--|---|-------------|
| RC | TBI.2 1-2 | — | Communication cable between indoor units | — | — |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch 1 input | Refer to SW2-2 in <9.6 Dip Switch Functions>. | |

Wiring specification and local supply parts

| Item | Name | Model and specifications |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Signal input function | Signal input wire | Use sheathed vinyl coated cord or cable. Max. 10 m Wire type: CV, CVS or equivalent Wire size: Stranded wire 0.13 mm ² to 1.25 mm ² Solid wire: ϕ 0.4 mm to ϕ 1.2 mm |
| | Switch | Non-voltage "a" contact signals Remote switch: minimum applicable load 12V DC, 1mA |

Thermistor inputs

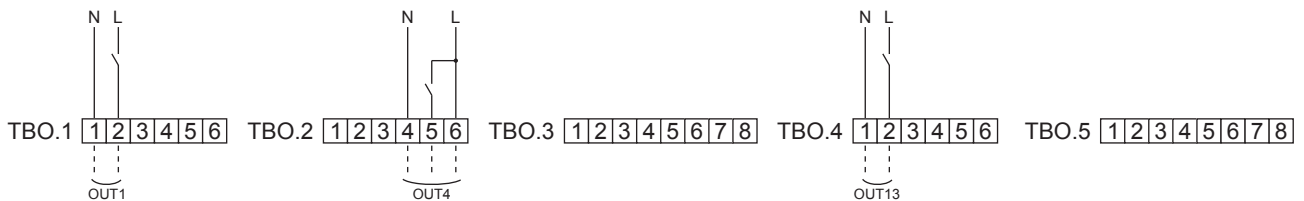
| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | Optional part model |
|------|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| TH2 | — | CN21 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) | — |
| THW1 | — | CNW12 1-2 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) | — |
| THW2 | — | CNW12 3-4 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) | — |

Note:

- Do not splice the wiring to extend or shorten it, or this could affect correct monitoring of each temperature.
- If the wiring is too long, bundle it with a strap to adjust the length.

Outputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON | Signal/Max. current |
|-------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0 A Max. |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve 1) output | Heating | DHW | 230V AC 0.1 A Max. |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2 output | DHW | Heating | 230V AC 0.1 A Max. |

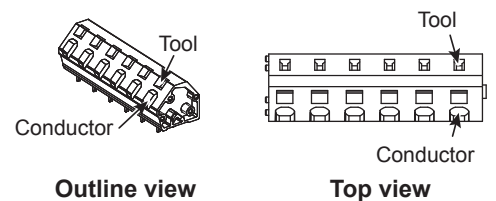


<Fig. 9.7.2>

Wiring specification and local supply parts

| Item | Name | Model and specifications |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| External output function | Outputs wire | Use sheathed vinyl coated cord or cable. Max. 30 m Wire type: CV, CVS or equivalent Wire size: Stranded wire 0.25 mm ² to 1.5 mm ² Solid wire: 0.25 mm ² to 1.5 mm ² |

How to use TBO.1 to 5



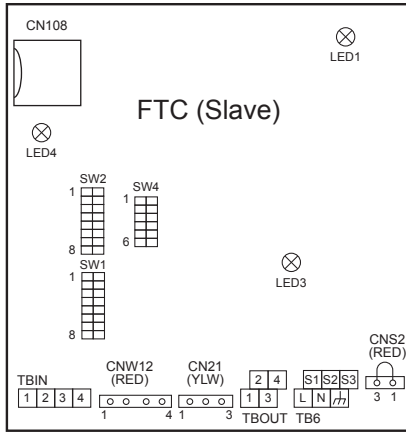
Connect them using either way as shown above.

<Fig. 9.7.3>

Note:

- Do not connect multiple water circulation pumps directly to each output (OUT1). In such a case, connect them via (a) relay(s).
- Stranded wire should be processed with insulation-covered bar terminal (DIN46228-4 standard compatible type).

■ PAC-SIF051B-E



<Fig. 9.7.4>

Signal inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | OFF (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|--|---|-------------|
| RC | TBIN 1-2 | — | Communication cable between indoor units | — | — |
| IN2 | TBIN 3-4 | — | Flow switch input | Refer to SW2-2 in <9.6 Dip Switch Functions>. | |

Wiring specification and local supply parts

| Item | Name | Model and specifications |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Signal input function | Signal input wire | Use sheathed vinyl coated cord or cable. Max. 10 m Wire type: CV, CVS or equivalent Wire size: Stranded wire 0.5 mm ² to 1.25 mm ² Solid wire: ø0.65 mm to ø1.2 mm |
| | Switch | Non-voltage "a" contact signals Remote switch: minimum applicable load 12V DC, 1mA |

Thermistor inputs

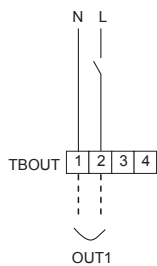
| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | Optional part model |
|------|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| TH2 | — | CN21 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) | — |
| THW1 | — | CNW12 1-2 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) | — |
| THW2 | — | CNW12 3-4 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) | — |

Note:

Do not splice the wiring to extend or shorten it, or this could affect correct monitoring of each temperature.
If the wiring is too long, bundle it with a strap to adjust the length.

Output

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON | Signal/Max. current |
|------|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|----|---------------------|
| OUT1 | TBOU 1-2 | — | Water circulation pump 1 output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0 A Max. |



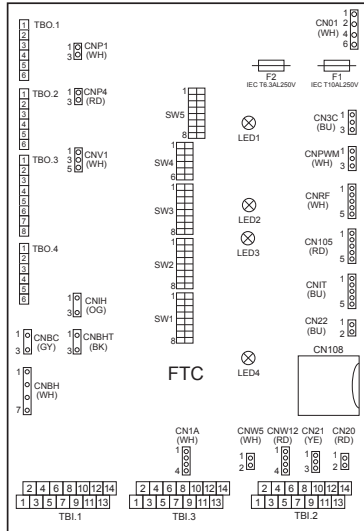
<Fig. 9.7.5>

Wiring specification and local supply parts

| Item | Name | Model and specifications |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| External output function | Outputs wire | Use sheathed vinyl coated cord or cable. Max. 30 m Wire type: CV, CVS or equivalent Wire size: Stranded wire 0.5 mm ² to 1.25 mm ² Solid wire: ø0.65 mm to ø1.2 mm |

Note: Do not connect multiple water circulation pumps directly to each output (OUT1). In such a case, connect them via (a) relay(s).

Hydrobox



When the wires are wired to adjacent terminals use ring terminals and insulate the wires.

<Fig. 9.7.6>

Signal inputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF (Open) | OFF (Short) |
|------|----------------|-----------|--|---|-------------|
| RC | TBI.2 1-2 | CN22 | Communication cable between indoor units | — | — |
| IN2 | TBI.1 11-12 | — | Flow switch input | Refer to SW2-2 in <9.6 Dip Switch Functions>. | |

Wiring specification and local supply parts

| Item | Name | Model and specifications |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Signal input function | Signal input wire | Use sheathed vinyl coated cord or cable. Max. 10 m Wire type: CV, CVS or equivalent Wire size: Stranded wire 0.5 mm ² to 1.25 mm ² Solid wire: ø0.65 mm to ø1.2 mm |
| | Switch | Non-voltage "a" contact signals Remote switch: minimum applicable load 12V DC, 1mA |

Thermistor inputs

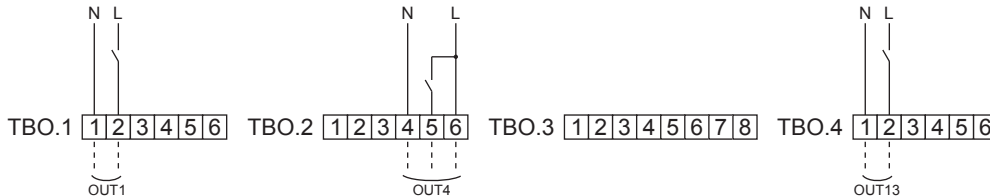
| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | Optional part model |
|------|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| TH2 | — | CN21 | Thermistor (Ref. liquid temp.) | — |
| THW1 | — | CNW12 1-2 | Thermistor (Flow water temp.) | — |
| THW2 | — | CNW12 3-4 | Thermistor (Return water temp.) | — |

Note:

Do not splice the wiring to extend or shorten it, or this could affect correct monitoring of each temperature.
If the wiring is too long, bundle it with a strap to adjust the length.

Outputs

| Name | Terminal block | Connector | Item | OFF | ON | Signal/Max. current |
|-------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|
| OUT1 | TBO.1 1-2 | CNP1 | Water circulation pump 1 output | OFF | ON | 230V AC 1.0 A Max. |
| OUT4 | TBO.2 4-6 | CNV1 | 3-way valve (2-way valve 1) output | Heating | DHW | 230V AC 0.1 A Max. |
| OUT13 | TBO.4 1-2 | — | 2-way valve 2 output | DHW | Heating | 230V AC 0.1 A Max. |



<Fig. 9.7.7>

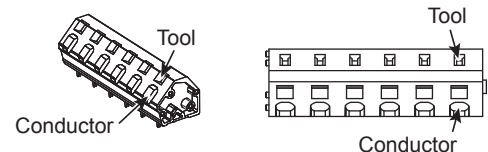
Wiring specification and local supply parts

| Item | Name | Model and specifications |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| External output function | Outputs wire | Use sheathed vinyl coated cord or cable. Max. 30 m Wire type: CV, CVS or equivalent Wire size: Stranded wire 0.25 mm ² to 1.5 mm ² Solid wire: 0.25 mm ² to 1.5 mm ² |

Note:

- Do not connect multiple water circulation pumps directly to each output (OUT1). In such a case, connect them via (a) relay(s).
- Do not connect water circulation pumps to both TBO.1 1-2 and CNP1 at the same time.
- Stranded wire should be processed with insulation-covered bar terminal (DIN46228-4 standard compatible type).

How to use TBO.1 to 4



Outline view

Top view

Connect them using either way as shown above.

<Fig. 9.7.8>

Basic Troubleshooting for multiple outdoor units control

| No. | Fault symptom | Possible cause | Explanation - Solution |
|-----|--|---|---|
| 1 | Main remote controller display is blank. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> There is no power supply to main remote controller. Power is supplied to the main remote controller, however, the display on the main remote controller does not appear. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check LED2 on the master controller. (See <Figure 4.5.1>.) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When LED2 is lit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check for damage or contact failure of the main remote controller wiring. When LED2 is blinking. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to No. 4 below. When LED2 is not lit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to No. 3 below. Check the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disconnection between the main remote controller cable and the master controller. Failure of the main remote controller if "Please Wait" is not displayed. Refer to No. 2 below if "Please Wait" is displayed. |
| 2 | "Please Wait" remains displayed on the main remote controller. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> "Please Wait" is displayed for up to 6 minutes. Communication failure between the main remote controller and master/slave controller. Communication failure between slave controller and outdoor unit. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Normal operation. ,3. Main remote controller start up checks/procedure. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If "0%" or "50-99%" is displayed below "Please Wait" there is a communication error between the main remote controller and the master/slave controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check wiring connections on the main remote controller. Replace the main remote controller or master/slave controller. If "1-49%" is displayed there is a communication error between the outdoor unit's control board and slave controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the wiring connections on the outdoor unit control board and the slave controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (Ensure S1 and S2 are not cross-wired and S3 is securely wired with no damage. (See section 4.5.) Replace the outdoor unit's control board and/or the slave controller. |
| 3 | LED2 on master controller is off. (See <Figure 4.5.1>.) | <p>When LED1 on master controller is also off. (See <Figure 4.5.1>.)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Master controller is not supplied with 220 to 240V AC. There are problems in the method of connecting the connectors. Master controller failure | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the voltage across the L and N terminals on the indoor power supply terminal block. (See section 4.5.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the voltage is not 220 to 240V AC, check for faulty wiring to power supply. When the voltage is 220 to 240V AC, go to 2. below. Check for faulty wiring between the connectors. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the connectors are wired incorrectly re-wire them correctly referring to below. (See section 4.5 and a wiring diagram on the control and electrical box cover.) <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If no problem found with the wiring, go to 3. below. Check the master controller. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the fuse on the master controller. Check for faulty wiring. Check Dip SW4-2 is ON. If no problem found with the wiring, the master controller is faulty. |
| 4 | LED2 on FTC is blinking. (See Figure <4.5.1>.) | <p>When LED1 is also blinking on master controller.</p> <p>When LED1 on master controller is lit.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Faulty wiring in main remote controller Multiple indoor units have been wired to a single outdoor unit. Short-circuited wiring in main remote controller Main remote controller failure Dip SW setting failure | <p>Check for faulty wiring between master controllers.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check for faulty wiring in main remote controller. The number of indoor units that can be wired to a single outdoor unit is one. Additional indoor units must be wired individually to a single outdoor unit. ,3. Remove main remote controller wires and check LED2 on master controller. (See Figure 4.5.1.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If LED2 is blinking check for short circuits in the main remote controller wiring. If LED2 is lit, wire the main remote controller again and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - if LED2 is blinking, the main remote controller is faulty; - if LED2 is lit, faulty wiring of the main remote controller has been corrected. Check Dip SW 4-2 on the slave controller is OFF. |

For other details, refer to "8. Troubleshooting".

10.1 Refrigerant collecting (pumpdown) for split model systems only

Refer to "Refrigerant collection" in the outdoor unit installation manual or service manual.

10.2 Back-up operation of boiler

Heating operation is backed up by boiler.

For more details, refer to the installation manual of PAC-TH011HT-E.

<Installation & System set up>

1. Set Dip-SW 1-1 to ON "With boiler" and SW2-6 to ON "With Mixing tank".
2. Install the thermistors THWB1 (Flow temp.) and THWB2 (return temp.) *1 on the boiler circuit.
3. Connect the output wire (OUT10: Boiler operation) to the signal input (room thermostat input) on the boiler. *2
4. Install one of the following room temp. thermostats. *3

- Wireless remote controller (option)
- Room temp. thermostat (local supply)
- Main remote controller (remote position)

*1 The boiler temp. thermistor is an optional part.

*2 OUT10 has no voltage across it.

*3 Boiler heating is controlled on/off by the room temp. thermostat.

<Remote controller settings>

1. Go to Service menu > Heat source setting and choose "Boiler" or "Hybrid". *4
2. Go to Service menu > Operation settings > Boiler settings to make detailed settings for "Hybrid" above .

*4 The "Hybrid" automatically switches heat sources between Heat pump (and Electric heater) and boiler.

10.3 Product fiche of temperature control

(a) Supplier's name: MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

(b) Supplier's model identifier: PAR-WT50R-E and PAR-WT51R-E

(c) The class of the temperature control: VI

(d) The contribution of the temperature control to seasonal space heating energy efficiency: 4%

Local application factors

- * This FTC is designed to connect Mr.Slim/Ecodan inverter outdoor unit of MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC to local systems. Please check the following when designing the local system.
- * MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC does not take any responsibility for the local system design.

Heat exchanger

(1) Withstanding pressure

Designed pressure of outdoor unit is 4.15 MPa. Following must be satisfied for burst pressure of connecting application.
Burst pressure: More than 12.45 MPa (3 times more than designed pressure)

(2) Performance

Secure the heat exchanger capacity which meets the following conditions. If the conditions are not met, it may result in malfunction caused by the protection operation or the outdoor unit may be turned off due to the operation of protection system.

- In case of hot water supply, condense temperature is less than 58°C in max. frequency operation with the outside temperature 7°C D.B./6°C W.B.

(3) Heat exchanger internal capacity

Heat exchanger internal capacity must be within the capacity range shown below. If the heat exchanger below the minimum capacity is connected, it may result in the back flow of liquid or the failure of the compressor.

If the heat exchanger above the maximum capacity is connected, it may result in the deficiency in performance due to lack of refrigerant or overheating of the compressor.

| Outdoor unit | PUHZ-SW | 40 | 50 | 75 | 100 | — | 120 | 160 | 200 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | SUHZ-SW | — | 45 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PUHZ-SHW | — | — | 80 | 112 | 140 | — | 230 | — |
| Maximum capacity [cm ³] | | 1050 | 1500 | 2130 | 3000 | 3750 | 4200 | 6000 | 7500 |
| Minimum capacity [cm ³] | | 350 | 500 | 710 | 1000 | 1250 | 1400 | 2000 | 2500 |

(4) Contamination maintenance

1. Wash the inside of heat exchanger to keep it clean. Be sure to RINSE not to leave flux. Do not use chlorine detergent when washing.
2. Be sure that the amount of contamination per unit cubic content of heat transfer pipe is less than the following amount.

Example) In case of ϕ 9.52 mm

Residual water: 0.6 mg/m, Residual oil: 0.5 mg/m, Solid foreign object: 1.8 mg/m

Thermistor position

Refer to 4.4.

Notes

- Install the hydraulic filter at the water inlet pipework.
- Inlet water temperature of heat exchanger should be within the range 5 °C - 55 °C.
- The water in both primary and sanitary circuit should be clean and with pH value of 6.5-8.0
- The followings are the maximum values;
 - Calcium: 100 mg/L, Ca hardness: 250 mg/L
 - Chlorine: 100 mg/L, Copper: 0.3 mg/L
- Other constituents should be to European Directive 98/83 EC standards.
- Refrigerant pipe diameter from outdoor unit to refrigerant-water HEX (Only for SPLIT type)
 - Use the pipe with same diameter size as the refrigerant pipe connection diameter of outdoor unit. (Refer to outdoor unit installation manual.)
- Ensure that there is sufficient anti-freeze chemical in the water circuit. It is recommended to use 7 : 4 anti-freeze to water ratio.
- The water velocity in pipes should be kept within certain limits of material to avoid erosion, corrosion and excessive noise generation.
 - Be aware, and take care of , that local velocities in small pipes, bends and similar obstructions can exceed the values above.
 - e.g.) Copper: 1.5 m/s

⚠ Warning:

- **Always use water that meets the above quality requirements. Using water that does not meet these standards may result in damage to the system pipework and heating components.**
- **Never use anything other than water as a medium. It may cause a fire or an explosion.**
- **Do not use heated water that is produced by the air to water heat pump directly for drinking or cooking. There is a risk to damage your health. There is also a risk that installing the water heat exchanger may corrode if the necessary water quality for air to water heat pump system cannot be maintained. If you wish to use the heated water from the heated pump for these purposes, take measure such as to the second heat exchanger within the water piping system.**

Contents

| | | |
|----------|--|-------------|
| 1 | Optional parts list | D-2 |
| 2 | ATW Wireless System | D-10 |
| | 1. Safety Precautions | D-10 |
| | 2. Accessories and Installation Tool | D-11 |
| | 3. Before using ATW Wireless System..... | D-11 |
| | 4. Installing Wireless Receiver | D-12 |
| | 5. Pairing process | D-17 |
| | 6. Setting wireless remote controllers | D-18 |
| | 7. Wireless Receiver Operation | D-21 |
| | 8. Q&A | D-23 |
| | 9. Specifications | D-24 |
| 3 | Immersion Heater | D-25 |
| 4 | EHPT Accessories for UK | D-29 |
| 5 | HIGH TEMP. THERMISTOR | D-33 |
| 6 | DRAIN PAN STAND | D-35 |
| 7 | 2 ZONE KIT | D-39 |

Optional parts

Optional parts

■ Packaged model

<Indoor unit (Cylinder unit)>

| Parts name | Model name | Specification | Cylinder unit | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | EHPT20X-VM2C | EHPT20X-VM6C | EHPT20X-YM9C | EHPT20X-TM9C | EHPT20X-MHCW |
| Wireless remote controller | PAR-WT50R-E | | x | x | x | x | x |
| Wireless receiver | PAR-WR51R-E | | x | x | x | x | x |
| Thermistors | PAC-SE41TS-E | For room temp. | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011-E | For buffer and zone (flow and return temp.) | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011TK-E | For tank temp. | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-TH011TKL-E | For tank temp. (longer) | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-TH011HT-E | For boiler (flow and return temp.) | x | x | x | x | x |
| Immersion heater | PAC-IH03V2-E | 1Ph 3kW | x | x | x | x | — |
| EHPT accessories for UK | PAC-WK01UK-E | | — | — | — | — | x |
| Wi-Fi interface | MAC-567IF-E | | x | x | x | x | x |
| 2 Zone kit | PAC-TZ01-E | | x | x | x | x | x |

<Indoor unit (Hydrobox)>

| Parts name | Model name | Specification | Hydrobox | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | EHPX-VM2C | EHPX-VM6C | EHPX-YM9C |
| Wireless remote controller | PAR-WT50R-E | | x | x | x |
| Wireless receiver | PAR-WR51R-E | | x | x | x |
| Thermistors | PAC-SE41TS-E | For room temp. | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011-E | For buffer and zone (flow and return temp.) | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011TK-E | For tank temp. | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011TKL-E | For tank temp. (longer) | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011HT-E | For boiler (flow and return temp.) | x | x | x |
| Wi-Fi interface | MAC-567IF-E | | x | x | x |
| 2 zone kit | PAC-TZ01-E | | x | x | x |

<Outdoor unit>

| Parts name | Model name | Power Inverter | | | | | | ZUBADAN | | |
|---|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | PUHZ-W50 VHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-W60 VAA(-BS) | PUHZ-W85 V/YAA(-BS) | PUHZ-W112 V/YAA(-BS) | PUHZ-W85 VHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-W112 VHA (-BS) | PUHZ-HW112 YHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-HW140 VHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-HW140 YHA2(-BS) |
| Connector for Drain Hose Heater Signal Output | PAC-SE60RA-E | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Air discharge Guide | PAC-SG59SG-E | x | — | — | — | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-SH96SG-E | — | x* | x* | x* | — | — | — | — | — |
| Air Protection Guide | PAC-SH63AG-E | x | — | — | — | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-SH95AG-E | — | x* | x* | x* | — | — | — | — | — |
| Attachment | PAC-SJ82AT-E | — | x | x | x | — | — | — | — | — |
| Drain Socket | PAC-SG61DS-E | x | x | x | x | x | x | — | — | — |
| Centralized Drain Pan | PAC-SG64DP-E | x | — | — | — | x | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SJ83DP-E | — | x | x | x | — | — | — | — | — |
| Control/Service Tool | PAC-SK52ST | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

* Attachment(PAC-SJ82AT-E) is necessary for the Air Guide.

<Interface/Flow temperature control>

| Parts name | Model name | Specification | Power Inverter | | | | | | ZUBADAN | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | | PUHZ-W50 VHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-W60 VAA(-BS) | PUHZ-W85 V/YAA(-BS) | PUHZ-W112 V/YAA(-BS) | PUHZ-W85 VHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-W112 VHA (-BS) | PUHZ-HW112 YHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-HW140 VHA2(-BS) | PUHZ-HW140 YHA2(-BS) |
| Capacity step control interface | PAC-IF011B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Flow Temperature Controller | PAC-IF032B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| System controllers | PAC-IF061B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-IF062B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-IF063B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-SIF051B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |

CONTENTS

| Parts name | Model name | Contents | Q'ty |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| Air discharge Guide | PAC-SG59SG-E | Air Discharge guide | 1 |
| | | Attachment screw(5×35) | 4 |
| | | Spacer | 4 |
| Air Protection Guide | PAC-SH63AG-E | Air guide | 1 |
| | | Mounting screw (5×15) | 4 |
| | | Washer | 4 |
| | | Spring washer | 4 |
| Drain Socket | PAC-SG61DS-E | Drain socket | 1 |
| | | Drain cap (φ33) | 5 |
| | | Heat insulator | 3 |
| | | Band | 8 |
| Centralized Drain Pan | PAC-SG64DP-E | Centralized Drain Pan | 1 |
| | PAC-SJ83DP-E | Centralized Drain Pan | 1 |
| Step Interface | PAC-IF011B-E | PC Board | 1 |
| | | Case | 1 |
| | | Thermistor | 2 |
| Flow Temperature Controller | PAC-IF032B-E | PC Board | 1 |
| | | Case | 1 |
| | | Thermistor | 3 |
| | | Remote Controller | 1 |
| | | Remote Controller Cable (5m) | 1 |
| | PAC-IF061B-E | PC Board | 1 |
| | | Case | 1 |
| | | Thermistor | 1 |
| | | Flow/Return water temp. thermistor | 1 |
| | | Remote Controller | 1 |
| | | Remote Controller Cable (10m) | 1 |
| | PAC-IF062B-E | PC Board | 1 |
| | | Case | 1 |
| | | Flow/Return water temp. thermistor | 1 |
| | | Remote Controller | 1 |
| | | Remote Controller Cable (10m) | 1 |
| | PAC-IF063B-E | PC Board | 1 |
| | | Case | 1 |
| | | Tank thermistor | 1 |
| | | Flow/Return water temp. thermistor | 1 |
| Remote Controller | | 1 | |
| Remote Controller Cable (10m) | | 1 | |
| PAC-SIF051B-E | PC Board | 1 | |
| | Case | 1 | |
| | Thermistor | 1 | |
| | Flow/Return water temp. thermistor | 1 | |
| | Remote Controller Cable (10m) | 1 | |
| Thermistors | PAC-TH011-E | For buffer and zone (flow and return temp.) | 20 ²⁾ |
| | PAC-TH011TK-E | For tank temp. (5m) | 10 ³⁾ |
| | PAC-TH011TKL-E | For tank temp. (30m) | 10 ³⁾ |
| | PAC-TH011HT-E | For boiler (flow and return temp.) | 20 ²⁾ |
| 2 zone kit | PAC-TZ01-E | 2 zone kit | 1 |
| | | Flexible hose | 2 |
| | | Conversion joint | 2 |
| | | Gasket | 4 |
| Attachment | PAC-SJ82AT-E | Attachment | 2 |
| | | Mounting screw 5×15 | 8 |
| | | Washer | 8 |
| | | Spring washer | 8 |
| Wi-Fi interface | MAC-567IF-E | Interface unit (with connecting cable) | 1 |
| | | Fixing screw 3.5×16 mm | 2 |
| | | Fixing screw 4×16 mm | 1 |
| | | Mounting cord clamp | 1 |
| | | Fastener (for bundling the wires) | 1 |
| | | Holder | 1 |
| Clip | 1 | | |

Notes: 1) One carton contains 10 PC boards.

2) Two thermistors per package; 10 packages per carton

3) One thermistors per package; 10 packages per carton

Split model

<Indoor unit (Cylinder unit)>

| Parts name | Model name | Specification | Cylinder unit | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| | | | EHST20C-VM2C | EHST20C-VM6C | EHST20C-VM9C | EHST20C-TM9C | EHST20C-VM2EC | EHST20C-VM6EC | EHST20C-VM9EC | EHST20C-MEC |
| Wireless remote controller | PAR-WT50R-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Wireless receiver | PAR-WR51R-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Thermistors | PAC-SE41TS-E | For room temp. | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011-E | For buffer and zone (flow and return temp.) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011TK-E | For tank temp. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-TH011TKL-E | For tank temp. (longer) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-TH011HT-E | For boiler (flow and return temp.) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Immersion heater | PAC-IH03V2-E | 1Ph 3kW | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| EHPT accessories for UK | PAC-WK01UK-E | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Joint pipe | PAC-SG72RJ-E | For PUHZ-SW75 φ6.35→φ9.52 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SG73RJ-E | For PUHZ-SW200YKA/ SHW230YKA2(-BS) φ9.52→φ12.7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SG74RJ-E | For PUHZ-SW75 φ12.7→φ15.88 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Wi-Fi interface | MAC-567IF-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Drain pan stand | PAC-DP01-E | D665mm H270mm W595mm N/W: 14.5kg | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 2 zone kit | PAC-TZ01-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |

| Parts name | Model name | Specification | Cylinder unit | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|--|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | | EHST20D-VM2C | EHST20D-VM9C | EHST20D-VM2EC | EHST20D-MHC | EHST20D-MEC | EHST20D-MHCW | EHST20D-MHCW | ERST models |
| Wireless remote controller | PAR-WT50R-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Wireless receiver | PAR-WR51R-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Thermistors | PAC-SE41TS-E | For room temp. | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011-E | For buffer and zone (flow and return temp.) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011TK-E | For tank temp. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-TH011TKL-E | For tank temp. (longer) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-TH011HT-E | For boiler (flow and return temp.) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Immersion heater | PAC-IH03V2-E | 1Ph 3kW | x | x | x | — | x | — | — | x |
| EHPT accessories for UK | PAC-WK01UK-E | | — | — | — | — | — | x | x | — |
| Joint pipe | PAC-SG72RJ-E | For PUHZ-SW75 φ6.35→φ9.52 | x | x | x | x | x | — | x | — |
| | PAC-SG73RJ-E | For PUHZ-SW200YKA/ SHW230YKA2(-BS) φ9.52→φ12.7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SG74RJ-E | For PUHZ-SW75 φ12.7→φ15.88 | x | x | x | x | x | — | x | — |
| Wi-Fi interface | MAC-567IF-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Drain pan stand | PAC-DP01-E | D665mm H270mm W595mm N/W: 14.5kg | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | x* |
| 2 zone kit | PAC-TZ01-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |

* PAC-DP01-E is necessary when you use ERST units. If you use ERST units without this parts, drain will be flowed from the base of units, in cooling mode.

<Indoor unit (Hydrobox)>

| Parts name | Model name | Specification | Hydrobox | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|---|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | | | EHSD-MEC | EHSD-MC | EHSD-VM2C | EHSD-YM9C | EHSC-MEC | EHSC-VM2C | EHSC-VM2EC | EHSC-VM6C | EHSC-VM6EC | EHSC-YM9C |
| Wireless remote controller | PAR-WT50R-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Wireless receiver | PAR-WR51R-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Thermistors | PAC-SE41TS-E | For room temp. | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011-E | For buffer and zone (flow and return temp.) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011TK-E | For tank temp. | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011TKL-E | For tank temp. (longer) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011HT-E | For boiler (flow and return temp.) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Joint pipe | PAC-SG72RJ-E | For PUHZ-SW75 $\phi 6.35 \rightarrow \phi 9.52$ | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-SG73RJ-E | For PUHZ-SW200YKA/SHW230YKA2(-BS) $\phi 9.52 \rightarrow \phi 12.7$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SG74RJ-E | For PUHZ-SW75 $\phi 12.7 \rightarrow \phi 15.88$ | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Wi-Fi interface | MAC-567IF-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 2 zone kit | PAC-TZ01-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |

| Parts name | Model name | Specification | Hydrobox | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|---|------------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|---|
| | | | EHSC-YM9EC | EHSC-TM9C | EHSE-YM9EC | EHSE-MEC | ERSD-VM2C | ERSC-MEC | ERSC-VM2C | ERSE-YM9EC | ERSE-MEC | |
| Wireless remote controller | PAR-WT50R-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Wireless receiver | PAR-WR51R-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Thermistors | PAC-SE41TS-E | For room temp. | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011-E | For buffer and zone (flow and return temp.) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011TK-E | For tank temp. | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011TKL-E | For tank temp. (longer) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-TH011HT-E | For boiler (flow and return temp.) | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Joint pipe | PAC-SG72RJ-E | For PUHZ-SW75 $\phi 6.35 \rightarrow \phi 9.52$ | x | x | — | — | x | x | x | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SG73RJ-E | For PUHZ-SW200YKA/SHW230YKA2(-BS) $\phi 9.52 \rightarrow \phi 12.7$ | — | — | x | x | — | — | — | x | x | — |
| | PAC-SG74RJ-E | For PUHZ-SW75 $\phi 12.7 \rightarrow \phi 15.88$ | x | x | — | — | x | x | x | — | — | — |
| Wi-Fi interface | MAC-567IF-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 2 zone kit | PAC-TZ01-E | | x | x | — | — | x | x | x | — | — | — |

<Outdoor unit>

| Parts name | Model name | Eco Inverter | Power Inverter | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | SUHZ-SW 45VA(H) | PUHZ-SW 50VKA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW 75V/YAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW 100V/YAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW 75VHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW 100V/YHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW 120V/YHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW 160YKA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW 200YKA(-BS) |
| Connector for Drain Hose Heater Signal Output | PAC-SE60RA-E | — | — | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-SE61RA-E | — | x | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Air discharge Guide | MAC-886SG-E | x | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SJ07SG-E | — | x | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SG59SG-E | — | — | — | — | x | x | x | — | — |
| | PAC-SH96SG-E | — | — | x* | x* | — | — | — | x | x |
| Air Protection Guide | PAC-SJ06AG-E | — | x | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SH63AG-E | — | — | — | — | x | x | x | — | — |
| | PAC-SH95AG-E | — | — | x* | x* | — | — | — | x | x |
| Attachment | PAC-SJ82AT-E | — | — | x | x | — | — | — | — | — |
| Drain Socket | PAC-SG61DS-E | — | — | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-SJ08DS-E | — | x | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Centralized Drain Pan | PAC-SG63DP-E | — | x | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SG64DP-E | — | — | — | — | x | x | x | — | — |
| | PAC-SH97DP-E | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | x | x |
| | PAC-SJ83DP-E | — | — | x | x | — | — | — | — | — |
| Control/Service Tool | PAC-SK52ST | — | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |

| Parts name | Model name | ZUBADAN | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| | | PUHZ-SHW 80V/YAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW 112V/YAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW 80VHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW 112V/YHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW 140YHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW 230YKA2 |
| Connector for Drain Hose Heater Signal Output | PAC-SE60RA-E | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-SE61RA-E | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Air discharge Guide | MAC-886SG-E | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SJ07SG-E | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SG59SG-E | — | — | x | x | x | — |
| | PAC-SH96SG-E | x* | x* | — | — | — | x |
| Air Protection Guide | PAC-SJ06AG-E | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SH63AG-E | — | — | x | x | x | — |
| | PAC-SH95AG-E | x* | x* | — | — | — | x |
| Attachment | PAC-SJ82AT-E | x | x | — | — | — | — |
| Drain Socket | PAC-SG61DS-E | x | x | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SJ08DS-E | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Centralized Drain Pan | PAC-SG63DP-E | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SG64DP-E | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SH97DP-E | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | PAC-SJ83DP-E | x | x | — | — | — | — |
| Control/Service Tool | PAC-SK52ST | x | x | x | x | x | x |

* Attachment (PAC-SJ82AT-E) is necessary for the Air Guide.

<Interface/Flow temperature control>

| Parts name | Model name | Specification | Eco Inverter | Power Inverter | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | SUHZ-SW45 VA(H) | PUHZ-SW50 VKA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW75 V/YAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW100 V/YAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW75 VHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW100 V/YHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW120 V/YHA(-BS) |
| Capacity step control interface | PAC-IF011B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | — | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Flow Temperature Controller | PAC-IF032B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | — | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| System controllers | PAC-IF061B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | — | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-IF062B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | — | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-IF063B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | — | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-SIF051B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | — | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Thermistor | PAC-TH011-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |

| Parts name | Model name | Specification | Power Inverter | | ZUBADAN | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| | | | PUHZ-SW160 YKA(-BS) | PUHZ-SW200 YKA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW80 V/YAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW 112V/YAA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW 80VHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW 112V/YHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW 140YHA(-BS) | PUHZ-SHW 230YKA2 |
| Capacity step control interface | PAC-IF011B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Flow Temperature Controller | PAC-IF032B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| System controllers | PAC-IF061B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-IF062B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-IF063B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| | PAC-SIF051B-E | 1 PC Board w/ Case | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Thermistor | PAC-TH011-E | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |

CONTENTS

| Parts name | Model name | Contents | Q'ty |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| Air discharge guide | MAC-886SG-E | Air discharge guide | 1 |
| | | Screw | 4 |
| | PAC-SJ07SG-E | Air discharge guide | 1 |
| | | Support (For right and left) | 2 |
| | | Attachment screw(5×10) | 4 |
| | | Attachment screw(4×10) | 4 |
| | PAC-SG59SG-E | Air discharge guide | 1 |
| | | Attachment screw(5×35) | 4 |
| | | Spacer | 4 |
| | PAC-SH96SG-E | Air discharge guide | 1 |
| | | Support | 1 |
| | | Screw(5×15) | 12 |
| Washer | | 12 | |
| Spring washer | | 12 | |
| Air protection guide | PAC-SJ06AG-E | Air protect guide | 1 |
| | | Mounting screw (4×16) | 4 |
| | | Washer (for screw 4×16) | 4 |
| | | Spring washer | 4 |
| | PAC-SH63AG-E | Air guide | 1 |
| | | Mounting screw (5×15) | 4 |
| | | Washer | 4 |
| | | Spring washer | 4 |
| | PAC-SH95AG-E | Air guide | 1 |
| | | Mounting screw (5×15) | 6 |
| | | Washer | 6 |
| | | Spring washer | 6 |
| Drain socket | PAC-SG61DS-E | Drain socket | 1 |
| | | Drain cap (φ33) | 5 |
| | | Heat insulator | 3 |
| | | Band | 8 |
| Centralized drain pan | PAC-SJ08DS-E | Drain socket | 1 |
| | PAC-SG63DP-E | Centralized drain pan | 1 |
| | PAC-SG64DP-E | Centralized drain pan | 1 |
| | PAC-SH97DP-E | Centralized drain pan | 1 |
| | PAC-SJ83DP-E | Centralized drain pan | 1 |
| Control/Service tool | PAC-SK52ST | Control/Service Tool | 1 |
| Capacity step control interface | PAC-IF011B-E | PC Board | 1 |
| | | Case | 1 |
| | | Thermistor | 2 |
| Flow temperature controller | PAC-IF032B-E | PC Board | 1 |
| | | Case | 1 |
| | | Thermistor | 3 |
| | | Remote controller | 1 |
| | | Remote controller cable (5m) | 1 |
| System controllers | PAC-IF061B-E | PC Board | 1 |
| | | Case | 1 |
| | | Thermistor | 1 |
| | | Flow/Return water temp. thermistor | 1 |
| | | Remote controller | 1 |
| | | Remote controller cable (10m) | 1 |
| | | SD memory card | 1 |
| | | PAC-IF062B-E | PC Board |
| | Case | 1 | |
| | Flow/Return water temp. thermistor | 1 | |
| | Remote controller | 1 | |
| | Remote controller cable (10m) | 1 | |
| | SD memory card | 1 | |
| | PAC-IF063B-E | PC Board | 1 |
| | Case | 1 | |
| | Tank thermistor | 1 | |
| | Flow/Return water temp. thermistor | 1 | |
| Remote controller | 1 | | |
| Remote controller cable (10m) | 1 | | |
| SD memory card | 1 | | |
| PAC-SIF051B-E | PC Board | 1 | |
| Case | 1 | | |
| Thermistor | 1 | | |
| Flow/Return water temp thermistor | 1 | | |
| Remote controller cable (10m) | 1 | | |
| SD memory card | 1 | | |
| Thermistors | PAC-TH011-E | For buffer and zone (flow and return temp.) | 20 ¹⁾ |
| | PAC-TH011TK-E | For tank temp. (5m) | 10 ²⁾ |
| | PAC-TH011TKL-E | For tank temp. (30m) | 10 ²⁾ |
| | PAC-TH011HT-E | For boiler (flow and return temp.) | 20 ¹⁾ |
| Drain pan stand | PAC-DP01-E | Drain pan stand (for ERST) | 1 |
| 2 zone kit | PAC-TZ01-E | 2 zone kit | 1 |
| | | Flexible hose | 2 |
| | | Conversion joint | 2 |
| | | Gasket | 4 |

Notes:

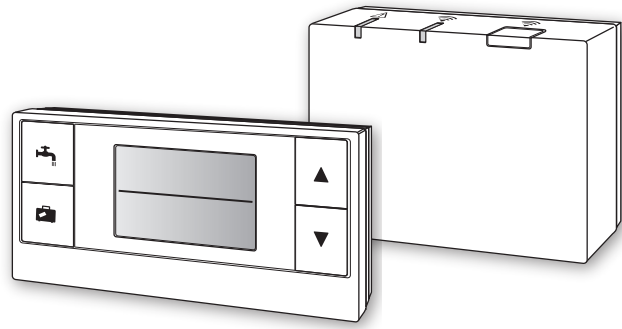
- 1) Two thermistors per package; 10 packages per carton
- 2) One thermistors per package; 10 packages per carton

| Parts name | Model name | Contents | Q'ty |
|-----------------|--------------|--|------|
| Attachment | PAC-SJ82AT-E | Attachment | 2 |
| | | Mounting screw 5×15 | 8 |
| | | Washer | 8 |
| | | Spring washer | 8 |
| Wi-Fi interface | MAC-5671F-E | Interface unit (with connecting cable) | 1 |
| | | Fixing screw 3.5×16 mm | 2 |
| | | Fixing screw 4×16 mm | 1 |
| | | Mounting cord clamp | 1 |
| | | Fastener (for bundling the wires) | 1 |
| | | Holder | 1 |
| Clip | 1 | | |



ecodan
Wireless Remote Controller
and Receiver

PAR-WT50R-E
PAR-WR51R-E



This manual explains installation of the PAR-WR51R-E wireless receiver and the PAR-WT50R-E wireless remote controller, and settings of these devices. Before installing the devices, read this manual thoroughly. After reading, be sure to hand this manual to the user.

1. Safety Precautions

- The precautions mentioned below are important to use the device safely. Be sure to understand and follow them.
- The following hazardous classification shows the likelihood and severity of hazards if a person does not follow the instructions contained on the following signs.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Warning | Indicates a hazardous situation which, if a person does not follow the instructions, could result in death or serious injury. |
| Caution | Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if a person does not follow the instructions, may result in bodily injury or property damage. |

Warning

► **Installation**

| | |
|--|--|
| Do not use the device in particular environments. | Do not use the device in particular environments where the following substances are present in large amounts: oil, vapour, organic solvent, corrosive gas (such as ammonia, sulphuric compounds, and acid or the like), or where acid or alkali solution, or particular sprays are used frequently. This could affect operating performance, or cause corrosion, which could result in electrical shock, breakdown, smoke generation, or fire. |
| Do not place the devices in an environment where flammable gas may occur, stay, flow in, or leak. | Build-up of flammable gas could result in fire or explosion. |
| The device must be installed by a dealer or an authorised technician according to the appropriate installation manual. | If the device is installed improperly, electric shock or fire could result. |
| Do not place the device in an environment that exposes it to large amounts of vapor or condensation. | Electric shock, fire, or breakdown could result. |

► **Wiring**

| | |
|--|--|
| The wireless receiver's maximum voltage is 12V DC. Do not connect 230V AC power source to the wireless receiver. | Breakdown, ignition, or fire could result. |
| Connections must be made securely and without tension or external force on the terminals. | If connections are made improperly, breaking of wire, heat generation, or fire could result. |

► **Others**

| | |
|--|--|
| Do not use sharp objects to press the buttons. | Electric shock or breakdown may result. |
| Do not touch or operate the device with wet hands. | Electric shock or breakdown may result. |
| Do not wash the device with water or solution or the like. | Electric shock or breakdown may result. |
| When installing or repairing the device, ask a dealer or a qualified technician. | If the device is not installed properly, electric shock, smoke generation, or fire could result from entry of dust or water. |
| Do not disassemble or modify. | |

Optional parts

⚠ Caution

| | |
|---|--|
| Do not drop the device. | This could break the case or affect the device enough to make it inoperable. |
| Install the device in a place capable of bearing its own weight . | If the device is not installed securely or properly, the wireless receiver may fall. |

■ Disposal

This symbol mark is for EU countries only.



This symbol mark is according to the directive 2002/96/EC Article 10 Information for users and Annex IV, and/or to the directive 2006/66/EC Article 20 Information for end-users and Annex II.

Your MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC product is designed and manufactured with high quality materials and components which can be recycled and/or reused. This symbol means that electrical and electronic equipment, batteries and accumulators, at their end-of-life, should be disposed of separately from your household waste. If a chemical symbol is printed beneath the symbol, this chemical symbol means that the battery or accumulator contains a heavy metal at a certain concentration.

This will be indicated as follows: Hg: mercury (0.0005%), Cd; cadmium (0.002 %), Pb: lead (0.004%)

In the European Union there are separate collection systems for used electrical and electronic products, batteries and accumulators.

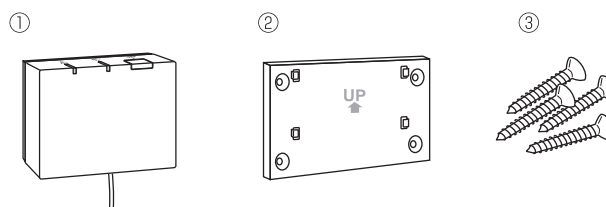
Please, dispose of this equipment, batteries and accumulators correctly at your local community waste collection/recycling centre.

Please, help us to conserve the environment we live in!

2. Accessories and Installation Tool

The following items are included in the box.

| Part name | No. |
|--|-----|
| ① Wireless receiver <PAR-WR51R-E> (2 m long cable included) | 1 |
| ② Bracket | 1 |
| ③ Flat head screw (4.1 × 6) | 4 |
| ④ Installation and setting manual | 1 |



* Installing of the devices requires a Phillips-head screwdriver (No.2 6 mm).

3. Before using ATW wireless system

Following is the summary of the procedure for installing and setting the wireless system.

1. Devices and manuals required to set and install the wireless system

- ① PAR-WT50R-E wireless remote controller
- ② PAR-WR51R-E wireless receiver
- ③ ATW wireless system installation and setting manual (this manual)
- ④ Wireless remote controller operation manual (hereinafter abbreviated as OM)
- ⑤ Ecodan system installation manual (hereinafter abbreviated as IM)

2. Installing and setting procedure

- ① Power off the ecodan system.
- ② Install the wireless receiver on the ecodan system.
(See "4. Installing the Wireless Receiver" in this manual.)

When installing the wireless receiver, be sure to set the SW1-8 on the control board to ON. (See "5.1 DIP Switch Functions" in IM.)

- ③ Power on the ecodan system, and the LEDs will blink on the receiver for 3 seconds.
- ④ Place two AA alkaline batteries in the wireless remote controller.
(See "·Batteries" in "4. Before Operation" in OM.)
- ⑤ Perform pairing process between the wireless receiver and the remote controller.
(See "5. Pairing process" in this manual.)

The wireless receiver does not go through a pairing process unless the ecodan system is off. When the system is ON, be sure to turn it off before beginning the pairing process.

- ⑥ Test wireless communication between the wireless remote controller and the wireless receiver.
(See "6.4 Communication Test" in "6. Setting wireless remote controllers" in this manual.)
- ⑦ Position the wireless remote controller in an appropriate place.
(See "4. Before Operation" in OM.)
- ⑧ To set the wireless remote controller as a room sensor that monitors room temperature, see "Main remote controller Options" in IM.

- ⑨ Use the main controller to set the ecodan system to the room temp. (🏠) mode.
 When the flow temp. (💧) mode or the compensation curve (📈) mode is selected, the wireless remote controller will operate as a thermostat. (See "Main remote controller" in IM.)

When the remote controller set as a room sensor runs out of battery or gets a communication error during room temp. mode, the room temp. mode will automatically switch to the compensation curve mode.
 The room temp. mode will be restored by battery replacement or solution of communication error.

Installation and setting of the wireless remote controller is complete. To set additional wireless remote controllers, repeat Step ④ to ⑦.

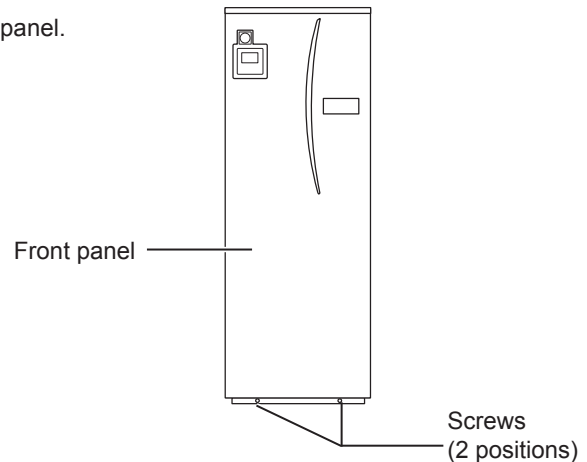
4. Installing Wireless Receiver

4.1 Connecting to Cylinder unit

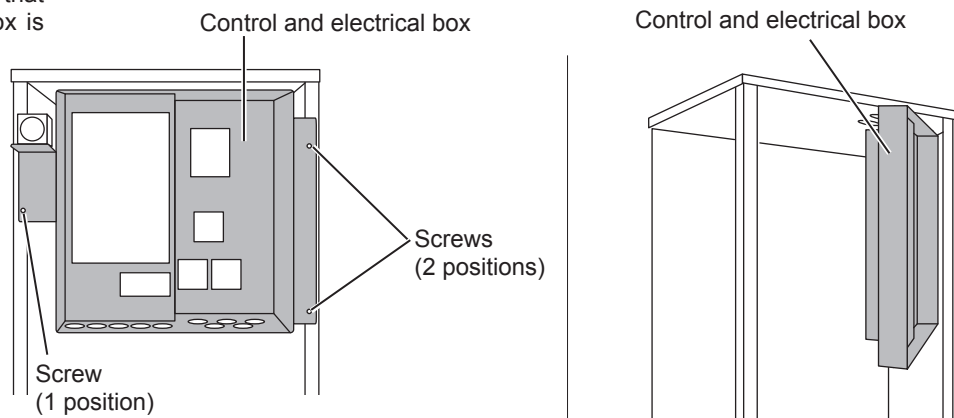
* Before installation, be sure to turn off the main power supply.

- ① Remove the two screws that hold the front panel, and remove the panel.

If the removed front panel is set aside away from the indoor unit, ensure the relay connector on Main remote controller is disconnected.

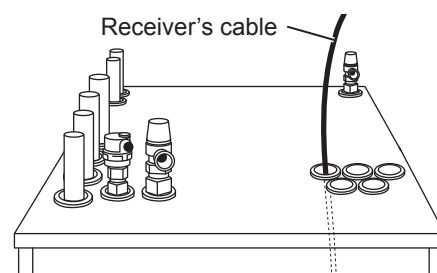


- ② Remove the screw and pull the control and electrical box so that the control and electrical box is swung toward you from left.

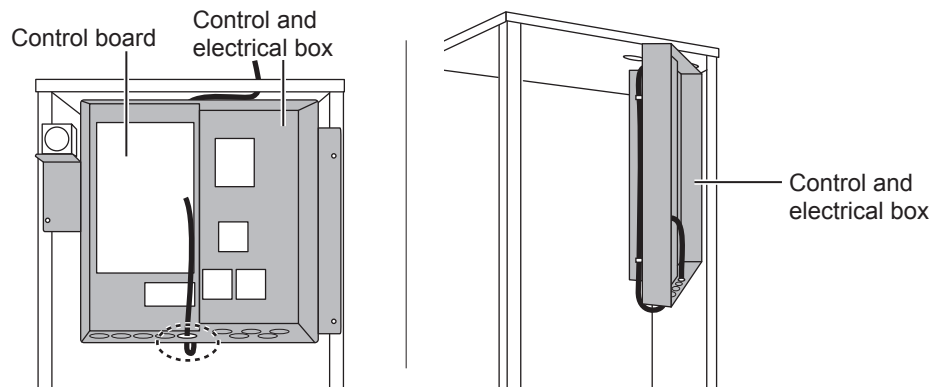


- ③ Run the receiver's cable into the cylinder unit through the inlet as shown on the figure.

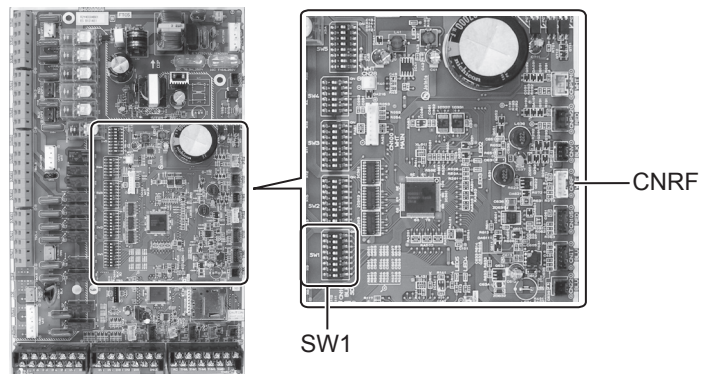
Do not run the receiver's cable through an inlet that a power cable goes through and do not bundle the cable together with a power cable.



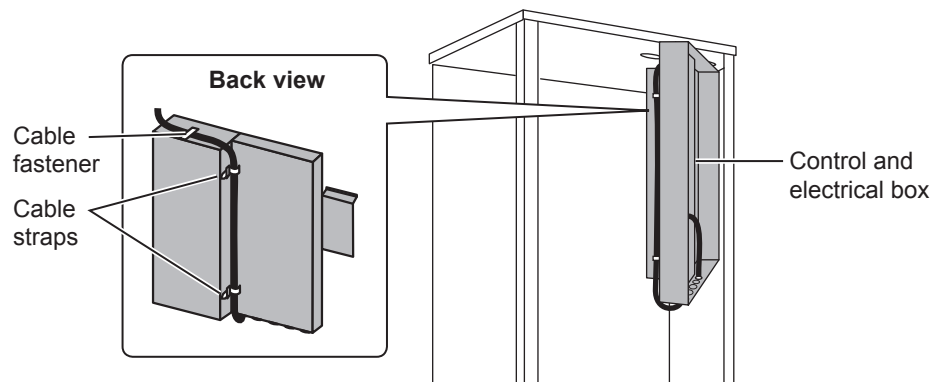
- ④ Route the cable out the back of the control and electrical box, and run the cable into the box through the shown inlet in the underside of the box.



- ⑤ Connect the cable connector to the CNRF terminal on the control board. Switch ON SW1-8.



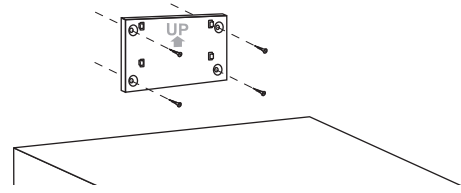
- ⑥ Remove excessive slack on the cable, then secure the cable with a cable fastener and 2 cable straps on the upper side and center on the back of control and electrical box.



- ⑦ Place the control and electrical box back in the original position and reinstall the 3 screws.

- ⑧ Check the maximum reach of the cable and install the bracket on the wall with screws.

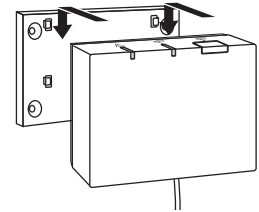
Do not excessively pull the cable when checking the maximum reach.



<Notice>

- **Do not overtighten the screws.**
 - ▶ The bracket may deform or break.
- **When installing the bracket, select an interference-free space.**
 - ▶ Keep the installing area at least 10 cm away from metal or a wall box. If unable to do so, always place the room wireless remote controllers in locations where the communication test determines that the wireless remote controllers are fully capable of communication with the wireless receiver.
- **Do not install the bracket with screws on the exterior casing of the cylinder unit.**
 - ▶ The internal parts may be damaged, which could result in breakdown of the indoor unit.
- **Do not install the bracket where the receiver could be exposed to moisture or leaked water from piping connections above.**
 - ▶ The wireless receiver subjected to moisture or leaked water could cause electric shock, fire, or its breakdown.

- ⑨ Place the wireless receiver on the fixed bracket.
Hook the holes on the back of the wireless receiver onto the projections on the bracket, and fix the wireless receiver in place.



<Notice>

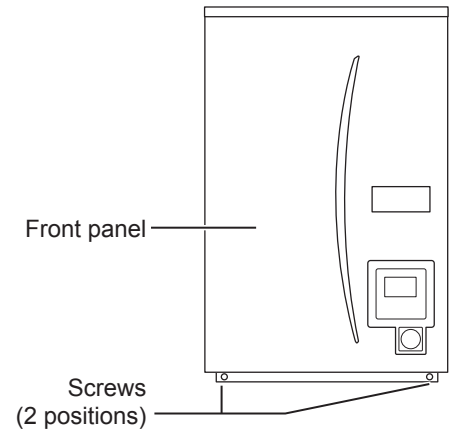
- **Do not place the wireless receiver inside the cylinder unit.**
 - ▶ Both the wireless receiver and its wire may break due to heat inside the indoor unit.
- **Do not let the wireless receiver stand on top of the cylinder unit. Always fix the wireless receiver onto the bracket.**
 - ▶ Wireless communication performance may be affected.
- **Do not pull the cable excessively.**
 - ▶ Breakdown, ignition, or fire may result.
- **Do not have the wireless receiver suspended.**
 - ▶ Breakdown, ignition, or fire may result.

- ⑩ Fix the front panel with screws.

4.2 Connecting to Hydrobox

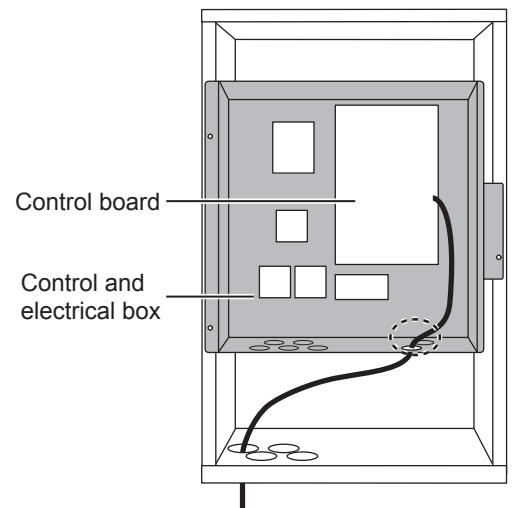
* Before installation, be sure to turn off the main power supply.

- ① Remove the two screws that hold the front panel, and remove the panel.

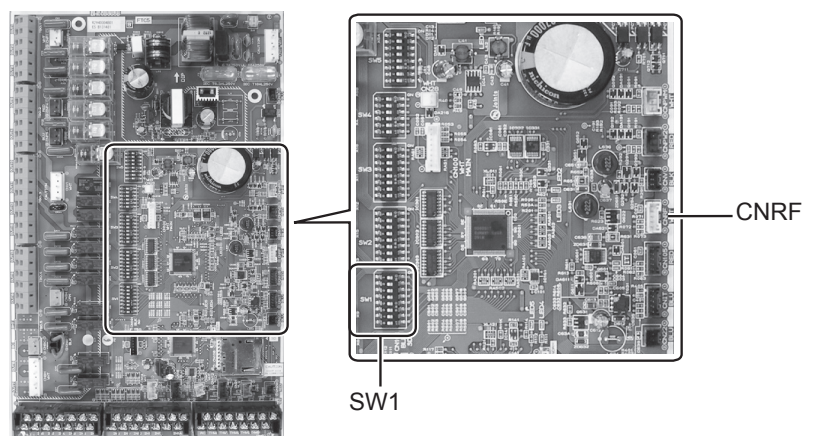


- ② Route the receiver's cable into the hydrobox through the leftmost inlet at the bottom of the unit. Then route into the control and electrical box through the shown inlet at the bottom of the control and electrical box.

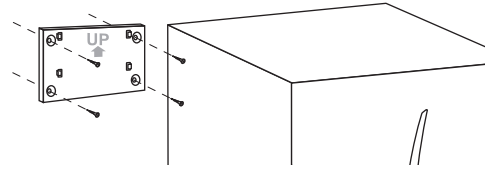
- Do not bundle the receiver cable with a power cable.
- Do not run the cable through an inlet that a power cable goes through.



- ③ Connect the cable connector to CNRF on the control board. Switch ON SW1-8.



- ④ Check the maximum reach of the cable and install the bracket with screws.



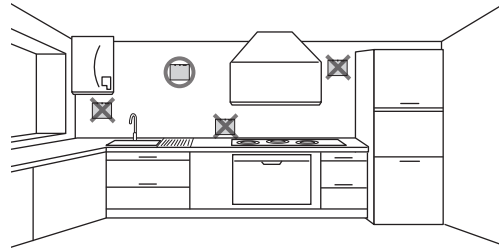
Do not excessively pull the cable when measuring the maximum reach.

<Notice>

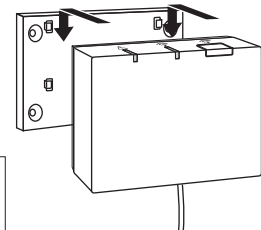
- **Do not overtighten the screws.**
 - ▶ The bracket may deform or break.
- **When installing the bracket, select an interference-free space.**
 - ▶ Keep the installing area at least 10 cm away from metal or a wall box. If unable to do so, always place the room wireless remote controllers in locations where the communication test determines that the wireless remote controllers are fully capable of communication with the wireless receiver.
- **Do not install the bracket with screws on the exterior casing of the cylinder unit.**
 - ▶ The internal parts may be damaged, which could result in breakdown of the indoor unit.
- **Do not install the bracket where the receiver could be exposed to moisture or leaked water from piping connections above.**
 - ▶ The wireless receiver subjected to moisture could cause electric shock, fire, or its breakdown.

When installing the wireless receiver, observe the following.

- Keep the other electric or electronic devices (e.g. radio, induction heating cooker, microwave oven, refrigerator, and mobile phone or the like) at least 50 cm away from the wireless receiver.
- Place the wireless receiver in an interference-free area and keep the wireless receiver away from metal.



- ⑤ Place the wireless receiver on the fixed bracket. Hook the holes on the back of the wireless receiver onto the projections on the bracket, and fix the wireless receiver.



<Notice>

- **Do not place the wireless receiver inside the hydrobox.**
 - ▶ Both the wireless receiver and its wire may break due to heat inside the indoor unit.
- **Do not pull the cable excessively.**
 - ▶ Breakdown, ignition, or fire may result.
- **Do not have the wireless receiver suspended.**
 - ▶ Breakdown, ignition, or fire may result.

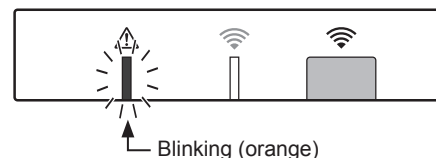
- ⑥ Hold the front panel with the screws.

5. Pairing process

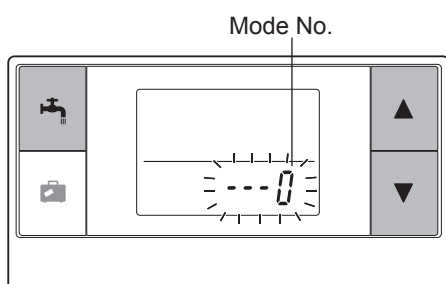
- If the wireless remote controller is not paired, the indoor unit cannot be operated using the remote controller.
- Before using the wireless remote controllers, always ensure to go through a pairing process.
- Pairing is NOT possible unless the ecodan system is off. When the ecodan system is ON, be sure to turn it off before starting the pairing process.
- The wireless receiver is also needed for pairing, so please make sure to operate the wireless remote controller near the wireless receiver.




① Hold down  button on the wireless receiver for 3 seconds or more until orange  LED blinks.

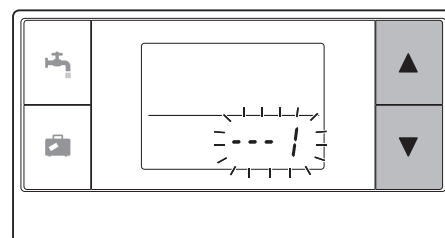
The pairing mode is cancelled by pressing  button.




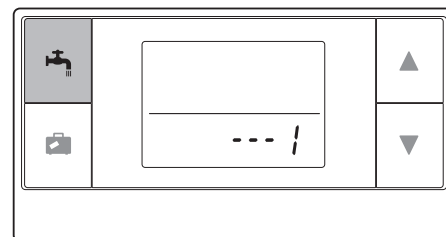
② Hold down , , and  buttons simultaneously for at







③ Press  or  button to set the mode number to "1" and press  button.




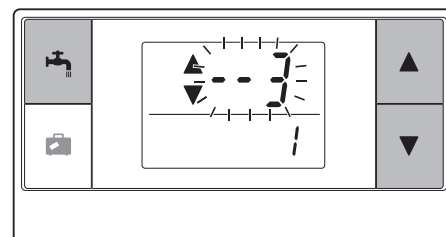
④ When  button is pressed in the middle of setting, the screen returns to the previous indication.




When  appears on the display, do not perform pairing. The power may be turned off in the middle of pairing, which may lose the pairing information.

⑤ Press  or  button to select a pairing address, and press  button to set the address.
" - " (no setting) is displayed initially. Choose a number from 1 to 8.

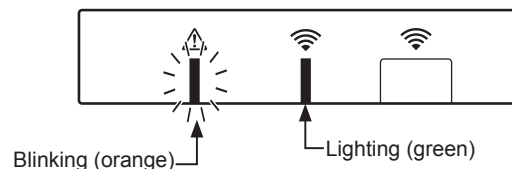
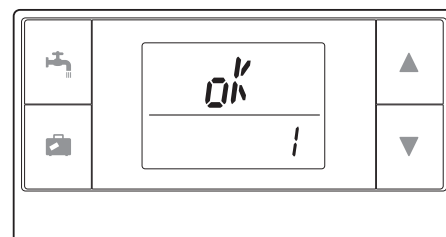
After pressing  button, the wireless remote controller starts communication with the wireless receiver.




When using multiple wireless remote controllers in one ecodan system, be sure to set different address for each remote controller.

⑥ When the pairing process has been successfully performed, "OK" is shown on the remote controller and green  LED steadily lights on the wireless receiver.

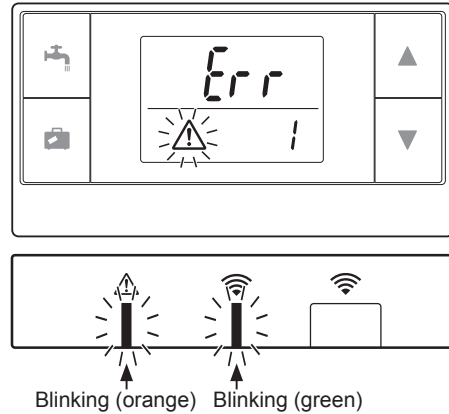
<Pairing is successful>



When "Err" appears on the remote controller and green  LED on the wireless receiver blinks, correctly repeat the same process from step 5.



Even if the pairing process failed, the wireless receiver stays in the pairing mode for 5 minutes unless cancelled.

<Pairing is unsuccessful>



<<Main causes that prevent successful pairing>>

- **The wireless receiver does not enter the pairing mode.**

- ▶ Press  button for 3 seconds or more until orange  LED blinks.
Make sure to turn off the ecodan system by main controller.

- **Pairing is attempted outside the transmission range of the wireless receiver.**




- ▶ Adjust the distance between the wireless receiver and remote controller, and so try again.
If the distance is excessively short, pairing may fail. Keep the distance of about 50 cm.

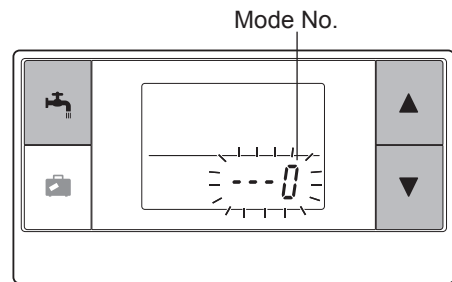
- **The wireless remote controller has been already paired with the wireless receiver.**



- ▶ The pairing address assigned to a wireless remote controller cannot be changed by remote controller. Use the wireless receiver to reset pairing information. (Refer to "(3) Resetting pairing information" in "7.3. Wireless Receiver Functions".)

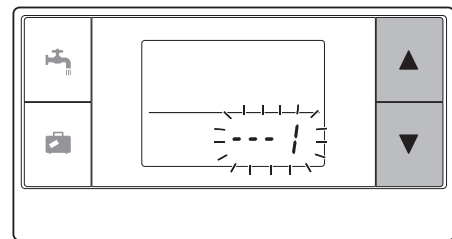
Even when power fails or when the batteries run down, the pairing information will be kept.


6. Setting wireless remote controllers


- ① Hold down , , and  buttons simultaneously for at least 3 seconds until the mode number blinks.

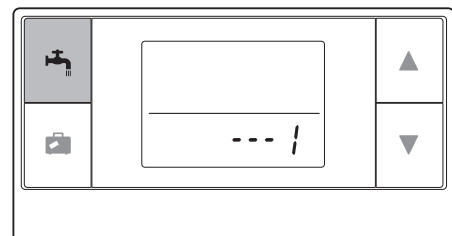


- ② Press  or  button to choose a mode number.



- ③ Confirm setting by pressing  button.
The display stops blinking and lights steadily.

When  button is pressed in the middle of setting, the screen returns to the previous indication.

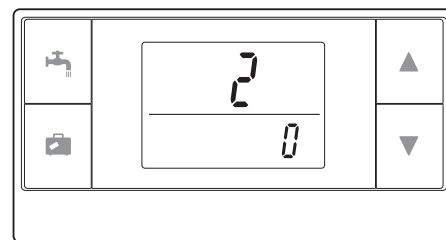


| Mode No. | Names | Functions | Initial settings |
|----------|----------------------------|--|------------------|
| 0 | Pairing address display | To view the own pairing address of the wireless remote controller. | |
| 1 | Pairing | To perform a pairing process with the wireless receiver. | |
| 2 | Temperature unit | To select °C or °F. | °C |
| 3 | Communication test | Communication test with the wireless receiver. | |
| 4 | Room temperature display | Actual room temperature display | OFF |
| 5 | Automatic zone no. display | To enable or disable automatic zone no. display. | OFF |

6.1. Viewing Address Number (Mode No. 0)

Set the mode no. to "0".

The display to the right shows that the address is set to "2".



6.2. Pairing (Mode No. 1)

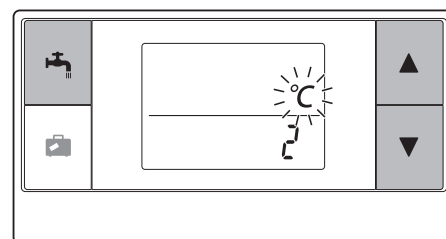
For details, refer to "6. Pairing process".

6.3. Selecting the Temperature Unit (Mode No. 2)

Set the mode no. to "2".

The temperature reading can be selected between Celsius (°C) or Fahrenheit (°F).

Press or button to select °C or °F and press button to confirm the selection.



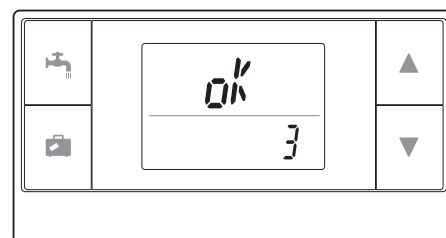
6.4. Communication Test (Mode No. 3)

Set the mode no. to "3".

Communication test is performed between the wireless remote controller and the wireless receiver.

When the display shows "ok", this indicates that the communication between the remote controller and the receiver is established. If "Err" is shown, the wireless remote controller is not communicating with the wireless receiver.

Do not leave the wireless remote controller in a location where the communication test results in "Err".



Before conducting the communication test, ensure that the wireless remote controller goes through a pairing process.

6.5. Displaying or Hiding Room Temperature (Mode No. 4)

Set the mode no. to "4".

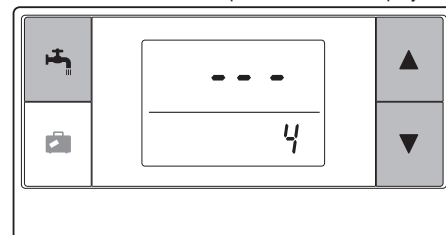
Select either displaying or hiding the room temperature.

Press or button to select displaying or hiding the room temperature, and press button to save the setting.

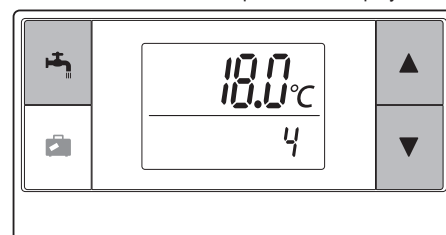
Hiding : " - - - ".

Displaying : Actual room temperature is displayed

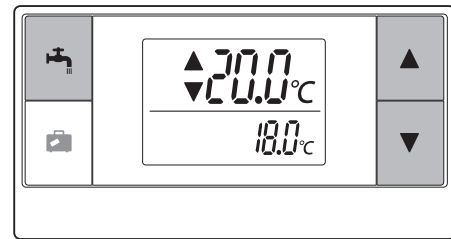
<When the actual room temperature is NOT displayed >



<When the actual room temperature is displayed >



When the indoor unit is operating, the room temperature display shows the actual room temperature (18°C) below and the set temperature (20°C) above as shown in the figure to the right. The measurable temperature range is from 0°C to 40°C.



If the measured room temperature is out of 0°C to 40°C range, the room temperature display blinks.

When the wireless remote controller is installed on a bracket, room temperature might not be accurate being affected by the wall temperature. Perform a test run and place the remote controller where the room temperature can be correctly detected.

6.6. Automatic Zone No. Display (Mode No. 5)

Set the mode no. to "5".

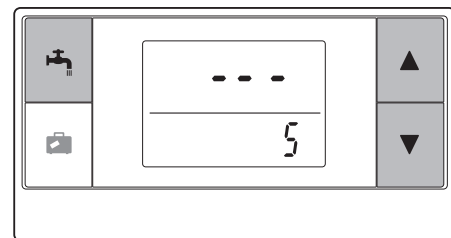
When the automatic zone no. display is active, a zone number assigned to the remote controller is displayed for 3 seconds after temperature setting.

Press or button to select between " - - - " and z_1 or z_2 , and press button to save setting.

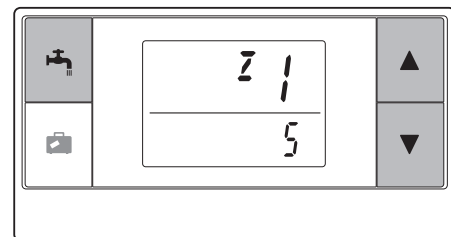
Inactive : " - - - ".

Active : The zone no. (z_1 or z_2) assigned to the remote controller is shown.

<Inactive>



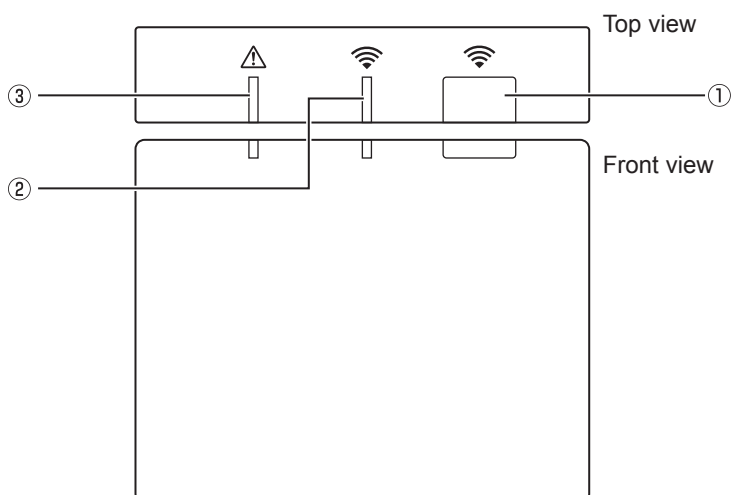
<Active>



7. Wireless Receiver Operation

The wireless receiver is powered by indoor unit. It communicates with the wireless remote controller(s), and transmits to the indoor unit the operation status and commands received from the wireless remote controller(s). The wireless receiver has two modes available: pairing mode and pairing reset mode.

7.1. Functions of Buttons and Displays





| Number | Item | Description |
|--------|---------------------------|--|
| ① | Setting button | To switch operating mode. |
| ② | Communication LED (green) | To indicate that the wireless receiver is communicating. |
| ③ | Operation LED (orange) | To show operating status of the wireless receiver. |

The following table shows the operating and illuminating status of the LEDs.

| Operation LED (orange) | Communication LED (green) | Description |
|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Blinking | Blinking | Power is ON (for 3 seconds). |
| Off | Off | Normal mode: Not paired |
| Off | On | Normal mode: Paired |
| Off | Blinking | Normal mode: Communicating |
| Blinking | Off | Performing a pairing process |
| Blinking | On | Pairing: Successful |
| Blinking | Blinking | Pairing: Unsuccessful |
| On | On | Pairing information is cleared |

7.2. Turning on Power



When the wireless receiver is powered by indoor unit after installation, green  LED and orange  LED blink for 3 seconds.

Power ON



7.3. Wireless Receiver Functions

(1) Normal mode

When the wireless receiver is paired with a wireless remote controller, green  LED comes on. When the wireless receiver is communicating with a wireless remote controller, green  LED blinks.

Not paired



Paired



Transmitting






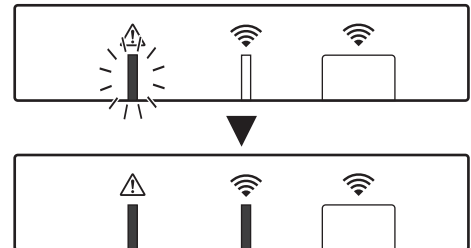
(2) Pairing mode

*For details, refer to "6. Pairing process" in this manual.






(3) Resetting pairing information

Once pairing information has been cleared, ALL the wireless remote controllers need go through a pairing process again.

Hold down  button for 5 seconds or more until  and  LED light while pairing mode is active. All the pairing information is cleared.



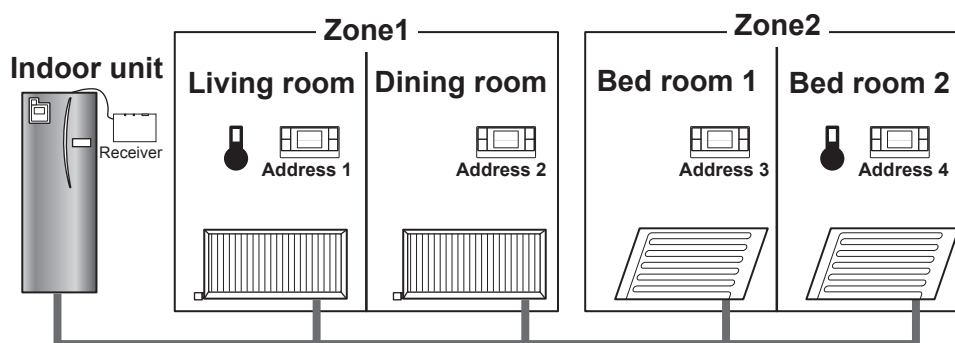
8. Q&A


| Questions | Answers |
|--|--|
| How many wireless remote controllers are allowed to be paired? | Up to 8 controllers. |
| What should be noted about Pairing? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The same address cannot be assigned to multiple remote controllers • If the same address is assigned to multiple controllers, the address can be assigned to only the last paired remote controller. • Once the remote controller is paired, its pairing address cannot be changed by remote controller. Use the wireless receiver to reset pairing information. |
| What causes a communication error between the wireless remote controller and wireless receiver? | Check the following possible causes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The batteries on the wireless remote controller are running out. • The transmitted signal does not reach the wireless receiver. • The wireless remote controller is not paired. |
| What measures should be taken when the room temp. display indicates "1" with  ? | The indoor unit or outdoor unit has a failure. Refer to the indications on the main controller and take appropriate measures. Please also check installation and service manuals for the indoor unit. |
| What measures should be taken when the room temp. display indicates "2" with  ? | The thermistor inside the wireless remote controller has a failure. Check the resistance of the thermistor. (When the room temperature is between 0 and 40°C, the resistance must be between 5 and 28 kΩ.) |
| What measures should be taken when the room temp. display indicates "3" with  ? | A communication error occurs between the wireless remote controller and the wireless receiver. Check the following possible causes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The signal that is transmitted by the wireless remote controller does not reach the wireless receiver. • The wireless remote controller is not paired. |
| What measures should be taken when the room temp. display indicates "4" with  ? | A communication error occurs between the wireless receiver and the indoor unit. Check the following possible causes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The cable connecting between the wireless receiver and the indoor unit has severed. • The wireless receiver is not correctly connected to the indoor unit. |
| What measures should be taken when the room temp. display indicates "E" with  ? | Backup heater is running due to a failure of the indoor unit or the outdoor unit. Check the error code displayed on the main controller and take appropriate measures accordingly. The holiday mode is NOT available during backup heater only operation. |

Optional parts

<<2-zone temperature control>>

- A thermistor is built in the remote controller (Room RC) or the main controller (Main RC), or TH1. The indoor unit refers to temperature monitored by a selected thermistor and controls temperature for each zone.
 - For 2-zone temperature control, one room sensor can be selected for Zone1 and Zone2 separately. The room sensor is used for monitoring room temperature.
 - The selection of room sensor can be fixed or changed according to time, using a schedule timer.
- Note: Room sensor can be selected by main controller only.**



When  is shown on the remote controller, this indicates that the remote controller is used for monitoring the room temperature. In this example, the living room temperature monitored by remote controller 1 is regarded as the room temperature for Zone1. The bed room 2 temperature monitored by remote controller 4 is regarded as the room temperature for Zone2.

9. Specifications

| Item | Description |
|---|--|
| Power source | 12V DC (powered by indoor unit) |
| Operating temperature and humidity requirements | Temperature: 0 to 40°C Humidity 30 to 90%RH (No condensation) |
| Weight | 150 g (excluding a cable) |
| Dimension (W×H×D) | 100 mm × 80 mm × 30 mm |

■ Product fiche of temperature control

- (a) Supplier's name: MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION
- (b) Supplier's model identifier: PAR-WT50R-E and PAR-WR51R-E
- (c) The class of the temperature control: VI
- (d) The contribution of the temperature control to seasonal space heating energy efficiency: 4%



CYLINDER UNIT OPTIONAL PARTS IMMERSION HEATER (1Ph 3kW) PAC-IH03V2-E

INSTALLATION MANUAL

- Before starting installation, read the following description together with the installation manual included with the cylinder unit.
- Please read carefully and observe fully the following safety precautions.

**WARNING**

Precaution that must be observed to prevent injuries or death.

- After installation carry out a test run to ensure correct operation, then explain operation method and safety precautions to the end user.

Tell your customers to keep this installation manual together with the operation manual, and when they give or sell this machine to any other person include this installation manual and operation manual with it.

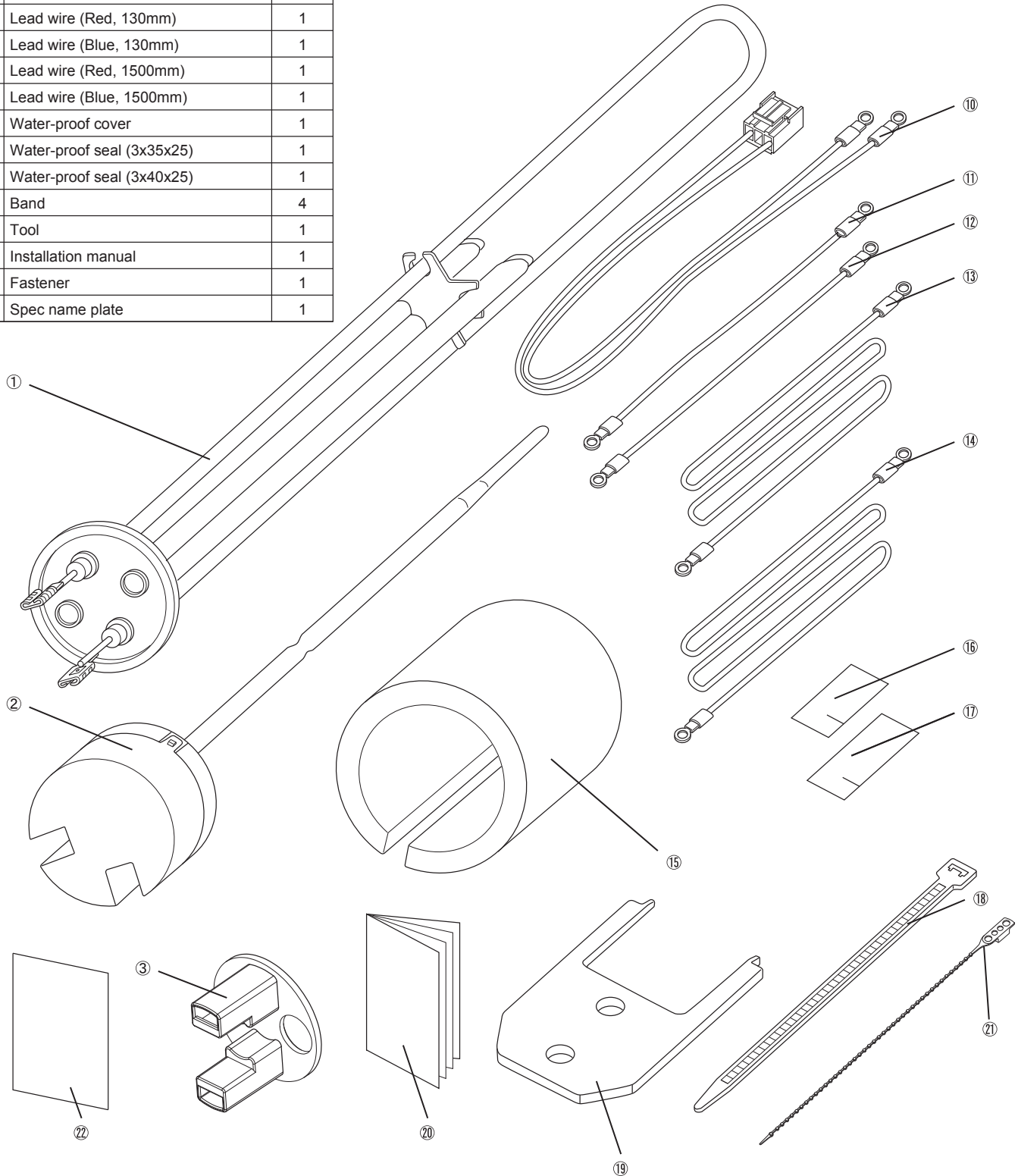
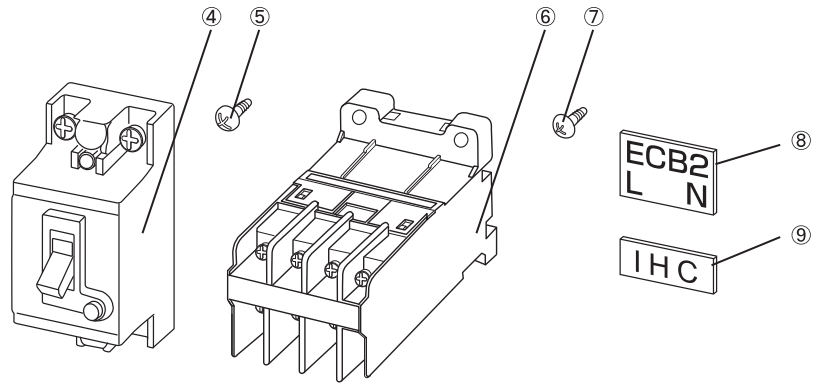
**WARNING**

- If the cylinder has already been connected to the power supply ensure circuit breaker is off before carrying out electrical work.
- If the immersion heater is installed incorrectly or modified after installation by the user, water leakage, electric shock or fire may result.
- All electrical work should be performed by a qualified technician according to local regulations and the instructions given in this manual.
- The immersion heater must be powered by a dedicated power supply and the correct voltage and correctly sized circuit breakers must be used.
- Connections must be made securely and without tension on the terminals.

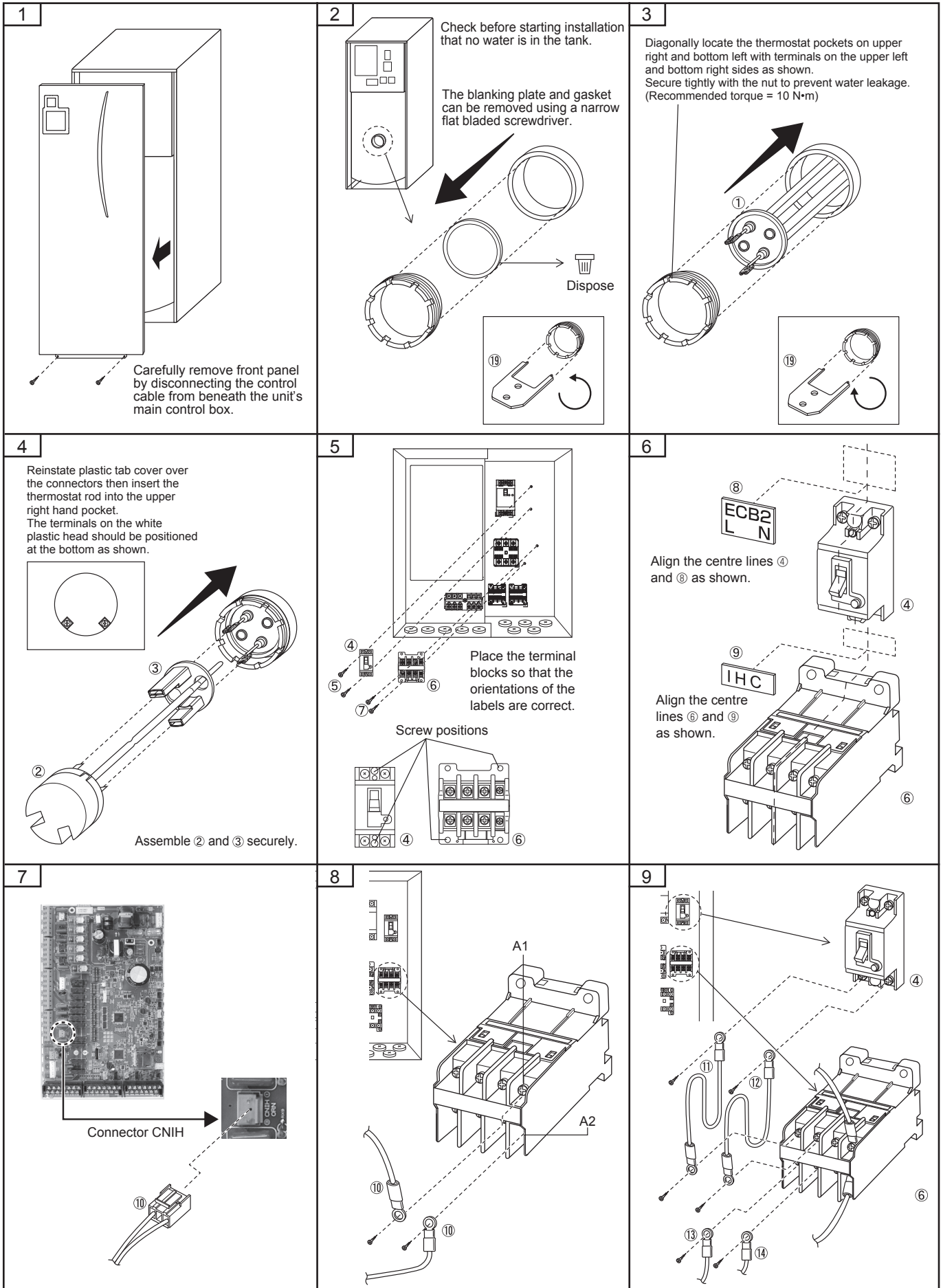
The included component parts of the PAC-IH03V2-E IMMERSION HEATER (1Ph 3kW) shall be used only for the purposes indicated in the installation manual.

Contents

| | Item | Piece |
|---|---|-------|
| ① | Immersion heater | 1 |
| ② | Thermostat (High limit thermal cut-out) | 1 |
| ③ | Tab cover | 1 |
| ④ | Earth leakage breaker | 1 |
| ⑤ | Screw (4×25) | 2 |
| ⑥ | Relay | 1 |
| ⑦ | Screw (4×16) | 2 |
| ⑧ | Label (for Earth leakage breaker) | 1 |
| ⑨ | Label (for Relay) | 1 |
| ⑩ | Lead wire with connector | 1 |
| ⑪ | Lead wire (Red, 130mm) | 1 |
| ⑫ | Lead wire (Blue, 130mm) | 1 |
| ⑬ | Lead wire (Red, 1500mm) | 1 |
| ⑭ | Lead wire (Blue, 1500mm) | 1 |
| ⑮ | Water-proof cover | 1 |
| ⑯ | Water-proof seal (3x35x25) | 1 |
| ⑰ | Water-proof seal (3x40x25) | 1 |
| ⑱ | Band | 4 |
| ⑲ | Tool | 1 |
| ⑳ | Installation manual | 1 |
| ㉑ | Fastener | 1 |
| ㉒ | Spec name plate | 1 |

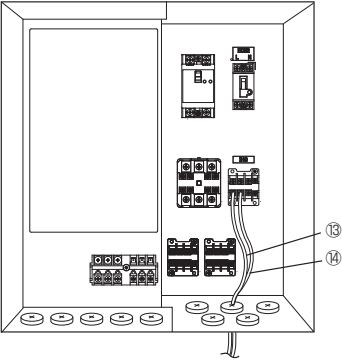


Optional parts



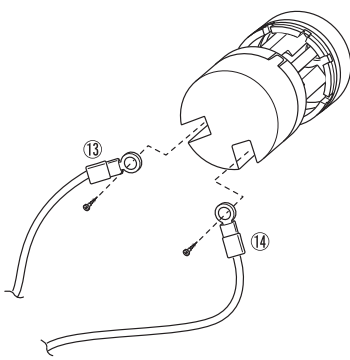
Optional parts

10

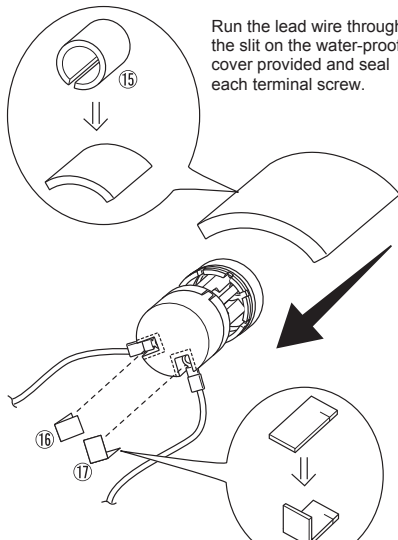


Do not insert the lead wires 13 and 14 into the opening that the main controller wires or the wireless receiver wires use.

11

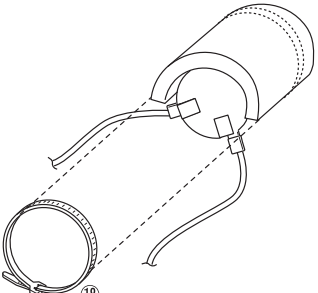


12



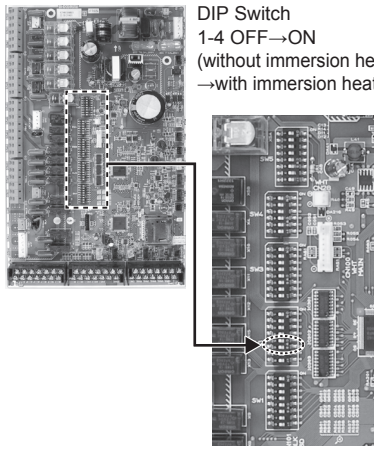
Run the lead wire through the slit on the water-proof cover provided and seal each terminal screw.

13



Place the band on the joint surface of the DHW tank. Secure the water-proof cover around the cylinder boss using the band provided.

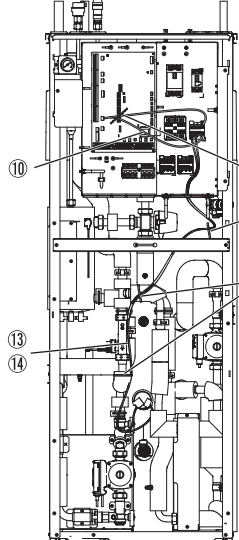
14



DIP Switch
1-4 OFF→ON
(without immersion heater
→with immersion heater)

15

The fixing position of lead wire using bands and/or fasteners.

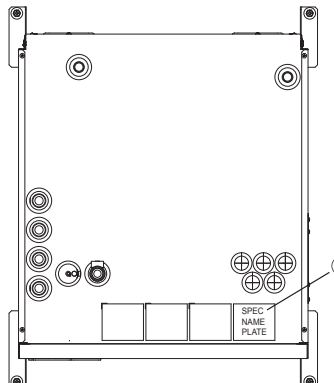


Fix it to the other wires.
Fix it to the pipe covers.

16

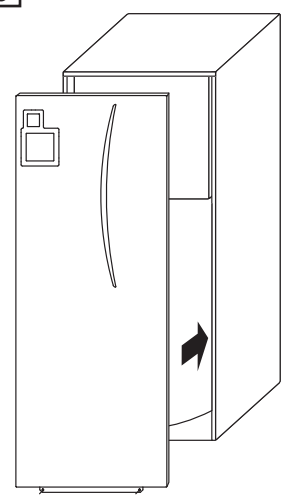
For details about wiring to power supply and circuit breaker, refer to the installation manual and wiring diagram for the cylinder unit. Fill tank with water and ensure that no water leaks around the periphery of the immersion heater.

17



SPEC NAME PLATE

18



Carefully reinstate control cable connection before reinstating and securing the front panel.

Optional parts



CYLINDER UNIT OPTIONAL PARTS EHPT ACCESSORIES for UK PAC-WK01UK-E

INSTALLATION MANUAL

- Before starting installation, read the following description together with the installation manual included with the cylinder unit.
- Please read carefully and observe fully the following safety precautions.

⚠ WARNING Precautions that must be observed to prevent injuries or death.

- After installation carry out a test run to ensure correct operation, then explain operation method and safety precautions to the end user.
Tell your customers to keep this installation manual together with the operation manual, and when they give or sell this machine to any other person include this installation manual and operation manual with it.

⚠ WARNING

- Before installing any accessories on the cylinder unit ensure the unit is isolated from the power supply.
- Connections must be made securely and without tension on the terminals.
The included component parts of the PAC-WK01UK-E EHPT ACCESSORIES for UK shall be used only for the purposes indicated in the installation manual.

In addition to annual servicing it is necessary to replace or inspect the ICG after a certain period of system operation. Please see table below for detailed instructions. Replacement and inspection of the ICG should always be done by a competent person with relevant training and qualifications.

Part which requires regular replacement

| Part | Replace every | Possible failures |
|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| Inlet control group (ICG) | 6 years | Water leakage due to brass corrosion (Dezincification) |

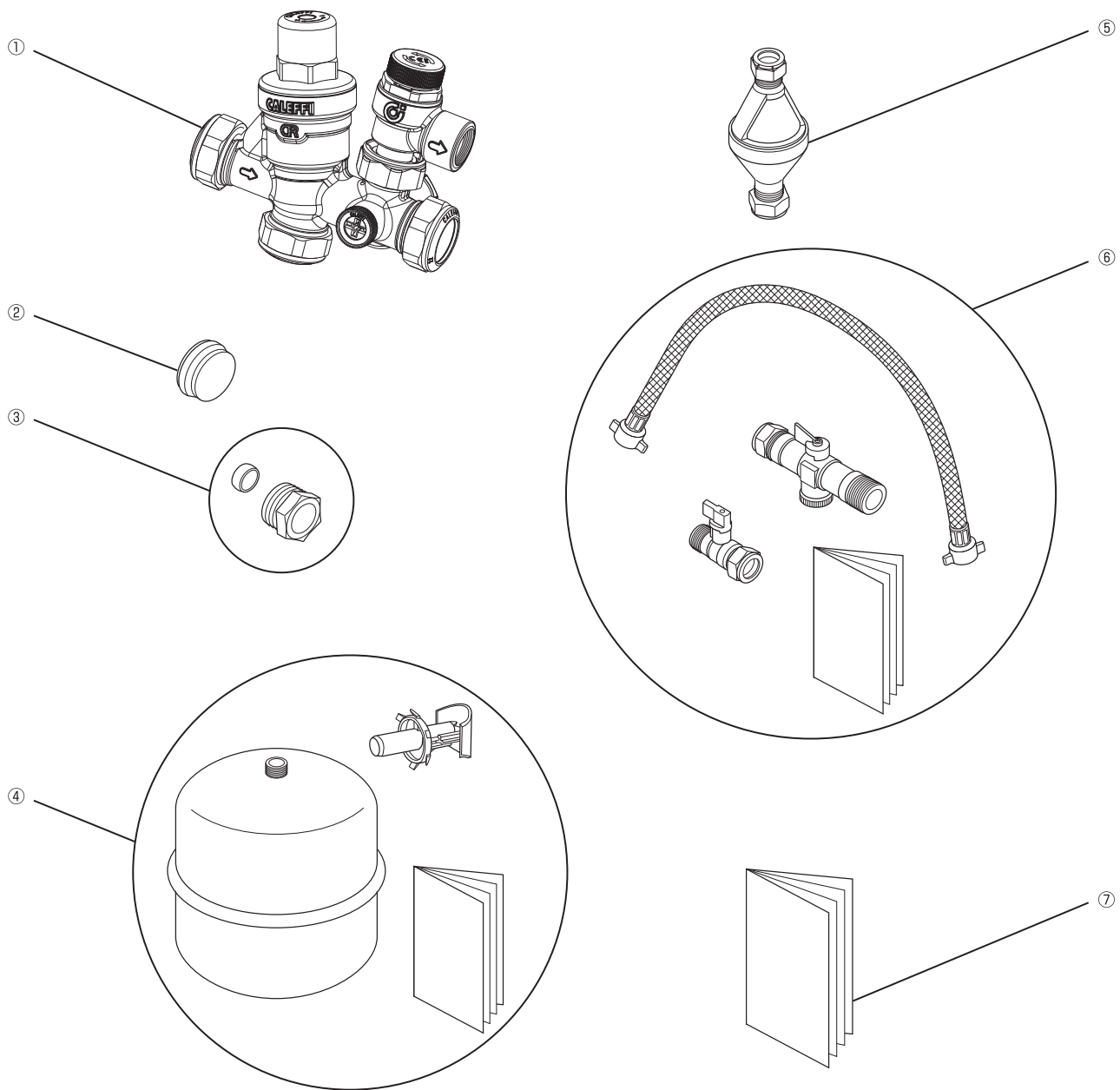
Optional parts

Contents

| | Item | Piece(s) |
|---|--|----------|
| ① | Unvented inlet control group (Pressure reducing valve/strainer/check valves/expansion relief valve). | 1 |
| ② | Blanking cap (22mm) | 1 |
| ③ | Nipple & Olive (15mm) | 1 |
| ④ | Expansion vessel 18L (R3/4") | 1 |
| ⑤ | Tundish (15mm, 22mm) | 2 |
| ⑥ | Filling loop (15mm) | 1 |
| ⑦ | Installation manual | 1 |

The parts ① to ⑤ are provided to meet the requirements for the UK Building Regulation G3.
 The parts ② and ③ are accessory parts for the unvented inlet control group.
 The pressure reducing valve is factory set at 3.5 bar and the expansion relief valve at 6.0 bar.
 The gas charge pressure for the expansion vessel is 3.5 bar.

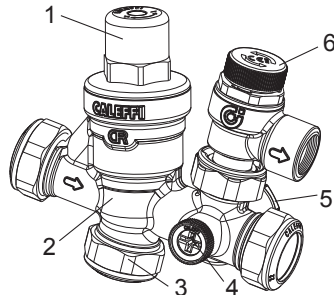
Optional parts



Installation

Carefully follow these instructions and ensure that the installation conforms to UK Building Regulation G3 and the Water Supply Regulations.

Unvented inlet control group (ICG)



| Item | Component |
|------|--|
| 1 | Pressure reducing valve |
| 2 | Manifold block (Including check valve) |
| 3 | 22mm balanced cold water take-off |
| 4 | Pressure gauge port |
| 5 | 3/4" connection for exp.vessel |
| 6 | Expansion relief valve |

It is recommended that isolating valves are installed upstream and downstream to facilitate any future maintenance.

For safety reasons, it is essential that no isolation valve is fitted between the ICG and the cold water inlet connection of the cylinder. Install the pressure reducing valve with its embossed arrow pointing in the direction of flow.

Ensure the expansion relief valve is seated correctly into the main block/ casting and its nut is fully tightened to secure its position. Ensure that the expansion relief valve discharge pipework has a continuous fall and terminates via a tundish and in such a position as not to cause injury.

The first 22mm connection (Item 3 above) can be used to provide an unbalanced cold water supply. It must never be used to connect the expansion vessel. If not used, use the blanking cap (22mm) supplied.

The small black plug is a connection prepared for a pressure gauge, which is available when specified.

On the opposite side of the manifold to the pressure gauge connection, there is a 3/4" plastic plugged connection that may be used for direct mounting to the expansion vessel if required.

Expansion vessel

Install the expansion vessel between the pressure reducing valve and the cylinder unit or by using the appropriate port of the ICG. (Ensure the expansion vessel is connected to an active section of the potable pipework and is NOT directly connected to any redundant "Dead-leg" section of pipework.)

Note:

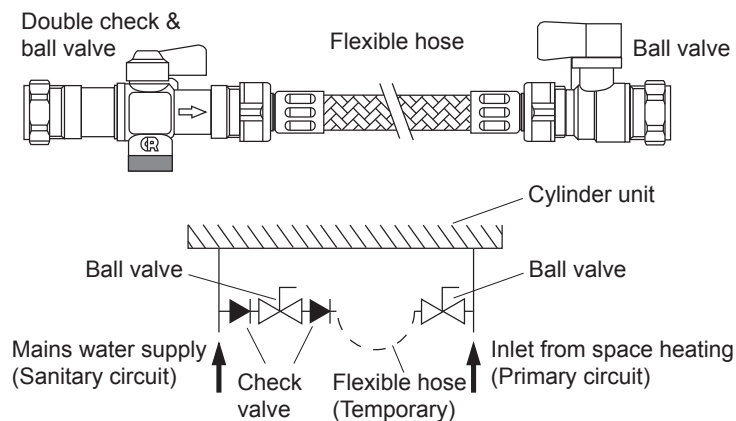
- When connecting the ICG to the expansion vessel using a field-supplied flexible hose, provide sufficient bending radius to prevent abnormal noise.
- For more details about the following instructions, refer to the installation manual provided with the potable expansion vessel, as well as this manual.
 - If the expansion vessel is installed separately to the ICG (ie. direct in-line) then the supplied flow diverter can be used.
 - ICG should always be installed on cold water supply to cylinder to comply with WRAS/Building Regulation G3.
 - The ICG. should be installed above the level of the T&P valve. This will avoid the requirement to drain cylinder when servicing the ICG in future.
 - Expansion vessel should be installed hanging from connecting pipework.
 - Expansion vessel should be fastened to a suitable surface (wall etc.) to prevent strain on pipe connection.
 - Gas inlet screw type of expansion vessel: 8V1

Tundish

Install the tundishes in accordance with the UK Building Regulation G3. For more details refer to the "Safety Device Discharge Arrangements" section in the installation manual for the cylinder unit .

Filling loop

Note: Refer to the installation manual provided with the filling loop as well.



The procedure and recommendations specified in the cylinder unit installation manual for filling and pressurising the primary heating circuit of the cylinder unit must be followed.

The heating return pipe and the cold water supply pipe must be provided with tees with a short length of R250 (half hard) copper tube in the side port.

Fit the double check valve to the pipe from the mains supply pipe using the compression joint, which complies with BS EN 1252-2, ensuring that the flow through the valve is in the same direction as the arrow on the body.

Fit the ball valve to the pipe from the heating return using the compression joint.

Connect the flexible hose between the double check valve and ball valve and tighten the wing nuts to make water tight joints.

Open both ball valves and fill the system, when the pressure starts to increase on the cylinder unit pressure gauge partially close the ball valve on the double check valve to control the pressure to that specified by the cylinder unit installation manual.

Once filling and pressurisation have been completed, close both ball valves and remove the flexible hose.

If the flexible hose is removed it is recommended that caps (not supplied) are fitted to both valve connections to prevent any potential leakage.

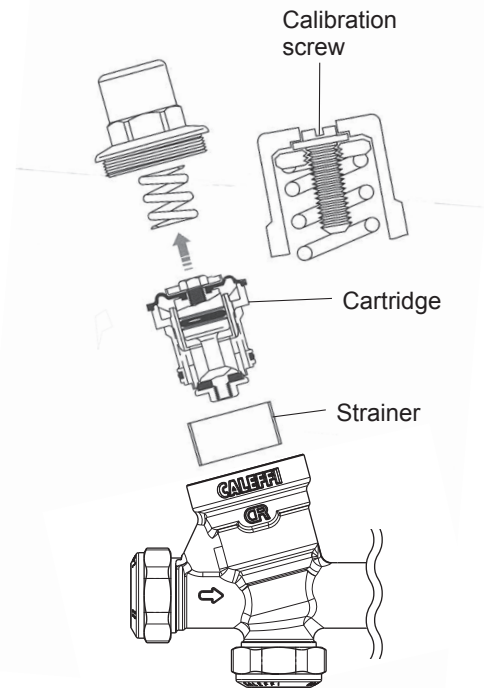
Maintenance and service

Pressure reducing valve

Under normal circumstances the pressure reducing valve should not require any maintenance, but regular inspection and cleaning is recommended.

If the strainer or cartridge are damaged replace entire valve.

1. Isolate the water supply to the pressure reducing valve.
2. Unscrew anticlockwise the central calibration screw to decompress the spring.
3. Remove the plastic cover using a spanner on the hexagon faces.
4. Extract the cartridge with the aid of long nosed pliers to grip the head of the set screw.
5. Remove the strainer element.
*If the strainer or cartridge are damaged replace item(s) accordingly.
6. Clean the strainer element and cartridge under clean running water.
7. Replace the strainer, cartridge and cover.
8. Turn on the water supply and check for leakage.
9. Re-calibrate the pressure reducing valve. (Rotate it clockwise to increase the outlet pressure and anticlockwise to reduce it.)



Expansion relief valve

Manually operate (rotate head anti-clockwise) the expansion relief valve to ensure free water flow through discharge port and connecting pipe.

Expansion vessel

The pre-charge gas pressure must be checked annually to make sure that the expansion vessel is in working order.

If water discharges through the expansion relief valve, it is possible that the expansion vessel's existing gas pre-charge pressure is too low.

Check this in the following manner:

1. Close the water supply.
2. Drain the sanitary circuit until the pressure is 0 bar.
3. Check the pre-charge.
4. Increase the gas pre-charge pressure with nitrogen/air to 3.5 bar.

Make sure that the pre-charge is not higher than the maximum working pressure.

If the expansion vessel cannot be pressurized, it is possible that the membrane has a leak.

If so, you must then replace the expansion vessel.



PARTS NAME : HIGH TEMP. THERMISTOR

PARTS No. : PAC-TH011HT-E <G>

SALES MODEL CODE : 7H1THR2G



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

INSTALLATION MANUAL

- Before starting installation, read the following description together with the installation manual included with the unit.
- Please read carefully and observe fully the following safety precautions.

⚠ WARNING Precautions that must be observed to prevent injuries or death.

- After installation carry out a test run to ensure correct operation, then explain operation method and safety precautions to the end user.
Tell your customers to keep this installation manual together with the operation manual, and when they give or sell this machine to any other person include this installation manual and operation manual with it.

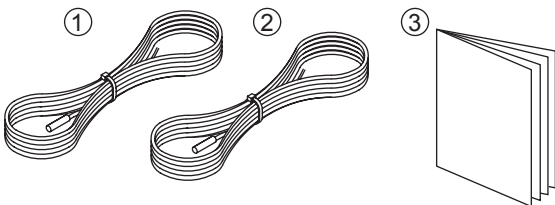
⚠ WARNING

- Before installing any accessories on the unit ensure the unit is isolated from the power supply.
- Connections must be made securely and without tension on the terminals.
- All electrical work should be performed by a qualified technician according to local regulations and the instructions given in this manual.
- The flow temperature from boiler MUST NOT exceed 70 °C (*1).
- Before running Floor Dry-up function, disconnect IN4 and IN5 wirings. (*2)

*1 When the temperature sensed by flow temp. thermistor or return temp. thermistor exceeds 80°C, FTC4 will detect it as overheat error.
*2 High-temperature water produced by boiler operation could flow in and this could cause a big damage to the floor.

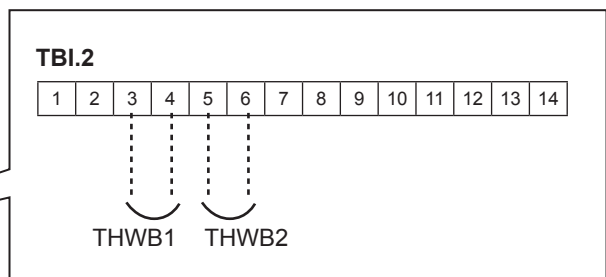
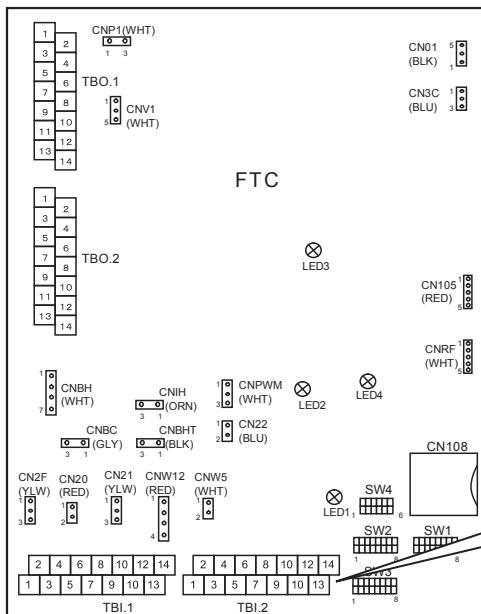
- Make sure to install the boiler that has overheat protection and output flow temperature control.

<Included items>



| | Item | Piece |
|---|--|-------|
| ① | Boiler flow temp. thermistor (THWB1) 5 m, color: gray | 1 |
| ② | Boiler return temp. thermistor (THWB2) 5 m, color: black | 1 |
| ③ | Installation manual | 1 |

<Connecting boiler thermistor>



Optional parts

1. System

- Heat source can be switched between heat pump and boiler by external input from power supplier or outdoor temperature thermistor.
- Heat source can be switched according to running cost, CO₂ emission, or outdoor temp.
- In case of outdoor unit failure, backup operation is possible with boiler. *1

*1 When Hybrid is selected as heat source.

When Dip SW2-5 (Automatic switch to backup heat source operation) is set to ON.

Note: FTC4 can control boiler only in space heating mode.

| Heat source | Heating | DHW |
|-------------|---------|-----|
| Heat pump | ✓ | ✓ |
| Boiler | ✓ | — |

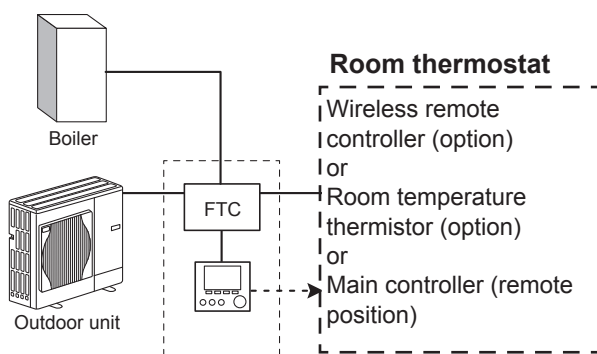
1.1 Room thermostat connection

IMPORTANT NOTE

Be sure to connect room thermostat to FTC4.

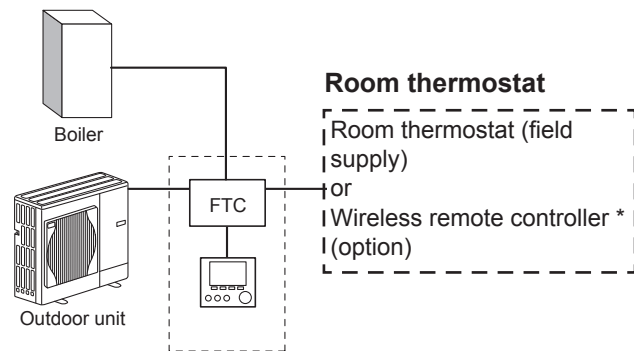
When boiler is running, the heating operation is regulated by the room thermostat connected to FTC4.

a) Heating room temperature (🏠)



b) Heating flow temperature (💧)

c) Heating compensation curve (📈)



* Wireless remote controller can be changed to room thermostat.

1.2 Pipe work

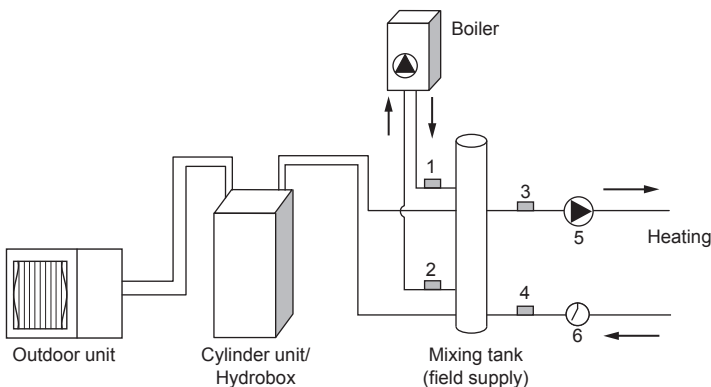
(a) Boiler and heat pump are connected in parallel.

(b) Install a mixing tank (field supply).

(c) Put 2 thermistors in boiler circuit. (THWB1: Flow temp., THWB2: Return temp.)

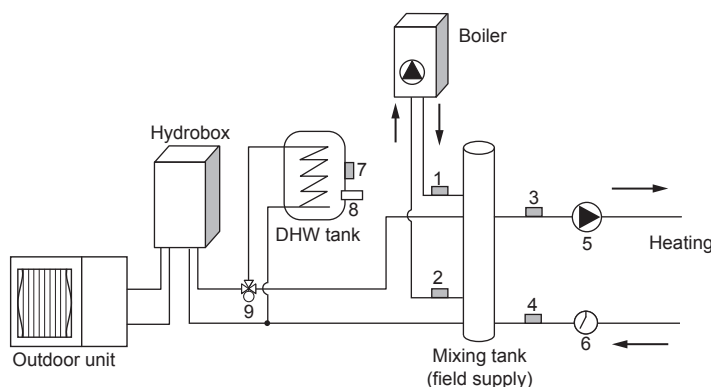
* It is recommended to protect the thermistors with heat insulating materials so as not to be affected by ambient temperature.

Note: These lead wires of the thermistors must avoid being in contact with pipe surfaces.



| Number | Component |
|--------|---|
| 1 | Boiler flow temp. thermistor (THWB1) |
| 2 | Boiler return temp. thermistor (THWB2) |
| 3 | Flow temp. thermistor (THW6) (option) |
| 4 | Return temp. thermistor (THW7) (option) |
| 5 | Circulation pump (field supply) |
| 6 | Flow switch (field supply) *1 |

*1 For safety protection, it is recommended to install a flow switch.



| Number | Component |
|--------|---|
| 1 | Boiler flow temp. thermistor (THWB1) |
| 2 | Boiler return temp. thermistor (THWB2) |
| 3 | Flow temp. thermistor (THW6) (option) |
| 4 | Return temp. thermistor (THW7) (option) |
| 5 | Circulation pump (field supply) |
| 6 | Flow switch (field supply) *1 |
| 7 | Tank water temp. (THW5) |
| 8 | Immersion heater (field supply) |
| 9 | 3-way valve (field supply) *2 |

*1 For safety protection, it is recommended to install a flow switch.

*2 The use of two 2-way valves can perform the same function as a 3-way valve.



CYLINDER UNIT OPTIONAL PARTS

DRAIN PAN STAND

PAC-DP01-E

INSTALLATION MANUAL

- This drain pan stand MUST be used with cylinder unit ERST series.
- Before starting installation, read the following description together with the installation manual included with the cylinder unit.
- Please read carefully and observe fully the following safety precautions.

⚠ WARNING

Precaution that must be observed to prevent injuries or death.

⚠ CAUTION

Incorrect handling could lead to injury or damage to house and household articles.

- After installation carry out a test run to ensure correct operation, then explain operation method and safety precautions to the end user.

Tell your customers to keep this installation manual together with the operation manual, and when they give or sell this machine to any other person include this installation manual and operation manual with it.

⚠ WARNING

- If the cylinder has already been connected to the power supply ensure circuit breaker is off before carrying out electrical work.
- If the drain pan stand is installed incorrectly or modified after installation by the user, water may leak or cylinder unit may fall.
- All installation should be performed by a qualified technician according to local regulations and the instructions given in this manual.

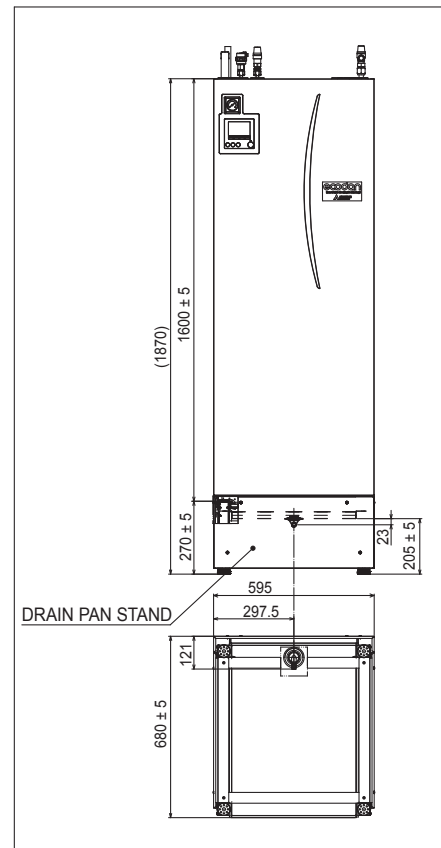
⚠ CAUTION

- Securely apply heat-insulation to draining pipework. If heat-insulation is inadequate, condensation could occur on the surface of pipes and dew could drop on the floor or important goods.
- To prevent dirty water from draining onto the floor next to cylinder unit, please connect appropriate discharge pipework from the cylinder drain pan to its disposal location.
- The cylinder unit should be positioned on a level surface capable of supporting its filled weight. (Adjustable feet (accessory parts of cylinder unit) can be used to ensure unit is level.)
- Secure cylinder unit to prevent it being knocked over.

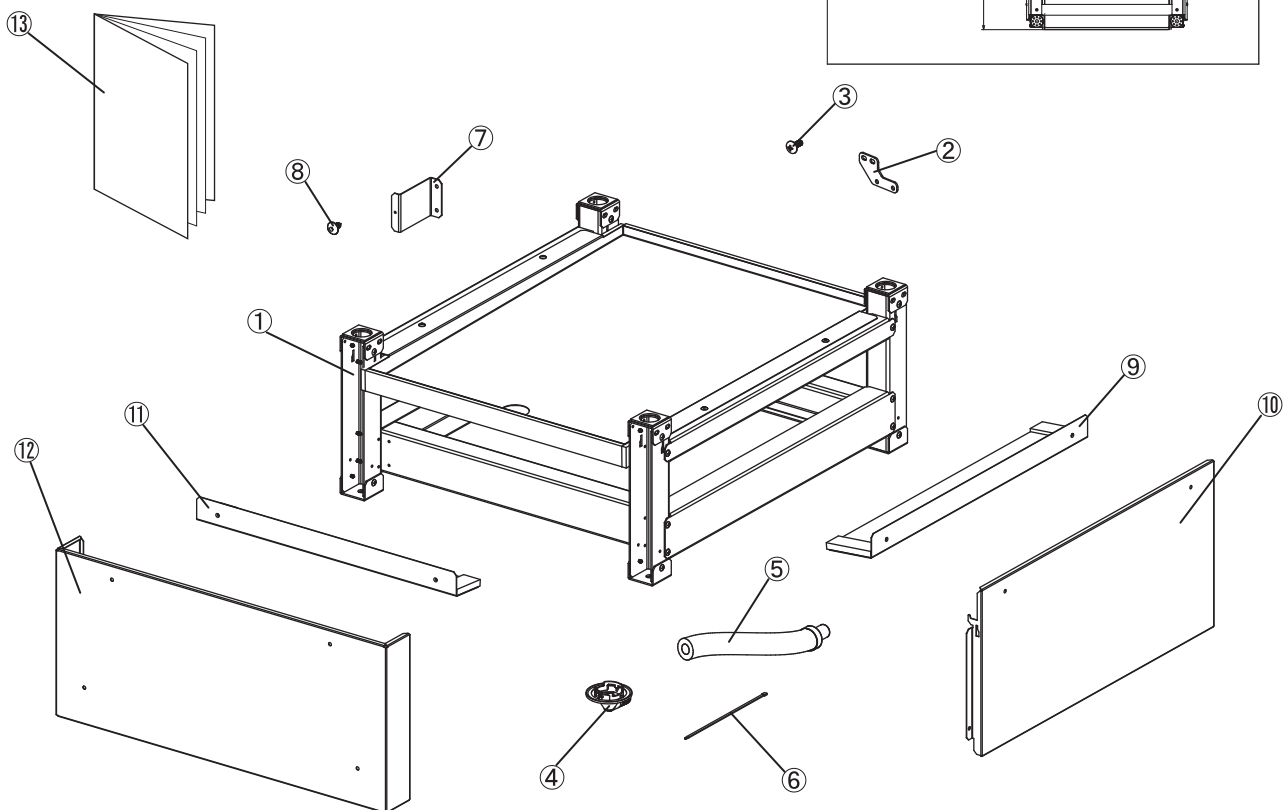
Contents

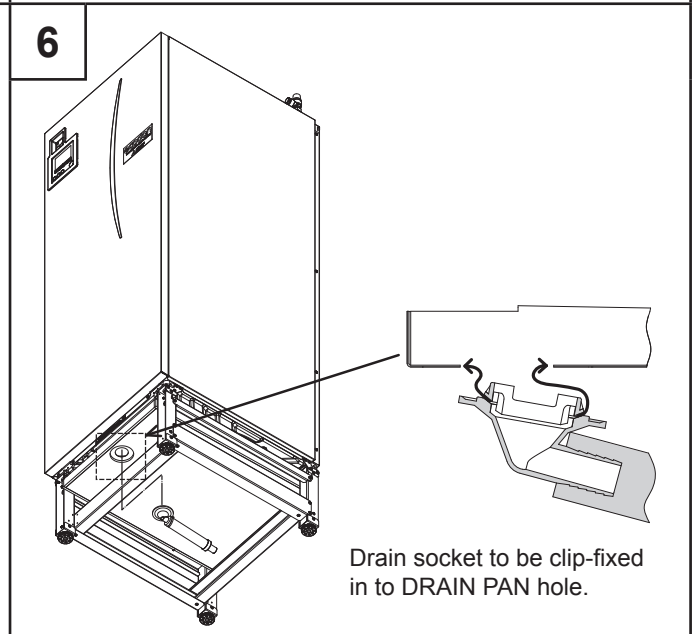
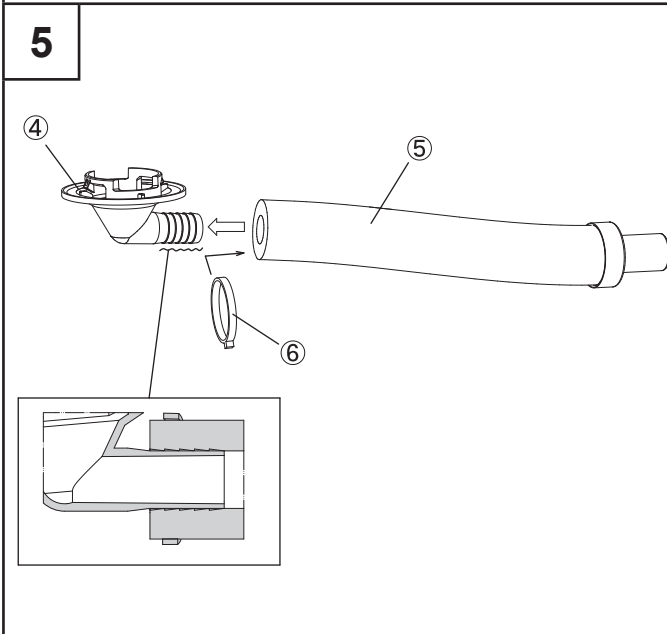
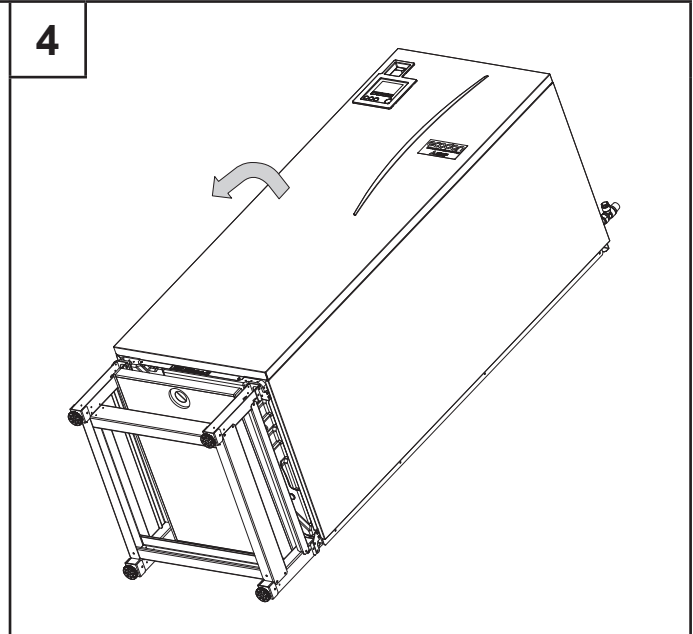
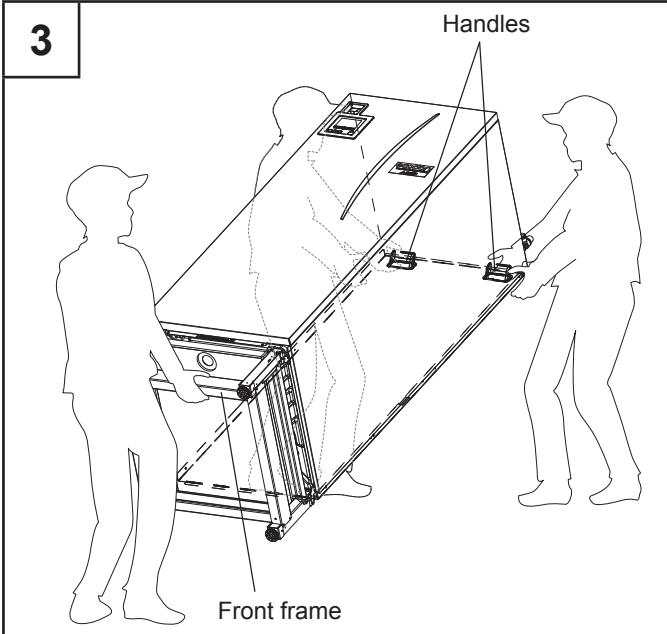
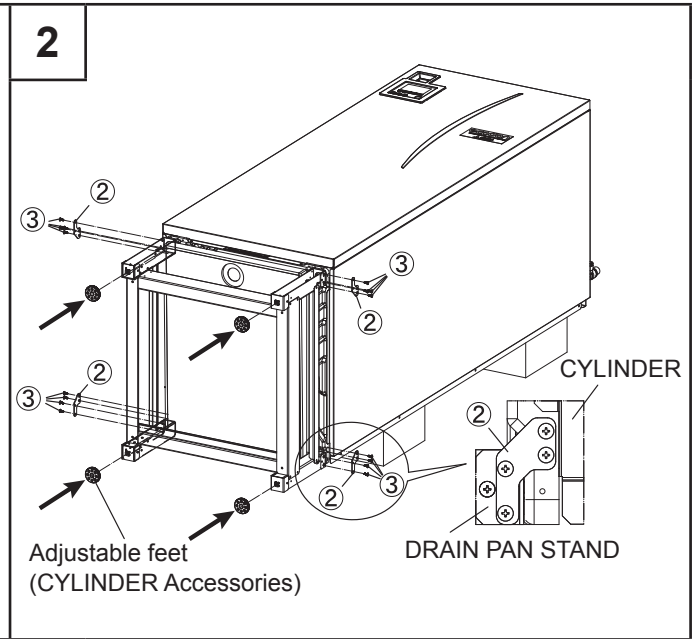
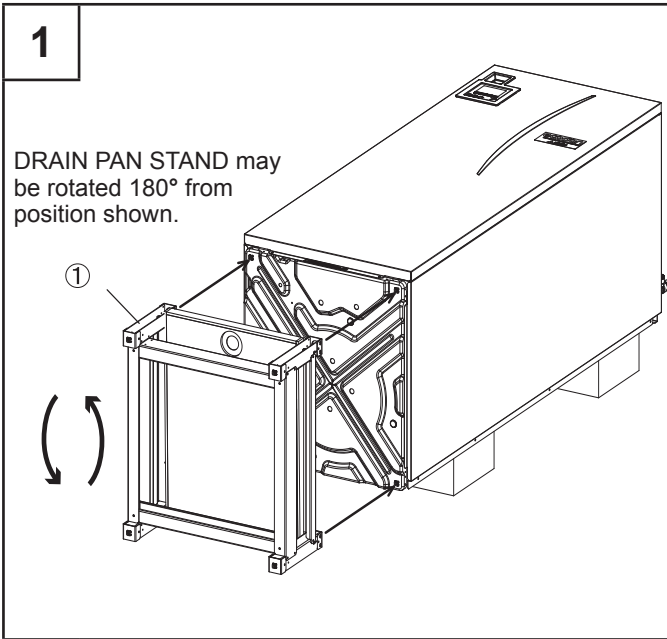
| | Item | Q'ty |
|---|------------------------|------|
| ① | Foundation assy | 1 |
| ② | Joint plate | 4 |
| ③ | Screw (4×12) | 24 |
| ④ | Drain socket | 1 |
| ⑤ | Drain hose (insulated) | 1 |
| ⑥ | Band | 1 |
| ⑦ | Front panel stay | 2 |
| ⑧ | Painted screw (4×10) | 8 |
| ⑨ | Drain guide side | 2 |
| ⑩ | Design panel side | 2 |
| ⑪ | Drain guide front | 1 |
| ⑫ | Design panel front | 1 |
| ⑬ | Installation manual | 1 |

Location of DRAIN PAN STAND



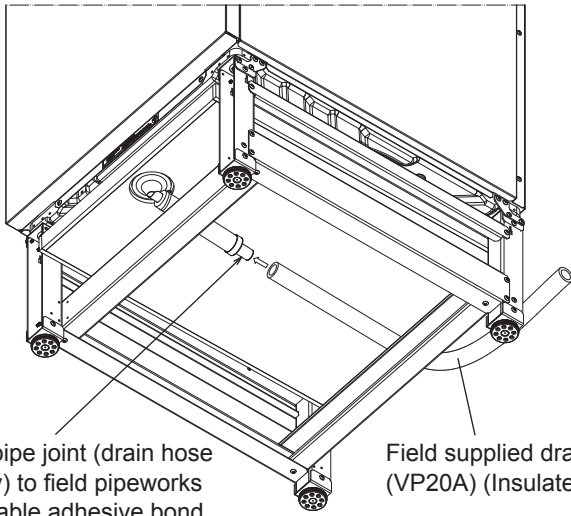
Optional parts





Optional parts

7



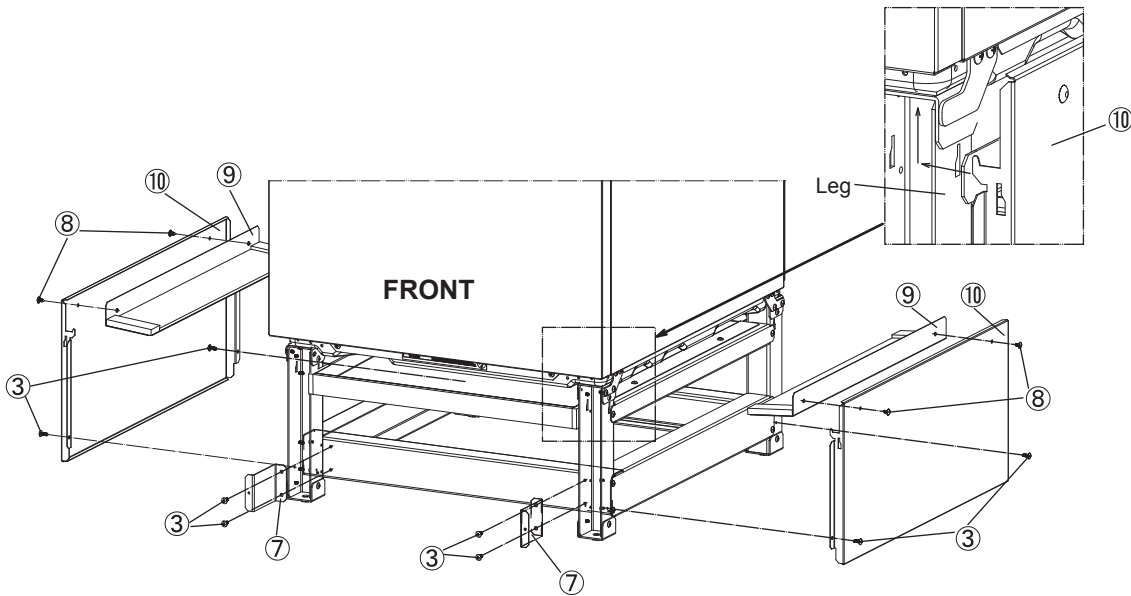
NOTE

- Please use rigid PVC for field pipework.
- Use only compatible adhesive/glue for pipe joint.
- For proper drain-off, install pipework with gradient/fall of min. 1/100.
- Install pipe to fall continuously without bowing.
- Do not install any air purge points on condensate drain pipe run.
- Condensate drain pipe must discharge to suitable and safe outlet location. It should not be directly connected to any sewer-connected pipework that may introduce sulphurous gases/smells to the building.

Connect pipe joint (drain hose accessory) to field pipeworks using suitable adhesive bond.

Field supplied drain pipe (VP20A) (Insulated)

8



Leg

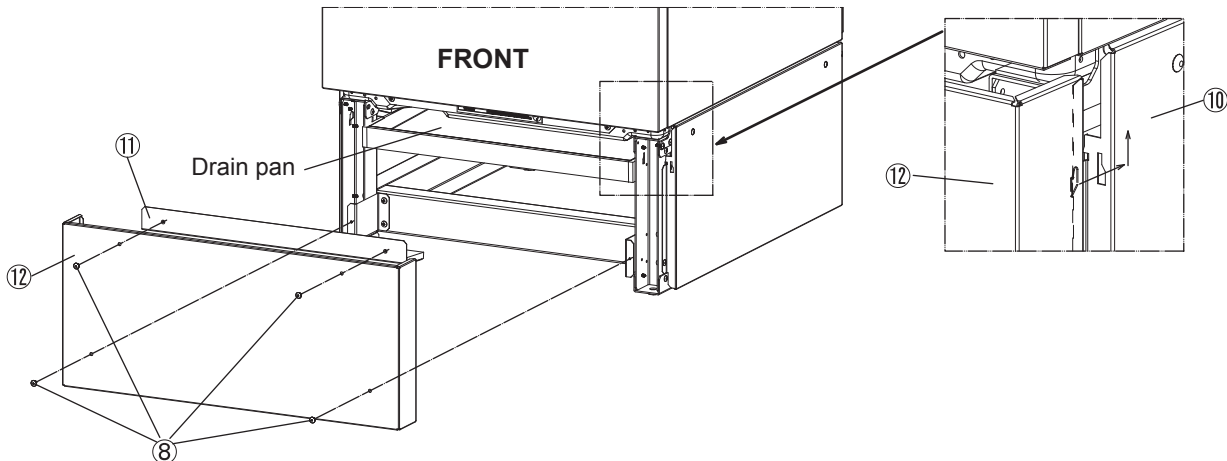
FRONT

Optional parts

9

Note

- Before fitting the front panel, test by gradually pouring 1 litre of water into the drain pan.
- Check that the water drains properly from the outlet of the pipe and suitably discharges to safe outlet location.
- Check also for any leakage from the connections.



Drain pan

FRONT



ATW INDOOR UNIT OPTIONAL PARTS

2 ZONE KIT

PAC-TZ01-E

INSTALLATION MANUAL

- This 2 zone kit **MUST** be used with Cylinder unit or Hydrobox **except for E*SE models**.
- Before starting installation, read the following description together with the installation manual included with the Cylinder unit (Hydrobox).
- Please read carefully and observe fully the following safety precautions.

| | |
|----------------|--|
| WARNING | Precaution that must be observed to prevent injuries or death. |
| CAUTION | Incorrect handling could lead to injury or damage to house and household articles. |

- After installation, carry out a test run to ensure correct operation, then explain operation method and safety precautions to the end user.
Tell your customers to keep this installation manual, and when they give or sell this machine to any other person include this installation manual with it.

WARNING

- If Cylinder unit (Hydrobox) has already been connected to the power supply, ensure circuit breaker is off before carrying out electrical work.
- If the 2 zone kit is installed incorrectly or modified after installation by the user, water may leak or 2 zone kit may fall from Cylinder unit or wall.
- All installation should be performed by a qualified technician according to local regulations and the instructions given in this manual.
- Connections must be made securely and without tension on the terminals.

CAUTION

- The 2 zone kit must be installed by 2 or more people.
- All exposed water pipework should be insulated to prevent unnecessary heat loss and condensation.
- To also use the 2 zone kit in Cooling mode, securely apply heat-insulation to draining pipework. If heat-insulation is inadequate, condensation could occur on the surface of pipes and dew could drop on the floor or important goods.
- To prevent dirty water from draining onto the floor next to Cylinder unit or under Hydrobox, please connect appropriate discharge pipework from the 2 zone kit to its disposal location.
- Secure 2 zone kit to prevent it from falling.
- Do not hold piping or drain socket when moving the 2 zone kit.
- Avoid the connection of piping or drain socket from damage. Otherwise, it may cause water leakage.
- To prevent incorrect installation, please connect the flexible hose at the bend radius of 150 mm or more.
- The water flow rate between the Cylinder unit (Hydrobox) and the 2 zone kit must be greater than the total flow rate of Zone1 and Zone2. Otherwise, Zone1 and Zone2 may not be heated properly.

Disposal of the Unit

Note: This symbol mark is for EU countries only.

This symbol mark is according to the directive 2012/19/EU Article 14 Information for users and Annex IX, and/or to the directive 2006/66/EC Article 20 Information for end-users and Annex II.

Your Mitsubishi Electric heating system products have been manufactured with high quality materials and components which can be recycled and/or reused. The symbol in Figure 1.1 means that electrical and electronic equipment, batteries and accumulators at the end of their life, should be disposed of separately from your household waste.

If a chemical symbol is printed beneath the symbol (Figure 1.1), this chemical symbol means that the battery or accumulator contains a heavy metal at a certain concentration. This is indicated as follows;

Hg: mercury (0.0005%), Cd: cadmium (0.002%), Pb: lead (0.004%)

In the European Union there are separate collection systems for used electrical and electronic products, batteries and accumulators.

Please dispose of this equipment, batteries and accumulators correctly at your local community waste collection/recycling centre.

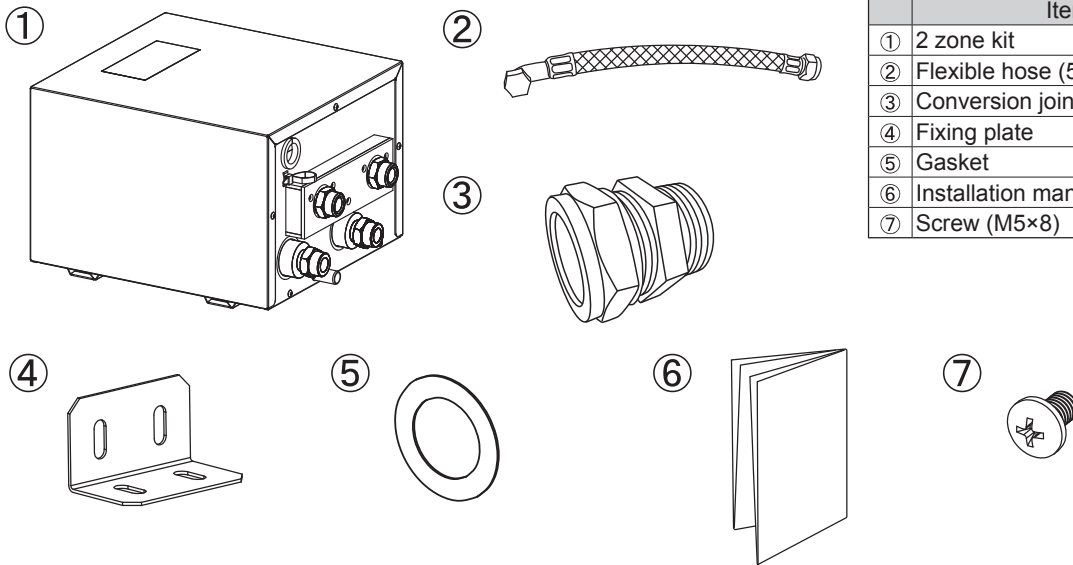
Contact your local Mitsubishi Electric dealer for country-specific details on disposal.

Please, help us to conserve the environment we live in.



<Figure 1.1>

Contents

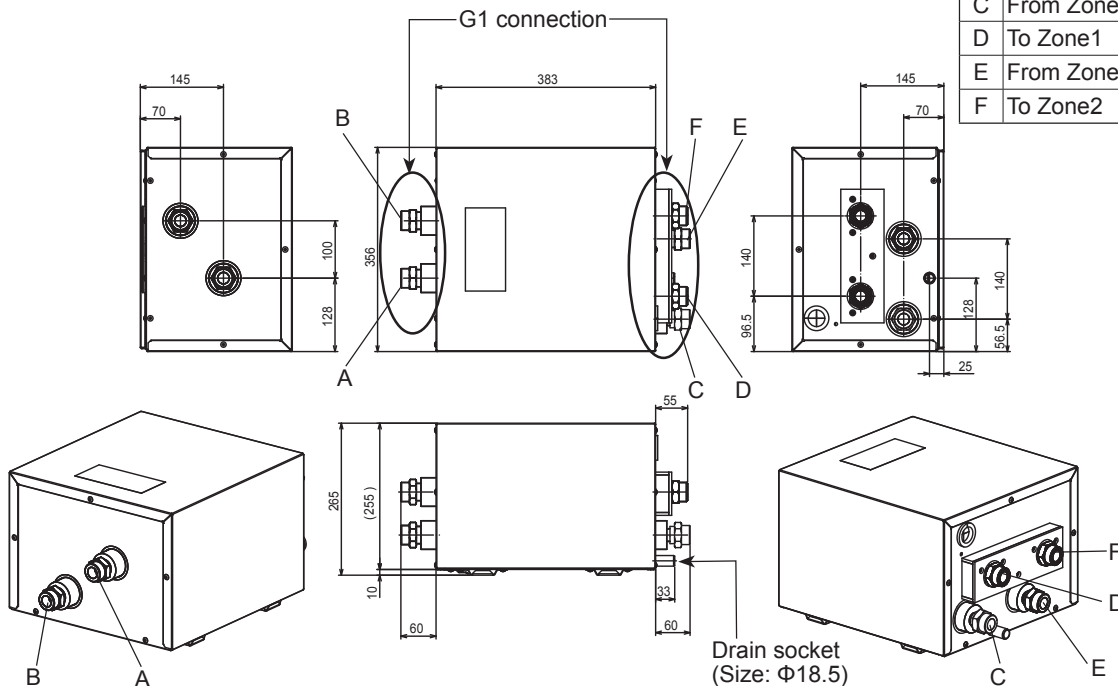


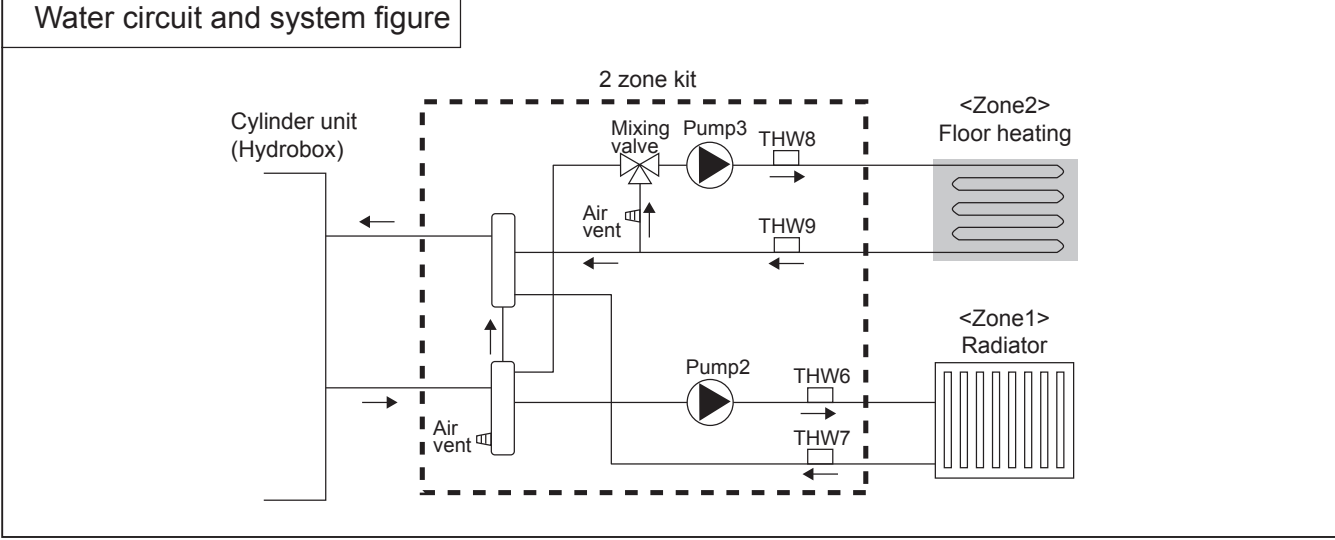
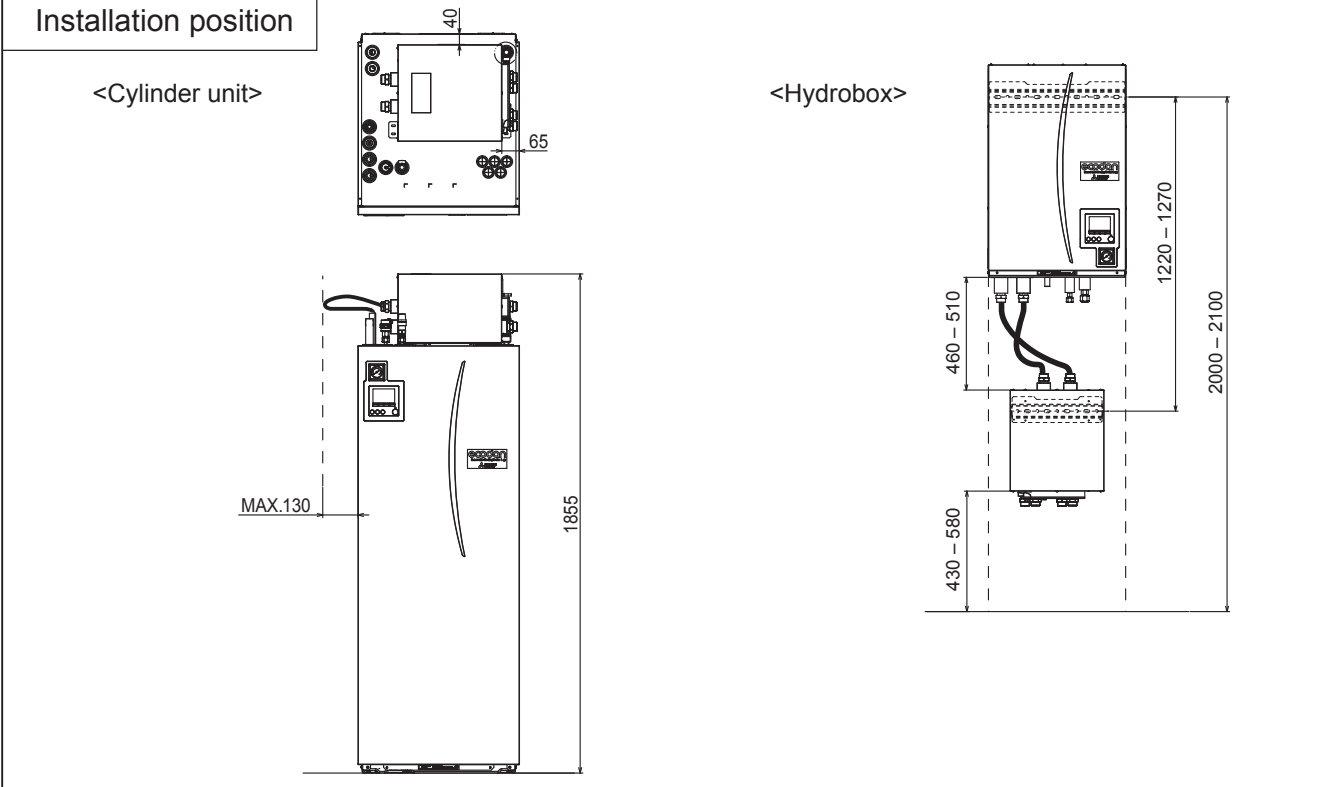
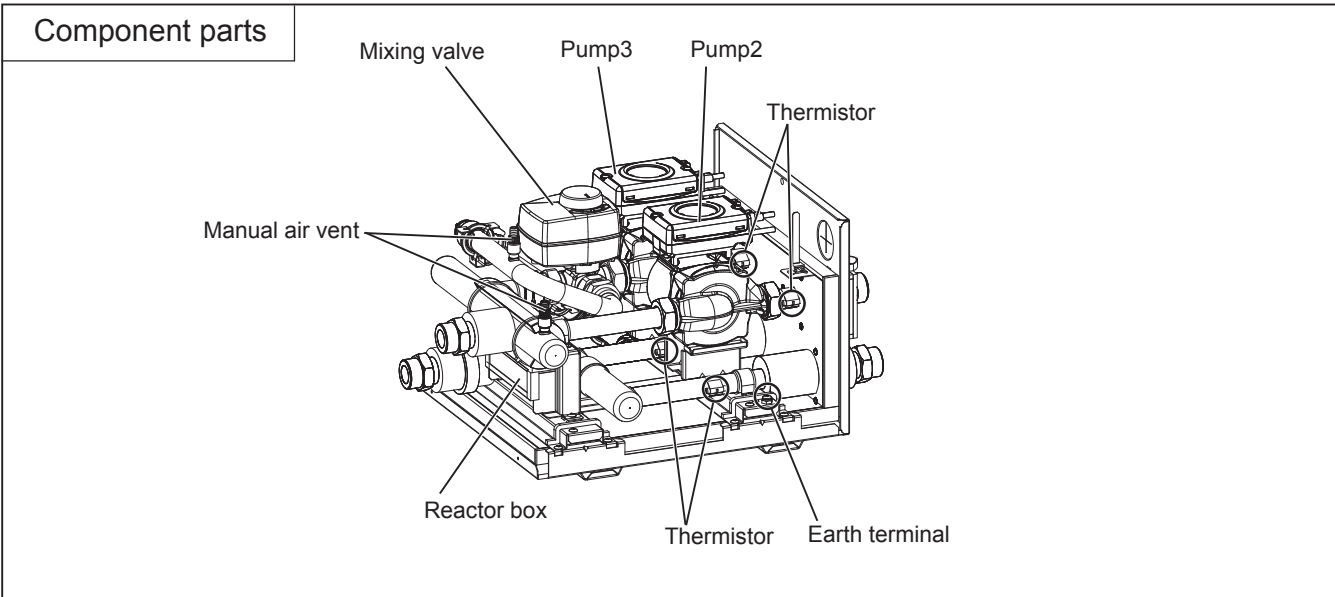
| | Item | Q'ty |
|---|-----------------------------|------|
| ① | 2 zone kit | 1 |
| ② | Flexible hose (520mm) | 2 |
| ③ | Conversion joint (Φ28 → G1) | 2 |
| ④ | Fixing plate | 2 |
| ⑤ | Gasket | 4 |
| ⑥ | Installation manual | 1 |
| ⑦ | Screw (M5×8) | 2 |

Outline

Unit: mm

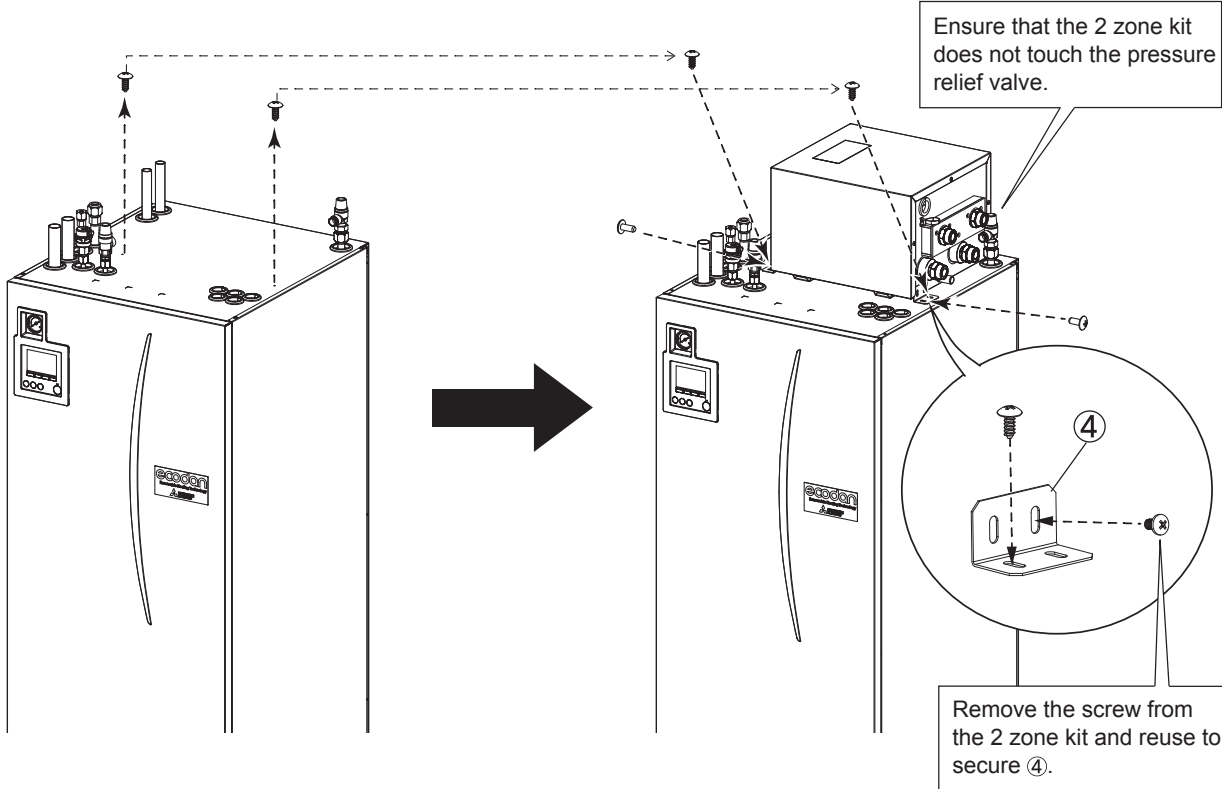
| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| A | From Cylinder unit (Hydrobox) |
| B | To Cylinder unit (Hydrobox) |
| C | From Zone1 |
| D | To Zone1 |
| E | From Zone2 |
| F | To Zone2 |





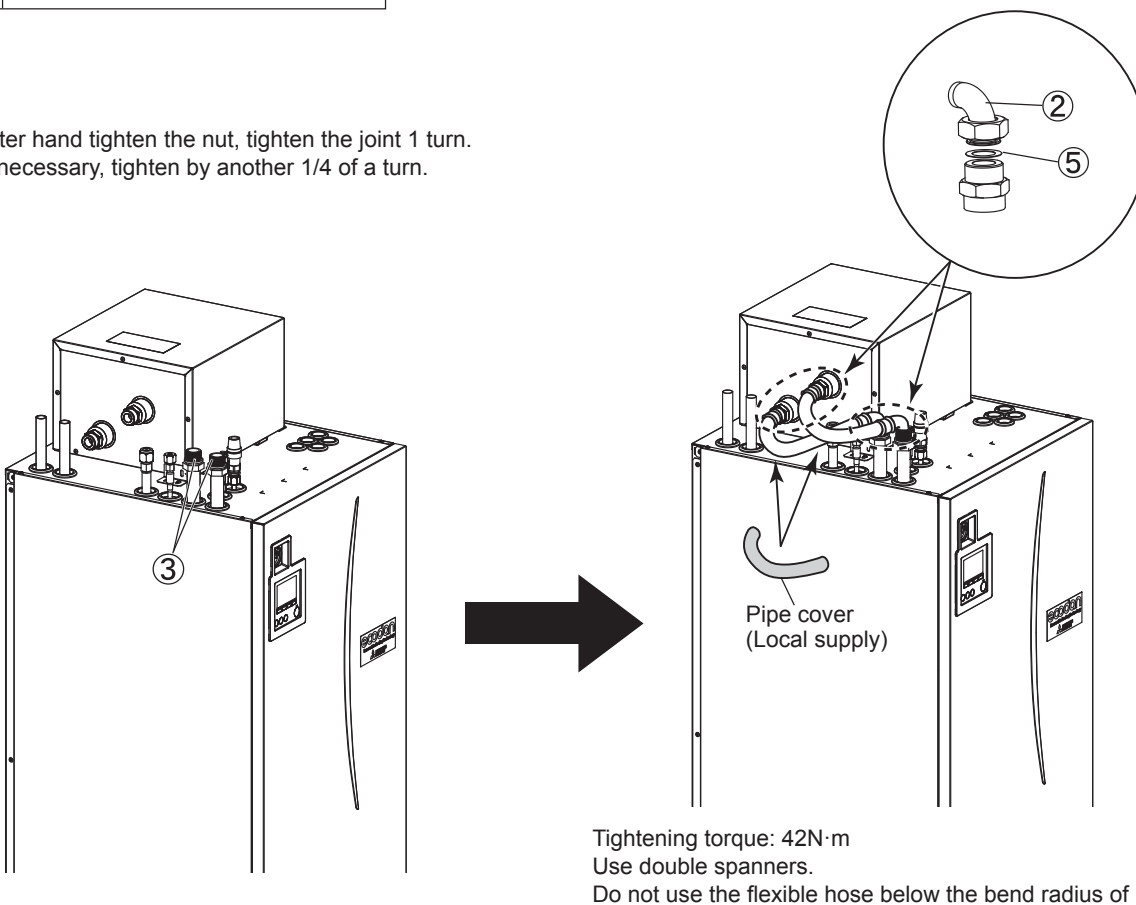
Optional parts

1 In the case of Cylinder unit

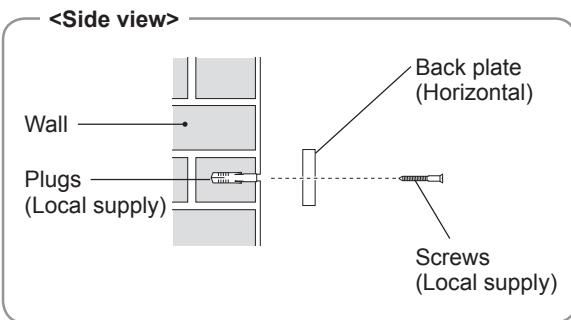
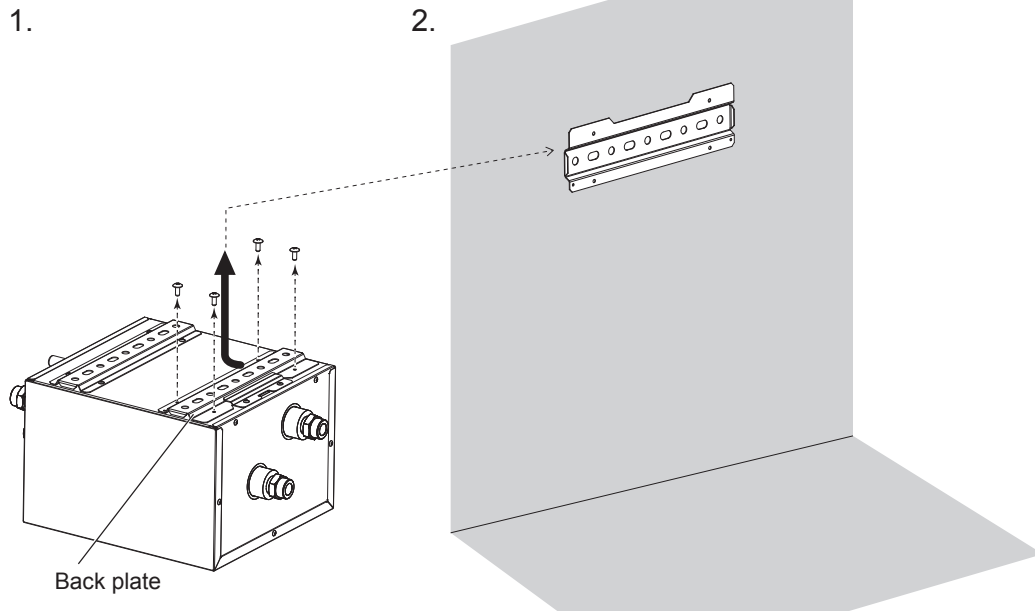


2 In the case of Cylinder unit

After hand tighten the nut, tighten the joint 1 turn.
If necessary, tighten by another 1/4 of a turn.



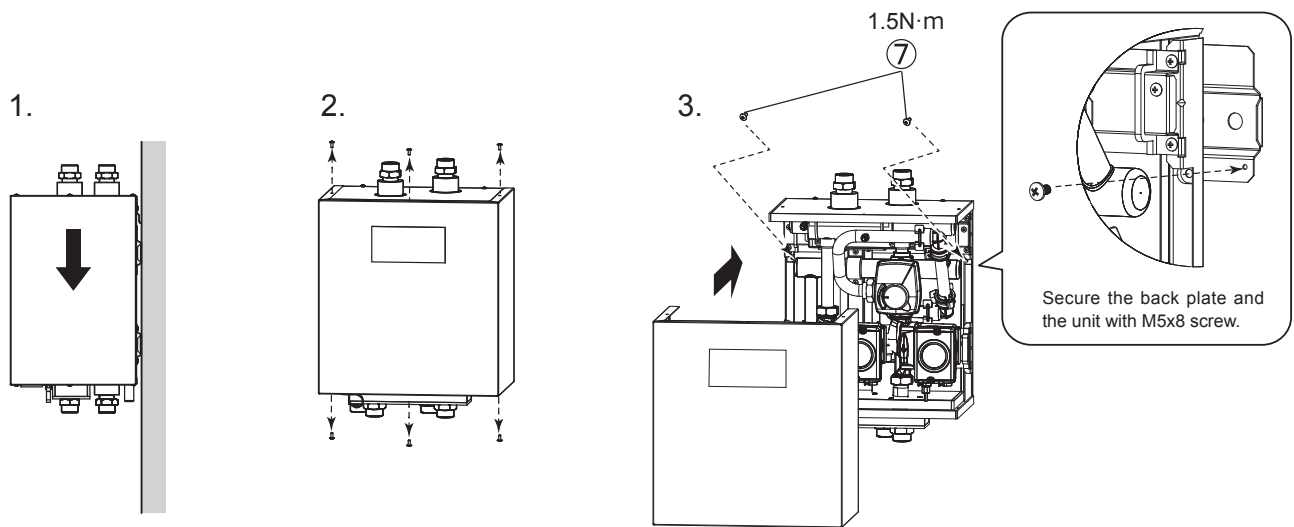
1 In the case of Hydrobox



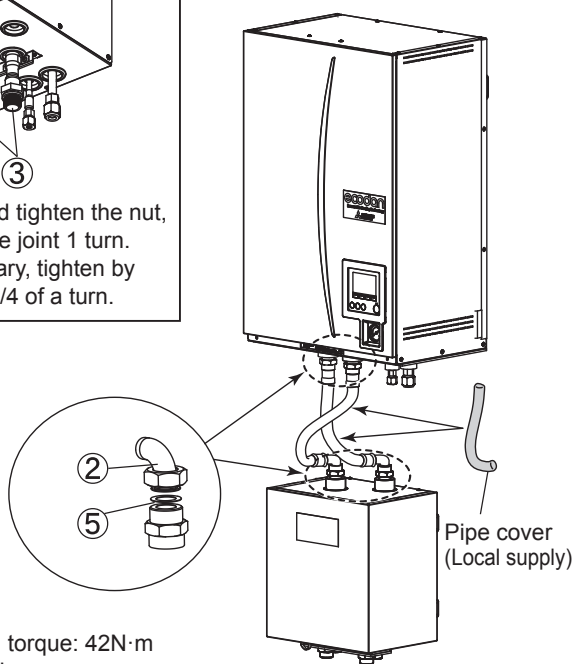
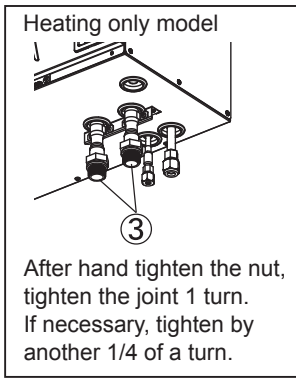
- Ensure that the notch is positioned at the TOP of the back plate. The back plate is provided with screw mounting holes that are round or oval. To prevent the 2-zone kit from falling off the wall, choose the appropriate number of holes or hole positions and horizontally secure the back plate to the appropriate wall location.

Optional parts

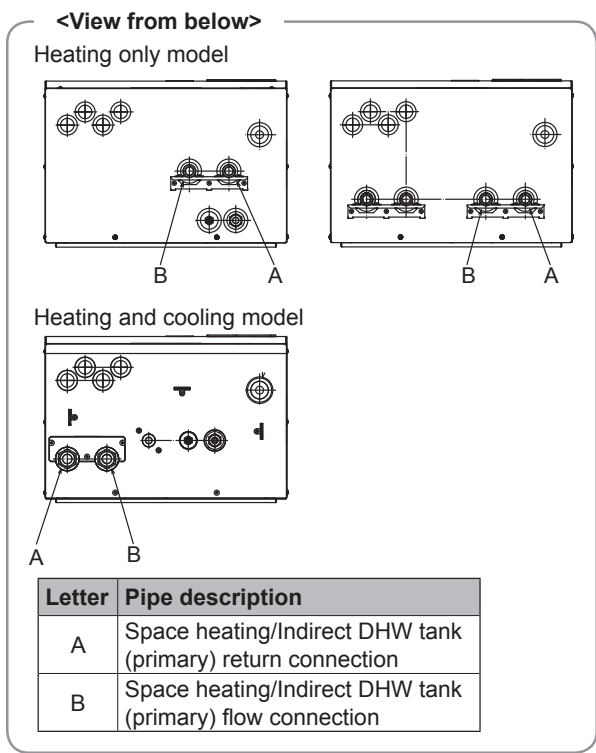
2 In the case of Hydrobox



3 In the case of Hydrobox



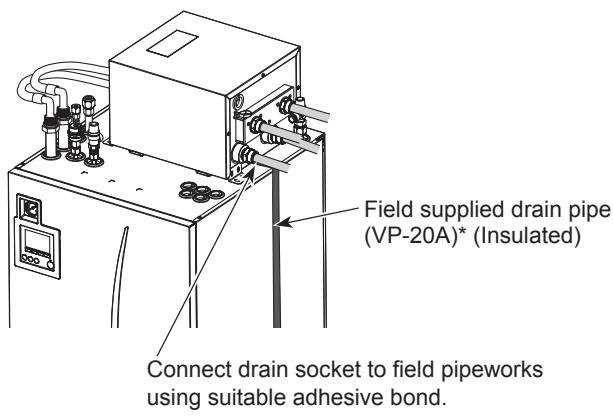
Tightening torque: 42N·m
Use double spanners.
Do not use the flexible hose below the bend radius of 150 mm.



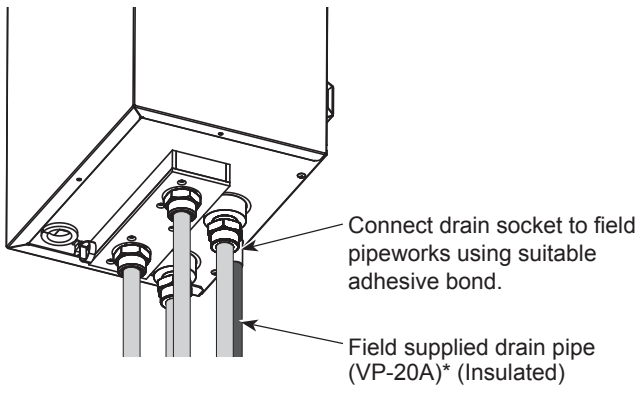
Drain piping

Connect the drain pipe only for Heating/Cooling models.

<Cylinder unit>



<Hydrobox>



NOTE

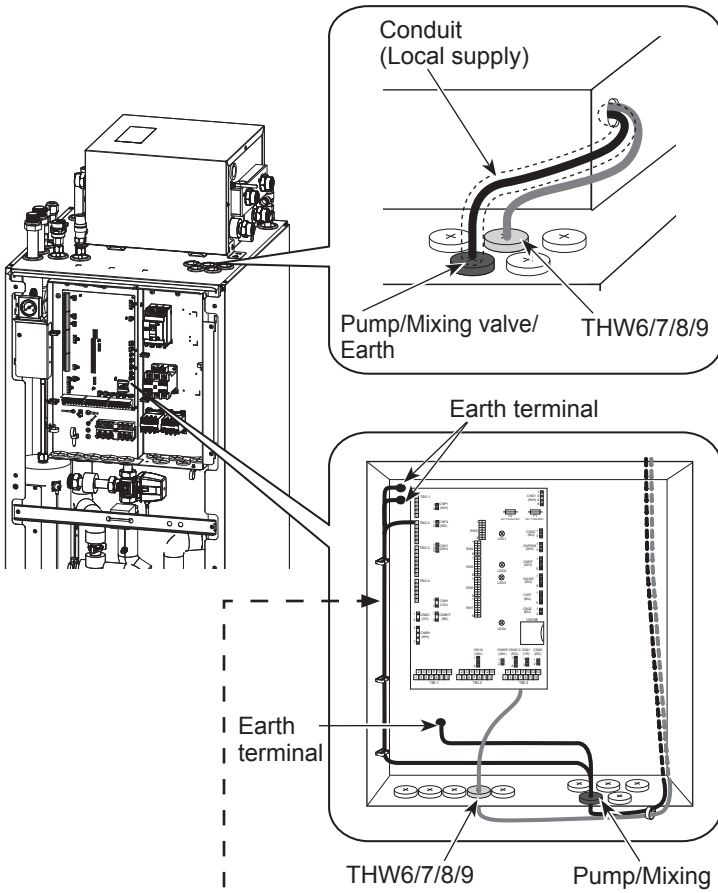
- Please use PVC pipe for drain piping.
- Use only compatible adhesive/glue for pipe joint.
- For proper drain-off, install pipework with gradient/fall of min. 1/100.
- Install pipe to fall continuously without bowing.
- Do not install any air purge points on condensate drain pipe run.
- Condensate drain pipe must discharge to suitable and safe outlet location. It should not be directly connected to any sewer-connected pipework that may introduce sulphurous gases/smells to the building.

* "VP-20" is a PVC pipe with an outside diameter of 26 mm and an inside diameter of 20 mm.

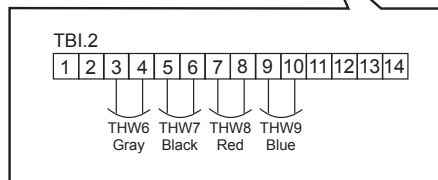
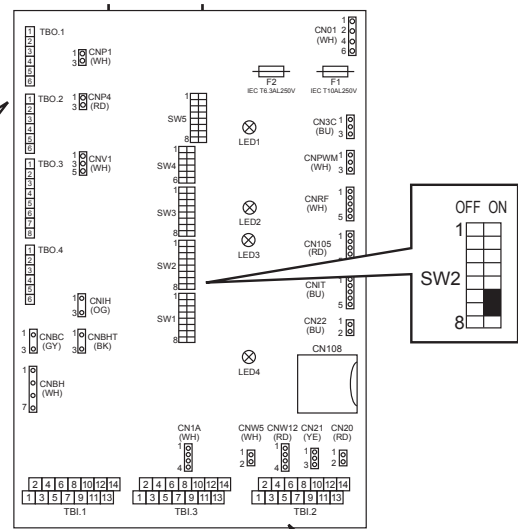
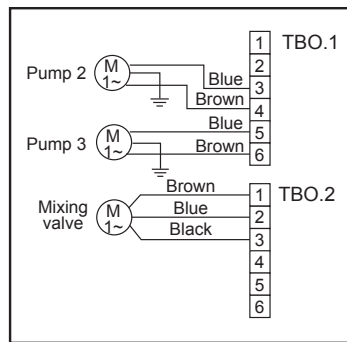
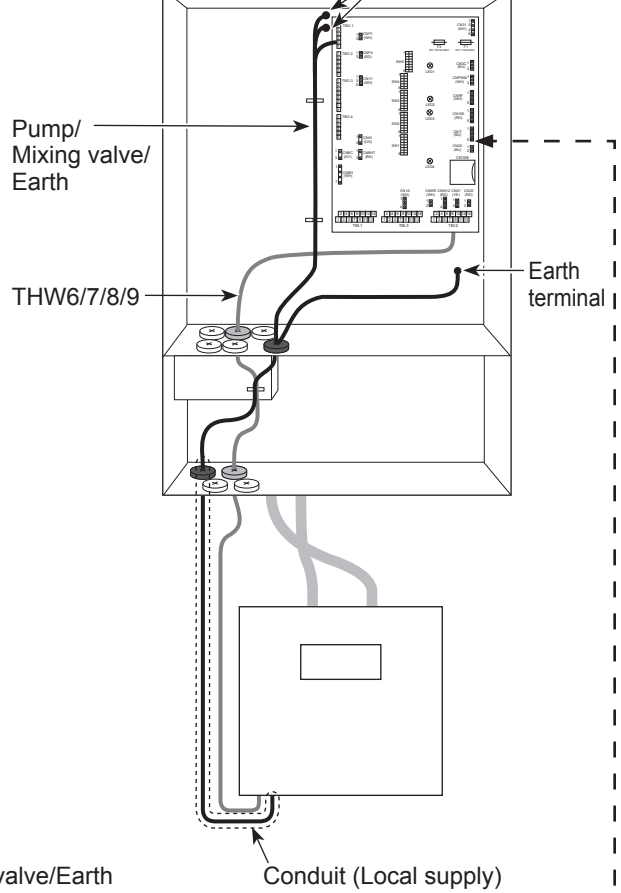
Optional parts

Wiring

<Cylinder unit>



<Hydrobox>



- NOTE**
 The power cable shall be covered with the conduit under the following condition.
- The users never touch the power cable inside the conduit.
 - The conduit shall not be easily removed by the users.
 - Do not damage the cable when installing it in the conduit.

Optional parts

DIP Switch settings of Cylinder unit (Hydrobox)

Setting the following DIP switches are necessary for 2 zone control. (See the installation manual of Cylinder unit (Hydrobox) for more information.)

| DIP switch | Function | OFF | ON | Setting when using 2 zone kit |
|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| SW2-6 | Mixing tank | WITHOUT Mixing tank | WITH Mixing tank | ON |
| SW2-7 | 2-zone temperature control | Inactive | Active * | ON |

* Active only when SW3-6 is set to OFF.

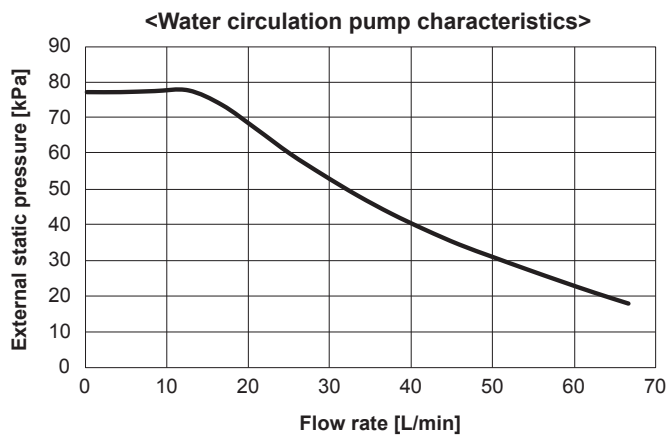
Specifications

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Model name | PAC-TZ01-E |
| Dimension | 265mm × 356mm × 383mm |
| Weight | 18kg |
| Power supply | 230V/single phase/50Hz from Cylinder unit (Hydrobox) |
| Sound pressure level | 28dB(A) |
| Sound power level | 40dB(A) |
| Pump2, 3 | Max. 70W/0.58A Max. head 7.5m *1 |
| Mixing valve | 5W Running time 90° 120s |
| Water flow rate range | Depend on outdoor unit |

Note:

- Max. flow rate is 27.7L/min. If the flow rate exceeds 27.7L/min, pipes would be eroded.
- The water flow rate between the Cylinder unit (Hydrobox) and the 2 zone kit must be greater than the total flow rate of Zone1 and Zone2.

*1 Refer to the graph below and add any pumps if necessary.



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE : TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO100-8310, JAPAN